GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Delhi, the 3rd January 1922

1. Consolidated rupee rates of marriage allowance for British regimental soldiers serving in India.

1
3rd Jan. 1922.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that, with effect from the 1st January 1922, the consolidated rupee rates of marriage allowance shown below shall be issued in lieu of the present sterling rates laid down in paragraph 1 of the Schedule to the Royal Warrant,* dated the 28th August 1920, converted at 2 shillings to the rupee *plus* 20 per cent thereon.—

*Army Order No 357 of 1920 Reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction

	Rs per mensem.
(a) For a wife	30
Wife and one child	40
Wife and two children	50
Wife and three children	60
For each additional child	5
(b) For children where no issue is made to the wife and for motherless children—	
1st child, 2nd child, 3rd child (each)	10
Each additional child	5

2 From the above rates no deductions will be made on account of rent for quarters, and free rations will not be issuable to a wife and children in addition.

A

3. The provisions of Army Order No. 357 of 1920 will remain applicable to soldiers whose families are residing in England.

[037527 (A. G. 10). / C.]

2

3rd Jan. 1922.

2. Grant of honorary King's commissions to selected senior sub-assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Secretary of State for India, to grant honorary King's commissions, as captains and lieutenants, to selected senior sub-assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department holding the rank of subadar-major or subadar, who have rendered distinguished service. The conditions governing the grant of these commissions are set forth in the appendix to this Instruction.

2. Recommendations for the grant of such commissions to selected senior sub-assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department should be submitted to the Adjutant General in India before the 31st January 1922.

[21817 (D. M. S.-1-A) / B]

3

3rd Jan. 1922.

3. Pay of Indian clerks in Command and District offices.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 33 of 1921, sanctioning revised rates of pay of Indian clerks of Command and District offices, it has been decided that in cases where a clerk's substantive or substantive *pro tem.* pay *plus* war allowance, if any, on the 31st October 1920 exceeded the initial pay admissible to him under the existing orders with effect from the 1st November 1920, the difference should be continued to him in the form of a personal allowance, to be absorbed in any subsequent increase of pay.

[A.-6345 (A. G. 10). / C.]

4. Provision and issue of puggri fringes for the Indian personnel of the Supply and Transport Corps. 4

3rd Jan. 1922.

It has been decided that the puggri fringes for the Indian personnel of the Supply and Transport Corps, instead of being white, as laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 562 of 1921, shall be blue, with a border of white, yellow, white, above the fringe. Existing stocks of khaki fringes in clothing depôts should continue to be utilized, and no provision should be made for the new pattern until this stock (which can be obtained on payment from clothing depôts) is completely exhausted. When this stock is exhausted, an India Army Order intimating the fact will be issued.

[41341 (Q. M. G.-12) / A.-II.]

5. Revised rates of pay and staff pay for assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department who held appointments usually held by commissioned officers with substantive rank. 5

3rd Jan. 1922.

In partial modification of paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No. 739 of 1920, it has been decided that those assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department who were holding appointments usually held by commissioned officers with substantive rank under the terms of Army Department letter No. 23254-1, (A. G.-7), dated the 23rd December 1914, shall receive the rates of pay and staff pay authorised in Army *Instruction (India) No. 499 of 1920. This concession* has effect for the period 1st April 1920, the date from which the revised rates of pay in Army Instruction (India) No. 544 of 1920 were authorised, to 31st July 1921.

[*20405 (D. M. S.-1-A)* / B]

6. Combined special war and privilege leave. 6

3rd Jan. 1922.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 116 of 1921 shall not be applicable to officers proceeding on leave from temporary staff

appointments. In all such cases special war leave must be taken before the expiry of the period of the temporary appointments.

[A.-4170 (A. G.-11) / B]

7 — 3rd Jan. 1922.

7. Withdrawal of financial powers exercised by managers of dairies.

The following amendment is made to paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 652 of 1921 :—

After the word "dairies" in the first line *add* "and of managers of dairies."

[45890 (Q. M. G.-15). / A.-II.]

8 — 3rd Jan. 1922.

8. Scale of rifles for Pack Artillery Batteries and Pack Artillery Sections of Divisional Ammunition Columns.

The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 852 of 1921 :—

(i) In the first paragraph, for the word "ling" in the margin *substitute* "sling".

(ii) In the same paragraph, under the heading "No." opposite the item "Pack Artillery Sections of Divisional Ammunition Columns" *insert* "8".

[45898 (Q. M. G.-11-B) / A.-II.]

9 — 3rd Jan. 1922.

9. Scale of Hotchkiss guns for British and Indian cavalry units.

Sanction is accorded to the scale of Hotchkiss guns and connected stores for British and Indian cavalry

units being fixed at 9 guns per unit, distributed as follows :—

One Hotchkiss gun troop of 3 guns per squadron, excluding the headquarter squadron which will receive no guns.

2. The extra expenditure involved is estimated at Rs. 39,150 initial and Rs. 3,300 recurring. As the existing stocks of Hotchkiss guns will suffice to equip the units, on the scale now sanctioned, without replacement, no special allotment is necessary. Any recurring expenditure will be met from the grant for maintenance of ordnance equipment.

[35076 (Q.M.G.-23). / A.-II.]

10. Substitution of the Indian pattern Hotchkiss gun-carrying equipment by the home pattern. 10 — 3rd Jan. 1922.

The following amendments are made to Appendix " B " of Army Instruction (India) No. 640 of 1921 :—

(i) Against item 8, " Straps, girth, Mark II," in the column headed " Ammunition set " *insert* "4 ".

(ii) Against item 31, " Reins, bit," in the column headed " Ammunition set " *insert* " 1 ".

[35261 (Q. M. G.-11-B). / A.-II]

11. Forfeitures of acting rank and pay of British other ranks enlisted for service in the Supply and Transport Corps. 11 — 3rd Jan. 1922.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 762 of 1920 :—

Delete the words from "Officer in charge, Supply and Transport Corps Records" to "serving"

and *substitute* "General Officer Commanding the District or Force in which the non-commissioned officer may be serving and shall be notified by him without delay to the Officer in charge, Supply and Transport Corps Records, Ambala."

[46138 (Q.M. G.-3). / D.]

12

3rd Jan. 1922.

12. Wearing of badges, crossed swords, by instructors of physical training.

It has been decided that all British and Indian warrant and non-commissioned officers who have qualified as instructors of physical training, and who are in possession of an instructor's certificate issued by a school of physical training either in India or at Aldershot, shall wear crossed swords in addition to badges of rank, whether they are holding appointments as instructors or not. The badge will be worn by non-commissioned officers on the right arm above the chevrons and by warrant officers below the badge of rank.

2. A free initial issue of one badge will be made to all warrant and non-commissioned officers entitled to wear it under the authority of this Instruction.

3. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 225 initial and Rs. 187 recurring, will be met from the existing provision made for the service affected in the Army estimates for 1921-22.

[41064 (Q. M. G.-12). / A.-II.]

13

3rd Jan. 1922.

13. Extra war leave.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 589 of 1920 and Army Instruction (India) No. 486 of 1921, it is notified for information that the normal period of extra war leave is 60 days only and that the larger concession of leave beyond that limit up to a maximum of 90 days should be rigidly restricted to those officers who

paymaster by 4th October 1920, in respect of soldiers entitled to claim reserved rights to separation or dependants' allowance, under paragraph 56 of this Army Order, the officer by whom the forms are to be transmitted will send an advance notification by telegram—

(*a*) Of men who claim separation or dependants' allowance with lower rates of pay.

(*b*) Men who elect to retain Army Order 325 of 1919 rates of pay with the conditions thereto attached.

In regard to men under (*b*), the telegram will also show any voluntary allotments or increase of allotments the men desire to make from the 4th October 1920. Where dependants' allowance or special parents' allowance is already in issue in respect of a soldier entitled to make an election under paragraph 56 of the Schedule, the regimental paymaster will continue the payments until the notification of the soldier's election is received, provided the allowance in issue is in excess of the difference between the soldier's present rate of pay and the rate to which he would revert under the Pay Warrant as modified by Army Order 1 of 1918. If the soldier elects to retain the current rates of pay any issue made to his dependants or parents after 4th October will be treated as an allotment.

12. A distribution of Army Form O-1731 will be made to all Commands abroad. Supplies required by units at home should be indented for. A form should not be completed by an unmarried soldier in respect of whom no dependants' or special parents' allowance is being issued.

13. On receipt of the forms the paymaster will carry out the verification of all necessary particulars, including the inspection of marriage certificates, and birth certificates of children in cases where separation allowance has not been in issue. Payment will be made for any certificate necessarily obtained from the Registrar-General or local Registrar, and the cost will be charged to the soldier's account. Where the family is with the unit abroad the entries in the duplicate attestation may be accepted

for dates of birth of children, but in the event of a certificate being required from the United Kingdom it will be obtained through the fixed centre paymaster.

14. Where marriage allowance is issuable to the soldier himself the paymaster will notify the weekly rate admissible to the Commanding Officer on Army Form O-1733. The allowance will be paid in arrear on each weekly pay day at the rate notified by the Paymaster, but the first issue will be for the period 4th to 8th October only.

15. Where not issuable to the soldier marriage allowance (or separation allowance, where admissible), will be issued to the wife, guardian or dependant—at home weekly in advance by means of army allowance forms and abroad weekly or monthly in advance by either foreign money order or under usual local arrangements. Army Allowance Books with printed fixed denominations will *not* be provided for the half year commencing on the 4th October 1920. The general procedure as laid down in Section VII., Separation Allowance Regulations, 1918, will be maintained, but the indent for the supply of Army Allowance Books for the next payment period should be sent to the Secretary, War Office, Accounts 3, Cornwall House, Stamford Street, S. E. 1, instead of to the General Post Office as required by paragraph 146 of those regulations.

16. The existing form of Identity Certificate (Army Form D-455) will be used for marriage allowance, but must be amended by substituting the word "marriage" for "separation" wherever it appears on the form and by deleting "In the case...........exception" in the first three lines of paragraph 10.

17. The amended Identity Certificate, suitably completed, will be enclosed in the allowance book issued for the payments commencing on the 4th October, and arrangements will be made for postmasters to hand the new certificate to the payee in exchange for the old one, which will be returned by the postmaster to the Issuing Office for cancellation.

18. As regards dependants' allowance, postmasters will be instructed to retain all Identity Certificates after the payment due on the 28th September has been made,

and to return them not later than the 1st October, together with all brown books of Army allowance forms in their possession on that date. Each book will, upon receipt, be scrutinized and any allowance still due to the payee will be made by means of postal draft immediately upon the receipt of the Identity Certificate, which should be recalled by the paymaster.

19. Where the soldier is entitled to, and has claimed, the continued issue of dependants' allowance beyond the 4th October 1920, payment for the four weeks to the 1st November will be made weekly by postal draft and thereafter by Army Allowance Forms.

20. The issue of the allowance to the end of the school term in which a child attains the age of 14 must be supported by Army Form O-1732, which should be forwarded to the payee four weeks before the date on which entitlement is normally due to cease.

21. The initial issue of compulsory allotment in respect of marriage allowance will be governed by the statement of the soldier at Section A of Army Form O-1731, subject to any casualty which might occur before the 4th October 1920. Commanding Officers will ensure that every change in the circumstances of the family affecting the issue of this allotment is promptly reported to the paymaster in Part II of Orders.

Where a voluntary allotment in issue on the 3rd October 1920, is in excess of the compulsory allotment under this Army Order, the excess amount will continue to be issued as a voluntary allotment.

22. For each Special Reservist who is entitled to marriage allowance a claim will be rendered to the Regimental Paymaster on Army Form E-603 at the commencement of each period of instruction, training, etc.

The initial claim for the allowance will be supported by the necessary marriage and birth certificates.

The [illegible] the weel [illegible] manding Officer will pay the man and will charge the amounts in the Pay and Mess Book or Training Pay List, as the case may be.

23. For each soldier of the Territorial Force who is entitled to marriage allowance a claim on Army Form E-603 will be prepared for each period of training, and the initial claim for the allowance will be supported by the necessary marriage and birth certificates.

The Commanding Officer will assess the amount due and will pay the soldier, the charge in the Training or Permanent Staff Pay List being supported by Army Form E-603 with the necessary certificates and proof of payment.

24. Supplies of Army Form E-603 should be indented for as required.

25. The Regulations for the issue of Separation Allowance (1918) will govern the cases in which the payment of separation or dependants' allowance will continue after the 4th October 1920.

26. The necessary amendments to Regulations will be made in due course.

27. It will be understood that this Army Order does not apply to soldiers on the Indian Establishment or their families. The Government of India will promulgate any decision which they may arrive at for the troops in India and their families whether in India or this country.

APPENDIX I TO ARMY ORDER 357 OF 1920.

Table showing categories of soldiers who have reserved rights to separation allowance or dependants' allowance provided they draw pay under the Pay Warrant as modified by Army Order 1 of 1918

Army Order	Source from which drawn	Period of service	Separation allowance	Dependants allowance
4 of 1919 and 124 of 1919	Duration of war engagements. Regular normal engagements where term of colour service had expired o was due to expire, before 1st September 1919. Special Reserve or Territorial Force	Approximate, 2 3, or 4 years	If married on or before 10th December 1918 are entitled to rates then current for period of re enlistment (If married after 10th December 1918, are not entitled beyond 3rd October 1920)	The allowance if in issue, on 10th December 1918 continues for the period of enlistment,
125 of 1919.	Members of Overseas Contingents	2, 3 or 4 years	If married on or before 10th December 1918 are entitled to the rates then current for period of re enlistment	Nil
155 of 1919 and 238 of 1919	"Z" Army Reserve, discharged soldiers, including Special Reserve. Disembodied men of Territorial Force, if re-enlisted between 1st April 1919 and 30th November 1919	1, 2, 3 or 4 years	If accepted as married men, are entitled to the rates then current for period of re enlistment (If married after re enlistment not entitled, unless placed on married establishment, before 4th October 1920)	The allowance, if in issue during previous service and resumed on re enlistment is issuable for whole period of re enlistment
192 of 1919	Duration of war engagements compulsorily enlisted under Military Service Acts	12 years	If married before statutory termination of war the allowance is issuable at current rates to 31st March 1923 and thereafter not issuable If married after termination of war, not entitled	If extending on or before 22nd March 1920 the allowance is issuable to 31st March 1923 thereafter not entitled If extending after 22nd March 1920 no allowance is issuable from date of extension

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 2 of 1922.

Conditions governing the grant of honorary King's commissions to members of the Sub-Assistant Surgeon Branch of the Indian Medical Department.

(I) The number of honorary King's commissions to be granted will not exceed 1 per cent. of the strength of the military cadre.

(II) Senior sub-assistant surgeons holding the rank of subadar-major or subadar will be given the rank of lieutenant. Promotion to the rank of captain will be made in selected cases after 3 years' full pay service in the rank of lieutenant. Rank thus conferred will be retained on transfer to the pension establishment.

(III) They will receive the same rates of pay as senior assistant surgeons of corresponding rank in the Indian Medical Department, *viz.*—

Senior sub-assistant surgeons with rank of captain—Rs. 650 per mensem.

Senior sub-assistant surgeons with rank of lieutenant—Rs. 500 per mensem.

These rates of pay will be subject to the conditions laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 544 of 1920 as regards subsequent revision.

(IV) Sub-assistant surgeons on the active list granted honorary King's commissions will be entitled to an outfit allowance not exceeding Rs. 600 on the production of vouchers showing that they have purchased kit and equipment to the value stated, and a certificate from their commanding officer to the effect that the articles in their possession have been purchased as stated and that they are suitable. Sub-assistant surgeons who have already been transferred to the pension establishment and are granted honorary King's commissions will be granted an outfit allowance up to the actual cost of one full-dress uniform for durbar purposes, on the production of the necessary vouchers to that effect.

(V) Sub-charge allowance as at present authorised for sub-assistant surgeons will be drawn in addition to pay of rank.

(VI) Officers granted honorary King's commissions will relinquish, while serving on the active list, any special allowance or concessions, such as field or foreign service batta, clothing allowance and free rations.

(VII) Rent for quarters will be charged in accordance with Army Regulations, India, Volume XII, paragraph 76, the concession of free quarters being restricted to those officers whose duties require them to live in particular quarters in order to be near their work.

(VIII) They will be eligible for decorations as at present and for the allowances attached thereto.

(IX) They will, on transfer to the pension establishment, be eligible for free passage to their homes under Army Regulations, India, Volume X, paragraph 70 (*b*) and for double the rates of pension, based on the ordinary rate of pay admissible to senior sub-assistant surgeons, under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 1044 (*a*) (*ii*), according to length of service, including honorary King's commissioned service. They must, however, serve in the honorary rank on the active list for at least three years before they become eligible for the double rates of pension. The cases of sub-assistant surgeons granted honorary King's commissions who are invalided or otherwise discharged before completing three years' honorary King's commissioned service will be considered on their merits.

Sub-assistant surgeons who have already been transferred to the pension establishment and who are granted honorary King's commissions will draw the enhanced rates of pension with effect from the date of their commission.

(X) Family pensions will be regulated by the general rules which appply to the Indian rank held, but the rates shall be increased by Rs. 5 per mensem for each year or part of a year, of honorary King's commissioned service on the active list rendered by a deceased officer, subject to a maximum of Rs. 75 per mensem in all. When death occurs in ordinary circumstances, *i.e.*,

otherwise than as indicated in paragraph 1070, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, either during service or after retirement, a family pension of Rs. 25 *per mensem* will be admissible, subject to the general rules indicated above.

(XI) Claims to wound and injury pensions will be considered and dealt with on their merits.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Delhi, the 10th January, 1922.

---

17. Date of commencement of privilege leave granted to members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India (Temporary) serving at Aden. 17 — 10th Jan. 1922.

It has been decided that privilege leave granted under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 497 of 1920 to members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India (Temporary) serving at Aden shall commence from the date of disembarkation in India.

[24153 (D. M. S.-1) / B]

18. Procedure to be observed when corrections are made to "Regulations for the equipment of the Army (India)." 12 — 10th Jan. 1922.

It has been decided that all corrections to the "Regulations for the equipment of the Army (India)," shall be notified from time to time in India Army Orders, and that all such corrections shall be printed and issued to those concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions received from the Quartermaster General in India, instead of through the quarterly appendix to India Army Orders as heretofore.

[41283 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / D.]

19. Revised rates of pay for Indian officers and Indian other ranks of the Indian Army.

The following should be inserted as a note to paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 260 of 1921 :—

Note.—An annual increment is not admissible to an Indian officer *as a matter of course, but is conditional* on his Commanding Officer's certifying as to the Indian officer's efficiency and good conduct.

[041300 (A. G.) / C.]

20. Separation of the Burma Sappers from the 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Sappers and Miners and the reconstitution of the former as a separate Sapper and Miner Corps.

It has been decided that the Burma Sappers and Miners shall be removed from the establishment of the 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Sappers and Miners and constituted into a separate corps, designated the 4th Burma Sappers and Miners, with headquarters and depôt permanently located at Mandalay. The corps will consist of Headquarters and Depôt, No. 15 (Field) Company, and the Rangoon Defence Light Section, and will be commanded by a Major, R.E., with staff pay at Rs. 300 per mensem and Rs. 100 Burma allowance, assisted by an officer of the rank of Captain or Subaltern designated Adjutant and Quartermaster, with staff pay at Rs. 240 per mensem and Burma allowance of Rs. 100.

2. The provisional peace establishment of the head quarters and depôt of this corps is detailed in Army Instruction (India) No. 618 of 1921. The establishment of No. 15 Company is as detailed for a field company in Appendix 2 to Army Instruction (India) No. 429 of 1921. The establishment of the Rangoon Defence Light Section is laid down in Army Tables, Engineer Units.

[012663 (A. G.-3) / C.]

21. Lighting of British and Indian station hospitals and Indian troops' lines. 21 / 10th Jan. 1922.

The following amendments are made in the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 732 of 1921 :—

Against Southern Command :—

Cancel present entries in columns 4, 14 and 15 and *insert* Rs. 1,892, Rs. 30,439 and Rs. 66,940, respectively.

Against Total :—

Cancel present entries in columns 4, 14, 15, 16, and 17 and *insert* Rs. 7,950, Rs. 1,54,196, Rs. 3,33,199, Rs. 2,28,980, and Rs. 3,70,634, respectively.

Against Total :—

Cancel present entries in columns 3—4, 14—15 and 16—17 and *insert* Rs. 55,646, Rs. 4,87,395, and Rs. 5,99,614, respectively.

[45812 (Q. M. G.-S.) / C.]

22. Provision of hostels for the accommodation of departmental and regimental officers and their families at certain stations. 22 / 10th Jan. 1922.

In supersession of the orders contained in paragraphs 3 and 4 of Army Instruction (India) No. 712 of 1921, the Government of India have decided that from the date of this Instruction up to the 31st December 1922, the *following charges shall be levied for accommodation*, etc., in "The Army Mansions," Lahore :—

Per unit quarter, including servants' quarters, but excluding charges for electric light and fans.	Rs. 2-4 per diem, [illegible] officers above the [illegible] tern.
Ditto .	Rs. 1-4 per [illegible] subalterns.
Electric light and fans . .	Rs. 7-8 per [illegible] diem, [illegible] during [illegible] months (15th October [illegible] April both days inclusive).

Electric light and fans . .	Rs. 22-8 per mensem, or annas 12 per diem, recoverable from all officers during the summer months (16th April to 14th October, both days inclusive).
Garages	Rs. 5 per mensem, recoverable from each officer using a garage with a minimum charge of Rs. 1-8 for broken periods of one week or under.
Stables	Rs. 1-8 per mensem, recoverable from each officer using a stable with a minimum charge of 8 annas for broken periods of one week or under.

[36560 (Q. M. G.-3). / C.]

23. Issue of mess tins to Indian troops.

It has been decided to issue "Tins, mess, mounted service", together with one yard of 1-inch cotton tape, to hold the two portions together, to all Indian combatant ranks on the scale of one tin per man. The tin will be carried in the haversack.

2. Indents will not be submitted until the Chief Ordnance Officer concerned notifies that the stores are available.

3. A sum of Rs. 2 lakhs has been allotted for this service in the current financial year and instructions regarding funds for the completion of the measure will be issued in due course.

[18078 (Q. M. G.-11-B.). / A-II.]

24
...Jan.
...922.

24. Staff pay admissible to an officer of the Military Works Services while officiating as a Deputy Assistant Director of Military Works of a Military Works District.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 476 of 1921, it has been decided, with the approval of the

Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, to cancel, with effect from the 1st April 1921, the rule in paragraph 44, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, and Army Instruction (India) No. 430 of 1921. From that date an officer of the Military Works Services, while officiating as a Deputy Assistant Director of Military Works of a Military Works District, will draw, while acting in a full vacancy, or during the *furlough portion* of an absentee's leave, the following rates of staff pay in lieu of the staff pay ordinarily admissible under Army Instruction (India) No. 425 of 1920 or No. 105 of 1921 :—

	Per mensem.
	Rs.
Major	400
Captain	350
Lieutenant	300

2. The recovery of any overpayments, already made on account of officiating allowance during the *privilege leave portion* of an absentee's leave, shall be waived.

3. Subject to the above modifications, the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 476 of 1921 shall apply generally to the officers of the Military Works Services.

[18980 (M. W.-1-A). / C.]

25. Revised rates of pay for officers of the Army Medical Service, Royal Army Medical Corps and Indian Medical Service in military employ holding certain administrative and staff appointments in India. 25 / 10th Jan. 1922.

With reference to paragraph 6 of Army Instruction (India) No. 613 of 1920 and with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, sanction is accorded to the introduction, with effect from the 1st January 1920, of the revised rates of pay shown below for permanent officers of the Army Medical Service,

Royal Army Medical Corps and Indian Medical Services while holding the following appointments:—

Appointment	Rs. per mensem.
Deputy Director, Medical Services, Command, Major-General	2,750
Deputy Director, Medical Services, Army Headquarters	2,500
Director, Army Headquarters Assistant Director, Medical Services, District Assistant Director, Medical Services, and Sanitary Adviser, Line of Communication Assistant Director, Medical Services, on field service Assistant Director, Medical Services, Aden Brigade Consulting Dermatologist, or other Consultant if authorised, of 25 years' service and above	2,400
Consulting Dermatologist, or other Consultant if authorised, of under 25 years' service Inspector of Medical Services, Army Headquarters	2,200
Assistant Director, Medical Services, Army Headquarters	2,150
Deputy Assistant Director, Medical Services	Consolidated Indian Medical Service pay of rank and service, as laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 613 of 1920, *plus* an additional pay of Rs. 250 per mensem.

2. The above rates of pay carry no exchange compensation allowance. The present holders of the posts named on the margin may continue to draw their present emoluments without exchange compensation allowance, if such a rate of pay is more favourable than that now authorised; they will cease to draw exchange compensation allowance from the date of this

Deputy Director, Medical Services, Command.

Deputy Assistant Director, Medical Services.

Instruction. No refund, however, will be demanded from the past or present holders of either of these posts of any amount by which the emoluments, inclusive of exchange compensation allowance, drawn by them during the period 1st January 1920 to the date of this Instruction exceeded the rates of pay now admissible.

3. As regards army-of-occupation bonus, children's allowance, and house-rent when in occupation of public quarters, etc., the revised rates of pay are subject to the conditions laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 914 of 1919. The question whether the revised rates shall be subject to the general conditions laid down in paragraph 1 of that Instruction is under consideration.

[18295 (A. D.) / B]

G. FELL,

Secretary to the Government of India.

SGPI, Delhi—59 AII—10-1-22—6,375.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA:

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Delhi, the 17th January 1922.

26. Institution of a preliminary examination in the Kashmir frontier dialects (Khowar and Shina). 26 / 17th Jan 1922.

It has been decided to institute a preliminary examination in the Kashmir frontier dialects (Khowar and Shina) for military officers in military employ, provided they are employed in the Dir, Swat and Chitral Agency, and in the Gilgit Agency. The syllabus and standard of qualification of this examination are given in the Appendix to this Instruction. Successful candidates will be entitled to a reward of Rs. 200.

2. All arrangements in connection with the appointment of Examining Boards and the conduct of examinations in these dialects will be made by the Chief Commissioner and Agent to the Governor-General in the North-West Frontier Province in consultation with the Resident in Kashmir.

[11103 (G. S.-M. T.-2) / A-II.]

27. Revised rates of retiring and invalid pensions for departmental and warrant officers of the India Unattached List. 27 / 17th Jan. 1922.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 738 of 1920, it has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that paragraphs 827 to 840 of Army Regulations, India, Volume I, shall be revised as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction. In the case of an individual who

joined the India Unattached List before the 1st October 1920, the retiring pension, and in the case of an individual who joined the India Unattached List before the date of this Army Instruction, the invalid pension, will not in any case be reduced below that which he would have received under the old scale.

[043963 (A. G.-10). / C.]

28. Preservation of equipment in inland defences.

The bores of all B. L. and Q. F. guns and howitzers in fort armaments and defensive posts, whether kept under gun sheds or tarpaulins, will be coated with a mixture of 95 parts mineral jelly to 5 parts of beeswax. At stations where the guns are kept under tarpaulins, the breech blocks and sights, etc., should be removed from the gun and kept in a guard room or under similar cover.

2. Annually the mixture will be removed, and after ascertaining that the bores are free from rust, they will be re-coated, care being taken to first clean off the old mixture, where it has become clogged with dust or grit. If, in applying the mixture, it be found too stiff for convenient application, it should be warmed until of a suitable consistency.

3. The following annual scale of mineral jelly mixture per gun or howitzer actually in defences is sanctioned to enable the above instructions to be carried out :—

B. L. 6-inch, 25 cwt. howitzer	1 lb.
B. L. 5·4-inch howitzer	12 ozs.
B. L. 5-inch howitzer	12 ozs.
Q. F. 4·5-inch howitzer	12 ozs.
Q. F. 18-pr. gun	12 ozs.
B. L. 15-pr. gun	10 ozs.
B. L. 10-pr. gun	6 ozs.

4. No initial extra expenditure is involved during the current financial year, as the stores will be issued from stock without replacement. The annual recurring expenditure is Rs. 38.

[35-124-H (Q. M. G.-11) / A-II.]

29. Courses in advanced Russian for Indian Army officers. 29

17th Jan. 1922.

As the special courses of study in advanced Russian held at King's College, London, have been discontinued, Army Instruction (India) No. 73 of 1921 is hereby cancelled.

[4404 (G. S.-M. T.-2). / A.-II.]

30. Inclusion in the Lahore military district of the civil districts of Gujranwala, Sialkot and Sheikhupura, at present situated either wholly or partially within the Rawalpindi military district. 30

17th Jan. 1922.

It has been decided that the civil districts of Gujranwala, Sialkot and Sheikhupura shall be included in the area of the Lahore military district (Lahore Brigade Area) instead of, as heretofore, in the area of the Rawalpindi military district.

[11985 (G. S.—S. D -2). / D.]

31. Rates of recoveries for articles issued on repayment. 31

17th Jan. 1922.

It has been decided that in future recoveries on account of Supply and Transport Corps articles issued on repayment in Burma should be made at the flat rates published in the stock book rate list by the Deputy Financial Adviser, (Q.-2), every quarter, without any additional freight charges.

2. The third note on the front page of the stock book rate list should be considered as cancelled.

[D. C. W. A (Contracts). / B]

32. Provision of army transport carts with necessary draught gear for infantry battalions.

n.

In view of a modification in organization, Army Instruction (India) No. 328 of 1921 is cancelled and the following substituted :—

" Sanction is accorded to the provision of two army transport carts, with the necessary draught gear, for each infantry battalion (British and Indian) in possession of Lewis gun mules. These carts will be worked by the drivers of Lewis gun mules.

2. The carts and Lewis guns mules with drivers will be available for regimental and station transport work in so far as such work does not interfere with the efficient training of Lewis gun detachments.

3. On relief, regiments will hand over carts and gear to the relieving regiments.

4. The carts will be drawn from the nearest transport unit, which will, in its turn, demand replacements from the mobilization reserve authorised to be maintained by the Ordnance Department. The carts will not be replaced in the mobilization reserve.

5. Inspectors and Assistant Directors of Supplies and Transport will, during their tours of inspection, satisfy themselves that these carts are in a thoroughly serviceable condition.

6. On mobilization, these carts will be returned to the nearest arsenal, as they form part of the sanctioned war reserve."

[25540 (Q. M. G.-7) / B.]

33. Formation of a permanent Machine Gun School in India.

Jan.
2.

The sanction of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India having been received to the formation of a permanent machine gun school in India, the provisional sanction accorded in Army Instruction (India) No. 731 of 1921, is hereby confirmed.

2. The British officers serving on the staff of the school will therefore be seconded in their units, with effect from the 19th September 1921.

3. With effect from the same date, the British other ranks (with the exception of those referred to in the margin), the Indian officers and the Indian other ranks employed at the school will be borne supernumerary to the establishment of their units.

The two serjeant instructors authorised up to the 31st March 1922.
The sanitary non-commissioned officer.
The storeman.

[7841 (G. S.—M. T.-1). / D.]

34. Revised rates of pay, etc., for Indian artificers of the Mechanical Transport Service.

34 / 17th Jan. 1922.

To Army Instruction (India) No. 887 of 1921 *add* as paragraph 2 :—

"If the men at present employed with the Mechanical Transport Service are not worth the pay sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 581 of 1921 but are willing to serve, they may be retained and paid at such rates as each is considered to be worth, their pay being increased gradually, as their skill improves, up to the maximum authorized pay of the trade. Corps pay will not be granted to a man until he has reached the maximum pay. Enrolment forms of these men will be endorsed as follows :—

"Pay is fixed at................and will be raised, at the discretion of the company commander, to the rates shown in Army Instruction (India) No. 581 of 1921, as the artificer is able to pass the necessary tests."

[36244 (Q. M. G.-3). / B]

35. Revised staffs and establishments for Army Headquarters.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 33 of 1921 :—

In Appendix I (*a*) (*iv*) " Ordnance Branch " *against* the entry " Director of Ordnance Inspection," *for* " Rs. 2,000 " *read* " Rs. 2,200."

The increased rate will have effect from the 1st November 1920.

[12657 (O. B.). / C.]

36. Increase in the scale of materials for the repair and maintenance of harness and saddlery for Royal Field Artillery batteries armed with Q. F. 4·5-in. howitzer.

It has been decided to increase the scale of materials allowed annually for the repair and maintenance of harness and saddlery for Q. F. 4·5-in. howitzer batteries to that authorised for Q. F. 18-pr. batteries.

2. The equipment regulations will be amended accordingly.

3. The expenditure involved is estimated at Rs. 3,296 annual recurring, and will be covered by the provision made for the units concerned.

[35903 (Q. M. G.-11). / A.-II.]

37. Closing of the Followers' Central Depôts at Lucknow, Meerut and Kirkee.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos. 605 and 761 of 1921, sanction is accorded to the continued existence of the undermentioned followers' central depôts at the strength and in accordance with the rates

of pay, etc., published in the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 605 of 1921, except as stated in paragraph 2 below, for the periods noted against each :—

Lucknow; up to the 14th February 1922.

Meerut and Kirkee; up to the 28th February 1922 or any earlier date by which these depôts can be closed.

2. Sanction is also accorded to the transfer of the documents of the followers remaining on the books of the Followers' Central Depôt, Lucknow, on the 14th February 1922, together with 10 clerks of this depôt, to the clerical establishment to the Followers' Central Depôt, Meerut. These documents and clerks will be transferred from the forenoon of the 1st February 1922.

3. The sum of Rs. 3,600 per mensem sanctioned for the clerical establishment of the Followers' Central Depôt, Meerut, will be increased by Rs. 600 per mensem from the 1st February 1922.

4. The sum of Rs. 1,500 per mensem sanctioned for the clerical establishment of the Followers' Central Depôt, Lucknow, will be reduced by Rs. 600 per mensem from the same date.

5. All expenditure in connection with these depôts will be debited to His Majesty's Government.

[028573 (A. G.-2-L) / D.]

38. Supply of oils, greases and motor spirits.

38 — 17th Jan. 1922.

The following amendments are made in appendix 242 to Army Instruction (India) No. 1338 of 1918 :—

PART "B"—I—OILS

Items 14 and 15 (*a*), as modified by Army Instructions (India) Nos. 425 and 641 of 1919, are reconstructed as follows :—

Item 14—For "Oil, lubricating, cylinder, engine motor "B" for aeroplanes," *read* "Oil, aircraft, heavy."

Item 15 (*a*)—*For* " Oil, lubricating, cylinder, engine, motor " BB " for aeroplane," *read* " Oil, aircraft, medium."

[7452 (Q. M. G-6-A) / B]

39. Passages for officers who, though ill, proceeded to the United Kingdom on leave on private affairs before the issue of Army Instruction (India) No. 166 of 1921.

...n.

It has been decided by the Secretary of State for India that, save under the most exceptional circumstances, no applications will be entertained in future from officers who have arrived in the United Kingdom on leave on private affairs and who desire to convert such leave into leave on medical certificate in order to avail themselves of the passage concessions notified in Army Instruction (India) No. 166 of 1921, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 921 of 1921.

[45763 (Q. M. G-2-A) / B]

40. Passages for families of officers who have returned to India from an Expeditionary Force.

Jan. ...2.

The Secretary of State for India has decided that families who became entitled to claim passage Home after the armistice in accordance with Army Instruction (India) No. 176 of 1919 should, for the purpose of refund of passage money, be treated as having retained their right to passage under that Instruction up to the 11th November 1919, the date on which the concession was withdrawn.

[29597-III (Q. M. G.-2-A). / B]

41. Shelter for widows and orphans of British soldiers. 41

It has been decided to include the Stanes European High School, Coimbatore, in the list of recognised institutions, published as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 578 of 1919, subject to the conditions prescribed in that Instruction. — 17th Jan 1922.

[A.-9676 (A. G.-11). / C.]

42. Installation of electric lights and fans in the offices of Indian units. 42

In view of the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 529 of 1921, abolishing contract allowance and authorising free office accommodation for Indian units, it has been decided to expunge conditions (*ii*) and (*iii*) in Army Instruction (India) No. 416 of 1919 and to allow a limited free supply of electricity for these offices as in the case of staff and departmental offices. — 17th Jan 1922.

2. The following entries will be made against item 22 (*a*) in Appendices I and II to the Rules for Military Electrical Installations under column 6 and columns 5 and 6, respectively :—

Appendix I.

Column 6	Summer	·06
	Winter	·09

Appendix II.

Column 5	6 hours.
Column 6	18

[45350 (Q. M. G.-3). / C.]

43. Provisional peace establishments of the training *battalions of Indian Infantry and Pioneers.*

It has been decided to amend the provisional peace establishments of a battalion of Indian infantry, (training) and of Indian pioneers (training) as follows :—

(*i*) In Appendix 3 to Army Instruction (India) No. 294 of 1921, page 15, " Sepoys and Recruits ", *for* the present entries *substitute* the table published as Appendix I to this Instruction.

(*ii*) In Appendix 5 to Army Instruction (India) No. 294 of 1921, pages 24-25, " Sepoys and Recruits " *for* the present entries *substitute* the table published as Appendix II to this Instruction.

2. This decision will have effect from the 1st December 1921.

[A.-1415 (A. G.-2). / D.]

G. FELL,

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 26 OF 1922.

Syllabus and standard of qualification of the Preliminary Examination in the Khowar and Shina dialects.

NOTE.—English or Urdu scripts will be used for Part II—written portion—of the examination.]

Part I.—ORAL

	Marks.
1. English translation.—*Viva voce* translation of a paper of English sentences read out by the local examiner .	60
2. Vernacular translation.—*Viva voce* translation of sentences read out or spoken by a native of the country . .	40
3. Conversation.—Conversing with reasonable fluency and accuracy with an Indian soldier (or local inhabitant in cases where a soldier is not available) unacquainted with English, on general and military topics of a practical nature . . .	100

Part II.—WRITTEN.

4. English translation.—Written translation from English (time allowed 1½ hours)	60
5. Vernacular translation.—Written translation from the language into English (time allowed 1½ hours) . .	40
Total marks .	300

The examination will last for one day. The oral part will be taken in the morning (10 A.M. to 1 P.M.) and the written part in the afternoon (2 P.M. to 5 P.M.)

The examination of candidates who fail to obtain at least ·6 marks in each of the subjects in Part I, should not be proceeded with.

Standard of qualification.—·6 of the total marks in Part I and Part II will be required to "pass."

Book recommended for study in Khowar.—Khowar translation of the "Ganj-i-Pakhto" by Khan Sahib Abdul Hakim Khan.

43. Provisional peace establishments of the training battalions of Indian Infantry and Pioneers.

It has been decided to amend the provisional peace establishments of a battalion of Indian infantry, (training) and of Indian pioneers (training) as follows :—

(*i*) In Appendix 3 to Army Instruction (India) No. 294 of 1921, page 15, " Sepoys and Recruits ", *for* the present entries *substitute* the table published as Appendix I to this Instruction.

(*ii*) In Appendix 5 to Army Instruction (India) No. 294 of 1921, pages 24-25, " Sepoys and Recruits " *for* the present entries *substitute* the table published as Appendix II to this Instruction.

2. This decision will have effect from the 1st December 1921.

[A.-1415 (A. G.-2). / D.]

G. FELL,

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 26 OF 1922.

Syllabus and standard of qualification of the Preliminary Examination in the Khowar and Shina dialects.

NOTE.—English or Urdu scripts will be used for Part II—written portion—of the examination.]

Part I.—ORAL.

	Marks.
1. *English translation.*—*Viva voce* translation of a paper of English sentences read out by the local examiner .	60
2. *Vernacular translation.*—*Viva voce* translation of sentences read out or spoken by a native of the country . .	40
3. *Conversation* —Conversing with reasonable fluency and accuracy with an Indian soldier (or local inhabitant in cases where a soldier is not available) unacquainted with English, on general and military topics of a practical nature . . .	100

Part II —WRITTEN.

4. *English translation.*—Written translation from English (time allowed $1\frac{1}{2}$ hours)	60
5. *Vernacular translation.*—Written translation from the language into English (time allowed $1\frac{1}{2}$ hours) . .	40
Total marks .	300

The examination will last for one day. The oral part will be taken in the morning (10 A.M. to 1 P.M.) and the written part in the afternoon (2 P.M. to 5 P.M.)

The examination of candidates who fail to obtain at least ·6 marks in each of the subjects in Part I, should not be proceeded with.

Standard of qualification.—·6 of the total marks in Part I and Part II will be required to "pass."

Book recommended for study in Khowar.—Khowar translation of the "Ganj-i-Pakhto" by Khan Sahib Abdul Hakim Khan.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 27 of 1922.

Army Regulations (India), Volume I, paragraphs 827-840.

827. The following revised scales of retiring and invalid pensions for departmental officers and warrant officers of the India Unattached List have effect from 1st April 1919. They will be subject to reconsideration after 1st July 1924, and thereafter every three years, and may be enhanced or reduced by an amount not exceeding 20 per cent. according as the cost of living rises or falls.

The revised rates of pension will be payable as from the 1st April 1919 to all permanent departmental and warrant officers of the India Unattached List who, being otherwise entitled, have rendered paid military service to the satisfaction of the Government of India during the Great War, including those who, having retired on pension (whether invalided or not) before the war, have been re-employed on military duty during the war and have thereafter reverted to retirement. The pensions of the latter will be reassessed on their service prior to original retirement, and they will not draw the revised rates of pension for any period during which they were in receipt of re-employed pay and allowances in addition to their pensions.

The pension in India or elsewhere, where the Indian Government rupee is legal tender, will be the same number of rupees per mensem as pounds per annum in Europe for those who joined the Unattached List before 1st February 1921.

828. A departmental officer or warrant officer is eligible for a retiring pension (paragraph 829) after the completion of—

12 years' departmental service, provided he has 28 years' service from date of attestation.

14 years' departmental service, provided he has 26 years' service from date of attestation.

16 years' departmental service, provided he has 24 years' service from date of attestation.

Note 1 —Departmental service reckons from the date of joining the department as a soldier in either an officiating, temporary, or probationary appointment Broken periods of temporary departmental service also reckon towards pension, provided the breaks were not due to the remand of an individual to his corps on account of misconduct

Note 2.—Soldiers of the non departmental Unattached List who are subsequently transferred to the departmental Unattached List shall reckon their "departmental" service for pension from the date on which they joined the non departmental Unattached List

Note 3 —Except as provided in para 832, no retiring pension is admissible till 24 years total service has been rendered

829 The retiring pensions are —

Grades	After a service of (years)										
	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34
	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£
Commissary	300	306	312	318	324	330	336	342	348	354	300
Deputy Commissary	240	246	252	258	264	2 0	2 6	282	288	294	300
Assistant Commissary	190	195	200	205	210	215	220	225	2 0	235	240
Conductor	150	154	158	162	166	170	174	1 8	182	186	190
Sub-Conductor	120	123	126	129	132	135	138	141	144	147	150

830 Retired departmental officers and warrant *officers proceeding to Europe or the colonies will be paid* the Indian rate of pension to the date preceding that of embarkation

831 Omit

832 A warrant *officer retiring after 21 years' total* service will receive a pension of Rs 110 a month in India, or where the Indian Government rupee is legal tender, or 110*l* a year elsewhere.

833 A serjeant major or non commissioned officer of Sappers and Miners promoted *conductor for* service with the field park of a corps of Sappers and Miners counts service towards Indian pension *from* the date of such promotion (also half *the previous service* rendered by him in, and above, the rank *of serjeant* in such corps), but may, on retiring, *elect whether* he will take (1) pension for himself, and *contingent* pension for his widow, under the Indian rules *for departmental* warrant

officers, or (2) such benefits as he would have been entitled to under the Royal Warrant had he continued to serve regimentally.

834. A departmental officer or warrant officer of the India Unattached List declared by a medical board to be unfit for further service in India, or compulsorily retired on superannuation, after not less than 14 years' total service, may receive :—

Grades.	After a service of (years.)									
	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£
Commissary . . .	240	246	252	258	264	270	276	282	288	294
Deputy Commissary .	180	186	192	198	204	210	216	222	228	234
Assistant Commissary .	140	145	150	155	160	165	170	175	180	185
Conductor . . .	110	114	118	122	126	130	134	138	142	146
Sub-Conductor . .	90	93	96	99	102	105	108	111	114	117

If invalided after 24 years' or more service he may receive the rate of retiring pension corresponding to his length of service. If he has not served 14 years altogether, his case will be specially considered.

Note.—The pensions laid down in this paragraph are not claimable as a right, but are the maximum rates that may be granted if the Government of India consider that the circumstances justify the grant of pension.

Where the service has been unsatisfactory, or invaliding is due to disability attributable to, or aggravated by, irregular or intemperate habits, the above rates of pensions will be subject to such reduction as the Government of India may determine.

835. Omit.

836. Omit.

837. Retirement is compulsory at the age of 55 years. The age given at attestation is to be taken as the correct age for the purpose of calculating the date for compulsory retirement.

838. In the case of departmental and warrant officers who were specially retained in the service during the Great War beyond the age of 55 years, the following

additional pension shall be allowed for each year or part of a year they were so detained, irrespective of the maximum rate of pension referred to in paragraphs 829 and 834.

	£
Deputy Commissary and Commissary	6
Assistant Commissary	5
Conductor	4
Sub-Conductor	3

839. Departmental officers may be allowed to commute a portion of their pension (not exceeding one-third) and warrant officers (not exceeding one-sixth) under the provisions of Appendix IV (*b*).

840. The provisions of paragraph 693 are also applicable to the pensions of departmental officers and warrant officers, including assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department.

Signal

Peace establi

No. of units.		Sikhs. Signalmen.	Sikhs. Signalmen drivers.	Punjabi Musalmans. Signalmen.	Punjabi Musalmans. Signalmen drivers.	Hindustani Musalmans. Signalmen.	Hindustani Musalmans. Signalmen drivers.	Hindustani Hindus. Signalmen.	Hindustani Hindus. Signalmen drivers.	Madrassis. Signalmen.	Madrassis. Signalmen drivers.	Ma[illegible] Signalmen.	Ma[illegible] Signalmen drivers.
2	Nos. 1 line companies "A" & "B" corps signals (including signal parks).	20	1	20	1	...	...	..	...	...	...	...	...
2	Nos. 2 wireless companies "A" & "B" corps signals (including workshop section.)	...	...	...	...	...	...	32	...	...	...	[illegible]	...
2	Constructions sections (motor)	30	...	30	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
5	Cable sections (draught)	48	45	32	30	...	...	3	51	...	...	...	...
3	Light wagon wireless sections.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
11	Pack wireless sections	...	...	...	...	...	...	22	187	...	...	...	...
3	Cavalry brigade troops (H. E)	...	...	38	22	19	11	...	...	...	...	...	...
2	Cavalry brigade troops (L. E.)	...	...	13	8	13	8	...	...	249	198	83	66
5	Divisional signals (H. E.)	83	66	83	66	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
2	Divisional signals (L. E.)	44	36	44	36	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
1	Medium artillery brigade section.	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
7	Royal field artillery brigade sections.	...	5	...	5	...	...	...	...	...	10	...	
6	Pack artillery brigade sections.	6	5	6	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	5
	Total field units	231	160	266	173	32	19	57	238	249	208	89	76
2	Army signal schools staff	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
1	Training centre and depôt permanent staff.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Under training — Trained	56	18	48	14	3	...	4	...	...	...	...	...
	Under training — Recruits	32	11	34	12	4	1	8	12	27	10	10	[illegible]
	Line of communication battalion.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	.	...
	Total signal service	319	189	348	199	39	20	69	250	276	218	99	

(INDIA) No. 43 of 1922.

Service.

ment by classes.

Pathans.		Rajputs.		Jats.		Dogras.		Garhwalis.		Gurkhas.		Mixed Classes.		Total all classes.	
Signalmen.	Signalmen drivers.	Signalmen.	Signalmen drivers.	Signalmen.	Signalmen drivers.	Signalmen.	Signalmen drivers.	Signalmen.	Signalmen drivers.	Signalmen.	Signalmen drivers.	Signalmen.	Signalmen drivers.	Signalmen	Signalmen drivers.
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	40	2
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	32	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	60	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	80	75
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	51
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	22	187
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	57	33
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	26	16
83	66	83	66	...	...	...	...	83	66	83	66	...	...	830	660
...	...	...	...	44	36	44	36	...	...	...	...	...	...	176	144
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	5	...	...	...	35
6	5	...	...	...	...	6	5	6	5	...	...	...	...	36	30
89	71	83	66	44	36	50	41	89	76	83	71	...	...	1,362	1,235
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	14	...	14	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	118	16	118	16
...	...	...	...	3	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	31	...	148	32
10	3	9	3	5	2	6	2	10	4	9	3	20	1	184	68
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	5	...
99	74	92	69	52	38	59	43	99	80	92	74	188	17	1,831	1,351
														3,182	

APPENDIX No. I TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 43 OF 1922.

Provisional peace establishment of a training battalion of Indian infantry. (5 battalion group).

Ranks.	Battalion head-quarters.	Training Company. Company head-quarters.	Training Company. Platoon head-quarters.	Training Company. 4 sections.	Training Company. Total platoon.	Training Company. Total company.	Total battalion.	Remarks.
Sepoys and recruits.								
Clerks	...	1	...	...	...	(k) 1	(k) 4	(e) To include 1 paid lance naik.
Drummers, buglers or fifers	6	...	...	...	...	...	6	(f) To be paid lance-naiks.
Assistant armourers	(e) 2	...	...	...	...	...	(e) 2	(g) To include 2 bandsmen and 2 buglers under training, who must be available as reinforcements at any time, if required.
Quartermaster storemen	...	1	...	...	...	(k) 1	(k) 4	(h) Available as reinforcements to active battalions only when mobilised for active service.
Carpenters, bootmakers and tailors	...	2	...	...	...	(k) 2	(k) 8	(k) Not available as reinforcements to active battalions in peace or war.
Regimental institutes and ranges	2	...	...	...	...	...	2	
Water duty men	} 4	...	...	...	...	...	} 4	
Sanitary duty men		...	...	...	...	...		
Sepoy instructors	...	...	...	...	1	4	(f) 16	
Bandsmen	(h) 16	...	...	...	...	...	(h) 16	
Sepoys and recruits	...	...	...	...	32	(g) 128	512	
Total sepoys and recruits	30	4	...	...	33	136	574	

APPENDIX No. II TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 43 of 1922.

Provisional peace establishment of a training battalion of Indian pioneers. (4 battalion group).

Ranks.	Battalion head-quarters	Training company. Company head-quarters.	Platoon head-quarters	4 sections.	Total platoon.	Total company.	Total battalion	Remarks
Sepoys and recruits.								
Clerks	1	1	...	...	...	(k)1	(k)4	(d) To include one paid lance naik
Drummers, buglers or fifers	6	...	...	...	...	...	6	(e) To be paid lance naiks
Assistant armourers	(d)2	.	...	..	...	...	(d)2	(f) To include 2 bandsmen and 2 buglers under training who must be available as reinforcements at any time, if required
Quartermaster's storemen	1	1	...	...	...	(k)1	(k)4	(h) Available as reinforcements to active battalions only when mobilised for active service.
Moochis	1	1	...	...	...	(k)1	(d) (k)4	(k) Not available as reinforcements to active battalions in peace or war.
Tailors	1	..	..	..	...	...	1	
Regimental institutes and ranges	2	...	...	.	.	..	2	
Artificers	..	6	..	...	...	6	18	
Water duty and sanitary duty men	3	...	...	...		...	3	
Artificers instructors	...	1	..	...	...	1	(e)3	
Sepoy instructors	..	...	...	...	1	4	(e)12	
Bandsmen	(h)12	.	...	..	..		(h)12	
Recruits and trained soldiers	...			...	29	(f)116	348	
Total sepoys and recruits	29	10	.	...	30	130	419	

SGPI Delhi—60 AII—17-1-22—6,375.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Delhi, the 24th January 1922.

---

44. Treatment of families of military officers in civil hospitals. 44

24th Jan. 1922.

It has been decided that the concession regarding the treatment of families of military officers in civil hospitals, which was sanctioned as a temporary measure in the Army Instructions (India) noted on the margin, shall continue in force on the terms specified in those Instructions, for a further period of three months from the 1st January 1922.

Army Instruction (India) No. 112 of 1919.
Army Instruction (India) No. 724 of 1920.
Army Instruction (India) No. 18 of 1921.

[24320-D. M. S.-1 / B]

45. Treatment of military officers in civil hospitals. 45

24th Jan. 1922.

It has been decided that the concession regarding the admission of military officers into local civil hospitals in certain circumstances, which was sanctioned as a temporary measure in the Army Instructions (India) noted on the margin, shall continue in force on the terms specified in those Instructions, for a further period of three months from the 1st January 1922.

Army Instruction (India) No. 110 of 1919.
Army Instruction (India) No. 546 of 1920.
Army Instruction (India) No. 15 of 1921.

[24340-D. M. S.-3 / B]

A

2. The following amendment is made to statement D.," of the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 625 1921:—

After " Infantry " *insert*, as a new item:—

oyal Army Medical Corps	All ranks	35	10

[41208 (Q. M. G.-12). / A.-II.]

52. Gratuity of retired departmental officers of Indian services (including senior assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department) who were re-employed during the war.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 410 of 1921, it has been decided to waive recovery of any over-payments made, prior to the date of that Instruction, in consequence of the assessment, on the revised rates of pay sanctioned in Army Instructions (India) Nos. 287 and 544 of 1920, of the gratuity sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 848 of 1920 for retired departmental officers of Indian services (including senior assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department) who were re-employed during the war.

[45981-(Q. M. G.-5). / C.]

53
24th Jan. 1922.

53. Use of form 'E' by captains and subalterns Armoured Car Companies, Armoured Motor teries and Machine Gun Corps, when trave on leave at their own expense.

It has been decided that captains and subalterns units mentioned in the heading of this Instruction sh entitled to the use of form 'E' when travelling on at their own expense.

2. Army Regulations, India, Volume X, Appen will be amended accordingly.

[44255 (Q. M. G-2 / B]

54. Adoption of the coat, warm, mounted services, for British troops in India.

It has been decided to adopt, in India, the coat, warm, mounted services, for all mounted services, tank corps (armoured motor batteries and armoured car companies) and motor cyclists.

2. British units and drafts of mounted services arriving from overseas, who are in possession of coats, warm, mounted services, will continue to wear them, but when these coats become unserviceable they will be replaced by the present pattern greatcoat, mounted, British troops, until stocks of the latter are exhausted.

3. In the case of armoured motor batteries, armoured car companies and motor cyclists, men in possession of coats, warm, mounted services, will continue to wear them. Those in possession of the present pattern greatcoats, dismounted, British troops, will continue to wear them until they become unserviceable, when they will be replaced by the coat, warm, mounted services, provided stocks of the latter are available.

4. British troops in India who are in possession of greatcoats, mounted, will continue to wear them until stocks of greatcoats, mounted, are exhausted.

5. The measure does not involve any extra expenditure.

[40787 (Q. M. G.-12). / A-II.]

55. Maintenance at State expense of the free gifts made to hospitals during the war by the Red Cross and other charitable institutions.

It has been brought to notice that in several hospitals in India a large quantity of clothing, furniture, etc., supplied by the Red Cross and other charitable institutions during the war is being maintained in excess of the authorised scale. The question has therefore arisen whether the extra expenditure now being incurred by the hospitals for the upkeep of these articles, the washing of clothing, etc., is a legitimate charge against Government.

2. It has been decided that in cases where the articles in question have been received as free gifts by the hospitals,

any necessary charges on account of their upkeep will be met by the State.

[9834 (D. M.-S-2). / B]

56. Pay and rank of the officer in charge of the Central Clerk's School, Kasauli.

It has been decided that the orders in regard to the officer in charge of the Central Clerk's School, Kasauli, contained in paragraph 5 of Army Instruction (India) No. 274 of 1919, shall be cancelled and that that portion of the paragraph relating thereto shall be amended as follows :—

> " An officer in charge, holding the rank of Lieutenant, with pay of rank *plus* staff pay at Rs. 250 *per mensem*. This officer will be granted the local rank of Captain while holding the appointment."

2. The above decision shall have effect from the 6th August 1921.

[A.7260 (A. G.-11). / D.]

57. Pay of army schoolmistresses.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) No. 741 of 1920 and No. 489 of 1921 it is notified that the additional pay of £12 per annum will be granted in India only to a limited number of schoolmistresses who are in charge of schools with an average attendance of 100 children, and with an assistant staff of three teachers (including pupil teachers). In no case will this additional pay be granted to more than six schoolmistresses on the Indian establishment. Prior sanction to the grant of this emolument must be obtained from the Chief of the General Staff, and, in the event of the number of children attending falling by more than 30 per cent. below 100, and the assistant staff being

reduced to less than three assistant teachers (including pupil teachers), the officers commanding the school concerned will refer the matter to the Chief of the General Staff.

-2 No recoveries of payments already made to army schoolmistresses on account of headmistresses' pay will be made.

[7430 (G. S.—M. T.-2). / C.]

58. Revised rates of pay for army schoolmistresses, acting schoolmistresses and pupil teachers in India.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 741 of 1920, it is notified that Army Order No. 136 of 1920, republished in Appenbix III to that Army Instruction, does not affect the provisions of paragraphs 546 to 552, and 573 (b), Army Regulations, India, Volume I, relating to the general conditions of service of army schoolmistresses, acting schoolmistresses and pupil teachers in India, and the appointment of acting schoolmistresses in place of army schoolmistresses on leave out of India, except in the matter of the rates of pay which will be governed by that order.

[7430 (G. S.—M. T.-2). / C.]

59. Presentation of war medals and decorations to the next-of-kin of deceased Indian officers, soldiers and followers by civil officials.

It has been decided that the grant of the travelling and subsistence allowances authorised in Army Instruction (India) No-760 of 1920 shall be extended to the relatives of deceased Indian officers, soldiers and followers attending durbars held by civil officials for the presentation of medals or decorations This concession will be limited to one relative in each case.

2. The rate of travelling and subsistence allowance to be granted to the next-of-kin will be governed by the rank of the deceased officer, soldier or follower to whom the medal or decoration was awarded.

3. This concession will only apply to presentations and durbars held after the date of this Instruction.

[034104 (A. G-9) / B]

60. Pay of re-employed departmental officers, warrant and non-commissioned officers of Indian Services.

Army Instruction (India) No. 978 of 1920 on the above subject is reconstructed as follows:—

It is notified for information that departmental officers and warrant and non-commissioned officers of Indian Services who have been re-employed under the terms of Army Department letter* No. H.-2760, dated the 6th January 1915, may be granted the revised rates of pay authorised for the branches of the service concerned in respect of duties performed subsequent to the 1st July 1919. Retired departmental and warrant officers who were re-employed on duties usually performed by commissioned officers holding substantive rank, under the terms of Army Department letter† No. 23254-1 (A. G.-7), dated the 23rd December 1914, are, however, entitled, with effect from the 1st July 1919, to the rates of pay and staff pay laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 499 of 1920, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 961 of 1920.

*Reproduced as Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 738 of 1920.

†Reproduced as Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 1013 of 1918.

2. For the purpose of calculating any prescribed increments, all *active* service in their present rank or in the grades to which they belong may be counted.

[20022 (M. W. 1). / C.]

61. Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section X-F—"Corps of Signals Training Centre and Depôt."

The publication of the regulations named above has been approved. Copies will be issued in due course to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta. The submission of indents is not necessary.

[40807 (Q. M. G.-10-C.) / A-II.]

62. Exchange on the Mexican dollar.

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of the dollar, as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling, which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China station during the month of December 1921, was two shillings and eight pence half-penny (2*s*. 8½*d*.).

[A.-4639 (A. G.-10). / D.]

63. *Procedure to be adopted for the conversion of sterling* remittances into Indian currency, for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees.

In *continuation of Army Instruction (India)* No. 910 of 1921, it is notified that the rate for all sterling remittances and allotments has been fixed as follows:—

	Rs.	A.	P.	
the	15	1	0	per pound sterling.
the	15	0	0	,,
the	15	2	0	,,
the ... h December 1921	15	1	0	,,
	15	3	0	,,
... January 1922	15	0	0	,,

[M. A. G.'s case / D.]

64. Official rates of exchange for the adjustment of rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government, and for recoveries from Colonial Administrations for transactions, brought to account during the months of December 1921 and January 1922.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 888 of 1921, it has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that the official rates of exchange for the adjustment of all rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government, and for recoveries from Colonial Administrations for transactions, brought to account during the months of December 1921 and January 1922 shall be as follows:—

	£	s.	d.	
For December 1921 . .	0	1	4½	to the rupee.
For January 1922 . . .	0	1	4	"

[M. A. G.'s case / D.]

65. Issue of "tips, horse-shoe" in lieu of horse-shoes, to remount depôts in India.

an.
It has been decided to issue "tips, horse-shoe" in lieu of "horse-shoes" to remount depôts in India on the following scale:—

Ahmednagar, Babugarh, Hosur, Mona, Saharanpur, Sargodha } 1,200 sets annually per depôt.

2. No extra expenditure is involved.

3. The regulations concerned will be amended in due course.

[37192 (Q. M. G.-11-A.) / A-II.]

66
1 Jan.
1922.

66. Educational Training—Issue of typewriters for the use of British units.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 511 of 1921, provisional sanction is accorded to the issue to

British troops at Aden of typewriters for educational training purposes on the following scale:—

British infantry . . .	1 per battalion.
Brigade headquarters .	1 for the instruction of troops administered, exclusive of the British infantry battalion.

[10118 (G. S., M. T.-2) / D.]

67. Pay of squadron, battery or company quartermaster serjeants.

It has been decided that pay at the rate of 9s 6d. a day should be admitted to squadron, battery or company quartermaster serjeants. This rate of pay includes the extra duty pay of $\frac{\text{6d. per diem}}{\text{Rs. 12 per mensem}}$ authorised for $\frac{\text{company}}{\text{squadron}}$ quartermaster serjeants in $\frac{\text{the note to paragraph 564-VI,}}{\text{paragraph 564-XII,}}$ Army Regulations, India, Volume I it does not affect the issue of extra duty pay at the rate prescribed in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 564-VI, for pay serjeants of Royal Artillery units, in cases where these duties are not performed by the battery quartermaster serjeant.

2. Adjustments, which may be necessary as a result of these orders, should not be made in respect of any accounts periods prior to the date of this Instruction.

[A.-9831 (A. G.-10). / C.]

68. Permanent reorganization of the Small Arms Schools in India.

The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 612 of 1921:—

Under " (I) Small Arms Schools, India " *against* "1 clerk" in column "Grading, pay, etc.," *add* "or a civilian with pay at Rs. 250—10—350 "

[12002 (G. S., M. T.-1). / D.]

69. War gratuity to warrant officers of the India Unattached List and the Indian Medical Department, promoted to commissioned rank before 10th February 1919.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos. 337 and 642 of 1920, it has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the gratuity issuable under Army Instruction (India) No. 624 of 1919 should, in the case of a warrant officer of the India Unattached List or the Indian Medical Department promoted sub. *pro tem.* to commissioned rank before the 10th February 1919, be assessed, in respect of the period served as a commissioned officer, at the rate appropriate for commissioned rank as laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 625 of 1919, provided that such rank was held by him for not less than 182 days in the aggregate.

[A.-6656 (A. G.-10). / C.]

70. Clothing accounts of Indian troops and followers.

The memorandum regarding the clothing accounts of Indian troops and followers referred to in Army Instruction (India) No. 827 of 1920, has been corrected up to date and is republished as an Appendix to this Instruction.

2. The recovery rates shown in statements "A." "B." and "C." attached to the memorandum will be adopted in respect of all payment issues of clothing and necessaries to Indian troops and followers, including Indian military medical pupils. The quarterly rates of clothing and kit allowances admissible are published in statement "D." attached to the memorandum, and supersede those shown in the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 827 of 1920. The memorandum referred to in paragraph 1 of that Instruction is hereby cancelled.

3. The scale of clothing for Indian artificers of the Mechanical Transport Service will, in supersession of that authorised in Army Instruction (India) No. 581 of

921, be shown in scale "B." of table XIII, Clothing Regulations, India, 1919, (Provisional) *plus* two suits of dungaree clothing. A leather waistcoat, without sleeves, will also be issued to Indian artificers of Mechanical Transport units, with the exception of those in the Base Mechanical Transport Workshops. Indian artificers will forthwith cease to be on the "issue in kind" system, and will be brought under the system of clothing allowances. The rates of clothing and kit allowances for this class will be as authorised for Indian personnel of transport units other than mule units in item 19 of statement "D." attached to the memorandum which forms an Appendix to this Instruction.

4. The regulations affected will be amended in due course.

[41028 (Q. M. G.-12). / A-II.]

G. FELL,

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 70 OF 1922

Memorandum regarding the clothing accounts of Indian troops and followers.

GENERAL

The clothing equipment of an Indian officer, Indian soldier or follower, is divided into three categories, namely, (1) public clothing, (2) personal clothing, and (3) necessaries Public clothing is issued free of charge and remains the property of the State Under the cash allowances system the man receives a free initial issue, in kind, of each article of personal clothing and necessaries that he is required to maintain, all subsequent issues of these articles have to be obtained by him on payment from the regimental store A cash allowance, based on the actual cost of these articles, inclusive of an allowance for washing and repair of personal clothing and necessaries and for hair cutting, is payable quarterly to enable the man to defray the cost of upkeep and maintenance of articles of personal clothing and necessaries These articles become, in effect, the property of the man, who is, however, required to maintain them in a serviceable condition and in accordance with prescribed scales

2 There is thus a fundamental difference between public clothing and either personal clothing or necessaries, and, as a consequence, the methods of accounting for the two classes are dissimilar For instance, when a greatcoat—an article of public clothing—is issued from regimental store to a soldier, it still remains on charge in the clothing equipment ledger, and, on being no longer required for wear, or on its becoming unserviceable by fair wear and tear, it is returned to regimental store and accounted for as laid down in the memorandum On the other hand, when a khaki drill frock is issued

N B—The procedure described in this memorandum is applicable in regard to the clothing of Indian personnel serving with British units except as stated in paragraph 2 of Army Instruction, India, No 827, dated 26th October 1920

from regimental store, on payment, to a soldier, it is struck off charge in the ledger and ceases to be regarded as public property. When worn out, it may be disposed of at the soldier's pleasure (subject to the conditions imposed by the rules in Army Regulations, India, Volume XI), but the soldier has then of course to buy a new one to replace it.

3. Receipts and issues of all the three categories of clothing equipment mentioned in paragraph 1 above will be accounted for in one or other of the following sections in the unit's general clothing equipment ledger—I. A. F. C.-863-B :—

I. New public clothing.

II. Part-worn public clothing in stock.

III. Public clothing in wear.

IV. Unserviceable public clothing.

V. Personal clothing (made up).

VI. Necessaries.

VII. Materials and garniture (to be made up into personal clothing and necessaries).

This ledger should be balanced on the last day of each quarter and will be audited locally once a quarter under the orders of the Controllers of Military Accounts concerned. The detailed procedure to be followed by units in accounting for the public clothing, personal clothing and necessaries, supplied to them, is described in the following two sections of this memorandum. Instructions for the submission of indents to replenish regimental stocks are contained in paragraph 5, Clothing Regulations (India), 1919, and India Army Orders Nos. 673 and 937 of 1919 and No. 627 of 1921.

PUBLIC CLOTHING.

4. A list of articles of public clothing, showing the prices when new and also the monthly rates of depreciation to be used in assessing penal recoveries for loss or

damage, is given in statement "A." attached to this memorandum. These articles will be accounted for in sections I, II, III, and IV of the clothing equipment ledger—I. A. F. C.-863-B.

5. *Receipts.*—New public clothing received from clothing storage depôts or from Army clothing factories or from other units will be taken on charge in section I, the entries being supported by the delivery vouchers (I. A. F. Z.-2096) and by copies of bills in the case of local purchase when authorised. The public clothing brought by men transferred from other units, will be taken on charge under section III with reference to the inventories (I. A. F. C.-860-B. or C.) accompanying the individuals. Partforn articles withdrawn from soldiers, etc *e.g.*, from those proceeding on field service, deserters, or men on discharge, decease, etc., will be taken on charge in section II of the ledger. In support of such receipts, a delivery voucher on I. A. F. Z.-2096 will be made out containing particulars of the attendant circumstances. Unserviceable articles will be accounted for in section IV supported by the report of the Board of Survey on I. A. F. C.-864 save in the exceptional circumstances mentioned in paragraph 20, Clothing Regulations, 1919.

Surplus clothing, that is, any clothing found at any time in store, but not on ledger charge, whether new, part-worn or unserviceable, will be at once taken on charge supported by I. A. F. C.-862—Proceedings of a stock-taking board on clothing and necessaries in possession of units.

6. *Issues.*—The procedure laid down in clauses (*f*) (*g*) and (*h*) of paragraph 7, Clothing Regulations (India), 1919, for issues of clothing and necessaries to individuals, will be followed in respect of all issues of public clothing. Such issues will be struck off, under section I or II as the case may be, and brought on charge under section III with reference to the company summaries mentioned in clause (*g*).

It should, however, be noted that no charges for fitting articles of public clothing are admissible, as such articles are not required to be fitted.

7. The rules contained in paragraphs 16 to 20 and 22, Clothing Regulations (India), 1919, in so far as they relate to public clothing, will be observed in the condemnation, renewal, and ultimate disposal of public clothing either in stock, or in wear, except that penal recoveries on account of loss or damage will be assessed with reference to the rates given in statement "A."

Unserviceable articles disposed of as laid down in paragraph 22, *ibid*, will be struck off charge from section IV supported by I. A. F. Z.-2096, in the case of articles returned to a clothing depôt and by the account sale (I. A. F. A.-58) in the case of regimental sales.

PERSONAL CLOTHING AND NECESSARIES.

8. A list of articles of personal clothing showing the prices at which they are to be issued from regimental stocks either already made up or in materials, and also the regimental making up and fitting allowances, is given in statement "B." The list of regimental necessaries with their prices will be found in statement "C." Receipts and issues of these articles will be recorded in sections V, VI and VII of the clothing equipment ledger. Men enlisted on or after the 1st April 1920 who have been supplied with part-worn clothing may be permitted, when such articles become unserviceable, to replace them by new ones at half the cost of the new articles.

9. The quarterly rates of cash allowances which the soldier receives, to enable him to purchase articles of personal clothing and necessaries, will be found in statement "D." These rates comprise charges for hair cutting, washing and repairing personal clothing and necessaries, and an allowance for the maintenance of articles of personal clothing and necessaries, calculated on the basis of the prices given in column 2 of statements "B." and "C." They also include an allowance to cover the cost of fitting and making the articles in question. It therefore follows that the soldier has to meet therefrom the cost of fitting and making articles of personal clothing and of marking necessaries obtained by him on payment.

10. The following is the procedure to be adopted in respect of issues of personal clothing and necessaries to individual soldiers.

Issues on payment.—The company commander* will prepare and send to the quartermaster, once a month, an indent, in I. A. F. C.-869-B., for all the articles required by his men, on payment, during the month. The quartermaster, having completed the form, will prepare, in duplicate, an abstract in I. A. F. C.-868-B., showing the monthly summary of payment issues of clothing and necessaries, and return the indent to the company commander with the abstract, in duplicate, together with the articles shown in the abstract. The company commander will acknowledge receipt of the articles to the quartermaster on the original copy of the abstract which will support the connected entries in the regimental clothing equipment ledger (I. A. F. C.-863-B). To enable the accountant with the unit to charge up the amount due from the men concerned against their accounts in the company pay list, the company commander will prepare a cash summary of the indent, in I. A. F. C.-866-B., which will be sent at the end of the month along with the pay bill, acquittance roll and the duplicate copy of the abstract in I. A. F. C.-868-B., to the accountant. Under this procedure, the indent remains on record with the company, the original copy of the abstract, in I. A. F. C.-868-B., with the quartermaster, as a supporting voucher to the ledger, and the summary, in I. A. F. C.-866-B., and the duplicate copy of the abstract, in I. A. F. C.-868-B., with the accountant, as cash vouchers supporting the pay list. The duplicate copy of the abstract in I. A. F. C.-868-B. enables the accountant to see whether the valuation made by the quartermaster is correct, and whether the total amount entered in I. A. F. C.-866-B. agrees with that shown in the abstract.

Free issues.—The procedure laid down in clauses (*f*) (*g*), (*h*) and (*i*) of paragraph 7, Clothing Regulations

*The term "company commander" is used throughout for the officer commanding a battery, squadron or company.

(India), 1919, will be followed. It must be borne in mind, however, that, under the cash allowances system, free issues of personal clothing and necessaries are admissible only in the following circumstances :—

Initial issues—

To recruits, and those embodied for service. In the case of the former, such initial issues should be of new articles.

Periodical issues—

To re-employed pensioned Indian officers and soldiers, and menials employed in Indian troops' war hospitals, etc., referred to in tables IV and XVI of Clothing Regulations (India) 1919 (Provisional) and those borne on the roll of boys.

11. Under paragraph 64, Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, the materials and garniture required for the manufacture of a limited number of garments (personal clothing) may, at the discretion of the officer commanding, be obtained, to be made up by the unit. These sets of materials and garniture will be accounted for in section VII of the ledger. The prices to be charged for such garments "in materials," when issued on payment, are shown in the third column of statement "B." The soldier for whom they are required will have to pay, in addition, the cost of making up the garment at the rates shown in the fourth column of the same statement. No fitting charges will be payable in such cases. Except as provided in this paragraph, materials may not be indented for by units for the purpose of enabling regimental durzis or others to make up clothing for sale to soldiers or other persons.

12. Losses of, or damage to, articles while in stock with units will be dealt with in accordance with paragraphs 145 and 146, Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, and paragraph 22, Clothing Regulations (India), 1919. The rules regarding the disposal of the personal clothing and necessaries of soldiers on decease, desertion, committal to prison and discharge, are contained in Army Regulations, India, Volume XI.

Cash allowances

13 *Cash clothing allowances*—These are paid quarterly, at the rates shown in statement " D ," from the dates on which soldiers become eligible for the same, in accordance with India Army Order No 46 S of 1920 To enable the men who will be entitled to clothing and kit allowance to meet the expenses connected with the upkeep of necessaries, washing and repair of personal clothing and necessaries, and of hair cutting, etc , before they become eligible for the first payment of quarterly consolidated allowances, the allowances referred to in column 5 of statement " D " will be paid to them quarterly on the second and subsequent quarter days following their enlistment These allowances will cease to be paid separately from the first quarter day on which the men draw the consolidated clothing and kit allowance These rates will be published in the priced vocabulary of clothing stores and will be revised from time to time under the orders of Government simultaneously with the revision of the prices of personal clothing, necessaries, etc , on which they are based Indian officers who have drawn six years' advance of clothing allowances under Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, paragraph 153, but who have not completed six years commissioned service, should be credited with the new rates of quarterly clothing allowance, the unexpired portion of the advance drawn by them being recovered in quarterly instalments equal to the quarterly allowance credited to them under the present rules Indian officers receiving direct commission will be treated as recruits for the purpose of these allowances. They will accordingly receive, on appointment, a free initial issue of all articles of clothing and necessaries authorised under scale, and will draw the consolidated clothing and kit allowance at the rates laid down for jemadars from the fourth quarter day following the date of appointment On the second and third quarter days they will also be credited with the allowance authorised for jemadars in column 5 of statement "D " The rules regarding the discontinuance, recommencement, and change of rate, of these allowances in cases of transfer, etc , employment on or return

from field service, promotion, etc., are contained in Army Regulations, India, Volume XI.

14. *Marking allowances.*—The cost of marking public clothing, and authorised free issues of personal clothing and necessaries, at three pies for each article to be marked, may be claimed monthly on contingent bills (I. A. F. A.-115) in the usual manner. For blankets and durries, the marking rates laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 451-F., are in force. A reference to the connected summary of free issues (I. A. F. C.-867-B.) should be given in such bills. Blacking tins will not be marked. The cost of marking articles of personal clothing and necessaries obtained on payment must be paid by the soldier for the reason already stated in paragraph 9 of this memorandum, but the cost of re-marking such articles necessitated by the transfer of soldiers from one unit to another in the interest of the State may be claimed from Government. In all cases claims on account of marking should be preferred monthly, as the charges are incurred, and not in advance, or in lump, at the end of the year.

15. *Allowances for fitting and making personal clothing.*—As explained in paragraphs 9 and 11 above, the cost of either fitting or making articles of personal clothing obtained on payment ready-made or "in materials," respectively, is payable by the soldier at the rates shown in statement "B." In the case of authorised free issues of personal clothing the allowances for either fitting or making may be claimed from Government on ordinary contingent bills which should be submitted for pre-audit to the officer who audits the pay accounts of the unit. All such bills should contain a reference to the monthly summary of free issues (I. A. F. C.-867-B.) in which the articles issued free were included. The allowances for both fitting and making will not be admissible in respect of the same garment.

16. Except as provided for below, men transferred from one unit to another will draw the rate of clothing and kit allowance prescribed for the unit to which they are transferred, with effect from the first quarter-day following such transfer. An Indian officer, Indian

soldier or follower, who is transferred or posted to another branch of the service, or promoted or reduced to a position where clothing is worn of a different description or quality from that in his possession, will be granted half the cost of any garments (without chevrons) needed in consequence, and will be required to purchase the articles at the full price. Thereafter the new rate of clothing and kit allowance will be drawn as usual.

Men transferred from a unit where the "issue in *kind" system was in force to a unit under the allowance* system will, on transfer, be treated in the same way as men returning from field service, and their cases will be governed generally by the rules in Army Instruction (India) No. 331 of 1921—*i.e.*, on transfer, a regimental board will survey all clothing and necessaries in their possession with a view to bringing the men transferred on to the appropriate scale as laid down in Clothing Regulations (India), 1919. Such of the articles as are found by the board to be of an unsuitable pattern, deficient, or unserviceable, will be replaced by issues in kind, except in cases in which the deficiency or unserviceability is found to be due to neglect on the part of the individuals concerned. All articles issued for this purpose will be new. Articles in excess of authorised scale will be withdrawn from the men. Clothing allowances will be credited to such men on the third quarter-day following their transfer. To cover the cost of washing, renewals, repairs, etc., of clothing and necessaries, and also the cost of hair cutting pending the first issue of consolidated clothing and kit allowance, they will be granted allowances as follows :—

On the first clothing, quarter-day following transfer.	Half the quarterly rate of kit allowance
On the second clothing quarter-day following transfer.	Three-fourths of the quarterly rate of kit allowance.

The cases of individuals who, on disbandment of their units, may be posted in the interest of the State to another unit will also be dealt with under these rules.

17. *Compensation for losses.*—The rules regarding the grant of compensation to soldiers for the loss or

destruction of personal clothing and necessaries in their possession are contained in Army Regulations, India, Volume I. The grant of compensation and the replacement of the articles in such cases are separate transactions; the latter is an ordinary payment issue to the soldier, whereas the former must be claimed in a bill to be sent for pre-audit to the officer who audits the pay accounts of the unit.

METHOD OF ACCOUNTING BY THE OFFICER COMMANDING A COMPANY.

18. The officer commanding a company will hold a sufficient balance of the clothing and kit allowance in deposit to meet clothing charges against the men during the quarter and will regulate the monthly cash payment accordingly.

The accountant will debit in lump sum in the summary of the pay list the total amount due from the company on account of issue of personal clothing and necessaries as shown in I. A. F. C.-866-B., rendered monthly by the company commander. The company commander will debit against each individual in the acquittance roll the amount due on account of personal clothing and necessaries issued on payment. The total amount recovered from the men as shown in the acquittance roll should agree with the amount which has been deducted in lump sum in the summary of the pay list by the accountant.

At the end of the last month of each quarter the officer commanding a company will at his discretion either pay the balance of clothing allowance in full or will retain it in deposit in the men's accounts.

MAINTENANCE OF TEMPORARY FORMS.

19. Pending the introduction of the new pay list and acquittance roll forms, units will arrange to keep separate individual clothing accounts in manuscript as from 1st October 1920, as a temporary measure. The closing balances from these accounts will be brought forward into the acquittance roll for the first month in which this is brought into use.

STATEMENT "A."

List of articles of public clothing showing the periods of wear, prices, when new, and rates of monthly depreciation to be adopted in assessing stoppages for losses and damages.*

Article.	Period of wear.	Value.			Monthly rate of deprecia-tion in value.			Unservice-able value.*		
	Years.	Rs	A.	P	Rs	A.	P	Rs.	A.	P.
Blankets	5	6	0	0	0	1	6	0	9	6
Capes, waterproof, with hood	5	16	0	0	0	3	10	1	9	6
Chains, shoulder pr.	20	1	12	0	0	0	3	0	2	9
Chains, shoulder, hooks for	...	...			Initial issue only.					
Cost, warm, troops	8	18	0	0	0	3	0	1	12	9
Coat, warm, followers	5	10	0	0	0	2	6	1	0	0
Coats, waterproof, with hood.	5	33	0	0	0	8	0	3	4	0
Gloves, leather, mechanical transport.	1	4	0	0	0	5	0	0	6	0
Gloves, leather, motor cyclists	1	3	12	0	0	4	6	0	6	0
Goggles, mechanical trans-*port and motor cyclists.*	...	1	4	0	...			...		
Greatcoats, Indian troops	8	17	0	0	0	2	6	1	11	3
Jackets, waterproof	5	22	0	0	0	5	0	2	4	0
Leggings, waterproof	5	15	0	0	0	3	6	1	8	0
Shoes, gymnasium	3	3	4	0	0	6	0	0	5	0
Spurs, jack	8	1	4	0	...			..		
Spurs, *straps with steel* studs for	3	*0*	*5*	*0*	...			...		
Spurs, extra upper straps for	3	0	5	0	...			...		
Suits, dungaree	1	6	12	0	0	8	0	0	11	0
Waistcoats, leather, without sleeves.	4	8	12	0	0	2	9	0	14	0

NOTE —The scales on which articles of public clothing are to be maintained are laid down in tables III, V, VI, VII, XI, XIII, and XV, Clothing Regulations (India), 1919, and Army Instruction (India) No 379 of 1920

* This is the minimum amount recoverable on account of the complete loss of an article.

STATEMENT "B."

Prices of articles of personal clothing made up and "in materials," with making-up rates and fitting allowances.

Article.	Completed garments, etc.			In materials (unmade).			Rates for making up regimentally.*			Fitting allowances.*		
	Rs.	A.	P.	Rs.	A.	P.	Rs.	A.	P.	Rs.	A.	P.
Blouses, drill, khaki, Indian troops.	4	8	0	4	1	3	0	9	0	0	2	3
Blouses, drill, khaki, followers.	3	10	0	3	3	3	0	9	0	0	2	3
Boots, ankle, British troops.	12	8	0	...			...			...		
Boots, ankle, Indian troops.	8	6	0	...			...			...		
Boots, ankle, followers	6	0	0	...			...			...		
Breeches, Jodhpur, khaki drill.	4	10	0	4	0	6	0	14	0	0	4	6
Buttons, sets of 9	0	4	0	...			...			...		
Caps, worsted, blue, marine lascars.	3	4	0	...			...			...		
Caps, various	0	4	0	...			...			...		
Caps, forage, Indian pattern.	2	8	0	...			...			...		
Frocks, drill, khaki	5	0	0	4	8	9	0	10	3	0	3	0
Frocks, drill, khaki, Indian military medical pupils.	7	0	0	6	8	9	0	10	3	0	3	0
Frocks, serge, drab, mixture Indian military medical pupils.	21	2	0	20	8	3	1	2	0	0	8	3
Hats, felt, for Gurkhas, etc.	5	12	0	...			...			...		
Hats, pith	1	8	0	...			...			...		
Hooks, waist	0	0	6	...			...			...		
Kamarbands, Indian troops	3	4	0	...			...			...		

Note.—The scales on which articles of personal clothing are to be kept up are laid down in Tables III, V, VI, VII, XI, XIII and XV, Clothing Regulations (India), 1919, and Army Instruction (India) No. 379 of 1920.

* An addition of 25 per cent. to these rates is authorised to troops and followers serving in the Burma District.

Prices of articles of personal clothing made up and "in materials," with making-up rates and fitting allowances—*contd.*

Article.	Completed garments, etc.			In materials (unmade).			Rates for making up regimentally.*			Fitting allowances.		
	Rs.	A.	P.	Rs.	A.	P.	Rs.	A.	P.	Rs.	A.	P.
Kamarbands, red, marine lascars	2	4	0	...			...			...		
Knickerbockers, drill, khaki, followers.	2	4	0	2	1	0	0	4	0	0	1	0
Knickerbockers, drill, khaki, Indian troops.	3	0	0	2	13	0	0	4	0	0	1	0
Kullahs, various	0	7	0	...			...			...		
Kurtas, drill, khaki, Indian cavalry	5	14	0	5	6	9	0	9	6	0	2	3
Kurtas, drill, khaki, Indian drivers, Royal Artillery	4	8	0	4	0	9	0	9	6	0	2	3
Pantaloons, cord, khaki	10	8	0	9	11	0	1	0	0	0	3	0
Puggries, blue, Indian military medical pupils.	3	12	0	...			...			...		
Puggries, khaki, Indian troops and followers.	3	12	0	...			...			...		
Puggries, fringes	0	4	0	...			...			...		
Pags, various	1	12	0	...			...			...		
Putties, khaki, Indian troops.	1	8	0	...			...			...		
Putties, khaki, followers	1	6	0	...			...			...		
Shorts, drill, khaki	2	10	0	2	5	9	0	5	6	0	1	3
Shoes	5	12	0	...			...			...		
Trousers, drill, khaki	3	12	0	3	7	6	0	6	3	0	1	9
Trousers, serge, drab, mixture, Indian military medical pupils.	10	0	0	9	12	6	0	7	6	0	4	0
Trousers (pyjamas), dungaree, blue (marine lascars).	2	6	0	2	4	0	...			...		

NOTE.—The scales on which articles of personal clothing are to be kept up are laid down in tables III, V, VI, VII, XI, XIII and XV, Clothing Regulations (India), 1919, and Army Instruction (India) No. 379 of 1920.

* An addition of 25 per cent to these rates is authorised to troops and followers serving in the Burma District.

STATEMENT "C."

Prices of necessaries.

Article.	Rate. Rs. A. P	Per	REMARKS.
Badges, I. H. C.	0 7 0	each	
Bags, kit, universal	4 15 0	"	
Blacking	0 8 0	lb.	
Blacking tins for	0 0 3	each	
Braces	1 1 6	pair	
Brasses, button	0 1 6	each	
Brushes, brass	0 8 0	"	
" clothes	0 12 6	"	
" boot	0 14 0	"	
" polishing	0 10 3	"	
Carpets (durries)	4 0 0	"	
Discs, identity, with cord	0 0 2	"	
" " cord for	0 0 1	yard	
Jerseys, or waistcoats, cardigan	5 7 0	each	
Knives, clasp	1 2 9	"	
Laces, boot	0 2 3	pair	
Lanyard for knives, clasp	0 0 9	each	
Pads, shoulder	0 2 0	"	
Sashes, worsted	3 10 0	"	
Shirts, flannel, I. T. and followers	5 11 0	"	
Shirts, flannel, marine lascars	6 8 0	"	
" cotton, white, marine lascars.	3 2 0	"	
Socks, worsted	1 4 6	pair	
Titles, shoulder, G. M.	0 4 0	"	
Towels, hand	0 15 3	each	

NOTE.—The scale on which articles of necessaries are to be kept up are laid down in tables III, V, VI, VII, XI, XIII and XV, Clothing Regulations (India), 1919, and Army Instruction (India) No. 379 of 1920.

STATEMENT "D."

List of quarterly rates of consolidated clothing and kit allowances.

Serial No.	Corps.	Rank, etc.	Clothing allowance.	Kit allowance.	Consolidated clothing and kit allowance.	
			Rs. A.	Rs. A.	Rs. A.	
1	Indian cavalry non-silladar and Indian ranks of silladar corps employed at the Cavalry School, Saugor, on non-silladar rates of pay, and Indian officers, non-commissioned officers, and other ranks of Army Remount squadrons.	Risaldar and risaldar-major.	7 12	10 0	17 12*	(d)
		Rissaidar and jemadars.	7 12	7 0	14 12*	(d)
		Non-commissioned officers.	7 12	5 11	13 7*	(d)
		Other ranks	7 12	5 2	12·14*	(d)
2	Mounted Indian combatants of R. H. A., R. F. A., and Heavy squadrons.	Risaldar and risaldar-major.	8 10	10 0	18 10*	
			8 10	7 0	15 10*	
			8 10	5 11	14 5*	
			8 10	5 2	13 12*	(f)
3	Indian infantry and pioneers including Kachins and Indian combatants of machine gun companies, machine gun platoons attached to British units and Machine Gun Drivers' Depot, and excepting Gurkhas, Garhwalis, Kumaonis, Bengalis, and units raised in Burma except Kachins.	Subadar-major and subadar.	6 2	10 0	16 2*	(i)
		Jemadars	6 2	7 0	13 2*	(i)
		Non-commissioned officers.	6 2	5 11	11 13*	(i)
		Other ranks	6 2	5 2	11 4*	
4	Gurkhas, Garhwalis, Kumaonis, and units raised in Burma except Kachins.	Subadar-major and subadar.	5 15	10 0	15 15	
		Jemadars	5 15	7 0	12 15	
		Non-commissioned officers.	5 15	5 11	11 10	
		Other ranks	5 15	5 2	11 1	
5	Bengalis (Indian infantry).	Subadar-major and subadar.	5 15	10 0	15 15	
		Jemadars	5 15	7 0	12 15	
		Non-commissioned officers.	5 15	5 11	11 10	
		Other ranks	5 15	5 2	11 1	

STATEMENT "C."

Prices of necessaries.

Article.	Rate.			Per	Remarks.
	Rs.	A.	P.		
Badges, I. H. C.	0	7	0	each	
Bags, kit, universal	4	15	0	"	
Blacking	0	8	0	lb.	
Blacking tins for	0	0	3	each	
Braces	1	1	6	pair	
Brasses, button	0	1	6	each	
Brushes, brass	0	8	0	"	
" clothes	0	12	6	"	
" boot	0	14	0	"	
" polishing	0	10	3	"	
Carpets (durries)	4	0	0	"	
Discs, identity, with cord	0	0	2	"	
" " cord for	0	0	1	yard	
Jerseys, or waistcoats, cardigan	5	7	0	each	
Knives, clasp	1	2	9	"	
Laces, boot	0	2	3	pair	
Lanyard for knives, clasp	0	0	9	each	
Pads, shoulder	0	2	0	"	
Sashes, worsted	3	10	0	"	
Shirts, flannel, I. T. and followers	5	11	0	"	
Shirts, flannel, marine lascars	6	8	0	"	
" cotton, white, marine lascars.	3	2	0	"	
Socks, worsted	1	4	6	pair	
Titles, shoulder, G. M.	0	4	0	"	
Towels, hand	0	15	3	each	

NOTE.—The scale on which articles of necessaries are to be kept up are laid down in tables III, V, VI, VII, XI, XIII and XV, Clothing Regulations (India), 1919, and Army Instruction (India) No. 379 of 192^

STATEMENT "D."

List of quarterly rates of consolidated clothing and kit allowances.

Serial No.	Corps.	Rank, etc.	Clothing allowance.	Kit allowance	Consolidated clothing and kit allowance.	
			Rs. A	Rs. A.	Rs. A.	
1	Indian cavalry non-silladar and Indian ranks of silladar corps employed at the Cavalry School, Saugor, on non-silladar rates of pay, and Indian officers, non-commissioned officers, and other ranks of Army Remount squadrons.	Risaldar and risaldar-major.	7 12	10 0	17 12*	(d)
		Rissaidar and jemadars.	7 12	7 0	14 12*	(d)
		Non-commissioned officers.	7 12	5 11	13 7*	(d)
		Other ranks	7 12	5 2	12 14*	(d)
2	Mounted Indian combatants of R. H. A., R. F. A., and Heavy and Pack Batteries of R. G. A., and Indian riding establishments of the Army Remount Department, other than those of Remount squadrons.	Risaldar and risaldar-major.	8 10	10 0	18 10*	
		Rissaidar and jemadars.	8 10	7 0	15 10*	
		Non-commissioned officers	8 10	5 11	14 5*	
		Other ranks	8 10	5 2	13 12*	(f)
3	Indian infantry and pioneers including Kachins and Indian combatants of machine gun companies, machine gun platoons attached to British units and Machine Gun Drivers' Depot, and excepting Gurkhas, Garhwalis, Kumaonis, Bengalis, and units raised in Burma except Kachins.	Subadar-major and subadar.	6 2	10 0	16 2*	(e)
		Jemadars	6 2	7 0	13 2*	(e)
		Non-commissioned officers.	6 2	5 11	11 13*	(e)
		Other ranks	6 2	5 2	11 4*	
4	Gurkhas, Garhwalis, Kumaonis, and units raised in Burma except Kachins.	Subadar-major and subadar.	5 15	10 0	15 15	
		Jemadars	5 15	7 0	12 15	
		Non-commissioned officers.	5 15	5 11	11 10	
		Other ranks	5 15	5 2	11 1	
5	Bengalis (Indian infantry).	Subadar-major and subadar.	5 15	10 0	15 15	
		Jemadars	5 15	7 0	12 15	
		Non-commissioned officers.	5 15	5 11	11 10	
		Other ranks	5 15	5 2	11 1	

List of quarterly rates of consolidated clothing and kit allowances—*contd.*

Serial No.	Corps.	Rank, etc.	Clothing allowance.	Kit allowance.	Consolidated clothing and kit allowance.
			Rs. A.	Rs. A.	Rs. A.
6	Senior sub-assistant surgeons and senior veterinary assistants.	......	6 2	10 0	16 2
7	Sub-assistant surgeons and veterinary assistants.	......	6 2	7 0	13 2
8	Sappers and Miners including men of military railway companies, dismounted combatants of artillery (except heavy artillery) except Indian motor cyclist despatch riders of Signal Service units.	Subadar-major and subadar.	6 4	10 0	16 4*(e) (g)
		Jemadars	6 4	7 0	13 4*(e) (g)
		Non-commissioned officers.	6 4	5 11	11 15*(e) (g)
		Other ranks	6 4	5 2	11 6*(e) (g)
9	Coast defence establishments and bullock drivers of heavy batteries of R. G. A.	......	6 2	5 11	11 13*
10	Indian drivers of M. T. units.	......	6 4	5 11	11 15*
11	Indian personnel of armoured motor batteries (drivers and men under training as drivers) and Indian motor cyclist despatch riders of Signal Service units.	......	8 3	5 11	13 14*
12	Indian dismounted ranks of mule transport units and Army Veterinary Corps.	......	5 8	1 5	6 13(a)
13	Indian officers of transport units and also veterinary assistants, 1st and 2nd grades.	......	6 8	1 11	8 3(a)
14	Mounted Indian ranks of mule transport units and Army Veterinary Corps.	......	7 5	1 5	8 10(a)
15	Indian military medical pupils, Northern India.	......	9 5	...	9 5
	Indian military medical pupils, Southern India.	......	6 3	...	6 3

List of quarterly rates of consolidated clothing and kit allowances—*contd.*

Serial No.	Corps.	Rank, etc.	Clothing allowance.	Kit allowance.	Consolidated clothing and kit allowance.
			Rs. A.	Rs. A.	Rs. A.
16	Indian Hospital Corps, Ambulance Head-quarters and Nursing Sections.	Subadar	6 15	5 0	11 15
		Jemadar	6 15	3 8	10 7
		Non-commissioned officers	6 15	2 13½	9 12½
		Other ranks	6 15	2 9	9 8 (a) (h)
17	Lascar establishments of arsenals and ordnance depots and the Royal Air Force, and sirdar, tindals and lascars employed in the proof and experimental establishment at Balasore.	... ..	5 8	2 9	8 1(b)
18	Indian personnel of transport units other than mule units (1) non commissioned officers of and above the rank of lance-naiks in newly raised units; (2) transport veterinary assistants, 3rd and 4th grades, who have not elected for transfer to the Indian Veterinary Corps; (3) personnel of the normal peace complements, (a) bullock half troops, (b) local camel and bullock transport, (c) non silladar establishments of silladar camel corps; (4) dressers of camel corps including those appointed from amongst silladar sarwans and those directly enlisted.	... ..	3 15	1 5	5 4(a)(c)
19	Indian personnel, transport units other than mule units, lance naiks, drivers and artificers of all newly raised units, and Indian artificers employed in mechanical transport service.	......	3 13	1 1	4 14

List of quarterly rates of consolidated clothing and kit allowances—*concld.*

Serial No.	Corps.	Rank, etc.	Clothing allowance.	Kit allowance.	Consolidated clothing and kit allowances.
			Rs. A	Rs. A.	Rs. A.
20	Indian Hospital Corps, General Section.	......	3 15	0 12	4 11(a) (h)
21	Men of Labour and Porter Corps in India.	......	3 11	1 2	4 13(a)
22	(1) Followers at Followers' Central Depots, (2) cooks (Indian troops), (3) bhisties of all units, depots, and departments, (4) sweepers of all units, depots and departments, (5) enrolled syces, (6) cleaners employed with mechanical transport units, (7) bullock drivers of R. H. A., and R. F. A., lascars of fort armaments, store and tent lascars and tindals and storemen of R. A. units (except ammunition columns) and tindals and lascars, quartermasters' establishment of the three Corps of Sappers and Miners.	......	4 6	...	4 6(a)
23	Marine lascars, R. G. A. defences, Bombay.	......	10 7	...	10 7

*These allowances will be increased as follows :—

If pag is worn . . . . . . Annas 6

If kullah is worn . . . . . . Anna 1

Where pagri fringes are authorised the allowances will be increased by one anna.

(a) If the pag is worn the allowances will be increased by annas four.

(b) If the pag or kullah is worn the allowances will be increased by annas four and one, respectively.

(c) In the case of mounted men the allowance will be increased by Re. 1-13-0 owing to the maintenance of one pair pantaloons, cord, khaki, and one pair knickerbockers, D. K., instead of two pairs knickerbockers, D. K.

(d) An additional allowance of Re. 0-1-3 will also be admissible on account of fitting hooks for shoulder chains on kurtas.

(e) In the case of No. 2 Sappers and Miners, excluding the 15th Burma Company, the clothing allowance will be increased by Re. 0-3-0 on account of trousers, D. K., instead of knickerbockers, D. K. This increase also applies to Nos. 33 and 34 Divisional Signal Companies.

R. F. A., and Heavy
effect from 1st April
allowance will be

(g) In the case of mounted Sappers and Miners the allowance will be increased by Rs. 15.

Corps will wear hats for

missible.
annas seven in the case of
orised to wear sashes.
made for each bar in the

NOTE.—(2) An addition of one anna to the above rates will be made in the case of men serving in the Burma District.

List of quarterly rates of consolidated clothing and kit allowances—*concld.*

Serial No.	Corps.	Rank, etc.	Clothing allowance.	Kit allowance.	Consolidated clothing and kit allowances.
			Rs. A.	Rs. A.	Rs. A.
20	Indian Hospital Corps, General Section.	......	3 15	0 12	4 11(a) (h)
21	Men of Labour and Porter Corps in India.	......	3 11	1 2	4 13(a)
22	(1) Followers at Followers' Central Depots, (2) cooks (Indian troops), (3) bhisties of all units, depots, and departments, (4) sweepers of all units, depots and departments, (5) enrolled syces, (6) cleaners employed with mechanical transport units, (7) bullock drivers of R. H. A., and R. F. A., lascars of fort armaments, store and tent lascars and tindals and storemen of R. A. units (except ammunition columns) and tindals and lascars, quartermasters' establishment of the three Corps of Sappers and Miners.	......	4 6	...	4 6(a)
23	Marine lascars, R. G. A. defences, Bombay.	......	10 7	...	10 7

*These allowances will be increased as follows :—

If pag is worn . . . . . . Annas 6

If kullah is worn . . . . . . Anna 1

Where pagri fringes are authorised the allowances will be increased by one anna.

(a) If the pag is worn the allowances will be increased by annas four.

(b) If the pag or kullah is worn the allowances will be increased by annas four and one, respectively.

(c) In the case of mounted men the allowance will be increased by Re. 1-13-0 owing to the maintenance of one pair pantaloons, cord, khaki, and one pair knickerbockers, D. K., instead of two pairs knickerbockers, D. K.

(d) An additional allowance of Re. 0-1-3 will also be admissible on account of fitting hooks for shoulder chains on kurtas.

(e) In the case of No. 2 Sappers and Miners, excluding the 15th Burma Company, the clothing allowance will be increased by Re. 0-3-0 on account of trousers, D. K., instead of knickerbockers, D. K. This increase also applies to Nos. 33 and 34 Divisional Signal Companies.

[illegible] Heavy
[illegible] April
[illegible] will be

(g) In the case of mounted Sappers and Miners the allowance will be [illegible]creased by Rs. 15.

[illegible]tal Corps will wear hats for [illegible] frock, drill, khaki, Gorkhas, [illegible], khaki and blouses, drill, khaki, [illegible] under Army Instruction (India) No. 379 of [1]920 No increase in the allowance is however admissible.

(h) These allowances will be increased by annas seven in the case of [H]avildars and those above that rank who are authorised to wear sashes.

NOTE.—(1) An addition of one anna will be made for each bar in the [c]ase of ranks required to wear chevrons.

NOTE.—(2) An addition of one anna to the above rates will be made [i]n the case of men serving in the Burma District.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Delhi, the 31st January 1922.

71. Procedure to be followed in the submission of claims to war medals on behalf of Supply and Transport Corps personnel.

In supersession of all previous orders on the subject, it has been decided that claims to war medals on behalf of Supply and Transport Corps personnel whose records are maintained by the Officer in charge, Supply and Transport Corps Records, shall be submitted to that officer for verification and transmission direct to the Officer in charge, Medal Distribution, Army Department, Calcutta.

The claims of permanent British officers of the Supply and Transport Corps will be submitted to the Director of Supplies and Transport, Army Headquarters, India.

[46481 (Q-5) / B]

72. Provisional peace establishments of armoured car companies and light repair sections.

It has been decided that in Army Instruction (India) No. 272 of 1921, under the head "Privates," the following shall be substituted for the entry "Mechanics......8":—

Coppersmith	1
Blacksmith	1
Turner	1
Acetylene welder	1
Fitters	4*

* Two should be engine fitters.

[A-7967 (A. G-4) / D.]

73. Grant of leave to officers holding temporary appointments.

As some doubt appears to exist on the subject of the grant of leave to officers holding temporary appointments, it is notified for information that, as a rule, an officer holding a temporary appointment can only be granted after-war leave from that appointment. Provided, however, that local arrangements can be made for the performance of his duties and he is not succeeded in his appointment, privilege or other leave may be granted in combination with after-war leave.

[A-4170 (A. G.-11) / B]

74. Maintenance of buildings in Remount Depôts.

It has been decided that, with effect from the 1st April 1922, funds for the maintenance of certain buildings in the various Remount Depôts in India, mentioned in paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 359 of 1920, shall be allotted from " 48—Army " under head III-D (*g*) (*i*)—Remount Depôts.

[17213 (M. W.-2-A). / C.]

75. Provisional peace establishments of artillery units in India.

The following amendment is made to Appendix 10 to Army Instruction (India) No. 382 of 1921, pages 20 and 21:—

For the existing heading *substitute* " Peace establishment of a tractor-drawn 60 pounder or 6 inch medium battery."

[A-5387 (A. G.-4). / D.]

6. Admissibility of ordinary privilege leave to officers and subordinates who are unable to take the after-war and accumulated privilege leave to which they are entitled. 31

The following correction is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 910 of 1920:—

In the twelfth line, after the words " sixty days ", *insert* (90 days in the case of officers serving in the Waziristan Force, the Kohat District and in the Khyber, including Jamrud, who take leave during 1921)."

[A-8336 (A. G.-11) / B]

77. Withdrawal of field service concessions from dressers engaged for employment in field medical units. 31

It is notified that the field service concessions sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 1138 of 1918 for dressers engaged for employment in field medical units overseas ceased to be admissible with effect from the dates mentioned below :—

Mesopotamia . . .	1st April 1921
Black Sea area . . .	1st January 1921.
Other overseas stations . .	1st August 1920

2. The field allowance sanctioned for these dressers in Army Department letter* No. 16433-1 (D. M. S-1), dated the 14th April 1920, will, however, continue to be admissible to them until they return from field service overseas and are demobilised.

*Reproduced as an appendix to this Instruction.

[24097 (D. M. S-1-A) / B]

78. Retention of the syce corps depôt at Sehore.

In supersession of the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 494 of 1921, it has been decided that the syce corps depôt at Sehore shall be retained, with the minimum possible establishment, up to the 31st March 1922. 3

2 All expenditure connected with this depôt will be debitable to His Majesty's Government.

[44094 (Q M. G.-13). / D.]

79. Re-dyeing, under regimental arrangements, of pantaloons, khaki, in possession of troops.

Owing to the urgent need for economy, it has been decided that the existing war stocks of pantaloons, khaki, shall be used up by units even if the articles are not fully up to the standard of sealed samples. It is estimated that not more than six months' stocks of such pantaloons remain in clothing depôts.

2. Condemnation on account of colour and fugitive dye is prohibited. Pantaloons, khaki, which lose their colour in washing, may be re-dyed, under regimental arrangements, at a cost not exceeding one rupee a pair, and the amount recovered on contingent bills.

3. The officer commanding the unit will furnish a certificate to the effect that the re-dyeing was absolutely necessary, owing to the abnormal and premature fading of the original colour, and that the work was done on the lowest estimate of cost consistent with efficiency.

[41350 (Q. M. G.-12). / A.-II.]

80. Provisional peace establishment of followers for the Aden troop.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 628 of 1921, sanction is accorded, as a provisional measure, to the peace establishment for the Aden troop, detailed in the Appendix to this Instruction.

[A-6126 (A. G.-2). / D.]

81. Commutation of the special *Jangi Inam* pension granted for distinguished service rendered during the Great War, in the case of Indian ranks (or their heirs) whose homes are in Afghanistan.

It has been decided that Indian officers and Indian other ranks, whose homes are in Afghanistan, shall be allowed to commute the special *Jangi Inam* pension, granted for two lives by the Government of India for distinguished service rendered during the Great War.

2 When an Indian officer or Indian other rank, on whose behalf the award was made, has died before receiving any portion of the reward, his nominated heir, who then becomes the first holder of the *Jangi Inam*, shall have the same option of commuting this special pension

3 When a recipient of the *Jangi Inam* elects for commutation, and has been paid a sum in respect thereof, the election cannot be revoked

4 Ordinarily the *Jangi Inam* pension is payable for two lives, but in cases where the ' first life ' elects for commutation under the authority of this Instruction, no claim to any payment will subsequently be entertain d on behalf of a ' second life '

5 For the purpose of this commutation, the capitalized value of the *Jangi Inam* special pension is fixed as follows —

	Rs.
In the case of an Indian officer . . .	1 200
In the case of an Indian other rank . .	600
In the case of a follower	300

6 Where the monthly payment of this special pension has already commenced, the total amount paid to the recipient of the *Jangi Inam* from the date on which the special war reward scheme became operative, *i e*, the 1st September 1919, will be deducted from the amount authorised in the preceding paragraph when making the final settlement

7 Before a recipient of this special pension definitely elects for commutation, the terms on which he will be allowed to commute should be carefully explained to him

[2573 I S B / C]

82. Grant of gratuity to retired departmental warrant and non-commissioned officers of Indian services, who were re-employed during the war.

With reference to paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India), No 848 of 1920, the Government of India have decided, with the approval of the Right Hon ble the

Secretary of State for India, that, in modification of Arm Department letter No. H-2760,* date the 6th January 1915, clause III (a), gratuity calculated on the basis of Arm Instruction (India)—No. 262 of 1919 according to the rank which they would have held, if re enlisted, shall be granted to retired departmental warran (including assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Depart ment) and non-commissioned officers of Indian services who were re-employed in a military capacity during th Great War and who, on re-employment, were in receipt o military rates of pay.

* Reproduced as Appendix 98 to Army Instruction (India) No. 625 of 1919.

2. In the case of retired non-commissioned officer affected by this Instruction, re-employed service in thi country should be treated as Home service for the purpos of the gratuity.

3. Non-enlisted personnel, not employed in a militar capacity, are not entitled to this concession.

4. All outstanding cases should be disposed of accord ingly.

[040742 (A. G.-10). / C.]

83. Temporary increase to pensions of widows of soldier of the late East India Company and of musician of the Band of His Excellency the Governor of Madras.

With reference to item 18 in the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 253 of 1920, it has been decided with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the temporary increase of 2 shillings a week in the pensions of the widows of soldiers of the late East India Company and of musicians of the band of His Excellency the Governor of Madras, of which they are at present in receipt, shall be continued, subject to the condi tion that the position will be reviewed in December 1923. Unless orders to the contrary issue, the increased pension will not be paid after the 31st December 1923.

[A.-7398 (A. G.-10). / C.]

84. Issue of pistols to Hotchkiss gun detachments.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1392 of 1918, it has been decided that pistols and connected stores shall be issued to No. 3 of Hotchkiss gun detachments instead of to No 1.

2. The necessary adjustment of equipment between Nos 1 and 3 of these detachments will be carried out by officer commanding the units concerned.

[35718 (Q M G.-11-B.) / A.-II.]

85. Staff and establishment of the Prince of Wales's Royal Indian Military College, Dehra Dun.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 932 of 1921, the staff, establishments, allowances, etc., as detailed in the Appendix to this Instruction, for the Prince of Wales's Royal Indian Military College, Dehra Dun, have been provisionally sanctioned for the first year, during which period 40 students only will be in residence.

[8024 (G. S-M. T.-2.) / D.]

86. Provision of free quarters for non-commissioned officers of the Corps of Military Staff Clerks.

It has been decided that, consequent on the concession of free quarters granted in Army Instruction (India) No. 394 of 1920 to non-commissioned officers of the Corps of Military Staff clerks, the following rules shall govern the provision of quarters, with effect from the 1st July 1919:—

(a) Rent paid by non-commissioned officers, who are, or have been, occupying Government quarters shall be refunded with effect from the 1st July 1919, and thereafter, Government quarters allotted to such non-commissioned officers shall be rent free.

(b) In any case where Government quarters have not been available for, and allotted to, a non-commissioned officer during any period from the 1st July 1919, such non-commissioned officer shall be granted a refund to the extent

Secretary of State for India, that, in modification of Army Department letter No. H-2760,* dated the 6th January 1915, clause III (*a*), a gratuity calculated on the basis of Army Instruction (India) No. 262 of 1919, according to the rank which they would have held, if re-enlisted, shall be granted to retired departmental warrant (including assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department) and non-commissioned officers of Indian services, who were re-employed in a military capacity during the Great War and who, on re-employment, were in receipt of military rates of pay.

* Reproduced as Appendix 98 to Army Instruction (India) No. 625 of 1919.

2. In the case of retired non-commissioned officers affected by this Instruction, re-employed service in this country should be treated as Home service for the purpose of the gratuity.

3. Non-enlisted personnel, not employed in a military capacity, are not entitled to this concession.

4. All outstanding cases should be disposed of accordingly.

[040742 (A. G.-10). / C.]

83. Temporary increase to pensions of widows of soldiers of the late East India Company and of musicians of the Band of His Excellency the Governor of Madras.

With reference to item 18 in the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 253 of 1920, it has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the temporary increase of 2 shillings a week in the pensions of the widows of soldiers of the late East India Company and of musicians of the band of His Excellency the Governor of Madras, of which they are at present in receipt, shall be continued, subject to the condition that the position will be reviewed in December 1923. Unless orders to the contrary issue, the increased pension will not be paid after the 31st December 1923.

[A.-7398 (A. G.-10). / C]

84. Issue of pistols to Hotchkiss gun detachments.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1392 of 1918, it has been decided that pistols and connected stores shall be issued to No. 3 of Hotchkiss gun detachments instead of to No 1.

2. The necessary adjustment of equipment between Nos. 1 and 3 of these detachments will be carried out by officer commanding the units concerned.

[35718 (Q. M G.-11-B.) / A.-II.]

85. Staff and establishment of the Prince of Wales's Royal Indian Military College, Dehra Dun.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 932 of 1921, the staff, establishments, allowances, etc., as detailed in the Appendix to this Instruction, for the Prince of Wales's Royal Indian Military College, Dehra Dun, have been provisionally sanctioned for the first year, during which period 40 students only will be in residence.

[8024 (G. S-M. T.-2.) / D.]

86. Provision of free quarters for non-commissioned officers of the Corps of Military Staff Clerks.

It has been decided that, consequent on the concession of free quarters granted in Army Instruction (India) No. 394 of 1920 to non-commissioned officers of the Corps of Military Staff clerks, the following rules shall govern the provision of quarters, with effect from the 1st July 1919:—

(*a*) Rent paid by non-commissioned officers, who are, or have been, occupying Government quarters shall be refunded with effect from the 1st July 1919, and thereafter Government quarters allotted to such non-commissioned officers shall be rent free.

(*b*) In any case where Government quarters have not been available for, and allotted to, a non-commissioned officer during any [illegible] the 1st July 1919, such non-c[illegible] officer shall be granted a refund to [illegible]

Secretary of State for India, that, in modification of Army Department letter No. H-2760,* dated the 6th January 1915, clause III (a), a gratuity calculated on the basis of Army Instruction (India)—No. 262 of 1919, according to the rank which they would have held, if re-enlisted, shall be granted to retired departmental warrant (including assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department) and non-commissioned officers of Indian services, who were re-employed in a military capacity during the Great War and who, on re-employment, were in receipt of military rates of pay.

* Reproduced as Appendix 98 to Army Instruction (India) No. 625 of 1919.

2. In the case of retired non-commissioned officers affected by this Instruction, re-employed service in this country should be treated as Home service for the purpose of the gratuity.

3. Non-enlisted personnel, not employed in a military capacity, are not entitled to this concession.

4. All outstanding cases should be disposed of accordingly.

[040742 (A. G.-10). / C.]

83. Temporary increase to pensions of widows of soldiers of the late East India Company and of musicians of the Band of His Excellency the Governor of Madras.

With reference to item 18 in the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 253 of 1920, it has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the temporary increase of 2 shillings a week in the pensions of the widows of soldiers of the late East India Company and of musicians of the band of His Excellency the Governor of Madras, of which they are at present in receipt, shall be continued, subject to the condition that the position will be reviewed in December 1923. Unless orders to the contrary issue, the increased pension will not be paid after the 31st December 1923.

[A.-7398 (A. G.-10). / C]

84. Issue of pistols to Hotchkiss gun detachments.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. [illegible] of 1918, it has been decided that pistols and [illegible] shall be issued to No. 3 of Hotchkiss gun detachments instead of to No. 1.

2. The necessary adjustment of equipment between Nos. 1 and 3 of these detachments will be carried out by officer commanding the units concerned.

[[illegible]]

85. Staff and establishment of the Prince of Wales's Royal Indian Military College, Dehra Dun.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. [illegible] of 1921, the staff, establishments, allowances, etc., as detailed in the Appendix to this Instruction, for the Prince of Wales's Royal Indian Military College, Dehra Dun, have been provisionally sanctioned for the first year, during which period 40 students only will be in residence.

[5024 G. S.-M. T.-2. / D.]

86. Provision of free quarters for non-commissioned officers of the Corps of Military Staff Clerks.

It has been decided that, consequent on the concession of free quarters granted in Army Instruction (India) No. 234 of 1920 to non-commissioned officers of the Corps of Military Staff clerks, the following rules shall govern the provision of quarters, with effect from the 1st July 1919:—

(a) Rent paid by non-commissioned officers, who are, or have been, occupying Government quarters shall be refunded, with effect from the 1st July 1919, and thereafter, Government quarters allotted to such non-commissioned officers shall be rent free.

(b) In any case where Government quarters have not been available for, and allotted to, a non-commissioned officer during any period from the 1st July 1919, such non-commissioned officer shall be granted a refund

noted below, subject to the rent actually paid as a maximum:—

(i) If Government quarters were available during the period but not allotted to the non-commissioned officer—the rent recoverable under rule had he occupied those quarters.

(ii) If Government quarters were not available during the period—the rent, as certified by the Deputy Assistant Director, Military Works and approved by the General Officer Commanding, at which suitable accommodation could have been hired for him during that period.

(c) With effect from the date of these orders, a non-commissioned officer shall be allotted Government quarters if available; if not available, suitable private quarters shall be hired for his accommodation and he shall be given a reasonable time, not exceeding three months, in which to move into them, if the private quarters he occupies on the date of issue of these orders are not considered suitable by the General Officer Commanding.

(d) If Government quarters are available for, and allotted to, a non-commissioned officer and he is permitted to make his own arrangements, he shall forfeit all claim to free quarters.

(e) In any case where it is found necessary to grant compensation to a non-commissioned officer in lieu of quarters or for deficiency of accommodation, it will be paid at the rate admissible to non-commissioned officers of other departments, in accordance with Army Regulations, India, Volume III, Appendix VI.

2. The expenditure involved will be charged to "50-M.W." and funds obtained from the Military Works Grant at the disposal of the General Officers Commanding. In no case should any payments be made until funds have been definitely allotted for the purpose.

[22610 (M. W.-2-A.) / C.]

87. Rates of subscription payable by unemployed officers to the Indian Military Service Family Pension and Indian Military Widows' and Orphans'-Funds.

It has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that the concession of paying half rates of subscription to the Indian Military Service Family Pension and Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Funds by officers permitted to reside out of India who have attained the age of 51 years shall be extended, with effect from the 1st November 1921, to all officers remaining in the service unemployed, whether residing in or out of India, who have attained the age of 51 years.

2. The words "officers permitted to reside out of India who have attained the age of 51 years" should be expunged from the Note to Table VI of the Indian Military Service Family Pension Regulations and Table IV of the Regulations of the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund and the following words substituted:—"officers remaining in the service unemployed, whether residing in or out of India, who have attained the age of 51".

[A-2888 (A. G.-10) / C.]

88. War gratuity for Indian State Forces including followers.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that a war gratuity for actual field service rendered by them, may be given to officers and other ranks, including followers, of the Indian State Forces under the following conditions.

2. Subject to the other conditions laid down below, field service for the purpose of this gratuity shall be actual military service rendered in a theatre of operations within the period from the 4th August 1914 to the 3rd August 1919, both days inclusive.

3. Senior officers of the Indian State Forecs, who held appointments analogous to those held by British officers of the Indian Army, shall, for the purpose of this gratuity, be classified into the following four categories:—

Class I.—Officers Commanding a regiment of cavalry or a battalion of infantry.

so far as they are applicable to Indian State Forces, prescribed in Army Instruction (India) No. 689 of 1919 for corresponding ranks of the regular Indian Army.

8 The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government and should be passed on to the Controller of War Accounts for adjustment.

[For. and Poll. Dept. case. / C.]

89. Conditions under which certificates of attendance at lectures at medical colleges in India may be issued to members of the Indian Medical Department. **89** **31st Jan. 1922.**

The following rules on the subject, which have been approved by the Secretary of State for India, are published for information :—

(i) Assistant surgeons on study leave may be granted the certificates free of charge, with the proviso that subsequent resignations before ten years' approved service will only be permitted on payment of the cost of the course.

(ii) In the event of the certificates being granted to an assistant surgeon on study leave during the first three years (seven years in the case of one who entered the college after June 1920) of his service, and resignation taking place before the end of three or seven years, as the case may be, the cost of the certificates shall be added to the fine of Rs. 1,400 prescribed in the declaration made on appointment.

(iii) Assistant surgeons retired on pension, and those permitted to resign before qualifying for pension but after ten years' approved service, shall not be charged for the certificates

(iv) No recoveries on account of the cost of certificates shall be made from assistant surgeons who entered a medical college before September 1908.

[18603 (A D.) / B.]

Class II.—Officers Commanding a battery, sappers and miners company and transport corps; second-in-command of a cavalry or infantry unit.

Class III.—Squadron and Double Company Commanders; Assistant Commandants.

Class IV.—Squadron and Double Company officers; Adjutants; Quartermasters; Medical Officers; all other officers above the rank of Risaldar and Subadar.

4. The minimum gratuity payable to officers referred to in paragraph 3, in respect of field service, shall be as follows:—

	Rs.
Class I	120
Class II	110
Class III	100
Class IV	90

The appointment, which will determine the classification of an officer, will be the substantive or temporary appointment held by him on the termination of his last period of field service in respect of which the gratuity is earned.

5. Those who have completed more than twelve calendar months' actual field service shall receive, in addition, the following sums in respect of each complete calendar month or a portion of a calendar month of such field service, beyond the twelve months, subject to a maximum addition of 48 such monthly increments, corresponding to a total gratuity covering five years' field service.

	Rs.
Class I	10
Class II	9
Class III	8
Class IV	7

6. The maximum total amount of gratuity admissible to any individual officer shall be—

	Rs.
Class I	600
Class II	542
Class III	484
Class IV	426

7. Officers of the rank of Risaldar or Subadar and below, and other lower ranks and followers shall receive gratuity at the rates laid down and under the conditions,

so far as they are applicable to Indian State Forces, prescribed in Army Instruction (India) No. 689 of 1919 for corresponding ranks of the regular Indian Army.

8 The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government and should be passed on to the Controller of War Accounts for adjustment.

[For. and Poll. Dept. case. / C.]

89. Conditions under which certificates of attendance at lectures at medical colleges in India may be issued to members of the Indian Medical Department. 89 31st Jan 1922.

The following rules on the subject, which have been approved by the Secretary of State for India, are published for information:—

(i) Assistant surgeons on study leave may be granted the certificates free of charge, *with the proviso* that subsequent resignations before ten years' *approved service* will only be permitted on payment of the cost of the course.

(ii) In the event of the certificates being granted to an assistant surgeon on study leave during *the first three years (seven years* in the case of one who entered the college after June 1920) of his service, and *resignation taking* place before the end of three or seven years, as the case may be, the cost of the certificates shall be added to the fine of Rs. 1,400 prescribed in the declaration made *on appointment*.

(iii) *Assistant surgeons retired* on pension, and those permitted to resign before qualifying for pen*sion but after ten years' approved service*, shall not be charged for the certificates.

(iv) *No recoveries* on account of the cost of certificates shall be made from assistant surgeons *who entered a medical college before* September 1908.

[18603 (A. D.) / D.]

90. Emoluments of temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service when holding staff appointments or performing additional duties which give regular officers a right to extra pay.

As some misapprehension appears to exist on the above subject, it is notified, for information, that the provisions of Army Department letter* No. 13300, dated the 4th September 1917, are still operative.

* Reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction.

[23190 (D. M. S-1-A) / B]

G. FELL,

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No 77 OF 1922

Army Department letter No. 16433-1 (D. M. S.-1), dated the 14th April 1920, to the Field Controller of Military Accounts, Poona.

I am directed to refer to your letter No G 13921, dated the 11th February 1920 and to say that dressers employed under the provisions of Army Department letter No 11444, dated the 18th October 1916, are entitled to field allowance on the scale laid down for third class sub assistant surgeons in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 907.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 80 OF 1922.

Provisional peace establishment of followers for the Aden troop.

Bhistis	6
Sweepers	6*
Shoemakers	2
Tailor	1
Lascars	2
Forgeboy	1
Syces	49
Messing establishment—	
Langris	5
Bhistis	3

* Includes hospital sweeper.

Note.—Those of the above establishment who are not authorised in Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, Part I, will continue to be paid regimentally, so long as the unit remains silladar.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 85 OF 1922.

Staff, establishments, allowances, etc., authorised for the Prince of Wales's Royal Indian Military College, Dehra Dun.

Appointment.	Grading, pay, etc.
1 commandant	Lieutenant-Colonel, Indian Army pay of rank *plus* Rs 700 per mensem staff pay and free quarters.
1 headmaster	Rs. 1,500—50—1,750 per mensem and free quarters
2 assistant masters	Rs 550—50—1,750 per mensem and free quarters.
2 " "	Rs 550—50—1,500 per mensem and free quarters
1 serjeant major (warrant officer, class I)	Pay and allowances of rank at normal rates and free quarters.
1 drawing and manual training master	Rs. 75—5—150 per mensem and free quarters.
2 religious teachers	Rs. 100 per mensem and free quarters
1 matron	300—10—400 per mensem and free quarters.
2 clerks (Indian)	Rs. 50—2—60.
2 chaprassis	Pay at local nerrick rates
2 cooks	
2 masalchis	
2 kidmatgars	
2 dormitory bearers	
1 durzi	
2 dhobis	
2 bhistis	
4 sweepers	
1 *bildar*	
1 groundsman	
2 groundsman coolies	
1 rubbish cart with driver	
1 filth " "	
1 sullage " "	
2 watering carts with drivers	
Allowances	
Mess and kitchen appliances	Rs 1,500 initial. Rs. 100 per annum for replacement.
Books and stationery for students	Rs. 2,000 initial only
Office stationery, etc.	Rs 600 initial and Rs. 480 per annum recurring.
Games equipment	Rs 1,000 initial only.
Cleaning materials	Rs 100 per annum.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 90 OF 1922.

Army Department letter No. 13300, dated the 4th September 1917.

I am directed to refer to memorandum No. P-4-475, dated the 6th August 1916, from the Director, Medical Services, Indian Expeditionary Force " D ", to the address of the Chief of the General Staff, on the subject of the eligibility of temporary officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps for staff pay or additional charge allowance, when holding staff appointments or additional charges.

2. I am to say that, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that temporary officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps and Indian Medical Service, when holding staff appointments or performing additional duties which ordinarily give regular officers a right to extra pay, shall receive a rate of pay equal to the total sum which would be drawn by regular officers of the same rank in similar circumstances, if that total sum is greater than the contract rate of pay, but that they shall receive nothing extra when the total sum happens to be less than the contract rate.

3. These orders will apply retrospectively to all cases that have occurred since the beginning of the war.

4. The expenditure involved on extra allowances admissible under this order is debitable to the head of account to which the pay and allowances of the appointment held by the officer is charged.

SGPI, Delhi—L62AII—31-1-22—6,000

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Delhi, the 7th February 1922.

91. Rate to be charged for electric energy supplied to various consumers in military cantonments. 9 7th 19

It has been decided that, as an *ad interim* arrangement, pending the generating costs at Military Works electric power stations being accurately "costed", the cost of electric energy shall be recovered at five annas per B O. T unit from consumers in military buildings, who are not entitled to a free issue.

2. A revised rate of 6 annas per B. O. T unit shall be recovered from other consumers, now under agreement, who, after receiving three months' notice under paragraph 14 of Appendix V to the Rules for Military Electrical Installations, accept the new conditions and enter into a fresh agreement

3. In all cases where special rates, higher than the rates now sanctioned, are in existence, they shall remain in force until a final general rate is decided upon.

4. The Rules for Military electrical Installations, referred to above, are hereby amended to the extent indicated in the Appendix to this Instruction.

[(22998-M. W.-4). / C.]

92. Increase in the strength of the permanent lower subordinate establishment of the Military Works Services. 7th 1

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, sanction is accorded, with effect from the 9th December 1921, to an increase of 72 in the number of

94. *Retention, up to the 28th February 1922, of the railway transport establishment for the northern and southern circles, and of the embarkation staffs at Bombay, Karachi and Calcutta*

In continuation of the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No 691 of 1921, sanction is accorded to the retention, up to the 28th February 1922, of the railway transport establishment for the northern and southern circles and of the embarkation staffs at Bombay Karachi and Calcutta, as detailed below —

Railway transport establishment

Assistant Director of Railway Transport	1
Deputy Assistant Directors of Railway Transport	4
Railway transport officers	25
Military forwarding officers	5
British other ranks	100
Lady and Indian clerks	25
Followers	(b) 54

Embarkation staffs

	Bombay	Karachi	Calcutta
Troops staff			
Deputy Assistant Quartermasters General	2	1	.
Staff Captains (Assistant embarkation staff officers)	5	1	(a)1
British other ranks	20	4	
Lady and Indian clerks	10	6	...
Followers	(c)26	(d)3	(e)1

NOTE—(a) Also performs the duties of Railway transport officer

(b) Includes 24 peons 9 chowkidars, 16 sweepers and 5 bhistis

(c) Includes 18 peons 3 sweepers 1 bhisti and 4 duftries

(d) Includes 4 peons, 3 sweepers and 1 dresser

(e) The follower in question is a peon

Embarkation staffs—concld.

	Bombay.	Karachi.	Calcutta.
Medical staff.			
Deputy Assistant Director, Medical Services	1	...	...
Staff Captain (Assistant Embarkation staff officer)	1	...	...
Assistant surgeons	3	...	...
British other ranks (Sanitary establishment)	2	...	...
Indian clerks	11	4	...
Peons	2	2	...
Coolies	5	...	...
Engine driver	1	...	...
Muccadum	1	...	...
Bhisti	1	...	...
Bhungies	3	...	...
Sweepers	3	...	...

2. The grant of eight annas *per diem* to British and four annas *per diem* to Indian non-commissioned officers employed as assistants and clerks on the embarkation staffs and railway transport establishment, *vide* Army Department letters Nos. H.-1727, and H. S.-106, dated, respectively, the 27th October and 24th November 1914, is sanctioned up to the 28th February 1922.

[27931 (Q. M G.-2-B). / D.]

95. Provisional peace establishment of an Army Signal School.

b. In the "Remarks" column of the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 589 of 1921, against "Havildars (*f*)" *for* "Rs. 4 per mensem," *substitute* "Rs. 10 per mensem."

[160-32 (G. S.) / C.]

96. Railway concessions for non-commissioned officers and men of the Indian Hospital Corps, when proceeding on leave at their own expense.

b. It has been decided that the concession of return tickets on payment of single fares shall be granted to non-commissioned officers and men of the Indian Hospital Corps when proceeding on leave at their own expense.

2. The concession will not, however, apply to men of the General Section of the Indian Hospital Corps.

3 Army Regulations, India, Volume X, paragraph 23, and appendix IX, will be amended accordingly.

[39104 (Q M. G-2-A) / B]

97. Retention of acting rank by soldiers sent home for discharge, or transfer to the Army Reserve. 7

The provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 604 of 1919 and its appendices are hereby cancelled The rules regarding the retention of acting rank are now contained in India Army Order No. 1308 of 1921

[019608 (A. G-9) / B]

98. Amendments to the "Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries (India), 1920." 7

The corrections and additions to the "Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries (India) 1920," published in India Army Order No. 1324 of 1921, have been approved by the Government of India.

2 The rate of Rs. 5-4-0 each against the item "Stock No 3951 Frock, drill, khaki" should be altered to read Rs 5-6-0 each.

[34784 (Q M. G-12) / A-II.]

99. Revision of the conditions of service of the Assistant Engineer and Upper Subordinate Establishment of the Military Works Services. 7

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 944 of 1920:—

At the end of paragraph 10 (*d*) *add* the following:—

> It will, however, be absorbed as the increments referred to in paragraph 7 above become admissible.

[22332 (M. W.-1) / C.]

100. Scale of furniture for offices of mechanical transport units.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 514 of 1921, it has been decided to provide furniture, on the scale shown in the statement published as an Appendix to this Instruction, for the offices of the Technical Inspectors of Mechanical Transport.

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 822 initial and Rs. 41 annual recurring, will be debitable to "Grant 50-Military Works—Head III. Miscellaneous—(H) Furniture, purchase and repairs," and will be met from the funds placed at the disposal of General Officers Commanding-in-Chief, under that head. Expenditure should not exceed such definite allotments of funds as may be made, from time to time, for the measure.

3. Amendments to Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, will be published in due course.

[36892-II (Q. M. G.-3). / C.]

101. Widening of metalled roads classified as "imperial military" in cantonments and military stations.

It has been decided that when the necessity arises for widening an "imperial military" metalled road or a portion of such a road in a cantonment or military station, in order to meet altered traffic conditions, the work involved shall be treated as authorized and be carried out in accordance with the rules prescribed in Army Regulations, India, Volume XII, paragraph 94.

2. The necessary amendment to Army Regulations, India, Volume XII, paragraph 56, will be published in due course.

[23057 (M. W.-3-B). / D.]

102. Revised field service scales of rations for British and Indian troops and followers.

The following amendments are made in the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 969 of 1920:—

Under the Heading "A—British troops, Thrice weekly, Group B. I. T.," *for* "Limejuice ration," *read* "Lemon juice ration."

Under the heading "B—Indian troops and followers, Daily issue, Group B. I. T.," *for* "Limejuice ration" *read* "Lemon juice ration."

Under the heading "E—Scale of Equivalents," against item No. 10, *for* "Limejuice ration," *read* "Lemon juice ration."

Against items Nos. 12 and 13, *for* "Vegetables, preserved ½ tin," *read* "Vegetables, preserved 2 lbs."

Against item No. 17, *for* "Chocolate ration," *read* "Chocolate soluble."

[36748 (Q. M. G-6-A) / B]

103. Provision of fly-proof boxes to hold bed pans and urinals in use in enteric and dysentery wards of British and Indian station hospitals which are not provided with bed pan cubicles.

Sanction is accorded to the provision of fly-proof boxes to hold bed pans and urinals in use in enteric and dysentery wards of British and Indian station hospitals, which are not provided with bed pan cubicles, on the scale shown in the Appendix to this Instruction.

2. Standard plans of the fly-proof box will be issued by the Director of Military Works to all concerned.

3. The boxes will be provided by General Officers Commanding only as funds become available from the grants at their disposal, under the head "50—Military Works."

[28865 (Q. M. G.-3). / C.]

104. Reduction in the number of courses of instruction for British officers at the Army Veterinary Schools at Ambala and Poona.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 684 of 1921, it has been decided to hold only one course of instruction annually for British officers at the Army Veterinary Schools, Poona and Ambala, instead of two as at present authorised.

2. The following amendments are therefore made to t
Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 684 of 1921:—

Under "Classes at Army Veterinary School, Poona
in column 2 above "British officers," *delete* the wor
"and September."

Under "Classes at Army Veterinary School, Ambala
in column 2 above "British officers," *delete* the wor
"and November."

[23738 (Q. M. G.-14) / A.-II.]

105. Provisional sanction to the formation of a seni officers' school in India.

The following amendment is made in the Appendix Army Instruction (India) No. 703 of 1921:—

Under the heading "Grading, pay, etc." *for* "Indi pay of rank" wherever mentioned *substitute* "Indi Army pay of rank."

[6479(G.S.—M.T.-1) / D.]

106. Appointment of chaplains of the Church of Engla to duty on transports conveying British troops b tween the United Kingdom and India.

The following amendment is made to paragraph 7 Army Instruction (India) No. 871 of 1920:—

For "Church of England.—The Metropolitan in Indi Calcutta," *read* "Church of England.—The Staff Chaplai Army Headquarters, Simla."

[9641-II (Q. M. G). / A.-II.]

G. FELL,

Secretary to the Government of Indi

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION, (INDIA) No. 91 OF 1922

Amendment to the Rules for Military Electrical Installations published with Army Department letter *No. 3478 8 (M W.-4), dated the 7th February 1914, and circulated to General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades, with circular No 2-E., dated the 3rd March 1914, from the Director General, Military Works

*Copies communicated to Local Governments and Administrations, the Financial Adviser (Military Finance) and the Examiner of Accounts, Military Works.

Rule II. *For* " four ", *substitute* " five " in line 1.

Appendix V, paragraph 4 *For* " five " *substitute* " six " in line 2.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 100 of 1922.

Statement showing the scale of furniture authorised for the offices of Technical Inspectors of Mechanical Transport.

Item No.	Articles.	Technical inspector's office.
1	Almirahs with padlocks (B. F. No. 17) .	2
2	Chairs, C. B. (B. F. No. 17) . .	2
3	Chairs, barrack (B. F. No. 26) . . .	2
4	Forms, 5′ with backs (B. F. No. 7) . .	1
5	Tables (iron trestle (B. F. No. 6) . .	1
6	Tables, writing (3′×1′ 8″) (B. F. No. 73) .	1
7	Tables, office (B. F. No. 34) . . .	1

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No 103 of 1922

	Number	Cost per box	Total
Northern Command		Rs.	Rs
Peshawar District	44	52	
Peshawar-District, Khyber	10	52	
Rawalpindi District	65	52	
Lahore District	121	52	
Kohat District	9	52	
GCP			
Total	249		12,948
Southern Command			
Central Provinces District	41	50	
Poona District	43	50	
Bangalore	6	50	
Madras Sub district	17	50	
Wellington	2	50	
Cannanore	2	50	
West Hill	2	50	
Mallapuram	2	50	
Bombay District	7	50	
Total	122		6,100
Eastern Command			
Presidency and Assam District	33	52	
United Provinces District			
Meerut	6	52	
Delhi	3	52	
Agra	2	52	
Muttra	4	52	
Bareilly	6	52	
Ranikhet	6	52	
Roorkee	4	52	
Chakrata	3	52	
Lucknow	16		
Fyzabad	6		

—	Number.	Cost per box.	Total.
		Rs.	Rs.
EASTERN COMMAND—*contd.*			
United Provinces District—contd.			
Sitapur	4	52	
Rae Bareilly	4	52	
Landour	2	52	
Almora	2	52	
Lansdowne	4	52	
Dehra Dun	4	52	
Indian Station Hospital, Shahjahanpur	2	52	
Railway Training Camp Hospital, Saharanpur	2	52	
Fatehgarh	4	52	
Allahabad	8	52	
Benares	6	52	
Cawnpore	8	52	
			7,228
Total	139		
WESTERN COMMAND.			
Baluchistan District (Quetta)	15	70	1,050
Western Command	28	54	1,512
Waziristan Force	70	50	3,500
Aden Brigade	9	70	630
Burma District	2	70	140
Total	124		6,832
GRAND TOTAL	634		33,108 initial 3,310 annual recurring

SGPI, Delhi—L63AII—6-2-22—6,375.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Delhi, the 14th February 1922.

108. Adjustment of the period of unavoidable overstayal of leave by military officers on leave in the United Kingdom, owing to shipping difficulties. 108/14th F 1922

The Government of India have decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India,

(i) that Army Instruction (India) No. 257 of 1920 (cancelled with effect from the 18th February 1921—*Vide* Army Instruction (India) No. 289 of 1921) shall have effect from the 9th October 1919,

(ii) that Army Instructions (India) Nos. 257 and 635 of 1920 and No. 289 of 1921 shall be applicable to military subordinates, and

(iii) that the amount of privilege leave which can be taken in advance under Army Instruction (India) No. 257 of 1920 must not exceed 60 days.

[A-3325 (A. G-11) / B]

109. Detention allowance to chaplains. 10/14th 19

In supersession of the previous orders on the subject, it has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that chaplains, whether permanent or temporary, of the British and Indian services, as also clergymen, not of those services, who are temporarily appointed to military duty (including Indian clergymen appointed to minister to Indian Christian troops in Mesopotamia) shall, in any of the circumstances specified below,

A

eceive a detention allowance of Rs. 5 a day for any period luring which they may be unavoidably detained in India, n the interests of military service, otherwise (in the case f chaplains and other clergymen serving in India) than at heir own stations:—

(*i*) when proceeding to, or returning from, field service overseas;

(*ii*) when awaiting posting orders or embarkation, on arrival from the United Kingdom or from field service overseas;

(*iii*) when awaiting embarkation for duty on a hospital ship;

(*iv*) when, if appointed to transports for the round voyage from the United Kingdom to India and back, they are detained at Indian ports, or, having disembarked at Bombay, are sent to the British concentration camp at Deolali, or prefer, instead of proceeding to Deolali, to make their own arrangements.

2. Detention allowance at a similar rate will be granted to chaplains or other clergymen, as referred to above, who, when doing duty on a hospital ship, are detained at a port on the voyage and are unable to live on board because the ship is being docked, or undergoing repairs, etc.

3. Sanction is also accorded to the grant of detention allowance at Rs. 10 a day to chaplains or other clergymen who were appointed to transports for the round voyage from the United Kingdom to India and back and were obliged to live ashore at Bombay, at their own expense, pending re-embarkation, during the period 13th January 1919 to November 1920.

4. These orders are subject to the terms of the definition of "detention allowance" in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, and to the conditions (*i*) that the allowance will not be admissible for any day on which travelling or deputation allowance is drawn, and (*ii*) that suitable Government quarters or other accommodation, save as referred to in paragraph 1 (*iv*) above, cannot be provided during the period of detention.

[46-Ecclesiastical (A.D.) / (A-II.)]

110. Grant of marriage allowance to non-departmental warrant and non-commissioned officers and departmental non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List.

The Government of India have decided that, with effect from the 1st January 1922, the consolidated rupee rates of marriage allowance laid down in Army Instruction (India) 1 of 1922, shall, subject to the same conditions as apply in the case of regimental soldiers, be extended to non-departmental warrant and non-commissioned officers and departmental non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List.

2. No recovery will be made on account of any over-payment of allowance that may have been made or of rations issued on account of families prior to the date of publication of this order.

3. The question of the grant of marriage allowance to departmental warrant officers is under consideration, and further orders will be issued in their case.

[A.-4 (A. G -10) / C]

111. Staff and establishment of the Prince of Wales's Royal Indian Military College, Dehra Dun.

The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 85 of 1922 :—

Under " Appointment " in column one *for* " 2 religious teachers " *read* " 3 religious teachers ".

[8024 (G. S —M. T -2). / D.]

112. Abolition of bullocks and bullock drivers in Royal Artillery units in India, and at the Royal Artillery Training Centre, Deesa.

It has been decided to abolish, with effect from the 28th February 1922, all bullocks and bullock drivers authorised for Royal Artillery units in India and for the Royal Artillery Training Centre, Deesa.

2. Subsidiary orders as to the disposal of the personn and animals will be issued by the Branches of Army Hea quarters concerned.

3. Consequent upon this decision, the Appendices Army Instructions (India) Nos. 382 and 950 of 1921 a amended as follows:—

Appendices to Army Instruction (India) No. 382 of 192

Delete all references to " bullock drivers " and " bu locks " in Appendix 2, page 4; Appendix 3, page 6; App dix 5, page 10; Appendix 6, page 12; Appendix 7, pages 1 and 15; Appendix 9, pages 18 and 19; and Appendix 1 page 21, and amend the totals accordingly.

Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 950 of 1921.

Delete " bullock drivers ", " bullocks " and connecte entries under the headings " followers " and " animals in Appendix A, and amend the totals accordingly.

[A.-10106 (A. G.-4). / D.]

eb.

113. Publication with each quarterly index to Arm Instructions (India), of a complete list of all Ins tructions cancelled since the 1st January 1918.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 389 o 1921, it has been decided to publish with each quarterl index to Army Instructions (India) a complete list of thos Instructions which have been cancelled since the 1st Janu ary 1918. This list will be published for the first time wit the quarterly index for January—March 1922.

[21611 (A. D.) / D.]

'eb.

114. War gratuity of Indian officers and Indian othe ranks who served overseas on ordinary garris duty during the period of the war.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secre tary of State for India, it has been decided that Indian officers and Indian other ranks who served, on ordinary gar rison duty, during the period covered by the war, beyond

the limits of India and Burma, *e.g.*, Indian troops who were employed in Hong Kong, China, Straits Settlements, Mauritius and other countries on ordinary garrison duty, shall, in respect of such service, be granted war gratuity at the rates and under the conditions laid down in Army Instruction, India, No. 689 of 1919.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government.

[039682 (A. G-10) / C.]

115. Revised rates of pension for General Officers of the Indian Army. 1

14th 19

With reference to paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 791 of 1921, it is notified that the following decisions regarding the rates of pension admissible to general officers have been arrived at with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India:

(*a*) A major-general, on retirement after completion of three years' service in the rank of colonel and one year in the rank of major-general, will be entitled to a pension of £950 a year; after completion of 2 years' or more in the higher rank, he will be entitled to the maximum pension of £1,000 a year.

(*b*) A lieutenant-general, who had not three years' service as a major-general, will be entitled to a pension of £1,000 a year (*i.e.*, the maximum for a major-general), if retiring within one year after promotion to lieutenant-general; £1,100, after one year's service in the rank; £1,150 after two years'; and £1,200, after three or more years' service in the rank.

(*c*) A general, who had not three years' service as a lieutenant-general, will be entitled to £1,200 a year (*i.e.*, the maximum for a lieutenant-general), if retiring within one year after promotion to general; £1,300, after one year's service in the rank; £1,350, after two years', and £1,400, after three or more years' service in the rank.

[039803 (A. G.-10) / C.]

...th Feb. 1922.

116. Abolition of the Assam local allowance.

It has been decided that the Assam local allowa... now admissible under paragraph 953, Army Regulati... India, Volume I, to Indian troops and followers servin... that province, shall be abolished with effect from the ... April 1922. The allowance admissible to non-commissi... ed officers and men of the 1st Battalion, 8th Gurkha Rifl... who were enlisted before the 1st July 1908, shall, howev... be continued under the provisions of paragraph 954, Arm... Regulations, India, Volume I.

2. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[A.-4303 (A. G.-10) / C.]

...b.

117. Formation of 3-70th Kachin Rifles and 4-70th Chi... Rifles.

Sanction is accorded to the formation of the two fol... lowing Indian infantry battalions :—

(i) *The 3-70th Kachin Rifles.*—To be formed by the expansion of the three Kachin companies of the Chin-Kachin battalion into a full battalion.

(ii) *The 4-70th Chin Rifles.*—To be formed by the expansion of the Chin Company of the Chin-Kachin battalion into a full battalion.

2. These battalions will have the establishment detailed in Appendix 2 to Army Instruction (India) No. 294 of 1921, and will be entitled, from the date of disembarkation i... Burma of the composite Burma *battalion, on its return from Malabar, to all the allowances, etc., admissible to an Indian infantry active battalion.

*Composed of one Chin and three Kachin companies.

3. The allowances authorised for the Chin-Kachin battalion will be withdrawn with effect from the same date.

[A.-6966 (A. G.-2) / D.]

118. Financial powers of the Quartermaster General in India in the matter of the disposal of surplus stores (foodstuffs). — 14

With reference to paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 457 of 1919, the following amendment is made to paragraph 19-A of the "Revise of paragraphs 4 to 19, Army Regulations, India, Volume III (provisional issue)" issued with Army Instruction (India) No. 931 of 1919:—

Insert an asterisk (*) against "Rs. 2,500" in the third column against "Quartermaster General in India" and connect it with the following footnote:—

* "In the case of foodstuffs, the Quartermaster General in India is the sanctioning authority for the disposal of surplus stocks. This power is, however, subject to the condition that, whenever sales are contemplated on such a scale as possibly to interfere with the ordinary markets, a previous reference will be made to the Government of India.

The Quartermaster General in India is further authorised to delegate his powers in this respect to the Controller of Contracts to such an extent as he may consider desirable".

[46298 (Q. M. G.-6-B.) / D.]

119. Calculation of leave allowances of military officers in permanent civil employ temporarily reverted to military duty during the war. — 14

Finance Department letter No 1190-C.S R, dated the 6th December 1921, modifying that Department letter No. 1314-C S R,* dated the 31st July 1920, is published as an appendix to this Instruction.

*Republished in Army Instruction (India) No. 743 of 1920.

[No A-9796 (A. G-11) / B]

120. Revised rate of detention allowance for lady nurses detailed for duty on homeward-bound transports fitted with special hospital accommodation. — 14

With reference to Army Department letter No. 6100-1 (D.M.S-2), dated the 19th May 1914, which is reproduced

as an appendix to this Instruction, it has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that the rate of detention allowance admissible to a member of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India, sent to the United Kingdom from India on duty with troops on board a transport which is fitted with special hospital accommodation, shall be increased from 10*s*. a day to the following rates :—

Up to and including the first eight nights, 22*s*.6*d*. per day, and 12*s*. 6*d*. per night thereafter.

2. The conditions governing the grant of such detention allowance will remain unchanged.

[24713 (D. M. S-I) / B]

121. Increase in the rate of specialist pay for certain subjects.

Delete "(*ii*) Medicine " from paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 714 of 1920.

[24754 (D. M. S.-1-A) / B]

122. Grant of acting rank to armament artificers and armourers of the Royal Army Ordnance Corps to fill vacancies within the authorised establishment in India.

Sanction is accorded to the grant of acting rank to the armament artificers and armourers of the Royal Army Ordnance Corps in India to fill vacancies within the following authorised establishment :—

Armament artificers.

Warrant officers, Class I	6
Warrant officers, Class II	9
Staff sergeants	24
Total . .	39

Armourers.

Warrant officers, Class I	6
Warrant officers, Class II	15
Staff sergeants	71
Total .	92

[36200 (Q. M. G.-9) / A-II.]

123. Reintroduction of the rules in paragraph 23, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, regarding the grant of staff pay on passing certain language tests, in the case of officers employed in the Military Works Services. 14t

Sanction is accorded to the continuance of the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 149 of 1918 up to the 31st December 1921.

2 With effect from the 1st January 1922, the provisions of paragraph-23, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, will be reintroduced in the case of regular R E officers employed in the Military Works Services The 1st January 1922 will be regarded as the date of entering the Military Works Services for the purpose of the rules

3 Temporary civilian engineers and other temporary officers serving in the Military Works Services will be required to pass the examination referred to in India Army Order No 686 of 1920.

[22351 (M. W.-1-A) / A-II]

124. Substantive promotion of British officers of the Indian Army. 14t

As the precise effect of the introduction of the "sliding scale" of promotion authorised by Army Instruction (India) No. 870 of 1919 does not appear to be thoroughly understood, the following is published in amplification thereof, as, since the issue of Army Instruction (India) No. 693 of 1921, dates can be definitely laid down.

Second Lieutenants whose commissions count for purposes of promotion from or before 31st August 1920 are

eligible for promotion after one year from date of commission. Officers commissioned on or after 1st September 1920 must serve for 2¼ years before becoming eligible for promotion to Lieutenant.

Lieutenants whose commissions for purposes of promotion date from or before 31st August 1917 are eligible for promotion to the rank of captain after four years' service. Those commissioned between 1st September 1917 and 31st August 1918 (both dates inclusive) are eligible after five years' service; those commissioned between 1st September 1918 and 31st August 1919 (both dates inclusive) are eligible after six years' service; those commissioned between 1st September 1919 and 31st August 1920 (both dates inclusive) after seven years; those commissioned between 1st September 1920 and 31st August 1921 (both dates inclusive) after eight years; and officers commissioned after 31st August 1921 must serve the normal period of nine years before becoming eligible for promotion.

Captains whose commissions for purposes of promotion date from or before 31st August 1908 are eligible for promotion to the rank of Major after fifteen years' service; those commissioned between 1st September 1908 and 31st August 1910 (both dates inclusive) are eligible after sixteen years; those commissioned between 1st September 1910 and 31st August 1912 (both dates inclusive) after seventeen years; and those commissioned after 31st August 1912 will not become eligible until they complete the normal period of eighteen years' service.

The normal time-scale period of twentysix years' service required in order to qualify for promotion to Lieutenant-Colonel is not affected and has not been affected at any time.

2. Nothing in this Instruction affects the right of officers who forfeited nine months' commissioned service on being selected for permanent commissions to the concession granted to them in paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No. 870 of 1919, that is to say, they may be promoted *pari passu* with the officer next above them in the general gradation list of the Indian Army List who was granted his commission after passing through a Cadet College or who was a university candidate.

3. Officers are permitted to count as "service" under these rules only such service as is allowed to reckon for promotion.

4. Officers are again reminded that from and after 1st January 1922 no one will be considered eligible for promotion until he has passed the necessary examinations, see India Army Order No. 31-S of 1920.

[50856 (A. G.-9) / B]

125. Additional equipment and furniture for Indian station hospitals.

Subject to the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, sanction is accorded to the gradual issue to all Indian station hospitals of the additional equipment and furniture shown in appendix 1 to this Instruction.

	Rs.
Ordnance equipment .	13,65,006
Military Works equipment . . .	6,11,995
Medical equipment . .	3,06,646
Local purchase equipment	21,750
Total .	23,05,397

2 The total cost of the measure amounts to Rs. 23,05,397 initial, and Rs. 2,30,540 annual recurring.

3. During the current financial year, only the articles shown in appendix 2 to this Instruction will be supplied, at an estimated cost of Rs 3,48,880 This amount will be met from the provision made in the current year's estimates under "Head VI-G—Ordnance equipment and miscellaneous stores", on account of new equipment.

	Rs.
Ordnance equipment— .	1,64,673
Military Works equipment . . .	89,975
Medical equipment .	72,482
Local purchase equipment	21,750
Total .	3,48,880

4 Indents for the additional articles of ordnance equipment to be supplied during 1921-22 should only be submitted when the Ordnance Department have intimated that they are in a position to supply the stores.

5. The necessary amendments to Army Tables, Medical, will be carried out in due course.

[9812 (D. M. S-2) / B]

eligible for promotion after one year from date of commission. Officers commissioned on or after 1st September 1920 must serve for $2\frac{1}{4}$ years before becoming eligible for promotion to Lieutenant.

Lieutenants whose commissions for purposes of promotion date from or before 31st August 1917 are eligible for promotion to the rank of captain after four years' service. Those commissioned between 1st September 1917 and 31st August 1918 (both dates inclusive) are eligible after five years' service; those commissioned between 1st September 1918 and 31st August 1919 (both dates inclusive) are eligible after six years' service; those commissioned between 1st September 1919 and 31st August 1920 (both dates inclusive) after seven years; those commissioned between 1st September 1920 and 31st August 1921 (both dates inclusive) after eight years; and officers commissioned after 31st August 1921 must serve the normal period of nine years before becoming eligible for promotion.

Captains whose commissions for purposes of promotion date from or before 31st August 1908 are eligible for promotion to the rank of Major after fifteen years' service; those commissioned between 1st September 1908 and 31st August 1910 (both dates inclusive) are eligible after sixteen years; those commissioned between 1st September 1910 and 31st August 1912 (both dates inclusive) after seventeen years; and those commissioned after 31st August 1912 will not become eligible until they complete the normal period of eighteen years' service.

The normal time-scale period of twentysix years' service required in order to qualify for promotion to Lieutenant-Colonel is not affected and has not been affected at any time.

2. Nothing in this Instruction affects the right of officers who forfeited nine months' commissioned service on being selected for permanent commissions to the concession granted to them in paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No. 870 of 1919, that is to say, they may be promoted *pari passu* with the officer next above them in the general gradation list of the Indian Army List who was granted his commission after passing through a Cadet College or who was a university candidate.

3. Officers are permitted to count as " service " under these rules only such service as is allowed to reckon for promotion.

4. Officers are again reminded that from and after 1st January 1922 no one will be considered eligible for promotion until he has passed the necessary examinations, see India Army Order No. 31-S of 1920.

[50856 (A. G.-9) / B]

125. Additional equipment and furniture for Indian station hospitals.

Subject to the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, sanction is accorded to the gradual issue to all Indian station hospitals of the additional equipment and furniture shown in appendix 1 to this Instruction.

	Rs.
Ordnance equipment	13,65,006
Military Works equipment	6,11,995
Medical equipment	3,06,646
Local purchase equipment	21,750
Total	23,05,397

2. The total cost of the measure amounts to Rs 23,05,397 initial, and Rs. 2,30,540 annual recurring.

3. During the current financial year, only the articles shown in appendix 2 to this Instruction will be supplied, at an estimated cost of Rs. 3,48,880 This amount will be met from the provision made in the current year's estimates under "Head VI-G—Ordnance equipment and miscellaneous stores", on account of new equipment.

	Rs.
Ordnance equipment	1,64,673
Military Works equipment	89,975
Medical equipment	72,482
Local purchase equipment	21,750
Total	3,48,880

4. Indents for the additional articles of ordnance equipment to be supplied during 1921-22 should only be submitted when the Ordnance Department have intimated that they are in a position to supply the stores.

5. The necessary amendments to Army Tables, Medical, will be carried out in due course.

[9812 (D. M. S-2) / B]

126. Refund of passage money to officers and other ranks who proceeded on leave on private affairs to the United Kingdom, at their own expense, during the period 25th July 1919 to 25th March 1920.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that officers and other ranks who proceeded to the United Kingdom on leave on private affairs during the period 25th July 1919 to 25th March 1920 and who paid their own passage expenses for the homeward or outward journey, are entitled to a refund to the extent of the amount which would have been incurred by Government had their passages been provided by Government at the time, less messing charges for the standardized period of the voyage. No refund will be made to persons who were provided with indulgence passages on Government vessels or hired transports or to those who proceeded on leave, were recalled, and were reimbursed the cost of the homeward passages under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 195 of 1921.

2. This concession does not apply to families in any circumstances.

3. The expenditure involved is chargeable to His Majesty's Government.

[44527 (Q. M. G.-2-A) / B]

127. Revision of the scale of grenade equipment.

It has been decided, in supersession of the existing scale, to issue stores for the destruction of defective grenades on the following scale to all units having grenades on charge:—

Stores.	*Scale per unit.*
Detonators No. 8, with 2 feet of safety fuze attached	No. 6 (1 cylinder.)
Gun-cotton, dry, primers, rocket, 2 oz.	No. 9 „
Matches, vesuvian . . .	Boxes 2
Rectifiers, gun-cotton, primers . .	No. 1

2. The stores will be replaced as expended.

3. No extra expenditure is involved.

[45657 (Q. M. G.-11-B). / A-II.]

128. Replacement of British other ranks by dafadars and naicks in the Army Veterinary Corps, India.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 1007 of 1920, it has been decided to discontinue the recruitment of British military subordinate personnel for the Army Veterinary Corps, India

2 Of the British military subordinate personnel at present serving, the warrant officers, staff sergeants and sergeants shall, as they become non effective by discharge to pension or other cause, be replaced by dafadars, and the corporals by naicks, the establishment of dafadars and naicks in each section being thus eventually increased to 3 and 4, respectively The replacement of British by Indian personnel will be effected gradually by sections and, when completed in any section, a selected dafadar having the necessary qualifications shall be granted extra duty pay, at Rs 8 per mensem, for carrying on the duties of quartermaster dafadar

[45513 (Q M G -14) / A II]

G FELL,

Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 119 of 1922

Government of India, Finance Department letter No 1190-C.S.R., dated the 6th December 1921, to Provincial Governments and Administrations.

Method of calculating the leave allowances of military officers in permanent civil employ who were temporarily reverted to military duty during the war

It has been brought to the notice of the Government of India that the application of the rule prescribed in paragraph 1 of Mr Haig s letter No 1314 C S R, dated the 31st July 1920, for calculating the leave allowances of military officers in permanent civil employ who were temporarily reverted to military duty during the war has, in certain cases, given lower rates of leave allowances to military officers whose military pay and allowances exceeded the hypothetical civil salary calculated according to the next below rule It has been decided, in modification of the orders referred to and in anticipation of the approval of the Secretary of State, that the calculation of leave allowances in such cases should be based on military pay and allowances actually drawn on military duty when these are more favourable than civil salary under the next below rule, provided that only military pay and allowances are taken into account and civil furlough pay is not included in the calculation The same concession is extended to the case of civil officers, if any, whose military pay and allowances exceeded civil salary under the next below rule, in modification of the orders in paragraph 2 (i) of Mr Khan's letter No 127-C S R, dated the 6th February 1920

2 Audit officers will adjust the furlough pay of officers who have returned from leave in accordance with this decision and issue amended last pay certificates in the case of officers still on leave

* * * *

* * * *

Scale of additional equipment for Indian station hospitals—*contd.*

Name of article.	Scale.	Remarks.
Ordnance equipment.		
ORDINARY BLOCKS.		
WARDS—*contd.*		
Section 12—contd.		
Cans, milk	1 per ward of 10 beds or over.	
Corkscrews, folding	1 per ward.	
Jugs, enamelled, 2 quarts	"	
Kettles, tea, 2 quarts, Mark III.	"	
Pails, slop, Mark III	1 per ward of 10 beds and over.	In lieu of existing scale.
Pails, I. G., 3 gallons	1 per ward. 1 per scullery	In lieu of existing scale.
Scissors, haircutting	1 per ward.	
Spitoons	1 per bed.	
Spoons, electro-plated, salt	"	
" " table	1 per bed.	
Stoves, primus, No. 5	"	
Tubs, ablution	1 per ward of 10 beds and over.	In lieu of existing scale.
Utensils, cooking—		
Thalis, aluminium, large	1 per 20 beds.	
Wash-hand stand.		
Basins	1 per ward.	In lieu of existing scale.
Ewers	1 per ward.	In lieu of existing scale.
Dishes, soap—		
Covers	1 per ward.	In lieu of existing scale.
Dishes	1 per ward.	In lieu of existing scale.
Drainers	1 per ward.	In lieu of existing scale.
Trays, brush	1 per ward.	In lieu of existing scale.
Section 13.		
Mats, door, 3′ × 2′	1 per 25 beds or less.	

Scale of additional equipment for Indian station hospitals—*contd.*

Name of article.	Scale.	Remarks.
Ordnance equipment—*contd.*		
ORDINARY BLOCKS—*contd.*		
WARDS—*contd.*		
Section 13-C.		
Cloths, glass . . .	4 per ward of 14 beds and over, 3 for wards of less than 14 beds	
" bedpan, covering .	1 per 10 beds or less.	
Durries, large . . .	1 per duty room.	
" small . . .	1 per bed.	
Dusters	4 per ward of 10 beds and over, 2 per ward of less.	
NOT IN VOCABULARY.		
Carpets, condemned . .	1 per bed.	
KITCHEN.		
Section 2-B.		
Axes, pick head, 6½ lbs. .	1 per kitchen.	
Section 7.		
Axes, hand, 3 lbs. . .	1 per kitchen.	
Saws, tenon, 14" . .	"	
Section 11.		
Boards, pastry . . .	1 per kitchen.	
Brushes, scrubbing, hand .	"	
Rollers, wooden . .	"	
Testers, milk, lactometers .	"	

Scale of additional equipment for Indian station hospitals—*contd.*

Name of article.	Scale.	REMARKS.
Ordnance equipment—*contd.*		
ORDINARY BLOCKS—*contd.*		
KITCHEN—*contd.*		
Section 12.		
Cans, milk . . .	1 per kitchen.	
Choppers, meat, 10" . .	"	
Kettles, tea, 7 quarts, Mark III.	"	
Knives, bread . . .	2 per kitchen.	
" cook, 9" . .	"	
" carving . . .	"	
Ladles, soup, electro-plated	1 per kitchen.	
Machines, mincing, tinned, iron, small.	"	
Pails, I. G., 3 gallons .	"	
Saucepans, iron, tinned, 1 quart.	"	
Scales, weighing, pillar, for groceries, Mark II.	"	
Stone, curry, with roller	"	
Sieves, brass wire, 18" coarse	2 per kitchen.	
Troughs, kneading I. G., with cover.	"	
Troughs, kneading . .	1 per kitchen.	
Utensils, cooking—		
Chamchas, brass or copper	6 per 50 beds or less.	2 to be spoons large, brass, 2 of Hindu set and 2 of Mahomedan set.
Degchies, large, aluminium	4 for hospitals of 100 beds or over.	
Degchies, with covers, aluminium.	6 per 50 beds or less.	
Section 13-C.		
Dusters	12 per kitchen.	

Scale of additional equipment for Indian station hospitals—*contd*

Name of article.	Scale.	Remarks.
Ordnance equipment— *contd*		
ORDINARY BLOCKS— *contd*		
SENIOR MEDICAL OFFICER'S OFFICE.		
Section 11.		
Bottles, water, toilet . .	1	
Clocks, horizontal . .	1	
Section 12		
Wash hand stand—		
Basins . . .	1	
Ewers	1	
Dishes, soap—		
Covers	1	
Dishes	1	
Drainers . . .	1	
Trays, brush . . .	1	
Section 13-C.		
Durries, large . . .	1	
SUB-ASSISTANT SURGEON'S OFFICE		
Section 11.		
Chests, treasure, large .	One for all hospitals over 25 beds.	
Section 13-C		
Durries, large . . .	1	

Scale of additional equipment for Indian station hospitals—*contd.*

Name of article.	Scale.	Remarks.
Ordnance equipment— *contd.*		
ORDINARY BLOCKS— *contd.*		
SUB-ASSISTANT SURGEON'S DAY ROOM.		
Section 13-C.		
Durries, large	1	
SUB-ASSISTANT SURGEON'S BEDROOM.		
Section 12.		
Wash-hand stand—		
Basins	1	
Ewers . .		
Dishes, soap—		
Covers		
Dishes		
Drainers		
Trays, brush . . .		
Section 13-C.		
Durries, large . . .	1	
MATRON'S OFFICE.		
Section 12.		
Wash-hand stand—		
Basins . . .	1	
Ewers . . .		
Dishes, soap—		
Covers . . .		
Dishes . . .		
Drainers . .		
Trays, brush . . .		

Scale of additional equipment for Indian station hospitals—*contd*

Name of article.	Scale.	REMARKS.
Ordnance equipment—*contd.*		
ORDINARY BLOCKS—*contd.*		
MATRON'S OFFICE—*contd.*		
Section 13-C.		
Durries, large . . .	1	
CLINICAL LABORATORY.		
Section 12		
Wash-hand stand—		
Basins	1	
Ewers	1	
Dishes, soap—		
Covers	1	
Dishes	1	
Drainers . . .	1	
Trays, brush . . .	1	
MEDICAL OFFICER'S DUTY AND BOARD ROOM.		
Section 12.		
Wash hand stand—		
Basins	1	
Ewers	1	
Dishes, soap—		
Covers	1	
Dishes . . .	1	
Drainers . . .	1	
Trays, brush . .	1	
Section 13-C.		
Cloths, table, green, baize .	1	Size to be quoted on demand.
Durries, large . . .	1	

Scale of additional equipment for Indian station hospitals—*contd.*

Name of article.	Scale.	Remarks.
Ordnance equipment— *contd.*		
ORDINARY BLOCK— *contd.*		
MEDICAL OFFICER'S BED-ROOM.		
Section 11.		
Glasses, looking, on stands	1	
Section 12.		
Tubs, ablution	1	
Wash-hand stand—		
Basins		
Ewers		
Dishes, soap—	1	
Covers		
Dishes		
Drainers		
Trays, brush		
Section 13-C.		
Durries, large	1	
EXAMINATION ROOM.		
Section 11.		
Standards, measuring, height	1	
Section 12.		
Basins, enamelled, 2 pints	2	
Pails, slop, Mark III	1	

Scale of additional equipment for Indian station hospitals—*contd.*

Name of article	Scale.	Remarks.
Ordnance equipment—*contd*		
ORDINARY BLOCKS—*contd.*		
EXAMINATION ROOM—*contd*		
Section 12—contd.		
Wash-hand stand—		
Basins	1	
Ewers		
Dishes soap—		
Covers		
Dishes		
Drainers		
Trays, brush . .		
WAITING ROOM		
Section 13 C		
Stretchers, ambulance .	1	
MINOR SURGERY AND DRESSING ROOM		
Section 12.		
Basins, enamelled, 2 pints . .	2	
Pails, slop, Mark III . .	1	
Wash-hand stand—		
Basins	1	
Ewers		
Dishes, soap—		
Covers		
Drainers . .		
Dishes . . .		
Trays, brush . .		

Scale of additional equipment for Indian station hospitals—*contd.*

Name of article.	Scale.	REMARKS.
Ordnance equipment—*contd.*		
ORDINARY BLOCKS—*contd.*		
STEWARD'S STORE.		
Section 7.		
Chisels, ripping	1	
Hammers, claw, 32 oz.	1	
Section 11.		
Baskets, ration	1 per 100 beds or less.	
Brooms, bass, tropical climate handles. heads	1	
Brushes scrubbing, hand	1	
" sweeping, long, handles / heads.	1	
Measure glass, 4 oz.	1	
Section 12.		
Balances, spring, 30 lbs.	1	
Cansisters, japanned	1 per 25 beds or less	Sizes to be quoted on demand.
Corkscrews, folding	1	
Funnels, tin	1	Sizes to be quoted on demand.
Pails, I. G., 3 gallons	1	
Scales, weighing I. B., 5 cwts, complete with weights.	1	
Scales, weighing, I. B., with copper pans, 14 lbs.	1	
Scoops, hand, flour, without handle, 1 quart.	1	
Stencils, letters and figures, sets.	1	
Section 13-C.		
Cloths, glass	4	

Scale of additional equipment for Indian station hospitals—*contd*

Name of article	Scale.	Remarks.
Ordnance equipment— *contd*		
ORDINARY BLOCKS— *contd*		
DISPENSARY		
Section 11.		
Measure glasses, 2 oz	1	
" " 4 oz	1	
" " 20 oz	1	
Tumblers, ½ pint	2	
Section 12		
Pails, slop, Mark III	1	
Scales, bunniah	1	
Wash-hand stand—		
Basins	1	
Ewers	1	
Dishes, soap—		
Covers	1	
Dishes	1	
Drainers	1	
Trays, brush	1	
Section 13-C		
Cloths, glass	4	
Dusters	3	
OIL AND LAMP STORE		
Section 12.		
Funnels, tin	1	Size to be stated on demand
Measures, tin, 1 quart	1	
DHOBIE GHAT		
Section 8-A.		
Lines, clothes, hospital, 80 yards	1 per 50 beds or less	

Scale of additional equipment for Indian station hospitals—*contd.*

Name of article.	Scale.	Remarks.
Ordnance equipment—*contd.*		
ORDINARY BLOCKS—*contd.*		
STEWARD'S STORE:		
Section 7.		
Chisels, ripping . .	1	
Hammers, claw, 32 oz.	1	
Section 11.		
Baskets, ration . . .	1 per 100 beds or less.	
Brooms, bass, tropical climate handles.	1	
heads		
Brushes scrubbing, hand	1	
" sweeping, long handles	1	

Scale of additional equipment for Indian station hospitals—*contd*

Name of article	Scale.	Remarks.
Ordnance equipment— *contd*		
ORDINARY BLOCKS— *contd*		
DISPENSARY		
Section 11.		
Measure glasses, 2 oz	1	
" " 4 oz	1	
" " 20 oz	1	
Tumblers, ½ pint	2	
Section 12		
Pails, slop, Mark III	1	
Scales bunniah	1	
Wash-hand stand—		
Basins	1	
Ewers		
Dishes, soap—		
Covers		
Dishes		
Drainers		
Trays, brush		
Section 13-C		
Cloths, glass	4	
Dusters	3	
OIL AND LAMP STORE.		
Section 12.		
Funnels, tin	1	Size to be stated on demand.
Measures, tin, 1 quart	1	
DHOBIE GHAT		
Section 8-A.		
Lines, clothes, hospital, 80 yards	1 per 50 beds or less	

Scale of additional equipment for Indian station hospitals—*contd.*

Name of article.	Scale.	Remarks.
Ordnance equipment— *contd.*		
ORDINARY BLOCKS— *contd.*		
DHOBIE GHAT—*contd.*		
Section 12.		
Irons, dhobie . . .	1 per 50 beds or less	
MORTUARY.		
Section 12.		
Wash-hand, stand—		
Basins . . .		
Ewers		
Dishes soap—	1	
Covers . . .		
Dishes . . .		
Drainers . . .		
Traps, brush . .		
Pails, slop, Mark III .	1	
Section 13-A.		
. .	..	

Scale of additional equipment for Indian station hospitals—*contd.*

Name of article.	Scale.	REMARKS.
Ordnance equipment—*contd*		
INFECTIOUS BLOCKS—*contd.*		
WARDS—*contd.*		
Section 11—contd.		
Mugs, drinking, Mark II	1 per bed	
Pans, bed, earthen, slipper	1 per 5 beds or less.	
Plates, plain, dinner	1 per bed	
Salt cellars, glass, oval	1 per ward.	
Section 12.		
Corkscrews, folding	Do.	
Cups, spitting, enamelled	Do.	
Jugs, enamelled, 2 quarts	Do.	
Kettles, tea, 2 quarts, Mark III	Do	
Pails, I G, 3 gallons	Do	
" slop, Mark III	1 per 10 beds or less	
Saucepan, iron, tinned, 1 quart	1 per ward.	
Scissors, haircutting	Do.	
Spoons, electro plated, salt	Do.	
Stoves, primus, No 5	Do.	
Tubs, ablution	1 per 10 beds or less	
Utensils, cooking—		
Lotahs, brass or copper	1 per bed	In lieu of existing scale.
Wash-hand stand—		
Basins	1 per 6 bedded ward. (for Basins through Trays, brush)	
Ewers		
Dishes, soap—		
Cover		
Dish		
Drainer		
Trays, brush		

Scale of additional equipment or Indian station hospitals—*contd.*

Name of article.	Scale.	Remarks.
Ordnance equipment—*contd.*		
INFECTIOUS BLOCKS—*contd.*		
WARDS—*contd.*		
Section 12—contd.		
Wash-hand stand—		
Dishes, soap—		
Cover	1 per ward.	
Dish	1 per ward.	
Drainer . . .	1 per ward.	
Section 13-C.		
Cloths, glass . .	3 per ward.	
,, bedpan, covering	1 per 5 beds or less.	
Dusters . . .	2 per ward.	
KITCHEN.		
Section 7.		
Saw, tenon, 14" . .	1	
Section 11.		
Boards, pastry . .	1	
Section 12.		
Basins, washing, steel, stands	1	
Cans, milk . . .	1	
Choppers, meat, 10" . .	1	
Kettles, tea, 7 quarts, Mark III.	1	
Knives, carving . . .	1	
,, bread . . .	2	
,, cook, 9" . .	2	
Ladles, soup, electro-plated .	1	
Machines, mincing, tinned, iron, small.	1	
Trough, kneading . .	1	

Scale of additional equipment for Indian station hospitals—*contd*

Name of article.	Scale	Remarks
Ordnance equipment—*contd*		
INFECTIOUS BLOCKS—*contd*		
KITCHEN—*contd.*		
Section 12—contd		
Utensils, cooking—		
Chamchas, brass or copper	2	
Degchies, large aluminium.	1 per 10 beds or less.	
Section 13 C.		
Dusters	12	
NURSES ROOM		
Basins, washing, earthen	1	
Section 12		
Wash hand stand—		
Dishes, soap—		
Cover	1	
Dish	1	
Drainer	1	
Section 13-C.		
Durries	1	Size to be stated on demand.
INDIAN OFFICERS' BLOCKS.		
Section 11.		
Basins, washing, earthen	1 per 2 beds or less.	
Brushes, sweeping, long, handles / heads.	1 per ward	

Scale of additional equipment for Indian station hospitals—*contd.*

Name of article.	Scale.	Remarks.
Ordnance equipment— *contd.*		
INFECTIOUS BLOCKS—*contd.*		
Indian Officers' Blocks—*contd.*		
Section 13-C.		
Dusters	12	
Dining Room.		
Section 12.		
Cans, milk . . .	1	
Jugs, enamelled, 2 quarts .	1	
Stands, cruet, small .	1	
Tubs, washing, 8 gallons	1	
Utensils, cooking—		
Thallis, aluminium, small .	3	
Section 13-C.		
Cloths, glass . . .	2	
" table . . .	3	Sizes to be quoted on demand.
CLOTHING FOR PATIENTS AND PERSONNEL.		
Clothing for Personnel.		
Clothing.		
Gowns, cotton, sterilizable .	3 per orderly.	
Pagris, white . . .	"	
" " . . .	2 per bhistie, hospital storekeeper's assistant, dhobie and sweeper.	
Trousers, loose, white . .	3 pairs per cook .	In lieu of existing scale.

Scale of additional equipment for Indian station hospitals—*contd.*

Name of article.	Scale.	Remarks.
CLOTHING FOR PATIENTS AND PERSONNEL—*contd.*		
CLOTHING FOR PATIENTS.		
Section 13-C.		
Towels, bath	2 per bed (for officers only).	
" round	2 per ward and 2 per kitchen (officers' blocks only).	
Clothing.		
Gowns, long, warm, woollen	1 per bed	Reserve percentage 25. In lieu of existing scale.
Jackets, and trousers, light, woollen.	"	Reserve percentage 20
Jerseys	"	Reserve percentage 25.
Kurtas, cotton, I. T.	3 per bed	Reserve percentage 25. In lieu of existing scale.
" flannelette, I. T.	2 per bed	Reserve percentage 25. In lieu of existing scale.
Pyjamas, cotton, I. T.	3 per bed	Reserve percentage 25
Pyjamas, flannelette, I. T.	2 per bed	Reserve percentage 25
Pagris, white, 18" × 2 yds.	1 per bed	Reserve percentage 25. In lieu of existing scale.
Socks, pairs	2 per bed	Reserve percentage 25.
Slippers, leather, pairs	1 per bed	Reserve percentage 25 In lieu of existing scale.

Scale of additional equipment for Indian station hospitals—*contd.*

Name of article.	Scale.	Remarks.
CLOTHING FOR PATIENTS AND PERSONNEL—*contd.*		
BEDDING.		
Section 13-A.		
Bolsters, coir . . .	1 per bed . .	Reserve percentage 20.
„ pillows . . .	2 per bed . .	Reserve percentage 20.
Mattresses, covers . .	1 per bed . .	Reserve percentage 10.
Sheets, cotton . . .	6 per bed . .	Reserve percentage 25. In lieu of existing scale.
Clothing.		
Blankets, barrack . .	3 per bed . .	Reserve percentage 20. In lieu of existing scale.
Military Works Equipment.		
ORDINARY WARDS.		
Almirah, large . . .	1 per ward . .	
„ small (No. II. F.-2) .	1 per 10 beds or less (for poisons).	In lieu of existing scale.
Apparatus, hot water . .	1 per 50 beds or less	„
Chairs, easy . .	1 per 10 beds or less	„
„ cane-bottomed . .	„ „	„
Heads rests . .	„ „	„
Screen, light, moveable .	1 per ward of 2 beds and over, 2 per ward of 14 beds and over.	„

Scale of additional equipment for Indian station hospitals—*contd*

Name of article	Scale	REMARKS
Military Works equipment—contd		
ORDINARY WARDS		
Stands, for 8 ghurras	1 per ward of 10 beds and over	In lieu of existing scale
Tables, I T, 5′×2′ 6	1 per 14 beds or less	"
	1 per scullery	
	1 per duty room	
" dressing, small, on wheels	1 per surgical ward	
Trays wooden for food	1 per 14 beds or less	
Wash hand stand	1 per ward	
KITCHEN		
Almirahs, small (No H F 2)	1	
Tables, cookhouse, 3 × 2	1	
" rice	1	
SENIOR MEDICAL OFFICER'S OFFICE		
Almirah small (No H F 2)	1	
Chairs, cane bottomed	2	
Racks towel	1	
Table office (B F 34)	1	
Wash hand stand	1	
SUB ASSISTANT SURGEON'S OFFICE		
Almirah, small (No H F 2)	1	
Chairs, cane bottomed	1	
SUB-ASSISTANT SURGEON'S DAY ROOM		
Bookcases library pattern	1	
Chairs, easy	2	
" cane bottomed	2	
Table, 5 × 2 10′	1	

Scale of additional equipment for Indian station hospitals.—*contd.*

Name of article.	Scale.	Remarks.
Military Works equipment—*contd.*		
SUB-ASSISTANT SURGEON'S BED ROOM.		
Bedsteads, iron, with wire mattress.	1	
Chairs, cane-bottomed . . .	1	
Wash-hand stand . . .	1	
CLERK'S OFFICE.		
Almirah, large . . .	1 per 100 beds or less	
Tables, 5′ × 2′ 10″ . .	1	
MATRON'S OFFICE.		
Almirah, small (No. H. F. 2) .	1	
Chairs, easy . . .	1	
" cane-bottomed . .	2	
Table, office (B. F. 49) . .	1	
Wash-hand stand . .	1	
CLINICAL LABORATORY.		
Almirah, small (No. H. F.-2).	1 (for poisons).	
Chairs, cane-bottomed , .	2	
Table, office (B. F.-49) .	1	
Wash-hand stand . .	1	
MEDICAL OFFICER'S DUTY AND BOARD-ROOM.		
Bookcases, library pattern .	1	
Chairs, easy . .	2	
" cane-bottomed . .	2	
Wash-hand stand . .	1	
MEDICAL OFFICER'S BED ROOM.		
Bedsteads, iron, with wire mattress.	1	
Chairs, easy . . .	1	
" cane-bottomed . .	1	
Wash-hand stand . .	1	

Scale of additional equipment for Indian station hospitals—*contd.*

Name of article	Scale	Remarks
Military Works equipment—*contd*		
EXAMINATION ROOM		
Almirah, small (No H F 2)	1	
Chairs, cane bottomed	2	
Tables, 5'×2' 10	1	
Wash-hand stand	1	
WAITING ROOM		
Chairs, cane bottomed	1 per 50 beds or less	
Tables, 5'×2' 10'	1	
MINOR SURGERY AND DRESSING ROOM		
Chairs, cane bottomed	2	
STOREKEEPER'S OFFICE		
Almirah, large	1	
Chair, cane-bottomed	1 per H. S K	
Tables, 5'×2' 10	1	
DRESSING STORE		
Almirah, large	3	
MEDICAL RESERVE STORE		
Almirah, large	1 per 50 beds or less	
Chairs, cane bottomed	1	
STEWARD'S STORE		
Boxes, ice	1 per 50 beds or less	
Chairs, cane bottomed	1	
Tables, 5'×2' 10	1	
DISPENSARY		
Chairs, cane bottomed	1	
Wash hand stand	1	

Scale of additional equipment for Indian station hospitals—*contd.*

Name of article.	Scale.	REMARKS.
Military Works equipment—*contd.*		
PACK STORE.		
Table, 5′×2′ 10″	1	
SOILED LINEN STORE.		
Bins, soiled linen	1 per 50 beds or less.	
Boxes zinc lined, drainage tubing.	1	
Chairs, cane-bottomed	1	
CLEAN LINEN STORE.		
Almirah, large	1 per 50 beds or less.	
Tables, 5′×2′ 10″	1	
MORTUARY.		
Almirah, small	1	
Trestles, coffin, sets	1	Where necessary.
Wash-hand stand	1	
INFECTIOUS WARDS.		
Almirahs, large	1 per block.	
Almirahs, small (No. H. F. 2)	1 per ward of 2 beds and over (for poison.).	
Apparatus, hot water	1 per block.	
Bins, soiled linen	1 per hospital.	
Boxes, ice	1 per 20 beds and over.	
Boards, hospital rules	1 per block.	
Chairs, easy	1 per 10 beds or less.	
Chairs, cane-bottomed	1 per ward.	
Commodes	1 per 3 beds.	
Gratings, small, 2′×2″	1 per bathroom.	
Heads rests	1 per 20 beds or less.	
Screens, light, moveable	1 per ward of 2 beds and over.	
Stands for 8 ghurras	1 per ward of 6 beds.	
Trays, wooden, for food	1 per 10 beds or less.	
Wash-hand stand	1 per ward of 6 beds.	

Scale of additional equipment for Indian station hospitals—*contd*

Name of article.	Scale	Remarks.
—Military Works equipment—*contd*		
KITCHEN		
Safes, meat or milk	1	
Tables, kitchen, 3′×2′	1	
NURSES' ROOM		
Bedsteads, iron, with wire mattress	1	
Chair, cane bottomed	1	
Racks towel	1	
Tables, 5′×2′ 10′	1	
OFFICERS' WARDS		
Almirahs, small, for poisons	1 per ward	
Chairs, easy	1 per 3 beds or less.	In lieu of existing scale.
Gratings, small, 2′×2′	1 per bathroom	
Screens, light, moveable	1 per ward of 2 beds and over	
Trays, wooden, for food	1 per 5 beds or less	
KITCHEN.		
Almirahs, small	1	
Cupboards, food	1	
Receptacles, cookhouse, large (for wet and dry refuse)	1	
Safes, meat or milk	1	
DINING ROOM		
Chairs, cane-bottomed	1 per 2 beds.	
Tables, 5′×2′ 10	1	

Scale of additional equipment for Indian station hospitals—*contd.*

Name of article.	Scale.	Remarks.
Military Works equipment—*concld.*		
OPERATING ROOMS.		
MINOR SURGERY AND DRESSING ROOM.		
Aseptic, stool, for anaesthetist	1	
" table for instruments	1	
" wash hand	1	
Table, marble, top, 2′×2′	1	
OPERATING ROOM.		
Aseptic dressing wagon	1	In lieu of existing scale.
" hooks for cabinet	12	In lieu of existing scale.
" instrument cabinet	1	In lieu of existing scale.
" stool for anaesthetist	1	In lieu of existing scale.
" table for instruments	1	In lieu of existing scale.
" wash stand	1	In lieu of existing scale.
Pegs, porcelain, set of 6	2	
Table, glass, top, 30″×18″	2	
" marble, top, 3′×2′	1	
" " " 2′×2′	1	
" operating	1	
Medical equipment.		
WARDS.		
Apparatus, Spamer's battery	1 per hospital	In lieu of existing scale
Aspirator, Potain's, with grooved needles.	"	
Bougies, Liston's, bulbous, conical, N. P., set of 12 sets.	"	
Balances, spring, Aveling's	"	
Beds, air, George's, complete	"	
Brace with 3 bits	"	
Depressors, tongue, folding, G. S.	1 per 100 beds or less.	
Ecraseurs, wire, Hick's	1 per hospital.	
Fumigators, mercurial, complete, Lee's.	"	In lieu of existing scale.

Scale of additional equipment for Indian station hospitals—*contd.*

Name of article.	Scale.	REMARKS.
Medical equipment—*contd.*		
WARDS—*contd.*		
Gowns, cotton, operation, sterilizable.	2 per 50 beds or less.	In lieu of existing scale.
Guillotines, tonsil, Mackenzie's, Weiss pattern.	1 per hospital.	
Instruments, eye, small, case	"	In lieu of existing scale.
" tooth, stopping and scaling.	"	"
Instruments, midwifery, in case or pouch.	"	"
Speculum, rectal, fenestrated, Sim's.	"	"
Trocars, ascites, 3 in a set, sets	"	"
Tubes, laryngotomy, silver, in 8 sizes.	"	
Vulsellums, hæmorrhoidal	"	In lieu of existing scale.
CLINICAL LABORATORY.		
Bottles, 2 oz., stoppered, ½ W. M., ½ N. M.	12	
Bottles, dropping, N. M., 2 oz	10	
Balances, chemical, with metric weights to carry up to 100 grs. in glass case with sliding door.	1	
Beakers, glass, set of 5, without spout, sizes 1—5, sets.	4	
Burettes, Mohr's, graduated in tenths, 50 c. c., with jet pinch cock and I. R. tubing.	2	
Centrifuges, high speed, geared for 2 speeds, with hæmatocrite attachment and 7 prs. of tubes and aluminium carriers.	1	
Cylinders, glass, 1 c. c., marked $\frac{1}{10}$.	1	
Cylinders, glass, 10 c. c., graduated in $\frac{1}{10}$ c. c.	1	

Scale of additional equipment for Indian station hospitals—*contd.*

Name of article.	Scale.	REMARKS.
Medical equipment— *contd.*		
CLINICAL LABORATORY—*contd.*		
Flasks, glass, flat-bottomed, 50 c. c.	2	
Forceps, cover, glass . .	2	
" " Cornet's, with vertical points.	2	
Forceps, dissecting or dressing, fluted, 5".	1	
Funnels, glass, plain, 2" .	1	
" " ribbed, 3¼" .	1	
Glasses for settling urine, conical, 6 oz., 6½" cone, 3" base.	6	
Hæmoglobinometers, Talliquist's.	1	
Lamps, blowpipe, for glass blowing.	1	
Lamps, spirit, glass, 2 oz. .	2	
Measures, glass, 50 c. c., with spout graduated in c. c.	1	
Rods, glass, 9" . . .	3	
Sigmoidoscope, complete, with electric lamp.	1	
Slabs, Wedgewood, 8" . .	1	
Sphygmanometers, Rodger's, tycos.	1	
Sphygmographs, Dudgeon's .	1	
Stands, for test tubes, 12 holes.	2	
Teats, I. R., for 3/16" glass tubing.	6	
Trays, developing, of sizes .	4	
Tripod in 3 pieces . .	1	
Wire, platinum, 3", on glass holders.	2	
Manual of Bacteriology, Muir and Ritchie's, edition 1917.	1	
Manual of Tropical Diseases, Manson's.	1	

Scale of additional equipment for Indian station hospitals—*contd.*

Name of article.	Scale.	Remarks.
dical equipment— *contd.*		
DISPENSARY.		
ratus, Oxygen, cylinders h valve and key.	1	In lieu of existing scale.
els, composition, 1 pint .	1	
ines, cork pressing, with ung, Japanned, 8".	1	
e and Mortar, glass, 8	1	
CONSULTING ROOM.		
cope, Brunton's	1	
oscopes	1	
ngoscopes, Mackenzie's .	1	In lieu of existing scale.
ps, Eldridge Green's, for illumination.	1	
halmoscope, Morton's .	1	"
oscopes. binural, not ding, 7¼" ear tubes.	1	
en's optotype	1	
, measuring, chest	1	
lenses for eyesight, sets	1	
ls, Holmgren's, boxes	1	
OR SURGERY AND DRESSING ROOM.		
nels, composition, 1 pint	1	
lizer for instruments, pper, N. P., Schimmel-ach's, 20"×8", with lamp nd 4 kettles.	1	
ys, E. L, kidneyshaped, sets of 2 sets.	1	

Scale of additional equipment for Indian station hospitals—*contd.*

Name of article.	Scale.	REMARKS.
Medical equipment—*contd.*		
OPERATING ROOM.		
Apparatus, transfusion, Aveling's, with two silver tubes, stop cocks, knife and forceps.	1	
Air douche, Politzer's, with catheters.	1	
Awls, medium, Lane's	1	
Bottles for chloroform, 2 ozs.	1	
Bougies, soft, black, acorn tip, sizes 1—14, sets.	1	
Bougies, cases, tin, 14" × 2½" × ⅜".	1	
Boxes, glass, with roller, 6½" × 5½" × 3¾".	3	
Catheters, G. S., olivary (Thomson's) with aseptic ends, sets of 12 in case, sets	1	
Chisels, bone, McEwen's, $\frac{1}{16}$"	2	
„ mastoid, ⅛"	1	
„ „ ¼"	1	
Clamps, intestinal, Carwardine's, in sets of 2 pairs, sets	1	
Clamps gastro-enterostomy	1	
Currettes, adenoid, Balance's	1	
Depressors, tongue, folding, G. S.	1	
Dissectors, Watson Cheyne's, fine, with probe	1	
Douche can	1	
Elevators, periostal, solid steel, Langenbeck's.	1	
Enucleators, gland, Kocher's	1	
Forceps, bone, straight, Liston's 8½", without spring.	1	
Forceps, artery, Kocher's, 6", with take off joints.	3	

Scale of additional equipment for Indian station hospitals—*contd*

Name of article	Scale	Remarks
Medical equipment— *contd*		
Operating room—*contd.*		
Forceps artery Greig Smith's, without take off joints	3	
Forceps peritoneum, Chealte's	1	
Forceps, dressing, with take off joints	1	
Forceps, hysterectomy Doyen's straight for broad ligament	1	
Forceps, hysterectomy, Doyen's curved for broad ligament	1	
Forceps ear, dressing Hartmann's	1	
Forceps, hæmorrhoidal .	2	
Forceps, gouge, Hoffman's, curved handle.	1	
Forceps gland, Kocher's, with take off joints	1	
Forceps, nasal, polypus, curved Kocher's with take apart joints	1	
Forceps phymosis, Ricord's, with slotted blades	1	In lieu of existing scale
Forceps, nasal, polypus, straight, with take apart joints	1	
Forceps, ligature, Carwardine's	1	
Forceps, skull . .	1	
Forceps, artery, Well's with take off joints, $4\frac{3}{4}$.	12	
Forceps sinus, Liston's, 7 .	1	
Gloves, rubber, pairs . .	2	
Gorget, Teale's probe pointed, for perineal section.	1	

Scale of additional equipment for Indian station hospitals—*contd.*

Name of article.	Scale.	Remarks.
Medical equipment—*contd.*		
OPERATING ROOM.		
Apparatus, transfusion, Aveling's, with two silver tubes, stop cocks, knife and forceps.	1	
Air douche, Politzer's, with catheters.	1	
Awls, medium, Lane's .	1	
Bottles for chloroform, 2 ozs.	1	
Bougies, soft, black, acorn tip, sizes 1—14, sets.	1	
Bougies, cases, tin, 14″ × 2½″ × ⅜″.	1	
Boxes, glass, with roller, 6½″ × 5½″ × 3¼″.	3	
Catheters, G. S., olivary (Thomson's) with aseptic ends, sets of 12 in case, sets	1	
Chisels, bone, McEwen's, ¹⁄₁₆″	2	
" mastoid, ⅛″ . .	1	
" " ¼″ . .	1	
Clamps, intestinal, Carwardine's, in sets of 2 pairs, sets	1	
Clamps gastro-enterostomy .	1	
Curettes, adenoid, Balance's .	1	
Depressors, tongue, folding, G. S.	1	
Dissectors, Watson Cheyne's, fine, with probe	1	
Douche can . . .	1	
Elevators, periostal, solid steel, Langenbeck's.	1	
Enucleators, gland, Kocher's .	1	
Forceps, bone, straight, Liston's 8½″, without spring.	1	
Forceps, artery, Kocher's, 6″, with take off joints.	3	

Scale of additional equipment for Indian station hospitals—*contd.*

Name of article.	Scale.	Remarks.
Medical equipment—*contd.*		
Operating room—*contd.*		
Forceps, artery, Greig Smith's, without take off joints.	3	
Forceps, peritoneum, Chealte's.	1	
Forceps, dressing, with take off joints.	1	
Forceps, hysterectomy, Doyen's, straight, for broad ligament.	1	
Forceps, hysterectomy, Doyen's curved for broad ligament.	1	
Forceps, ear, dressing, Hartmann's.	1	
Forceps, hæmorrhoidal	2	
Forceps, gouge, Hoffman's, curved handle	1	
Forceps, gland, Kocher's, with take off joints.	1	
Forceps, nasal, polypus, curved, Kocher's, with take apart joints.	1	
Forceps, phymosis, Ricord's, with slotted blades.	1	In lieu of existing scale.
Forceps, nasal, polypus, straight, with take apart joints.	1	
Forceps, ligature, Carwardine's.	1	
Forceps, skull	1	
Forceps, artery, Well's, with take off joints, 4¼".	12	
Forceps, sinus, Liston's, 7"	1	
Gloves, rubber, pairs	2	
Gorget, Teale's, probe pointed, for perineal section.	1	

Scale of additional equipment for Indian station hospitals—*contd.*

Name of article.	Scale.	REMARKS.
Medical equipment— *contd.*		
OPERATING ROOM—*contd.*		
Gouges and guides, sets of 3, Stack's.	1	
Gouges Hahn's, solid, forged, ½".	1	
Gouges, bone, McEwen's, for mastoid, ¼".	1	
Hooks, blunt, single in fixed handles.	1	
Hooks, sharp, single, in fixed handles;	1	
Instruments, eye, large, case .	1	
Instruments, surgeon's case, Gallwey pattern.	1	
Inhalers, chloroform, Junker's, ebony face piece.	1	
Lamps, electric, hand torch .	1	
Mallets, faced with lead, for bone operations, Low's.	1	
Needles, lumbar puncture, platino-iridium with shield White's modification of Jeanselme's.	1	
Needles, hernia, McEwen's .	1	
Needles, suture, Liston's, straight in packets of 6 pkts	1	
Needles, common, suture, straight, in packets of 6, pkts.	1	
Needles, Doyen's, No. 1, curved, with metal handles.	6	
Needle holders, Hagedorn's, medium 7 .	1	In lieu of existing scale.
Prob[illegible]r, with screw end, [illegible].	1	
Probes, G. S., 6", with eye at end.	1	

Scale of additional equipment for Indian station hospitals—*contd.*

Name of article.	Scale.	REMARKS.
Medical equipment— *contd.*		
OPERATING ROOM—*contd.*		
Razors in metal, aseptic handles.	1	
Retractors, double ended, W. O. pattern in sets of 4, sets.	1	
Saws, keyhole	1	
Scalpels, 6 in a case, cases	1	
Scissors, dressing, curved or flat, blunt pointed, 5".	1	
Scissors, dressing, straight, blunt pointed, 5".	1	
Scoop and seeker, mastoid, McEwen's.	1	
Shears, rib, short handles	1	
Snare, polupus, Lack's	1	
Sound bladder, Ferguson's, in sets of 4, sets.	1	
Speculum, nasal, Thudichum's spring, R. and L in pairs	1	
Splints, Hodgen's, for fracture thigh set of 2, R. and L, sets.	1	
Stands, retort, with 2 rings, $1\frac{1}{4}$" and $2\frac{1}{2}$".	1	
Staff, perineal section, Syme's	1	
Staff, perineal section, Wheelhouse's.	1	
Sterilizer for instruments copper, N. P. Schimmelbusch's, 20"×8", with lamp and 4 kettles.	2	
Sterilizers, steam, H. P., No. 3, size 20"×12", complete and made to stand 15 lbs. pressure.	1	

Scale of additional equipment for Indian station hospitals—*contd.*

Name of article.	Scale.	Remarks.
Medical equipment— *contd.*		
OPERATING ROOM—*contd.*		
Stone slip, Arkansas	1	
Syringe, I. R., Higginson's, with 3 glass nozzles.	1	
Tourniquet, flat, I. R., band, with slotted metal grip.	1	
Trays, E. I., kidney shaped, in sets of 2, sets.	2	
Trays, dressing, instruments, E. I., sizes 14″×12″×3″ and 11″×9″×3″, one set of 2, sets.	2	In lieu of existin[g] scale.
Troughs, ligature, glass, 8″×14″.	1	
Trocars, hydrocele	1	
Tubes, Paul's with rubber tubing for large and small intestines, in [illegible] sizes.	1	
Webbing strap, for lithotomy position.	1	
MORTUARY.		
Gloves, post-mortem, I. R., pairs.	1	
Instruments, cranium, dissecting, Pollock and Frayere's.	1	
CLERK'S OFFICE.		
Typewriters	1 per hospital of over 50 beds.	To be obtained b[y] local purchase.
KITCHEN.		
Tongs, fire, sets	1	Ditto.

APPENDIX II TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 125 of 1922.

Articles of equipment to be supplied to Indian station hospitals during the financial year 1921-22.

Name of article.	Scale.	Remarks.
Ordnance equipment.		
ORDINARY BLOCKS.		
Wards.		
Section 11.		
Mugs, drinking, Mark II	1 per bed.	
Pans, bed, earthen, slipper	1 per 10 beds or less.	In lieu of existing scale.
Section 12.		
Baths, arm	1 per 100 beds or less.	
" leg	Do.	
Cans, milk	1 per ward of 10 beds or over.	
Jugs, enamelled, 2 quarts	1 per ward.	
Kettles, tea, 2 quarts, Mark III.	Do.	
Scissors, haircutting	Do.	
Spitoons	1 per bed.	
Stoves, primus, No. 5	1 per ward.	
Section 13-C.		
Durries, small	1 per bed.	
Kitchen.		
Section 2-B.		
Axes, pick, heads, 6½ lbs.	1 per kitchen.	

Articles of equipment to be supplied to Indian station hospitals during the financial year 1921-22—*contd.*

Name of article.	Scale.	REMARKS.
Ordnance equipment—*contd.*		
ORDINARY BLOCKS—*contd.*		
KITCHEN—*contd.*		
Section 7.		
Axes, hand, 3 lbs.	1	
Section 11.		
Boards, pastry	1	
Choppers, meat, 10"	1	
Rollers, wooden	1	
Stone, curry, with roller	1	
Section 12.		
Cans, milk	1	
Knives, cook, 9"	2	
Troughs, kneading	1	
Degchies, with covers, aluminium.	6 per 50 beds or less.	
STEWARD'S STORE.		
Section 7.		
Nail, pullers	1	
Section 12.		
Scales, weighing, I. B, 5 cwts., complete, with weights.	1	

Articles of equipment to be supplied to Indian station hospitals during the financial year 1921-22—*contd*

Name of article	Scale	Remarks
Ordnance equipment—*contd*		
ORDINARY BLOCKS—*contd*		
DHOBI GHAT		
Section 12		
Irons, dhobie . . .	1 per 50 beds or less	
INDIAN OFFICER'S BLOCKS		
Section 11		
Basins, washing, earthen	1 per two beds or less	
Glasses, looking on stand .	1 per ward	
Section 12		
Bowls, enamelled, 1 pint	1 per bed	
Kettles tea, 2 quarts	1 per ward	
Spoons, electro plated, dessert	1 per bed	
Section 13-C		
Durries, small . . .	1 per bed	
CLOTHING FOR PATIENTS AND PERSONNEL		
CLOTHING FOR PATIENTS AND PERSONNEL		
Clothing		
Gowns, cotton, sterilizable	3 per orderly	

Articles of equipment to be supplied to Indian station hospitals during the financial year 1921-22—*contd.*

Name of article.	Scale.	Remarks.
Military Works equipment.		
ORDINARY BLOCKS.		
WARDS.		
Almirahs, small for poisons	1 per 10 beds or less.	In lieu of existing scale [Army Instruction (India) 336 of 1918].
Boxes, ice	1 per 100 beds or less as required.	In lieu of existing scale [Army Instruction (India) 1231 of 1918].
Screens, light, movable	1 per ward of two beds and over; two per ward of 14 beds and over.	Do.
KITCHEN.		
Almirahs, small	1	In lieu of existing scale [Army Instruction (India) 336 of 1918].
Tables, cookhouse, 3′ × 2′	1	
SENIOR MEDICAL OFFICER'S OFFICE.		
[illegible], small	1	In lieu of existing scale [Army Instruction (India) 336 of 1918].
SUB-ASSISTANT SURGEON'S OFFICE.		
Almirahs, small	1	Do.
MATRON'S OFFICE.		
Almirahs, small	1	Do.
CLINICAL LABORATORY.		
Almirahs, small	1	Do.

Articles of equipment to be supplied to In[dian] station hospitals during the fina[ncial] year 1921-22—*contd.*

Name of article.	Scale.	Remark[s]
Military Works equipment—*contd.*		
ORDINARY BLOCKS—*contd.*		
EXAMINATION ROOM.		
Almirahs, small	1	In lieu of scale [Arm[y] Ins]truction 330 of 191
STEWARD'S STORE.		
Boxes, ice	1 per 50 beds or less.	In lieu of scale [Arm[y] Ins]truction 1231 of 19
MORTUARY.		
Almirahs, small	1	In lieu of scale [Arm[y] Ins]truction 330 of 191
Medical equipment.		
Apparatus, Spamer's battery	1 per hospital	In lieu of scale.
Aspirator, Potain's with grooved needles.	Do	
Bougies, Liston's, bulbous, conical, N. P., set of 12, set	Do.	
Beds, air, George's complete	Do.	
Instruments, eye, small, case	Do	Do
CLINICAL LABORATORY.		
Glasses for settling urine, conical, 6 oz., $6\frac{1}{2}''$ cone, 3″ base.	6	
Hæmoglobinometers—Tallquists.	1	

Articles of equipment to be supplied to Indian station hospitals during the financial year 1921-22—*concld.*

Name of article.	Scale.	Remarks.
Medical equipment—*contd.*		
DISPENSARY.		
Apparatus, oxygen, cylinders, with valve and key.	1	In lieu of existing scale.
CONSULTATION ROOM.		
Laryngoscope, Mackenzie's .	1	In lieu of existing scale.
Ophthalmoscope, Morton's .	1	Do.
Test lenses for eyesight, set.	1	
OPERATING ROOM		
Catheters, G. S., olivary (Thomson's) with aseptic ends, sets of 12 in case, set.	1	
Razors in metal aseptic handles.	1	
Sound bladder, Ferguson's, in sets of 4, set.	1	
Sterilizers, steam, H. P., No. 3, size 20" × 12", complete, and made to stand 15 lbs. pressure.	1	
Trays, dressing, instruments, E. I, sizes 14" × 12" × 3" and 11" × 9" × 3", one set of 2, sets.	2	Do.
Troughs, ligature, glass, 8" × 14".	1	
CLERK'S OFFICE.		
Typewriters . . .	1 per hospital of 50 beds.	To be purchased locally.
KITCHEN.		
Tongs, fire, sets . . .	1	Do.

G. FELL,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GCPI, Delhi—64 AII—16-2-22—6,300.

3-3-22.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Delhi, the 21st February 1922.

---

129. Free passage for officers and departmental warrant officers recalled from leave. 21

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 195 of 1921 shall, in similar circumstances and with effect from the 1st April 1919, apply to officers and departmental warrant officers recalled to India from leave in the colonies and also to those re-called, from the United Kingdom or the colonies, to duty on an Imperial establishment, *e g*, Mesopotamia.

2. Steps are being taken to amend paragraph 86 of Army Regulations, India, Volume X.

[28971 (Q. M. G-2-A) / B]

130. Class Composition—Indian Signal Service.

The detailed composition by classes of the Signal Service in India is published as an Appendix to this Instruction. 21s

2. In this connection, attention is invited to Army Instruction (India) No. 379 of 1921 and India Army Order No. 957 of 1921.

[A.-9567 (A. G -3) / C.]

131. War Equipment Table, India, Corps (Line) Signal Company.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No 15 of 1922:— 21s

For "(India Army Form "F" 980-69)" *read* "(India Army Form "F" 980-33)".

[40312 (Q. M. G.-10 C) / A-II.]

132. Submission of claims for the British War and Victory medals.

With reference to paragraph 6, and sub-clauses (A) to (C) thereof, of Army Instruction (India) No. 242 of 1921, it has been decided that rolls for the award of the British War and Victory medals should, after completion and verification, be submitted by units and heads of departments concerned direct to the Officer in Charge, Medal Distribution, Army Department, Calcutta, and not through General Officers Commanding Districts and Independent Brigades.

[91-B. W. M. / Medal Section]

133. Amendment of scales of issue of power clipping machines for mounted units.

The following amendments are made to the scales of issue shown in the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 705 of 1921:—

Under "Artillery," against Royal Horse, Field and horse-drawn Medium batteries, *for* "3 per battery" *read* "2 per battery," and, under the same heading, make the following new entry:—

Royal Horse Artillery battery ammunition columns . . . . 1 per column.

Under "Signals." make the following new entry:—

Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop . . . . . 1 per troop.

[35632 (Q. M. G.-11-B). / A.-II.]

134. Withdrawal of sanction to the allotment of funds to certain units, depôts, etc., for the purchase of vernacular papers.

It has been decided that the allotment of funds to certain units, depôts, etc., for the purchase of vernacular newspapers, authorised in Army Instructions (India) Nos. 373 and 745 of 1921, shall be discontinued with effect

from 31st March 1922, from which date no funds will be allocated for this purpose.

[7494 (G.S—M. T.-2). / D]

135. Revised system of *sub. pro tem.* pay promotions for departmental officers, warrant officers and permanent non-commissioned officers of the Supply and Transport Corps (Departmental Unattached List).

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 506 of 1920, it has been decided that, with effect from the 1st January 1922, *sub. pro tem.* pay promotions for departmental officers, warrant officers and permanent non-commissioned officers of the Supply and Transport Corps (Departmental Unattached List), sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 174 of 1920, shall be assessed quarterly with reference to the actual numbers employed.

2. For the quarter commencing 1st January 1922, the cadre will be assessed at 1,000.

3. For subsequent quarters the cadre on which *sub. pro tem.* promotions are to be based will be assessed by the Quartermaster General in India with reference to the actual numbers employed on the first day of each quarter, less 3 per cent.

[46170 (Q. M. G. 5 / D.]

136. Instructional staff of the permanent machine gun school in India.

The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 731 of 1921:—

Under "(i) Instructional staff" *after* "2 assistant instructors" *insert* "1 extra assistant instructor—not seconded. With pay of rank only."

[7841 (G. S.—M. T.-1). / D.]

137. Issue of additional ammunition pouches to British cavalry regiments.

The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 766 of 1921:—

Under "Scale," against "Pouches, ammunition, P. W., with L. L., I. P." *for* "1" *read* "2".

2. Indents will be submitted accordingly.

[35015 (Q. M. G.-11-B) / A.-II]

138. Regulations for the commutation of wound, injury and disability pensions by officers of the Indian Army, Indian Medical Service, and Indian Army Reserve of Officers.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that permanent wound, injury and disability pensions may be commuted by retired officers of the Indian Army, Indian Medical Service, and Indian Army Reserve of Officers on the same terms as ordinary retiring* pensions, subject to any addition to age which the Examining Medical Board may recommend should be made in view of the disability, injury or wound.

**Vide* Army Instruction (India) No. 276 of 1921.

2. In all cases of commutation, the amount of pension left uncommuted must be not less than £150 a year, except in cases where the total pension or pensions of an officer is less than £180 a year, in which case pension, not exceeding £30, may be commuted, provided that not less than £120 a year remains uncommuted.

3. Where an officer, who is still serving, applies to commute a wound pension, he shall not be allowed to commute more than would be admissible under the foregoing paragraph, the amount of pension (or invalid pension) being calculated at the rate admissible to his rank and length of service at the time of making application to commute.

[028901 (A. G.-10) / C.]

139. Educational Training Grant.

In modification of the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 446 of 1921, it has been decided that, with effect from 1st April 1922, the educational training grant for British troops, sanctioned in that Instruction, shall be reduced to Re. 1 *per capita* and that this grant shall be utilized entirely for the men. 2

2. In addition to the above, officers commanding British army schools or detachment schools will, for the present, be allowed Rs. 7-8 per annum for each child attending their schools, except the children of civilians In the case of the latter, the fee of Rs. 2-8 per mensem, authorised under Appendix XV to the Handbook of instructions for British army schools, will be increased to Rs 3-8 per mensem per child. Of this, a sum of Re 1 per child per mensem will be retained by the officer commanding the school to meet the cost of materials, the balance being remitted to the Controller of Military Accounts as laid down in paragraphs 14 and 15 *ibid.*

3 The allowance referred to in paragraph 1 above will be drawn quarterly as directed in paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No 446 of 1921. In the case of children proceeding to the hills, the sum of Rs. 2-8 each will be drawn on the 1st April and remitted to the officer commanding the school at the hill depôt. Officers commanding hill depôt schools will not draw any allowance for the children, but will receive it from the officer commanding the unit to which the children belong or from the school which they have attended Any balance due on account of children proceeding to the hills will be adjusted on their return.

4. It has also been decided that, with effect from the financial year 1922-23, the following grants shall be made to the General Officers Commanding-in-Chief, Commands, and General Officers Commanding, Burma District and Aden Brigade, to be expended in the best manner they think fit in improving the conditions in children's schools, where necessary:—

	Rs.
Southern Command	1,000
Northern Command	800
Eastern Command	600
Western Command (including Waziristan) .	500
Burma District	200
Aden Brigade	200

[10889 (G. S—M. T.-3) / C]

140. Procedure for the payment of railway ration allowances.

In supersession of Army Instruction (India) No. 1358 of 1918, it has been decided that all payments of the railway ration allowances authorised in paragraph 643 (*d*), Army Regulations, India, Volume I, shall, with effect from the accounts for 1921-1922, be debited to the Controller of Military Accounts of the District in which the unit, to which the individual drawing the allowance belongs, is serving.

[M. A. G.'s case. / D]

141. Provision of blackboards and easels for use in connection with the educational training of the British soldier.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 830 of 1921, sanction is accorded to the following scale of blackboards and easels for use in connection with the educational training of corps and wireless signal companies:—

	Each.	Total.
Corps wireless signal company . .	3	6
Wireless signal company . .	3	6

2. The expenditure involved, which is debitable to "50—M. W.—Head III—Miscellaneous—(II)—Furniture, Purchase and Repairs," is estimated at Rs. 288 initial and Rs. 15 recurring. The initial expenditure will be incurred in 1922-23.

[45116 (Q. M. G.-3) / C]

142. Temporary increase in the ration allowance for Indian troops.

It has been decided that the increased rate of ration allowance authorised in Army Instruction (India) No. 664 of 1921 shall remain in force for a further period of six months with effect from the 1st January 1922.

[34261 (Q. M. G.-6-A) / B]

143. Formation of a reserve of transport mule drivers. 1

21st 19

It has been decided temporarily to restrict the number of mule driver reservists to 500 instead of 4,400 as sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 217 of 1921.

2. The reservists will not be called up for training during the financial year 1922-23.

3. As the full quota of reservists on the reduced basis already exists, all further direct enlistments into the reserve will cease until further orders

[9570-Q F.-II / R]

144. Provision of Lewis and Hotchkiss guns for artillery units. 1

21st 19

Sanction is accorded to the issue of Lewis and Hotchkiss guns, complete with spare parts, tools, etc., to artillery units in India on the following scale:—

Hotchkiss guns	2 per battery of Royal Horse Artillery.
Lewis guns	2 per battery of Field, Medium and Pack Artillery.

2. Two sets of gun and one set of ammunition-carrying equipment will be supplied to each pack battery. Other units will carry the guns on battery vehicles

3. The cost of the proposal is estimated at Rs 2,72,468 initial and Rs. 29,055 annual recurring. As the existing stocks of Hotchkiss and Lewis guns are sufficient to provide for the equipment of batteries on the scale now sanctioned no extra initial expenditure is involved during the current financial year. Any recurring expenditure will be met from the grant for maintenance of ordnance equipment

[35021 (Q. M G-23) / A.-II.]

145. "Protractors, semicircular, celluloid, 8-inch special," and metal rectangular scales for artillery units. 1

21st 19

Sanction is accorded to the introduction of "Protractors, semicircular, celluloid, 8-inch special, Mark II," for

future supply, when the stock of "Protractors, semi-circular, 8-inch special, I. P.," is exhausted. Two metal rectangular scales of 1-inch and 3-inches to the mile will be issued to all mobile artillery units for use with Indian maps.

2. The extra expenditure, which is estimated at Rs. 636-4-0 initial, and Rs. 63-10-0 annual recurring, will be met from the existing provision made for the service affected in the Army estimates for 1921-22.

[27137 (Q. M. G.-11) / A-II.]

146. Revised rules for the issue of blankets and durries (carpets) to troops and followers, etc.

It has been decided that the following orders will govern the issue, etc., of personal blankets, extra-issue blankets, and durries (carpets), to British and Indian troops and followers :—

1. The classes for whom an initial free issue of one personal blanket and one durrie is admissible, and the conditions under which issues will be made are:—

(*i*) British soldiers (except the Indian Medical Department) who are provided with free house or barrack accommodation. (See Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 413).	On arrival, or on enlistment, in India.
(*ii*) Wives and widows of above who are in receipt of free rations or money allowance in lieu.	On arrival in India, or on marriage.
(*iii*) Schoolmistresses	On arrival, or on first appointment, in India.
(*iv*) Military medical pupils . . .	On admission to medical colleges.
(*v*) Indian troops and public followers . .	On enlistment or enrolment.

In the case of arrivals from overseas, for whom an issue is authorised, blankets will be issued at port of disembarkation and durries on arrival at destination.

2. An initial issue of three blankets will be made to:—

(*a*) Officers of the British service who are granted commissions, and posted to a British unit, whilst serving in India.

(b) Officers of the British service, granted commissions at Home, and posted to a British unit in India, who did not receive a free issue of blankets before proceeding to India.

3. Each child over six years of age, of a person entitled to free bedding, will receive two blankets (part-worn, if available) at port of disembarkation if proceeding to a hill station, or to a plains station north of the port of disembarkation. These will be withdrawn at destination.

Note—*Every two children under six years of age and, if there* be only one child, each single child under that age, will, in similar circumstances, receive blankets as for a child over six years of age.

4. Extra-issue blankets may, on the advice of the senior medical officer, be issued on the following scale:—

(i) Persons entitled to free bedding	One or two, as recommended by the medical authorities.
(ii) Children of persons referred to at (i).	Two per cot (in hill stations only.)

Such blankets will be issued and withdrawn under the authority of a station order. A third extra-issue blanket may be issued with the sanction of the district commander.

5. One or two extra-issue blankets may be issued, at the discretion of the officer commanding the station or port, to troops or families who are proceeding to, or from, a port of embarkation, and who will have to spend a night on the journey, or at the port. The officer commanding unit at the point of departure will arrange with the ordnance officer at the port of embarkation for the withdrawal of these extra-issue blankets; likewise the officer commanding at the port will inform the commanders at the stations to which the troops or families are proceeding of the number of extra-issue blankets in their possession. The officers commanding units concerned will arrange for the withdrawal of the blankets on the receipt of the necessary particulars.

6. Personal blankets will be treated as public clothing and will be accounted for in the same manner as other articles of public clothing. Durries will be treated as public clothing in the case of British troops and as articles of necessaries in the case of Indian troops and followers. They will ordinarily remain in possession of the recipients until the latter leave India or become non-effective. Persons leaving India can purchase blankets at their part-worn

value. Military medical pupils are allowed to retain blankets and durries on appointment to the Indian Medical Department.

7. Personal blankets and durries will be marked regimentally with white paint, showing the abbreviated name of the unit, soldier's number and date of issue (see Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, paragraph 98). An allowance of six pies per blanket or durrie so marked will be granted. The sewing on of a 3-inch patch of drill or canvas will be discontinued in the case of new issues or replacements.

Personal blankets at present marked with a patch will remain so marked until replacement becomes necessary.

8. Officers in charge of clothing depôts will ensure that extra-issue blankets are marked with the original year of issue and E. ↑ I. above the year of issue. The marking will be in white paint with 2-inch figures and 3-inch letters.

In addition extra-issue blankets will be marked regimentally by the sewing on of a 3-inch square patch of drill or canvas. The abbreviated name of the unit and the soldier's number will be stamped on these patches in marking ink.

Before blankets are returned to store the patches will be removed with a view to the blankets being used again the following year. An allowance of six pies will be allowed for each blanket so marked.

9. Extra-issue blankets, whilst on charge of units, will be accounted for in the clothing ledger as public clothing. They should, however, form a distinct entry and not be accounted for with personal blankets.

The value of extra-issue blankets lost, destroyed or irremediably damaged will be recovered in a manner similar to that followed in the case of public clothing, the unexpired value, however, being assessed by the officer in charge, clothing depôt, on which the unit is dependent.

10. At stations where there are Government disinfectors, units will arrange for the disinfection of extra-issue blankets before return to clothing depôts. At places where a Government disinfector does not exist, but where it is possible to arrange for the process in a disinfector not owned by Government, it will be carried out under arrangements made by the chief ordnance officer. All extra-issue blankets,

whether disinfected or not will be washed under arrangements made by the chief ordnance officer

When infectious disease is present in the station in epidemic form, arrangements will be made regimentally for blankets to be boiled, unless there is a disinfector in the station. The senior medical officer will inform the officer commanding station when he considers such a course necessary and the fact will be notified in station orders.

11. The orders contained in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraphs 451 to 451-J [so far as blankets and durries are concerned] should be considered as cancelled

[41023 (Q. M. G.-12) / A-II]

G. FELL,

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 130 of 1922

Signal

Peace, establish

	Sikhs.		Punjabi Musalmans.		Hindustani Musalmans.		Hindustani Hindus.		Madrassis.		Mah-[illegible]tas.	
	Signalmen.	Signalmen drivers.	Signalmen.	Signalmen drivers.	Signalmen.	Signalmen drivers.	Signalmen.	Signalmen drivers.	Signalmen.	Signalmen drivers.	Signalmen.	Signalmen drivers.
s. 1 line companies "A" , "B" corps signals ncluding signal parks)	20	1	20	1	...	...	..	...	...	...	...	...
s. 2 wireless companies 'A" & "B" corps signals (including workshop section.)	...	...	...	...	...	...	32	...	...	...	...	...
onstructions sections (motor)	30	...	30	...	...	...	...	...	...	..	...	...
able sections (draught)	48	45	32	30	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ight wagon wireless sections.	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	51	...	...	...	...
ack wireless sections	..	...	...	...	...	...	22	187	...	...	...	...
avalry brigade troops (H. E.)	...	...	38	22	19	11	–	...	...	...	...	...
avalry brigade troops (L. E.)	...	...	13	8	13	8	...	...	...	...	...	...
Divisional signals (H. E.)	83	66	83	66	...	...	...	...	249	198	83	6(
Divisional signals (L. E.)	44	36	44	36	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	..
Medium artillery brigade section.	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	..
Royal field artillery brigade sections	...	5	...	5	...	..	...	...	...	10	...	
Pack artillery brigade sections.	6	5	6	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	
Total field units	231	160	266	173	32	19	57	238	249	208	89	
Army signal schools staff	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Training centre and depôt permanent staff.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Under training — Trained	56	18	48	14	3	...	4	...	...	...	...	
Under training — Recruits	32	11	34	12	4	1	8	12	27	10	10	
Line of communication battalion.—	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		
Total signal service	319	189	348	199	39	20	69	250	276	218	99	

SGPI Delhi—L 65 AII—22-2-22—6,375.

DIA) No. 130 OF 1922.

rvice.

nt by classes.

...THANS.	RAJPUTS.		JATS.		DOGRAS.		GARHWALIS.		GURKHAS.		MIXED CLASSES.		TOTAL ... CLASSES.	
Signalmen drivers.	Signalmen.	Signalmen drivers.	Signalmen.	Signalmen drivers.	Signalmen.	Signalmen drivers.	Signalmen.	Signalmen drivers.	Signalmen.	Signalmen drivers.	Signalmen.	Signalmen drivers.	Signalmen.	Signalmen drivers.
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	40	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	32	..
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	60	[illegible]
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	80	[illegible]
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	[illegible]
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	22	[illegible]
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	57	[illegible]
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	26	[illegible]
66	83	66	...	...	...	...	83	66	83	66	...	...	830	[illegible]
...	...	...	44	36	44	36	...	...	...	...	...	...	176	[illegible]
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	5	...	...	–	[illegible]
5	...	...	...	...	6	5	6	5	...	...	...	...	36	[illegible]
71	83	66	44	36	50	41	89	76	83	71	...	...	1,362	[illegible]
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	14	...	14	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	118	16	118	[illegible]
...	...	...	3	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	31	...	148	[illegible]
3	9	3	5	2	6	2	10	4	9	3	20	1	184	[illegible]
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	5	...
74	92	69	52	38	59	43	99	80	92	74	188	17	1,831	[illegible]
													3,182	

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Delhi, the 28th February 1922.

147. Additional equipment and furniture for station family hospitals. 1

28th 19

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 716 of 1921, it is notified that the cost of the articles of local purchase, laid down for station family hospitals in the appendix to that Instruction, is included in the sum of Rs. 72,000 authorised for supplies by the Ordnance Department.

[1835 (D. M. S-2) / B.]

148. Provisional peace establishment of Signal Training Centre and Depôt. 1

28th 19

The Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 804 of 1921, is amended as follows:—

On page 560 against "Instructional staff" in column "Public" under the heading "Followers" *insert* "1*" and in the "Remarks" column *insert* "*Munshi".

2. The totals should be corrected accordingly.

[10761 (G. S.—M. T.-2). / C.]

149. Provisional peace establishment. Signal Training Centre and Depôt. 1

28th 19

Provisional sanction is hereby accorded to the following establishment being attached to the Signal Training Centre and Depôt for the purpose of dealing with the records, pay accounts, etc., under the orders of the commandant of the

military telegraphists employed by the Indian Telegraph Department.

1 British non-commissioned officer. (Serjeant clerk).

5 Indian non-commissioned officers. (2 havildars and 3 naiks).

[A.-7955 (A. G.-3). / C.]

150. Storage accommodation for the kits of Indian reservists.

It has been decided that storage accommodation, on the following scale, will be provided for the public clothing of Indian reservists of cavalry, pioneers and infantry at all training centres and in all cavalry lines:—

(*i*) Store, 12′ high with floor area 115 square feet per 100 kits stored. Floor to be pucca.

(*ii*) Racks 10′ high in tiers.

2. Existing accommodation should be utilised as far as possible.

3. A type plan will be issued to all concerned in due course.

4. The expenditure, which is estimated at Rs. 1,58,432, is debitable to "50—Military Works." The accommodation referred to above will be provided gradually, as funds become available. The expenditure should not exceed such allotments of funds as may be made for the measure from time to time.

[44214 (Q. M. G.-3). / C.]

151. Concellation of the Appendix published with Army Instruction (India) No. 43 of 1922, regarding the class composition of the Indian signal service.

The Appendix published with Army Instruction (India) No. 43 of 1922 (pages 60 and 61), regarding the class composition of the Indian signal service is hereby cancelled.

[A.-9567 (A. G.-3). / D.]

152. Revised scale of practice ammunition for Lewis and Hotchkiss guns. 1 / 28th 19

It has been decided that the light gun musketry course prescribed in Addendum No. 6 to Musketry Regulations, Part I, 1909 (reprinted with amendments in 1914), shall be fired by the regular army and by the Auxiliary Force in India.

2. Consequent upon this decision, the scale of practice ammunition for Lewis and Hotchkiss guns will be as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction.

3. The revised scale, which will be adopted from the 1st April 1922, will, it is estimated, result in a saving of Rs. 1,14,446 *per annum*.

[35529 (Q. M. G.-11-B) / D.]

153. Elimination of pies in Government accounts. 1 / 28th 1

Government of India, Finance Department letter No 756-A, dated the 6th October 1921, is reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction, for the information and guidance of all concerned.

[21059 (A. D.) / D.]

154. Tenure and pay of appointments of Adjutants, Auxiliary and Territorial Forces. 28th 1

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that, as a temporary measure and subject to reconsideration later, officers holding the appointment of adjutant of units of the Auxiliary and Territorial Forces, India, shall, with effect from the 23rd November 1921, receive pay of rank *plus* staff pay at Rs. 250 per mensem Officers appointed as senior or junior adjutants before the 23rd November 1921 may continue to draw pay at the rates sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 136 of 1921, if these are more favourable.

2. To enable accounts officers to regulate the staff pay of officers officiating as adjutants of units of the Auxiliary and Territorial Forces, in place of such officers who elect to remain on the consolidated rates of pay laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 136 of 1921, it is ruled that the portion of the pay of such adjutants to be reckoned as staff pay is Rs. 250 a month.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 152 OF 1922

Revised scale of practice ammunition for Lewis and Hotchkiss guns.

Details	Cavalry Hotchkiss	Artillery Hotchkiss	Artillery Lewis	Infantry Lewis
Subaltern, whose command includes a section of detachment armed with the gun.	325	155	155	325
3 men per gun at 410 each .	1,230	..	...	1,230
3 men per gun at 50 each .	150	...	..	
5 men per gun at 50 each	...	.	..	250
3 men per gun at 155 each .	..	465	465	,
3 men per gun at 30 each .	..	90	90	...
Reserve numbers (50 per cent of section) at 50 each .	150	..	...	200
Field practices, each man (including the subaltern) at 50 rounds each .	350	.	..	450
Total rounds per gun	2,205	710	710	2,455

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 153 OF 1922.

Government of India, Finance Department letter No. 756-A, dated the 6th October 1921.

The Government of India have had under consideration suggestions for eliminating as far as possible pies in Government accounts. The only way to do this is to make payments only in even annas as far as possible. It is recognised that this will not be possible in all cases, *e.g.*, payments on contingent accounts and to daily labour. The Government of India have, however, in consultation with the Auditor General, decided to make a beginning so far as the transactions of the Central Government are concerned by omitting pies from all salary, establishment, pension and travelling allowance bills.

2. All individual items in such bills whether they pertain to salaries, or allowances of any description, pensions, or travelling allowance, or represent deductions of some sort, will be calculated to the nearest anna (fractions below half an anna being omitted, and half an anna or over being reckoned as one anna), except as specified below—

(*a*) In the case of salaries fixed by statute, the payment may be to the next higher anna.

(*b*) In the case of pies occurring in life insurance premia under the Postal Life Insurance scheme, and in subscriptions to uncovenanted pension funds such as the Bengal and Madras Service Family Pension Fund, the Bombay and the Bengal Uncovenanted Service Family Pension Funds which are deducted from salary bills, the total sum for twelve months is bound to be an even sum of annas, and every subscriber should be asked to pay to the nearest anna eleven months in the year, the necessary adjustment being made in the last month, *e.g.*, a man who has to pay Rs. 3-5-7 per month may pay Rs. 3-6-0 per month for eleven months and Rs. 3-1-0 in the twelfth month.

(*c*) As regards recoveries of amounts under objection, when all amounts of bills are calculated in annas, there cannot be any pies in objection

books, except in the case of recoveries of advances in instalments. These instalments need not be exactly equal and the recoveries should be fixed as to be always in annas, the last instalment being adjusted as necessary, *e.g.*, a motor car advance of Rs. 5,000 to be repaid in 36 instalments, should be recovered as follows: 35 instalments of Rs. 138-14-0 and a last instalment of the balance Rs. 139-6-0.

3. The new procedure will come into force from 1st April 1922 with regard to payments made directly by the Central Government and by Local Governments with regard to " agency " subjects.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Delhi, 7th March 1922.

157. Exchange on the Mexican dollar. 157

7th Mar, 1922.

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hongkong, that the official rate of the dollar, as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China station during the month of January 1922 was two shillings and seven pence half-penny (2*s*. 7½*d*.).

[A.-4639 (A. G.-10) / D.]

158. Grant of passages to India to the families of British Officers and British other ranks (whether of British or Indian Service) who were evacuated from Mesopotamia, or compulsorily left in India, when the officers, etc., proceeded thence to Mesopotamia, in connexion with the emergency of 1920. 158

7th Mar, 1922.

Return passages to India at the public expense will be provided for the families referred to in the heading of this Instruction when they are permitted to rejoin the officers or other ranks concerned, subject to such conditions as may then be in force, provided:—

(1) that the families were given passages to England at the public expense;

(2) that, in the case of the families who proceeded to England at their own expense from the garrison of Mesopotamia, they left that

country after the 2nd September 1920 and India not later than the 31st March 1921, and that the units of the officers or other ranks concerned were not due to proceed to India during the same season;

(3) that, in the case of the families who proceeded to England from India on the officers or other ranks concerned being ordered to Mesopotamia, they left India between the 2nd September 1920 and the 31st March 1921, the officers, etc., being then on service in Mesopotamia and not due to return to India during the same season.

2. The expenditure involved will be debitable to His Majesty's Government.

3. Refunds of passage money on account of homeward passages privately secured by the families of officers and other ranks, who were evacuated from Mesopotamia, or left behind in India on the departure of the officers, etc., for Mesopotamia, cannot be allowed except on the representation of very special circumstances.

[38911-II (Q. M. G.-2-A) / B]

169. Pay of officers holding the appointment of Aide-de-Camp.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 33 of 1921, it has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that officers holding the appointment of Aide-de-Camp shall in future draw pay of rank, *plus* staff pay at Rs. 250 per mensem.

2. This decision will not apply to the present incumbents of these appointments, unless the above rates are more favourable than their present rates of pay and allowances.

[A-8274 (A. G-10) / C]

160. Equipment Regulations (India), Part 2, Section I-C. 160 — 7th Mar. 1922.

The publication of ' Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section I-G , Indian Pioneers (active battalions)'' has been approved Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India

[25487 (Q M G -11 C) / A II]

161. Rates of pay of specially promoted dairy farm managers.— 161 — 7th Mar. 1922.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 695 of 1921 it has been decided that when a dairy farm manager who was a superintendent under the old rules and who has been provisionally or in an officiating vacancy promoted to the grade of Deputy Assistant Controller of Dairies under the new rules reverts to the grade of manager on return of the permanent incumbent, his pay as manager shall not be less than the pay which he received as a superintendent under the old rules

[27530 (Q M G 15) / A II]

162. Equipment Regulations, Part 2, for the Auxiliary Force (India). 162 — 7th Mar. 1922.

The publication of the following sections of the ' Regulations for the Equipment of the Auxiliary Force (India), Part 2,'' has been approved —

Section XVI A , Infantry Units
,, XVI B , Cavalry ,
,, XVI C , Artillery ,,
,, XV-D , Engineer ,,
,, XVI-E , Machine Gun Companies
,, XVI-F , Heavy M T -Companies

2. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, under instructions from the Quartermaster-General.

[34922 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A-II.]

163. Annual increments of officers serving on a time scale of pay governed by the Civil Service Regulations.

Government of India, Finance Department, letters No. 3876-C.S.R. (extract), dated the 7th July 1911, and No. 1143-C.S.R., dated the 24th November 1921, are reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction, for the information and guidance of all concerned.

[A.-10111 (A. G-10) / D.]

164. Revised rules for the printing and supply of Army and India Army Forms.

It is notified for information that with effect from the 1st April 1922 the existing system of obtaining Army and India Army Forms from the Government Printing Contractors, Calcutta, on the basis of I. A. F. Z.-2001 and I. A. F. Z.-2002 will be abolished. From the above date, Army and India Army Forms will be obtained only on duly countersigned indents submitted through the appropriate controlling officer in accordance with the rules which are appended to this Instruction.

2. It should be noted that in future no communications will be made direct by any Army Officer to the Contractors for Government Printing, Calcutta. All communications including indents will in future be addressed to the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Hastings Street, Calcutta, to whom the functions of the Controller of Printing and Stationery under the new rules have been delegated.

3. It will not be possible to fix a monetary allotment for districts by the 1st April, but all controlling officers

are enjoined to exercise the utmost economy, as a monetary allotment will be fixed in the course of the year.

4. Forms of indent will be distributed to all consuming units, staffs and departments by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, direct, and no indent will be complied with unless submitted on the standard printed form.

5 The rules as issued are provisional and may be subject to slight modifications. Any difficulties regarding the rules should be referred immediately to the controlling officer, *viz.*, the Officer Commanding the District or, in the case of forms affecting Military Accounts Department, the Controller, Military Accounts for the District, without delay Controlling officers should report any difficulties to Mr. F. D. Ascoli, I.C S., Officer on Special duty, Department of Industries, Simla.

6. Under the new system an interval of 2 months will elapse between the original submission of the indent by units, etc , and despatch of forms. During the months of April and May 1922, accordingly, issues will be made by the contractors under the existing system.

[A. D. case. / E.]

165. Grant of compensation to permanent officers of the Indian Medical Service for loss of collateral charge allowances.

165 — 7th Mar. 1922.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that, where permanent officers of the Indian Medical Service who on the 30th November 1918 were in receipt of collateral charge allowances under paragraph 11 (*b*), Army Regulations, India, Volume I, suffered reduction of total emoluments by the loss of such allowances, with effect from the 1st December 1918, under the operation of paragraph 3 of appendix 248 to Army Instruction (India) No. 1343 of 1918, the difference between the total emoluments* (including such collateral charge allowances) as admissible on the 30th November 1918 and the total emoluments drawn under that Army Instruction should be

*As defined in Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

paid to them, with retrospective effect from 1st December 1918, as a personal allowance, which will be absorbed, as usual, in subsequent increases of emoluments. Such payments will, however, always be subject to the condition that the duties for which the collateral charge allowances were drawn continued to be performed by the officers concerned after 30th November 1918.

2. All awards under this Instruction will be made under the orders of the Government of India. Claims should be submitted to the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Command, or the General Officer Commanding, District, in which the officer is serving; the General Officer Commanding will then obtain the report of the administrative medical authorities and the audit officers concerned, and transmit the claims to the Director, Medical Services in India, with his own recommendations.

[21449 (D. M. S.-1-A) / B]

166. Amalgamation of the Army Signal Schools at Abbottabad (Kakul) and at Poona into one school to be known as the Army Signal School, Poona.

Army Instruction (India) No. 1180 of 1918.
Army Instruction (India) No. 1304 of 1918.
Army Instruction (India) No. 1398 of 1918.
Army Instruction (India) No. 1076 of 1919.
Army Instruction (India) No. 111 of 1920.
Army Instruction (India) No. 685 of 1920.
Army Instruction (India) No. 852 of 1920.
Army Instruction (India) No. 589 of 1921.

In supersession of the orders noted in the margin, sanction is accorded, subject to the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, to the amalgamation, with effect from May 1st, 1922, of the Army Signal Schools at Abbottabad (Kakul) and at Poona into one school, to be known as the Army Signal School, Poona.

2. The staffs, establishment, allowances, etc., will be as detailed in the Appendix to this Instruction.

3. All signal stores and equipment on charge of the Abbottabad (Kakul) School, will be handed in to Rawalpindi arsenal, and the Commandant, Army Signal School,

Poona, is authorised to draw any additional signal stores and equipment he requires under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 765, pending the issue of the new equipment table for the Army Signal School

[(G. S Case) / D.]

G FELL,

Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 163 OF 1922.

(i) Extract from Government of India, Finance Department, letter No. 3876-C. S. R., dated the 7th July 1911.

I am directed to acknowledge the receipt of your letter No. Finl.-873-I., dated 13th March 1911, in which * * * * it is suggested that the Local Government may be given full discretion to exempt an officer from the operation of Article 160-B. (*b*) of the Civil Service Regulations, or that Article 151 may be amended so as to substitute exception (I) for the rule.

2. In reply, I am to say that the Government of India have decided to accept the proposal of your Government in respect of Article 151, Civil Service Regulations, and to amend it in the manner indicated in the annexure to this letter. The amended rule will have effect from the 1st April 1911, and I am to explain that no re-adjustment should be allowed in respect of increments which already run from the first of a month under the operation of the old rule. To take a specific case, an officer who joined the service on the 3rd of April and who drew his last increment on the 1st May 1910, will, if the increments of his appointment are annual, get his next increment only after he has put in twelve months' service qualifying for increment with effect from the 1st May 1910; and his subsequent increments will also be regulated on this basis.

* * * * *

(ii) Additions and corrections to the Civil Service Regulations.

5th edition, page 38, Article 151.

Substitute the following for this article and the exceptions thereunder:—

151. An increment accrues from the day following that on which it is earned.

Exception—An officer appointed in England by the Secretary of State for service in India receives the increment in his pay in accordance with the terms of his engagement.

(iii) Government of India, Finance Department, letter No. 1143-C. S. R., dated the 24th November 1921.

I am directed to say that the Government of India have decided, in supersession of the orders conveyed in paragraph 2 of Mr. Mitra's letter No. 3876-C. S. R., dated the 7th July 1911, addressed to the Government of Madras, a copy of which was communicated to other Local Governments, etc., that the annual increments of all officers whether appointed before 1st January 1909 or not, shall, in future, accrue from the day of each year on which they were originally appointed, in accordance with present Article 151, Civil Service Regulations. This decision is not to be read as following adjustments of pay for the past, nor as affecting the case of officers whose increments accrue on fixed dates, under the special terms of their engagement.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 164 of 1922.

Rules for the printing and supply of Army and India Army Forms.

I—General Instructions.

1. *Revision of list of forms; I. A. F Z.-2001.*—The list of all forms used by the Army, previously all contained in I. A. F. Z-2001, has now been divided into 3 sections as follows.—

Regimental Section.—Forms used by Combatant Units

In this section a maximum annual allowance for each form is laid down for each unit or arm of the Service.

Staff Section.—Forms used by Staffs, Services and Departments, and forms which may be required occasionally by units.

No maximum limit of annual supply of the forms in the Staff Section has yet been fixed, but a maximum annual allowance will be laid down as soon as possible

For convenience of units those forms in the Staff Section which units may occasionally require are marked with an asterisk (thus *I. A. F Z-2034).

Special Section—Forms used exclusively by one Service or Department.

This Section is not published as a whole; the list of forms exclusively used by each Service or Department is printed as an appendix to the book of regulations which govern each Service or Department

The Regimental and Staff Sections are printed as one book and issued to all units, Staffs and Heads of Services and Departments in each Command and District

II—Special Rules for the Control of Forms

1. The control of forms used by the Army in India is vested in the following:—

Department, Officer, etc	Class of Forms for which primarily responsible.	Controlling Department of Government of India.
Financial Adviser, Military Finance.	All class A and Accounts Section in class F, India Army Forms.	F. A.

Department, Officer, etc.	Class of Forms for which primarily responsible.	Controlling Department of Government of India.
Army Department	All class E, India Army Forms	Army.
Chief of the General Staff.	All class B and G, India Army Forms.	Army.
Adjutant General in India.	All class C, D, F (General Sections), K, L, M, N, P, U, India Army Forms and Medical Section in class F.	Army.
Quartermaster-General in India.	Veterinary, Supply and Transport and Ordnance Sections in class F and all class R, S, T, V, W, India Army Forms. All class O, India Army Forms, except those shown against Director General of Ordnance.	Army.
Director General of Ordnance.	India Army Forms O-1424, 1429, 1430, 1433, 1442, B to D, 1444, 1446, 1447, 1447-B, 1448, 1455.	Army.
By the official most concerned (at Army Headquarters with the subject matter to which the form pertains.	All Army books and forms and all class H, I, X, Y, Z, India Army Forms.	Army.

2. No office except that of the Secretary, Army Department (or that of the Financial Adviser in the case of Class A forms), is allowed to communicate with the Controller of Printing and Stationery regarding alterations to forms, reprint of forms or introduction of new forms. The Controller alone will communicate with Contractors.

3. Whenever the stock of a form is reduced to a four months' supply, the Controller will inform the Army Department (Financial Adviser in case of Class A forms) of the fact, and that if instructions for the revision or cancellation of the form are not received within one month, the form will be reprinted as it stands. The Army Department will cause the form to be examined in the Branch

concerned which will then correct it up to date, or, if it is likely to become obsolete, suggest restriction of the number of copies printed off. On the result of the examination in the Branch, the Secretary, Army Department, or Financial Adviser, as the case may be, will then give his instructions to the Controller.

4. The introduction of a new form will be initiated by the Branch concerned. The Branch will send the form with the suggested form number, section of the book concerned, maximum annual allowances, and number of copies to be printed off, to the Secretary, Army Department (through the Adjutant General's Branch if it is to be in the Regimental or Staff Sections). The Secretary will then send it to the Controller, who will criticise it as in paragraph 5 below. After agreement, the Secretary, Army Department (or Financial Adviser in the case of Class A forms), will give final print orders.

5. The Controller of Printing and Stationery shall have authority to criticise the *format* of all new and existing *forms and to suggest alterations in* the size and quality of paper or material and in the style of setting up of the form. In the case of disagreement between the Army Department (or Financial Adviser in the case of Class A forms) and the Controller, each case will be decided by the Department of Industries.

6. The introduction of New or Revised Forms should not be announced in Army Instructions (India) until the Controller has notified that they are ready for issue.

7. The Adjutant General's Branch will be responsible to the Army Department for the general control of I. A. F. Z-2001 (Regimental and Staff Sections), while each Branch of Army Headquarters will maintain similar control over the forms used exclusively by the Services or Departments in the Branch.

8. All alterations to forms, cancellation of forms, introduction and issues of new forms will be notified in Army Instructions *(India), and a list of all alterations to* I. A. F. Z-2001 (Regimental and Staff Sections) or to the Appendices of the several regulations in which such lists of departmental forms occur will be published in the Quarterly Appendices to India Army Orders. All officers concerned must keep their copies corrected quarterly accordingly.

9. The procedure for the notification of a correction of I. A. F. Z-2001 will be the same as for that of a correction to Army Regulations, India, Volume II, *i.e.*, the Branch

concerned will take primary action on all forms relative to the subjects with which they deal (*vide* paragraph 1). That Branch will draft the Army Instruction (India) as well as the paragraph for insertion in the Quarterly Appendix to India Army Orders, and send both to the Adjutant General's Branch, which will check them as regards co-ordination and cause them to be published.

10. The procedure for correction, etc., of lists of forms in the Special Section which appear as Appendices to Departmental Regulations will be the same as for any other correction to those regulations, *viz.*, an insertion in Army Instructions (India) followed by an entry in that Section of the Quarterly Appendix to India Army Orders by which the book of regulations concerned is corrected.

III.—General Rules for Indenting and Receipt of Forms.

1. *System of Indents and Issues.*—In order to regulate issues, annual requirements of forms will be issued to Districts on the dates shown in the table below, on indents submitted in accordance with paragraph 3 on the undermentioned dates :—

Distinguishing Letter.	District.	Date of submission of indent by Units, Staffs, Heads of Services and Departments to District Headquarters.	Date of submission of indents by District Headquarters to Controller of Printing and Stationery.	Issues will be made during
1	2	3	4	5
A	s District	1st November	1st December	February.
B C	ıde Area Assam District	1st December	1st January	March.
D	es District	1st January	1st February	April.
E F		1st February	1st March	May.
G H	t	1st March	1st April	June.
J		1st April	1st May	July.
K	trict	1st May	1st June	August.
L M	District rict	1st June	1st July	September.
N		1st July	1st August	October.
O	ct	1st August	1st September	November.
P		1st September	1st October	December.
Q	trict	1st October	1st November	January.

Note A.—Allahabad Brigade Area is treated as a District throughout these Instructions.

Note B.—Branches of Army Headquarters and Command Headquarter Offices will indent direct on the Controller of Printing and Stationery annually as required on 1st April

Note C.—Indents by Military Accounts Offices are checked and countersigned by C. M. As of Districts in exactly the same manner as Military Offices are by District Staffs ; they indent under the same rules and on the same dates. See paragraphs 3, 4, 6 and 8.

2. *Necessity of indents.*—Forms are supplied gratis by the Controller of Printing and Stationery, Calcutta, but no forms will be issued except on indents in Form I. A. F. Z.-2002 countersigned by a District Staff Officer or C. M. A. and fully complying with these instructions. All indents must be submitted to District Headquarters in duplicate.

Copies of the revised indent forms will be circulated separately.

3. *Annual indents.*—Units, staffs and heads of services and departments will submit an indent to cover their annual requirements of all forms to the District Headquarters on the date specified in paragraph 1. Each indent must be signed by the Officer Commanding Unit or District, Head of Department or his staff officer, who will be responsible that the indent complies with these instructions and has been drawn up with due regard to economy.

In order to control expenditure, the column showing stock in hand must be carefully checked by a British Officer, and the number shown in the column for quantity required must not, in the case of Regimental Section forms, exceed the difference between the maximum annual allowance and the number in hand; in the case of forms in the Staff or Special Sections, for which no maxima have yet been laid down, the numbers required must not exceed the difference between the past year's consumption and the numbers in hand. Any divergence must be explained in the Remarks Column of I. A. F. Z.-2002.

All indents will be checked, completed and countersigned in the District Staff Office, and one copy will be despatched, together with the annual indent for District Headquarters, to the Controller of Printing and Stationery, Calcutta, on the date specified in paragraph 1.

4. *Supplementary indents.*—All indents other than annual indents are classed as supplementary indents and cover—

(*a*) Forms required in excess of those indented for in the annual indents.

(*b*) Staff Section forms not ordinarily supplied to units.

(*c*) Field Service forms.

(*d*) Forms supplied to units, etc., leaving India.

Such indents will be submitted on I. A. F. Z.-2002 as necessity arises, through District Headquarters in accordance with paragraph 3 of these instructions. Such indents must be very closely examined before countersignature at District Headquarters.

5. *Emergent requirements.*—In order to meet emergent or unusual requirements, a small pool of forms not ordinarily issued to units, etc., will be kept at each District Headquarters, *vide* Section IV, Rule 3.

6. *Monetary limit for each District.*—In order to enforce economy in forms throughout the Army and to ensure efficient control by District Staffs on indents, a monetary limit has been fixed for each District, against which all forms issued to that District will be debited. The Controller will cease to comply with indents when the limit is reached, unless and until a further monetary allotment has been sanctioned by the Government of India. Applications for an extra grant must be submitted by the District Commander to the Secretary, Army Department, direct, giving full reasons for the excess. General Officers Commanding Districts will be kept informed by the Controller of the amount of their monetary allotment and the balance in hand after each issue; the balance can be checked with the issues by means of the Price List which each District Headquarters will receive. Deficiencies in complying with indents are provided for in paragraph 9.

A similar monetary limit will be fixed for all the Military Accounts offices in each District; this will be quite separate from the District Commander's monetary limit. In respect of the monetary limit of Military Accounts Department offices, the Controller of Military Accounts will exercise the functions of a District Commander.

7. *Forms stocks to be left behind on transfer.*—Units moving in relief or leaving India must hand over their stock of forms to the relieving unit as Station Stores, the receipt of the forms being duly reported to District Headquarters by the new unit on arrival.

8. *Method of marking packages and their despatch.*—The District Staff Officer will endorse on every annual indent a distinguishing letter for the District (as shown in the table in paragraph 1) and the serial number of the unit or other indenting office, and he will furnish the Controller and all Station Commanders with a list in duplicate showing the authorised list of units and other indenting offices by stations and their serial numbers as below, so that each

4. If a Unit or Formation has no Field Service Forms, it will obtain the allotment laid down for it as its mobilization equipment in the "Tables of Books," Forms and Stationery taken into the Field by the Army in India" on a supplementary indent.

But once a full allotment has been received either as above or by transfer from an outgoing unit, the small number of forms necessary to replace deterioration, etc., will be obtained as in paragraph 3 above.

5. No maximum annual allowance has been laid down for certain combatant units, *e.g.*, Auxiliary Force units, Bodyguards, Aden Troop, etc., and establishments, such as Fort Armaments, Depôts, Schools of Instruction. These will indent "as required" annually through the Headquarters of the District in which they are situated, on the dates and in the manner laid down for units in the General Rules (III).

6. Departmental units, *e.g.*, Army Hospital Corps, Mule Corps, Mechanical Transport Companies, etc., will indent through the head of their Service or Department in the District, *e.g.*, Assistant Director, Medical Services, Assistant Director, Supplies and Transport.

7. Each Head of Service or Department will submit his consolidated indent for all offices and units serving under his command in the District to the Officer of the District Staff (Deputy Assistant Adjutant General) who controls all indents for forms and the District monetary allotment. This officer will deal with them in the same manner as Indents for Combatant Units are dealt with, *vide* General Rules (III. 3).

V.—Subsidiary Instructions regarding Maximum Annual Allowances to Units.

1. The District Commander or C. M. A. is empowered to decide all cases of demands exceeding the prescribed limits subject to his monetary allotment.

He will only refer to Command Headquarters general questions involving material alterations to these rules or to the scales of maximum annual allowances.

2. Where one portion of a Unit (*e.g.*, Artillery Brigade or Corps of Sappers and Miners) is stationed in one District and other portions in other Districts, the Officer Commanding the Unit (Lieutenant-Colonel R. A. or Commandant Sappers and Miners) will alone indent for all the forms

required for his command, through the Headquarters of the District in which his own headquarters are situated. He will distribute the forms to all the units under his command and will similarly deal with all supplementary requirements.

3. Special remarks regarding certain columns of I. A. F. Z.-2001, Regimental Section—

Column 1.—The scales in column 1 are for an Artillery Brigade with a normal establishment of Headquarter and 4 batteries. The maximum annual allowance of a Royal Horse Artillery Brigade which has 5 batteries and 5 ammunition columns will be 50 per cent above this scale, while those of Royal Field Artillery Brigades which have a Brigade Ammunition Column will be one-fifth extra and so on proportionately.

Column 2.—The maximum annual allowance of the Frontier Garrison Artillery will be half that laid down in Column 2 for a Pack Artillery Brigade.

Column 3.—The maximum annual allowance of the Royal Garrison Artillery, Rangoon, will be half that laid down in column 3 for the Royal Garrison Artillery, Bombay.

Column 4.—The maximum annual allowance of unbrigaded batteries of Artillery will be a quarter of that laid down in column 1 or 2 for the Brigade of the Branch to which they belong.

N.B.—All through the rules the word "Controller" refers to the Controller of Printing and Stationery, while the abbreviation "C. M. A." denotes the Controller of Military Accounts.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 166 OF 1922.

Army signal school establishments for army in India.

Appointments.	Rank and pay.	Remarks.
1 commandant . . .	Major. Indian army pay of rank *plus* Rs. 400 *per mensem* staff pay.	
Instructional staff.		
1 chief instructor . .	Captain. Indian army pay of rank *plus* Rs. 300 *per mensem* staff pay.	
1 instructor	Captain. Indian army pay of rank *plus* Rs. 250* *per mensem* staff pay.	* Sanctioned as a temporary measure.
2 instructors	Subalterns, Indian army pay of rank *plus* Rs. 200 staff pay.	
8 British non-commissioned officer assistant instructors.	Sergeant assistant instructors. Pay at tradesman's rates.	
1 British non-commissioned officer instrument maker, telegraph.	Corporal instrument maker, telegraph. Pay at tradesman's rates.	
1 Indian officer assistant instructor.	Subedar Indian signal service or seconded. Pay of rank as subedar *plus* Rs. 25 *per mensem*, extra duty pay.	
8 Indian non-commissioned officer assistant instructors.	Havildars, Indian signal service.	
1 Indian non-commissioned officer instructor.	Naik, Indian signal service.	

Army signal school establishments for army in India—*contd.*

Appointments.	Rank and pay.	REMARKS.
(1) *Administrative staff.*		
1 warrant officer	Company sergeant major. Pay at tradesman's rates	
1 British non-commissioned officer.	Sergeant clerk. Pay at tradesman's rates	
1 British non commissioned officer.	Mess corporal Pay at tradesman's rates.	
3 British other ranks, { 1 fitter, signals; 1 clerk; 1 instrument maker, telegraph. }	Pay at tradesman's rates	
1 Indian officer	Jemadar, Indian signal service, or seconded. Pay of rank as jemadar *plus* Rs 20 *per mensem* extra duty pay	
1 Indian non-commissioned officer.	Quartermaster havildar, Indian signal service	
2 Indian other ranks	Sepoys, Indian signal service. Pay of rank *plus* working pay.	
Menial establishment		
4 cooks	At lowest nerrick rates of pay	
2 bhistis		
1 fireboy		
6 sweepers		
2 drivers with bullock carts		

Note—In the case of an Indi- ... to
draw working pay, he will draw
working pay or Rs 10 *per mensem*,

Item.	Rate. (total).	
	Initial.	Recurring.
	Rs.	Rs.
Allowances.		
[illegible] allowance . .	Rs. 10 per officer per mensem, vide Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 2[illegible]4, subject to a maximum of Rs. 120 per mensem.	
[illegible] allowance . . .		50 per mensem.
[illegible] . . .		2,000 per annum
[illegible]		
[illegible] . . .	...	...
[illegible] . . .	...	...

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Delhi, 7th March 1922.

157. Exchange on the Mexican dollar. 157

7th Mar. 1922.

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hongkong, that the official rate of the dollar, as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China station during the month of January 1922 was two shillings and seven pence half-penny (2s. 7½d.).

[A.-4639 (A. G.-10) / D.]

158. Grant of passages to India to the families of British Officers and British other ranks (whether of British or Indian Service) who were evacuated from Mesopotamia, or compulsorily left in India, when the officers, etc., proceeded thence to Mesopotamia, in connexion with the emergency of 1920. 158

7th Mar. 1922.

Return passages to India at the public expense will be provided for the families referred to in the heading of this Instruction when they are permitted to rejoin the officers or other ranks concerned, subject to such conditions as may then be in force, provided:—

(1) that the families were given passages to England at the public expense;

(2) that, in the case of the families who proceeded to England at their own expense from the garrison of Mesopotamia, they left that

country after the 2nd September 1920 and India not later than the 31st March 1921, and that the units of the officers or other ranks concerned were not due to proceed to India during the same season;

(3) that, in the case of the families who proceeded to England from India on the officers or other ranks concerned being ordered to Mesopotamia, they left India between the 2nd September 1920 and the 31st March 1921, the officers, etc., being then on service in Mesopotamia and not due to return to India during the same season.

2. The expenditure involved will be debitable to His Majesty's Government.

3. Refunds of passage money on account of homeward passages privately secured by the families of officers and other ranks, who were evacuated from Mesopotamia, or left behind in India on the departure of the officers, etc., for Mesopotamia, cannot be allowed except on the representation of very special circumstances.

[38911-II (Q. M. G.-2-A) / B]

169. Pay of officers holding the appointment of Aide-de-Camp.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 33 of 1921, it has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that officers holding the appointment of Aide-de-Camp shall in future draw pay of rank, *plus* staff pay at Rs. 250 per mensem.

2. This decision will not apply to the present incumbents of these appointments, unless the above rates are more favourable than their present rates of pay and allowances.

[A-8274 (A. G-10)]

160. Equipment Regulations (India), Part 2, Section I-C. 160

7th Mar. 1922.

The publication of " Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section I C , Indian Pioneers (active battalions)" has been approved Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India

[25187 (Q M G -11 C.) / A II]

161. Rates of pay of specially promoted dairy farm managers. 161

7th Mar. 1922.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 695 of 1921, it has been decided that, when a dairy farm manager who was a superintendent under the old rules and who has been provisionally or in an officiating vacancy promoted to the grade of Deputy Assistant Controller of Dairies under the new rules reverts to the grade of manager on return of the permanent incumbent ,his pay as manager shall not be less than the pay which he received as a superintendent under the old rules

[27530 (Q M. G -15) / A-II]

162. Equipment Regulations, Part 2, for the Auxiliary Force (India). 162

7th Mar. 1922.

The publication of the following sections of the " Regulations for the Equipment of the Auxiliary Force (India), Part 2," has been approved —

Section XVI A , Infantry Units
,, XVI B , Cavalry ,
,, XVI C , Artillery ,,
,, XV-D , Engineer ,,
,, XVI-E , Machine Gun Companies
,, XVI-F , Heavy M T Companies

2. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, under instructions from the Quartermaster General.

[31922 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A-11.]

163. Annual increments of officers serving on a time scale of pay governed by the Civil Service Regulations.

Government of India, Finance Department, letters No. 3870-C.S.R. (extract), dated the 7th July 1911, and No. 1143-C.S.R., dated the 24th November 1921, are reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction, *for the information and guidance of all concerned.*

[A.-10111 (A. G-10) / D.]

164. Revised rules for the printing and supply of Army and India Army Forms.

It is notified for information that with effect from the 1st April 1922 the existing system of obtaining Army and India Army Forms from the Government Printing Contractors, Calcutta, on the basis of I. A. F. Z.-2001 and I. A. F. Z.-2002 will be abolished. From the above date, Army and India Army Forms will be obtained only on duly countersigned indents submitted through the appropriate controlling officer in accordance with the rules which are appended to this Instruction.

2. It should be noted that in future no communications will be made direct by any Army Officer to the Contractors for Government Printing, Calcutta. All communications including indents will in future be addressed to the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Hastings Street, Calcutta, to whom the functions of the Controller of Printing and Stationery under the new rules have been delegated.

3. It will not be possible to fix a monetary allotment for districts by the 1st April, but all controlling officers

are enjoined to exercise the utmost economy, as a monetary allotment will be fixed in the course of the year.

4. Forms of indent will be distributed to all consuming units, staffs and departments by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, direct, and no indent will be complied with unless submitted on the standard printed form.

5 The rules as issued are provisional and may be subject to slight modifications. Any difficulties regarding the rules should be referred immediately to the controlling officer, *viz.*, the Officer Commanding the District or, in the case of forms affecting Military Accounts Department, the Controller, Military Accounts for the District, without delay. Controlling officers should report any difficulties to Mr. F. D. Ascoli, I.C S., Officer on Special duty, Department of Industries, Simla.

6 Under the new system an interval of 2 months will elapse between the original submission of the indent by units, etc., and despatch of forms. During the months of April and May 1922, *accordingly*, issues will be made by the contractors under the existing system.

[A. D. case. / E.]

165. Grant of compensation to permanent officers of the Indian Medical Service for loss of collateral charge allowances. 165 / 7th Mar. 1922.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that, where permanent officers of the Indian Medical Service who on the 30th November 1918 were in receipt of collateral charge allowances under paragraph 11 (*b*), Army Regulations, India, Volume I, suffered reduction of total emoluments by the loss of such allowances, with effect from the 1st December 1918, under the operation of paragraph 3 of appendix 248 to Army Instruction (India) No 1343 of 1918, the difference between the total emoluments* (including such collateral charge allowances) as admissible on the 30th November 1918 and the total emoluments drawn under that Army Instruction should be

*As defined in Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

paid to them, with retrospective effect from 1st December 1918, as a personal allowance, which will be absorbed, as usual, in subsequent increases of emoluments. Such payments will, however, always be subject to the condition that the duties for which the collateral charge allowances were drawn continued to be performed by the officers concerned after 30th November 1918.

2. All awards under this Instruction will be made under the orders of the Government of India. Claims should be submitted to the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Command, or the General Officer Commanding, District, in which the officer is serving; the General Officer Commanding will then obtain the report of the administrative medical authorities and the audit officers concerned, and transmit the claims to the Director, Medical Services in India, with his own recommendations.

[21449 (D. M. S.-1-A) / B]

166. Amalgamation of the Army Signal Schools at Abbottabad (Kakul) and at Poona into one school to be known as the Army Signal School, Poona.

Army Instruction (India) No. 1180 of 1918.
Army Instruction (India) No. 1314 of 1918.
Army Instruction (India) No. 1398 of 1918.
Army Instruction (India) No. 1076 of 1919.
Army Instruction (India) No. 111 of 1920.
Army Instruction (India) No. 685 of 1920.
Army Instruction (India) No. 852 of 1920.
Army Instruction (India) No. 589 of 1921.

In supersession of the orders noted in the margin, sanction is accorded, subject to the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, to the amalgamation, with effect from May 1st, 1922, of the Army Signal Schools at Abbottabad (Kakul) and at Poona into one school, to be known as the Army Signal School, Poona.

2. The staffs, establishment, allowances, etc., will be as detailed in the Appendix to this Instruction.

3. All signal stores and equipment on charge of the Abbottabad (Kakul) School, will be handed in to Rawalpindi arsenal, and the Commandant, Army Signal School,

Poona, is authorised to draw any additional signal stores and equipment he requires under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 765 pending the issue of the new equipment table for the Army Signal School

[(G S Case) / D.]

G FELL,

Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 163 OF 1922.

(i) Extract from Government of India, Finance Department, letter No 3876-C. S. R., dated the 7th July 1911.

I am directed to acknowledge the receipt of your letter No. Finl.-873-I., dated 13th March 1911, in which * * * * it is suggested that the Local Government may be given full discretion to exempt an officer from the operation of Article 160-B. (b) of the Civil Service Regulations, or that Article 151 may be amended so as to substitute exception (I) for the rule.

2. In reply, I am to say that the Government of India have decided to accept the proposal of your Government in respect of Article 151, Civil Service Regulations, and to amend it in the manner indicated in the annexure to this letter. The amended rule will have effect from the 1st April 1911, and I am to explain that no re-adjustment should be allowed in respect of increments which already run from the first of a month under the operation of the old rule. To take a specific case, an officer who joined the service on the 3rd of April and who drew his last increment on the 1st May 1910, will, if the increments of his appointment are annual, get his next increment only after he has put in twelve months' service qualifying for increment with effect from the 1st May 1910, and his subsequent increments will also be regulated on this basis.

* * * * *

(ii) Additions and corrections to the Civil Service Regulations.

5th edition, page 38, Article 151.

Substitute the following for this article and the exceptions thereunder:—

151. An increment accrues from the day following that on which it is earned.

Exception.—An officer appointed in England by the Secretary of State for service in India receives the increment in his pay in accordance with the terms of his engagement.

(iii) Government of India, Finance Department, letter No. 1143-C. S. R., dated the 24th November 1921.

I am directed to say that the Government of India have decided, in supersession of the orders conveyed in paragraph 2 of Mr. Mitra's letter No. 3876-C. S. R., dated the 7th July 1911, addressed to the Government of Madras, a copy of which was communicated to other Local Governments, etc., that the annual increments of all officers whether appointed before 1st January 1909 or not, shall, in future, accrue from the day of each year on which they were originally appointed, in accordance with present Article 151. Civil Service Regulations. This decision is not to be read as following adjustments of pay for the past, nor as affecting the case of officers whose increments accrue on fixed dates, under the special terms of their engagement.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 164 OF 1922.

Rules for the printing and supply of Army and India Army Forms.

I.—GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS.

1. *Revision of list of forms; I. A. F. Z.-2001.*—The list of all forms used by the Army, previously all contained in I. A. F. Z-2001, has now been divided into 3 sections as follows:—

Regimental Section.—Forms used by Combatant Units.

In this section a maximum annual allowance for each form is laid down for each unit or arm of the Service.

Staff Section.—Forms used by Staffs, Services and Departments, and forms which may be required occasionally by units

No maximum limit of annual supply of the forms in the Staff Section has yet been fixed, but a maximum annual allowance will be laid down as soon as possible.

For convenience of units those forms in the Staff Section which units may occasionally require are marked with an asterisk (thus *I. A. F. Z.-2034).

Special Section.—Forms used exclusively by one Service or Department

This Section is not published as a whole; the list of forms exclusively used by each Service or Department is printed as an appendix to the book of regulations which govern each Service or Department.

The Regimental and Staff Sections are printed as one book and issued to all units, Staffs and Heads of Services and Departments in each Command and District.

II.—SPECIAL RULES FOR THE CONTROL OF FORMS

1. The control of forms used by the Army in India is vested in the following:—

Department, Officer, etc.	Class of Forms for which primarily responsible.	Controlling Department of Government of India.
Financial Adviser, Military Finance.	All class A and Accounts Section in class F, India Army Forms.	F. A.

Department, Officer, etc.	Class of Forms for which primarily responsible.	Controlling Department of Government of India.
Army Department	All class E, India Army Forms	Army.
Chief of the General Staff.	All class B and G, India Army Forms.	Army.
Adjutant General in India.	All class C, D, F (General Sections), K, L, M, N, P, U, India Army Forms and Medical Section in class F.	Army.
Quartermaster General in India.	Veterinary, Supply and Transport and Ordnance Sections in class F and all class R, S, T, V, W, India Army Forms. All class O, India Army Forms, except those shown against Director General of Ordnance.	Army.
Director General of Ordnance.	India Army Forms O-1424, 1429, 1430, 1433, 1442, B to D, 1444, 1446, 1447, 1447-B, 1448, 1455.	Army.
By the official most concerned (at Army Headquarters with the subject matter to which the form pertains.	All Army books and forms and all class H, I, X, Y, Z, India Army Forms.	Army.

2. No office except that of the Secretary, Army Department (or that of the Financial Adviser in the case of Class A forms), is allowed to communicate with the Controller of Printing and Stationery regarding alterations to forms, reprint of forms or introduction of new forms. The Controller alone will communicate with Contractors.

3. Whenever the stock of a form is reduced to a four months' supply, the Controller will inform the Army Department (Financial Adviser in case of Class A forms) of the fact, and that if instructions for the revision or cancellation of the form are not received within one month, the form will be reprinted as it stands. The Army Department will cause the form to be examined in the Branch

oncerned which will then correct it up to date, or, if it is likely to become obsolete, suggest restriction of the number of copies printed off On the result of the examination in the Branch, the Secretary, Army Department, or Financial Adviser, as the case may be, will then give his instructions to the Controller

4 The introduction of a new form will be initiated by the Branch concerned The Branch will send the form with the suggested form number, section of the book concerned, maximum annual allowances, and number of copies to be printed off, to the Secretary, Army Department (through the Adjutant General's Branch if it is to be in the Regimental or Staff Sections) The Secretary will then send it to the Controller, who will criticise it as in paragraph 5 below After agreement, the Secretary, Army Department (or Financial Adviser in the case of Class A forms), will give final print-orders

5 The Controller of Printing and Stationery shall have authority to criticise the *format* of all new and existing forms and to suggest alterations in the size and quality of paper or material and in the style of setting up of the form In the case of disagreement between the Army Department (or Financial Adviser in the case of Class A forms) and the Controller, each case will be decided by the Department of Industries

6 The introduction of New or Revised Forms should not be announced in Army Instructions (India) until the Controller has notified that they are ready for issue

7 The Adjutant General's Branch will be responsible to the Army Department for the general control of I A F Z 2001 (Regimental and Staff Sections), while each Branch of Army Headquarters will maintain similar control over the forms used exclusively by the Services or Departments in the Branch

8 All alterations to forms, cancellation of forms, introduction and issues of new forms will be notified in Army Instructions (India), and a list of all alterations to I A F Z 2001 (Regimental and Staff Sections) or to the Appendices of the several regulations in which such lists of departmental forms occur will be published in the Quarterly Appendices to India Army Orders All officers concerned must keep their copies corrected quarterly accordingly

9 The procedure for the notification of a correction of I A F Z 2001 will be the same as for that of a correction to Army Regulations, India, Volume II, *i e*, the Branch

concerned will take primary action on all forms relative to the subjects with which they deal (*vide* paragraph 1). That Branch will draft the Army Instruction (India) as well as the paragraph for insertion in the Quarterly Appendix to India Army Orders; and send both to the Adjutant General's Branch, which will check them as regards co-ordination and cause them to be published.

10. The procedure for correction, etc., of lists of forms in the Special Section which appear as Appendices to Departmental Regulations will be the same as for any other correction to those regulations, *viz.*, an insertion in Army Instructions (India) followed by an entry in that Section of the Quarterly Appendix to India Army Orders by which the book of regulations concerned is corrected.

III.—General Rules for Indenting and Receipt of Forms.

1. *System of Indents and Issues*.—In order to regulate issues, annual requirements of forms will be issued to Districts on the dates shown in the table below, on indents submitted in accordance with paragraph 3 on the undermentioned dates :—

Distinguishing Letter	District	Date of submission of indent by Units, Staffs, Heads of Services and Departments to District Headquarters	Date of submission of indents by District Headquarters to Controller of Printing and Stationery	Issues will be made during
1	2	3	4	5
A	U Provinces District	1st November	1st December	February
B	A ad Brigade Area	1st December	1st January	March
C	P ncy and Assam District			
D	C Provinces District	1st January	1st February	April
E	P District	1st February	1st March	May
F	A			
G	B District	1st March	1st April	June
H	M District			
J	B District	1st April	1st May	July
K	B stan District	1st May	1st June	August
L	S jputana District	1st June	1st July	September
M	W tan District			
N	L District	1st July	1st August	October
O	P ar District	1st August	1st September	November
P	K istrict	1st September	1st October	December
Q	B indi District	1st October	1st November	January.

Note A.—Allahabad Brigade Area is treated as a District throughout these Instructions.

Note B.—Branches of Army Headquarters and Command Headquarter Offices will indent direct on the Controller of Printing and Stationery annually as required on 1st April.

Note C.—Indents by Military Accounts Offices are checked and countersigned by C. M. As. of Districts in exactly the same manner as Military Offices are by District Staffs; they indent under the same rules and on the same dates. See paragraphs 3, 4, 6 and 8.

2. *Necessity of indents.*—Forms are supplied gratis by the Controller of Printing and Stationery, Calcutta, but no forms will be issued except on indents in Form I. A. F. Z.-2002 countersigned by a District Staff Officer or C. M. A. and fully complying with these instructions. All indents must be submitted to District Headquarters in duplicate.

Copies of the revised indent forms will be circulated separately.

3. *Annual indents.*—Units, staffs and heads of services and departments will submit an indent to cover their annual requirements of all forms to the District Headquarters on the date specified in paragraph 1. Each indent must be signed by the Officer Commanding Unit or District, Head of Department or his staff officer, who will be responsible that the indent complies with these instructions and has been drawn up with due regard to economy.

In order to control expenditure, the column showing stock in hand must be carefully checked by a British Officer, and the number shown in the column for quantity required must not, in the case of Regimental Section forms, exceed the difference between the maximum annual allowance and the number in hand; in the case of forms in the Staff or Special Sections, for which no maxima have yet been laid down, the numbers required must not exceed the difference between the past year's consumption and the numbers in hand. Any divergence must be explained in the Remarks Column of I. A. F. Z.-2002.

All indents will be checked, completed and countersigned in the District Staff Office, and one copy will be despatched, together with the annual indent for District Headquarters, to the Controller of Printing and Stationery, Calcutta, on the date specified in paragraph 1.

4. *Supplementary indents.*—All indents other than annual indents are classed as supplementary indents and cover—

(*a*) Forms required in excess of those indented for in the annual indents.

(*b*) Staff Section forms not ordinarily supplied to units.

(*c*) Field Service forms.

(*d*) Forms supplied to units, etc., leaving India.

Such indents will be submitted on I A F Z 2002 as necessity arises, through District Headquarters in accordance with paragraph 3 of these instructions Such indents must be very closely examined before countersignature at District Headquarters

5 *Emergent requirements* —In order to meet emergent or unusual requirements, a small pool of forms not ordinarily issued to units, etc, will be kept at each District Headquarters, *vide* Section IV, Rule 3

6 *Monetary limit for each District* —In order to enforce economy in forms throughout the Army and to ensure efficient control by District Staffs on indents, a monetary limit has been fixed for each District, against which all forms issued to that District will be debited The Controller will cease to comply with indents when the limit is reached, unless and until a further monetary allotment has been sanctioned by the Government of India Applications for an extra grant must be submitted by the District Commander to the Secretary, Army Department, direct, giving full reasons for the excess General Officers Commanding Districts will be kept informed by the Controller of the amount of their monetary allotment and the balance in hand after each issue, the balance can be checked with the issues by means of the Price List which each District Headquarters will receive Deficiencies in complying with indents are provided for in paragraph 9

A similar monetary limit will be fixed for all the Military Accounts offices in each District, this will be quite separate from the District Commander s monetary limit In respect of the monetary limit of Military Accounts Department offices, the Controller of Military Accounts will exercise the functions of a District Commander

7 *Forms stocks to be left behind on transfer* —Units moving in relief or leaving India must hand over their stock of forms to the relieving unit as Station Stores, the receipt of the forms being duly reported to District Headquarters by the new unit on arrival

8 *Method of marking packages and their despatch* — The District Staff Officer will endorse on every annual indent a distinguishing letter for the District (as shown in the table in paragraph 1) and the serial number of the unit or other indenting office, and he will furnish the Controller and all Station Commanders with a list in duplicate showing the authorised list of units and other indenting offices by stations and their serial numbers as below, so that each

2. *Necessity of indents.*—Forms are supplied gratis by the Controller of Printing and Stationery, Calcutta, but no forms will be issued except on indents in Form I. A. F. Z.-2002 countersigned by a District Staff Officer or C. M. A. and fully complying with these instructions. All indents must be submitted to District Headquarters in duplicate.

Copies of the revised indent forms will be circulated separately.

3. *Annual indents.*—Units, staffs and heads of services and departments will submit an indent to cover their annual requirements of all forms to the District Headquarters on the date specified in paragraph 1. Each indent must be signed by the Officer Commanding Unit or District, Head of Department or his staff officer, who will be responsible that the indent complies with these instructions and has been drawn up with due regard to economy.

In order to control expenditure, the column showing stock in hand must be carefully checked by a British Officer, and the number shown in the column for quantity required must not, in the case of Regimental Section forms, exceed the difference between the maximum annual allowance and the number in hand; in the case of forms in the Staff or Special Sections, for which no maxima have yet been laid down, the numbers required must not exceed the difference between the past year's consumption and the numbers in hand. Any divergence must be explained in the Remarks Column of I. A. F. Z.-2002.

All indents will be checked, completed and countersigned in the District Staff Office, and one copy will be despatched, together with the annual indent for District Headquarters, to the Controller of Printing and Stationery, Calcutta, on the date specified in paragraph 1.

4. *Supplementary indents.*—All indents other than annual indents are classed as supplementary indents and cover—

(*a*) Forms required in excess of those indented for in the annual indents.

(*b*) Staff Section forms not ordinarily supplied to units.

(*c*) Field Service forms.

(*d*) Forms supplied to units, etc., leaving India.

Such indents will be submitted on I. A. F. Z.-2002 as necessity arises, through District Headquarters in accordance with paragraph 3 of these instructions. Such indents must be very closely examined before countersignature at District Headquarters.

5. *Emergent requirements.*—In order to meet emergent or unusual requirements, a small pool of forms not ordinarily issued to units, etc., will be kept at each District Headquarters, *vide* Section IV, Rule 3.

6. *Monetary limit for each District.*—In order to enforce economy in forms throughout the Army and to ensure efficient control by District Staffs on indents, a monetary limit has been fixed for each District, against which all forms issued to that District will be debited. The Controller will cease to comply with indents when the limit is reached, unless and until a further monetary allotment has been sanctioned by the Government of India. Applications for an extra grant must be submitted by the District Commander to the Secretary, Army Department, direct, giving full reasons for the excess. General Officers Commanding Districts will be kept informed by the Controller of the amount of their monetary allotment and the balance in hand after each issue; the balance can be checked with the issues by means of the Price List which each District Headquarters will receive. Deficiencies in complying with indents are provided for in paragraph 9.

A similar monetary limit will be fixed for all the Military Accounts offices in each District, this will be quite separate from the District Commander's monetary limit. In respect of the monetary limit of Military Accounts Department offices, the Controller of Military Accounts will exercise the functions of a District Commander.

7. *Forms stocks to be left behind on transfer.*—Units moving in relief or leaving India must hand over their stock of forms to the relieving unit as Station Stores, the receipt of the forms being duly reported to District Headquarters by the new unit on arrival.

8. *Method of marking packages and their despatch.*—The District Staff Officer will endorse on every annual indent a distinguishing letter for the District (as shown in the table in paragraph 1) and the serial number of the unit or other indenting office, and he will furnish the Controller and all Station Commanders with a list in duplicate showing the authorised list of units and other indenting offices by stations and their serial numbers as below, so that each

package may be clearly marked and also addressed to the proper station, thus:—

District—Rawalpindi. Letter Q.

Serial No.	Station.	Name of Indenting Office.	REMARKS.
1	Rawalpindi . . .	District Staff Office.	
2	Do. . .	Assistant Director of Medical Services, District.	
3	Do. . .	Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport, District.	
4	Do. . .	Commanding Royal Engineer, District, etc.	
9	Do. . .	British Infantry in Connaught Barracks.	
10	Do. . .	British Infantry in West Ridge Barracks.	
11	Do. . .	Indian Infantry in Napier Lines.	
12	Do. . .	Indian Infantry in Outram Lines.	
		etc.	
24	Jhelum .	Brigade Staff Office.	
25	Do. .	Indian Infantry in King's Lines.	
26	Do. . .	Indian Infantry in Queen's Lines.	
27	Do. . .	Indian Infantry in Prince's Lines.	
		etc.	
		etc.	
31	Attock . .	Station Staff Office.	
		etc.	
		etc.	

N.B.—Controllers of Military Accounts will use the same letters but will ensure that the numbers they use are higher than those used by the District Staff to avoid confusion.

package may be clearly marked and also addressed to the proper station, thus:—

District—Rawalpindi. Letter Q.

Serial No.	Station.	Name of Indenting Office.	REMARKS.
1	Rawalpindi . .	District Staff Office.	
2	Do. . .	Assistant Director of Medical Services, District.	
3	Do. . .	Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport, District.	
4	Do. . .	Commanding Royal Engineer, *District, etc.*	
9	Do. . .	British Infantry in Connaught Barracks.	
10	Do. . .	British Infantry in West Ridge Barracks.	
11	Do. . .	Indian Infantry in Napier Lines.	
12	Do. . .	Indian Infantry in Outram Lines.	
		etc.	
24	Jhelum .	Brigade Staff Office.	
25	Do. .	Indian Infantry in King's Lines.	
26	Do. . .	Indian Infantry in Queen's Lines.	
27	Do. . .	Indian Infantry in Prince's Lines.	
		etc. etc.	
31	Attock	Station Staff Office.	
		etc. etc.	

N.B.—Controllers of Military Accounts will use the same letters but will ensure that the numbers they use are higher than those used by the District Staff to avoid confusion.

On receipt of the annual indent from each District the Controller will issue on the prescribed dates the forms specified on each indent packed up separately by units, staffs, departmental offices, etc., with their indents in one complete set of parcels for each indenting officer, each parcel of each set being marked with the index letter and number; the whole consignment for each station will be sent by goods train consigned to the Officer Commanding station, who will on its arrival distribute it to the indenting offices concerned.

9. *Receipt and deficiency list.*—On receipt, the packages will be checked against the indents, and lists made of deficiencies (due to forms being out of stock, short received, etc.), one copy of the list will be sent direct to the Controller together with the indent, on which receipt will be acknowledged, and one copy to District Headquarters. The Controller will despatch the balances when available direct to the stations concerned in the same manner. The list of deficiencies must accordingly be carefully recorded, and all further receipts treated and reported exactly as the main issue.

10. *Communications regarding forms*—No military official, except District Headquarters or C. M. A., is authorised to address the Controller of Stationery and Printing direct, except in acknowledging the receipt of forms in I. A. F. Z-2002, and no communication whatsoever shall be made to any contractor who prints India Army Forms, except through the Army Department and the Controller of Stationery and Printing.

IV.—METHOD OF OBTAINING FORMS WHICH ARE NOT ALLOTTED TO UNITS, AND PROCEDURE FOR UNITS WHICH HAVE NO ALLOTMENT.

1. Units having transport attached will receive the special forms for transport which they require either from the Corps from which this transport is detached or from the Assistant Director, Supplies and Transport of the District.

2. Armoured Car units will similarly obtain the special Mechanical Transport forms which they require.

3. When a unit requires a few copies of a form not in its stock, it may obtain them from the District Headquarters pool without the submission of a supplementary indent. If such form (*e.g.*, a Veterinary Form) is not stocked in the pool, the District Staff will arrange to supply it, either from the Assistant Director of the service concerned or by supplementary indent on the Controller.

4. If a Unit or Formation has no Field-Service Forms, it will obtain the allotment laid down for it as its mobilization equipment in the "Tables of Books, Forms and Stationery taken into the Field by the Army in India" on a supplementary indent.

But once a full allotment has been received either as above or by transfer from an outgoing unit, the small number of forms necessary to replace deterioration, etc., will be obtained as in paragraph 3 above.

5. No maximum annual allowance has been laid down for certain combatant units, *e.g.*, Auxiliary Force units, Bodyguards, Aden Troop, etc., and establishments, such as Fort Armaments, Depôts, Schools of Instruction. These will indent "as required" annually through the Headquarters of the District in which they are situated, on the dates and in the manner laid down for units in the General Rules (III).

6. Departmental units, *e.g.*, Army Hospital Corps, Mule Corps, Mechanical Transport Companies, etc., will indent through the head of their Service or Department in the District, *e.g.*, Assistant Director, Medical Services, Assistant Director, Supplies and Transport.

7. Each Head of Service or Department will submit his consolidated indent for all offices and units serving under his command in the District to the Officer of the District Staff (Deputy Assistant Adjutant General) who controls all indents for forms and the District monetary allotment. This officer will deal with them in the same manner as Indents for Combatant Units are dealt with, *vide* General Rules (III. 3).

V.—Subsidiary Instructions regarding Maximum Annual Allowances to Units.

1. The District Commander or C. M. A. is empowered to decide all cases of demands exceeding the prescribed limits subject to his monetary allotment.

He will only refer to Command Headquarters general questions involving material alterations to these rules or to the scales of maximum annual allowances.

2. Where one portion of a Unit (*e.g.*, Artillery Brigade or Corps of Sappers and Miners) is stationed in one District and other portions in other Districts, the Officer Commanding the Unit (Lieutenant-Colonel R. A. or Commandant Sappers and Miners) will alone indent for all the forms

required for his command, through the Headquarters of the District in which his own headquarters are situated. He will distribute the forms to all the units under his command and will similarly deal with all supplementary requirements.

3. Special remarks regarding certain columns of I. A. F. Z.-2001, Regimental Section—

Column 1.—The scales in column 1 are for an Artillery Brigade with a normal establishment of Headquarter and 4 batteries The maximum annual allowance of a Royal Horse Artillery Brigade which has 5 batteries and 5 ammunition columns will be 50 per cent above this scale, while those of Royal Field Artillery Brigades which have a Brigade Ammunition Column will be one-fifth extra and so on proportionately.

Column 2.—The maximum annual allowance of the Frontier Garrison Artillery will be half that laid down in Column 2 for a Pack Artillery Brigade.

Column 3—The maximum annual allowance of the Royal Garrison Artillery, Rangoon, will be half that laid down in column 3 for the Royal Garrison Artillery, Bombay.

Column 4—The maximum annual allowance of unbrigaded batteries of Artillery will be a quarter of that laid down in column 1 or 2 for the Brigade of the Branch to which they belong.

N.B.—All through the rules the word "Controller" refers to the Controller of Printing and Stationery, while the abbreviation "C.-M. A." denotes the Controller of Military Accounts.

required for his command, through the Headquarters of the District in which his own headquarters are situated. He will distribute the forms to all the units under his command and will similarly deal with all supplementary requirements.

3. Special remarks regarding certain columns of I. A. F. Z.-2001, Regimental Section—

Column 1.—The scales in column 1 are for an Artillery Brigade with a normal establishment of Headquarter and 4 batteries. The maximum annual allowance of a Royal Horse Artillery Brigade which has 5 batteries and 5 ammunition columns will be 50 per cent above this scale, while those of Royal Field Artillery Brigades which have a Brigade Ammunition Column will be one-fifth extra and so on proportionately.

Column 2.—The maximum annual allowance of the Frontier Garrison Artillery will be half that laid down in Column 2 for a Pack Artillery Brigade.

Column 3.—The maximum annual allowance of the Royal Garrison Artillery, Rangoon, will be half that laid down in column 3 for the Royal Garrison Artillery, Bombay.

Column 4.—The maximum annual allowance of unbrigaded batteries of Artillery will be a quarter of that laid down in column 1 or 2 for the Brigade of the Branch to which they belong.

N.B.—All through the rules the word "Controller" refers to the Controller of Printing and Stationery, while the abbreviation "C. M. A." denotes the Controller of Military Accounts.

4. If a Unit or Formation has no Field Service Forms, it will obtain the allotment laid down for it as its mobilization equipment in the "Tables of Books, Forms and Stationery taken into the Field by the Army in India" on a supplementary indent.

But once a full allotment has been received either as above or by transfer from an outgoing unit, the small number of forms necessary to replace deterioration, etc., will be obtained as in paragraph 3 above.

5. No maximum annual allowance has been laid down for certain combatant units, *e.g.*, Auxiliary Force units, Bodyguards, Aden Troop, etc., and establishments, such as Fort Armaments, Depôts, Schools of Instruction. These will indent "as required" annually through the Headquarters of the District in which they are situated, on the dates and in the manner laid down for units in the General Rules (III).

6. Departmental units, *e.g.*, Army Hospital Corps, Mule Corps, Mechanical Transport Companies, etc., will indent through the head of their Service or Department in the District, *e.g.*, Assistant Director, Medical Services, Assistant Director, Supplies and Transport.

7. Each Head of Service or Department will submit his consolidated indent for all offices and units serving under his command in the District to the Officer of the District Staff (Deputy Assistant Adjutant General) who controls all indents for forms and the District monetary allotment. This officer will deal with them in the same manner as Indents for Combatant Units are dealt with, *vide* General Rules (III. 3).

V.—Subsidiary Instructions regarding Maximum Annual Allowances to Units.

1. The District Commander or C. M. A. is empowered to decide all cases of demands exceeding the prescribed limits subject to his monetary allotment.

He will only refer to Command Headquarters general questions involving material alterations to these rules or to the scales of maximum annual allowances.

2. Where one portion of a Unit (*e.g.*, Artillery Brigade or Corps of Sappers and Miners) is stationed in one District and other portions in other Districts, the Officer Commanding the Unit (Lieutenant-Colonel R. A. or Commandant Sappers and Miners) will alone indent for all the forms

required for his command, through the Headquarters of the District in which his own headquarters are situated. He will distribute the forms to all the units under his command and will similarly deal with all supplementary requirements.

3. Special remarks regarding certain columns of I. A. F. Z.-2001, Regimental Section—

Column 1.—The scales in column 1 are for an Artillery Brigade with a normal establishment of Headquarter and 4 batteries. The maximum annual allowance of a Royal Horse Artillery Brigade which has 5 batteries and 5 ammunition columns will be 50 per cent above this scale, while those of Royal Field Artillery Brigades which have a Brigade Ammunition Column will be one-fifth extra and so on proportionately.

Column 2.—The maximum annual allowance of the Frontier Garrison Artillery will be half that laid down in Column 2 for a Pack Artillery Brigade.

Column 3—The maximum annual allowance of the Royal Garrison Artillery, Rangoon, will be half that laid down in column 3 for the Royal Garrison Artillery, Bombay.

Column 4.—The maximum annual allowance of unbrigaded batteries of Artillery will be a quarter of that laid down in column 1 or 2 for the Brigade of the Branch to which they belong.

N.B.—All through the rules the word "Controller" refers to the Controller of Printing and Stationery, while the abbreviation "C. M. A." denotes the Controller of Military Accounts.

4. If a Unit or Formation has no Field Service Forms, it will obtain the allotment laid down for it as its mobilization equipment in the "Tables of Books, Forms and Stationery taken into the Field by the Army in India" on a supplementary indent.

But once a full allotment has been received either as above or by transfer from an outgoing unit, the small number of forms necessary to replace deterioration, etc., will be obtained as in paragraph 3 above.

5. No maximum annual-allowance has been laid down for certain combatant units, *e.g.*, Auxiliary Force units, Bodyguards, Aden Troop, etc., and establishments, such as Fort Armaments, Depôts, Schools of Instruction. These will indent "as required" annually through the Headquarters of the District in which they are situated, on the dates and in the manner laid down for units in the General Rules (III).

6. Departmental units, *e.g.*, Army Hospital Corps, Mule-Corps, Mechanical Transport Companies, etc., will indent through the head of their Service or Department in the District, *e.g.*, Assistant Director, Medical Services, Assistant Director, Supplies and Transport.

7. Each Head of Service or Department will submit his consolidated indent for all offices and units serving under his command in the District to the Officer of the District Staff (Deputy Assistant Adjutant General) who controls all indents for forms and the District monetary allotment. This officer will deal with them in the same manner as Indents for Combatant Units are dealt with, *vide* General Rules (III. 3).

V.—Subsidiary Instructions regarding Maximum Annual Allowances to Units.

1. The District Commander or C. M. A. is empowered to decide all cases of demands exceeding the prescribed limits subject to his monetary allotment.

He will only refer to Command Headquarters general questions involving material alterations to these rules or to the scales of maximum annual allowances.

2. Where one portion of a Unit (*e.g.*, Artillery Brigade or Corps of Sappers and Miners) is stationed in one District and other portions in other Districts, the Officer Commanding the Unit (Lieutenant-Colonel R. A. or Commandant Sappers and Miners) will alone indent for all the forms

required for his command, through the Headquarters of the District in which his own headquarters are situated. *He will distribute the forms to all the units under his* command and will similarly deal with all supplementary requirements.

3. Special remarks regarding certain columns of I. A. F. Z.-2001, Regimental Section—

Column 1.—The scales in column 1 are for an Artillery Brigade with a normal establishment of Headquarter and 4 batteries. The maximum annual allowance of a Royal Horse Artillery Brigade which has 5 batteries and 5 ammunition columns will be 50 per cent above this scale, while those of Royal Field Artillery Brigades which have a Brigade Ammunition Column will be one-fifth extra and so on proportionately.

Column 2.—The maximum annual allowance of the Frontier Garrison Artillery will be half that laid down in Column 2 for a Pack Artillery Brigade.

Column 3.—The maximum annual allowance of the Royal Garrison Artillery, Rangoon, *will be half that laid* down in column 3 for the Royal Garrison Artillery, Bombay.

Column 4.—The maximum annual allowance of unbrigaded batteries of Artillery will be a quarter of that laid down in column 1 or 2 for the Brigade of the Branch to which they belong.

N.B.—All through the rules the word "Controller" refers to the Controller of Printing and Stationery, while the abbreviation "C.-M. A." denotes the Controller of Military Accounts.

4. If a Unit or Formation has no Field-Service Forms, it will obtain the allotment laid down for it as its mobilization equipment in the "Tables of Books, Forms and Stationery taken into the Field by the Army in India" on a supplementary indent.

But once a full allotment has been received either as above or by transfer from an outgoing unit, the small number of forms necessary to replace deterioration, etc., will be obtained as in paragraph 3 above.

5. No maximum annual allowance has been laid down for certain combatant units, *e.g.*, Auxiliary Force units, Bodyguards, Aden Troop, etc., and establishments, such as Fort Armaments, Depôts, Schools of Instruction. These will indent "as required" annually through the Headquarters of the District in which they are situated, on the dates and in the manner laid down for units in the General Rules (III).

6. Departmental units, *e.g.*, Army Hospital Corps, Mule Corps, Mechanical Transport Companies, etc., will indent through the head of their Service or Department in the District, *e.g.*, Assistant Director, Medical Services, Assistant Director, Supplies and Transport.

7. Each Head of Service or Department will submit his consolidated indent for all offices and units serving under his command in the District to the Officer of the District Staff (Deputy Assistant Adjutant General) who controls all indents for forms and the District monetary allotment. This officer will deal with them in the same manner as Indents for Combatant Units are dealt with, *vide* General Rules (III. 3).

V.—Subsidiary Instructions regarding Maximum Annual Allowances to Units.

1. The District Commander or C. M. A. is empowered to decide all cases of demands exceeding the prescribed limits subject to his monetary allotment.

He will only refer to Command Headquarters general questions involving material alterations to these rules or to the scales of maximum annual allowances.

2. Where one portion of a Unit (*e.g.*, Artillery Brigade or Corps of Sappers and Miners) is stationed in one District and other portions in other Districts, the Officer Commanding the Unit (Lieutenant-Colonel R. A. or Commandant Sappers and Miners) will alone indent for all the forms

required for his command, through the Headquarters of the District in which his own headquarters are situated. He will distribute the forms to all the units under his *command and will similarly deal with all supplementary* requirements.

3. Special remarks regarding certain columns of I. A. F. Z.-2001, Regimental Section—

Column 1.—The scales in column 1 are for an Artillery Brigade with a normal establishment of Headquarter and 4 batteries. The maximum annual allowance of a Royal Horse Artillery Brigade which has 5 batteries and 5 ammunition columns will be 50 per cent above this scale, while those of Royal Field Artillery Brigades which have a Brigade Ammunition Column will be one-fifth extra and so on proportionately.

Column 2.—The maximum annual allowance of the Frontier Garrison Artillery will be half that laid down in Column 2 for a Pack Artillery Brigade.

Column 3.—The maximum annual allowance of the Royal Garrison Artillery, Rangoon, will be half that laid down in column 3 for the Royal Garrison Artillery, Bombay.

Column 4.—The maximum annual allowance of unbrigaded batteries of Artillery will be a quarter of that laid down in column 1 or 2 for the Brigade of the Branch to which they belong.

N.B.—All through the rules the word "Controller" refers to the Controller of Printing and Stationery, while the abbreviation "C. M. A." denotes the Controller of Military Accounts.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 166 OF 1922.

Army signal school establishments for army in India.

Appointments.	Rank and pay.	REMARKS.
1 commandant . . .	Major. Indian army pay of rank *plus* Rs. 400 *per mensem* staff pay.	
Instructional staff.		
1 chief instructor . .	Captain. Indian army pay of rank *plus* Rs. 300 *per mensem* staff pay.	
1 instructor . . .	Captain Indian army pay of rank *plus* Rs. 250* *per mensem* staff pay.	* Sanctioned, as a temporary measure.
2 instructors . . .	Subalterns. Indian army pay of rank *plus* Rs. 200 staff pay.	
8 British non-commissioned officer assistant instructors.	Sergeant assistant instructors. Pay at tradesman's rates.	
1 British non-commissioned officer instrument maker, telegraph.	Corporal instrument maker, telegraph. Pay at tradesman's rates.	
1 Indian officer assistant instructor.	Subedar Indian signal service or seconded. Pay of rank as subedar *plus* Rs. 25 *per mensem*, extra duty pay.	
8 Indian non-commissioned officer assistant instructors.	Havildars, Indian signal service.	
1 Indian non-commissioned officer instructor.	Naik, Indian signal service.	

Army signal school establishments for army in India—*contd.*

Appointments.	Rank and pay.	REMARKS.
Administrative staff.		
1 warrant officer	Company sergeant major. Pay at tradesman's rates.	
1 British non commissioned officer.	Sergeant clerk. Pay at tradesman's rates.	
1 British non-commissioned officer.	Mess corporal Pay at tradesman's rates.	
3 British other ranks. { 1 fitter, signals. 1 clerk. 1 instrument maker, telegraph.	Pay at tradesman's rates	
1 Indian officer	Jemadar, Indian signal service, or seconded Pay of rank as jemadar *plus* Rs 20 *per mensem* extra duty pay.	
1 Indian non-commissioned officer.	Quartermaster havildar, Indian signal service	
2 Indian other ranks	Sepoys, Indian signal service. Pay of rank *plus* working pay.	
Menial establishment.		
4 cooks	At lowest herrick rates of pay	
2 bhistis		
1 fireboy		
6 sweepers		
2 drivers with bullock carts		

Note.—In the case of an Indi- ... d to draw working pay, he will draw working pay or Rs. 10 *per mensem*,

Item.	RATE.	(TOTAL).
	Initial.	Recurring.
	Rs.	Rs.
Allowances.		
Officers mess allowance . .	Rs. 10 per officer *per mensem, vide* Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 284, subject to a maximum of Rs. 150 *per mensem.*	
Office allowance . . .		60 *per mensem.*
Contingencies . . .		2,000 *per annum.*
Vehicles.		
4 motor cycles . . .	...	...
30 bicycles	...	...

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Delhi, the 14th March 1922

167. Discontinuance of the maintenance of duplicate sealed patterns of clothing and necessaries by units. 167 / 14th Mar 1922.

It has been decided that duplicate sealed patterns of clothing and necessaries will [illegible]

N B —Army Instruction (India) bearing No 107, dated 7th February 1922, was not issued

[illegible] may be approved by the officer commanding in writing.

2. The regulations will be amended accordingly in due course

[41557 (Q. M. G.-12). / A.-II.]

168. Revised rates of pay and staff pay for officers of the Royal Army Veterinary Corps holding staff and administrative appointments, and veterinary officers attached to the Remount Department. 168 / 14th Mar 1922.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos 33 and 808 of 1921, it has been decided, *with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India*, that the rates of pay and staff pay of officers of the Royal Army Veterinary Corps, holding staff and administrative

appointments in India, shall, with effect from the 1st January 1920, be at the rates detailed below:—

Army Headquarters.

Director, Veterinary Services.	Rs. 2,200 consolidated.
Assistant Director, Veterinary Services.	Indian pay of rank and branch *plus* Rs. 300 per mensem staff pay.
Deputy Assistant Director, Veterinary Services.	Indian pay of rank and branch *plus* Rs. 200 per mensem staff pay.

Command Headquarters.

Deputy Director, Veterinary Services.	Rs. 2,150, if a Colonel. } Consolidated.
	Rs. 1,850, if a Lieutenant-Colonel. } Consolidated.
Assistant Director, Veterinary Services	Indian pay of rank and branch *plus* Rs. 300 per mensem staff pay.

District Headquarters.

Deputy Assistant Director, Veterinary Services.	Indian pay of rank and branch *plus* Rs. 100 per mensem staff pay.

Army Veterinary School.

Principal, Army Veterinary School, Ambala.	Indian pay of rank and branch *plus* staff pay at Rs. 200 per mensem throughout the year.

2. It has also been decided that veterinary officers attached to the Remount Department will receive Indian pay of rank and branch *plus* Rs. 100 per mensem staff pay with effect from the date of this Instruction. Present incumbents will, however, be permitted to draw, as a personal allowance, the difference between the rate they were in receipt of on the date of this Instruction and the rate now sanctioned.

[4646 (Q. M. G.). / C.]

169. Revision of the conditions of service of the Assistant Engineer and Upper Subordinate Establishment of the Military Works Services. 169

14th Mar 1922.

It has been decided that the following addition shall be made to paragraph 10 (*a*) of Army Instruction (India) No. 944 of 1920.—

> "The forfeiture of the special charge allowance by a sub-divisional officer during leave is temporary and does not preclude him from continuing to draw the allowance from the date of resuming duty on return from leave Any available allowance not allotted to an individual prior to the 1st June 1920, or any allowance relinquished permanently by the recipient on or after this date, will automatically lapse An allowance will be relinquished by a permanent sub-divisional officer on promotion to departmental commissioned rank or by a temporary sub-divisional officer on appointment to the permanent Military Works engineering establishment or on revision of terms of service

[14845 (M. W.-1-A.) / C.]

170. Repairs to mechanical transport vehicles in other than mechanical transport workshops. 170

14th Mar 1922.

In supersession of Army Instruction (India) No 1196 of 1918, it has been decided that repairs to mechanical transport vehicles may be carried out at the discretion of the Quartermaster General in India in railway workshops or by private firms, instead of in mechanical transport workshops, the cost of the repairs being charged to the unit for which they are undertaken, and adjusted against the head "Running expenses of mechanical transport vehicles—Repairs." Bills for charges on account of such repairs should be passed to the Controller of Military Accounts concerned through the Officer in Charge, Central Mechanical Transport Stores Depôt, Chaklala.

[46753 (Q M. G.-8). / B.]

171. War Equipment Table, India, Signal Parks and Expense Stores. 171

14th Mar 1922.

The publication of the above-named Equipment Table (India Army Form F.-980-55), 1921, has been approved

Copies will be issued, in due course, to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta. The submission of indents is not necessary.

[40913 (Q. M. G.-10-C.) / A-II.]

172. Conditions under which satisfactory paid military service rendered during the Great War, which does not ordinarily qualify for service pension, is allowed to count for civil pension.

Home Department Resolutions No. 1099, dated the 8th August 1919, and No. 2165, dated the 15th September 1921, are published as an appendix to this Instruction for the information of all concerned.

[A.-8323—(A. G.-10). / C.]

173. Adoption of a coat, warm, mounted services (Indian troops) in lieu of greatcoats for Indian mounted troops.

It has been decided to adopt a "coat, warm, mounted services," for all Indian mounted troops, in lieu of the present pattern "greatcoat, Indian troops."

2. The present pattern greatcoat will be continued in wear until stocks on charge of mounted units are exhausted, when future replacements will be of the new pattern "coat, warm, mounted services."

3. The measure does not involve any extra expenditure.

[40787 (Q. M. G.-12). / A-II.]

174. Supply and Transport Corps supplies for British and Indian general hospitals.

It has been decided that British and Indian general hospitals will draw articles of Supply and Transport Corps supply on the same scale as that prescribed for British and Indian station hospitals, respectively. Mobilization Store Tables for British and Indian general hospitals will be amended.

[47281 (Q. M. G.-6-A.). / D.]

175 Procedure to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian currency, for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees 175

14th Mar. 1922.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No 63 of 1922, it is notified that the rate for all sterling remittances and allotments has been fixed as follows —

	Rs	A	P	
For the week commencing with the 8th January 1922	15	0	0	per pound sterling
For the wee commencing with the 15th January 1922	15	1	0	
For the week commencing with the 22nd January 1922	15	2	0	
For the week commencing with the 29th January 1922	15	4	0	,
For the week commencing with the 5th February 1922	15	4	0	,
For the week commencing with the 12th February 1922	15	6	0	
For the week commencing with the 19th February 1922	15	6	0	,

[M A G s case / D]

176 Abolition of covers, greatcoat. 176

14th Mar 1922.

It has been decided that the issue of covers greatcoat, where now authorised for British troops in India will be discontinued Those in possession of units will be withdrawn and disposed of to the best advantage

2 The regulations will be amended in due course

[41325 (Q M G 12). / A-II.]

177 Application to India of Pamphlets Nos. 1 to 12 which replace Sections I to IX of "Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II" 177

14th Mar. 1922.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No 926 of 1921 —

In paragraph 1, line 5, *for* Addendum, *read* Supplement

2 In some copies of the Army Instruction (India) referred to Appendix XI has been printed for Appendix XII in paragraph 2, line 1 The necessary correction should be made in the copies in which the error appears

[12081 (O 6) / A II.]

178. Scale of arms and accoutrements for the Army Educational Corps.

Warrant officers and non-commissioned officers of the Army Educational Corps, attached to units of other corps, will be armed and equipped in peace and war on the same scale as the warrant officers and non-commissioned officers of the units to which they are attached.

2. The arms and equipment of these men will be regarded as part of the equipment of the unit, and will not accompany the men on transfer, except as provided for in paragraph 823, Army Regulations, India, Volume II.

3. Warrant officers and non-commissioned officers of the Army Educational Corps not attached to units, and non-commissioned officers on probation, will be armed and equipped on the scale given in the Appendix to this Instruction.

4. The cost of the proposal is estimated at Rs. 15,661 initial and Rs. 1,807 annual recurring. Stores of the value of Rs. 6,330 (rifles, sword-bayonets and scabbards) can be issued without special replacement. The balance of the initial cost, Rs. 9,331, will be met from the provision made, under Head III-B (*b*) 5, in the Army estimates for 1921-22.

[25140 (Q. M. G.-11-B.). / A-II.]

179. Revision of clothing allowances of the Bands of the Governors of Bombay and Bengal.

The following amendment is made to statement "D" of the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 625 of 1921, as reconstructed by Army Instruction (India) No. 951 of 1921:—

After "Unattached List" *insert*, as new items:—

		Rs.	A.	P.
Band of His Excellency the Governor of Bengal.	Serjeant Major and Quartermaster Serjeant.	46	11	0
Band of His Excellency the Governor of Bengal.	Other ranks . . .	45	8	0
Band of His Excellency the Governor of Bombay.	Serjeant Major and Quartermaster Serjeant.	39	15	0
Band of His Excellency the Governor of Bombay.	Other ranks . . .	38	9	0

These rates will take effect from 1st April 1921.

[21600 (Q. M. G.-12). / A-II.]

180. Issue of wireless telegraph sets, field, 120-watt C.W. to three wagon wireless sections and to Ordnance Depôt, Karachi, and Rawalpindi Arsenal. 180

14th Mar 1922.

It has been decided that wireless telegraph sets, field, 120-watt C. W., will be issued, on receipt, to three wagon wireless sections of

No 2 (Wireless) Company, " A " Corps Signals, Karachi;

No. 2 (Wireless) Company, " B " Corps Signals, Rawalpindi;

on the scale of 2 sets per section and one set each to Karachi Ordnance Depôt and Rawalpindi Arsenal to be held as ordnance reserve The submission of indents is not necessary.

2. The cost of this measure is estimated at Rs 50,000 and is debitable to Head VI-H. in the Army estimates of 1921-22.

Orders regarding the reappropriation of funds from the grant for new equipment will issue in due course

[35671 (Q M. G.-10-C.). / A-II.]

181. Provision of hostels for the accommodation of departmental and regimental officers and their families at certain stations. 181

14th Mar 1922.

In paragraph 3 (a) of Army Instruction (India) No. 712 of 1921, after " furniture," add " and equipment ".

[36560 (Q. M. G.-3). / C.]

182. Scale of furniture and equipment for a hostel of 39 units. 182

14th Mar 1922.

The following entries should be made in the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 767 of 1921 —

Under " furniture for each unit ", after " Pokers, officers, Mark II," add :—

" Screens, fire, wire gauze, 3′ × 2′ ... 1 "

Under " equipment for ante room and card room," after " Pokers, officers, with brass handle," add :—

" Screens, fire, wire gauze, 3′ × 2′ ... 1 per fire-place."

[36560 (Q. M. G.-3). / C.]

183. Revised organisation and establishment of Indian combatant units serving overseas.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that, with effect from the 1st January 1922, Indian combatant units serving overseas shall adopt the organisations and establishments laid down in the following Army Instructions (India) of 1921:—

No. 294 (Infantry and Pioneers).

No. 382 (Artillery).

Nos. 429, 472, 587 (Sappers and Miners).

Nos. 474, 893 (Signals).

2. The above will apply to all units of the arms named now serving overseas, and such as may be despatched overseas hereafter, with the exception of signal units in Iraq, which will continue as at present.

3. Indian cavalry regiments now overseas will not adopt the revised organisation laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 294 of 1921 until they return to India and have been converted to a non-silladar basis.

4. The class composition of units will not be reorganized as long as they are overseas.

5. Depôts in India of units overseas, not affiliated to functioning training battalions, will remain at present strength.

[014567-Pt. VII (A. G.-2) / D.]

184. Abolition of the appointment of Transport Registration officer.

It has been decided to abolish the appointment of Transport Registration Officer with effect from the 1st March 1922.

[48384 (Q M. G.-7) / B.]

185. Payment of the allowance attached to the Order of British India when conferred upon officers of the Indian State Forces.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India it has been decided that, with effect from the 1st April 1922, the allowances attached to the Order of British India, when conferred upon officers of the

Indian State Forces, shall, with the previous concurrence of the Durbar concerned, be paid by the Government of India

2 Necessary provision to meet the extra expenditure will be made in the ensuing year's army estimates.

[F. and P. Dept. file. / C]

186. Memorandum regarding the clothing accounts of Indian troops and followers. 186 14th Ma 1922.

Statement " D " attached to the Memorandum regarding the clothing accounts of Indian troops and followers, published as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 70 of 1922, is amended as below·—

"In footnote (*g*) *for* Rs 15 *read* Re 1-5

[41028 (Q. M. G.-12). / A-II.]

187. Pay during the voyage period of British service officers, transferred from the active list in the United Kingdom to staff appointments in India. 187 14th Ma 1922.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that, with effect from the 4th May 1920, a British service officer transferred from the active list in the United Kingdom to a staff appointment in India shall receive for the period of the voyage to India British rates of pay as laid down in Table IV (B), Army Order No 324 of 1919.

2. In cases where the appointment held by the officer selected is one for which no rate of pay is laid down in Table IV (B), Army Order No. 324 of 1919, he shall receive double rates of British half pay under the Army Order in question

[A-3577 (A. G.-10). / C.]

188. Pay of officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers, employed in departments, during the period of voyage on proceeding home for demobilisation. 188 [illegible]

It has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that officers of the Indian Army

Reserve of Officers, serving in departments, who, when proceeding home for demobilisation, are restricted only to pay of rank for the period of the voyage, shall receive in respect of such period the new rates of pay of rank sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 480 of 1921, in lieu of the rates at present in force for officers in departmental employment.

[A.-9677 (A. G.-10). / C.]

189. Scale of accommodation for British and Indian station hospitals in the plains and hills.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos. 222 and 720 of 1920 and Army Instruction (India) No. 48 of 1922, it has been decided that an "anti-syphilitic" room, 12′ × 8′, with walls, floor and ceiling as for an operating theatre, shall be provided in all British and Indian station hospitals which may hereafter be constructed or reconstructed.

[47400 (Q. M. G.-3). / C.]

G. FELL,

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 172 of 1922.

Home Department Resolution No. 1099, dated the 8th August 1919.

The Governor General in Council has had under consideration the question of granting concessions in the matter of securing civil appointments under Government to those persons who have rendered service in connection with the prosecution of the war With the approval of the Secretary of State, His Excellency in Council is pleased to make the following announcements —

Firstly, no person shall be in any way prejudiced either in securing a civil appointment or in respect of seniority in such appointment by the fact that he has rendered service in the prosecution of the war or by the fact that his entry into civil employment has been delayed by such service,

Secondly, applications from persons who have rendered such service shall *ceteris paribus* receive preferential treatment in the matter of civil appointments under Government.

2 The following kinds of service shall be deemed to be service in the prosecution of the war —

(*a*) Service in the combatant ranks of the army,

(*b*) All other service involving subjection to military law under the Army Act, or the India Army Act, and service in the Indian Branch of the Indian Defence Force,

(*c*) Clerical and other service under military and munitions authorities (*i*) overseas, and (*ii*) in India

Preferential treatment shall be given to the various kinds of service in the order indicated above and persons who have rendered active service shall be given preference over those who have not In order to make good a claim to preferential treatment, an applicant must satisfy the authority making the appointment that the service rendered was whole-time service and was also approved service

3. In pursuance of these decisions, every person who has rendered service of the character described above shall be permitted to deduct from his age for the purposes of article 51, Civil Service Regulations, the period of such service rendered up to the date of his release from military or other duties and, if invalided from such service he shall be permitted to include, for the purposes of deduction, the period from the time when he was invalided up to the date on which the war may be declared to have ended under the provisions of the Termination of the Present War (Definition) Act, 1918, 8 and 9 George V, Chapter 59.

4. Notwithstanding any rules or executive orders prescribing educational, professional or technical qualifications, any person who has rendered service of the nature already described and has been prevented thereby from acquiring such qualifications may, at the discretion of the authority competent to make an appointment for which such qualifications are required, be admitted, to such appointment, provided that the educational, professional and technical attainments which he possesses are deemed sufficient for the adequate performance of the duties of the appointment.

5. The principles herein laid down are subject to the following general reservations, which local Governments and, under their instructions, officers subordinate to them will apply at their discretion:—

(a) The application of these principles must be consistent with the public interest:-

(b) There must be no injustice to the claims of persons already in Government service who had no opportunity of rendering military service.

(c) No person may be appointed to a post, the duties of which he is not competent to perform.

The principles are also subject to such other reservations as any local Government, or in the case of posts under themselves the Government of India, may deem proper to adopt.

6. The Governor General in Council is also authorized to announce that the question of the application of similar principles to the services recruited in England is under the consideration of the Secretary of State.

Home Department Resolution No. 2165, dated the 15th September 1921.

In the Home Department Resolution, No. 1099, dated the 8th August 1919, certain concessions were granted in the matter of securing civil employment under Government to those who had rendered service in connection with the prosecution of the war. Since then, the Governor-General in Council has had under consideration the question of granting concessions in respect of pensions to such persons as have rendered military service during the war, *are employed in a civil department of Government* and are not eligible for the concessions recently sanctioned for the candidates for various *Imperial* services and Departments who rendered service with His Majesty's forces during the war.

2. Any military service rendered with permanent units, which is pensionable under military rules but which terminates before a pension has been earned in respect of it, can be allowed to count, when followed by service qualifying for civil pension, as part of such service under the orders contained in the Secretary of State's despatch No. 12-*Financial, dated the 3rd February 1921, but service* with temporary units, as also service rendered in the *British army elsewhere than in India, does not count.* In order to meet cases of this kind, His Excellency in Council, with the approval of the Secretary of State in Council, is pleased to announce that civil employees who, prior to their civil employment, have rendered satisfactory paid military service in the Great War, which does not ordinarily qualify for a service pension under military rules, shall be allowed to count such military service for the purpose of civil pension, subject to the following general principles being observed:—

(1) Completed years of military service shall be allowed to count up to a maximum of four years.

(2) In the case of services in which a minimum age is fixed for recruitment, no military service rendered below that age shall be allowed to count for pension.

(3) The *addition of war service shall not be included* in total service under Article 408 of the Civil Service Regulations *for the purpose of leave* counting as service for pension, nor allowed in addition to the concession in *Article* 403 or 404-A, Civil Service Regulations, but any

Government servant who may be entitled to the concessions permissible under those articles and to the concessions announced in this Resolution, will be allowed to select whichever is more favourable.

(4) The scope of the concession shall be confined to an employee who retires on a superannuation or retiring pension.

(5) British and Indian military service shall be allowed to count alike for pension and no contribution towards, or share of, a pension earned as a result of this concession, shall be claimed from the Home Government.

(6) No refund of military bonus or gratuity shall be demanded from the employee.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 178 OF 1922.

Weedon section.

Rifles, short, M. L. E., Mark III	1	for all ranks, except warrant officers, class I.
Sword-bayonets, pattern '07	1	for each rifle.
Scabbards, sword-bayonet, pattern '07.	1	for each sword-bayonet.
Pistols, Webley	1	for each warrant officer, class I.
Bottles, oil	1	for each rifle.
Pull-throughs, ·303 in. arms		
Rods, cleaning, pistol, Webley	1	for each pistol.
Belts, shoulder, sword, "Sam Browne."	1	for each warrant officer, class I.
Belts, waist, sword, "Sam Browne"		
Bottles, water, enamelled	1	for all ranks.
Cases, pistol, with leather loop, I. P.	1	for each warrant officer, class I.
Carriers, water bottle, with shoulder strap.	1	
Haversacks, O. S.	1	
Pouches, ammunition, pistol, with leather loop, I. P.	2	
Slings, rifle, pattern 1914	1	for each rifle.
Tins, mess, D. S.	1	for all ranks.
Web equipment, pattern '08—		
Belts, waist	1	for all ranks except warrant officers, class I.
Braces, with buckle	2	
Braces, without buckle	1	for each haversack, O. S.
Carriers, cartridge, 75 rounds—		
Left	1	for all ranks except warrant officers, class I.
Right	1	
Carriers, intrenching tool—		
Head	1	for each serjeant.
Helve	1	
Carriers, water bottle	1	for all ranks except warrant officers, class I.
Covers, mess tin	1	
Frogs	1	
Haversacks	1	
Packs	1	
Straps, supporting	2	
Bandolier equipment, pattern '03—		
Covers, mess tin, D. S.	1	for each warrant officer, class I.
Straps, greatcoat	1	

Section 2-B.

Implements, intrenching, pattern '08—		
Head	1	for each serjeant.
Helve	1	

SGPI Delhi—L 69AII—15-3-22—6,375.

Government servant who may be entitled to the concessions permissible under those articles and to the concessions announced in this Resolution, will be allowed to select whichever is more favourable.

(4) The scope of the concession shall be confined to an employee who retires on a superannuation or retiring pension.

(5) British and Indian military service shall be allowed to count alike for pension and no contribution towards, or share of, a pension earned as a result of this concession, shall be claimed from the Home Government.

(6) No refund of military bonus or gratuity shall be demanded from the employee.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 178 OF 1922.

Weedon section.

Rifles, short, M. L. E., Mark III	1	for all ranks, except warrant officers, class I.
Sword-bayonets, pattern '07	1	for each rifle.
Scabbards, sword-bayonet, pattern '07.	1	for each sword-bayonet.
Pistols, Webley	1	for each warrant officer, class I.
Bottles, oil	1	for each rifle.
Pull-throughs, ·303 in. arms		
Rods, cleaning, pistol, Webley	1	for each pistol.
Belts, shoulder, sword, "Sam Browne."	1	for each warrant officer, class I.
Belts, waist, sword, "Sam Browne"		
Bottles, water, enamelled	1	for all ranks.
Cases, pistol, with leather loop, I. P.	1	for each warrant officer, class I.
Carriers, water bottle, with shoulder strap.	1	
Havercacks, O. S.	1	
Pouches, ammunition, pistol, with leather loop, I. P.	2	
Slings, rifle, pattern 1914	1	for each rifle.
Tins, mess, D. S.	1	for all ranks.
Web equipment, pattern '08—		
Belts, waist	1	for all ranks except warrant officers, class I.
Braces, with buckle	2	
Braces, without buckle	1	for each haversack, O. S.
Carriers, cartridge, 75 rounds—		
Left	1	for all ranks except warrant officers, class I.
Right	1	
Carriers, intrenching tool—		
Head	1	for each serjeant.
Helve	1	
Carriers, water bottle	1	for all ranks except warrant officers, class I.
Covers, mess tin	1	
Frogs	1	
Haversacks	1	
Packs	1	
Straps, supporting	2	
Bandolier equipment, pattern '03—		
Covers, mess tin, D. S.	1	for each warrant officer, class I.
Straps, greatcoat	1	

Section 2-B.

Implements, intrenching, pattern '08—		
Head	1	for each serjeant.
Helve	1	

SGPI Delhi—L 69AII—15-3-22—6,375.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Delhi, the 21st March 1922.

---

190. Grant of free return passages to India to officers of the Indian service who, while on leave on private affairs, are granted extensions of leave, exceeding two months, on account of sickness contracted in India. 190 / 21st Ma 1922.

It is notified, for information, that the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India has sanctioned the extension to officers of the Indian service of the provisions of paragraph 85 of Army Regulations, India, Volume X.

2. The regulations are being amended accordingly.

[47392 (Q. M. G 2-A). / B]

191. Issue of chevrons and badges of rank with greatcoats or coats, warm, to Indian troops. 191 / 21st Ma 1922.

Sanction is accorded to the free issue of a set of chevrons and badges of rank to Indian troops for wear on their greatcoats or coats, warm. These will be worn on the right arm only by ranks entitled to them under Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, Appendix XIV.

2. The regulations affected will be amended in due course.

3. The expenditure involved, *viz.*, Rs. 3,750, is debitable to the provision made for the service affected in the Army estimates for 1921-22.

[36793 (Q. M. G-12. / A-II.]

192. Clothing allowances for Army Dental Corps.

It has been decided that warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the Army Dental Corps shall be clothed on the same scale and draw the same rates of clothing allowances as the Royal Army Medical Corps, *i.e.*, as for infantry, other ranks.

2. The following addition is made to statement "D" of the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 625 of 1921 as reconstructed by Army Instruction (India) No. 951 of 1921:—

After Royal Army Medical Corps *insert* as a new item:—

Army Dental Corps	All ranks	35	10	0

[41542 (Q. M. G.-12). / A.-II.]

193. Distinction marks for all ranks of Indian units which have received the title of "Royal."

His Majesty the King Emperor has been graciously pleased to accord sanction to the following distinction marks being worn by all units of the Indian Army on whom the honour of the title "Royal" has been conferred:—

(*i*) A twisted cord to be worn on the right shoulder in khaki dress, the loop of the cord to be under the shoulder strap and the end in the pocket. The colour of the cord to be blue for units whose full dress was drab or scarlet, and scarlet for those whose full dress was green.

A plain uncoloured sample of the cord will be supplied to each unit concerned, and this sample should be strictly followed. The cord should be provided out of the clothing allowance and there should be no extra expense to Government in its provision—

(*ii*) The existing shoulder titles of the units to be surmounted by a Tudor Crown ½ inch in height, which will be part of the title and not separate.

To avoid unnecessary expense existing titles in wear and in stock with units will be fitted regimentally with the

192 — 21st Mar. 1922.

192. Clothing allowances for Army Dental Corps.

It has been decided that warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the Army Dental Corps shall be clothed on the same scale and draw the same rates of clothing allowances as the Royal Army Medical Corps, *i.e.*, as for infantry, other ranks.

2. The following addition is made to statement "D" of the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 625 of 1921 as reconstructed by Army Instruction (India) No. 951 of 1921:—

After Royal Army Medical Corps *insert* as a new item:—

Army Dental Corps	All ranks	35	10	0

[41542 (Q. M. G.-12). / A.-II.]

193 — 21st Mar. 1922.

193. Distinction marks for all ranks of Indian units which have received the title of "Royal."

His Majesty the King Emperor has been graciously pleased to accord sanction to the following distinction marks being worn by all units of the Indian Army on whom the honour of the title "Royal" has been conferred:—

(*i*) A twisted cord to be worn on the right shoulder in khaki dress, the loop of the cord to be under the shoulder strap and the end in the pocket. The colour of the cord to be blue for units whose full dress was drab or scarlet, and scarlet for those whose full dress was green.

A plain uncoloured sample of the cord will be supplied to each unit concerned, and this sample should be strictly followed. The cord should be provided out of the clothing allowance and there should be no extra expense to Government in its provision—

(*ii*) The existing shoulder titles of the units to be surmounted by a Tudor Crown ½ inch in height, which will be part of the title and not separate.

To avoid unnecessary expense existing titles in wear and in stock with units will be fitted regimentally with the

crown; stocks of crowns only are being arranged for and indents for these crowns should be submitted at once to the Clothing Depôt, Shahjahanpur, which will comply with the indents in rotation.

A standard sample of the complete new badge will be supplied to each unit concerned at an early date for guidance. All future supplies of these titles from clothing depôts will be of the complete crown and title.

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 822-8-0, is debitable to the provision made for the service affected in the Army estimates for 1921-22.

[40779 (Q. M. G.-12). / A-II.]

194. Incidence of cost of supplying high pressure oil lamps and apparatus. 194 — 21st Mar. 1922.

It has been decided that the incidence of cost of supplying high pressure oil lamps and apparatus should be governed by the following rules:—

(a) When required for troop sidings or platforms constructed for military purposes, on 'Commercial' lines, the cost thereof will be debitable to Military Works funds, *vide* Army Regulations, India, Volume III, paragraph 363.

(b) When required for troop sidings or platforms on 'Military' lines, the cost will be debitable to 'Railway' or 'Military Works' funds, according to the purpose for which they are required, *vide* Army Regulations, India, Volume III, paragraph 363-A, Rules A (*i*) and B (*i*).

(c) In all other cases the Military Works Services are responsible only for the supply, erection and maintenance of the lamp posts, winches, tackle or other apparatus, required for lifting the lamp into position. Lamps, chimneys, cotton wick and other accessories will be supplied by the Ordnance Department, and oil, petrol—M. T., and spirits—methylated—mineralized, by the Supply and Transport Corps. The officer to whom the lamps are

issued is responsible for their correct working and for the engagement of any special establishment that may be necessary for the purpose; the action of the local Military Works officer in this respect should be confined to affording such technical assistance as may be required of him in the ordinary course of his duties.

2. The above orders are in supersession of all previous orders on the subject.

[8700 (M. W.-3. / C.]

195

21st Mar. 1922.

195. Grant of acting rank to junior British mechanical transport personnel to fill vacancies in the authorised establishment of mechanical transport units.

Sanction is accorded to the grant of the acting rank of corporal or sergeant to junior British mechanical transport personnel when appointed to fill vacancies in the rank of sergeant in the authorised establishment of mechanical transport units.

[47784 Q. M. G-2). / B]

196

21st Mar. 1922.

196. Increased pensions to Indian ranks of the India Unattached List.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the rates of pension admissible under paragraph 1044 (a) (v), Army Regulations, India, Volume I, to Indian ranks of the India Unattached List, shall be revised as follows:—

	Rs. per mensem.
Of 15 and under 20 years' service	6
Of 20 and under 24 years' service	12
Of 24 and under 28 years' service	30
Of 28 and under 32 years' service	55
Of 32 years' service	60
Of 32 years' service with unblemished character, if specially recommended	75

2. The revised rates will apply only to those pensioned on or after the 5th December 1921.

3. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[A-6896 (A. G.-10) / C.]

197. Institution of a departmental colloquial test in Hindustani for officers of the Royal Army Service Corps serving with the Supply and Transport Corps. 197 — 21st Mar 1922.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that all regular officers of the Royal Army Service Corps serving with the Supply and Transport Corps, including the Mechanical Transport, shall be required to pass a departmental colloquial examination in Hindustani.

2. Candidates will be required to possess a knowledge of Hindustani sufficient to enable them to converse on ordinary matters, to give simple instructions in the work performed by the men of their unit, and to carry out the work of an officer in an Indian unit, such as receiving simple complaints and petitions and disposing of military offences

3. Officers of the Royal Army Service Corps who were serving in India on 1st October 1921 shall be required to pass this examination within six months from the date of this Instruction.

4. Officers of the Royal Army Service Corps who were not serving in India on 1st October 1921 shall be required to pass this examination within one year from the date of assuming duty with a unit in India

5 Should an officer fail to pass within the period prescribed in paragraphs 3 and 4 above, he will cease to draw staff pay, under Army Instruction (India) No 919 of 1919, on the expiration of that period and will receive pay as an officer of the British service under Army Instruction (India) No 914 of 1919 Should he subsequently succeed in passing, he will, from that date, be paid at the rate of pay authorized in Army Instruction (India) No 919 of 1919, including the staff pay.

6 Officers who have passed the Higher or Lower Standard examination in Hindustani will not be required to pass the colloquial examination

[29332 (Q M. G-5) / A.-11.]

198 — 21st Mar. 1922.

198. Continuance of the allowances attached to the Victoria Cross, Order of British India, Military Cross and Indian Order of Merit to Indian officers granted King's Commissions as Second Lieutenants in the Indian Army.

Army Department letters Nos. 9997 and 037817-1 (A. G.-10), dated the 2nd August and 27th October 1920, respectively, are published as an Appendix to this Instruction.

[A.-7796 (A. G.-9) / C]

199 — 21st Mar. 1922.

199. Scale of baggage for units proceeding to, or returning from, Waziristan.

It has been decided that units proceeding to, or returning from, Waziristan shall be granted free conveyance of the relief scale of baggage, *i.e.*, the weight of stores shown in paragraph 110 of Army Regulations, India, Volume X, for the various formations, *plus* the weight of baggage admissible for individuals under the scales shown in paragraph 104, *ibid.*

2. Any baggage in excess of the relief scale will be conveyed at the expense of the units concerned.

[46449 (Q. M. G.-2-A) / B]

200 — 21st Mar. 1922.

200. Provisional peace establishment of a Field Troop—Sappers and Miners.

The Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 472 of 1921, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 835 of 1921, is further amended as follows:—

For " Havildars ... 2 ", *substitute*:—

Troop havildar major (*h*) .	1	(*h*) Draws extra duty pay for a company havildar major in addition to any working pay admissible under Army Regulations (India), Volume I, paragraph 943.
Havildar . . .	1	

For " Naiks ... 5 ", *substitute*:—

Pay Naik (*i*)	1	(*i*) Draws extra duty pay in addition to any working pay admissible under Army Regulations (India), Volume I, paragraph 943.
Naiks	4	

[A. G.-3 (A -10340) / C]

201. Decision to treat as supernumerary selected Lieutenant Colonels of the Indian Medical Service who have passed the age for compulsory retirement and to make promotions in their place. 201 / 21st Ma 1922.

In view of the suspension of retirements during the war and in order to safeguard the pay and prospects of officers of the Indian Medical Service, it was decided that selected Lieutenant-Colonels retained in the service should be treated as supernumerary, promotions being made in their place as shown below:—

Classes of selected Lieutenant-Colonels.	Date from which promotion was made.
Officers retained after the age of 55, or 30 years' service.	On completing 55 years of age, or 30 years' service, whichever was later.
Officers granted extra pensions under Army Regulations, India. Volume I, paragraph 734 (now expunged).	From the 1st April following the year to which the pension related or on completing the age of 55 if the latter occurred earlier and within that year.

The decision ceased to be operative with effect from the 1st July 1920 under the provisions of *Army Instruction* (India) No 253 of that year. In view, however, of the continued shortage in the strength of the Indian Medical Service and the unsatisfactory state of recruitment, it has now been decided, with the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State's approval, that, with effect from the 1st April 1919 and for so long as any officers of the Indian Medical Service who have passed the age for compulsory retirement are retained in the service, selected Lieutenant-Colonels who are retained after completing

27 years' service for pension or attaining 55 years of age shall be treated as supernumerary from whichever of these two is the later date, and promotions made in their place.

2. The Royal Warrant of the 16th February last [see Army Instruction (India) No. 751 of 1921] affects only officers placed on the list of selected Lieutenant-Colonels after the date of the Warrant. Those Lieutenant-Colonels who were already on the selected list on or before that date retain the right of remaining in the service to complete 30 years' service, although under the new scale of pensions they qualify for the maximum pension after 27 years' service.

3. In no case should an officer be retained beyond the age for compulsory retirement unless he is reported to be in all respects fit for the satisfactory discharge of the duties of his appointment.

4. The orders conveyed in this Instruction are subject to any reconsideration that may be found necessary hereafter.

[18174 (A. D.) / B]

202 — 21st Mar. 1922.

202. Official rates of exchange for the adjustment of rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government, and for recoveries from Colonial Administrations for transactions, brought to account during the months of February and March 1922.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 64 of 1922, it has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that the official rates of exchange for the adjustment of all rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government, and for recoveries from Colonial Administrations for transactions, brought to account during the months of February and March 1922 shall be as follows:—

	s.	d.
For February 1922 . . .	1	4 to the rupee.
For March 1922	1	3¾ ,,

[M.-A. G.'s case / D]

203. Formation of a permanent Armoured Motor Centre in India. 203 21st Mar 1922.

The approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India having been received to the formation of a permanent armoured motor centre in India, the provisional sanction accorded in Army Instruction (India) No. 877 of 1921 is hereby confirmed.

2 The British officers serving on the staff of this centre will accordingly be seconded in their units with effect from the 19th December 1921.

3 With effect from the same date the British other ranks at the centre will be borne supernumerary to the establishment of their units.

[6556 (G S.—M T.-1) / D]

204. Rate of extra duty pay of assistant armourers at the small arms schools in India. 204 21st Mar 1922.

Sanction is accorded to the grant of extra-duty pay at the rate of Rs 15 *per mensem* to the assistant armourers at small arms schools, instead of at the rate of Rs 10 *per mensem*, prescribed in the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 612 of 1921.

[7033 (G. S—M T-1) / D]

205. Closing of the Royal Artillery Equitation School, Ambala. 205 21st Mar 1922.

It has been decided to close the Royal Artillery Equitation School, Ambala, with effect from the 1st June 1922.

2 Detailed instructions in regard to the disposal of the staff, animals, etc, and instructions in regard to the incidence of cost from the 1st March 1922 onwards, will be issued in due course.

3. Army Instruction (India) No. 636 of 1921, as modified by Army Instructions (India) Nos. 906 and 964 of 1921, is hereby cancelled.

[12689 (G S.—M.T.-1) / D]

206 — 21st Mar. 1922.

206. Scale of furniture for offices of Mechanical Transport units.

Against item 1 in the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 100 of 1922, *for* (B. F. No. 17) *read* (B. F. No. 21).

[36892-II (Q.M.G.-3) / C]

207 — 21st Mar. 1922.

207. Application of mustering out rules to Indian officers and non-commissioned officers of Mule Transport Units.

Sanction is accorded to the application of the mustering out rules laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 1044-B, clauses (*1*) and (*2*), to Indian officers of mule transport units, and to those non-commissioned officers of mule transport units who have elected to serve under the terms of Army Department letter No. 7575, dated the 24th May 1917, and have completed 15 years' service on 1st February 1922. The condition of Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 1035, requiring a minimum of 3 years' service in a particular rank will be waived. These concessions only apply to Indian officers, quartermaster and troop dafadars and naiks, who are compulsorily discharged as surplus to establishment. For the purpose of this order the scale on which pensions will be based is that laid down in paragraph 1044 (*a*) (*iii*), Army Regulations, India, Volume I, for mule transport personnel.

2. Surplus personnel of mule transport units, who do not come in the category referred to above, should be dealt with under the provisions of Army Instructions (India) No. 764 of 1920 and No. 126 of 1921. They will not be eligible for the concessions laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 1044-B, clauses (*3*), (*4*) and (*5*).

3. These orders will have effect from the 1st February 1922.

[30693 (Q. M. G-7) / B]

208. **Calculation of leave allowances of military officers in permanent civil employ temporarily reverted to military duty during the war.** 208 21st Mar 1922.

It is notified, for information, that the decision in Finance Department letter* No 1190-C. S R, dated the 6th December 1921, has been approved by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India in Council

* Published as an appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 119 of 1922

[A.-10700 (A G-11) / B]

209. **Provision of range-finders for infantry units, etc.** 209 21st Mar 1922.

It has been decided to issue one-man infantry range-finders on the following scale —

Units, etc.	Scale.
British and Indian cavalry regiments (for machine gun troop)	1 per regiment.
British and active Indian infantry battalions other than pioneers (for machine gun platoon)	1 per battalion.
Armoured car companies	2 per company.
Small arms schools	1 per school.
Machine gun school	2

2. Mekometers on charge of all units other than batteries of artillery and defences, will be returned to ordnance charge.

3. Schools and units, except those in the Waziristan Force, will also return to ordnance charge, infantry range-finders in excess of the new scale.

4. Indents will be submitted.

5. As the infantry range-finders required can be issued from stock without special replacement, the provision of funds will not be necessary.

[35149 (Q-11-B) / A-II]

210
1st Mar. 1922.

210. Move of the Army Department Secretariat from Delhi to Simla during 1922.

The Army Department Secretariat will close in Delhi on the 31st March 1922. Telegrams and urgent correspondence on which immediate action is necessary will be received in Delhi up to 1 P.M. on that date. All ordinary correspondence which cannot reach Delhi by noon of the 29th March should be sent to Simla.

[A. D. case No. 21974 / E.]

211
21st Mar. 1922.

211. Scale of clothing and necessaries for men recruited for Boat and Launch Section of the Indian Coast Artillery.

With reference to paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 528 of 1921, it has been decided that in future the scale of clothing and necessaries for men recruited for the special Boat and Launch Section of the Indian Coast Artillery will be the same as that authorised for marine lascars of the Royal Garrison Artillery Defences, Bombay.

2. On enlistment they will accordingly receive a free initial issue of the articles authorised in Table V, Clothing Regulations, India, 1919 (Provisional), and will commence to draw clothing allowances at the rate of Rs. 10-7 a quarter (*vide* item 23 of statement " D " attached to the memorandum regarding clothing accounts of Indian troops and followers published as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 70 of 1922), from the fourth quarter-day following their enlistment. The rules regarding clothing accounts, etc., are contained in special India Army Order No. 46-S. of 1920 and in the memorandum referred to above.

3. Sanction is also hereby accorded to the issue to the men of a black band for the cap, bearing the inscription " Indian Coast Artillery " in gold. This article will be arranged for regimentally, and the cost, up to a limit of 10 annas 6 pies per man, per year, will be recovered from Government on a contingent bill.

[41296 (Q. M. G.-12) / A-II.]

212. Provision of typewriters for Auxiliary Force units.

212

21st Mar 1922.

Sanction is accorded to the provision of typewriters for Auxiliary Force units, subject to the following conditions.—

(*i*) Certain units have inherited, from the Volunteer Force or the Indian Defence Force, typewriters which were purchased from capitation funds These typewriters have now become Government property, are borne on unit charge, and may therefore be considered as authorised, in so far as replacement is concerned, to the extent of one typewriter per unit, except as provided for in paragraph (*iii*) of this Instruction

(*ii*) In stations where two or more units of different arms have been combined for administrative purposes under one command, the issue or replacement will be restricted to one typewriter for the headquarters office

(*iii*) Units spread over a large area, with separate detachment headquarters, may be allowed additional typewriters at the discretion of the General Officer Commanding the District

(*iv*) The cost of new or replaced typewriters will be a charge against the contingent grant of the unit concerned. Every effort should, therefore, be made to limit the number of machines to the minimum consistent with efficiency.

(*v*) All requisitions for typewriters or replacements should be submitted to the General Officer Commanding the District for transmission, if approved, to the Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps, Calcutta.

[$\frac{\text{12143 (G. S—A. T. F)}}{\text{D}}$]

213. Rate at which the increased pay authorised in Army Instruction (India) No. 678 of 1920 is admissible to non-commissioned officers of mule transport units.

213

21st Mar. 1922.

As some doubt exists as to the rate at which the increased pay sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 678

of 1920 is admissible to non-commissioned officers of mule transport units, it is notified that these men are included in the category of " muleteers " and that an increase of Rs. 2 per mensem only is admissible to them.

2. No recovery, however, will be made from those non-commissioned officers of mule transport units who have already drawn increased pay at the rate of Rs. 4 per mensem.

[30248 (Q. M. G 7). / B]

214 — 1st Mar. 1922.

214. Contingent expenditure in supply depôts and supply depôt companies of the Supply and Transport Corps.

Officers commanding supply depôts and supply depôt companies are authorised to incur contingent expenditure in the public service within the limit of their respective budget allotments and subject to the following conditions.

2. Instructions defining the nature of the contingent charges that may be incurred without previous sanction will be issued by the Quartermaster General in India in consultation with his Deputy Financial Adviser.

3. Contingent expenditure of an authorised character will be admitted finally in audit on the signature of the officer incurring the expenditure up to the following monthly amounts :—

	Rs.
Officer Commanding Supply Depôt . . .	20
Officer Commanding Supply Depôt Company .	20

4. If necessary, expenditure may be incurred and paid provisionally in excess of these limits (subject, however, to the limits of the budget grant), but such expenditure will require to be ratified by the countersignature of the General Officer Commanding District, or the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief of the Command, to whom a monthly return in the prescribed form (see below) should be sent. The General Officer Commanding District and the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief have power, in

consultation with the Controller concerned, to authorise such expenditure up to the monthly limits noted below:—

	Rs.
General Officer Commanding District . .	5,000
General Officer Commanding-in-Chief . .	15,000

If the expenditure in any one depôt for any one month exceeds Rs. 15,000 or exceeds the allotment of the unit concerned, the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief will refer the matter to the Government of India for orders.

5. Contingent bills will be signed by the supply depôt or depôt company commander, as the case may be, and where the countersignature of higher financial authority is required, they will be submitted through the audit officer to the General Officer Commanding District for such further action as may be necessary, together with vouchers for all items of expenditure exceeding Rs. 25 and a certificate in the following form:—

"I certify that the expenditure charged in this bill could not, with due regard to the interests of the public service, be avoided. I have satisfied myself that the charges entered in this bill have been really paid. Vouchers for all items of expenditure above Rs. 25 in amount and all work bills are attached to the bill. I have, as far as possible, obtained vouchers for other sums, and I am responsible that they have been destroyed or so defaced or mutilated that they cannot be used."

6. Countersigning officers will satisfy themselves that the charges made in a contingent bill are of obvious necessity and are at fair and reasonable rates, that previous sanction for any item requiring it is attached, that the requisite vouchers are all received and in order, that the calculations are correct, and particularly that the expenditure does not exceed, and at the current rate of progress is not likely to exceed, the annual grant of the particular depôt or depôt company concerned. If in any month the monthly proportion of the budget allotment has been exceeded, a short explanation of the special circumstances which rendered the excess necessary must be submitted along with the contingent bill.

7. In war time, or when, for other special reasons, supply depôt companies are administered directly by Army Headquarters, the powers of sanction of contingent expenditure of the General Officer Commanding a District and General Officer Commanding-in-Chief will be exercised by the Deputy Director of Stocks and Quartermaster

concerned If the amount does not exceed Rs 15,000 in value it may be disposed of by the General Officer Commanding in Chief after consulting the Controller concerned If, however, the amount exceeds Rs 15,000, the General Officer Commanding in Chief will report the case for the orders of the Government of India

3 The authorities specified above as competent to deal finally with losses are also the authorities responsible for enforcing any disciplinary measures that may be necessary. Any such authority may require the person or persons responsible to make good any loss, in whole or part, which it is within the financial powers of that authority to deal with finally, and, when submitting cases for the sanction of higher financial authority, will express his opinion as to whether any person or persons should be required to make good the loss

4 If the investigation mentioned in paragraph 2 above shows that the loss was due to theft, fraud or culpable neglect, the case will invariably be reported, with a complete statement showing the amount involved, the circumstances connected with the loss, and the person or persons respon-
channel, to the General
n such cases the General
uthorised after consulting
up to a limit of Rs 5,000 in any one case, the irrecoverable value of the stores, always provided that, where a question arises of taking disciplinary action, the write off of such amounts as may be irrecoverable will be provisionally admitted in the accounts of the unit concerned, and will not be passed finally in audit until it is known whether or not any recoveries, as the result of disciplinary action, are to be made If the amount found irrecoverable exceeds Rs 5,000, the sanction of the Government of India is necessary before it can be finally passed in audit

5 In every case of loss the value of the loss must be certified by the audit officer concerned, who will also state whether in his opinion any breach of audit rule has contributed to the loss

6 In war time, or when for other special reasons supply depôts are administered directly by Army Headquarters, the financial powers of General Officers Commanding Districts and General Officers Commanding in Chief will be exercised by the Deputy Director of Stocks and Quartermaster

General, respectively, in consultation with the Deputy Financial Adviser concerned. Copies of all orders issued by the Deputy Director of Stocks or the Quartermaster General in India will be supplied to the Deputy Financial Adviser, Quartermaster General's Branch, who will communicate them to the audit officers concerned.

Explanatory note—The monetary limits specified in these instructions refer to each separate case of loss. It is not permissible to subdivide a case of loss with the object of bringing the amount within the financial powers of the authority dealing with it. On the other hand, in certain instances losses which may have occurred over a period of time would be treated as one transaction: for example, a loss of different categories of stores discovered at one stock-taking.

[47260 (Q. M. G.-6-A) / B]

216 — 21st Mar. 1922.

216. Repairs and renewals of dentures supplied to British soldiers serving on normal engagements.

The last sentence of the first clause of sub-paragraph (*a*) of Army Instruction (India) No. 214 of 1921 is amended to read as follows:—

"Except as indicated below, any renewals or repairs which may subsequently be necessary will, however, be provided at the expense of the soldier himself at the rates to be fixed by the dental surgeon in consultation with the Controller of Military Accounts concerned. The rates fixed should be the cost price of the material used, *plus* freight charges and other incidental expenses, excluding the cost of dentist's time and departmental charges."

Add the following sentence at the end of sub-paragraphs (*b*) and (*c*) respectively:—

"But before such renewals or repairs are made at the public expense, the soldier must, by a court of enquiry, be absolved from all blame or suspicion of contributory negligence."

[1885 (D. M. S-2) / B]

217. Officers' shops for issue of stores and clothing, on payment, to officers on field service on the North-West Frontier.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No 702 of 1921, sanction is accorded, as a temporary measure up to the 30th June 1922 to the continuance of the system of officers' shops for the issue on payment, of stores and clothing to officers on field service on the North West Frontier

2 The expenditure involved will be met from the ordinary grant and head of accounts affected in the Army estimates

[38664 (Q M G 12 A) / A I I.]

218. Discontinuance of Indian rates of pay to British service officers serving out of India.

Army Order No 497, dated the 30th November 1921, is published as an Appendix to this Instruction

[A 9616 (A G -10) / C]

219. Grant of marriage allowance to departmental warrant officers of the India Unattached List.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 110 of 1922 are applicable to departmental warrant officers of the India Unattached List

[A 4 A G -10 / C]

220. Grant of honorary King's commissions to selected senior sub-assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department.

In paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No 2 of 1922 last line, *for* " 31st January 1922," *read* " 31st March 1922 "

[21847 D M S -1-A) / B]

221 — 21st Mar. 1922.

221. Issue on payment of part-worn blankets and great-coats to Gurkhas, etc., on discharge.

It has been decided that Gurkhas, Garhwalis, Kumaonis, Dogras and other classes of the Indian Army whose homes are situated in hill districts and really cold areas, may, at the discretion of the officer commanding, be permitted, on discharge, to purchase their personal blankets and great-coats at their part-worn value calculated on the periods of wear of these articles.

Cancelled vide 59740 (Q. M. G.-12) A-II

[41587 (Q M G.-12). / A-II.]

222 — 21st Mar. 1922.

222. Compilation of pay lists and pay and mess books by periods of complete calendar months.

It has been decided to revert, with effect from the 1st January 1922, to the system of compiling pay lists and pay and mess books by periods of complete calendar months, instead of by periods consisting of four or five weeks.

2. Soldiers will continue to be paid on a weekly basis as prescribed in paragraph 5, "Instructions, British Troops," but the captain will have regard to the fact that the balances, notified by the regimental accountant at the end of the month, will include the pay for the period after the last Friday in the month.

3. All accounts, vouchers, documents and returns affecting soldiers' emoluments at present rendered by account periods, will, in future, be rendered for periods of complete calendar months, with the exception of hospital stoppage rolls which will be made out for the period from the 26th of the month to the 25th of the following month.

4. The necessary amendments to regulations will be notified in due course.

[M. A. G. / D]

223. Gratuity for regular Royal Engineer officers on the Indian establishment belonging to the Survey or Railway Departments, and regular Indian Army officers of the Survey Department, who received civil pay while on military service.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that regular Royal Engineer officers on the Indian establishment, belonging to the Survey or Railway Departments, and regular Indian Army officers of the Survey Department who, while serving with an expeditionary force overseas during the Great War, held a position in a distinctly military establishment and continued to draw civil rates of pay on such service shall receive war gratuity at the rates and under the conditions laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 625 of 1919. Officers who, at some other period of the war, were drawing military rates of pay and have already drawn a gratuity under Army Instruction (India) No. 625 of 1919, or Army Order No 85 of 1919, for such service, shall only receive the additional gratuity provided for in paragraph 4 (a) of Appendix 97 to Army Instructions (India) 1919 for that period of their overseas service during which they drew civil rates of pay.

[033852 A.G.-10 / C.]

224. Provision of drawing instruments for educational training.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 515 of 1921, sanction is accorded to the issue of one set of drawing instruments for educational training to the Signal Training Centre and Depôt, Jubbulpore.

[7174 (M T.-2). / A-II.]

G. FELL,

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY-INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 198 of 1922

Army Department letter No. 9997, dated the 2nd August 1920.

Paragraphs 1004 A. and B 1005 and 1006, Army Regulations, India, Volume I

I am directed to refer to your letter No I T C B-3-A 789, dated the 13th April 1920, and to say that the Government of India sanction the continuance of the payment of the allowances of the Order of British India, the Military Cross and the Indian Order of Merit to those Indian officers who were in receipt thereof prior to being granted the King s commission in the Indian Army

2 This decision is provisional pending the receipt of the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State s orders and will only apply to those Indian officers who have been, or may be, granted the King s *commission* as a reward for *specially* distinguished service during the war and provided that they were awarded the decoration to which the allowance is attached before the date on which they commence to rank as Second Lieutenants.

Army Department letter No. 037817—1 (A. G.-10), dated the 27th October 1920.

I am directed to refer to Army Department letter No 9997, dated the 2nd August 1920, and to say that, with the approval of the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India sanction the continuance of the payment of the allowances attached to the Victoria Gross, the Order of British India, the Military Cross and the Indian Order of Merit to those Indian officers who were in receipt thereof prior to being granted the King's commission as Second Lieutenants in the Indian Army This decision will only apply to those officers who have been, or may be, granted the King s commission as Second-Lieutenants as a reward for specially distinguished service during the war and provided that they were awarded the decoration to which an allowance is attached before the date on which they commence to rank as Second Lieutenants.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 218 OF 1922.

ARMY ORDER No. 497 OF 1921.

Discontinuance of Indian rates of Pay to British service officers serving out of India.—It is notified that, with effect from 20th November 1921, all British service officers serving out of India, of the following categories, who may at that date be in receipt of pay under Indian regulations, will cease to be so paid and come under British regulations:—

(*a*) Officers of the Royal Engineers of the Indian establishment employed otherwise than with Indian Army units.

(*b*) British service officers holding staff posts and drawing Indian Army staff rates of pay.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Delhi the 28th March 1922

225 Continuance of the barber's allowance at Rs. 2 per mensem authorised in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 909 (*d*) for the senior ward servant in cases where no barber is employed 225 28th Mar. 1922.

As it is found difficult to enrol barbers for the Indian Hospital Corps under the terms sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No 379 of 1920, it has been decided that where the authorised establishments are incomplete owing to the non recruitment of a barber, the allowance of Rs 2 per mensem, referred to in Army Regulations India, Volume I, paragraph 909 (*d*) may be drawn by the senior ward servant, for performing the duties of a barber in addition to his own until a barber is enrolled

[24708 (D M S 1 A) / B]

226 Revised rates of hospital stoppages. 226 28th Mar. 1922

It has been decided that with effect from the 1st April 1922, the revised rates of hospital stoppages specified in the appendix to this Instruction, shall be *substituted* for those prescribed in Army Regulations India Volume I, paragraphs 379 451, and 645

2 Note 1 to paragraph 645, and paragraphs 646 and 647, of the above mentioned regulations are cancelled Paragraph 452 *ibid* is no longer operative—*vide* Army Instruction (India) No 473 of 1921

[044547 (A G·10) / C]

227. Cessation of war bonus 227 28th Mar. 1922

As some misapprehension appears to exist on the subject it is notified that the war bonus sanctioned in Army

Instruction (India) No. 893 of 1918, and subsequent Instructions, ceased, under the operation of Army Instruction (India) No. 610 of 1919, with effect from the 1st August 1920, except in the case of Indian ranks of fighting units and muleteers, in whose case the bonus was converted into an *ad interim* increase of pay, under Army Instruction (India) No. 678 of 1920.

[24071 (D. M. S.-1-A) / C]

ar.

228. Free passage for discharged Indian soldiers when proceeding to recruiting officers for enlistment in the reserve.

It has been decided to extend the travelling concessions authorized in the last clause of paragraph 95 of Army Regulations, India, Volume X, to discharged Indian soldiers when proceeding from their homes to recruiting officers for enlistment in the reserve, if certified as suitable for the reserve on their discharge certificates.

2. The regulations are being amended accordingly.

[47336 (Q. M. G.-2-A) / B]

ar.

229. Grant of money allowance in lieu of rations to Indian troops for periods of leave sanctioned at the discretion of the officer commanding concerned.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 804 of 1920:—

In the second line of the heading, *for the words* " for all leave ", *substitute* " on short leave."

[A-9647 (A G.-11) / B]

ar.

230. Issue of carpets (durries) to University Training Corps of the Indian Territorial Force.

Sanction is accorded to an initial issue of carpets (durries), at the rate of 16 per corps, to University Training

Corps of the Indian Territorial Force, for use during musketry training.

[41375 (Q. M G.-12) / A-II]

231. Rifles and equipment for Indian Coast Artillery. 231

The Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 1430 of 1918 is reconstructed as follows:— 28th Mar 1922.

Articles.	Scale.
Rifles, S. M. L. E.	1 per other rank.
Sword-bayonets, pattern '07	1 per rifle
Scabbard, sword-bayonet, pattern '07	1 per sword-bayonet.
Bottles, oil	1 per rifle.
Pull-throughs	1 per rifle.
Slings, rifle pattern '14	1 per rifle.
Frogs, brown, sword-bayonet	1 per other rank.
Pockets, cartridge, 15 rounds	2 per other rank.
Cartridges, S A. ball. ·303 inch	20 rounds per rifle as pouch ammunition.

Annual supply.

Cartridges, S. A., ball, ·303 inch *	50 rounds per other rank for the annual course. 10 rounds per other rank for shooting matches.
Cartridges, blank, ·303 inch *	3 rounds per other rank.
Cartridges, ·22 inch, R F.	7 rounds per other rank.
Flannelette	$7\frac{1}{2}$ yards per rifle.
Oil, lubricating, G. S.	110 pints per 100 rifles.

*The ·303 inch ammunition replaces the ammunition shewn in Army Tables Fort Armaments, table 20, page 163, items 100 A and 100 B, and in the remark against item 100 C as inserted by October Appendix 128, India Army Order 1915.

[47018 (Q. M. G.-11-B) / (A-II)]

232. Continuance of sanction to the reconstituted strength of the temporary establishment of subordinates of the Indian Ordnance Department (Stores Section).

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 961 of 1921, it has been decided that the temporary establishment of 488 regular non-commissioned officers, Royal Army Ordnance Corps details, and civilians of the Indian Ordnance Department, sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 83 of 1920, shall continue during the year 1922-23 until the post-war establishment of the Indian Ordnance Department is sanctioned.

[32468-II (Q. M. G.-9) / A-II]

233. Employment extra regimentally of British warrant and British non-commissioned officers.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that British warrant officers and British non-commissioned officers permanently employed extra regimentally in authorised appointments within the sanctioned establishment of administrative, training or departmental services and not transferred to the Indian Unattached List, shall, on completion of three months' absence from duty, be seconded and borne supernumerary on the rolls of their unit or corps, on the understanding that those whose services are permanently required will be confirmed in their appointments on a permanent vacancy occurring in the department, etc., in which they are employed, while all others will, when no longer required, be returned to their combatant units and absorbed in the first vacancy therein.

2. In future, seconding will only be resorted to in cases where the incumbent of a recognised appointment has a claim to be returned to his combatant unit on the expiration of his tour of extra regimental employment, *e.g.*, appointments to the instructional staff of schools for training, etc.

3. Lists of warrant and non-commissioned officers thus seconded will be prepared by officers commanding British units affected by this decision, and copies of these lists will be forwarded to officers in charge of the records concerned.

4. In future, when a British warrant officer or British non-commissioned officer is seconded on account of being

permanently employed extra regimentally, the officer in charge of the records concerned will be informed of the name of such warrant or non-commissioned officer

5. This Instruction does not in any way affect the provisions of Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 674. The conditions under which the non seconded clerks referred to in Appendix VIII to Army Instruction (India) No. 33 of 1921 are employed will also remain unaffected

Note—The term "extra-regimental employment" as used in this Instruction refers to employment within the sanctioned cadre of a recognised department of the army or in some authorised appointment paid from army funds, but does not apply to detached regimental or garrison duty.

[A-9002 (A. G.-9) / D]

234. Rates of conversion of credit balances of British soldiers transferred to India. 234 — 28th Mar 1922.

In paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No 903 of 1921, the words " with effect from the date it bears " should be expunged

[030462 A G-10 / C]

235. Grant of overseas allowance to Indian officers of the Indian Medical Service. 235 — 28th Mar. 1922.

With reference to paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No 613 of 1920, as amplified by Army Instruction (India) No 336 of 1921, it has been decided, with the approval of the Right Honourable the Secretary of State for India, that an Indian officer whose previous temporary service for promotion and pension in the Indian Medical Service reckons from a date before the 1st December 1918, after the necessary post-date has been made on account of any break in his service, shall be eligible for overseas allowance from the date of his permanent appointment to the service

[16251 (A D) / B]

238. Compensation in lieu of quarters to the clerical, nursing and storekeepers' sections of the Indian Hospital Corps. 238 r. 28th M 1922.

It has been decided that compensation in lieu of quarters shall be granted to the clerical, nursing and storekeepers' sections of the Indian Hospital Corps at the rates detailed below:—

Rank.	Rate of compensation.
	Rs. A. P.
Clerical and Nursing Section—	
(a) Havildar	8 0 0 per mensem.
(b) Naik	5 8 0 per mensem.
(c) Orderlies	4 0 0 per mensem.
Storekeepers' Section—	
(d) Quartermaster Havildar	As for (a), (b) and (c) respectively.
(e) Quartermaster Naik .	
(f) Quartermaster Orderlies	

2. This concession is admissible with effect from the date of the issue of Army Instruction (India) No. 31 of 1921, sanctioning the provision of free accommodation for the men of the Indian Hospital Corps referred to above, and will remain in force until further orders.

3. The expenditure involved is debitable to "50—Military Works Head III—Miscellaneous, Command and Army Headquarters budgets", but no disbursements should be made until funds are available

[20410 (M. W. 2-A.) / C.]

239. Rate of repayment of advances of pay made to army schoolmistresses prior to embarkation in England for service in India. 239. 28th Mar 1922.

It has been decided that the provisions of paragraph 58, Army Regulations, India, Volume III, shall not be applicable to advances of pay made to army schoolmistresses prior to their embarkation in England for service in India.

2. All such advances to army schoolmistresses serving in India will be repaid by instalments within a period of twelve months.

[7430 (G. S., M. T.-2) / D.]

240 / 28th Mar. 1922.

240. Scale of furniture of offices of Indian Territorial Force units.

It has been decided to provide furniture, on the scale shown in the statement published as an Appendix to this Instruction, for offices of units of the Indian Territorial Force.

2. The extra expenditure, which is estimated at Rs. 5,694 initial and Rs. 286 annual recurring, approximately, is debitable to 50—Military Works Head III Miscellaneous (*h*) Furniture, purchase and repairs, and should not be incurred until funds have been definitely allotted for the purpose.

3. Amendments to Army Tables Miscellaneous Services will be published in due course.

[46742 (Q. M. G.-3) / C]

241 / 28th Mar. 1922.

241. Pay of Indian officers and other ranks employed with British units.

It is notified that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 260 of 1921 are applicable to Indian combatant ranks serving with British units of the arms of the service mentioned in that Instruction.

[041300 (A. G.-10) / C]

242 / 28th Mar. 1922.

242. Improvements to officers' quarters.

Sanction is hereby accorded to the improvements to the quarters of officers in the plains and in the hills, detailed in the Appendix to this instruction.

2. These improvements will be carried out gradually as funds become available, in existing quarters and in all quarters which are now under construction, unless they have proceeded too far to admit of the alterations being made without dismantling to a large extent, as well as in those quarters which are to be constructed hereafter.

3. The necessary amendments to Army Regulations, India, Volume XII, will be made in due course.

4. Revised type plans showing these improvements will be circulated to all concerned by the Director of Military Works.

5. The expenditure should not exceed the allotments of funds which may be made from time to time for this measure.

[19233 (M. W. 2-B.) / C.]

243. **Revision of the pay of British troops serving in India other than those belonging to departments of the India Unattached List.** 243 28th M 1922.

After the word "employed" in the first line under "Armament Artificers", in Army Instruction (India) No. 923 of 1920, as modified by Army Instruction (India) No. 227 of 1921, add the words "except as follows".

[23369 (Q. M. G.-9) / C]

244. **Leave and leave allowances under the Civil Service Regulations.** 244 28th M 1922.

(i) Finance Department resolution No. 2099-C.S.R., dated 27th November 1920 (published as an appendix to A. I. I. 63 of 1921) and
(ii) Finance Department resolution No. 804 C. S. R., dated 27th July, 1921 (published as an appendix to A. I. I. 682 of 1921).

Finance Department resolution No. 27-C. S. R., dated 16th January 1922, amending that Department resolutions quoted on the margin, is published as an appendix to this Instruction.

[A-10373 (A. G.-11)]

245. **Temporary increase in pensions of pre-war military pensioners.** 245 28th Mar 1922.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided to increase, on the following scale, the pensions of all pre-war military pensioners, both European and Indian, whose pensions were

regulated under India Army Regulations, and who have received no increase of pension under any measures sanctioned since the commencement of the late war:—

(i) Pensions up to Rs. 10 a month by Rs. 2.

(ii) Pensions over Rs. 10 and up to Rs. 20 a month by Rs. 3.

(iii) Pensions over Rs. 20 and up to Rs. 30 a month by Rs. 4.

(iv) Pensions over Rs. 30 and up to Rs. 40 a month by Rs. 5.

(v) Pensions over Rs. 40 and up to Rs. 45 a month, by an amount which will bring the pension up to Rs. 45 a month.

2. With regard to pre-war military pensioners, whose pensions were governed by the rules in the Civil Service Regulations, their pensions will be raised on the same scale and under the same conditions as are laid down for civil pensioners in Finance Department Resolution* No. 55-C. S. R., dated the 14th January 1921.

*Reproduced as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 868 of 1921.

3. The increase, no part of which can be commuted, will apply to pensions beginning with those falling due for payment on the 1st December 1920 and will be subject to reconsideration at the end of three years.

4. The orders in Army Instruction (India) No. 868 of 1921 are hereby cancelled.

[042881 (A. G.-10) / C.]

246. Free supply and upkeep of armourers' tools (Indian units).

The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 666 of 1921:—

Under "Weedon Section C," against the item "Stands, vice." in column 5, for the entry "100-0-0" *read* "10-0-0."

[35169 (Q. M. G.-11-B.) / A.-II.]

247. Saddlery and line gear for officers attached to reserve battalions. 247

28th Mar. 1922.

Army Instruction (India) No. 354 of 1918 is hereby cancelled.

[47065 Q. M. G. 11-B. / A.-II.]

248. Exemption of European family servants from payment of messing charges. 248

28th Mar. 1922.

It has been decided that, with effect from the 1st April 1922, European servants travelling with officers' families as entitled passengers shall be exempt from payment for messing for the period of the voyage.

2. When circumstances render it necessary for a servant to travel first class in a Government vessel, the rate of messing to be charged will be the difference between the cost of first and second class messing

3. Army Regulations, India, Volume X, will be amended in due course.

[32647 (Q M. G 2-A) / B]

249. Conditions under which Government horses may be played at polo. 249

28th Mar. 1922.

Subject to the general control of higher authority, a Brigade Commander or Area Commander may authorise the playing at polo of Government horses of any unit by the officers and other ranks of that unit, provided he is satisfied that:

(a) the horsemastership and stable management of the unit are satisfactory in all respects;

(b) the military efficiency of the unit will not be thereby impaired;

(c) the unit is not under strength in horses on account of inefficiency or shortage of personnel;

(d) if the unit is a cavalry regiment, the average number of "boarders" hired out is not less than 50 per cent. of the allotted number for the unit;

regulated under India Army Regulations, and who have received no increase of pension under any measures sanctioned since the commencement of the late war:—

(*i*) Pensions up to Rs. 10 a month by Rs. 2.

(*ii*) Pensions over Rs. 10 and up to Rs. 20 a month by Rs. 3.

(*iii*) Pensions over Rs. 20 and up to Rs. 30 a month by Rs. 4.

(*iv*) Pensions over Rs. 30 and up to Rs. 40 a month by Rs. 5.

(*v*) Pensions over Rs. 40 and up to Rs. 45 a month by an amount which will bring the pension up to Rs. 45 a month.

2. With regard to pre-war military pensioners, whose pensions were governed by the rules in the Civil Service Regulations, their pensions will be raised on the same scale and under the same conditions as are laid down for civil pensioners in Finance Department Resolution* No. 55-C. S. R., dated the 14th January 1921.

*Reproduced as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 868 of 1921.

3. The increase, no part of which can be commuted, will apply to pensions beginning with those falling due for payment on the 1st December 1920 and will be subject to reconsideration at the end of three years.

4. The orders in Army Instruction (India) No. 868 of 1921 are hereby cancelled.

[042881 (A. G.-10) / C.]

246. Free supply and upkeep of armourers' tools (Indian units).

The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 666 of 1921:—

Under "Weedon Section C," against the item "Stands, vice" in column 5, for the entry "100-0-0" *read* "10-0-0."

[35169 (Q. M. G.-11-B.) / A.-II.]

247. Saddlery and line gear for officers attached to reserve battalions. 247 — 28th Mar 1922.

Army Instruction (India) No 354 of 1918 is hereby cancelled

[47065 Q M G 11 B / A 11]

248. Exemption of European family servants from payment of messing charges. 248 — 28th Mar 1922

It has been decided that with effect from the 1st April 1922, European servants travelling with officers' families as entitled passengers shall be exempt from payment for messing for the period of the voyage

2 When circumstances render it necessary for a servant to travel first class in a Government vessel, the rate of messing to be charged will be the difference between the cost of first and second class messing

3 Army Regulations, India Volume X, will be amended in due course

[32647 (Q M G 2-A) / B]

249. Conditions under which Government horses may be played at polo. 249 — 28th Mar. 1922.

Subject to the general control of higher authority, a Brigade Commander or Area Commander may authorise the playing at polo of Government horses of any unit by the officers and other ranks of that unit, provided he is satisfied that

(a) the horsemastership and stable management of the unit are satisfactory in all respects,

(b) the military efficiency of the unit will not be thereby impaired,

(c) the unit is not under strength in horses on account of inefficiency or shortage of personnel,

(d) if the unit is a cavalry regiment, the average number of "boarders" hired out is not less than 50 per cent of the allotted number for the unit,

(e) no extra expense to Government is entailed;

(f) the horses played at polo are available at all times for military duty, and,

(g) all feed over the standard allowance for a single horse is paid for by private arrangement.

2. Brigade Commanders will be guided in their judgment of the efficiency of stable management and horsemastership of a unit by the reports of the technical inspecting officers of the Remount and Veterinary Services, and adverse reports should be taken into account when the question of authorising or renewing this privilege is being considered.

3. An insurance fee of Rs. 7-8 per mensem will be paid for each horse played at polo, and this amount will not be reduced if the horse is played for a shorter period than one month. The total sum due for insurance from a unit will be credited to Government on the last day of the month by the officer commanding the unit, who will be the authority responsible for certifying the number of horses played.

4. It should be clearly understood that this order is not to form the basis for the demand for a special type of horses on the Remount Department.

Note.—In British Cavalry the number of "boarded out" horses will be increased as soon as the regiments are able to train their own remounts; it has been placed very low until units have fully trained men and horses in the ranks. The number of boarders may be varied from time to time in all cavalry regiments, and will also be varied to meet the case of stations where applications for boarders are not readily forthcoming.

[46637 (Q. M. G.-13) / A.-II.]

G. FELL,

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 226 OF 1922.

I.

(*a*) All officers (including departmental officers of the India Unattached List and senior assistant surgeons) on full pay, half pay or unemployed pay; and lady nurses :—

(*i*) on account of wounds received in action or illness contracted while on service in the field . . . . *Nil.*

(*ii*) not coming under (*i*) . . . . . Rs. 4 per diem. Rs. 2 per diem in case of lady nurses.

(*b*) Wife or children of the above-mentioned officers . . . . . . Rs. 4 per diem (wife). Rs. 2 per diem (child).

(*c*) Not entitled civilians of the gazetted officer class and retired officers . . . Rs. 6 per diem.

II

(*a*) All soldiers (including warrant and non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List and reservists called out for duty or training) :—

(*i*) Normally . . . . *Nil.*

(*ii*) If suffering from sickness due to their own fault . . . . . Rs. 1-2 per diem (men). Annas 9 per diem (boys).

(*iii*) If suffering from sickness certified by the medical officer attending them to have been caused by an offence under the Army Act committed by them . . . Full pay.

(*iv*) When supplied with medical comforts in non-dieted hospitals or in quarters.

A.—Normally . . . . *Nil*

B.—If suffering from sickness due to their own fault . . . Annas 6 per diem.

(*v*) When treated in non-dieted hospitals established in camps . . . . *Nil.*

(b) Soldiers detained in hospital after discharge or transfer to the Army Reserve . . . *Nil.*

(c) Schoolmistresses, and matrons employed in station family hospitals . . . *Nil*

(d) Soldiers' wives, children under 14 years of age of soldiers or schoolmistresses, female pupil teachers and acting pupil teachers :—

(i) Wives and children on the married quarters roll (for this purpose wives and children of warrant and non-commissioned officers belonging to the India Unattached List will be regarded as on the married quarters roll) . . . . . . *Nil.*

(ii) Others . . . . Annas 12 per diem.

(e) Not-entitled civilians of the non-gazetted class . . . . Rs. 3 per diem.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 240 OF 1922.

Scale of furniture authorised for offices of Indian Territorial Force units.

Item No.	Articles.	Scale per office.
1	Almirah, large	1
2	Bookshelf	1
3	Box, kit (with padlock and key) . .	1
4	Chairs, barrack	2
5	Chairs, cane-bottomed . . .	2
6	Form without back, 5′ . . .	1
7	Rack for records	1
8	Racks, stationery	2
9	Table, 5′×2′ 10″	1
10	Table, office (B. F. No. 31) . . .	1
11	Table, office (B. F. No. 49) . . .	1

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 242 OF 1922.

Improvements to officers' quarters in the plains and in the hills.

	Study.	Scullery.	Box room	Verandah.
Lieutenant-colonel's quarters in the plains.	160 s.ft.	64 s.ft.	80 s ft	
Lieutenant-colonel's quarters in the hills.	153 s ft.	64 s.ft.	80 s.ft.	
Married major's quarters in the plains	140 s.ft	64 s ft	80 s.ft.	
Married major's quarters in the hills.	96 s ft	48 s ft.	80 s.ft.	
Junior married officer's quarters in the plains	140 s ft.	56 s ft.	80 s.ft.	10' in the clear all round.
Junior married officer's quarters in the hills.	72 s ft.	48 s.ft	80 s ft.	
Single lieutenant's quarters in the plains.	...	...	...	10 in the clear all round.

Notes.—

(a) A verandah 6' wide will be provided in front of the stables in all officers' quarters.

(b) Whenever necessary, kitchen buildings and servants' quarters will be arranged round a small courtyard enclosed with a low wall, which will do away with the present untidy appearance of these buildings when arranged in a long row.

(c) A partition wall 6½' high will be provided in the verandahs of [illegible]nts' quarters.

(d) [illegible] ly at the top a [illegible] g from cent [illegible] of each bed [illegible] nior married [illegible] walls of each dining and drawing room.

(e) Each lieutenant's quarter will have one shelf and one hanging almirah built in the walls.

(f) A picture rail should be fixed at a suitable height round the dining and drawing rooms in all quarters to avoid damage to the plaster by nails.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 244 OF 1922.

Government of India, Finance Department Resolution No. 27-C.S.R., dated the 16th January 1922.

Under the orders contained in Resolution No. 804-C.S.R., dated the 27th July 1921, the benefit of the new leave rules has been allowed to all officers who were on leave on the 29th July 1920. The Government of India have now decided that the privilege of commuting on certain conditions furlough on half average salary into furlough on average salary sanctioned in Resolution No. 2099-C.S.R., dated the 27th November 1920, may have a similar retrospective effect in the case of officers who were on leave on the 7th November 1920. An officer under the Indian Service leave rules, who was on leave on the 7th November 1920, may therefore cancel his furlough if it commenced on or after the 7th November 1920 or the unexpired portion of it if it commenced before that date and substitute for it any leave to which he would be entitled under the new rule.

SGPI Delhi—L 71AII—29-3-22—6,175.

Scale of additional equipment for third, fourth and fifth class British station hospitals—*contd.*

Articles.	Scale.	Remarks.
Kitchen contd.		
Section 12—contd.		
Pans, frying, 9" enamelled	1 per 25 beds or less	
Pails, I. G., 3 galls.	2 per hospital	
Spoons, gravy	1 per 25 beds or less	
Stoves primus, No 5	1 per 50 beds or less.	
Section 13-C.		
Dusters	6 per hospital.	
Mortuary.		
Section 12.		
Mops, common Heads. Handles	1 per mortuary.	
Pails, slop Mark III	2 per hospital.	
Wash-hand stand-basins Dishes, soap. Covers, Dish. Drainers. Ewers. Trays, brush.	1 ditto.	
Clothing Depôts.		
Aprons, waterproof	3 per operating room.	
Brushes, boot, polishing	2 per hospital.	
Brushes, clothes	1 ditto.	
Handkerchiefs, cotton	3 per bed.	R. P. 30
Jackets, light, woollen	1 ditto.	" " "
Jackets, sleeping, cotton; pyjamas cotton.	2 ditto.	" " "
Shirts, cotton	2 ditto.	" " "
Slippers, hospital, pairs	1 ditto.	" " "
Socks, cotton, pairs	2 ditto.	" " "
Trousers, light, woollen	1 ditto.	" " "

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 868 OF 1921.

Finance Department Resolution No. 55, C. S. R., dated the 14th January 1921.

The question of ameliorating the condition of the pensioners in India who are dependent on small pensions has been engaging the attention of the Government of India for some time past and careful consideration has been given to various appeals for aid received from pensioners individually and from pensioners' associations. From the outset it has been recognised that those same economic conditions which necessitated a revision of pay in the case of Government servants must press hardly upon the class of pensioners with small pensions, though other considerations are often present to mitigate in the latter case the immediate hardship of high prices. At the same time the Government of India were forced to recognise that an increase of pensions on a comprehensive scale was a matter of the greatest difficulty owing to the large numbers of pensioners affected and the heavy increase of expenditure thus involved. It was, therefore, necessary to consult local Governments, whose resources were already depleted by the heavy charges for revision of pay, as upon them would fall a very considerable part of the contemplated expenditure. The local Governments are unanimous in their opinion that some relief should be given to poorer pensioners, although they are equally impressed with the difficulty of providing for the consequent expenditure even though that relief is strictly confined to cases of greatest necessity. After the most careful consideration of all the interests involved, the Government of India have reached a decision to which the approval of the Secretary of State has been accorded, and they are, therefore, pleased to announce the following scheme which will be applicable to pensioners in receipt of pensions granted under the Civil Service Regulations.

At the outset, it is necessary to consider the effect upon pensions of recent revisions of pay, and it is provided that the scheme shall not apply to pensioners in receipt of superior pension who retire after three years from the date of introduction of revised rates in the establishments to which they belong. These pensioners will receive the full pensionary consequences of the revised rates of pay in the shape of

an enhanced pension, and it is, therefore, not considered necessary to grant them any relief In the case of establishments which have been sanctioned since 1914, the local Governments will decide which of them should be treated as establishments the pay of which has been revised. Any establishment, the pay of which has been fixed either on the analogy of the revised rates of pay sanctioned for similar establishments or after taking into account the increased cost of living, should be treated as an establishment the pay of which has been revised.

2. (1) For purposes of the scheme pensioners will be divided into the following classes :—

(i) *Class A*—Pensioners in receipt of a superior pension who have retired before the introduction of revised rates of pay. Those who were on long leave on the date of the introduction of the revised rates of pay and have retired on a pension calculated on the old rates [*vide* Article 60 and rule 1 (*a*) under Article 487 of the Civil Service Regulations] should be treated as having retired before the pay of the establishments, in which they were employed, was revised.

(ii) *Class B*—Pensioners in receipt of a superior pension who have retired after the date of the introduction of the revised rates of pay, but who, not having since that date put in three years' service qualifying for pension, have not received the full pensionary benefit of the revision.

(iii) *Class C*.—Pensioners in receipt of an inferior pension.

(iv) *Class D*—Pensioners in receipt of a pension granted under the rules in Part VI of the Civil Service Regulations or under Articles 679, 684 and 685 of the same Regulations.

(2) (*a*) Pensions of those in Class A will be raised on the following scale :—

(i) Pensions up to Rs 10 a month by Rs. 2.

(ii) Pensions over Rs 10 and up to Rs 20 a month by Rs. 3.

(iii) Pensions over Rs. 20 and up to Rs. 30 a month by Rs. 4.

252 — 4th April 1922.

252. Grant of authority to officers of the Railway Transport establishment to issue warrants and credit notes.

All officers of the Railway Transport establishment are hereby authorised to issue warrants and credit notes, for movements of troops and stores by rail, river and [illegible], subject to the conditions laid down in paragraph 3 of Army Regulations, India, Volume X.

2. This authority should be treated as regularising any such warrants or credit notes issued by Railway Transport officers before the date of this Instruction.

3. Necessary amendments to paragraph 4 of Army Regulations, India, Volume X, will be made in due course.

[45124 (Q. M. G.-2-A). / B]

253 — 4th April 1922.

253. Issue of certain drugs to military hospitals in India.

Sanction is accorded, with effect from the 1st April 1922, to the issue, on demand, of the following drugs on an "as required" scale to all military hospitals in India:—

Æther, purificatus.
Paraldehydum.
Liq. Adren Hydrochlor.
Acid, Picric.
Icthyol.
Calamina Præparata.

The regulations affected will be amended in due course.

[15307 (D. M. S-2) / B.]

April 1922.

254. Revision of the pay and grading of the permanent drawing establishment of the Military Works Services.

The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 330 of 1921:—

(*i*) In paragraph 3 (*ii*), *for* the words "local allowances in Baluchistan or in Burma" *substitute* "field and other local allowances."

(ii) *Renumber* the present clause (iv) to paragraph 6 as clause (v), and *insert* the following as clause (iv):—" A local allowance of Rs 20 per mensem will be granted to those serving at Aden, provided that they are not locally engaged men, or that their salary does not exceed Rs 200 per mensem "

[20849 M. W.-1—B / C]

255. Revision of the pay and grading of the permanent clerical establishment (including the cashier establishment) of the Military Works Services. 4th

The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 317 of 1921:—

(i) In paragraph 3 (ii), *for* the words " local allowances in Baluchistan or in Burma " *substitute* " field and other local allowances."

(ii) *Renumber* the present clause (iv) to paragraph 7 as clause (v), and *insert* the following as clause (iv):—" A local allowance of Rs 20 per mensem will be granted to those serving at Aden, provided that they are not locally engaged men, or that their salary does not exceed Rs. 200 per mensem."

[20849-M. W.-1-B. / C.]

256. Staff and establishment of the Prince of Wales's Royal Indian Military College, Dehra Dun. 4th

The staff, establishments, pay, allowances and equipment for the Prince of Wales's Royal Indian Military College, Dehra Dun, as detailed in the Appendix to this Instruction, have been provisionally sanctioned for one year.

Army Instructions (India) Nos. 85 and 111 of 1922 are hereby cancelled.

[8024 (G. S.-M T.-2) / D]

252 — 4th April 1922.

252. Grant of authority to officers of the Railway Transport establishment to issue warrants and credit notes.

All officers of the Railway Transport establishment are hereby authorised to issue warrants and credit notes for movements of troops and stores by rail, river and ...., subject to the conditions laid down in paragraph 3 of Army Regulations, India, Volume X.

2. This authority should be treated as regularising any such warrants or credit notes issued by Railway Transport officers before the date of this Instruction.

3. Necessary amendments to paragraph 4 of Army Regulations, India, Volume X, will be made in due course.

[45124 (Q. M. G.-2-A). / B]

253 — 4th April 1922.

253. Issue of certain drugs to military hospitals in India.

Sanction is accorded, with effect from the 1st April 1922, to the issue, on demand, of the following drugs on an "as required" scale to all military hospitals in India:—

Æther, purificatus.
Paraldehydum.
Liq. Adren Hydrochlor.
Acid, Picric.
Icthyol.
Calamina Præparata.

The regulations affected will be amended in due course.

[15307 (D. M. S-2) / B.]

April 1922.

254. Revision of the pay and grading of the permanent drawing establishment of the Military Works Services.

The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 330 of 1921:—

(i) In paragraph 3 (ii), *for* the words "local allowances in Baluchistan or in Burma" *substitute* "field and other local allowances."

Renumber the present clause (*iv*) to paragraph 6 as clause (*v*), and *insert* the following as clause (*iv*):—" A local allowance of Rs 20 per mensem will be granted to those serving at Aden, provided that they are not locally engaged men, or that their salary does not exceed Rs. 200 per mensem."

[20849 (M. W.-1—B) / C]

255. Revision of the pay and grading of the permanent clerical establishment (including the cashier establishment) of the Military Works Services.

The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No 317 of 1921 :—

(*i*) In paragraph 3 (*ii*), *for* the words " local allowances in Baluchistan or in Burma " *substitute* " field and other local allowances."

(*ii*) *Renumber* the present clause (*iv*) to paragraph 7 as clause (*v*), and *insert* the following as clause (*iv*).—" A local allowance of Rs. 20 per mensem will be granted to those serving at Aden, provided that they are not locally engaged men, or that their salary does not exceed Rs 200 per mensem."

[20849-M. W.-1-B. / C.]

256. Staff and establishment of the Prince of Wales's Royal Indian Military College, Dehra Dun.

The staff, establishments, pay, allowances and equipment for the Prince of Wales's Royal Indian Military College, Dehra Dun, as detailed in the Appendix to this Instruction, have been provisionally sanctioned for one year.

Army Instructions (India) Nos. 85 and 111 of 1922 are hereby cancelled.

[8024 (G. S., M T.-2) / D]

257

4th April 1922.

257. Clerical establishments for heavy mechanical transport companies and technical inspectors of mechanical transport vehicles.

Subject to the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, sanction is accorded to the temporary employment of two clerks and one storekeeper with each of the ten heavy mechanical transport companies, and two clerks with each of the three technical inspectors of mechanical transport vehicles, on the following rates of pay:—

Clerks at Rs. 40-4-60 *per mensem* each.

Storekeepers at Rs. 100 *per mensem* each.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to Head I. A. II C.—"Mechanical Transports Units" in the case of heavy mechanical transport companies, and to Head III F. (a) "Technical Inspectors of Mechanical Transport" in the case of clerks serving with the technical inspectors of mechanical transport.

[48437 (Q.M.G.-3) / E.]

258

4th April 1922.

258. Extra duty pay for appointments in the Signal Training Centre and Depôt.

Paragraph 3 (*iii*) of Army Instruction (India) No. 804 of 1921 is revised as follows:—

Pay at Signal Service rates *plus* working pay under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 941 in accordance with trade qualifications.

(*Note*—Shoeing smiths are regarded as tradesmen for this purpose.)

Extra duty pay, in addition to working pay, is authorised as follows:—

	Per mensem.
	Rs.
Jemadar adjutants	30
Depot havildar majors	15
Company havildar majors	8
Quartermaster havildars	8
Drill non-commissioned-officers	8
Clerks (including pay clerks)	7

In the event of the authorised number of enlisted clerks (including pay clerks) not being available, one Indian

civilian clerk on Rs 50 per mensem may be employed as a temporary measure for every two havildar clerks, and one civilian for every three naik or signalmen clerks The employment of these civilian clerks should be terminated as early as possible

[A -o687 (A. G -3). / C.]

259. Clerical staff of the Senior Officers' School. 2 4th 19

It has been decided that the four Indian clerks employed at the Senior Officers' School shall, in future, be paid at the following rates instead of at the rates authorised in Army Instruction (India) No. 703 of 1921:—

1 clerk—pay Rs. 70 *per mensem* rising by annual increments of Rs. 2-8 to Rs. 95 *per mensem.*

2 clerks—pay Rs. 50 *per mensem* rising by annual increments of Rs. 2-8 to Rs. 75 *per mensem.*

1 clerk—pay Rs 30 *per mensem* rising by annual increments of Rs. 2-8 to Rs 55 *per mensem.*

[12165 (G S.—M. T.-1) / D.]

260. Pay of Government servants in the Indian Army Reserve of Officers and military officers in civil employment recalled to military duty when serving overseas. 2 4th 19

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 790 of 1918 shall have retrospective effect to cover the cases of officers who proceeded on field service overseas prior to the 1st December 1916.

[A.-6660 (A. G.-10). / C]

261. Pay of medical officers and lady nurses placed on duty on troopships when proceeding on leave. 2 4th

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India,

officers and lady nurses proceeding on leave to the United Kingdom and placed on duty with troops during the voyage on board ship shall not thereby become entitled to any additional pay and that the period of such duty shall not be regarded as an interruption of their leave.

[19350 (D. M. S.-1-C.) / B]

262

4th April 1922.

262. Discharge of permanent hospital storekeepers' assistants whose appointments have been abolished and the grant to them of compensation pensions and gratuities under the Civil Service Regulations.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 379 of 1920, it has been decided that all permanent hospital storekeepers' assistants whose appointments have been abolished in consequence of the formation of the Indian Hospital Corps and for whom no suitable employment can be found in that corps, should be discharged from the service on compensation pensions and gratuities if admissible to them under the Civil Service Regulations.

[24821 (D. M. S.-1-D) / B.]

263

4th April 1922.

263. Standard plan of a cupboard, fly-proof, for use in enteric and dysentery wards of British and Indian station hospitals.

With reference to paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 103 of 1922, sanction is accorded to the introduction of a standard plan (No. H. F. 91) of a cupboard, flyproof, for use in enteric and dysentery wards of British and Indian station hospitals.

2. Copies of the plan will be issued to all concerned by the Director of Military Works.

[21588 (M. W.-3). / C.]

264

th April 1922.

264. Exchange on the Mexican dollar.

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of the dollar, as

assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China station during the month of February 1922, was two shillings and seven pence farthing. (2s. 7¼d)

[A-4639 (A. G-10) / D]

265. Delegation of powers to Deputy Directors of Military Works of Commands, etc., to administer ministerial, lower subordinate, storekeeper, artificer and menial establishments of the Military Works Services. 4t

Deputy Directors of Military Works of Commands are vested with full powers to appoint, administer and control all members of the ministerial, lower subordinate, storekeeper, artificer and menial establishments in the Military Works Services in their respective Commands. The present incumbents on the artificer establishment will not be replaced.

2. The Assistant Director of Military Works, Waziristan District, for so long as he is directly under Army Headquarters, will exercise the full powers of a Deputy Director of Military Works of a Command in respect of these establishments.

3. The cadres of the establishments in question are sanctioned by the Secretary of State for India or the Government of India, as the case may be, the distribution of the cadres between Commands, etc, being made by the Director of Military Works

[23574 (M. W.-1-B) / C.]

266. Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section X-F., No. 2 (Wireless) Signal Company. 4th

The publication of the above-named regulations has been approved. Copies will be issued in due course to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printir

India, Calcutta. The submission of indents is not necessary.

[40882 (Q. M. G.-10-C) / A.-II.]

267 — 4th April 1922.

267. Extra warm clothing for troops and followers at certain stations.

The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 749 of 1921:—

Paragraph 6 (*a*).—Under the heading "Indian troops," for the present entry "Knickerbockers, serge," *substitute* "Knickerbockers or trousers, serge," and *insert* "Jersey...... ......1," as a new item.

Paragraph 6 (*b*).—From the last line *delete* "and at Malakand" and *substitute* "at Chitral, Drosh, Malakand, Chakdara and Dargai."

Paragraph 6 (*c*).—*Delete* "at Malakand" and *substitute* "at Chitral, Drosh, Fort Lockhart (Samana), Malakand, Chakdara and Dargai."

Appendix (*i*).—For "Peshawar," in the list of stations, *substitute* "Peshawar District Area."

(*ii*) Add the following to the list of stations according to their alphabetical sequence:—

Bakloh.

Chaklala.

Cherat.

Khuldana.

Murree and Gullies.

Shagai.

[24518 (Q. M. G.-12) / A.-II.]

268. Adjustment of travelling expenses incurred by officers attending meetings of the Army Sports Control Board and committees subordinate thereto.

It has been decided that officers travelling from one station to another to attend committee meetings convened [illegible] the Army Sports Control Board, India, and committees subordinate thereto, shall be considered as travelling on duty.

2. All claims for travelling allowances on this account must be countersigned by the officer convening the meeting

[12317 (G. S.—M. T.-1) / D.]

269. Imprests to officers commanding troops on transports for the pre-payment of official wireless messages.

With the concurrence of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that imprests shall be issued to officers commanding troops on transports leaving India, for the purpose of pre-paying all official wireless messages despatched during the voyage.

2. The officer commanding the troops on board a transport leaving India is accordingly authorised to draw an imprest, for the present not exceeding Rs. 150, on the authority of a station order to be issued at the port of departure of the vessel. The balance of the imprest, together with the vouchers in support of the sums expended, will be handed over on the arrival of the vessel at its destination.

3. Advances issued, and balances of imprests received in India, will be debited and credited, respectively, to His Majesty's Government.

[47677 (Q. M. G.—Q-2-A) / D]

270. Abolition of camels and camel sowars, on the peace establishment of Indian cavalry regiments.

It has been decided to abolish, with effect from the [illegible] February 1922, the camels and camel sowars on the peace establishment of all Indian cavalry regiments

2. Consequent upon this decision, Appendix 6 to Army Instruction (India) No. 294 of 1921 is amended as follows:—

(i) *Delete* the 14th column "Camels", and all entries therein.

(ii) Under "Recapitulation" and against "Head quarters Squadron" in column 8 "other ranks" *for* "78" *read* "70" and in column 9 "Total" *for* "113" *read* "105".

(iii) Under "Recapitulation" and against "Total regiment" in column 8 "other ranks" *for* "406" *read* "398" and in column 9 "Total" *for* "530" *read* "522".

(iv) Under "No. 14 Troop" *delete* the entry "Camel Sowars" and in columns 8 and 9 *delete* the figure 8 and amend the totals of these columns to read "2" and "9" respectively.

[A-1415 (A.-G.-2) / D]

271

4th April 1922.

271. Rate of subscription payable by an officer of the Indian Army to the Indian Military Service Family Pension and Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Funds during a course of study at a University.

It has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that officers of the Indian Army, who are seconded under Army Instruction (India) No. 749 of 1920 for a term of study at a University, should be treated as officers on leave in so far as the rate of subscription under the Indian Military Service Family Pension Regulations and to the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund is concerned, and be held liable, accordingly, for subscription at half rates only.

2. The decision will take effect from the 5th October 1921.

[10599 (A. G.-10-A) / C]

272. Treatment of military officers and their families in civil hospitals.

4th 19

It has been decided that the concession regarding the treatment of military officers and their families in civil hospitals, which was sanctioned temporarily in the Army Instructions (India) cited in the margin, shall remain in force, on the terms specified in those instructions, until further orders

Treatment of military officers.—
Army Instruction (India) No 110 of 1919
Army Instruction (India) No. 546 of 1920
Army Instruction (India) No. 15 of 1921.
Army Instruction (India) No 45 of 1922.
Treatment of families of military officers:—
Army Instruction (India) No. 112 of 1919.
Army Instruction (India) No 724 of 1920.
Army Instruction (India) No. 18 of 1921.
Army Instruction (India) No. 44 of 1922.

2. The expenditure that may be incurred during the year 1922-23 will be met from the head "III (C) Working Expenses of Hospitals—Provisions and diets for sick, (i) British."

[24340 (D. M. S.-3) / B]

273. Revised "Indian Regulations relating to the study of Foreign and Indian Languages."

4th 1

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, sanction is accorded to the publication of the revised "Indian Regulations relating to the study of Foreign and Indian Languages," which will be issued separately.

2 The revised language regulations and the amendments to Army Regulations, India, which will be made in consequence of the revision of the language regulations, will come into force six months after the date of this Instruction.

[1826-5 (C. G. S.—M. T.-2) / A.-II]

274 — 4th April 1922.

274. Revised rules for the issue of blankets and durries (carpets) to troops and followers, etc.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 140 of 1922:—

In paragraph 1 (r), *after* " Indian troops and public followers " *insert* " (where included in scales of clothing to be maintained)."

[41023 Q. M. G.-12-B / A.-11]

275 — 4th April 1922.

275. Revised scale of paid signallers and rates of signalling allowance for Indian Army units.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, to introduce the following revised paid signalling establishment and rates of signalling allowance for Indian Army units in lieu of those laid down in paragraph 968, Army [illegible]ations, India, Volume I:—

(a) Assistant instructors at Rs. 8 per m[illegible]

1 per regime[illegible] alry, including battalion of infa[illegible] oneers.

(b) Junior a[illegible] ctors at Rs. [illegible]

2 per regim[illegible] y, includi[illegible] battalion of in[illegible]

1 for [illegible]

1 per [illegible] ade he[illegible]

1 per [illegible] y.

(c) Signa[illegible] en[illegible]

20 pe[illegible]

4 per [illegible]

24 pe[illegible]

18 [illegible]

8 per [illegible]

8 per [illegible]

2. The regulations will be amended in due course.

3. No recovery of any overpayments already made on this account, under Army Instruction, India, No. 580 of 1921, should be effected.

4. Army Instruction, India, No 580 of 1921 is hereby cancelled

[022799 (A. G.-10) / C]

276. Clerical establishment for the maintenance of records and promotion rolls of Indian combatant ranks of British infantry battalions. 4th

Sanction is accorded, with effect from the 1st March 1922, to the following clerical establishment for the maintenance of the records and promotion rolls of Indian combatant ranks of British infantry battalions:—

One 1st grade clerk (havildar) with Rs 2 *per diem* extra duty pay.

One 2nd grade clerk (naik) with Rs. 1 8 *per diem* extra duty pay.

2. During the financial year 1922-23, these two clerks will be included within, and will not be additional to, the authorised establishment of machine gun drivers

[A.-8006 (A. G.-1). / D.]

277. Transfer of the civil districts of Gujranwala, Sialkot and Sheikhupura from the Rawalpindi military district to the Lahore military district. 2 / 4th 19

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 20 of 1922, it has been decided that the civil districts of Gujranwala and Sheikhupura shall form part of the Lahore Brigade Area and that the civil district of Sialkot shall b[illegible] mis-tered direct by the headquarters, Lahore Distri[illegible]

2. The transfer of the above districts from the Rawalpindi military district to the Lahore military district shall take effect from the 1st April 1922.

[12702 (G. S.—S. D.-2). / D.]

278 — 4th April 1922.

278. Grant of gazetted rank to the managers of military dairy farms.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 695 of 1921, it has been decided to grant gazetted rank to the managers of military dairy farms on their attaining, after 18 years' service, the grade of Rs. 675 per mensem.

[27530 (Q. M. G.-15) / A.-II.]

279 — 4th April 1922.

279. Revision of the peace scale of rations for animals.

It has been decided that, commencing from the 1st April 1922, the following reductions in the peace scale of rations for animals will come into force:—

(a) The standard grain ration of all troop horses and ponies (other than Indian cavalry) including those sick in hospital shall be reduced by one pound;

(b) The gram ration of all mules shall be reduced by half a pound;

(c) The bedding of all troop horses shall be reduced by one pound;

(d) The fodder ration for Indian cavalry horses of units shall be reduced by two pounds;

(e) Kulthi as a standard ration for animals in the so-called "Secunderabad and Belgaum brigade areas" shall be abolished;

(f) The bhoosa ration of all camels shall be reduced by two pounds.

2. Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, Part I (Reprint 1921), Table 19, will, from 1st April 1922, be reconstructed as in the appendix to this Instruction. This reconstructed table embodies all the reductions mentioned above and

provides for the issue of two pounds of maize in lieu of two pounds of the standard ration authorised in Army Instruction (India) No. 925 of 1921, when maize is cheaper than gram.

[47588 (Q.M G.-6-A) / B]

280. Introduction, revision and amendment of Army and India Army Forms. 4tl

The following India Army Form has been introduced:—

India Army Form Y-1921—Draft requirements of British cavalry and infantry units.

[I. A. F. Y.-1921 (A. G.-11) / D.]

The following Army Forms have been revised and will be brought into use when the present stock of the existing forms is exhausted:—

1. Army Form B. 82/1-2—will be divided into two forms each, and renumbered as Army Form B. 82/1-4.
2. Army Form B. 82/3-9—will be renumbered as Army Form B. 82/5-11, respectively.
3. Army Form B. 84.
4. Army Form B. 87.
5. Army Form B. 274 (1).—Omit the heading:—
   (1) " No. of Effective or in Rectangle ".
   (2) " Rate of fire at method of fire ".

[12010 (G S.—M. T.-1) / D.]

The following India Army Form has been revised will be brought into use forthwith:—

India Army Form X-1847—Army physical certificate.

[11587 (G. S.—M. T.-1) / D.]

The following amendment is made to India Arm
Form Z-2001:—

Add India Army Form Y-1921—Draft requiremen
of British cavalry and infantry units.

This form will be issued gratis to all British caval
and infantry units on the scale of 36 copies each, p
annum.

[I. A. F. Y.-1921 (A. G.-11) / D.]

G. FELL,

Secretary to the Government of Indi

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 256 OF 1922.

Staff, establishments, allowances, etc., authorised for the Prince of Wales's Royal Indian Military College, Dehra Dun.

Appointment.	Grading, pay, etc.
1 commandant	Indian Army pay of rank *plus* Rs 700 staff pay per mensem and free quarters.
1 headmaster	Rs. 1,500—50—1,750 per mensem and free quarters.
2 assistant masters . . .	Rs. 550—50—1,750 per mensem and free quarters.
2 assistant masters (Lieutenants, Army Educational Corps)	Rs 525 per mensem and free quarters
1 assistant surgeon . . .	Pay of rank *plus* Rs. 50 per mensem and free quarters.
1 serjeant major (warrant officer, class I or class II).	Pay and allowances of rank at normal rates and free quarters.
1 Indian adjutant and quartermaster (risaldar or subadar.)	Pay and allowances of rank at normal rates *plus* Rs. 30 per mensem and free quarters.
1 Drawing and Manual Training Master.	Rs. 75—5—150 per mensem and free quarters.
1 ground superintendent (pensioned dafadar).	Pension *plus* Rs 50 per mensem and free quarters.
3 religious teachers . . .	Rs. 100 per mensem and free quarters.
1 matron	Rs. 300—10—400 per mensem and free quarters.
1 clerk	Rs. 65—2—75.
1 clerk	Rs. 50—2—60.
2 chaprassis	Pay at local nerrick rates
7 farashes	Pay at local nerrick rates
3 bhistis	Pay at local nerrick rates
8 sweepers	Pay at local nerrick rates

Staff, establishments, allowances, etc., authorised for th Prince of Wales's Royal Indian Military College Dehra Dun—concluded.

Appointment.	Grading, pay, etc.
4 chowkidars, watchmen and gate-keepers.	Pay at local nerrick rates.
1 rubbish cart and driver . .	
1 filth " " " . .	
1 sullage " " " . .	
1 watering " " " . .	
Hospital establishment.	
Nursing orderly (Indian hospital corps).	Pay as laid down in Appendix to A. I. (I.) No. 379 of 1921.
Sweeper (Indian hospital corps) .	
Allowances.	
Mess and kitchen appliances .	Rs. 1,500 initial and Rs. 100 per annum for replacement.
Books and stationery for students	Rs. 2,000 initial only.
Office stationery, etc. . . .	Rs. 600 initial and Rs. 480 per annum recurring.
Games equipment . . .	Rs. 1,000 initial only.
Cleaning materials . . .	Rs. 100 per annum.
Fuel, for heating water, etc. .	As required.
Casual labour (ground coolies, etc.)	
Washing clothing, etc. . .	
Upkeep of clothing, boots, etc. .	
Messing of cadets . . .	Rs. 60 per cadet per mensem (messing by contract to include cost of food and provision of all mess servants).
Miscellaneous equipment . .	Rs. 1,000 initial only.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 279 OF 1922.

Daily standard rations for animals.

Item.	Class of animals.	GRAIN. Gram.	Barley.	Paddy.	Maize or gram whichever is cheaper.	Bran.	Salt	Aden only (k) Aqueduct water.	Fodder hay other than oat hay or lucerne dry.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
	Horses.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	ozs.	gall.	lbs.
1	Heavy draught horses	1½	6½	...	2	3	1	...	(a)25
2	Colonial and country bred horses of British corps (m)	1	4½	...	2	2½	1	(d)12	(a) 20
3	All horses of Indian cavalry regiments	1	4	...	2	2	1	(d)12	(a)(f)18
4	Other horses (m)	½	3½	...	2	2	1	(d)12	(a)20
5	Governor General's bodyguard horses (c)	5	...	...	2	2	1	...	(b)20
	Ponies.								
6	Pack artillery battery ponies	...	3½	...	2½	...	½	10	20
7	Pack ponies (e)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
8	Other ponies of all arms and branches (except Burma)	...	2½	...	2½	...	½	10	20
9	" " " " (Burma)	...	...	5	...	...	½	10	20
	Mules.								
10	Light draught mules 15 hands and over	2½	4	...	2	2	1	(d)12	(a)20
11	Ordnance mules (except Burma)	½	3	...	2	...	½	10	20
12	" " (Burma)	½	...	3	2	...	½	10	20
13	Sapper equipment mules (except Burma)	...	3	...	2½	...	½	10	20
14	" " (Burma	...	...	5½	...	...	½	10	20
15	Pioneer equipment, Maxim and Lewis gun and pack and draught transport mules. 1st class and draught. except Burma.	...	3	...	2½	...	½	10	20
16	Ditto ditto ditto Burma.	...	...	5½	...	...	½	10	15
17	Ditto ditto 2nd class except Burma.	...	2½	...	2	...	½	10	15
18	Ditto ditto ditto Burma.	...	...	4½	...	...	½	8	13

	Camels							
19	Sawari camels (Indian cavalry)	2	4	..	2	1	(d)1[illegible]	(g)(h)(i)19½
20	Silladar employed camels	4				1	—10	(i)19½
21	Camels of Government camel units	(j) 2½	(j)2½					
	Bullocks							
22	Siege train and artillery bullocks	1½	3½		2		⅛	21
23	Army transport bullocks	½	2½		2		⅛	16
24	Grass and dairy farm animals (l)				As required			
25	Animals in remount depôts (l)				As required			

NOTES —

(a) Also 3 lb bedding

(b) Also 7 lb bedding

(c) Colonial horses received direct from the place of purchase may for six months from the date of purchase receive an additional ration of either of the following —

(i) Green wheat, oats, barley or green grass, 15 lbs

(ii) Lucerne grass or carrots, 10 lbs

(d) 14 gallons from May to September inclusive

(e) As for pack mules

(f) ... d also when ... nts this ... receive an ... er, viz, 20

(g) ... raze

(h) ... t available ... in kind

(i) ... Transport ... ive 50 lbs ... kirbi

(j ... Transport ... 5 lbs each ... il cakes

(k) ... of aqueduct ... at Perim ... animals get condensed water together with salt

(l) Any description of grain demanded will be supplied

(m) The scale of forage for officers' chargers will be as follows —

(i) officers' chargers 15 hands and over will get the scale authorised for the colonial horses of British Corps *vide* item 2

(ii) officers' chargers under 15 hands will get the scale authorised for other horses, *vide* item 4

SGPI, Delhi—73 AII—10-4 22—6,175.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 11th April 1922.

281. Presentation of war medals and decorations to discharged and demobilised Indian ranks. 11th

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 760 of 1920, it has now been decided that officers commanding units and depôts, when forwarding medals and decorations to civil officers for presentation to discharged and demobilised Indian officers, soldiers and followers, should, at the same time, intimate by registered post to the individual awardees

(1) the fact that the medal or decoration has been so despatched, and

(2) the designation and address of the civil officer to whom application should be made for the medal or decoration.

[034104 (A. G.-9) / B]

282. Amendments to the "Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries (India), 1920." 11t

A list of corrections to the "Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries (India), 1920," is published as an Appendix to this Instruction.

2 With effect from 1st April 1922 the recovery rates for payment issues to warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men in receipt of clothing allowances will be in accordance with the "Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries (India), 1920." Paragraph 10 of the preface to that publication is hereby cancelled.

[41921 (Q. M. G.-12-B) / A-II]

283. Revised quarterly rates of consolidated clothing and kit allowances for British troops.

Revised quarterly rates of clothing allowances for British troops are published as statement "A" of the Appendix to this Instruction. The revised rates will take effect from the 1st April 1922.

2. It has been decided that, from the date from which the revised clothing allowances take effect, recovery rates for articles of clothing and necessaries issued on payment will be in accordance with the "Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries (India)" referred to in Army Instruction (India) No. 952 of 1920.

3. A list of articles of public clothing and their periods of wear is published as statement "B" of the Appendix to this Instruction. The monthly rates of depreciation of these articles to be adopted for the purpose of affecting penal recoveries on account of losses, etc., will be arrived at by dividing ninetenths of the full rate by the number of months included in the full life.

4. The following amendments are made to the "Memorandum regarding the clothing accounts of British troops" published as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 625 of 1921:—

Paragraph 4 is reconstructed as follows:—

"4. Articles of public clothing will be accounted for in sections I, II, III and IV of the clothing equipment ledger (I. A. F. C.-863). Recoveries on account of articles lost or destroyed will be arrived at by taking the original value of the article less the monthly rate of depreciation for the period the article was in use. The worn-out value is in any case the minimum charge to be made for an article lost or destroyed. If the life of an article is shortened, or if the article is damaged, owing to culpable neglect on the part of the wearer, an appropriate recovery will be made on the above principles."

Paragraph 8 is reconstructed as follows:—

"8. Recovery rates for articles of clothing and necessaries issued on payment are laid down in the "Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries (India)." The rates for

making and altering clothing issued free to British regimental soldiers and also for altering personal clothing when the cost is chargeable to the State will be fixed in Army Instructions (India). Men enlisted on or after 1st January 1920 who were supplied with part-worn clothing may be permitted, when such articles become unserviceable, to replace them by new ones at half the cost of the new articles."

Statements "A," "B," and "C" and also statement "D," as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 951 of 1921, are cancelled.

5. Statement "A" of the Appendix to this Instruction replaces statement "D" of the memorandum referred to in paragraph 4 above and should be substituted in all cases where the latter is referred to in the memorandum.

6. Revised rates of clothing allowances for the Royal Air Force will be published in Royal Air Force Instructions (India) in due course.

[41921 (Q. M. G.-12-B) / A-II]

284. Revised terms of engagement of temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service. 28

11th 192

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, sanction is accorded to the introduction, with effect from the 1st September 1921, of the following revised terms of engagement for temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service:—

(a) *Conditions and period of engagement*—General service in India or abroad for one year or for such less period as the services of the officer are required.

(b) *Rank*—Temporary rank of Lieutenant on commission, with promotion to the rank of Captain on completion of three years' satisfactory service.

(c) *Pay*—On first engagement Rs. 500 per mensem; on completion of three years' satisfactory service, Rs. 650 per mensem.

(d) *Extra allowance*—Extra or "overseas" allowance for all service performed beyond

"Indian limits", as defined in Army Regulations, India, Volume X, at Rs. 150 *per mensem*, reckoned from the date of embarkation in India on the outward journey to the date of disembarkation in India on return.

(e) *Charge allowance, etc.*—When commanding, or appointed second-in-command of Indian station hospitals, a charge or second-in-command allowance at the following rates:—

	First class hospital.	Second class hospital.	Third class hospital.
	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
	per mensem.	*per mensem.*	*per mensem.*
Charge allowance . .	240	180	120
Second-in-command allowance . .	120	90	...

Note—The question of a charge allowance for a fourth class Indian station hospital is under consideration.

(f) *Travelling allowances*—At the rates laid down for corresponding ranks in Army Regulations, India, Volume X, paragraph 29, from place of engagement and back thereto on termination of engagement, form E being used. On first engagement free passage for family from place of engagement to intended place of residence in India.

(g) *Outfit allowance*—Rs. 600 provided the entire amount is spent on the purchase of outfit.

(h) *Leave*—Privilege leave as for permanent officers of the Indian Medical Service.

Sick leave—

Ordinary—Under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 250, subject to a maximum of four months, after which period the services of an officer may be dispensed with if unfit to return to duty [see clause (j)]. Such leave may be combined with any privilege leave due subject to a maximum of six months.

When the disability for which sick leave is granted is due to field service—Sick leave on full pay for three months, and thereafter ordinary sick leave subject to a maximum of six months. Privilege leave, if due, may also be combined,

subject to the maximum period of six months not being exceeded.

(i) *Pay during leave.*

During privilege leave—Under the rules prescribed for permanent officers of the Indian Medical Service.

During sick leave—

	Rs. *per mensem.*
Officers in receipt of pay at Rs. 500 . .	425
Officers in receipt of pay at Rs. 650 . .	575

Note—These rates are provisional and liable to alteration.

The extra or "overseas" allowance will be admissible in the case of officers granted leave (including privilege leave) from beyond "Indian limits" up to the date of disembarkation in India and from the date of re-embarkation if again proceeding beyond "Indian limits."

(j) *Physical unfitness*—In the event of an officer being pronounced by a medical board as—

(i) unfit for general service after the expiration of the maximum period of sick leave admissible as above, or

(ii) unfit for further military service, or

(iii) unlikely to become fit for general service within a period of six months,

his services may be dispensed with.

(k) *Wound pensions and gratuities*—Under the conditions and on the scale authorised for permanent officers of the Indian Medical Service.

(l) *Family pensions and gratuities*—Under the conditions and on the scale authorised by the Royal Warrant or Warrants in force for the time being for the families of permanent officers of the Indian Medical Service.

(m) *Rations*—Free rations, or money allowance in lieu, will be admissible in the circumstances in which such are admissible to permanent officers of the Indian Medical Service.

(n) *Removal from the service*—It shall be within the competence of the Secretary of State for India or his authorised representatives to dispense with the services of an officer, in the

event of his being reported as inefficient, as unsuited to hold His Majesty's commission, or in the event of misconduct.

(o) *Gratuity*—Except as provided for in clauses (*k*) and (*l*), no gratuity will be admissible for service under this Instruction.

2. The temporary Indian Medical Service officers already serving, except those engaged by the Secretary of State for India on the special 1920 contract,* may re-engage on these revised terms, under the following conditions:—

*As published with Army Department letter No. 14151-1 (D. M. S.-1), dated the 28th June 1920, reproduced as an appendix to this Instruction.

(*i*) For officers now electing the new terms—with effect from the 1st September 1921, if they so desire. For officers deferring to accept the new terms, from the date on which they notify their willingness to do so.

(*ii*) Previous service, if satisfactory, will count for pay under the time-scale of pay now sanctioned.

(*iii*) Officers already holding the rank of temporary Captain, but having less than three years' service, will retain the rank of Captain, but pay will be limited to that admissible under the time-scale of pay now sanctioned.

(*iv*) Officers serving on a contract under which they are entitled to receive a gratuity will receive, on transfer to the new conditions of service, a proportionate gratuity, at the rate authorised in such contract, in respect of the period served under their previous contract.

(*v*) Outfit allowance will not be admissible, but if only the outfit allowance for duty in India has been drawn under their previous contract, the difference between the amount of this allowance and the amount now authorised, *viz.*, Rs. 600, will be admissible, provided the entire amount is spent on the purchase of outfit.

(*vi*) Certificate of physical fitness for active service must be produced.

(*vii*) To officers serving within the areas in which overseas allowance is admissible, this allowance will be issued from the date of acceptance of the revised terms.

(*viii*) With these exceptions the conditions will be as in paragraph 1 above. In the case of officers already serving and electing the new conditions, for the purpose of travelling allowance on termination of engagement the "place of engagement" will be that at which they were originally engaged.

3. In the event of recruitment being reopened, temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service who have been demobilised may be permitted to re-engage on the above terms, and in such cases previous satisfactory service will be reckoned in assessing their pay on the time-scale of pay now sanctioned and for promotion to the rank of Captain. Outfit allowance will not be admissible.

4. Temporary officers now serving on definite contracts who do not elect the new terms, and who are not desirous of demobilisation, will continue to serve on their existing contracts until the expiry thereof; others may serve until the 11th August 1922.

5. On the expiration of one year's service under this Instruction, officers may be permitted to re-engage for a further term of service should their services then be required. Notification should be made three months before the expiry of contract whether or not an officer desires to renew.

6. All temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service now serving (except those engaged by the Secretary of State for India on the special 1920 contract referred to in paragraph 2 above) should be instructed to elect, in writing, acceptance or non-acceptance of the terms now published, and the officers' statements should be forwarded as received, in original, to the Director, Medical Services in India, through the usual channels, and should be in the following form:—

Statement of—temporary commissioned Indian Medical Service Officer.

I $\frac{\text{desire}}{\text{do not desire}}$ to accept the revised terms for temporary commissioned Indian Medical Service officers, issued with Army Instruction (India) No. of 1921, (with effect from the ————)

Station————

Sd. ————

Date————

7. The above terms should be brought to the notice of officers under orders for demobilisation since the 1st September 1921, who should be given the opportunity of accepting them for the period of their service from 1st September 1921 to the date of demobilisation.

[17108 (D. M. S.-1) / B]

285. Recruiting staff sanctioned from the 1st March 1922.

In supersession of all previous orders on the subject, the following recruiting staff is sanctioned with effect from the 1st March 1922:—

10 Recruiting officers.
21 Assistant recruiting officers.
176 Permanent recruiters.

2. The distribution of recruiting and assistant recruiting officers is given in Appendix "A", and that of permanent recruiters in Appendix "B" to this Instruction.

3. Recruiting officers, assistant recruiting officers and permanent recruiters will be employed on the following terms:—

Recruiting officers.

(*i*) Pay of rank, *plus* Rs. 300 *per mensem* staff pay.

(*ii*) Travelling and detention allowances as admissible under rule.

NOTE.—Those officers appointed before the 1st April 1921 will, however, continue to draw staff pay at Rs. 400 *per mensem*.

Assistant recruiting officers.

(*i*) To be detailed for a tour of duty up to a maximum of 12 months, but not to be seconded in their units.

(*ii*) Pay of rank and regimental staff pay of permanent appointment *plus* additional staff pay of Rs. 75 *per mensem*.

(*iii*) Travelling and detention allowances as admissible under rule.

Permanent recruiters.

(*i*) To be graded as 1st and 2nd class and to receive the following consolidated rates of pay:—

1st class Rs. 30 *per mensem*.
2nd class Rs. 25 *per mensem*.

(ii) Permanent recruiters will not draw rations, free clothing, etc, but will be entitled to the allowance of Rs. 2 sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 787 of 1919.

(iii) Permanent recruiters may be selected from among pensioners, ex-soldiers, or civilians at the discretion of recruiting officers, who are empowered to:—

(a) Promote them from a lower to a higher class within the establishment.

(b) Reduce them to a lower class for inefficiency.

(c) Dispense with their services subject, except in the case of misconduct, to a month's notice.

(iv) Permanent recruiters will wear armlets with the letters "P. R. S." (Permanent Recruiting Staff).

3. Office and contingent allowances will continue to be drawn until the 30th April 1922 on the existing scale, *viz.*:—

Each headquarter office . . .	Rs. 250 *per mensem.*
Each office of an assistant recruiting officer	Rs. 70 *per mensem.*
Office of the recruiting officer for Gurkhas	Rs. 340 *per mensem.*

The allowances authorised subsequent to the 30th April 1922 are prescribed in Appendix "A" to Army Instruction (India) No 286 of 1922.

4. Of the total expenditure involved, 19 *per cent.* will be debitable to His Majesty's Imperial Government, and the balance to Army estimates under Head III—(J) Miscellaneous (a) Recruiting Staff.

[017396 (A. G.-6). / D.]

286. Reorganisation of the offices of recruiting officers. 2

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that, with effect from the 1st May 1922, the offices of recruiting officers 11th 19

shall be reorganised as shown in Appendix "A" to this Instruction.

2. With effect from the same date, the office and contingent allowances at present drawn by recruiting officers will be abolished.

3. The expenditure involved will be adjusted in the manner indicated in paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No. 285 of 1922.

[017396 (A. G.-6) / D]

287. Revised terms and conditions of service for regimental followers of British and Indian units.

Subject to the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that the terms and conditions of service, specified in the following paragraphs, shall, with effect from the 1st April 1922, apply to all authorised regimental followers of British and Indian units. In the case, however, of *tailors* enrolled prior to the 1st April 1922, the terms and conditions of service now authorised shall apply from the date of their enrolment.

The provisional peace establishments affected by this decision will be amended in due course.

2. Regimental followers will be divided into two classes as follows:—

(*a*) Class I will comprise public followers of the various categories, shown in the margin, who accompany the unit on field service and are included in its war establishment.

Tailors, cooks and langries, *bhisties* and *pakhalies*, *saddlers* and shoemakers, carpenters, smiths, fort armament lascars, hammermen, bellows boys, cleaners, syces, and sweepers.

The distribution of Class I followers by different grades for purposes of tradesmen's pay is shown in detail in the Appendix to this Instruction.

(*b*) Class II will comprise all other public followers, *viz.*, those who do not accompany the unit on field service and are only included in its peace establishment. The number of followers belonging to each of these two classes is shown in the provisional peace establishments of the various units, published from time to time.

8.—Regimental followers, Class I, will be maintained on an enrolled and attested basis under the following terms:—

(i) The basic pay will be Rs. 9 *per mensem* rising by increments of Re. 1, after each period of 5 years, to a maximum of Rs. 13 *per mensem*, the increments being contingent on approved service.

Note.—Men already serving, who accept these terms, will count all previous active service towards increments, and an endorsement will be entered on their enrolment forms to the effect that they have accepted the new terms.

(ii) In addition to the basic pay, the undermentioned categories will receive tradesmen's pay at the rate shown against each:—

Hammermen	Rs. 2 *per mensem.*
[illegible]	Rs. 8 *per mensem.*
[illegible]	
[illegible]	
[illegible]	Rs. 12 *per mensem.*
Tailors, 1st grade	
Cooks, British troops, 1st grade	
Smiths, 2nd grade	
Carpenters, 2nd grade	
Smiths, 1st grade	Rs. 15 *per mensem.*
Carpenters, 1st grade	

(iii) In lieu of rations in kind, a ration allowance of annas 4 *per diem* is sanctioned (except in the case of bhisties who will draw free rations on the same scale as Indian soldiers). This ration allowance will not be drawn during leave periods or for days on which rations in kind are issued in accordance with regulations (*e.g.*, on field service). Compensation for dearness of provisions will not be admissible in addition to the ration allowance, but followers will be entitled to obtain, on repayment, from existing stocks in supply depôts such articles as they may require.

(iv) The existing regulations in regard to the provision of clothing will continue to apply until further orders.

(v) Enrolment will be, in the first instance, for 10 years' service. Pending, however, the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India to this arrangement, all concerned will be enrolled for 2 years' service

only, which period they will be allowed to count, on re-enrolment, towards increments and also towards qualifying service for any pensions or gratuities that may hereafter be sanctioned.

(vi) Followers serving in areas in India in which specific concessions (*e.g.*, batta) are authorised. will receive the same concessions as Indian soldiers. While serving overseas, they will receive the overseas allowance and other concessions now admissible to them.

(vii) Followers now serving with units, including those engaged on special terms during the period of the Great War will, provided that they are suitable, be eligible for enrolment on the above terms.

4. Rules to govern the grant of pensions or gratuities to regimental followers, Class I, are under consideration and will be notified later.

5. All other regimental followers (Class II) will be maintained on a non-enrolled basis. They will receive *nerrick* or local rates of pay without any concessions in respect to food and clothing.

[A.-6082 (A. G.-10). / D.]

288. War Equipment Table, India—A British Infantry Battalion.

The publication of "War Equipment Table, India—A British Infantry Battalion" (India Army Form F.-980-40) has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India.

2. This table supersedes the mobilization store tables for a British Infantry battalion (issued with India Army Order No. 681 of 1913) copies of which should be destroyed.

[45174 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A-II.]

289. **Grant of motor, cycle allowance at the increased rate of Re. 1-8 per diem to grass and dairy farm subordinates.** 11

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 742 of 1921, it has been decided that the sanction to the above measure, as contained in Army Department letter No. 33845-1 (Q. M. G.-9), dated the 1st June 1917, reproduced as an appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 700 of 1920, shall continue for a further period of six months from the 1st January 1922.

[27675-VIII (Q. M. G.-15) / A-II.]

290. **Marriage allowance—Payments when a soldier is discharged or transferred to the Army Reserve.** 11

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos 1 and 110 of 1922, the provisions of Army Order No 524 of 1920 are hereby made applicable to India.

Reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction.

[A-2865 (A. G.-10). / C.]

291. **Revised rates of consolidated clothing and kit allowances for Indian troops and followers.** 11

Revised quarterly rates of clothing allowances for Indian troops and followers are published as statement "A" of the Appendix to this Instruction. The revised rates will take effect from the 1st April 1922.

2. It has been decided that, from the date from which the revised clothing allowances take effect, the recovery rates for articles of clothing and necessaries issued on payment will be in accordance with the "Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries (India)" referred to in Army Instruction (India) No. 952 of 1920.

3. A list of articles of public clothing and their periods of wear is published as statement "B" of the Appendix to this Instruction. The monthly rates of depreciation of these articles to be adopted for the purpose of effecting penal recoveries on account of losses, etc., will be arrived

at by dividing nine-tenths of the full rate by the number of months included in the full life.

4. The following amendments are made to the "Memorandum regarding the clothing accounts of Indian troops and followers" published as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 70 of 1922.

Paragraph 4 is reconstructed as follows:—

"4. Articles of public clothing will be accounted for in sections I, II, III and IV of the clothing equipment ledger (I. A. F. C.-863-B). Recoveries on account of articles lost or destroyed will be assessed at the original value of the article less the monthly rate of depreciation for the period the article was in use. The worn-out value is in any case the minimum charge to be made for an article lost or destroyed. If the life of an article is shortened, or if the article is damaged, owing to culpable neglect on the part of the wearer, an appropriate recovery will be made on the above principles."

Paragraph 8 is reconstructed as follows:—

"8. Recovery rates for articles of clothing and necessaries issued on payment are laid down in the "Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries (India)." The rates for making and altering clothing issued free to Indian troops and followers and also for altering personal clothing when the cost is chargeable to the State will be fixed in Army Instructions (India). Men enlisted on or after the 1st April 1920, who were supplied with part-worn clothing, may be permitted, when such articles become unserviceable, to replace them by new ones at half the cost of the new articles."

Statements 'A,' 'B,' and 'C,' and also statement 'D' as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 186 of 1922, are cancelled.

5. Statement 'A' of the Appendix to this Instruction replaces statement 'D' of the memorandum referred to in paragraph 4 above and should be substituted in all cases where the latter is referred to in the memorandum.

[41921 (Q. M. G.-12-B.) / A-II]

292. Grant of a money allowance to Indian recipients of a bar to the Military Cross.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have decided that, with effect from the 7th January 1922, Indian officers and warrant officers who are recipients of the Military Cross shall be granted an additional allowance at the following rates for each bar subsequently awarded:—

	Rs. per annum.
Indian officers, including senior sub-assistant surgeons and senior veterinary assistants, 1st or 2nd class, and sub-assistant surgeons ranking as Indian officers	120
Sub-assistant surgeons and veterinary assistants, 1st, 2nd or 3rd class, ranking as warrant officers . .	60

2. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[A.-3874 (A. G.-9) / C]

G. FELL,

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 282 OF 1922.

List showing the revised rates of clothing materials, etc.

Page No.	Stock No.	Designation.		Rate.		
				Rs.	A.	P.
1	1536	Cap, Balmoral	each	2	0	0
2	1515	Cap, forage, K. P., without peak, universal, except highland regiments.	„	1	10	0
2	1541	Cap, forage, etc.	„	2	4	0
3	2418	Pags, various	„	1	4	0
3	2414	Pagris, khaki	„	2	12	0
6	4291	Veils, mosquito	„	0	9	0
6	4961-A	Sunshades	„	0	5	0
6	2010-F 2010-G 5434	Pugri fringe	„	0	12	0
43	3785	Apron, kilt, khaki . . .	„	2	8	0
39	2190	Kamarband, I. T. . . .	„	2	4	0
46	3979-A	Jacket, service dress . . .	„	7	12	0
46	4185	Trousers „ „ . . .	pair	4	10	0
46	4618	Frock, serge, drab mixture .	each	10	12	0
47	4619	Trousers, serge, drab mixture .	pair	4	8	0
47, 82	4724	Blouse, serge, drab mixture .	„	5	4	0
47-83	4801	Knickers, serge . . .	„	4	0	0
66	5419	Cape for machine gunners . .	each	4	8	0
67	5104	Great coat, mounted services .	„	17	0	0
68	5105	„ „ dismounted . .	„	16	0	0
68	..	„ „ flannel lined, B. T. .	„	25	0	0
68	5200-B	„ „ I. T. . . .	„	13	0	0
72	5002-A	Drawers, flannel . . .	pair	2	12	0
72	5000-B	Belts, flannel	each	1	8	0
73	5011	Jackets, heavy woollen . .	„	13	0	0
73	5004-B	„ light woollen . . .	„	4	4	0
78	1023	Blankets, barrack . .	„	5	0	0
78	1179 C	Nets, mosquito	„	0	8	0
83	4970	Drawers, short, flannel, universal .	pair	2	4	0
83	4725	Frock, serge, drab mixture . .	each	5	4	0
83	4725-A	„ „ „ Gurkhas	„	8	0	0
83	4722	Kurtas, serge, Indian cavalry .	„	8	8	0
84	4727	Trousers, serge . . .	pair	4	8	0
84	4259	Vests, flannel, for troops, etc. .	each	2	12	0

List showing the revised rates of clothing materials, etc—*concld.*

Page No.	Stock No.	Designation.	Rate.			
				Rs.	A.	P.
85	1516	Cap, forage, I. P. . . .	each	2	0	0
86	...	Coat warm, S. D. . . .	„	17	0	0
86	...	Jacket, pea, drab, officers . .	„	33	4	0
86	..	„ serge, drab mixture, 1st class.	„	11	4	0
86	...	Jacket, serge, drab mixture, 2nd class.	„	9	4	0
86	...	Pantaloons, tartan, drab mixture	pair	5	0	0
86	...	Trousers „ „ . . .	„	5	2	0
90	1747-B	Cloth, drab, greatcoat, waterproof.	yd.	3	4	0
91	1987	Flannel, natural, 54" . . .	„	2	0	0
92	1990	„ silver grey, 54" . .	„	2	0	0
92	1996	„ white, imitation Welsh, 54"	„	2	0	0
92	1997	„ „ „ „ 30"	„	1	0	0
92	2851	Serge, drab mixture . .	„	2	4	0
94	3407	Tartan, drab mixture . .	„	2	4	0
96	1500-A	Calico for aprons (khaki) . .	„	0	12	0
96	1836-A	Cotton, khaki, for pugris . .	„	0	5	0
99	2406-E	Netting for mosquito nets . .	sq. yd.	0	8	0
142	2500	Shirts, flannel, S. G., B. T. .	each	3	11	9
142	2501	„ S. G., I. T. . .	„	3	11	9
138	2440	Brushes, blacking . . .	„	0	6	9
138	2441-B	„ brass . . .	„	0	11	6
138	2442-B	„ clothes	„	0	14	9
138	2446-B	„ polishing . . .	„	0	14	6

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 283 of 1922.

STATEMENT "A."

Quarterly rates of consolidated kit and clothing allowances.

Corps	Rank, etc.	Consolidated kit and clothing allowances.		
		Rs	A.	P.
Royal Horse Artillery and Royal Field Artillery.	Drivers . .	34	0	0
Royal Horse Artillery and Royal Field Artillery.	Other ranks . .	33	14	0
Medium and Heavy Batteries, Royal Garrison Artillery, and British Cavalry.	All ranks . .	33	14	0
Pack Artillery . . .	Mounted, all ranks .	35	1	0
" " . . .	Dismounted, all ranks.	33	10	0
Other Royal Garrison Artillery .	All ranks . .	34	10	0
Royal Engineers, mounted detachment.	" " . .	34	14	0
Royal Engineers . . .	" " . .	33	10	0
Kilted Highlanders . . .	Sergeant-piper, Royal Highlanders	37	1	0
" " . . .	Sergeant-pipers, King's Own Scottish Borderers.	37	12	0
" " . . .	Pipers, King's Own Scottish Borderers	36	6	0
" " . . .	Sergeant-pipers and pipers of Royal Scots, Royal Scots Fusiliers and Scottish Rifles.	37	13	0
" " . . .	Other ranks entitled to first quality.	37	0	0
" " . . .	Sergeants .	36	7	0
" " . . .	Band and pipers .	36	0	0
" " . . .	Other ranks . .	35	15	0

Quarterly rates of consolidated kit and clothing allowances—*contd.*

Corps.	Rank, etc.	Consolidated kit and clothing allowances. Rs.	A.	P.
Infantry, except Rifles	Other ranks entitled to first quality.	34	15	0
" " "	Sergeants	34	1	0
Infantry	Other ranks (including all ranks of Rifle regiments).	33	10	0
Royal Army Ordnance Corps	All ranks	33	10	0*
Royal Army Medical Corps	" "	33	10	0
Army Dental Corps	" "	33	10	0
Army Educational Corps	" "	33	10	0
Unattached List (except departmental warrant officers and others in receipt of consolidated pay or pay including clothing allowances.	Supply and Transport Corps, soldiers employed in grass farms, in the Army Remount Department, Station Veterinary Hospitals and Cavalry Schools.	31	14	0†
Unattached List (except departmental warrant officers and others in receipt of consolidated pay or pay including clothing allowances).	Instructors of physical training borne on the Unattached List.	31	0	0†
Unattached List (except departmental warrant officers and others in receipt of consolidated pay or pay including clothing allowances).	Others	29	11	0†
Band of His Excellency the Governor of Bengal.	Sergeant-major and Quartermaster-sergeant.	46	11	0
Band of His Excellency the Governor of Bengal.	Other ranks	45	8	0
Band of His Excellency the Governor of Bombay.	Sergeant-major and Quartermaster-sergeant.	39	15	0
Band of His Excellency the Governor of Bombay.	Other ranks	38	9	0
Military medical pupils	...	6	7	0†

Quarterly rates of consolidated kit and clothing allowances—*concld.*

Corps.	Rank, etc.	Consolidated kit and clothing allowances.
		Rs A. P.
Armoured Motor Batteries .	All ranks . .	32 10 0*
Armoured Car Companies . .	" " .	32 10 0
Mechanical Transport Companies and Motor Ambulance Convoys.	" " . .	32 12 0‡
Motor Machine Gun Batteries .	" " . .	33 8 0‡
Signal Service including Divisional Signal Companies and [illegible]	Mounted ranks .	33 14 0
Sig[illegible]	[illegible] ranks [illegible] motor [illegible] despatch riders.	33 10 0

*The allowance is increased by Rs. 2-8-0 in the case of armourer-sergeants attached to British Cavalry regiments.

†If jacket and trousers, service dress, have to be maintained, the rate is increased by Rs. 2.

‡The allowance will be increased by Re. 0-7-0 in the case of sergeants, and by Re. 1-5-0 in the case of those entitled to first quality clothing, for the upkeep of sashes, worsted and silk, respectively.

NOTE 1. An addition of one anna will be made for each bar in the case of ranks required to wear chevrons.

NOTE 2. An addition of one anna to the above rates will be made in the case of men serving in the Burma District.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 283 of 1922.

STATEMENT "B."

List of articles of public clothing, showing the periods of wear.

Article.	Period of wear.	Remarks.
	Years.	
Badges, arm	12	
Blankets	5	
Boots, magazine	10	
Coats, waterproof, with hood	5	
Covers for greatcoat, British Mountain Artillery—dismounted.	4	
Durries (carpets).	6	
Gloves, leather mechanical transport.	1	
Gloves, motor cyclists	1	
Goggles, mechanical transport and motor cyclists.	...	
Greatcoats, mounted	10*	*To be replaced by coat, warm, M. S., in accordance with Army Instruction (India) No. 54 of 1922.
" dismounted	8	
" straps for	4	
Jackets, magazine	10	
Jackets, waterproof	5	
Leggings, waterproof	5	
Shoes, gymnasium	$\frac{2}{3}$	
Shoes, magazine	10	
Spine pads	2	
Spurs, jack	3	
Spurs, jack, straps, with steel studs for.	3	
Spurs, jack, extra upper straps for	3	
Suits, dungaree (a)	1	
Sunshades, khaki, for helmets	2	
Trousers, magazine	10	
Waistcoats, leather, with sleeves	4	
Waistcoats, leather, without sleeves	4	

Note.—The scales on which articles of public clothing are to be maintained are laid down in Tables I and II, Clothing Regulations (India), 1919.

(*a*) For British ranks of the Royal Air Force (except disciplinary sergeant-majors, clerks, wireless operators and photographers), shorts khaki, drill, and shirts flannel, I. T pattern, can be issued in lieu, for wear during hot weather months—*vide* Royal Air Force Instruction (India) No. 45 of 1920, as amended by Royal Air Force Instruction (India) No. 26 of 1921.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 284 OF 1922.

Army Department letter No. 14151-1 (D. M. S.-1), dated the 28th June 1920, to the Director, Medical Services in India.

I am directed to forward a copy of the form of agreement completed by civil medical practitioners in England, given temporary commissions in the Indian Medical Service by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India.

2. The Secretary of State has since decided that the pay of these officers, above the rank of lieutenant, shall be the same as that for regular officers of the Indian Medical Service and that future agreements will specify liabilities of these officers to duty with both British and Indian troops.

STATEMENT OF TERMS.

Terms of special contract for temporary commissions in the Indian Medical Service.

1. *Qualification*—Candidates must be British subjects of European descent and should not be more than 35 years of age; they must be fully qualified medical practitioners.

2. *Agreement*—Selected candidates will be required to execute an agreement embodying the following terms of service.

3. *Outfit allowance*—£50, except in the case of officers who have served under the War Office or Government of India, to whom £20 only will be admissible.

4. *Engagement*—The engagement will be for a period of two years, reckoning from the date of arrival in India till date of departure The services of an officer may, at any time, be disposed with the Government of India on account of misconduct or inefficiency.

5. *Pay and rank*—The rates of pay will be Rs. 700 per mensem for a lieutenant and Rs. 750 per mensem for a captain, with effect from the date of embarkation. Three or more years' service as a medical officer with the Home, Colonial, or Indian forces are necessary to qualify a candidate for the higher rate.

6. *Passages*—Free first-class passages to and from India at the beginning and end of the term of engagement will be granted. Passages at Government expense will be granted, not before next September, to the wives and families of officers, provided that shipping is available.

7. *Pensions and gratuities*—Wound and injury pensions and gratuities will be granted as for regular officers of the Indian Medical Service. Family pensions at the rates laid down in the Royal Warrant of the 1st December 1914, as modified by subsequent Warrants, will be granted. Neither officers nor their families will be eligible for the special benefits of the special War Pension Warrants, except in respect of casualties incurred on active service in the field.

8. *Leave*—Privilege leave will be granted under military rules, subject to the exigencies of the service. Any officer who can show that he has not been able to take one month's privilege leave for each year of service may get the balance at the expiration of his term of engagement. Leave on medical certificate, with leave pay as for regular officers of the Indian Medical Service of corresponding rank, may be granted up to a period of four months. If at the end of four months the officer is unfit, his engagement will be terminated.

9. *Transfer to permanent Indian Medical Service*—Applicants who at the end of their period of temporary service desire, and, being eligible, are accepted for permanent commissions in the Indian Medical Service, will be allowed to count their temporary service for rank, gratuity and pension, and will continue to draw the rate of pay due under their temporary contract until it becomes more advantageous for them to draw the pay to which their length of service would entitle them according to the scale for the permanent service.

10. *Indian candidates*—The term for Indian candidates for temporary commissions remain as before.

Articles of agreement made the
day of one thousand nine hundred and
between
of the first part and the Secretary of State for India
in Council of the second part.

Whereas the Secretary of State for India in Council has engaged the party of the first part to serve His Majesty

in the capacity, for the term, and at the pay hereinafter-mentioned and subject to the conditions hereinafter contained:

Now these present witness and the said parties hereto respectively agree as follows:—

1. That the party of the first part will, on being granted the sum of fifty pounds, or twenty pounds only, if he has previously served as a commissioned officer under the War Office or the Government of India, provide himself with the authorised uniform and necessary outfit, and on being granted a first class passage to India proceed thither within such time as may be prescribed by the Secretary of State for India in Council.

2. That the party of the first part will be granted a temporary commission in the Indian Medical Service, with effect from the date of his embarkation for India with rank and seniority according to the time scale laid down for officers of the Indian Medical Service, that is to say, an officer who at the date of these presents has had less than three years' commissioned service since the 4th day of August 1914, exclusive of any period since he was released from military duty, shall be granted the rank of lieutenant and shall rank as such with effect from the date of his first commission; that an officer who has had more than three years' commissioned service so reckoned shall be granted the rank of captain and shall rank as such with effect from the day following the date on which he completed three years' service.

3 That the party of the first part will, on arrival in India, report himself to the officers of the Government there, and will proceed wherever (whether within or without the territories subject to or administered by the Government of India) he may be directed; and that he will submit himself to the orders of the Government and of the officers and authorities under whom he may be from time to time placed.

4 That the party of the first part will continue in the said service for the term of two years from the date of his reporting his arrival in India or until his employment therein shall be previously determined as hereinafter provided

5. That the party of the first part will not on any pretence (except in case of accident or sickness certified by competent medical authority) absent himself from his

without having first obtained the permission of Government or its authorised officers, and that he will devote his whole time to the duties of the service and will not engage in medical practice on his own account.

6. That the party of the first part will, when required, take upon himself the responsible charge of Government money and stores, and will truly and faithfully account for and pay over or deliver to the proper person all money, goods and stores which shall at any time come to his hands or be under his charge on account of Government.

7. That the party of the first part will conform to all the rules and regulations of the Indian Medical Service and will obey all such orders and directions as he shall from time to time receive, and that in case he shall be guilty of any insubordination, drunkenness, or other misconduct, or of any breach or non-performance of any of the provisions of these presents, or in case it shall be reported to Government by the officers under whom he shall be placed that he is not competent to perform any one or more of the duties aforesaid undertaken by him, it shall be lawful for the Government or their officers having authority for that purpose to discharge him from the service, and that upon such discharge he will forthwith peaceably leave the service.

8. That it shall be lawful for the Secretary of State for India in Council or for the Government of India prior to the expiration of his service under these presents, if satisfied on the report of a medical board that the party of the first part is, by reason of ill health, unfit, and is likely for a period exceeding four months to continue thus unfit, for the discharge of his duties, to determine the service under these presents (the decision of the Secretary of State for India in Council or the Government of India being conclusive) and thereupon his services shall be terminated.

9. That if the party of the first part shall observe and comply with all the provisions of these presents on his part to be performed there shall be paid to him Rs. 700 if a lieutenant and Rs. 750 if a captain, the said pay commencing from the date of his embarkation from this country. The said pay shall be issued to the party of the first part up to the date on which he quits his duties on the termination of his engagement or on the day of his death if he should die while in the service; and that if, while out of the United Kingdom, he shall quit the service with the approbation of Government, having satisfactorily performed

his duties, he shall receive pay of his rank up to the date of his arrival in the United Kingdom provided he proceeds there forthwith and as may be directed by Government.

The party of the first part shall not be entitled to exchange compensation allowance.

10. That the Government will provide the party of the first part with a first class passage back to England, provided that he claims such passage within three months from any such determination of the service as is mentioned in this clause, and provided also that he shall actually quit the said service in the country where he was last employed, and shall leave that country on his return to England within three months after such determination and as he may be directed—

(a) on the determination of the service at the expiration of the said term of two years, provided that he up to such determination shall at all times have performed his duties to the satisfaction of Government; or

(b) on the determination at any time of the service by the Secretary of State for India in Council or by the Government on the ground of ill health under the provisions of clause 8, such ill health not being brought on by his own neglect or carelessness or misconduct (of which the certificate of the proper medical officer of Government shall be conclusive) and provided that he up to such determination shall at all times have performed his duties to the satisfaction of Government.

11. That a first class passage (subject to the usual deductions for messing) to India shall be granted to his wife and children at Government expense, but not before September 1920, and that they shall also be provided with first class passages (subject as aforesaid) to England at Government expense, in any circumstances in which the party of the first part will himself be entitled to a first class passage under clause 10 or 13 of these presents.

12. That in the event of the party of the first part being invalided on account of injuries or sickness not due to causes within his own control he will, while unfit for duty, be eligible for leave not exceeding four calendar months and will, during any period of such sick leave spent out of India, be eligible for leave pay at the rates admissible to

officers of the Indian Medical Service of corresponding length of service, provided that if at the end of four calendar months' sick leave he is unfit to return to duty in India his engagement will be determined.

13. That in the event of the party of the first part being granted leave on medical certificate and being desirous of returning to the United Kingdom the Government will provide him with a first class passage to England and also with a return passage to India or to the country where he is required to resume his duties, provided always that his engagement is not terminated in England.

14. That while in India the party of the first part shall be entitled to privilege leave under the rules applicable to officers of the Indian Medical Service, subject to the exigencies of the service, and that if on his return to this country he can show that he has been unable to take one month's such leave for each year of service (or two months' within the entire period of two years) he shall be granted the balance of such leave, with the full pay of his last appointment.

15. That in the event of the party of the first part being killed in action or dying of wounds received in action or of disease attributable to or aggravated by active service in the field or of disease directly resulting from the proper discharge of his duties, his widow and children shall be eligible for pension at the rates and under the conditions laid down in the Royal Warrants governing the grant of pensions to the families of officers of the Army.

16. That if the party of the first part should receive in action a wound certified by a medical board appointed by the Secretary of State for India in Council or by the Government to be very severe or should sustain in the execution of his duty a very serious injury he shall be eligible for a gratuity or pension at the rate and under the conditions laid down in the Royal Warrants regarding the grant of wound and injury gratuities and pensions to officers of the Army.

17. That in any payments to be made in Great Britain under these presents the rate of exchange between rupees and sterling shall be 1*s*. 4*d*. per rupee; provided that if any higher rate per rupee is prescribed by rules for the time being in force for the issue of any particular payments to the party of the first part, the higher rate prescribed shall be observed in making such payments.

18. That the proceedings, letters and reports of the Governor-General of India in Council and of all other the officers and agents of the Government in India or elsewhere or any copies thereof or extracts therefrom which shall be sent officially to the Secretary of State for India in Council or to any officers or servants in the Indian Service of His Majesty in England or India or elsewhere in any way relating to the sums of money to be paid or allowed to the party of the first part or to his conduct in India or elsewhere or in any way relating to the premises shall be received as conclusive evidence of any matter therein contained in any legal proceedings by or between the parties to these presents or in any way relating thereto.

In witness whereof the party of the first part and

being two members of the Council of India have hereunto set their hands the day and year first above written

Signed by the above-named party of the first part in the presence of—

(*Name of witness*)__________

(*Address*)__________

(*Occupation*)__________

Signed by the above-named two members of the Council of India in the presence of—

(*Name of witness*)__________

(*Address*) _____

(*Occupation*)

INDIAN MEDICAL SERVICE.

TEMPORARY COMMISSIONS.

SPECIAL CONTRACT.

(Form to be filled up by applicants.)

Name in full (surname first) .	
Date of birth	
Qualifications	
In what medical schools have you studied?	
Particulars of prizes, honours, distinctions, etc.	
Date of registration as a medical practitioner in the United Kingdom. (Unless the applicant's name appears in the current medical register, the certificate must be enclosed.)	
Are you a natural-born subject of His Majesty?	
Whether married . . .	
Are you of pure European extraction?	
Whether acquainted with Hindustani or with local dialects likely to be useful in dealing with Indian troops.	

Civil appointments held since qualifying as a medical practitioner.	
Particulars of any commission or appointment previously held or now held in the public services (British or Indian).	
Are you still serving? If not, when were you demobilised?	
Particulars of previous Army service (if any).	
Names and addresses of two persons who can be referred to as to qualifications. (Both must be persons residing in the United Kingdom and well acquainted with the applicant; one should be connected with the applicant's medical school, and the other with his subsequent medical career, preferably his war service.)	
Whether able to ride . . .	
Permanent address . . .	
Present address for correspondence .	
Permanent address of next-of-kin in the United Kingdom (stating relationship).	

I, , a candidate for temporary employment in His Majesty's Indian Medical Service, do hereby attest my readiness to proceed on duty immediately on being appointed.

I declare that I labour under no mental or constitutional disease, nor any imperfection or disability that can interfere with the most efficient discharge of the duties of a medical officer. I am willing to serve wherever directed.

I hereby declare upon my honour that the above statements are true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

(*Signature*)________________________

(*Date*)____________________ *192*

CERTIFICATE OF MORAL CHARACTER.

(Either A or B should be filled in, preferably A, but not both.)

A

Certificate to be completed by the officer commanding the unit with which the candidate is serving or has served as an officer.

I hereby certify that I can recommend __________ as a fit and proper person for appointment for temporary service in the Indian Medical Service, that he has performed his duties whilst in the unit under my command in a thoroughly satisfactory manner, and that I have satisfied myself that there has been nothing against his character during the whole period he has held a commission.

(Signed)________________________

Place____________________

Date____________________ Commanding____________________

B

Certificate to be signed by a responsible person (not a near relative or connection), e.g., *the minister of the parish or other local clergyman, a magistrate, a senior officer of the Army or Navy who has been well acquainted with the candidate in private life during the period.*

I hereby certify to the good moral character of__________ ________________for the last____________________

Signature________________________

Rank, office or occupation____________________

Date____________________

Address________________________

Any certificates from officers under whom the applicant has served may be forwarded for inspection. The will be returned when done with, if so desired.

APPENDIX "A" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 285 OF 1922.

Distribution of recruiting and assistant recruiting officers from the 1st March 1922.

Area.	Headquarters of recruiting officers.		Headquarters of assistant recruiting officers.	
1. North-West Frontier Province.	Peshawar .	1	Abbottabad	1
2. Rawalpindi Division with Kashmir, Poonch and Mirpur District of Jammu State.	Rawalpindi	1	Headquarters	2
3. Lahore Civil Division with Jammu State, East of Bhimbar, Pir-Punjal route, Multan Civil Division.	Lahore .	1	Headquarters	2
4. Jullundur Civil Division with Kapurthala, Mandi, Suket, Faridkot, Maler-Kotla, Phulkian States, Simla Hill States, Sirmur and Chamba States.	Jullundur	1	Headquarters	1
5. Ambala, Meerut and Agra Civil Divisions.	Delhi .	1	Headquarters	2
6. United Provinces (except Agra and Meerut Civil Divisions) and Western Bihar.	Lucknow .	1	Headquarters Bareilly Benares .	1 1 1
7. Rajputana and Central India	Ajmer .	1	Headquarters	1
8. Bombay Presidency, Berar and Hyderabad State and Madras Presidency.	Poona .	1	Headquarters Bombay Bangalore Ratnagiri (for 6 months only)	1 1 1 1
9. Nepal (Eastern and Central Nepal).	Ghum (Gorakpur in winter)	1	Headquarters Gorakhpur or Ghum (2 extra during Gurkha recruiting season)	1 1
10. Burma	Mandalay .	1	Headquarters	1
Total		10		21

NOTE.—The branch offices at Agra, Jhelum and Amritsar were abolished on the 31st March 1922.

APPENDIX "B" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 285 OF 1922.

Distribution of permanent recruiters.

Recruiting officer in charge.	1st class.	2nd class.	Total.
Peshawar	8	8	16
Rawalpindi	8	8	16
Lahore	8	8	16
Jullundur	8	8	16
Delhi	8	8	16
Ajmer	8	8	16
Lucknow	16	16	32
Poona	16	16	32
Mandalay	8	8	16
Total .	88	88	176

APPENDIX "A" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 286 OF 1922.

Reorganisation of the offices of recruiting officers.

PART I.—ESTABLISHMENT, PAY AND CONDITIONS OF SERVICE.

(i) *Establishment.*

(a) Grade.	Number for each head-quarter office.	Number for each branch office.
1st grade clerk (havildar) . .	1	*Nil.*
2nd grade clerk (naick) . . .	1	*Nil.*
3rd grade clerk (lance-naick) . .	1	1
Total .	3	1

(b) All recruiting officers' clerks will be borne on one general roster.

(c) From among the total number of 1st grade clerks, 4 will hold the rank of jemadar and be graded as head clerks.

(d) Those headquarter offices that have a jemadar as head clerk will not have a 1st grade clerk.

(e) The total establishment of clerks by grades will be —

Head clerks (jemadars)	4
1st grade clerks	7
2nd grade clerks	11
3rd grade clerks	18
Total .	40*

*The recruiting officer for Gurkhas will have two headquarter clerical establishments, one at Gorakhpur and the other at Ghum.

(ii) *Pay.*

	Rs.
Head clerk.—Pay of rank as jemadar . .	75—5—100
Grade pay at Rs. 2 *per diem* . .	60—0—60
Total .	135—160

		Rs.
1st grade clerk.—Pay of rank as havildar	.	25
Grade pay at Rs. 2 *per diem*	.	60
Total	.	85
2nd grade clerk.—Pay of rank as naick	.	22
Grade pay at Rs. 1-8 *per diem*	.	45
Total	.	67
3rd grade clerk.—Pay of rank as sepoy	.	16
Grade pay at annas 12 *per diem*	.	22
Total	.	38

In addition, in each case, free rations, free clothing with allowances and other concessions admissible to corresponding ranks of Indian infantry.

(iii) *Conditions of service.*

(*a*) Every clerk will be enrolled for a period of 10 years' service, the first two of which, in the case of new incumbents, will be probationary. During this period a clerk will be liable to discharge if considered unlikely to become efficient in clerical duties.

(*b*) Retirement will be compulsory on completion of 28 years' service.

(*c*) Clerks now serving will be permitted to come under the new conditions, being graded by the recruiting officer concerned, with the exception that the selection and appointment of jemadar clerks will rest with the Adjutant General in India.

(*d*) Recruiting officers will be empowered to reduce at any time for inefficiency, *etc.*, the rate of grade pay and subsequently to restore it.

(*e*) Pensions and gratuities will be admissible according to Army Regulations, India, Volume I, as for corresponding ranks of Indian infantry. All previous approved and continuous service in a recruiting office will count towards pension.

PART II.—CONTINGENT ALLOWANCES, STATIONERY, BOOKS AND FORMS, FURNITURE, ETC.

(i) *Contingent allowances.*

(a) *Stationery.*—An allowance of Rs. 15 *per mensem* is authorised for each headquarter recruiting office and Rs. 5 *per mensem* for each branch office to meet petty expenditure, such as the purchase of brigade and district orders, and of requisites not provided by the Stationery Department, *i.e.*, waste paper baskets, *etc.*

(b) *Menial establishment.*—An allowance of Rs. 360 *per annum* is authorised for each headquarter recruiting office and Rs. 180 *per annum* for each assistant recruiting officer in charge of a branch office for the entertainment of a menial establishment, *viz.*, bhisties, sweepers, punkha coolies in hot weather, *etc.*

(ii) *Stationery.*

All stationery, *viz.*, writing paper, blotting paper, pens, ink, paste, pencils, rubber stamps, *etc.*, will be issued free, indents being placed direct with the Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps, Calcutta.

(iii) *Books and Forms.*

All necessary books of regulations (including the Indian Army List) and all regular India Army Forms will be supplied free, indents for books being placed with the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, and for forms with the Contractors for Printing, Government of India Forms, Calcutta, through the District Commander as prescribed in Army Instruction (India) No. 164 of 1922.

(iv) *Office accommodation.*

Will be provided by Government. Where suitable Government accommodation does not exist, General Officers Commanding-in-Chief will make the necessary arrangements.

(v) *Furniture.*

All necessary furniture, *viz.*, tables, chairs, racks, *etc.*, will be provided by Government in accordance with a fixed scale (*vide* Appendix "B").

(vi) *Typewriters.*

One typewriter is authorised for each headquarter office, and the cost of repairs will be met from the monthly contingent allowance.

Note.—With reference to items (v) and (vi) above, where the head quarter and branch offices of recruiting officers are already equipped with furniture and typewriters, these will be taken over by Government.

APPENDIX "B" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 286 OF 1922.

Scale of furniture authorised for each headquarter and branch recruiting office.

Articles.	Each head-quarter office.	Each branch office.	Source of supply.
Tables, officers' with drawers	1*	1	Military Works Department.
Chairs, officers'	2*	2	
Stationery holders, officers'	1*	1	
Book shelf	1	*Nil.*	
Iron safe	1	1	
Tables, clerks'	3	1	
Chairs, clerks'	3	1	
Stationery racks, clerks'	3	1	
Table for typewriter	1	*Nil.*	
Stool for typing	1	*Nil.*	
Cupboard or almirahs	2	1	
Racks with drawers	2	1	
Record and form racks	3	1	

*1 additional for each assistant recruiting officer at headquarters.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 287 of 1922.

Distribution of Class I followers by units and other formations.

Grade	British Cavalry. 1st	British Cavalry. 2nd
Carpenter		
Smith		
Bootmaker		
Saddler	1	1
Tailor		
Cook (British troops)	1	10

Grade	Column 2nd	Brigade Ammunition Column 1st	Brigade Ammunition Column 2nd	British Infantry 1st	British Infantry 2nd	Armoured Car Companies. 1st	Armoured Car Companies. 2nd	Indian Cavalry. 1st	Indian Cavalry. 2nd	Brigade Pack Artillery 1st	Brigade Pack Artillery 2nd	Pack Artillery Training Centre. 1st	Pack Artillery Training Centre. 2nd	Frontier Garrison Artillery 1st	Frontier Garrison Artillery 2nd	Corps Line Signal Company 1st	Corps Line Signal Company 2nd	Divisional Signals 1st	Divisional Signals 2nd
Carpenter	1		1				1			4	4	1	2	1	1				
Smith	1		1			1	1			3	5	1	1	2	3				
Bootmaker								1	1							1		1	
Saddler	4		2	1				1	2	7	4	2	2						
Tailor	1			1				1		2	3					1		1	
Cook (British troops)	2		1	1	8						1								

Note 1 —Units employing more than four cooks (B T) a[illegible] le All others will be 2nd grade A Brigade of Artillery or a Corps of Sappers and Miners is considered a un[illegible]

Note 2 —Five Tailors (two 1st and three 2nd grade) are allowed for the whole of the R H A in India Promotion from 2nd to 1st grade is permissible after five years service in the former grade (including previous service) at the discretion of the officer commanding the unit, provided a vacancy in the higher grade exists

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 290 OF 1922.

Army Order No. 524 of 1920.

Separation Allowance—Payments when soldier is discharged or transferred to the Army Reserve.—In ref to paragraphs 34 and 177A of "Regulations for the issue Army Separation Allowance, Allotments of Pay and Famil Allowance," issued with Army Order No. 76 of 1919, it h now been decided that, in order to secure uniformity procedure, the regulations in paragraph 19 of the Sched. to Army Order No. 357 of 1920 will, in future, be extended to the cases of soldiers who, under that Army Orded, have exercised a right to retain separation or dependants' allowance after 4th October 1920, *i.e.*, when such soldiers are discharged (including those invalided from the service) or transferred to the Army Reserve payment of separation or dependants' allowance will cease as from the end of the week in which the casualty occurs, or from the end of the following week if this is unavoidable owing to the date on which the notification is received by the paymaster.

The Separation Allowance Regulations will be amended as follows:—

Paragraph 34. For "for two weekly payments after the date of discharge or transfer to the Reserve" *substitute* "to the end of the week in which the discharge or transfer to the Reserve occurs, or to the end of the following week if this is unavoidable owing to the date on which the notification is received by the paymaster."

Paragraph 177A. For "for two weeks after the date of the soldier's discharge" *substitute* "to the end of the week in which the discharge occurs, or to the end of the following week if this is unavoidable owing to the date on which the notification is received by the paymaster."

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 291 OF 1922

STATEMENT "A"

List of quarterly rates of consolidated clothing and kit allowances.

Serial No	Corps	Rank, etc.	Clothing allowance	Kit allowance	Consolidated clothing and kit allowance.	
			Rs A	Rs A	Rs A	
1	Indian cavalry non silladar and Indian ranks of silladar corps employed at the Cavalry School, Saugor, on non silladar rates of pay, and Indian officers, non commissioned officers, and other ranks of Army Remount squadrons	Risaldar and risaldar major	8 7	9 5	17 12*	(d)
		Risaidar and jemadars	8 7	6 5	14 12*	(d)
		Non commissioned officers	8 7	5 0	13 7*	(d)
		Other ranks	8 7	4 7	12 14*	(d)
2	Mounted Indian combatants of R H A, R F A and Heavy and Pack Batteries [illegible] squadrons	Risaldar and risaldar major	9 5	9 5	18 10*	
		Risaidar and jema- [illegible]	9 5	6 5	15 10*	
		[illegible]	9 5	5 0	11 5*	
		[illegible]	9 5	4 7	13 12*	(f)
3	Indian infantry and pioneers including Kachins and Indian combatants of machine gun companies, machine gun platoons attached to British units and Machine Gun Drivers' Depôt, and excepting Gurkhas, Garhwalis, Kumaonis, Bengalis and units raised in Burma except Kachins	Subadar-major and subadar	6 13	9 2	15 15*	(i)
		Jemadars	6 13	6 2	12 15*	(i)
		Non commissioned officers	6 13	4 13	11 10*	(i)
		Other ranks	6 13	4 4	11 1*	
4	Gurkhas, Garhwalis, Kumaonis and units raised in Burma except Kachins	Subadar major and subadar	6 14	9 2	16 0	
		Jemadars	6 14	6 2	13 0	
		Non commissioned officers	6 14	4 13	11 11	
		Other ranks	6 14	4 4	11 2	
5	Bengalis (Indian infantry)	Subadar major and subadar	6 13	9 2	15 15	
		Jemadars	6 13	6 2	12 15	
		Non commissioned officers	6 13	4 13	11 10	
		Other ranks	6 13	4 4	11 1	

List of quarterly rates of consolidated clothing and kit allowances—*contd.*

Serial No.	Corps.	Rank, etc.	Clothing allowance.	Kit allowance.	Consolidated clothing and kit allowance.
			Rs. A.	Rs. A.	Rs. A.
6	Senior sub-assistant surgeons and senior veterinary assistants.	......	6 13	9 2	15 15
7	Sub-assistant surgeons and veterinary assistants.	......	6 13	6 2	12 15
8	Sappers and Miners including men of military railway companies, dismounted combatants of artillery (except heavy artillery) except Indian motor cyclist despatch riders of Signal Service units.	Subadar-major and subadar.	7 0	9 2	16 2*(e) (g)
		Jemadars . .	7 0	6 2	13 2*(e) (g)
		Non-commissioned officers.	7 0	4 13	11 13*(e) (g)
		Other ranks . .	7 0	4 4	11 4*(e) (g)
9	Coast defence establishments except future recruits of the Boat and Launch Section of the Indian Coast Artillery and bullock drivers of heavy batteries of R. G. A.	......	6 13	4 4	11 1*
10	Indian drivers of M. T. units.	......	7 0	4 4	11 4*
11	Indian personnel of armoured motor batteries (drivers and men under training as drivers) and Indian motor cyclist despatch riders of Signal Service units.	......	8 14	4 7	13 5*
12	Indian dismounted ranks of mule transport units and Army Veterinary Corps.	......	6 0	1 5	7 5 (a)
13	Indian officers of transport units and also veterinary assistants, 1st and 2nd grades.	......	7 0	1 11	8 11 (a)
14	Mounted Indian ranks of mule transport units and Army Veterinary Corps.	......	7 15	1 5	9 4 (a)
15	Indian military medical pupils, Northern India.	......	8 5	...	8 5
	Indian military medical pupils, Southern India.	......	6 8	...	6 8

List of quarterly rates of consolidated clothing and kit allowances—*contd.*

Serial No.	Corps	Rank, etc.	Clothing allowance.	Kit allowance.	Consolidated clothing and kit allowance.
			Rs. A.	Rs. A.	Rs. A.
16	Indian Hospital Corps, Ambulance Head-quarters and Nursing Sections.	Subadar	7 7	4 9	12 0 (a), (b).
		Jemadar	7 7	3 1	10 8 (a), (b).
		Non-commissioned officers	7 7	2 6	9 13 (a), (b).
		Other ranks	7 7	2 2	9 9 (a), (b).
17	Lascar establishments of arsenals and ordnance depôts and the Royal Air Force, and sirdar, tindals and lascars employed in the proof and experimental establishment at Balasore	.....	5 15	2 1	8 0* (b)
18	Indian personnel of transport units other than mule units (1) non-commissioned officers of and above the rank of lance-naiks in newly raised units; (2) transport veterinary assistants, 3rd and 4th grades, who have not elected for transfer to the Indian Veterinary Corps; (3) personnel of the normal peace complements, (a) bullock half troops, (b) local camel and bullock transport, (c) non-silladar establishments of silladar camel corps; (4) dressers of camel corps including those appointed from amongst silladar sarwans and those directly enlisted	.....	4 0	1 5	5 5* (a) (c)
19	Indian personnel, transport units other than mule units, lance-naiks, drivers and artificers of all newly raised units, and Indian artificers employed in mechanical transport service	.....	3 13	1 1	4 14*

List of quarterly rates of consolidated clothing and kit allowances—*concld.*

Serial No.	Corps.	Rank, etc.	Clothing allowance.	Kit allowance.	Consolidated clothing and kit allowance.
			Rs. A.	Rs. A.	Rs. A.
20	Indian Hospital Corps, General Section	......	3 7	1 1	4 8* (a) (b)
21	Men of Labour and Porter Corps in India	......	3 4	1 7	4 11 (a)
22	(1) Followers at Followers' Central Depôts, (2) cooks (Indian troops), (3) bhistis of all units, depôts, and departments, (4) sweepers of all units, depôts and departments, (5) enrolled syces, (6) cleaners employed with mechanical transport units, (7) bullock drivers of R. H. A. and R. F. A., lascars of fort armaments, store and tent lascars and tindals and storemen of R. A. units (except ammunition columns) and tindals and lascars, quartermasters' establishment of the three Corps of Sappers and Miners	......	4 3	...	4 3
23	Marine lascars R. G. A. defences, Bombay, and future recruits of the Boat and Launch Section of the Indian Coast Artillery	......	8 13	...	8 13

*These allowances will be increased as follows:—

If pag is worn . . . . Annas 4
If kullah is worn . . . . Anna 1

Where pagri fringes are authorised the allowances will be increased by one anna.

(a) If the pag is worn the allowances will be increased by annas four.

(b) If the pag or kullah is worn the allowances will be increased by annas three and one, respectively.

(c) In the case of mounted men the allowance will be increased by Re. 1-13-0 owing to the maintenance of one pair pantaloons, cord, khaki, and one pair knickerbockers, D. K., instead of two pairs knickerbockers, D. K.

(d) An additional allowance of Re. 0-1-3 will also be admissible on account of fitting hooks for shoulder chains on kurtas.

(e) In the case of No. 2 Sappers and Miners, excluding the 15th Burma Company, the clothing allowance will be increased by Re. 0-3-0 on account of trousers, D. K., instead of knickerbockers, D. K. This increase also applies to Nos. 33 and 34 Divisional Signal Companies.

(f) In the case of Indian drivers of R H A R F A, and Heavy Artillery for whom a kamarband has been authorised with effect from 1st April 1921 under Army Instruction (India) No 45 of 1921, the allowance will be increased by four annas from that date.

(g) In the case of mounted Sappers and Miners the allowance will be increased by Re 1 1 0

(h) Gurkhas serving in Indian Hospital Corps will wear hats for Gurkhas, trousers drill khaki universal and frock, drill, khaki Gurkhas in lieu of pagries khaki knickerbockers drill, khaki and blouses drill, khaki authorised for men of this corps under Army Instruction (India) No 379 of 1920 No increase in the allowance is however admissible

(i) These allowances will be increased by annas seven in the case of havildars and those above that rank who are authorised to wear sashes

NOTE (1) — An addition of one anna will be made for each bar in the case of ranks required to wear chevrons

NOTE (2) —An addition of one anna to the above rates will be made in the case for men serving in the Burma District

STATEMENT "B."

List of articles of public clothing with periods of wear.

Article.	Period of wear.	Remarks.
	Years.	
Blankets	5	
Capes, waterproof, with hood	5	
Chains, shoulder . . . pr.	20	
Chains, shoulder, hooks for	...	
Coat, warm, troops	8	
Coat, warm, followers	5	
Coats, waterproof, with hood	5	
Gloves, leather, mechanical transport.	1	
Gloves, leather, motor cyclists	1	
Goggles, mechanical transport and motor cyclists.	...	
Greatcoats, Indian troops	8	
Jackets, waterproof	5	
Leggings, waterproof	5	
Shoes, gymnasium	3	
Spurs, jack	8	
Spurs, straps with steel studs for	3	
Spurs, extra upper straps for	3	
Suits, dungaree	1	
Waistcoats, leather, without sleeves	4	

NOTE.—The scales on which articles of public clothing are to be maintained are laid down in tables III, V, VI, VII, XI, XIII and XV, Clothing Regulations (India), 1919, and Army Instruction (India) No. 379 of 1920.

SGPI, Delhi—73 AII—20-4-22—6,175.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 18th April 1922

293. Provision of packs for units in India.

The following stores will be issued, when available, to all units in India in possession of pattern 1908 web equipment :— 18

Web equipment, pattern 1908 :—

Packs	1	per set of web equipment in possession,
Straps, supporting	2	

except in cases where packs are not to be carried.

2 Indents should not be submitted until called for.

3 No expenditure in connection with this measure should be incurred until funds have been specifically allotted.

[35788 (Q M G-11-B) / A.-11—]

294. Fuel allowance for the repair of entrenching tools of Pioneer battalions.

Entrenching tools on charge of Pioneer battalions will be repaired regimentally. 18

2. The actual monthly expenditure incurred will be recovered on a contingent bill, which should be endorsed with a certificate that the amount expended on account of fuel was actually necessary to carry out the repairs to tools.

3. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs.1,200 annual recurring, will be met from the provision made for the service affected, under Head I—Maintenance of the Standing Army—of the Army estimates.

[15546 Q M G-11-B) / A II.]

295. Issue of aim correctors for use with anti-aircraft sights and mountings for Lewis guns on charge of Small Arms Schools.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 5[illegible] of 1921, aim correctors will be issued to Small Arms Schools in India on the scale of 1 per Lewis gun anti-aircraft mounting in possession.

2. The cost involved, which is estimated at Rs. 36 initial and Rs. 7 annual recurring, is debitable to the head of account affected in the Army estimates.

3. As, however, the stores are available in stock for issue, special provision of funds during the current year will not be necessary.

[$\frac{\text{35609 (Q. M. G.-11-B).}}{\text{A-II}}$]

296. Withdrawal of certain stores from Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery batteries and ammunition columns.

The following stores will be withdrawn to Ordnance charge from all Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery batteries and ammunition columns and disposed of locally to the best advantage:—

Braces, carpenter's, ratchet—

1. Bit, cutter washer.
2. Bit, stock drill, [illegible]/16".

2. The annual recurring saving effected is estimated at Rs. 10.

3. Army Tables and Equipment Regulations concerned will be amended in due course.

[$\frac{\text{45662 (Q. M. G.-11).}}{\text{A-II}}$]

297. Retention of rank by officers on the termination of their commissions or on ceasing to be employed.

When the papers of officers returning to the United Kingdom on leave pending retirement or for release from

military service are forwarded to Army Headquarters, they should invariably be accompanied by a statement showing whether, with reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 104 of 1920, the retention of rank or the grant of higher rank on retirement is recommended.

[01245 (M. S.-2) / B]

298. Revised rates of pay for officers of the Army Medical Service, Royal Army Medical Corps, and Indian Medical Service in military employ holding certain administrative and staff appointments in India.

With reference to paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No. 25 of 1922, it is notified, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the revised rates of pay announced therein are not subject to the general conditions laid down in paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 914 of 1919.

[18295 (A. D.) / B]

299. Pay of officers of the Indian Army on sick leave in England who are unable to rejoin within the period of their leave owing to passage difficulty.

Clause I (*b*) of Army Instruction (India) No. 819 of 1921 is cancelled and the following substituted:—

(1) (*b*) British pay of rank and allowances from the expiry of leave till the date of embarkation.

[A.-10775 (A. G.-10) / C]

300. Grant of a consolidated command and office allowance to the Officers Commanding Royal Artillery at Karachi and Secunderabad.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, sanction is accorded to the grant, with effect from the 1st March 1922, of a consolidated command and office allowance of Rs. 200 *per mensem* to the Officers

Commanding Royal Artillery at Karachi and Secunderabad.

2. The rates of staff pay authorised in Army Instruction (India) No. 33 of 1921 for the Officers Commanding Royal Artillery at Karachi and Rangoon are hereby cancelled with effect from the 1st March 1922.

[12848 (G. S). / C]

ril 301. Sanction, as a provisional measure, to expenditure being incurred in connection with the Indian Territorial Force under the heads and on the scales set forth in the Appendix to this Instruction.

Sanction is accorded, as a provisional measure, to expenditure being incurred in connection with the Indian Territorial Force under the heads and on the scales set forth in the Appendix to this Instruction, other than that already sanctioned in Army Instructions (India) Nos. 671 and 789 of 1921.

2. This expenditure is authorised only on account of units constituted as required by section 4 of the Indian Territorial Force Act, 1920. In all cases expenditure in connection with preliminary and periodical training will be subject to the control of the commander of the district in which the unit is located. He will be responsible for ensuring that the expenditure is restricted to the lowest possible figure, and that the training is conducted in accordance with the general instructions issued by the Adjutant General in India, who will keep the Government of India informed of the progress made in the various units.

3. All expenditure incurred under the authority of this Instruction will be adjusted under head II-B of the budget estimate for 1921-22: appropriate sub-heads being opened for the purpose of recording separately the expenditure falling under the minor heads enumerated in Appendix II, paragraph 7 of the "Instructions for the preparation of the maintenance and working accounts of units and establishments." The Controllers of Military Accounts concerned will at once place themselves in communication with the commander of the district in which the units detailed in the accompanying scheme are located, and will obtain the necessary particulars to enable them to frame a forecast of the expenditure likely to come forward under

the various minor heads. An estimate of this expenditure will be forwarded to the Government of India at the earliest possible date in order that, should the amount involved exceed the budget provision of Rs. 5 lakhs, the necessary reappropriation to cover the extra expenditure may be arranged.

[12351 (G. S., A. T. F.) / D.]

302. Issue of picketting ropes and pegs to Cavalry Brigade Signal Troops.

It has been decided to extend the provisions of Army Instructions (India) Nos. 590 and 775 of 1921, regarding the issue of pegs, picketting, I. P., No. 1, and ropes, picketting, 4 feet 9 inches, to Cavalry Brigade Signal Troops.

2. Sufficient ropes, picketting, 4 feet 9 inches, are available from stock for the initial issue to Cavalry Brigade Signal Troops, and the special provision of funds is, therefore, not necessary. The recurring cost, estimated at Rs. 136 per annum, will be met from the provision made for the service affected in the Army estimates.

3. In regard to pegs, picketting, I. P., No. 1, the initial expenditure is estimated at Rs. 273 and the recurring expenditure at Rs. 273 per annum, and no expenditure beyond that already sanctioned should be incurred until funds have been definitely allotted.

[29222 (Q. M. G.-11-A.) / A-II]

303. Increased provision of spare " Extractors, Q. F., 3·7-inch Howitzer " for 3·7-inch Pack Artillery batteries.

It has been decided that the number of " Extractors, Q. F., 3·7-inch Howitzer " allowed to 3·7-inch Pack Artillery batteries as spare will be increased from one to two per battery.

2. The extra expenditure involved will be met from the grant of Rs. 3,80,000 for the provision of 3·7-inch Howitzer equipment included in the new equipment grant under Head VI—H. of the Army estimates for 1921-22.

[35988 (Q. M. G.-11) / A-II]

304. Issue of "Spanners, No. 316," to Pack Artillery batteries armed with 3·7-inch Q. F. Howitzers.

It has been decided that "Spanners, No. 316," will be issued to all Pack Artillery batteries armed with 3·7-inch Q. F. Howitzers on a scale of one per sub-section. The submission of indents is not required.

2. The cost involved, *viz.*, Rs. 400, is debitable to head VI—H. of the Army estimates for 1921-22.

[47034 (Q. M. G.-11). / A-II]

305. Employment of Indian civilian clerks in place of British clerks in signal units.

Army Instruction (India) No. 642 of 1921 is amended as follows:—

In line 4 of paragraph 1, *after* "Signal units," *insert* (including Army Signal Schools.)

[100-14 (G. S. Signals). / D]

306. Facilities for the exchange of Indian and British currency in possession of British troops embarking or disembarking, respectively, at ports of embarkation in India.

In supersession of all previous orders on the subject, the following facilities will be afforded for the exchange of Indian and British currency in possession of British troops embarking or disembarking, respectively, at ports of embarkation in India:—

(*i*) Subject to the proviso that there is available in the Currency office at the port of embarkation the requisite amount of British currency, British soldiers proceeding home will be permitted to exchange Indian currency up to £2-10-0 per head (£2-0-0 voyage pay and 10*s.* for landing), the exchange being made at the rate fixed from time to time by the Director General of Posts and Telegraphs for the issue of foreign sterling money orders.

(ii) Officers commanding parties of British soldiers proceeding to ports for embarkation will inform the Embarkation Commandant by wire, as early as possible, as to the number of men belonging to the party and the total amount required to be exchanged into British currency. The Embarkation Commandant will ensure that this total does not exceed £2-10-0 per head.

(iii) The Embarkation Commandant will take steps, in communication with the Currency office concerned, to provide the requisite amount of British currency in so far as demands can be met, it being clearly understood that the limit of £2-10-0 per head, which may be exchanged through Government agency, is absolute, and that the exchange even of this amount is subject to the proviso that British currency is available.

British soldiers may transfer any other sums on account of pay at their credit through the accounts of their units.

(iv) As regards exchange into Indian currency of money in possession of British troops disembarking in India, arrangements for exchange will be made by officers commanding units and drafts direct with bankers or money changers.

Embarkation Commandants will arrange for reputable money changers to meet incoming transports for this purpose.

[M. A. G.'s case (A. D. Regr. No. 1763-D). / D.]

307. Educational Training of the Army in India.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary 15
of State for India, the organisation described in the succeeding paragraphs and in the Appendices to this Instruction, is sanctioned in connection with the educational training of the army in India, the policy of His Majesty's Government, that education shall henceforward form an integral part of army training, having been accepted as applicable to the army in India.

2. The Military Training Directorate at Army Headquarters will, under the orders of the Chief of the General Staff, be, as heretofore, responsible for the organisation and administration of educational training throughout the army in India, while the educational training staffs at the headquarters of commands and districts will deal with educational training within their commands and districts, in accordance with the instructions communicated in letter No. 6697-1 (M. T.-2),* dated the 15th April 1921, from the Chief of the General Staff.

*Reproduced as Appendix E to this Instruction.

3. The details of the educational training staffs authorised for Army Headquarters and for the headquarters of commands and districts, are shown in detail in Appendix A to this Instruction.

4. The general principles laid down in Educational Training, Part I, shall apply *mutatis mutandis* in India.

5. With a view to raising the standard of education in the Indian Army and to providing thoroughly competent teachers, the formation of an Indian Army Educational Corps has been sanctioned. Details regarding the establishment, organization, rates of pay, etc., authorised for this corps are given in Appendices B and C to this Instruction.

6. In accordance with the principles laid down, it is not the intention that educational training shall devolve *solely* upon the specialist staff with units. It will be incumbent upon regimental officers and warrant and non-commissioned officers to take their share in the educational training of their men, as in other forms of military training. With this object in view, a school of education was provisionally sanctioned at Belgaum, designated the Indian Army School of Education. With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the formation of this school on a permanent basis is now confirmed.

The object of this school is to provide refresher courses for educational personnel and courses for the training of Indian officers, warrant officers and non-commissioned officers, in the methods of educational training. Details regarding the staff, the rates of pay and staff pay, and other items of expenditure in connection with the Indian Army School of Education, is given in Appendix D to this Instruction.

[6697 (G. S., M. T.-2) / D.]

308. Introduction, amendment and cancellation of Army and India Army Forms.

The following India Army Form has been introduced and has been embodied in the revised India Army Form Z-2001 (Provisional issue):—

India Army Form Y-1940—Actual strength return of all British combatant units (excluding Sappers and Miners and signal units) and all Indian artillery units.

[A.-5885 (A G.-11). / D.]

The following amendments are made to India Army Order No. 1369 of 1921 and have been embodied in the revised India Army Form Z-2001 (Provisional issue):—

For "India Army Form 171-E," *read* "Army Form B-171-E."

For "Army Form 171-C (modified for India)—Qualification sheet for operator, lineman (for Indian ranks only)," *read* "Army Form B-171-C (modified for India)—Qualification sheet for lineman (for Indian ranks only)."

For "India Army Form 171-G," *read* "Army Form B-171-G."

For "India Army Form 171-H," *read* "Army Form B-171-H."

[A.-10302 (A. G Revision). / D.]

The following India Army Form has been cancelled and should be deleted from the revised India Army Form Z-2001 (Provisional issue):—

India Army Form F-960-23—"Weekly return of medical reinforcements effective in........... Depôt at midnight (Saturday-Sunday) on...... 192 ."

[A -6832 A. G -1.1 / D.]

Temporary Instructional Staff.

7. *Pay and allowances. British Officers* will be entitled to pay of rank with the staff pay of the appointment held in the Indian Territorial Force during the period of training, on a scale not exceeding one commandant (when this appointment is not held by the permanent adjutant), four company commanders, and, when the permanent adjutant is commandant, one adjutant and quartermaster per battalion.

8. *Pay and allowances. Indian officers and Indian other ranks* will be entitled to pay of rank and allowances as for the Indian Army, *plus* extra duty pay at the rate of Rs. 30 *per mensem* for Indian officers, and Rs. 8 *per mensem* for other ranks in the case of serving soldiers or pay of rank *plus* pension in the case of pensioners, for a period not exceeding the whole period of training; the scale not to exceed one Indian officer for two platoons of enrolled strength and one non-commissioned officer per platoon, at the discretion of the district commander.

9. *Travelling allowance* will be admissible to officers and other ranks when proceeding from and to their own units for duty with the Indian Territorial Force, as authorised by Army Regulations, India, Volume X.

10. *Detention allowance* will be admissible to attached British officers, at Rs. 5 *per diem* while employed with the Indian Territorial Force during training.

11. *Mess allowance* may be drawn for British officers, permanent and attached, as admissible to regular units of the Indian Army, for the period of training or attachment, as the case may be.

Pay and allowances, Indian Territorial Force excluding University Corps.

12. *Officers.*—The ten junior platoon commanders, including the assistant adjutant and the assistant quartermaster, will, when embodied, receive pay and allowances, including rations or an allowance in lieu, as authorised for jemadars of the Indian Army. Other officers holding an appointment inferior to that of company commander will receive pay and allowances as subadars.

Note.—A permanent adjutant when commandant of the battalion is entitled to command pay during the training period when the enrolled strength exceeds two companies.

13. *Outfit allowance* will be admissible for officers on first appointment on the scale authorised for officers of the Auxiliary Force, India.

14. *Other ranks* will be entitled to pay and allowances, including rations and messing allowance, on the scale admissible for corresponding ranks of the Indian Army during the period of embodiment.

15. *Travelling allowance* will be admissible as authorised for Indian officers and other ranks of the Indian Army, when proceeding from their homes to the place of assembly and for the return journey; or when proceeding on duty connected with the Indian Territorial Force.

Concentration, training and dispersal.

16. The following charges will be admissible under the orders of the district commander·—

(a) Transport of barrack stores and camp equipment.

(b) Transport of arms, ammunition and equipment—regimental or personal.

(c) Transport of clothing and necessaries.

(d) Erection and removal of cook-houses, latrines and similar structures.

17. The following establishment is authorised for the purpose of carrying out minor repairs to arms, clothing and equipment:—

(a) One armourer per company will be attached during embodiment, on pay of rank *plus* Rs. 5 *per mensem* extra duty pay.

(b) Mochis will be employed as may be necessary, on the lowest local rates of pay; on a scale not exceeding that admissible in the case of Indian infantry.

18. Expenditure may be incurred on fitting and repairing clothing and in connection with the marking and re-marking of clothing, necessaries and equipment.

19. The commanding officer is authorised to recover on a contingent bill any expenditure actually incurred in connection with the items referred to in paragraphs 16, 17 and 18.

APPENDIX A TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 307 OF 1922.

Educational training staffs at Army Headquarters and at headquarters of commands and districts.

	Staff pay in addition to pay of rank	Consolidated pay.	REMARKS.
	Rs.	Rs.	
(1) Army Headquarters.			
1 General staff officer, 1st grade	...	1,850	
1 General staff officer, 2nd grade	...	1,300	
1 Warrant officer, A. E. C.	...	...	
4 Clerks . . .	...	...	
1 Chief Inspector (Lieutenant Colonel).	700	...	
1 Subedar-Major (special appointment) I. A. E. C.	...	400—10—450	
(2) Command Headquarters.			
4 Inspectors, Army Educational Corps (Majors)	200	...	
4 Subedar-Majors, I.A.E C.	50 (personal allowance)	...	
4 Clerks (corporals) .	...	...	Pay at tradesmen's rates.
4 Clerks (privates) .	...	...	
(3) District Headquarters.			
14 Education officers (Captains).	150	...	
14 Subedars, I. A. E. C. .	...	...	
14 Clerks (privates) . .	...	...	Pay at tradesmen's rates.

20. *Menial establishment.*—Followers may be employed on the lowest local rates, on a scale not exceeding that authorised in the case of Indian infantry, during the period of embodiment and, at the discretion of the commanding officer, for seven days before the assembly and for seven days after the dispersal of camps.

Camp and musketry grants.

21. A camp grant not exceeding Rs. 500 per company is admissible for units other than those of the University Training Corps, to meet incidental charges under the heads contained in the "Memorandum of instructions regarding the annual training grant" so far as the instructions may be applicable.

22. To meet the cost of messing and all other necessary expenses during camp, in the case of units of the University Training Corps which do not draw pay and allowances, a lump sum grant of the amount required as estimated by the officer commanding the district in consultation with the Controller of Military Accounts, will be placed at the disposal of the commanding officer of the unit. The term "necessary expenses" includes the cost of transportation, food, messing, games and other essential items. The expenditure will not, however, exceed the scale of expenditure, including pay and allowances, on the camp training of other units of the Territorial Force. The commanding officer will account in due course for the expenditure incurred from the grant.

23. An annual allowance of two rupees for every officer, non-commissioned officer or man borne on the strength of the unit on the 1st of April in each year, in the case of the University Training Corps, or on the first day of periodical training in the case of other units will be placed at the disposal of the commanding officer of the unit for expenditure, at his discretion, on musketry and other prizes.

APPENDIX A TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 307 OF 1922.

Educational training staffs at Army Headquarters and at headquarters of commands and districts.

	Staff pay in addition to pay of rank.	Consolidated pay.	REMARKS.
	Rs.	Rs.	
(1) Army Headquarters.			
1 General staff officer, 1st grade.	...	1,850	
1 General staff officer, 2nd grade.	...	1,300	
1 Warrant officer, A. E. C.	...	...	
4 Clerks	...	...	
1 Chief Inspector (Lieutenant Colonel).	700	...	
1 Subedar-Major (special appointment) I. A. E. C.	...	400—10—450	
(2) Command Headquarters.			
4 Inspectors, Army Educational Corps (Majors).	200	...	
4 Subedar-Majors, I.A.E.C.	50 (personal allowance)	...	
4 Clerks (corporals) . .	...	...	Pay at tradesmen's rates.
4 Clerks (privates) . .	...	...	
(3) District Headquarters.			
14 Education officers (Captains).	150	...	
14 Subedars, I. A. E. C. .	...	...	
14 Clerks (privates) . . .	...	...	Pay at tradesmen's rates.

APPENDIX B TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 307 OF 1922.

Statement showing the Indian educational establishment for combatant units, British and Indian.

Branch of service.	Units.	Indian officers.	Havildar-majors.	Havildars.
Cavalry . . .	1. Indian cavalry regiment .	1	1	...
Royal Artillery . .	2. Royal Horse Artillery Brigade.	...	...	1
	3. Royal Field Artillery Brigade.	...	...	1
	4. Divisional Ammunition Column.*	...	1	...
	5. Brigade Ammunition Column.	...	...	1
	6. Pack Artillery Brigade .	1	...	2
	7. Royal Garrison Medium Artillery Brigade	...	...	1
	8. Indian Artillery Depôt .	1	1	1
	9. Pack Artillery Depôt .	1	1	2
	10. Frontier Garrison Artillery.	1	...	1
Royal Engineers .	11. Sappers and Miners Corps Headquarters, including Depôt Companies.	1	1	1
	12. Bridging Train . .	...	...	1
	13. Sappers and Miners Railway Company.	...	...	1
	14. Sappers and Miners Field Company.	...	...	1
	15. Field Troop . .	...	...	1
Royal Engineers .	16. Army Troops Companies.	...	...	
Infantry . . .	17. Indian Infantry Battalion (including Pioneers and Training Battalion.)	1	1	1
Signals . . .	18. Divisional Signal Companies. { high scale	...	1	...
	{ low scale	...	...	1
	19. Signal Training Centre and Depôt.	1	1	2
Pool . . .	20. ...... †	10	11	14

*With battery to which Brigade Ammunition Column is attached.
†To provide for leave vacancies, etc.

APPENDIX C. TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 307 of 1922.

1. The Indian Army Educational Corps shall be deemed to be a corps for the purpose of the Indian Army Act, and will be administered as a departmental corps by the Chief of the General Staff, through the Director of Military Training.

2. All ranks of the Indian army or administrative services are eligible for admission to the corps, provided there are vacancies in their particular class. In addition, regimental schoolmasters (English and vernacular) are also eligible. Pensioners and demobilized soldiers may also be admitted. Civilians are also eligible for admission under the conditions laid down in paragraph 3 (*b*). The condition of permanent appointment to the corps is that the candidate must satisfactorily pass through the first three months of a course at the Indian Army School of Education, Belgaum No permanent enrolment in the Corps will be permitted unless this condition is fulfilled.

3. (*a*) An Indian officer or an enlisted Indian other rank will be transferred to the Indian Army Educational Corps after completion of three months' training at the Indian Army School of Education, provided he is reported as fit and suitable by the commandant of the school. He will then re-engage to complete ten years' colour service, or, if he has more than five years' service, for five years in the corps.

Those Indian officers or Indian other ranks who are reported as unfit or inefficient will be reverted to their units On first transfer to the Indian Army Educational Corps and while students at the school, Indian officers or enlisted men will draw the pay of the rank they hold at the time, or of havildar, Indian Army Educational Corps, whichever is higher. Corps pay will, however, not be admissible until they are appointed to a unit.

(*b*) As an experimental measure, the enlistment is sanctioned of ten specially selected young men of good family and education from among the fighting classes, with a view to their eventually joining the Indian Army Educational Corps.

These men will be enlisted within the authorised establishment of Indian infantry units where they will remain

for one year and will undergo recruit training and other training with the unit, but will not be permitted to undertake clerical duties or teaching work in the regimental school.

At the end of a year, they will be reported on by the commanding officers concerned as to their suitability or otherwise, particularly from a soldierly point of view, for appointment to the Indian Army Educational Corps. While with the unit, they will receive the ordinary pay, etc., of a sepoy. Those recommended will be transferred as probationers to the above corps and given the acting rank with the pay of havildar. On completion of a three months' course at the Indian Army School of Education, successful candidates will be confirmed as havildars in the Corps and will be eligible for subsequent promotion to higher ranks according to their qualifications. All applications from civilians should be submitted to the headquarters of the command in which they are residing.

4. An Indian officer may be permitted to retire on pension under the same conditions as those pertaining to Indian officers of the Indian Army. He shall, however, be liable to be compulsorily retired at the age of 45 or on completing 26 years' service.

Other ranks in the Indian Army Educational Corps will ordinarily be discharged after 21 years' service, but permission to continue in the service beyond 21 years may be given on the recommendation of the Director of Military Training.

5. The rates of pay of the several ranks of the corps will be:—

Subedar-majors (special appointment) .	Rs. 400—10—450.
Subedar-majors, subedars and jemadars Havildar-majors, company havildar . Majors and havildars . . .	Indian infantry rates.

Corps pay, in addition to pay of rank, will be admissible as follows:—

Havildar-major	18 rupees *per mensem.*
Company havildar-major . . .	12 rupees *per mensem*
Havildar	5 rupees *per mensem.*

6. Leave and furlough will be admissible to Indian officers and non-commissioned officers of the Indian Army Educational Corps under the same conditions as those prescribed for Indian officers and non-commissioned officers of the Indian Army (*vide* Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraphs 264 to 270).

7. Inspectors and instructors of the Indian Army Educational Corps will be posted to formations and units in accordance with their authorised establishment,* as they become available, after completing their training at the Indian Army School of Education.

*Appendices A and B to this Instruction.

8. The educational establishments now with units will continue to serve on their present terms of engagement until they (1) are relieved by personnel of the Indian Army Educational Corps or (2) are themselves transferred to the Indian Army Educational Corps.

9. The records of the Indian Army Educational Corps will be dealt with at the Indian Army School of Education.

10. A roll of members of the Indian Army Educational Corps will be maintained at Army Headquarters (General Staff Branch, Military Training Directorate), appointments and promotions being made by the Director of Military Training by classes as vacancies occur.

Recommendations for promotion will be submitted annually on 1st January on I. A. F. Y.-1925 to the Director of Military Training through the usual channels.

APPENDIX D. TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 307 OF 1922.

Staff, establishment and allowances authorised for the Indian Army School of Education, Belgaum.

Appointment.	Grading, pay, etc.
(i) *Instructional staff.*	
1 Commandant and Chief Instructor.	Major (Indian Army seconded) I. A. Pay of rank *plus* Rs. 400 staff pay *per mensem.*
4 Instructors	Captains (A. E. C.) Rs. 1,000 consolidated.
2 Instructors, Indian . .	Subedar-majors (I. A. E. C.) special appointments. Pay Rs. 400—10—450 consolidated.
4 Instructors, Indian . .	Subedars (I. A. E. C.). Pay of rank *plus* Rs. 20 staff pay *per mensem.*
4 Assistant Instructors, Indian .	Jemadars (I. A. E. C.). Pay of rank *plus* Rs. 15 staff pay *per mensem.*
(ii) *Administrative and clerical staff.*	
1 Adjutant and quartermaster .	Lieutenant (seconded). Rs. 700 consolidated.
1 Jemadar-adjutant and quartermaster.	Seconded, pay of rank *plus* Rs. 30 staff pay *per mensem.*
1 Havildar-major . . .	I. A. E. C. Pay of rank *plus* Rs, 18 corps. Pay and Rs. 15 extra-duty pay *per mensem.*
1 Quartermaster havildar . .	(Seconded), pay of rank *plus* Rs. 15 extra-duty pay *per mensem.*
1 Sanitary havildar . .	(Seconded), pay of rank *plus* Rs. 10 extra-duty pay *per mensem.*
4 Indian non-commissioned officer drill instructors.	From existing establishment. Pay of rank *plus* extra-duty pay at Rs. 10 *per mensem.*
1 Indian bugler and storeman .	From existing establishment. Pay of rank.
3 Indian clerks . . .	Civilians. One at Rs. 75 *per mensem* and two at Rs. 50 *per mensem.*
1 Indian accountant . . .	Civilian. Rs. 100 *per mensem.*
1 Typist	Civilian. Rs. 60 *per mensem.*

Staff, establishment and allowances authorised for the Indian Army School of Education, Belgaum—*concld.*

Appointment.	Grading, pay, etc.
(iii) *Menial establishment.*	
6 Chaprassis	Pay at lowest local rates.
2 Lascars	
8 Langris	
2 bhistis	
10 Sweepers	
2 Bildars	
1 Groundsman	
4 Groundman's coolies	
1 Cart driver, rubbish	
2 Cart drivers, filth	
(iv) *Allowances.*	
Contingencies	Rs. 2,400 *per annum.*
Office stationery	Rs. 1,500* initial, Rs. 1,200 *per annum.*
Equipment and upkeep of library recreation rooms and reading room.	Rs. 1,000 initial, Rs 600 *per annum.**
Grant for provision of cooking pots.	Rs. 500† initial, Rs. 50 *per annum.*
Typewriter and roneo duplicator	Rs. 700 initial.‡

* Sanctioned in Army Department letter No. CC97 (G S, M. T.-2), dated 22nd March 1921.

† Rs 200 sanctioned in Army Department letter above.

‡ Sanctioned in Army Department letter No CC97 4 (G. S, M. T.-3), dated 24th June 1921.

APPENDIX E TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDI
No. 307 of 1922.

Copy of a letter from the Chief of the General Staff General Officers Commanding-in-Chief, No. 6697-1 T.-2), dated the 15th April 1921.

I am directed to forward herewith a copy of Army partment letter No. 6697 (G. S.—M. T.-2), dated the 2 March 1921, which conveys sanction to the immediate in duction provisionally of the British officer staffs to with educational training at the headquarters of formati and Army Schools of Education, India.

2. Details of the staffs with rates of pay and staff pay shown in the statements annexed to the Army Departm letter.

3. The postings of officers to fill the various appo ments will be notified as soon as suitable officers are av able. It should be noted that three of the appointme have already been filled, *viz.*, Inspectors of Educatio Training, Northern, Eastern and Western Commands. tification of several other postings will follow this letter.

4. Pending the promulgation of final orders with reg to educational training staffs, and the issue of educatio training regulations, which will be embodied in Edu tional Training, Part II, the following instructions a details, as regards the duties in connection with the vari appointments, should be adhered to:—

(i) *General Staff Officers, 3rd Grade (Education.** One G. S. O.-3 (Education) will be appoint to each Command, and he will be responsib to the General Officer Commanding-in-Chi for advice in organising educational traini within the Command. He will deal with matters appertaining to educational traini and educational personnel of British an Indian troops within the Command, and w dispose of all questions connected therewit unless they refer to matters of policy an posting of personnel. Such questions will b referred to this office.

(ii) *Inspectors of Educational Training.*—See Arm Instruction (India) No. 261 of 1921 which give

details of these appointments As the Inspectorates by Commands will overlap the old system of Circle Inspectorates, a certain amount of interchanging of office files, correspondence, etc., will be involved. Inspectors of Educational Training should therefore make arrangements with the present Inspectors of Army Schools, either by correspondence or personal interview, to effect the necessary transfer of office files, etc.

Inspectors of Educational Training will be under the orders of the General Staff of the Commands to which they are appointed. All references appertaining solely to inspectorial duties may be made direct to the Inspector concerned. All existing orders and instructions relating to the duties of Inspectors of Army Schools will remain in force as regards Inspectors of Educational Training

Attention is invited to India Army Order No. 825 of 1920, and the annexed copy of War Office letter No. 50-Gen., No. 5420 (S. D.-8), dated the 5th November 1920, as regards procedure for inspections.

A copy of War Office letter No. 50-Gen., No. 5445 (S. D.-8), dated the 14th February 1921, is also attached. The instructions contained therein should be adhered to, excepting that Army Form C.-317 will be forwarded in duplicate to the Chief of the General Staff, Army Headquarters, India.

(iii) *Education Officers of Districts.*—One Education Officer will be attached to the General Staff of each District. The G. S. O.-3 (Education), Eastern Command, will be directly responsible for educational training in the Allahabad Brigade Area.

District Education Officers will be responsible to the General Officer Commanding for advice on all technical matters affecting educational training, for the general supervision of examinations, and the maintenance of uniformity of high standard and for the co-ordination of the educational training as a whole in the district concerned.

In such districts where a District Education Officer has been appointed, the procedure for the conduct of examinations for 2nd and 3rd class certificates of education will be as outlined in War Office letter No. 107-Gen., No. 2871 (S. D.-8-A.), dated the 10th April 1920 (copy attached). Until an Education Officer is appointed to a District Headquarters, the procedure for such examinations will remain as at present, *i.e.*, as outlined in Army Headquarters letter No. 7471-2 (M. T.-3), dated the 27th October 1920.

Educational training questions arising within the district, which require reference to higher authority, should be submitted to Command Headquarters in the first place.

(*iv*) *Schools of Education.*—The British Army School of Education, India, will be located at Wellington and the Indian Army School of Education at Belgaum.

These schools are in process of formation and further details will be issued separately.

The General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Southern Command, will be responsible for providing the establishments for the Schools of Education with the exception of the Commandants, Instructional Staffs, Adjutants and educational personnel.

The Commandants of the Schools will make other necessary arrangements such as those appertaining to stores, stationery, books, etc., etc.

5. As regards the foregoing remarks concerning the duties of the various appointments, particular attention should be paid to the general principles of educational training outlined in Educational Training, Part I.

A copy of War Office letter No. 107-Gen., No. 3008 (S. D.-8), dated the 16th August 1920, is also attached for guidance.

6. All instructions previously issued in regard to educational training will, where not in conflict with the provisions of this letter, hold good.

Copy of a letter from the Secretary to the Government of India, Army Department, to the Chief of the General Staff, No. 6697 (G. S.—M. T.-2), dated the 22nd March 1921.

In anticipation of the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India to the general scheme for admissible, from the date on which the officers who are convey the sanction of the Government of India to the immediate introduction provisionally of the British officer staffs to deal with educational training at the headquarters of formations and Army Schools of Education, India

Details of the staffs with rates of pay and staff pay, are shown in the attached statement A. Staff pay will be admissible from the date on which the officers who are appointed in the staffs referred to on the list assume charge of their respective appointments.

2 Sanction is also accorded provisionally to the opening, with effect from the 1st April 1921, of the British Army School of Education, India, and the Indian Army School of Education. Details of the staffs of the schools, with rates of pay and staff pay, and other items of expenditure in connection with the schools, are given in the attached statements B and C.

3. As regards the staffs of Instructors and Assistant Instructors at the Schools of Education it is understood that it will not be possible in every case to find suitable officers with the ranks laid down in the attached statements. With a view to obviating this difficulty, the Government of India have no objection to suitable officers of lower rank being given local higher rank temporarily

It is further understood that Major K. N. Colville, Army Educational Corps, has been sent to India with the object of being appointed for six months as an Instructor at the Indian Army School of Education. In the circumstances, sanction is accorded to the appointment of Major Colville as an Instructor at that school for six months, with pay of rank *plus* Rs. 300 *per mensem* staff pay. This will take effect from the date this officer assumes charge of his appointment in India.

4. Pending the issue of further instructions in the matter military personnel will not be seconded in their units.

SOPI Delhi—L 1AII—25-4-22—6,175.

and a jemadar of Indian cavalry or Indian infantry the rank of jemadar on transfer. Service for the first three months in the supply unit will be on probation, and, if at the end of that period the officers are considered suitable, they will be confirmed in their appointments; otherwise they will be reverted to their units.

(ii) Pay as for Indian officers of mule transport units, *viz.*:—

Jemadar	Rs. 54 per mensem.
Risaldar	Rs. 108 per mensem.

(iii) Field service batta, when admissible, will be allowed at combatant rates.

(iv) Free rations (including firewood) will be allowed as for Indian troops, *vide* table 15, Army Tables, Miscellaneous services, Part I.

(v) Free clothing and clothing allowances will be admissible on the scale laid down from time to time for Indian officers of mule transport units. The scale of clothing is at present that laid down in table VI, scale A, Clothing Regulations (India), 1919, and the scale of clothing allowances is prescribed in statement "D," serial No. 13, of the appendix to Army Instruction (India), No. 70 of 1922.

(vi) Furlough and leave concessions will be admissible as for combatants under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraphs 264 and 264-A.

(vii) *Pension*—All service qualifying for pension in the officers' former units will be allowed to count for pension under this scheme, but before confirmation in their appointments in supply units officers will be required to sign an agreement relinquishing all claims to pension at the rates admissible under the terms of service in their former units. The rates of pension admissible under Supply and Transport rules are as follows:—

Ordinary—

Jemadars after	20 years' service,	Rs. 19 *per mensem*	Army Regulations, India, Vol. I, para. 1044 (*a*) (*iii*).
"	24 " "	" 25 " "	
Risaldars "	21 " "	" 27 " "	
"	24 " "	" 34 " "	

Special—

Jemadars after 15 years' service, Rs 15 *per mensem*	Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 1044 (*a*) (*iii*)
Risaldars after 15 years' service, Rs 20 *per mensem*	

Wound and injury pensions—

	Wound pension *per mensem*	Injury pension *per mensem*	
	Rs	Rs	
Jemadars	20	15	Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 1059
Risaldars	40	20	

Gratuities on account of wounds or bodily injuries received in action are also admissible at the rates and subject to the conditions specified in Army Regulations, India, Volume I paragraph 1059

(*viii*) Invalid gratuities will be admissible at the rates prescribed in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 1045 scale A, *viz*

Between 5 and 10 years' service 3	months pay
„ 10 „ 15 „ „ 6	
„ 15 „ 21 „ „ 12	

Family pension—

	Higher rate	Lower rate
	Rs	Rs
Jemadars .	20	15
Risaldars . . .	40	30

(*ix*) The allowances attached to the Indian Order of Merit will be admissible on the scales laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 1006

II —*Demobilised Indian officers*—

(*i*) Demobilised Indian officers selected for appointment in a supply unit will be appointed in the rank which they held on demobilisation, or its equivalent as indicated in I (*i*) above Service for the first three months will be on probation, and if at the end of that period the officers are considered suitable they will be confirmed in their appointments, otherwise their services will be dispensed with

(ii) Any pension that the officers may be in receipt of will cease to be admissible from the date of appointment. Before appointment, an officer will be required to sign an agreement relinquishing all title to any pension that he may already be in receipt of in the event of his confirmation in the appointment. If not confirmed in the appointment, the pension may be resumed from the date on which the officer's services are dispensed with. In the case of an officer who received a mustering out or other gratuity on demobilisation, the officer will, before appointment, be required to sign an agreement to refund the gratuity thus drawn either in one lump sum or in monthly instalments not exceeding 36, and on confirmation the necessary recovery will be made from him.

(iii) On appointment, pay, batta, free rations, free clothing and clothing allowances, furlough and leave concessions, will be admissible on the scale provided for at I (ii), (iii), (iv), (v), and (vi) above.

(iv) *Pension*—All service qualifying for pension rendered prior to demobilisation will, subject to the conditions in paragraph II (ii), count for pension under Supply and Transport rules. The rates of pension admissible under Supply and Transport rules are as specified in paragraph I (vii).

(v) Invalid gratuities as in paragraph I (viii) above.

(vi) Allowances attached to the Indian Order of Merit as in paragraph I (ix) above.

[44585 (Q. M. G.-7) / B]

814. Disposal of part-worn and unserviceable clothing on charge of British and Indian units.

It has been decided that articles of part-worn and unserviceable personal clothing and necessaries on unit charge, *e.g.*, those withdrawn from men on discharge

which cannot be issued at half rates under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 570 of 1921, will be disposed of under regimental arrangements to the best advantage All such articles should be accounted for by units in separate sections (one for part worn articles and another for unserviceable articles) of the revised I A F C 863 referred to in India Army Order No 120 of 1922.

[8625 II (Q M G -12 B) / A-II]

315. Instructions in regard to the method of effecting recoveries for supplies and services rendered on repayment by store depots 2

With reference to the new system of store accounting approved in Army Instruction (India) No 788 of 1921, the following subsidiary instructions are issued in regard to the method of effecting recoveries for supplies and services rendered on repayment by store depots :—

(i) No valuation statements will be issued, as the total amount recoverable from the individual concerned will be shown in the two priced issue vouchers sent to him by the store depot The officer in charge of the depot will arrange to send with these vouchers a memorandum in the form indicated in the Appendix to this Instruction, this memorandum will be completed and returned by the consignee together with one copy of the voucher and the treasury receipt (if any)

(ii) When a treasury receipt for the amount due accompanies the returned memorandum the depot officer will note the number, date and amount of the receipt on the receipted voucher before passing the treasury receipt to the depot accountant The latter will retain the treasury receipt as a supporting voucher to his schedule 31—Issues on Repayment—which is sent to the Controller with the monthly store accounts

(iii) When the memorandum contains a promise of credit in a pay or establishment bill the depôt officer will note the particulars of the promise

on the returned voucher and forward the memorandum through the depôt accountant to the audit officer of the individual promising credit. The depôt accountant, before passing the memorandum on to the audit officer concerned, will note its number and date in his schedule 31.

(*iv*) If the payee is not empowered to sign receivable orders, and payment into a treasury is necessary, the officer in charge of the store depôt will send a receivable order, duly completed, with the memorandum.

(*v*) Officers in charge of store depôts are primarily responsible that recoveries on account of re payment services and supplies are effected with reasonable promptitude and will bring to the notice of the district commander any cases in which repayment is unduly postponed by the parties to whom such services or supplies are rendered. Their responsibilities cease, however, as soon as either a treasury receipt or a memorandum promising credit through a pay or establishment bill for the amount due has been forwarded to the accounts officer concerned.

2. The above instructions are not applicable to issues to civil departments, the value of which is adjusted through the exchange accounts, but are applicable to issues to government institutions and private individuals from whom cash payment has been hitherto required. In cases of doubt as regards issues to non-military government institutions, the officer in charge of the store depôt should consult the Controller of Military Accounts concerned as to the method of adjustment to be adopted.

[Q. M. G.'s case. / D.]

316. Grant of allowances to the permanent staff of the Auxiliary and Territorial Forces in lieu of free conservancy arrangements.

It has been decided that warrant and non-commissioned officers of the permanent staff of the Auxiliary and Territorial Forces shall receive an allowance in lieu of free

conservancy arrangements, under the following conditions :—

(i) The allowance will be admissible at the discretion of the General Officer Commanding the District on a scale not exceeding the pay of one sweeper and one bhisti, and also, where necessary, of one punkah cooly for the period during which the use of punkahs is authorised in the case of regular units and formations

(ii) The rate of the allowance will in no case exceed the lowest local rate at which these menial establishments are obtainable

(iii) In determining the rate of the allowance admissible in individual cases, actual conditions will be taken into account and, where two or more instructors live together or in adjoining quarters, the allowance will be calculated on the assumption that the bhisti and sweeper are shared. Similarly, no allowance on account of a bhisti will be admissible in cases where a pipe supply of water exists, and no allowance will be granted on account of punkah coolies where electric fans are installed.

2. The cost will be debited to head Army—B Auxiliary and Territorial Forces.

[11373 (G. S., M. O.-1). / D.]

317. Issue of prismatic compasses to units in the field army.

It has been *decided to issue prismatic compasses to* units in the field army, in addition to those already authorised, on the following scale:—

Units.	Scale per unit.
British cavalry	4
[illegible]	6
[illegible]	1
[illegible]	1
[illegible]	1
Pioneers	2
British infantry	4
Indian infantry	2
Armoured car companies	4

2. An equal number of compasses, magnetic, pocket, on charge of the units detailed above, will be returned to ordnance charge on receipt of prismatic compasses.

3. The estimated expenditure is Rs. 13,880 initial, and Rs. 1,388 annual recurring, but as the stores can be issued from stock without replacement, the provision of funds during the current financial year will not be necessary.

[35890 (Q. M. G.-11-B.) / A-II.]

318. **Distribution of the sum allocated for the provision of hot weather establishments for the barracks of British troops, for 1922-1923.**

A total sum of Rs. 6,12,210 has been provided in the India Army Estimates of 1922-1923, on account of the hot weather establishments required for the barracks of British troops in India, Burma and Aden, and this amount is distributed as follows:—

	Rs.
Peshawar District	7,120
Rawalpindi District	46,200
Lahore District	87,850
Kohat District	200
United Provinces District	1,01,570
Presidency and Assam District	24,500
Allahabad Brigade Area	53,000
Central Provinces District	87,560
Poona District	12,000
Madras District	1,400
Sind-Rajputana District	69,000
Waziristan District (including the cost of free rations to punkah coolies)	97,190
Burma Independent District	8,620
Aden Brigade	16,000

2. The above allotments must be strictly adhered to, and in no circumstances exceeded without the previous sanction of the Government of India.

[39888 (Q. M. G.-3). / D.]

319. Retention, up to the 30th April 1922, of the railway transport establishment for the northern and southern circles, and of the embarkation staffs at Bombay, Karachi and Calcutta.

In continuation of the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No 94 of 1922, sanction is accorded to the retention, up to the 30th April 1922, of the railway transport establishment for the northern and southern circles and of the embarkation staffs at Bombay, Karachi and Calcutta, as detailed below:—

Railway Transport establishment

Assistant Director of Railway Transport	1
Deputy Assistant Directors of Railway Transport	3*
Railway transport officers	24†
Military forwarding officers	5
British other ranks	100
Lady and Indian clerks	25
Followers	(a) 51

*Up to the 31st March 1922 only, thereafter 2 Deputy Assistant Directors of Railway Transport, up to the 30th April 1922.

†Up to the 31st March 1922 only, thereafter 22 Railway transport officers, up to the 30th April 1922.

Embarkation staffs

	Bombay.	Karachi.	Calcutta.
Troops staff.			
Deputy Assistant Quartermasters General.	2	1	...
Staff Captains (Assistant embarkation staff officers),	5	1	1 (b)
British other ranks	20	4	...
Lady and Indian clerks	10	6	...
Followers	26 (c)	8 (d)	1 (e)

Note.—(a) Includes 24 peons, 9 chowkidars, 16 sweepers and 5 bhistis.

(b) Also performs the duties of Railway transport officers.

(c) Includes 18 peons, 3 sweepers, 1 bhisti and 4 daftries.

(d) Includes 4 peons, 3 sweepers and 1 dresser.

(e) The follower in question is a peon.

2. The grant of eight annas *per diem* to British, and four annas *per diem* to Indian, non-commissioned officers employed as assistants and clerks on the embarkation staffs and railway transport establishment, *vide* Army Department letters Nos. H.-1727 and H. S.-106, dated, respectively, the 27th October and 24th November 1914, is sanctioned up to the 30th April 1922.

3. The expenditure involved is chargeable as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction.

[27931(Q. M. G.-2-B). / D.]

320. Administrative control of the troops serving in South Persia and the Persian Gulf Ports.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 826 of 1920, it has been decided that, for purposes of administration, the troops serving in South Persia and in the Persian Gulf Ports shall be placed under the orders of the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Western Command.

[12890 (G. S., S D.-2) / D.]

321. Provisional peace establishments of Indian Infantry and Pioneer units.

The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 294 of 1921:—

In Appendices 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5, after the words "Assistant Armourers" in column 1, *insert* "(*n*)", and in each case *add* the following note in the column of remarks:—

"(*n*) Only one of these to receive staff pay as such."

[A-603(A. G.-11). / D.]

322. Revised conditions of service for the clerical establishments of Indian units; abolition of contract allowances in Indian units; and revised arrangements for the future payment of armourers and mochis in Indian units.

The following is substituted for Army Instruction (India) No 529 of 1921 —

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India, that the following measures for improving the conditions of service and for increasing the efficiency of the clerical establishments of Indian units, and also for the abolition of the existing system under which Indian units receive contract allowances and pay their armourers and mochis shall be introduced with retrospective effect from the 1st April 1921 except as provided for in paragraph 11 of this Instruction

Clerical establishments

2 The clerical establishments now authorised for units of the Indian Army, together with the rates of pay and grade pay admissible which are uniform and apply to all branches of the service are shown in detail in Appendix "A" to this Instruction

The clerks concerned will in addition, receive good service pay and good conduct pay free rations, clothing allowance and all other concessions admissible to corresponding combatant ranks of Indian infantry

They will in future be included in the peace establishment of the unit to which they belong

3 The conditions of service will be as follows —

(a) A clerk will be enrolled and attested as a combatant for a period of not less than ten years' colour service He will serve on probation for two years at any time during which period he may, if considered unlikely to be suitable for a clerical career, be given the option of discharge or of transferring to combatant duty, provided that he is medically fit, and that he belongs to a class from which combatants are recruited

(b) Retirement will be compulsory on completion of 28 years' service

(c) Grade pay, being in the nature of proficiency pay, will be liable at any time to reduction

for inefficiency, etc., and to subsequent restoration, by order of the officer commanding the unit.

(d) Pensions, gratuities, etc., will be admissible according to the rank for which pay is drawn and subject at all times to the regulations in force.

(e) At least 50 per cent. of the clerical establishment of a unit shall be fit for service in the field and the remainder shall be fit for depôt duty in India.

(f) Regimental clerks serving on the date this Instruction comes into force will be permitted to elect for the new conditions herein prescribed, and will be graded according to their service at the time, or in any lower grade, at the discretion of the officer commanding the unit.

4. Armourers and mochis will no longer be paid from contract allowances. Men of these categories who are included, as enlisted *combatants*, in the peace establishments of units will receive staff pay at the following rates:—

Armourer (havildar or daffadar) . .	Rs. 30 *per mensem.*
Assistant armourer (one in each cavalry and infantry unit) . . .	Rs. 15 *per mensem.*
Mochi, bootmaker, shoemaker, saddler and saddletree maker . . .	Rs. 7-8 *per mensem.*

In sapper and miner and signal units, the authorised establishment (included in peace establishment of units) and staff pay are as follows:—

Sappers and Miners.

	Per mensem.
1st, 2nd and 3rd Corps headquarters each	Armourer 1, at Rs. 30.
	Assistant Armourer 2, at Rs. 15 each.
4th (Burma) Corps headquarters .	Armourer 1, at Rs. 30.
Detached units each* . . .	Assistant Armourer 1, at Rs. 15.

* Units detached from headquarters (including Chitral platoon.)

Signal units.

	Per mensem.
Divisional Signals, higher establishment, each	Armourer 1, at Rs. 30.
Divisional Signals, lower establishment, each . . .	Assistant Armourer 1, at Rs. 15.
Signal Training Centre and Depôt .	Armourers 2, at Rs. 30 each.
	Assistant Armourers 4, at Rs. 15 each.

Forms and stationery.

5. (*a*) Printed forms will continue to be a free issue.

(*b*) Pending the issue of a definite scale of stationery, the monthly allowances shown in Appendix " B " to this Instruction will be drawn by units as a temporary measure, to cover the cost of stationery and office contingencies, and for the upkeep of rifle ranges and musketry appliances.

Treasure chests.

6. Treasure chests and their accessories will be provided by Government and maintained as regimental stores.

Office accommodation.

7. Office accommodation will be provided free by Government. Where suitable accommodation does not exist in regimental lines, arrangements will be made by the Military Works Department to provide such accommodation.

Typewriters.

8. Government will assume the liability of providing and maintaining typewriters for all Indian units. Machines now in the possession of units, which have been purchased from office funds, will become the property of Government, and others will be issued, where necessary, to complete up to the scale laid down in Appendix "C" to this Instruction. Issues of typewriters will be made in due course and applications to complete up to the authorised scale will not be submitted by units.

Armourers' tools.

9. Armourers' tools will be issued and maintained by Government. Separate orders in this connection will be communicated in due course to all concerned.

10. The office allowances at present admissible to adjutants, quartermasters, superintendents of parade and instruction, troop or company commanders, and the allowances authorised for the repair of arms and accoutrements, for stationery, for butts and targets and for musketry appliances, under paragraphs 243-A., 248 and 249, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, *with the exception of the allowance for petty stores* which remains unaffected, are abolished in the case of all units to whom this Instruction applies.

11. The orders promulgated in this Instruction apply only to units which have been selected for permanent retention in the Indian Army. In the case of cavalry units the dates of application will be as follows:—

(*i*)	27th Cavalry . . .	1st April 1921.
	28th Cavalry . . .	1st April 1921.
	Guides Cavalry . . .	1st November 1921.
(*ii*)	31st Lancers . . .	Date of completion of amalgamation.
	32nd Lancers . . .	
(*iii*)	All units not mentioned in (*i*) and (*ii*)	Date of completion of amalgamation as promulgated in India Army Orders.

Contract allowance at authorised rates may continue to be drawn by cavalry units between the date of conversion and the date on which amalgamation is completed.

[A.-603 (A. G.-11). / D.]

323. Provision of power clipping machines for mounted and other specified units.

It has been decided that machines, horse clipping, Stewart pattern No. 1, and hand clippers, will be issued on the scales shown in the Appendix to this Instruction, and indents to complete to the scale should be submitted.

2. Hand clipping machines, in excess of 2 per cent. of the number of horses and mules on charge, will be returned

to ordnance charge when the power clipping machines are received

8 The following Army Instructions (India) are hereby cancelled —

No 576 of 1920
No 831 of 1920
No 705 of 1921
No 821 of 1921
No 133 of 1922

[35632 (Q. M G-11-B) / A-II]

324. Preservation of equipment in inland defences.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 28 of 1922, sanction is accorded to the following annual scale of mineral jelly, red, for coating the bright and movable parts of siege and field carriages of movable armaments in inland defences so as to prevent rusting and to facilitate ease of operation when the equipments are brought into use — 25

Carriage, siege, B L, 6 inch 25 cwt howitzer	4 lbs
Carriage, field, B L, 5 4 inch howitzer	4 lbs
Carriage field, B L, 5 inch howitzer	3 lbs
Carriage, field, Q F, 4 5 inch howitzer	3 lbs
Carriage, field, Q F, 18 pr gun	3 lbs
Carriage, field, B L, 15 pr gun	3 lbs
Carriage, mountain, B L, 10 pr gun	1 lb

2 The initial and annual recurring expenditure is estimated at Rs 126, but as the store can be issued from stock without replacement, the special provision of funds during the current financial year is not necessary

[35124 II (Q M G-11) / A-II]

325. Grant of the British War Medal to officers and other ranks in India. 25

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 242 of 1921, it has been decided, with the approval of the Right

Armourers' tools.

9. Armourers' tools will be issued and maintained by Government. Separate orders in this connection will be communicated in due course to all concerned.

10. The office allowances at present admissible to adjutants, quartermasters, superintendents of par[illegible] and instruction, troop or company commanders, and the allowances authorised for the repair of arms and accoutrements, for stationery, for butts and targets and for musketry appliances, under paragraphs 243-A., 248 and 249, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, *with the exception of the allowance for petty stores* which remains unaffected, are abolished in the case of all units to whom this Instruction applies.

11. The orders promulgated in this Instruction apply only to units which have been selected for permanent retention in the Indian Army. In the case of cavalry units the dates of application will be as follows:—

(*i*)	27th Cavalry	1st April 1921.
	28th Cavalry	1st April 1921.
	Guides Cavalry	1st November 1921.
(*ii*)	31st Lancers 32nd Lancers	Date of completion of amalgamation.
(*iii*)	All units not mentioned in (*i*) and (*ii*)	Date of completion of amalgamation as promulgated in India Army Orders.

Contract allowance at authorised rates may continue to be drawn by cavalry units between the date of conversion and the date on which amalgamation is completed.

[A-603 (A. G.-11). / D.]

323. Provision of power clipping machines for mounted and other specified units.

April
1.

It has been decided that machines, horse clipping, Stewart pattern No. 1, and hand clippers, will be issued on the scales shown in the Appendix to this Instruction, and indents to complete to the scale should be submitted.

2. Hand clipping machines, in excess of 2 per cent. of the number of horses and mules on charge, will be returned

to ordnance charge when the power clipping machines are received.

8. The following Army Instructions (India) are hereby cancelled:—

No. 576 of 1920.
No. 831 of 1920.
No. 705 of 1921.
No. 821 of 1921.
No. 133 of 1922.

[35632 (Q. M. G.-11-B). / A-II.]

324. Preservation of equipment in inland defences.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 28 of 1922, sanction is accorded to the following annual scale of mineral jelly, red, for coating the bright and movable parts of siege and field carriages of movable armaments in inland defences so as to prevent rusting and to facilitate ease of operation when the equipments are brought into use:—

Carriage, siege, B L., 6 inch 25 cwt. howitzer	... 4 lbs.
Carriage, field, B.L., 5·4-inch howitzer	... 4 lbs.
Carriage field, B.L., 5-inch howitzer	... 3 lbs.
Carriage, field, Q F., 4·5-inch howitzer	... 3 lbs.
Carriage, field, Q F., 18-pr. gun	... 3 lbs.
Carriage, field, B L., 15-pr. gun	... 3 lbs.
Carriage, mountain, B.L., 10-pr. gun	... 1 lb.

2. The initial and annual recurring expenditure is estimated at Rs 126, but as the store can be issued from stock without replacement, the special provision of funds during the current financial year is not necessary.

[35124-II (Q. M. G.-11) / A-II.]

325. Grant of the British War Medal to officers and other ranks in India.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 242 of 1921, it has been decided, with the approval of the Right

Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that all British officers (including British officers of the Indian Army and officers of the Indian Army Reserve) and soldiers of British units, who served in India between the 5th August 1914 and 11th November 1918, shall be eligible for the award of the British War Medal, irrespective of whether they entered a theatre of war or not.

2. For the purposes of this Instruction, the European Branch of the late Indian Defence Force will be regarded as a British unit, but only those members of the late Volunteer Force or Indian Defence Force who were called up for actual paid military duty will be eligible for the award of the British War Medal. In all cases in which the British War Medal is claimed on behalf of such personnel, a certificate to the effect that the individuals concerned were called up for actual paid military duty should be recorded on the rolls by an officer competent to do so. No claims will be admitted without this certificate.

3. It has also been decided that Army schoolmistresses are eligible for the award of the British War Medal, provided that they served in India during the period specified above.

[A.-7516 (A. G.-9). / B.]

326. Issue of stores to Royal Artillery Boys' Depôts.

pril It has been decided to issue the following stores to the Royal Artillery Boys' Depôts at Bangalore and Meerut:—

Section 1-A.	Bangalore.	Meerut.
Belts, waist, brown, pistol . .	No. 34	17
Haversacks, O. S.	" 34	17
Web equipment, patt. '08—Braces with buckle.	" 34	17
Bottles, water, enamelled, Mark VI .	" 34	17
Carriers, water-bottle with shoulder strap	" 34	17
Tins, mess, mounted services . .	" 34	17
Straps, mess tin, mounted services .	" 34	17
Section 13-D.		
Belts, gymnasia, No. 1 . . .	No. 34	17

2. The cost is estimated at Rs. 818 initial and Rs. 141 annual recurring, but as the stores required can be issued from stock without replacement the special provision of funds is not necessary.

[45412 (Q. M. G.-11-B) / A-II.]

327. **Amendment to India Army Form K-1162.**

With reference to *Gazette of India* Army Department notification No. 524, dated 25th March 1922, the following amendment is made to India Army Form K-1162 " combatant enrolment form ":—

In footnote (*a*) *omit* the words " the Queen's Own Corps of Guides."

Pending a reprint of the form, the correction should be made in manuscript.

[022465 (A. G.-6) / D.]

328. **Establishment of paid lance naiks in artillery units.**

With effect from the 1st April 1922, the following establishment of paid lance naiks is authorised in artillery units:—

	Gunners.	Drivers.
Battery, Royal Horse Artillery	...	3
[illegible]	...	2
[illegible]	...	3
[illegible] Artillery	...	3
Divisional Ammunition Column	1	6
Medium Battery, horse drawn*	...	3
British Pack Battery	...	4
Indian Pack Battery	2	4
Frontier Garrison Artillery	17	...
Indian Coast Artillery, including the Special Section	7	...

2. These non commissioned officers will be found from the establishment of Indian gunners and drivers authorised in Army Instructions (India) Nos. 362, 382 and 528 of 1921.

* Field Army batteries only.

[A-5993 (A. G.-4) / D.]

329. Disposal of surplus stocks of books, forms and stationery, also India Army Orders, Army Instructions (India) and extracts from the Gazette of India available from disbanded units.

It has been brought to notice that many of the surplus forms, etc., returned to the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, by various officers in accordance with India Army Order No. 138, dated the 25th February 1919, are obsolete and in a damaged condition. Unnecessary expenditure is in consequence incurred on freight and much time wasted in sorting heavy consignments. It has therefore been decided that only such books, forms, etc., as are current and fit for re-issue shall be sent to the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, care being exercised that they are securely packed in order to prevent damage during transit. Obsolete and damaged forms should be utilised for rough noting or disposed of as waste paper, if no use can be made of them locally.

[A.-10061 (A. G.-11) / D.]

G. FELL,

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 315 OF 1922.

Memorandum of amount due on account of stores supplied or services rendered by __________

Name of individual from whom amount is due __________

Designation __________

Voucher No. __________ dated __________.

Amount due Rs. __________

One or other of these certificates should be scored through.

The above amount has been paid into the treasury as a military departmental receipt due to the Controller __________ * and the treasury receipt is forwarded herewith.

The above amount will be credited in my $\frac{\text{pay}}{\text{establishment}}$ bill for the month of __________ 19 , which is submitted for audit to the Controller __________

Station __________. Signature __________

Date __________ 192 . Designation __________

This portion will only be required when credit is promised through a pay or establishment bill.

Forwarded to the Controller __________ † for information and necessary action.

Station . Signature __________

Date __________ 192 . Designation __________

* The designation of the accounts officer to whom the store depôt renders accounts should be filled in here by the officer in charge of the store depôt, before sending out the memorandum.

† Here enter the designation of the accounts officer to whom the pay or establishment bill of the consignee is rendered for audit.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 319 OF 1922.

Establishments.	Chargeable to Heads IV D and IV E in Army estimates.	Chargeable to Head VII F. Waziristan and Wana occupation and operations.	Chargeable to His Majesty's Imperial Government.
Embarkation Staff, Bombay.			
Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General.	1	...	1
Staff Captains	2	...	3
British other ranks	7	...	13
Lady and Indian clerks	3	...	7
Followers	6	...	20
Embarkation Staff, Karachi.			
Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General.	...	...	1
Staff Captain	1	...	...
British other ranks	3	...	1
Lady and Indian clerks	4	...	2
Followers	3	...	5
Embarkation Staff, Calcutta.			
Staff Captain	1	...	...
Follower	1	...	...
Railway Transport establishment.			
Assistant Director of Railway Transport.	1	...	...
Deputy Assistant Directors of Railway Transport.	1	2*	...
Railway transport officers	16	6†	2
Military forwarding officers	...	5	...
British other ranks	60	40	...
Lady and Indian clerks	20	5	...
Followers	30	24	...

* Up to the 31st March 1922, thereafter one only up to the 30th April 22.

† Up to the 31st March 1922, thereafter 5 only up to the 30th April 22.

APPENDIX "A" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 322 OF 1922

Authorised establishments and pay and allowances of clerks in Indian units.

(i) *Authorised establishment*

Unit.	Jemadar Head clerk	Dafadar or Havildar 1st grade clerk	Lance Dafadar or Naik 2nd grade clerk	Sowar, sepoy, etc., 3rd grade clerk
Indian Cavalry Regiment	1	3	3	5
Indian Infantry Battalion (active)	1	3	2	4
Indian Infantry Battalion (training)	1	3	2	*
Indian Pioneer Battalion (active)	1	3	2	4
Indian Pioneer Battalion (training)	1	3	2	*
Indian Pack Battery		1	1	2
Frontier Garrison Artillery	.	1	2	4
Indian Coast Artillery	.		1	1
Sappers and Miners —				
Headquarters	1	3	3	7
Depôt Company, 'A', 'C', or 'I'		.	1	
Depôt Company 'BI', 'BII,' 'DI', 'DII', 'FI', 'FII'.			1	1
Burma Depot			1	1
Divisional Headquarters Company			1	1
Field Company			1	1
Field Troop	..	...	1	1
Army Troop Company			1	1
Railway Company	.		1	1
Bridging Train	...		1	1
Fortress Company	..	.	1	
Defence Light Section	...	..	1	.

* One for each training company of the Group

(ii) *Pay and allowances*

	Rs	A.	P	
Head clerk (Jemadar) Infantry pay as Jemadar *plus* grade pay at	2	0	0	*per diem*
1st grade clerk (Dafadar or Havildar) Infantry pay as Havildar *plus* grade pay at	2	0	0	„
2nd grade clerk (Lance Dafadar or Naik) Infantry pay as Naik *plus* grade pay at	1	8	0	„
3rd grade clerk (Sowar, Sepoy, etc.) Infantry pay as Sepoy *plus* grade pay at	0	12	0	„

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 319 OF 1922.

Establishments.	Chargeable to Heads IV D and IV E in Army estimates.	Chargeable to Head VII F. Waziristan and Wana occupation and operations.	Chargeable to His Majesty's Imperial Government.
Embarkation Staff, Bombay.			
Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General.	1	...	1
Staff Captains	2	...	3
British other ranks . . .	7	...	13
Lady and Indian clerks . .	3	...	7
Followers	6	...	20
Embarkation Staff, Karachi.			
Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General.	...	...	1
Staff Captain	1	...	...
British other ranks . . .	3	...	1
Lady and Indian clerks . .	4	...	2
Followers	3	...	5
Embarkation Staff, Calcutta.			
Staff Captain	1	...	...
Follower	1	...	...
Railway Transport establishment.			
Assistant Director of Railway Transport.	1	...	...
Deputy Assistant Directors of Railway Transport.	1	2*	...
Railway transport officers . .	16	6†	2
Military forwarding officers . .	...	5	...
British other ranks . . .	60	40	...
Lady and Indian clerks . .	20	5	...
Followers	30	24	...

* Up to the 31st March 1922, thereafter one only up to the 30th April 1922.

† Up to the 31st March 1922, thereafter 5 only up to the 30th April 1922.

APPENDIX "A" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 322 OF 1922.

Authorised establishments and pay and allowances of clerks in Indian units.

(i) *Authorised establishment.*

Unit.	Jemadar Head clerk.	Dafadar or Havildar 1st grade clerk.	Lance-Dafadar or Naik 2nd grade clerk	Sowar, sepoy, etc., 3rd grade clerk
Indian Cavalry Regiment	1	3	3	5
Indian Infantry Battalion (active)	1	3	2	4
Indian Infantry Battalion (training)	1	3	2	*
Indian Pioneer Battalion (active)	1	3	2	4
Indian Pioneer Battalion (training)	1	3	2	*
Indian Pack Battery	...	1	1	2
Frontier Garrison Artillery	...	1	2	4
Indian Coast Artillery	...	..	1	1
Sappers and Miners.—				
Headquarters	1	3	3	7
Depôt Company, 'A', 'C', or 'E'	...	...	1	...
Depôt Company 'BI', 'BII,' 'DI', 'DII', 'FI', 'FII'.	.	..	1	1
Burma Depôt	...		1	1
Divisional Headquarters Company	...	...	1	1
Field Company	...	...	1	1
Field Troop	...	...	1	1
Army Troop Company	...	...	1	1
Railway Company	...	...	1	1
Bridging Train	...	...	1	1
Fortress Company	...	...	1	...
Defence Light Section	...	...	1	...

* One for each training company of the Group.

(ii) *Pay and allowances.*

	Rs.	A.	P.	
Head clerk (Jemadar) Infantry pay as Jemadar *plus* grade pay at	2	0	0	*per diem.*
1st grade clerk (Dafadar or Havildar) Infantry pay as Havildar *plus* grade pay at	2	0	0	"
2nd grade clerk (Lance-Dafadar or Naik) Infantry pay as Naik *plus* grade pay at	1	8	0	"
3rd grade clerk (Sowar, Sepoy, etc.) Infantry pay as Sepoy *plus* grade pay at	0	12	0	"

APPENDIX "B" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 322 OF 1922.

Monthly allowances authorised, as a temporary measure, to cover the cost of stationery and office contingencies, and for the upkeep of rifle ranges and musketry appliances in Indian units.

Unit.	Rs.
Indian Cavalry Regiment	60
Indian Infantry or Pioneer Battalion	60
Headquarters, Corps of Sappers and Miners	50
Sappers and Miners—	
Field Company	20
Army Troops Company	20
Railway Company	20
Bridging Train	20
Divisional Headquarters Company	10
Field Troop	10
Fortress Company	10
Indian Pack Battery	50
Frontier Garrison Artillery	50
Indian Coast Artillery	50

APPENDIX "C" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 322 OF 1922.

Authorised scale of typewriters for Indian units.

Unit.	Peace.	Mobilization.
Indian Cavalry regiment	2	1
Indian Infantry or Pioneer battalion	2	1
Headquarters, Corps of Sappers and Miners	4	...
Sappers and Miners—		
Field Company	1	1
Army Troops Company	1	1
Railway Company	1	1
Bridging Train	1	1
Indian Pack Battery	1	1
Frontier Garrison Artillery	1	1
Indian Coast Artillery	1	...

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (IN
No. 323 of 1922.

Provision of power clipping machines.

Machines, horse clipping (Stewart pattern No. 1)—

Cavalry regiments	1 per squad
Artillery—	
Royal Horse, Field and horse-drawn Medium batteries	2 per battery
Divisional ammunition columns . . .	6 per column
Brigade ammunition columns . . .	3 per column
Royal Horse Artillery battery ammunition columns	1 per column
Pack batteries	2 per battery
Depôts	1 per depôt.
Sappers and Miners—	
Field troops	1 per troop.
Headquarters and depôt companies . .	2 each.
Signals—	
Divisional signal companies . . .	1 per compa
Training centre and depôt	1.
Cavalry brigade signal troop . . .	1 per troop.
Transport—	
Mule corps	2 per corps.
Mule cadre	1 per cadre.
Mule depôts	2 per depôt.
Cavalry brigade train companies . . .	2 per compa
* Camel corps	2 per corps.
* Camel cadre	1 per cadre.
* Camel depôt	6 per depôt.
Veterinary units—	
Class I and II veterinary hospitals . .	1 per hospita
Field veterinary sections	1 per section.
* Camel hospital (if maintained in peace) .	2 per hospita
* Convalescent camel depôt . . .	3 per depôt.

* NOTE.—The machines for camel units, hospitals and depôts are fitted with sheep-shearing heads, and spare heads of this nature w supplied

Remount depôts—	
Saharanpore	5.
Hapur	5.
Sargodha	5.
Mona	5.
Calcutta	1.
Hosur	3
Ahmednagar	3
Schools—	
Cavalry School, Saugor	2.
Royal Artillery, equitation	2
Sharpening attachment—	
All the above units	1 per unit

Chains, spare—

One per 2 machines

Links, spare—

Six per machine.

Heads, spare, with blades—

One per machine.

Clippers, horse—	
(Hand machines)	2 per cent. of the number of horses and mules
Keys, adjusting	1 per unit

SGPI, Delhi—2 AII—28-4-22—6,175

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 2nd May 1922.

330. Issue of optical lanterns and slides for the educational training of British and Indian troops.

Sanction is accorded to the gradual issue to British and Indian units, on the following scale, of optical lanterns for educational training purposes:—

British cavalry regiment	1
Royal Horse Artillery brigade	1
British infantry battalion	1
Royal Field Artillery brigade	1
Royal Garrison Artillery brigade	1
Headquarters, Sappers and Miners units	1
Indian cavalry regiment	1
Indian infantry regiment	1

2 In stations where there are more than one, but less than four, Indian cavalry regiments or Indian infantry battalions, lanterns will be issued to one unit only In stations where there are four or more Indian units two lanterns will be issued The units to which the lanterns are to be issued will be decided by the officer commanding the station

3 Some of the lanterns are fitted for acetylene gas and some for electric light. Indents for lanterns will be submitted to the Chief Ordnance Officer, Kirkee Arsenal, according to the lighting arrangements in the station in which the indenting unit is located.

4 Under no circumstances will any lantern be removed from the station to which it is originally issued. When units move in relief, the lanterns will be handed over to the relieving units; this applies to both British and Indian troops.

5 Units in possession of lanterns are responsible that they are handed over complete and in good condition.

6. Owing to the costly nature of these lanterns, it is impossible to issue them to all units, and it must be clearly understood that they are not to be considered as exclusive property They are to be available for loan to other units in the station and for the instruction of men of other units invited to attend an exhibition of slides and lectures, when given by the units which are in possession of the lanterns.

7. Slides for use with the lanterns are in sets of approximately 5,000 each, and four sets only are available in India. Each command headquarters will be provided with one set for circuation to units within the command. Subsidiary instructions for the circulation of the slides will be issued separately.

8. All charges on account of the lighting (*i.e.* electric current or carbide of calcium) required for these lanterns are to be met from the educational training grant now given to units.

[35823 (Q. M. G.-11-A) / A-II.]

331. Provision of permanent headstones over the graves of British soldiers and members of the nursing services who died in India and Aden during the War from 4th August 1914 to 31st August 1921.

With reference to paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 550 of 1919, it is notified for information and guidance that it has been decided to include the age of the deceased on any headstones erected in future. In such cases, the age, which will be in years only, *e.g.*, "Age 35", should be inserted in the line containing the date of death. The maximum cost of each headstone, *viz.*, Rs. 80, sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 550 of 1919, should not be exceeded on this account in any case.

[A.-10997 (A. G.-11). / C]

332. Royal Warrant regarding promotions in the Indian Medical Service.

The following Army Department notification, which was published in the Gazette of India dated the 8th April 1922, is reproduced for information:—

Indian Medical Service

No 598 With reference to Army Department notification No. 558, dated the 27th June 1913, the Governor-General in Council is pleased to direct the publication of the following Royal Warrant dated the 9th December 1921—

GEORGE R. I.

Whereas We deem it expedient to make provision to regulate the promotions to higher rank of officers of the Indian Medical Service granted specially accelerated promotion to the ranks of Captain and Major during the late war,

Our Will and Pleasure is that for Article 6 of Our Royal Warrant for the Service given at Our Court at St James's on the twenty-eighth day of May 1913 in the fourth year of Our Reign, the following paragraph shall be substituted:

6 Time on half-pay, not exceeding one year, shall be allowed to reckon as service for promotion under Articles 3, 4 and 5, if removal to half-pay has been in consequence of medical unfitness caused by duty, military or civil. An officer shall not by reason of any promotion during the late war be eligible for promotion to the rank of $\frac{\text{Major}}{\text{Lieutenant-Colonel}}$ under $\frac{12}{20}$ years' service from date of first commission (or $\frac{11\frac{1}{2}}{19\frac{1}{2}}$ years from date of first commission if he is entitled to the reduction of six months specified in Article 4) except that an officer appointed as the result of the competitive examination of July 1915 may be promoted to the rank of $\frac{\text{Major}}{\text{Lieutenant Colonel}}$ at such date before he has completed $\frac{12}{20}$ years' service as may be required to avoid his supersession (otherwise than through the reduction of six months in the circumstances specified in Article 4) by an officer entering the service by nomination during the war.

Given at Our Court at St James's this ninth day of December 1921, in the 12th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command.

EDWIN S. MONTAGU.

[$\frac{\text{1125l—(A D.)}}{\text{B.}}$]

333. British Army Schools' Scholarships.

Sanction is accorded to the inclusion of the under-mentioned school in the list of schools recognised as suitable for the reception of soldiers' children who are awarded British Army Schools' Scholarships under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 190 of 1921:—

Cathedral High School, Bombay.—Boys and Girls.—Religious denomination:—Church of England.

[10852 (G. S.—M. T.-2.) / C]

334. Scale of clothing and rates of clothing allowances for personnel of the Indian Army Educational Corps.

It has been decided that Indian officers and other ranks of the Indian Army Educational Corps will be clothed on the same scale, and will draw the same rates of clothing and kit allowances, as authorised for corresponding ranks of Indian infantry units.

2. Those attached to mounted units who are required to be trained in mounted duties may be issued, in addition, with one pair of pantaloons, cord, khaki, which, however, will be treated as public clothing and will be withdrawn for reissue in the event of the individuals being transferred to a dismounted unit.

[41675 (Q. M. G.-12-C.) / A-II.]

335. Disposal of certain stores declared obsolete for 3·7″ howitzer carriages.

It has been decided that the following stores, which are obsolete for 3·7″ howitzer carriages, shall be removed and returned to ordnance charge:—

Sights, dial, No. 10.

Brackets, supporting, No. 10 dial sight.

2. Collimators, No. 1, will no longer be required by 3·7″ pack batteries and will also be returned.

3. Instructions regarding the disposal of these stores will be issued to chief ordnance officers by the Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores.

[35053 (Q M. G.-11) / A-II.]

336. Revision of the pay of British troops serving in India, other than those belonging to Departments of the India Unattached List.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 940 of 1921, it is notified that further instructions regarding the method of reclassification and retesting of tradesmen, together with details of the new trade tests, will be issued at a later date. The period of 6 months referred to in paragraph 2 of Army Council Instruction No 447 of 1921, which was republished as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 940 of 1921, will be reckoned from that date.

[A -10177 (A G.-3). / C.]

337. Assessment to income-tax of pay earned in the field by officers of the Indian Army.

Finance Department letter No. 276-Accts., dated the 25th March 1922, is reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction for the information of all concerned.

[036059 (A. G.-10) / C.]

338. Provision of staff and establishments at Army and Command Headquarters and in certain Districts, for work in connection with the Auxiliary Force, India, and the Indian Territorial Force.

It has been decided that, with effect from the 1st April 1922, the staff and establishments sanctioned provisionally, pending the decision of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, for work in connection with the Auxiliary Force, India, and the Indian Territorial Force, shall be those shown in detail in the Appendix to this Instruction, in

substitution for those shown in Appendix "A" to Army Instruction (India) No. 671 of 1921.

[11089 (G. S, A. T. F.) / D.]

339. Establishment in India of District Officers, Royal Artillery.

It has been decided that with effect from 27th January 1922 the establishment in India of District Officers, Royal Artillery, shall be as follows:—

Major	1
Captain	1
Subalterns	6
Total	8

[A.-8828 (A. G.-4) / D]

340. Retention of the followers' central depôts at Meerut and Kirkee.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, and in continuation of Army Instructions (India) Nos. 605 and 761 of 1921, and 37 of 1922, sanction is accorded to the continuance of the undermentioned followers' central depôts at the strength and in accordance with the rates of pay, etc., prescribed in the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 605 of 1921 as amended by paragraphs 2 and 3 of Army Instruction (India) No. 37 of 1922, for the periods specified:—

The Meerut depôt—up to the 30th September 1922.

The Kirkee depôt—up to the 31st March 1923.

2. All expenditure in connection with these depôts will be debited to His Majesty's Government.

[028537 (A. G.-7) / D.]

341. Increase in the strength of the clerical establishment of the Army Veterinary Corps, India.

It has been decided that the strength of the clerical establishment of the Army Veterinary Corps, India, sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 123 of 1920, shall, with effect from the 1st April 1922, be increased to 52 clerks, distributed as under:—

Deputy Assistant Director, Veterinary Services, 1st Class Districts	7
Deputy Assistant Director, Veterinary Services, Burma District	1
15 Class I veterinary hospitals, headquarters of sections	30
11 other Class I hospitals	11
Schools	2
Depot, Army Veterinary Corps	1
	52

2. The 4 clerks referred to in the above-quoted Army Instruction (India) for the offices of Deputy Directors of Veterinary Services, Northern and Southern Commands, are now provided for in the clerical establishments authorized for the command headquarters under Army Instruction (India) No 33 of 1921.

3. The additional 13 clerks now sanctioned will be entertained on the lowest rates of pay sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 922 of 1921.

4. The extra expenditure involved will be met from the provision for clerical establishments of the Army Veterinary Corps, India, in the Army estimates for 1922-23.

[46734 (Q. M. G-14). / A.-11.]

342. Disposal of clothing, etc., of Indian troops and followers on discharge from the service, dismissal, desertion, etc.

In supersession of all previous orders on the subject, the rules regarding the disposal of (i) clothing and necessaries in possession of Indian troops and followers, and (ii) the balance of their clothing and kit allowance, if

cancelled vide 597

any, on discharge, dismissal, etc., are published as an Appendix to this Instruction. The rules do not, however, apply to troops demobilized under the reorganisation scheme, whose case will be governed by the provisions of India Army Orders Nos. 20-S. and 1266 of 1921.

2. Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, will be amended in due course.

[23875 (Q. M. G.-12-B). / A.-II.]

343. Decision that military service rendered by officers of the Indian Army Reserve, in respect of which an invalid pension is granted, cannot count for civil pension.

It has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that an officer of the Indian Army Reserve, who receives a permanent invalid pension in respect of his military service, shall not be allowed to count the period of such military service towards any civil pension for which he may be eligible.

[028001 (A. G.-10). / C.]

344. Requisitions for books, etc.

In view of the cancellation of India Army Form Z-2093, "Requisition for books, newspapers, etc.," notified in India Army Order No. 126 of 1922, item 80-A and connected entries should be expunged from India Army Form Z-2000.

2. Requisitions for books, etc., (for which no particular form is prescribed) may be forwarded (in duplicate), whenever necessary, to the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta.

[A.-8979 (A. G. Revision). / D]

345. Pay and allowances of members of the Auxiliary Force, India, who are in receipt of pensions from the State.

It has been decided that a member of the Auxiliary Force, India, is entitled to any pay and allowances admissible under the Auxiliary Force Regulations, *in addition to* any pension, of whatsoever nature, he may be in receipt of from the State.

[12045 (A. G.-A. & T. F.) / D]

346. Procedure to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian currency, for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 175 of 1922, it is notified that the rate for all sterling remittances and allotments has been fixed as follows:—

	Rs.	A.	P.	
For the week commencing with the 26th February 1922	16	1	0	per pound sterling.
For the week commencing with the 5th March 1922	15	13	0	"
For the week commencing with the 12th March 1922	15	10	0	"
For the week commencing with the 19th March 1922	15	10	0	"
For the week commencing with the 26th March 1922	15	11	0	"
For the week commencing with the 2nd April 1922	15	12	0	"
For the week commencing with the 9th April 1922	15	12	0	"
For the week commencing with the 16th April 1922	15	13	0	"

[M. A. G.'s case. / D.]

347. Provisional arrangements to be made in connection with the move of headquarters of commands and subordinate formations to the hills during the hot weather of 1922.

The provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. [illegible]32 of 1921 will be in force during the hot weather of 1922.

[11712 (G. S—S. D.-1) / B]

348. Provision and allocation of funds for the hot weather establishments of British and Indian station hospitals and for lady nurses in India, Burma and Aden for 1922-1923.

A total sum of Rs. 1,22,050 has been provided in the India Army estimates for the year 1922-1923, on account of hot weather establishments for British and Indian station hospitals and for lady nurses in India, Burma and Aden.

2. This amount is allocated to districts and brigades as indicated in the Appendix to this Instruction.

[23799 (D. M. S. 1-A). / D.]

349. Clothing for Garhwalis, Kumaonis, and men recruited in Burma serving in Indian Hospital Corps.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 411 of 1921, regarding the scale of clothing for Gurkhas serving in nursing sections of the Indian Hospital Corps, shall be made applicable to Garhwalis, Kumaonis and men recruited in Burma (of the type enlisted for fighting units of the Indian Army which wear the felt hat, frock and trousers) who are serving in the ambulance, headquarters, nursing and general sections of that corps.

2. The clothing allowances of the men concerned will not be increased on this account.

[41413 (Q. M. G.-12-B). / A-II.]

350. Delegation of financial powers to Military Works Officers to sanction temporary and work-charged establishments in the Military Works Services.

It has been decided that the financial powers of Military Works officers to sanction individual appointments on temporary and work-charged establishments in the Military Works Services shall be as follows:—

	Rs.
Director of Military Works	500
Deputy Director of Military Works of a Command .	400
Deputy Director or Assistant Director of Military Works of a district	250
Deputy Assistant Director of Military Works of a Military Works district or sub-district . .	100

The Chief Engineer, Waziristan Force (or Assistant Director of Military Works, Waziristan District) will have powers corresponding to those of the Deputy Director of Military Works of a Command, for so long as the Waziristan district is directly under Army Headquarters.

No temporary appointment sanctioned under this Army Instruction (India) shall be valid for more than two years, after which it may be renewed.

2. The powers delegated in paragraph 1 are subject to the following limitations —

(i) That provision for the purpose exists in the budget for the command, district or sub-district;

(ii) That provision for work-charged establishment exists in the sanctioned estimate to cover the cost of such establishment;

(iii) That the sanction for work-charged establishment engaged for a special work lasts only for the period during which the work lasts;

(iv) That temporary appointments required for their own offices by Military Works officers will be sanctioned by the next higher competent authority.

3. It has also been decided that Deputy Directors of Military Works of Commands may, in respect of temporary establishment on pay not exceeding Rs. 200 per mensem vary the value and number of appointments sanctioned for their respective offices, subject to the proviso that the expenditure is kept within the total amount authorised for such establishment for each office.

347. Provisional arrangements to be made in connection with the move of headquarters of commands and subordinate formations to the hills during the hot weather of 1922.

The provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 232 of 1921 will be in force during the hot weather of 1922.

[11712 (G. S—S. D.-1) / B]

348. Provision and allocation of funds for the hot weather establishments of British and Indian station hospitals and for lady nurses in India, Burma and Aden for 1922-1923.

A total sum of Rs. 1,22,050 has been provided in the India Army estimates for the year 1922-1923, on account of hot weather establishments for British and Indian station hospitals and for lady nurses in India, Burma and Aden.

2. This amount is allocated to districts and brigades as indicated in the Appendix to this Instruction.

[23799 (D. M. S. 1-A). / D.]

349. Clothing for Garhwalis, Kumaonis, and men recruited in Burma serving in Indian Hospital Corps.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 411 of 1921, regarding the scale of clothing for Gurkhas serving in nursing sections of the Indian Hospital Corps, shall be made applicable to Garhwalis, Kumaonis and men recruited in Burma (of the type enlisted for fighting units of the Indian Army which wear the felt hat, frock and trousers) who are serving in the ambulance, headquarters, nursing and general sections of that corps.

2. The clothing allowances of the men concerned will not be increased on this account.

[41413 (Q. M. G.-12-B). / A-II.]

350. Delegation of financial powers to Military Works Officers to sanction temporary and work-charged establishments in the Military Works Services.

It has been decided that the financial powers of Military Works officers to sanction individual appointments on temporary and work-charged establishments in the Military Works Services shall be as follows:—

	Rs.
Director of Military Works	500
Deputy Director of Military Works of a Command	400
Deputy Director or Assistant Director of Military Works of a district	250
Deputy Assistant Director of Military Works of a Military Works district or sub-district	100

The Chief Engineer, Waziristan Force (or Assistant Director of Military Works, Waziristan District) will have powers corresponding to those of the Deputy Director of Military Works of a Command, for so long as the Waziristan district is directly under Army Headquarters.

No temporary appointment sanctioned under this Army Instruction (India) shall be valid for more than two years, after which it may be renewed.

2. The powers delegated in paragraph 1 are subject to the following limitations:—

(i) That provision for the purpose exists in the budget for the command, district or sub-district;

(ii) That provision for work-charged establishment exists in the sanctioned estimate to cover the cost of such establishment;

(iii) That the sanction for work-charged establishment engaged for a special work lasts only for the period during which the work lasts;

(iv) That temporary appointments required for their own offices by Military Works officers will be sanctioned by the next higher competent authority.

3. It has also been decided that Deputy Directors of Military Works of Commands may, in respect of temporary establishment on pay not exceeding Rs. 200 per mensem, vary the value and number of appointments sanctioned for their respective offices, subject to the proviso that the expenditure is kept within the total amount authorised for such establishment for each office.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 837 OF 1922.

Finance Department letter No. 276-Accts., dated the 25th March 1922, to the Military Accountant General.

I am directed to inform you that the Government of India have had under their consideration the following matters connected with the assessment of income-tax of pay earned by officers of the Indian Army serving in Mesopotamia, etc.

2 Representations had been received to the effect that Indian income-tax was being deducted from arrears of pay earned by Indian Army officers overseas but drawn in India, and that the practice, being inequitable, should cease. On enquiry, however, it was found that pay and accumulated credit balances of pay *earned* prior to 28th September 1920 whether drawn in the field or in India before or after that date were *not* taxed at all and that pay *earned* by officers overseas after that date had been charged with income-tax under the British income-tax regulations only, wherever it had been drawn The tax so recovered had been credited to the revenues of the United Kingdom

3. In reviewing these facts it became apparent that any portion of pay earned by service under His Majesty's Government but drawn in India is legally liable to both British and Indian income-tax. It was, therefore, considered necessary to make clear to all officers concerned the position as here described, in which they would place themselves by continuing to draw part of their pay in India, but, on the matter being referred to the Secretary of State, it has been agreed by the Inland Revenue Authorities in the United Kingdom that the officers in question should be allowed a rebate of British income-tax equal to the amount of tax charged in India on the portion of their pay allotted for payment in India, provided that the officers should not in future be allowed to *remit* a portion of their pay to India to be charged at Indian income-tax rates, and to draw the remainder in the field to be charged under the British income-tax regulations.

4. The Government of India have accordingly decided that Indian income-tax should be levied on pay or accumulated balances of pay earned by service overseas but drawn in India on or after the 1st May 1922. Such income-tax will be credited to Indian revenues. No recoveries [illegible]

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 338 OF 1922.

Staff and establishments authorised, as a provisional measure, for work in connection with the Auxiliary Force, India, and the Indian Territorial Force.

(i) AT ARMY HEADQUARTERS.

1 Director.
1 Deputy Assistant Director.
1 Superintendent.
2 clerks (British) (2nd division)
2 peons

(ii) NORTHERN COMMAND.

At Headquarters.

1 Deputy Assistant Director.
1 clerk (British).
1 clerk (Indian) (class II).
1 peon

At Lahore District Headquarters.

1 Staff Captain.
1 clerk (Indian) (class II).

(iii) SOUTHERN COMMAND.

At Headquarters.

1 Assistant Director.
1 Staff Captain.
1 clerk (British)
2 clerks (Indian) (class II).
1 peon.

At Madras District Headquaters.

1 Deputy Assistant Director.
1 clerk (British).
1 clerk (Indian) (class II)

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 338 of 1922.

Staff and establishments authorised, as a provisional measure, for work in connection with the Auxiliary Force, India, and the Indian Territorial Force.

(i) At Army Headquarters.

1 Director.
1 Deputy Assistant Director
1 Superintendent.
2 clerks (British) (2nd division)
2 peons

(ii) Northern Command.

At Headquarters.

1 Deputy Assistant Director.
1 clerk (British)
1 clerk (Indian) (class II).
1 peon

At Lahore District Headquarters.

1 Staff Captain.
1 clerk (Indian) (class II).

(iii) Southern Command.

At Headquarters.

1 Assistant Director.
1 Staff Captain.
1 clerk (British).
2 clerks (Indian) (class II).
1 peon.

At Madras District Headquaters.

1 Deputy Assistant Director.
1 clerk (British).
1 clerk (Indian) (class II).

(*iv*) EASTERN COMMAND.

At Headquarters.

1 Assistant Director.
1 Staff Captain.
1 clerk (British).
1 clerk (Inidan) (class II).
1 [illegible]

and [illegible] District H

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 342 of 1922.

Instructions regarding the disposal of (i) clothing in possession of Indian troops and followers, and (ii) balance of clothing allowance, if any, on discharge, dismissal, etc.

For purposes of clothing, each of the two categories, *viz.*, "men in receipt of clothing allowances" and "men in receipt of free issues in kind," is divided into the following classes:—

(1) Men discharged—with under three years' service.

(2) Men discharged—of and over three years' service.

(3) Deserters

(4) Deceased men—with under three years' service.

(5) Deceased men—of and over three years' service.

(6) Men dismissed from the service by order of a court-martial or on conviction by civil courts.

2. Except as specially provided for in the rules below and in Army Instruction (India) No. 221 of 1922, no man is entitled to take away, on becoming non-effective, any articles of public clothing, such as blankets, greatcoats, etc.; on the other hand he is liable to make good the loss of, or damage to, such articles caused otherwise than by fair wear and tear. In the case of a sepoy, enlisted before 1st October 1917, who was on 1st October 1918 in possession of a greatcoat or coat, warm, purchased out of his kit money, and for which no compensation was paid when he was brought on the "issue in kind" system, he may be allowed to take away on discharge the part-worn greatcoat or coat, [illegible] y also be the one issued by [illegible] old coat. This concession [illegible] men, enlisted before 1st October 1917, who lost their greatcoats or coats, warm, in circumstances which entitled them to free replacements.

With regard to personal clothing and necessaries the following rules should be observed:—

A. Men in receipt of free issues under peace conditions.

(i) *Soldiers of under three years' service and all public followers—discharged.*

The following articles may be retained:—

Boots, ankle, or shoes	1 pair.
Head-dress	1
Suit, khaki drill	1 (without titles, shoulder, regimental badges or badges of rank.)
Putties	1 pair.
Jersey	1 (for those discharged during the cold weather only.)
Shirt	1 (if included in the ordinary scale.)
Socks	1 (if included in the ordinary scale.)

All other articles in possession will be withdrawn and disposed of to the best advantage of the State.

(ii) *Soldiers of and over three years' service—discharged.*

All articles of personal clothing and necessaries in possession may be retained by them, provided the articles are within the authorised scales. No fresh issues will be made to complete to scale.

(iii) *Deserters.*

All clothing and necessaries left behind by deserters will be returned to regimental store. A record will be kept of the articles so returned, and, in the event of the deserter rejoining, these or similar articles will be issued free, the man being put under stoppages for any articles deficient on desertion. In the event of the soldier not rejoining within 6 months, the articles will be disposed of to the best advantage of the State.

(iv) *Deceased men.*

All clothing and necessaries to the retention of which these men would have been entitled in the event of their discharge (before or after the completion of 3 years' service, as the case may be) will be sold and the proceeds credited to their estates; the date of decease may be taken as the date of discharge for this purpose. All other articles will be withdrawn and disposed of to the best advantage of the State.

(v) *Dismissed men.*

In the case of persons enrolled under the India Army Act who are dismissed from the service, all articles of kit in

their possession will be withdrawn and disposed of to the best advantage of the State. The following articles will be issued free:—

Head-dress	1
Shirt, cotton	1
Pyjamas „	pr. 1
Shoes	„ 1
Blanket	1 (only in cold stations, or during the cold weather, on the recommendation of the medical authorities.)

The above articles, with the exception of the blanket, will be bought locally at the cheapest rate and the cost recovered from Government on a contingent bill. The man may be allowed to take, where admissible, the part-worn blanket in his possession.

B. Men in receipt of clothing allowances.

(i) *Soldiers and public followers of under three years' service, discharged.*

On discharge these men may be allowed to take away all articles of necessaries in their possession and the following articles of personal clothing, together with any balance of clothing and kit allowance due to them:—

Boots or shoes	1 pair.
Head-dress	1
Khaki drill suit	1
Putties	1 pair.

All other articles of personal clothing in possession, which must be in serviceable condition, will be withdrawn and disposed of to the best advantage of the State. Half the cost of deficiencies in articles to be thus withdrawn will be deducted from the man's account.

ess than three
whose posses-
r for disposal

(ii) *Soldiers and public followers of and over three years' service, discharged.*

These men will be entitled to take, on discharge, all articles of personal clothing and necessaries in their possession together with the unspent balance of kit and clothing allowances.

(iii) *Deserters.*

On being declared a deserter, a man's personal clothing and necessaries will be sold, the proceeds being credited to his account. Any public clothing deficient will be struck off charge supported by an extract from the proceedings of the court of enquiry.

On rejoining from desertion, he will be granted clothing allowance from the first day of the quarter in which he rejoins, unless he has already received it for that quarter, and will be placed under stoppages for whatever articles are needed to complete his kit. He will also be charged the value of public clothing deficient on desertion.

(iv) *Deceased men.*

All personal clothing and necessaries belonging to men under this category of over 3 years' service will be sold and the proceeds, together with the unspent balance of clothing and kit allowance, if any, credited to their account. In the case of men with under three years' service, only the sale proceeds of the articles which would have been admissible to them on discharge, will be credited to their estate, together with the unspent balance of clothing and kit allowance, if any.

(v) *Dismissed men.*

The same rules as those applicable to men in receipt of free issues in kind will apply. They will, however, be entitled to the unspent balance of their clothing and kit allowance, unless an award of forfeiture is imposed by a court-martial, but half the cost of deficiencies in articles to be withdrawn will be debited to their accounts.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 348 of 1922.

Statement showing the allocation of the sum sanctioned for the financial year 1922-1923 on account of punkha pulling and tattie watering establishments for British and Indian station hospitals.

Districts and Independent Brigades.	British (including lady nurses).	Indian
	Rs.	Rs.
Peshawar District	300	5,800
Kohat District	...	12,000
Rawalpindi District	9,700	16,000
Lahore District	12,000	10,000
Waziristan District	...	12,000
Baluchistan District	...	...
Sind-Rajputana District	3,000	1,900
United Provinces District	8,500	11,000
Allahabad Brigade Area	1,300	1,200
Presidency and Assam District	1,300	300
Central Provinces District	8,500	2,200
Poona District	1,450	500
Bombay District	...	200
Madras District	300	200
Burma Independent District	900	250
Aden Brigade	650	600

SGPI Delhi—4AII—2-5-22—6,175.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 9th May 1922.

351. Acting promotions on the *sub. pro tem.* scale in the place of clerks, agents and storekeepers of the Supply and Transport Corps serving with Indian Expeditionary Forces overseas and those detailed for special shipping duty at Karachi and Bombay.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 963 of 1921, it has been decided that the sanction accorded in Army Department letter No. H.-7056, dated the 16th August 1915, shall continue to be in force as long as permanent clerks, agents and storekeepers of the Supply and Transport Corps are employed with Indian Expeditionary Forces overseas and on special shipping duty at Karachi and Bombay in connection with the despatch of stores, etc., to overseas stations.

[48722 (Q. M. G.-5) / B.]

352. Retention of field medical equipment for the use of depôts of units serving overseas or on field service.

Sanction is accorded to the retention for a further period of one year, from the 1st July 1921, of the sets of field medical equipment noted below for the use of depôts of units on service overseas, draft conducting parties and convoys, in lieu of those shown in Army Instruction (India) No. 1 of 1921:—

Rawalpindi District	7
Sind-Rajputana District	4
United Provinces District	24
Central Provinces District	3
Poona District	8
Bombay District	2
Madras District	4
Waziristan Force	13
Burma Independent District	3
Total	68

[23644 (D. M. S.-2). / B.]

353. Allowances to mounted units for the provision and upkeep of riding schools and jumps.

The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 387 of 1921:—

Under the heading "*Sappers and Miners and Signal Units*", *for* "Signal Depôt" *substitute* "Signal Training Centre and Depôt."

Paragraph 2 is *reconstructed* as follows:—

2. "The *initial* grant will only be admissible in the case of units located in, or moved to, a station where a riding school for that unit does not exist, and where it is, therefore, necessary to construct a new one."

[4153 (G S.—M. T.-1). / D.]

354. Revised rates of staff pay for British officers of the Corps of Guides.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 480 of 1921, it has been decided that, with effect from the 1st April 1921, British officers of the Corps of Guides shall receive infantry rates of staff pay of corresponding ranks. Recoveries should not be made in cases where staff pay, at higher rates has been admitted to such officers.

[A.-10016 (A. G.-10) / C.]

355. Ineligibility of members of Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India (Temporary) for privilege leave after the date of expiration of their contracts.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 497 of 1920, it is notified for information that members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India (Temporary) are not eligible for privilege leave after the date of expiration of their contracts.

[25285 (D. M. S.-1). / B.]

356. Incidence of the cost of washing hospital clothing where Indian Hospital Corps dhobies are not available.

It has been decided that where dhobies cannot be recruited for Indian station hospitals on the rates of pay sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 379 of 1920, temporary dhobies shall be employed on nerrick rates of pay, the expenditure involved being met, as far as possible, from the savings due to the shortage of enrolled dhobies.

2. The expenditure incurred on petty purchases in connection with the washing of hospital clothing should be adjusted under Head III-C (c) "Indian station hospitals—Washing of clothing, bedding, etc." and met from the allotment for the purchase of articles of hospital supplies and equipment.

[24892-D. M S.-1-A. / B.]

357. Issue of "composition preserving arms" to units of the Regular Army, etc.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of the following stores to all units of the Regular Army, Auxiliary Force, India, and Indian State troops, for the quarterly lubrication of rifles between stock and barrel:—

*Oil, lubricating, G. S.	pints	3	per 100 stand of arms on charge annually.
*Paraffin wax	lbs.	$1\frac{5}{8}$	
*Mineral jelly, red	"	3	
Jute, dressed	hanks	1	

* This makes 8 lbs. of "composition preserving arms."

2. The cost, which is estimated at Rs. 5,363 annual recurring, is debitable to the provision made for the maintenance of ordnance equipment under the head affected in the Army estimates.

[45671 (Q. M. G.-11-B). / A-II.]

358. Delegation of financial powers to officers commanding districts, brigades and brigade areas.

In continuation of the orders in respect to the delegation of financial powers, notified in Army Instruction

3. The following consequential amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 804 of 1921.

(a) The following should be substituted for paragraph 5:—

The total peace establishment of the Signal Service in India is as follows:—

	Chargeable to Indian revenues	Provision for reinforcing overseas units.
British officers	152	3
British other ranks	2,641*	32§
Indian other ranks	3,182†	41§‡

* Excludes men employed under the Director General of Posts and Telegraphs.

† Includes 1,351 drivers.

‡ Includes 17 drivers.

§ Includes 3 British other ranks and 7 Indian other ranks for Aden.

The figures under the head "Provision for reinforcing overseas units" include:—

(i) British officers 1
British other ranks . . . 14
Indian ranks (including 17 drivers) . 35
} Including 3 British other ranks and 7 Indian other ranks for Aden.

who are maintained at the Signal Training Centre and Depôt on the strength of "B" Depôt Company,

(ii) 14 British other ranks who are maintained on the strength of the Training Section of the Corps Wireless Signal Companies.

(b) *Paragraph 7.*—In lines 3 and 4 *for* 'the two companies "B" and "D"' *read* '"B" Depôt Company.'

In line 5, *for* "their", *read* "its".

4. The following amendments are made in the distribution of rank and file by trades shewn on pages 583-585 of the Appendices to Army Instruction (India) No. 804 of 1921:—

British.

Group "C".

Operators, visual—in column 7, *for* "7" *read* "5".
in column 8, *for* "100" *read* "60".
in column 9, *for* "109" *read* "67".

Indian.

Group " B ".

Operators, visual—in column 7, *for* "11" *read* "7".
in column 8, *for* "198" *read* "156".
in column 9, *for* "224" *read* "178".

Group " C ".

Clerks— in column 7, *for* "3" *read* "2".
in column 9, *for* "7" *read* "6".

Group " D ".

Drivers, ride and drive— in column 8, *for* " 67 " *read* " 48 ".
in column 9, *for* "71" *read* "52".

Drivers, pack—in column 8, *for* " 88 " *read* " 69 ".
in column 9, *for* "92" *read* "73".

The totals should be amended accordingly.

5. The following amendments are made to Appendix 6 to Army Instruction (India) No. 474 of 1921:—

Under " Training Section " British officers, against " Subaltern " and " Total British officers " *delete* " 1 " in column 4.

British other ranks, against " Signalmen ", *for* "50" *read* " 30 ", and against " Total British other ranks ", for "56" *read* "36" in column 4.

In note (*a*) *delete* "British officer 1 ", and against " British other ranks ", *for* "34" *read* "14".

[9675-A. G.-3 / C.]

543. Exchange on the Mexican dollar.

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of the dollar, as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China station during the month of March 1922, was two shillings and six pence farthing (2*s*. 6¼*d*.).

[A.-4639 (A. G.-10). / D.]

364. Equipment Regulations (India), Part 2, Section 1-A, British Infantry.

The publication of a revised edition of "Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section 1-A, British Infantry," has been approved. Copies will be supplied to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India.

2. This edition supersedes that issued with India Army Order No. 618 of 1920.

[23677 (Q. M. G.-11-C). / A-11.]

365. Grant of free return passages to Indian Army officers who are granted leave on private affairs at the conclusion of a course of instruction.

It has been decided, by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that an officer of the Indian Army ordered to take the Staff College course at Camberley or any other course for which he is seconded, who is granted leave on private affairs at the conclusion of such a course, shall not thereby lose his right to a return passage at the public expense, provided it is possible to grant such return passage by transport.

2. Army Regulations, India, Volume X, will be amended accordingly.

[47445 (Q. M. G.-2-A). / B]

366. Provision of scales, spring balance, 200 lbs., for use on military kitchen cars.

It has been decided to issue one pair of scales, spring balance, 200 lbs., to each of the military kitchen cars for the purpose of checking the weights of meat, tea, sugar, salt, etc., issued as rations for troops when travelling by military special trains.

2. The proposal involves no extra expenditure as the stores can be issued from stock without replacement.

[48328 (Q. M. G.-2-B). / A-II.]

367. Revised scale of entrenching tools for mobile artillery units.

It has been decided that all Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery and Pack Artillery units will be provided with a revised scale of entrenching tools, as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction.

2. Units having tools in excess of the scale shown in the Appendix will return them forthwith to ordnance charge.

3. The extra initial expenditure involved is estimated at Rs. 3,581, but this will be counterbalanced by an annual recurring saving of Rs. 3,970.

[37188 (Q. M. G.-11). / A-II.]

368. India Army Forms.

The following India Army Forms have been renumbered as shown below:—

Present number.	New number.
I. A. F. C.—860-A. (Inventory of kit—British troops)	I. A. F. F.—957-A.
I. A. F. C.—860-B. (Inventory of kit—Indian troops.)	I. A. F. F—957-B.
I A. F. C.—860-C (Inventory of kit—Followers)	I. A. F. F—957-C.

[41408 (Q. M. G.-12-B) / A-II.]

369. Revised rates of pay for Indian artificers employed in the Mechanical Transport Service.

In supersession of the rates of pay sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No 581 of 1921, sanction is accorded

to the following rates of pay for Indian artificers employ[ed] in the Mechanical Transport Service:—

Trade	Grade	Pay
Group (1).		*Per mense* Rs.
Fitter, turner, electrician, springsmith, acetylene welder, pattern maker and moulder.	Assistant Foreman	210
	Charge hand	160
	Artificer, 1st class	120
	Artificer, 2nd class	105
	Artificer, 3rd class	90
	Improver, 1st class	70
	Improver, 2nd class	45
	Learner, 1st class	30
	Learner, 2nd class	18
Group (2).		
Blacksmith and tin and coppersmith.	Assistant Foreman	180
	Charge hand	130
	Artificer, 1st class	90
	Artificer, 2nd class	75
	Artificer, 3rd class	65
	Improver, 1st class	50
	Improver, 2nd class	35
	Learner, 1st class	20
	Learner, 2nd class	12
Group (3).		
Wheeler, painter, upholsterer, vulcanist, mechanist, engine driver and frame-plater.	Assistant Foreman	160
	Charge hand	110
	Artificer, 1st class	70
	Artificer, 2nd class	55
	Artificer, 3rd class	40
	Improver, 1st class	30
	Improver, 2nd class	20
	Learner	12
Technical draughtsman		120—6—150
Bellowsboys		12
Hammermen		15

No corps pay will be admissible in addition to the above rates.

2. A man must pass the following tests before he is eligible to draw the pay of the grade mentioned against each test. Promotions to the grades of learners, 1st class, and improves, 2nd class, will be made at the discretion of the officer commanding unit:—

Grade.	Trade test as laid down in Appendix to Army Instruction (India) *No. 581 of 1921.*
Improver, 1st class	Artificer on 4th rate of corps pay.
Artificer, 3rd class	Artificer on 3rd rate of corps pay.
Artificer, 2nd class	Artificer on 2nd rate of corps pay.
Artificer, 1st class	Artificer on 1st rate of corps pay.

3. Officers commanding Mechanical Transport units, other than the Base Mechanical Transport Workshops, are authorized to employ Indian artificers, excluding the assistant foremen and charge hands, on the scales noted below, which must not be exceeded:—

Up to 33⅓ per cent. of each trade group authorized on establishment, as artificers, 1st class.

Up to 33⅓ per cent. of each trade group authorized on establishment, as artificers, 2nd class.

Balance of each trade group authorized on establishment, as artificers, 3rd class.

Orders regarding the revised establishment of the Base Mechanical Transport Workshops will be issued separately.

4. The revised rates of pay are applicable to all artificers enlisted on or after the date of this Instruction and to artificers already serving. Artificers who are already drawing higher rates of pay under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 581 of 1921, will be allowed to draw the higher rates until discharged or promoted to the next higher class.

5. The expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[2 5.G.3 / 2]

70. Time spent on " unemployed pay " to count towards the periods of service required for subscription in higher classes under the Indian Military Service Family Pension Regulations and Regulations of the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund. Reduction of the period of service required for subscribing in Class I.

It has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that all time spent on "unemployed pay" by officers of the Indian Army, Royal Artillery and Royal Engineers, shall count towards the periods of service required for subscription in higher classes, including Class I, under the Indian Military Service Family Pension Regulations and the Regulations of the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund. The only period which will be excluded will be, as heretofore, time spent on the temporary half pay list or temporary non-effective list which is not allowed to reckon towards promotion.

2. It has been further decided that the period of service required to be completed by officers of the Indian Army, and officers of the Royal Artillery or Royal Engineers who are subscribers under either Regulations, before they can avail themselves of the privilege of subscribing in Class I under Article 9 (*i*) of the Indan Military Service Family Pension Regulations or Article 5 (*i*) of the Regulations of the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund, shall be reduced from 31 to 29 years. This reduction will have effect from the 23rd November 1921.

[A.-10402 (A. G -10). / C]

371. Provision of disinfectors for peace requirements.

It has been decided that the provision of disinfectors for peace requirements shall in future be treated as an authorized work chargeable to Grant 50—Military Works.

2. Disinfectors may, on the recommendation of the medical authorities, be authorised by General Officers Commanding-in-Chief of Commands and General Officers Commanding Independent Districts within the limit of their financial powers, provided funds are available from the

grants placed at their disposal and are definitely allotted before any expenditure is incurred.

[28627 (M. W.-3). / C.]

372. Provision of cupboards, fly proof, to hold bed pans and urinals in use in enteric and dysentery wards of British and Indian station hospitals which are not provided with bed pan cubicles.

In Army Instruction (India) No. 103 of 1922, for the word "box," wherever it occurs *substitute* "cupboard".

[28865 (Q. M. G.-3) / C]

373. Issue of "clinometers, mirror," to Pack Artillery batteries.

It has been decided to issue "clinometers, mirror," which are available, to all Pack Artillery batteries on a scale of 2 per battery.

2. The equipment regulations will be amended in due course.

3. The submission of indents is not necessary.

[35478 (Q M. G.-11). / A-II.]

374. Conditions on which compensation from Government is admissible to private individuals for damage to motor vehicles, loaned for the use of light motor patrols or other units of the Auxiliary Force.

It has been decided that compensation from Government shall be admissible to any private individual who lends his motor vehicle for the use of light motor patrols or other units of the Auxiliary Force for which motor vehicles are authorised, in the event of the vechicle sustaining damage, amounting to total destruction or otherwise, always provided that the damage sustained was not due to negligence

on the part of the driver, and subject to the following conditions:—

(*i*) The liability shall only exist from the time the vehicle leaves the residence of the private owner, when proceeding to do duty with the unit on the establishment of which it is borne, until the vehicle returns to the said residence.

(*ii*) When any damage is sustained the vehicle in question will be repaired under arrangements to be made by the owner. In the event of a mechanical transport officer being in the same station, the nature of the damage sustained and the repairs necessitated thereby will be verified by that officer, who will also prepare a rough estimate of the expenditure involved in carrying out the repairs. The bill will be forwarded for payment to the district commander together with the mechanical transport officer's report and a statement explaining the circumstances in which the vehicle was damaged with the countersignature,—and remarks if necessary, of the officer commanding the unit or detachment on the strength of which the car is borne. Should there be no mechanical transport officer in the station, the repairs may be carried out forthwith under arrangements made by the owner, but the bill on this account together with a written report as to the nature of the damage and the circumstances under which it was sustained should be submitted to the district commander, through the nearest mechanical transport officer, who will satisfy himself that the amount claimed appears reasonable. The bill will bear an endorsement signed by the owner to the effect that the repairs have been limited to the extent necessary to restore the vehicle to the condition it was in when it left his residence to perform the duty in question, and that such repairs have been executed as economically as possible.

(*iii*) In the event of a vehicle being rendered totally unfit for further use through damage sustained during the performance of a military duty,

compensation will be paid in accordance with the scale prescribed in the Appendix to this *Instruction.*

(c) Any vehicle so damaged will be brought in, under arrangements to be made by the owner, to the headquarters of the unit or detachment concerned, and the cost of conveyance will be included in the bill for damage. In the event of compensation being sanctioned for a vehicle rendered by such damage totally unfit for further use, the vehicle together with all its accessories will become the property Government and will be disposed of in accordance with orders which will be issued by Army Headquarters.

2. Subject to the usual audit check, the district commander's sanction in accordance with the preceding paragraph will be the authority for the immediate settlement of the claim by the controller of military accounts concerned.

3. In the event of any question of a controversial nature arising, the case will be referred for arbitration to a committee consisting of the district magistrate or a member nominated by him, a field officer, a regular officer of the mechanical transport corps not below the rank of captain, and the owner of the vehicle.

[11633 (G.S.—A. & T. F.) / D.]

E. BURDON,

Officiating Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 358 OF 1922.

Army Department letter No. 14841-2 (A. D.), dated the 9th February 1918.

The Government of India have had under consideration the question of the special measures of financial decentralisation required in the case of the General Officers Commanding, 4th (Quetta), 8th (Lucknow), and Burma Divisions who under the orders contained in Army Department letter No. 3295, dated the 5th March 1917, are not subordinate to either of the Army Commanders and have accordingly to refer for the orders of the Government of India cases which in other Divisions would be decided by the Army Commander concerned.

2. It has now been decided to delegate to the General Officers Commanding these three Divisions, as a temporary measure for the period of the war only, the following financial powers, in addition to those which as Divisional Commanders they already possess under the terms of Army Department letter No. 14841-1 (A. D.), dated the 21st November 1917:—

(i) *Financial powers laid down in the revised edition of paragraphs 4 to 19, Army Regulations, India, Volume III, promulgated with Army Department letter No. 14841-1 (A. D.), dated the 21st November 1917.*

Paragraph 10 (k).—Powers of the same kind as those conferred by this paragraph on Army Commanders, but subject to a limit of Rs. 2,000, instead of Rs. 5,000 in each case.

(ii) *Annexure I to Army Department letter No. 14841-1 (A. D.) dated the 21st November 1917.*

Clause I.—The same powers as Army Commanders, but subject to a limit of Rs. 5,000 instead of Rs. 10,000 in each case.

Clauses II to V.—The same powers as Army Commanders.

Clause VI.—The same powers as Army Commanders in respect of Indian ranks, *i.e*, in the cases shown in items

(*ii*), (*iii*), (*iv*), (*v*), (*vi*), (*vii*), and (*ix*) in the second column of this table.

3. For similar reasons, the Government of India have decided to delegate to the Officers Commanding, Royal Engineers (Commanding Royal Engineers) in these three Independent Divisions, the powers of the Director-General of Military Works as shown in items (*b*) and (*c*). of clause I of Annexure II of Army Department letter No. 14841-1 (A. D.), dated the 21st November 1917.

4. The annual grant for unforeseen expenditure [*vide* paragraph 3 of Army Department letter No. 14841-1 (A. D.), dated 21st November 1917] will be of the same amount in these three Divisions as in other divisional commands.

Army Department erratum No. 14841-4 (A. D.), dated the 5th March 1918.

Special measures of financial decentralization in the case of the General Officers Commanding 4th (Quetta), 8th (Lucknow), and Burma Divisions.

In line 18 of Army Department letter No. 14841-2 (A. D.), dated the 9th February 1918, on the subject noted in the margin, *for* "Rs. 2,000" *read* "Rs. 1,000."

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 862 OF 1922.

Signal Training Centre

PEACE ESTABLISHMENT

(i) *Personnel*

Composition

PERSON-

Detail.	British. Officers.	British. Warrant Officers,	British. Staff, Sergeants and Sergeants.	British. Rank and File.	British. Total.	Indian. Officers.	Indian. Havildar-Major, Quarter-master-Havildar and Havildars	Indian. Rank and File.	Indian. Total.
"B" DEPOT COMPANY.									
For overseas units.									
(British and Indian).									
Headquarters—									
Captain	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	..	...
Subaltern	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Subedars	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Jemadars	..	..	...	...	..	1	...	...	1
Sergeants	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...
Lance Sergeants	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...
Corporals	...	...	..	1	1	...	...	.	...
Lance Corporals	...	...	.	1	1	...	...	...	...
Company Quartermaster Havildar.	...	...	...	...	...	...	(p) 1	...	1
Havildar	...	...	...	..	...	...	1	...	1
Naiks	..	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Lance-Naiks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(q) 1	1
Clerks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(r) 1	1
Public Followers	...	...	...	..	...	..	...	...	...
Total Headquarters "B" Depot Company.	2	...	1	3	6	1	2	3	6

(INDIA) No. 862 of 1922.

and Depot.

(Provisional).

and animals.

in detail.

NEL.		ANIMALS.							
Followers.									
Public.	Private.	Officers' Chargers.	Riding Horses.	Draught Horses.	Equipment Mules Class I.	Mess Transport.	Motor Cycles.	Bicycles	Remarks.
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	(p) Performs duties of Pay Havildar in addition.
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
(s) 6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(q) Paid Lance-Naik.
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(r) Naik, 2nd grade. (s) [illegible] grade.
6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	

Depot.

PEACE ESTABLISHMENT (PROVISIONAL).

(i) *Personnel and animals.*

Detail.	PERSONNEL. British Officers.	British Warrant Officers	British Staff Sergeants and Sergeants	British Rank and File.	British Total.	Indian Officers.	Indian Havildar Major, Q. M. Havildar and Havildars.	Indian Rank and File.	Indian Total.	Followers Public.	Followers Private.	ANIMALS. Officers' Chargers	Riding Horses.	Draught Horses.	Equipment Class I. Mules	Mess Transport.	Motor Cycles.	Bicycles.	REMARKS.
REINFORCEMENTS AND MEN UNDER TRAINING. "A" Depot Company	8	...	...	168	176	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(a) In addition, 14 British other ranks under training in Wireless and borne on the strength of Wireless Training Section. (b) Includes 17 Signalmen drivers.
"B" " "	1	...	...	(a) 14	15	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
"C" " "	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(b) 35	35	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
"D" " "	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	216	216	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
"E" " "	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	216	216	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Total reinforcements and men under training	9	...	...	182	191	...	...	467	467	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No 267 of 1922

376. Decision that substantive *pro tempore* continuous service counts towards increases of pay under Army Instruction (India) No. 499 of 1920.

It has been decided that substantive *pro tempore* continuous service on the pay and allowances of a rank, *immediately preceding* substantive promotion to that rank, will count towards increases of pay under Army Instruction (India) No. 499 of 1920.

[48897 (Q. M. G.-5) / B.]

377. Grant of leave to officers serving in the Waziristan Force, Kohat District or Khyber Area.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have decided that officers who are unable to avail themselves of the full 90 days' privilege leave sanctioned in Army Department letter No. A-1912—2 (A. G.-11), dated the 17th March 1921, whilst serving in the Waziristan Force, the Kohat District and in the Khyber, including Jamrud Areas, shall be credited with the balance due to them up to a maximum of 30 days. This balance may be combined with any other privilege leave, except in cases where 90 days' accumulated privilege leave is already due, and may be taken at any time after an officer has left the force or area up to the 15th October 1923. The rules governing the grant of privilege leave must however be strictly adhered to.

Copy published as an Appendix to this Instruction.

2. The officers concerned should obtain a certificate from the General Officer Commanding under whom they are serving, showing the amount of leave they have taken and the balance due. This certificate will be the authority for the grant of the balance of privilege leave due.

[A.-1912 (A. G.-11) / B]

378. Classification of followers of British Cavalry and British Infantry units.

It has been decided that the followers authorised in Army Instruction (India) No. 263 of 1921 for a regiment

of British Cavalry, and in Army Instruction (India) No. 60 of 1921 for a battalion of British Infantry, shall be classified as follows:—

Followers.	British Cavalry.		British Infantry.	
	Class I.	Class II.	Class I.	Class II.
Naik Syces . . .	...	8	...	...
Syces . . .	...	182	..	...
Saddlers and Shoemakers . .	2	3	1	5
Tailors . . .	...	...	1	4
Cooks . . .	16	...	9	13
Water personnel .	16	8	9	13
Sanitary personnel .	8	4	5	7
Kotwal . . .	...	1	...	...
Tindal . . .	...	1	...	...
Lascars . . .	...	3	...	...
Total .	42	210	25	42

2 The conditions and terms of service for these followers are prescribed in Army Instruction (India) No. 287 of 1922.

[A.-11962 (A. G.-1) / D.]

379. Materials for the repair of web equipment, pattern 1908.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 339 of 1920:—

In columns 4, 5, 6 and 7 of Appendix 46, against the item "fasteners, brass", *for* "15, 2, 2, 2" *substitute* "30, 4, 4, 4", respectively.

[35555 (Q. M. G.-11-B) / A.-II.]

A 2

380. Refund of the value of power clipping machines to mounted units already in possession of such machines as regimental property.

It has been decided that mounted units which are entitled to a free issue of power clipping machines under Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1922 and which are already in possession of such machines as regimental property, will be refunded the value of the machines based on a price to be fixed by a Station Board, subject to a maximum of Rs. 54 per machine, complete with spares. The refund will be admissible only for the number of machines to which the unit is entitled under the Army Instruction (India) referred to above. The machines will be in lieu of a similar number of machines and accessories authorized in that Instruction and will be brought on charge as ordnance equipment.

2. The refund will be claimed on a contingent bill to be submitted, together with the proceedings of the Station Board, to the Controller of Military Accounts concerned.

3. The expenditure involved is debitable to Head VI-H. of the Army estimates for the year 1922-23.

[35632 (Q. M. G.-11-B) / A.-II.]

381. Introduction of the clothing and kit allowance system for troops and public followers in East Persia (Nushki Extension) and the Persian Gulf Ports.

It has been decided that, with effect from the 1st April 1922, all troops (British and Indian) and public followers serving in East Persia (Nushki Extension) and the Persian Gulf Ports, with the exception of those mentioned in paragraph 4 below, shall be brought under the clothing allowance system promulgated in Army Instruction (India) No. 447 of 1920 and India Army Order No. 46-S. of 1920 as confirmed in Army Instruction (India) No. 827 of 1920. Detailed instructions regarding the procedure to be followed will be found in the memoranda published as appendices to Army Instructions (India) Nos. 625 of 1921 and 70 of 1922, and also in Army Instruction (India) No. 331 of 1921. The rates of quarterly clothing and kit allowances admissible will be as shown in the statements published as

and honorary commissions of Indian officers, and warrants of departmental and non-departmental British and Indian warrant officers, to the Adjutant General in India, shall be discontinued, and that in future all such applications shall be addressed to the Secretary to the Government of India, Army Department.

2. Applications for replacement will only be submitted in cases where the fact can be satisfactorily established that the loss occurred in circumstances beyond the owner's control.

3. Paragraph 465, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, will be amended accordingly.

[A.-11025 (A. G.-9). / D.]

336. Provision of rifles and bayonets for certain ranks of British infantry battalions.

It has been decided that the following ranks of British Infantry battalions will be armed as shewn below:—

	Peace.	War.
Regimental quartermaster sergeant,	Rifle and bayonet	Rifle.
Orderly room sergeant . . .	Do.	do.
Sergeant cook	Do.	do.
Band sergeant	Do.	do.
Sergeant drummer	Do.	do.
Band corporal	Do.	Rifle and bayonet.

2. In addition, swords as now authorised will be retained.

3. Indents should be submitted for the rifles and bayonets required and the sword bayonets, pattern 1907, and scabbards, sword bayonet, pattern 1907, not required, should be withdrawn and returned to ordnance charge.

4. The equipment regulations will be amended in due course.

5. No initial expenditure is involved as the stores required can be issued from stock without replacement.

[35796(Q.M.G.-11-B) / A-II.]

387. Free issue of rations for animals at the Central Dermatological Laboratory, Poona.

Sanction is accorded to the following daily scale of rations for the animals kept for research purposes at the Central Dermatological Laboratory, Poona:—

Animals.	Lucerne.	Bran.	Oats.	Rice.	Gram.
	Ozs.	Ozs.	Ozs.	Ozs.	Ozs.
Guinea pig .	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	...	...
Monkey . .	...	...	...	$10\frac{1}{2}$	$10\frac{1}{2}$
Sheep . .	5 lbs. and grazing.	...	...	...	...
Rabbit . .	5 ozs.	2	1	...	...

2. The extra expenditure, which is estimated at Rs. 720 per annum, is debitable to Head III-C. "Working expenses of hospitals—Miscellaneous expenses."

[36319 (Q. M. G.-6-A) / B]

388. Revised scale of practice ammunition for Coast and Inland Defences.

It has been decided that the scale of practice ammunition for Coast and Inland Defences shall be revised as follows, and that the ammunition will be issued free. All money grants hitherto allowed are hereby cancelled:—

Inland Defences and Frontier Garrison Artillery—

15-pr. B. L. guns . . .	100 rounds per gun.
6-inch, 25-cwt., B. L. howitzers .	20 rounds per gun.
5·4-inch B. L. howitzers . .	20 rounds per gun.
5-inch B. L. howitzers . .	30 rounds per gun.
10-pr. B. L. guns . . .	100 rounds per gun.
4·7-inch Q. F. guns (Madras) .	80 rounds per gun.

Guns manned by levies, etc.—

2·75-inch B. L. guns . . .	50 rounds per gun.
10-pr. B. L. guns . . .	50 rounds per gun.
2·5-inch R. M. L. guns . .	50 rounds per gun.

Coast Defence guns—

7·5-inch B. L. guns . . .	7 full charge rounds per gun. 20 $\frac{3}{4}$ charge rounds per gun.
6-inch, Mark VII, B. L. guns .	10 full charge rounds per gun. 65 half charge rounds per gun.
6-inch B. L. C. guns . . .	24 full charge rounds per gun. 70 half charge rounds per gun.
4·7-inch Q. F. guns . . .	80 rounds per gun.
6-pr. Q. F. sub-calibre guns .	100 rounds per gun.
3-pr. Q. F. sub-calibre guns .	100 rounds per gun.

In addition to the above; the following allowance is made for testing mountings and emplacements of guns newly mounted:—

7·5-inch B. L. guns . . .	3 full charge rounds.
6-inch, Mark VII, B. L. guns .	3 full charge rounds.
6-inch B. L. C. guns . . .	3 full charge rounds.
4·7-inch Q. F. guns . . .	3 full charge rounds.
Armoured trains and ferry steamers—	
12-pr., 12-cwt., Q. F. guns . .	50 rounds per gun.
6-pr. Q. F. guns . . .	50 rounds per gun.

2. The expenditure involved will be met from Head III—A (*b*) in the Army estimates for 1922-23.

[45170 (Q. M. G.-11) / A-II.]

389. War Equipment Table, India—Headquarters Divisional Artillery.

The publication of "War Equipment Table, India—Headquarters Divisional Artillery" (India Army Form F.-980-8) has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government

Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India.

[41420 (Q. M. G.-11-C) / A.-II.]

890. Equipment Regulations (India), British Cavalry.

The publication of a revised edition of "Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section II-A, British Cavalry" has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India.

2. The revised edition supersedes that issued with India Army Order No. 219 of 1920.

[16001 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A-II.]

891. Equipment Regulations (India), Indian Infantry Battalions (active) except Pioneers.

The publication of a revised edition of "Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section I-B, Indian Infantry (active battalions, except Pioneers)" has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India.

The revised edition supersedes that issued with India Army Order No. 438 of 1920.

[9494 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

892. Special gymnasium clothing for British and Indian Instructors of Physical Training and for those attending a Central School of Instruction.

In supersession of all existing orders on the subject, it has been decided to issue gymnasium clothing on the

following scale to physical training instructors and to non-commissioned officers attending a central school of physical training:—

Articles.	Scale.	Period of wear.	REMARKS.
British.		Years.	
Jerseys, woollen, instructor's, white	2	$1\frac{1}{2}$	
Shorts, drill, khaki . . .	2	1	
Stockings, khaki . . .	2	1	
Indian.			
Jerseys, cotton, instructor's, white	2	1	
Shorts, drill, khaki . . .	2	1	

2. The articles will be issued regimentally in the case of regimental instructors and by the Commandants, School of Physical Training, concerned in the case of staff instructors and students attending courses of instruction.

3. Gymnasium clothing of regimental and staff instructors will be renewed free on the expiry of the period of wear allotted. That for students will be issued on loan and will be withdrawn on completion of the class and remain on charge of the Commandant who will condemn and replace unserviceable articles by indent on the clothing depôt on which dependent.

4. The regulations affected will be amended in due course.

5. The measure does not involve any extra expenditure.

[35213 (Q. M. G.-12-B.) / A.-II.]

[illegible]. Auxiliary Force—Ration allowance for.

It has been decided that when members of railway units of the Auxiliary Force are required to proceed to

2. The guns will be issued complete with connected stores and spare parts, but without carrying equipment, except in the case of the Hotchkiss guns, which will be complete with this equipment.

3. Provision has been made for the whole of the machine guns and carrying equipment required, and, as they become available, indents to complete will be called for.

4. As the stores can be issued from stock, or found from existing dues, without replacement, no special provision of funds will be necessary during the current financial year.

[35026 (O. M. G.-11-B). / A.-II.]

400. Rate of exchange for conversion into Indian currency of all pensions paid from British Army funds and on behalf of the Paymaster General, Ministry of Pensions and the Admiralty.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 391 of 1921, it is notified that the pensions of all pensioners residing in India, who are paid from British Army funds or on behalf of the Paymaster General, the Ministry of Pensions and the Admiralty, shall be converted into rupees at the prescribed current rate of exchange which at present is the rate for telegraphic transfers from Calcutta on London on the 20th day of the month preceding that in which a payment falls due.

2. Army Instruction (India) No. 721 of 1921 is hereby cancelled.

[M. A. G.'s case. / D.]

401. Official rates of exchange for the adjustment of rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government, and for recoveries from Colonial Administrations for transactions, brought to account during the months of April and May 1922.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 202 of 1922, it has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that the official rates of exchange

for the adjustment of all rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government, and for recoveries from colonial administrations for transactions, brought to account during the months of April and May 1922 shall be 1s. $3\frac{1}{4}d.$ to the rupee.

[M. A. G.'s case. / D.]

402. Terms admissible to non-regular British Service officers employed with Sappers and Miners units, Indian Signal Service units and Military Works Services, whose services were specially retained after the 1st February 1921, in accordance with telegrams from Army Headquarters, Nos. 12193-9 (*M. S.-1-A.*), 12193-10 (*M. S.-1-A.*), dated the 16th February 1921.

With reference to paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No. 898 of 1921, it has now been decided that all non-regular British Service officers serving with Sappers and Miners units, Indian Signal units and the Military Works Services, who were retained after the 1st February 1921, and who accepted the conditions specified in the *telegrams from the Military Secretary, Army Headquarters, quoted above, shall be granted the following special concessions:—

*Reproduced as appendices to this Instruction.

(*a*) Appointment to be terminated by three months' notice on either side.

(*b*) Continuation of commission held at time of retention with any temporary or acting rank granted while holding a specific appointment, so long as general rules permit such temporary or acting rank.

(*c*) In cases where grant of gratuity forms one of the conditions of service extended, gratuity due for service in the Army up to the date preceding retention is payable at once, but gratuity for extended service will be one month's pay and allowances for a year or part of a year.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 398 OF 1922.

ARMY ORDER No. 163 OF 1921.

Marriage Allowance.—With reference to Army Order No. 357 of 1920, it has been decided that marriage allowance will not be issuable in respect of the children, for whom pensions is being drawn, of a soldier's widow married to a serving soldier.

In order to carry this into effect, the following procedure will be adopted:—

(a) In every case where a first claim for marriage allowance is received paymasters will take steps, before authorizing the issue in respect of children of whom the soldier is not the father, to ascertain whether pension is being issued for any of those children, reference being made to the Pensions Issue Office if necessary.

(b) The Pensions Issue Office has arranged to notify paymasters of all cases of widows in receipt of pensions in respect of *their children* who have remarried serving soldiers (or civilians who have since become serving soldiers). On receipt of such a notification the paymaster will take steps to discontinue at once the issue of marriage allowance in respect of the children concerned, informing the woman of the reason of this action.

Should any cases come to the notice of a paymaster in which, although no notification has been received from the Pensions Issue Office, it appears probable that pension is being issued the paymaster will refer to the Pensions Issue Office for information.

Children for whom pension (and consequently no marriage allowance) is being drawn will be ignored for the purpose of assessing the rate of marriage allowance issuable in respect of any other children of the soldier.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 899 OF 1922.

†Machine guns for units of the Auxiliary Force, India.

Articles.	Scale.	Maximum number for all India.
Guns, machine, ·303 inch—		
Hotchkiss	1 per troop or 12 per regiment of cavalry.	75
Lewis	1 per platoon or 16 per battalion of infantry and 2 per battery of artillery.	469
Vickers	2 per machine gun section and 2 per light motor patrol.	156

Telegram No. 12193-9 (M. S.-1-A), dated the 16th February

From—The Military Secretary, Army Headquarters,
To—All General Officers Commanding Districts, Commanding Sappers and Miners units and Officers Commanding-in-Chief, Commands.

Reference my telegram No. 12193-A. (M. S.-1-A), 24th January. All non-regular Sapper and Miner of Signal Service officers and those employed with Mi Works Services due for demobilisation on 1st Feb 1921, whose retention is necessary in order to fill pe nent sanctioned appointments and who are willing recommended may extend their service under existing ditions modified so as to provide for determination by th months' notice on either side and subject to further mo fications as follows—(a) retention of present commiss and any temporary rank while holding present appoi ment so long as general rules permit of such tempora rank, (b) pay to be continued at present rates, (c) gratui due for service in army up-to-date preceding new agre ment [illegible]yable at once but gratuity for extended servic will be one month's pay and allowances for year or part o a year. This will apply only in cases in which grant o gratuity forms one of conditions of service to be extended, (d) form of agreement will be signed by those willing to remains in Army service and such officers will be retained accordingly after 1st February 1921. Telegraph names officers accepting above conditions and those who still desire demobilisation. On receipt of names action will be taken to demobilise officers latter category. This tele-gram does not refer to officers who continue to be employ-ed on special contracts.

Telegram No. 12193-10 (M. S.-1-A), dated the 16th February 192[illegible]

From—His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,
To—General Officers Commanding, Aden, Egyptian Expeditionary Force, Iraq Expeditionary Force, and South Persia Rifles.

Reference my telegram No. 12193-A (M. S.-1-A), dated 20th January. (Remainder is *verbatim* repetition above telegram).

SGPI Delhi—L 6AII—17-5-22—6,185.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 23rd May 1922.

406. Provision of shoulder titles and buttons for Indian territorial battalions.

It has been decided that Indian territorial battalions will wear the same shoulder title as the Indian unit to which affiliated, surmounted by the letter "T", which will not be detachable but will form part of the title. Letters will be ½ inch in height.

2. Supply will be made under regimental arrangements and the amount, which is limited to a maximum of annas 4 per set of titles, will be recovered on a contingent bill through the Officer Commanding the District/Brigade concerned.

3. Buttons of universal pattern will be obtained on indent from the clothing depôt on which the unit is dependent, but, should units elect to adopt the buttons of the unit to which they are affiliated, regimental arrangements should be made as in paragraph 2 at a cost to the State not exceeding annas 4 per set.

4. The expenditure is debitable to Part B-E—Territorial Force, of the Army estimates for 1922-23.

[41360 (Q. M. G.-12). / A-II]

407. Power of adding to India Army Form Z-2121 in manuscript any special conditions relating to cooly contracts.

It has been decided to empower all administrative officers to add to India Army Form Z-2121 in manuscript, if necessary, any conditions to meet special local requirements in connection with the working hours, overtime payment, etc., of coolies engaged under a contract.

[45200 (Q. M. G.-6) / B]

408. Cessation of war bonus.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 227 of 1922, it has been decided that no recovery shall be effected from those individuals to whom the six-monthly bonus has actually been paid in respect of the period between the 1st August 1920 and the 28th March 1922, the date on which that Army Instruction (India) was published.

[24071 (D. M. S.-1-A.) / C.]

409. Revised rates of retiring pensions for assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department in civil employ.

It is notified for information that the decision promulgated in Army Instruction (India) No. 268 of 1921 applies also in the case of assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department in civil employ for purposes of the revised rates of pension laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 934 of 1921.

[25400 (D. M. S-1-A). / C.]

410. Recruiting staff sanctioned from the 1st March 1922.

The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 285 of 1922:—

Paragraph 3 (*iv*)—under the heading "Permanent recruiters", *for* the present entry *substitute* "Permanent recruiters will wear armlets with the letter "R"."

Renumber paragraphs "3" and "4" on page 317 of this Instruction as paragraphs "4" and "5", respectively.

[017396 (A. G.-6). / A.-II]

411. Issue of boots and socks in lieu of shoes to followers.

In supersession of all previous orders on the subject, it has been decided that the scales of clothing for all public followers (including men of Labour Corps and the General Section, Indian Hospital Corps) who are entitled to free issues of Government clothing, or allowances in lieu, and for whom a pair of shoes is at present authorised, shall include one pair of boots, ankle, followers, and two pairs of socks, worsted, in lieu of the pair of shoes

2 Future recruits will accordingly receive, with other articles of clothing included in their respective scales, a free initial issue of boots and socks on the scale mentioned above which will thereafter be maintained out of their clothing and kit allowances

Those already serving will be required to be in possession of these articles eighteen months from the date of this Instruction and individuals already in possession of either or both of these articles will be required to maintain them from now onwards

Shoes will be replaced by boots on the former becoming unserviceable at the expense of the individual concerned

No increase in the existing clothing and kit allowances will be admissible on this account

3 It has also been decided that two pairs of socks shall be included in the scales of those for whom boots but not socks are now authorised

Future recruits of these classes will receive a free initial issue of two pairs of socks, worsted, together with other articles of clothing included in their respective scales

Those already serving will be required to be in possession of two pairs of socks worsted, eighteen months from the date of this Instruction

The clothing and kit allowances of these categories also remain unaltered

4 Any unauthorised issues already made of boots or socks to followers for whom shoes or boots alone were hitherto authorised are also hereby sanctioned

5 The regulations will be amended in due course

[34828 (Q M G -12 B) / A II]

412. Issue of spanners, No. 283, to Royal Field Artillery batteries and defences armed with Q. F. 4·5-inch howitzers.

It has been decided that all Royal Field Artillery batteries and defences, armed with Q. F. 4·5-inch howitzers will be provided with " Spanners, No. 288," at 1 per carriage.

2. Spanners, No. 345, will be issued to some units in lieu of No. 288 until the stock of the former is used up.

3. The extra expenditure involved is estimated at Rs. 392 initial, and Rs. 218 annual recurring, and is debitable to the ordinary head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[47014 (Q. M. G.-11) / A-II.]

413. Duties of the Deputy Assistant Directors, Veterinary Services, of first class districts.

With reference to paragraph 10 of Army Instruction (India), No. 1007 of 1920, it has been decided that the duties of Deputy Assistant Directors, Veterinary Services, of first class districts, will include command of the station veterinary hospital and section, Army Veterinary Corps, at the headquarters station of the district.

[49017 (Q. M. G.-14). / A-II.]

414. Rates for the levy of income-tax and super-tax during the year 1922-1923.

Finance Department letter No. 927-F., dated the 28th March 1922, is reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction for the information of all concerned.

[A-12039(A. G.-10).]

415. Post-war Royal Warrant pensions for widows and dependants of officers.

The Royal Warrant of the 14th October 1921, published as Army Order No. 432 of 1921, is reproduced, as an Appendix to this Instruction, for information with reference to paragraph 770, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

[011797 (A. G.-10) / C.]

416. Deletion of "sticks, leading" from the set of Home pattern Hotchkiss gun equipment.

The following amendment is made to "Appendix B" to Army Instruction (India) No. 640 of 1921:—

Delete item 19 "sticks, leading" and connected entries.

[35264 (Q. M. G.-11-B). / A.-II.]

417. Clothing accounts of British troops in India and of Indian troops and followers.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos. 625 of 1921 and 70 of 1922 the following forms have been approved for use in connection with the existing clothing system:—

I. A. F. Z.-2091 . . .	General indent.
I. A. F. C.-824 . . .	Clothing measurement roll.
I. A. F. C.-837 . . .	Special size roll.
I. A. F. C.-844 . . .	Statement of stoppages on account of public clothing lost or damaged.
I. A. F. C.-857 (revised) .	Individual account of public clothing.
I. A. F. C.-861-A. (revised) .	Company account of free issues of clothing and necessaries (British troops).

I. A. F. C.-861-B. (revised)	Company account of free issues o clothing and necessaries (Indian troops and followers).
I. A. F. C.-863 (revised)	Clothing ledger.
I. A. F. C.-865-A.	Temporary receipt for clothing, necessaries and badges (British troops).
I. A. F. C.-865-B.	Temporary receipt for clothing and necessaries (Indian troops and followers).
I. A. F. C.-866	Summary of amounts due from men on account of personal clothing and necessaries.
I. A. F. C.-867-A. (revised)	Company indent for free issues of public clothing, personal clothing and necessaries (British troops).
I. A. F. C.-867-B. (revised)	Company indents for free issues of public clothing, personal clothing and necessaries (Indian troops and followers).
I. A. F. C.-868-A.	Monthly summary of personal clothing and necessaries issued on payment (British troops).
I. A. F. C.-868-B.	Monthly summary of personal clothing and necessaries issued on payment (Indian troops and followers).
I. A. F. C.-869-A.	Company indent for personal clothing and necessaries on payment (British troops).
I. A. F. C.-869-B.	Company indent for personal clothing and necessaries on payment (Indian troops and followers).

2. Instructions for their use are contained on the forms. In amplification of these instructions supplementary orders are published as an Appendix to this Instruction.

3. Paragraph 10 of the "Memorandum regarding the clothing accounts of British units in India" published as

an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 625 of 1921, is reconstructed as follows —

The following is the procedure to be adopted in respect of issues of personal clothing and necessaries to individual soldiers —

Issues on payment —The company commander* will prepare and send to the quartermaster, once a month, an indent in I A F C 869 A, for all the articles required by his men, on payment, *during the month* *The quartermaster, having* completed the form will prepare in duplicate, an abstract in I A F C 868 A, showing the *monthly summary of payment issues of clothing* and necessaries and return the indent to the company commander with the abstract, in duplicate together with the articles shown in the abstract The company commander will acknowledge receipt of the articles to the quartermaster on the original copy of abstract which will support the connected entries in the regimental clothing ledger (I A F C 863) To enable the accountant with the unit to charge up the amounts due from the men concerned against their accounts in the company pay list, the company commander will prepare a cash summary of the indent, in I A F C 866, which will be sent at the end of the month together with the pay bill acquittance roll, and the duplicate copy of the abstract in I A F C 868 A, to the accountant Under this procedure the indent remains on record with the company the *original copy of the abstract in* I A F C 868 A, with the quartermaster, as a supporting voucher to the ledger, and the summary in I A F C 866 and the duplicate copy of the abstract in I A F C 868 A, with the accountant, as cash vouchers supporting the pay list The duplicate copy of the abstract in I A F C 868 A enables the accountant to see whether the valuation made by the quartermaster is correct, and whether the total amount entered in

---

* The term company commander ' is used throughout for the officer commanding a battery, squadron or company

I. A. F. C.-866 agrees with that shown in the abstract.

— *Free issues.*—The procedure laid down in [illegible]es (f), (g), (h) and (i) of paragraph 7, Clo[illegible]g Regulations (India) 1919, will be followed. It must be borne in mind, however, that under the clothing allowance system, free issues of personal clothing and necessaries are only admissible in the following circumstances:—

To recruits, boys, and to soldiers on arrival in India, and to soldiers permanently transferred to the Royal Air Force (see Army Instruction (India) No. 869 of 1918).

[25395 (Q. M. G.-12-B). / A.-II.]

418. **Adoption of a universal pattern frock, drill, khaki, for Indian troops, except Gurkhas, Garhwalis, Kumaonis and units recruited in Burma.**

With reference to paragraph 7 of Army Instruction (India) No. 710 of 1921, sanction is accorded to the adoption of a universal pattern frock, drill, khaki, for all Indian troops, except Gurkhas, Garhwalis, Kumaonis and units recruited in Burma.

The latter will continue to wear the frock, drill, khaki, British troops, stock No. 3951, as sanctioned in the above-quoted Instruction.

Followers and others of non-combatant status will continue to wear their existing pattern blouse, stock No. 4950-C.

2. Stock No. 4809 is assigned to this frock.

3. Stock No. 4629-A., blouse, drill, khaki, with breast pockets, Indian infantry, stock No. 4632, kurtas, drill, khaki, Indian Cavalry, and stock No. 4633, kurtas, drill, khaki, for Indian drivers of Royal Artillery, are hereby rendered obsolescent.

4. Any stocks of the existing pattern blouses and kurtas, will be utilized before the new pattern is issued.

5. The new and old patterns will be worn side by side until the latter are worn out and replaced by the former.

[16475 (Q. M. G.-12-B). / A-II.]

419. Monetary allotment for the provision and carriage of field firing stores.

With reference to paragraph 253-A., Army Regulations, India, Volume I, and Army Instruction (India) No. 545 of 1921, sanction is accorded to the allotment of the sum of Rs. 14,000 for the provision and carriage of field firing stores during the financial year 1922-23. 23

2. The distribution of this sum among commands will be notified in an India Army Order.

[13056 (G. S.—M. T.-1). / D.]

420. Amendment to India Army Form S-1672.

The following amendments are made in I. A. F. S-1672:— 23

Page 2—For the item " Salt ", *read* " Salt, evaporation."

Page 3—For the item " Salt ", *read* " Salt, evaporation."

[47873 (Q. M. G.-6-A.) / S.]

421. Amendment to India Army Form I-1173.

Page 2 of India Army Form I-1173 is amended in the appendix to this Instruction.

of the form, the necessary corrections should be made in manuscript.

[A-13071 (A. G.-11) / B.]

422. Increased rate of special pension for havildars and dafadars granted the honorary rank of jemadar on retirement.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the special pension of Rs. 15 per mensem at present admissible to havildars and dafadars granted the honorary rank of jemadar on retirement under the provisions of Note 2 to paragraph 1044-A, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, as amended by the October Appendix to India Army Order, 1918, shall be increased to Rs. 25 per mensem.

2. The increased rate of pension will apply to those havildars and dafadars who are ordinarily pensionable under paragraph 1044-A, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, and who having rendered paid military service in those ranks since the 4th August 1914 were, on retirement, granted the honorary rank of jemadar, but arrears of pension at that rate will only be drawn from the 3rd October 1921 or from the actual date of admission to pension if later.

[043755 (A. G.-10). / C.]

423. War Equipment Table, India—A Provost and Traffic Company.

The publication of "War Equipment Table, India—A Provost and Traffic Company" (India Army Form F-980-125) has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India.

2. This table supersedes the Mobilization Store Table for a composite Military Police Company (issued with Army Instruction (India) No. 220 of 1921), copies of which should be destroyed.

[41558 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A-II.]

424 Allotment of funds from the current year's Army estimates, to meet unforeseen expenditure.

It is notified, for the information of the officers concerned that provision as marginally noted has been made in the current year's Army estimates to meet unforeseen expenditure that may be sanctioned by His Excellency the Commander in Chief in India, by general officers commanding in chief and by general officers commanding districts, under their financial powers

	Rs
(1) His Excellency the Commander in Chief in India	50 000
(2) General officers commanding in chief (4) at Rs 50 000 each	2 00 000
(3) General officers commanding 1st class districts (7 (Peshawar Rawalpindi Lahore Central Provinces Poona Baluchistan, and United Provinces) at Rs 15 000 each	1 05 000
(4) General officers commanding 2nd class districts 7)(Kohat Bombay Madras Waziristan Sind Rajputana Presidency Burma and Aden at Rs 7 500 each	60 000
Total	4 15 000

2 Controllers of military accounts concerned will see that the sanctions accorded from time to time by the sanctioning authorities do not, in the aggregate, exceed the provision made

3 The sanctioning authority will also authorise the necessary transfer of funds from the head concerned to the head to which the expenditure falls to be compiled and will communicate a copy of the sanction to the controller of military accounts of the district or to the accounts officer by whom the expenditure will be audited and another copy to the controller of military accounts responsible for watching that the allotment is not exceeded, *vide* paragraph 2 of this Instruction

4 In the event of military works expenditure being met from the funds provided above, the following procedure will be observed in order to obviate delay in the execution of works

After administrative sanction has been accorded to a military works estimate for a work to be carried out from the grant provided for unforeseen expenditure the local military works officer concerned will request the controller of military accounts concerned to intimate whether or not the amount required is available for transfer from the Army estimates to the appropriate head under "50—Military

of the form, the necessary corrections should be made in manuscript.

[A-13071 (A. G.-11) / B]

422. Increased rate of special pension for havildars and dafadars granted the honorary rank of jemadar on retirement.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the special pension of Rs. 15 per mensem at present admissible to havildars and dafadars granted the honorary rank of jemadar on retirement under the provisions of Note 2 to paragraph 1044-A, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, as amended by the October Appendix to India Army Order, 1918, shall be increased to Rs. 25 per mensem.

2. The increased rate of pension will apply to those havildars and dafadars who are ordinarily pensionable under paragraph 1044-A, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, and who having rendered paid military service in those ranks since the 4th August 1914 were, on retirement, granted the honorary rank of jemadar, but arrears of pension at that rate will only be drawn from the 3rd October 1921 or from the actual date of admission to pension if later.

[043755 (A. G.-10). / C.]

423. War Equipment Table, India—A Provost and Traffic Company.

The publication of "War Equipment Table, India—A Provost and Traffic Company" (India Army Form F-980-125) has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India

2. This table supersedes the Mobilization Store Table for a composite Military Police Company (issued with Army Instruction (India) No. 220 of 1921), copies of which should be destroyed.

[41558 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A-II.]

424. Allotment of funds from the current year's Army estimates, to meet unforeseen expenditure.

[illegible] is notified, for the information of the officers con[illegible]ed, that provision as marginally noted has been made in the current year's Army estimates to meet unforeseen expenditure that may be sanctioned by His Excellency the Commander in Chief in India, by general officers commanding in chief and by general officers commanding districts, under their financial powers

	Rs
(1) His Excellency the Commander in Chief in India	50 000
(2) General officers commanding in chief (4) at Rs 50 000 each	2 00 000
(3) General officers commanding 1st class districts (7 (Peshawar Rawalpindi Lahore Central Provinces Poona Baluchistan and United Provinces), at Rs 15 000 each	1 05 000
(4) General officers commanding 2nd class districts 7)(Kohat Bombay Madras Waziristan Sind Rajputana Presidency Burma and Aden at Rs 7 500 each	60 000
Total	4 15 000

2 Controllers of military accounts concerned will see that the sanctions accorded from time to time by the sanctioning authorities do not, in the aggregate, exceed the provision made

3 The sanctioning authority will also authorise the necessary transfer of funds from the head concerned to the head to which the expenditure falls to be compiled, and will communicate a copy of the sanction to the controller of military accounts of the district or to the accounts officer by whom the expenditure will be audited, and another copy to the controller of military accounts responsible for watching that the allotment is not exceeded, [illegible] paragraph 2 of this Instruction

4 In the event of military works [illegible] being met from the funds provided above, the following procedure will be observed in order to obviate delay in the execution of works

After administrative sanction has been accorded to a military works estimate for a work to be carried out from the grant provided for unforeseen expenditure, the local military works officer concerned will request the controller of military accounts concerned to intimate whether or not the amount required is available for transfer from the Army estimates to the appropriate head under "50—Military

Works." If the controller of military accounts reports that funds are available for transfer, the local military works officer can then put the work in hand. A copy of the re[illegible] will be sent at once to the Director, Military Works, to [illegible]able him to take steps for the issue of formal orders of Government sanctioning the necessary transfer of funds. The Government orders will be issued quarterly, *i.e.*, on the following dates—1st July, 1st October, 1st January and 10th March. Steps should, however, be taken to ensure that the reports to the Director, Military Works, are rendered promptly as otherwise confusion will arise in the preparation of the Military Works three-monthly, six-monthly and revised budget estimates.

[M. F. Branch case. / D.]

425. Appointment of paid lance-naiks in Indian Signal Service units.

It has been decided that paid lance-naiks shall be appointed in units of the Indian Signal Service on the following scale, with effect from the 1st April 1922:—

Units.	
Corps Line Signal Companies	1 each.
Construction Sections	1 each.
Pack Wireless Sections	3 for all 11 sections.
Cavalry Brigade Signal Troops	1 each.
Divisional Signals Higher establishment	8 each.
Divisional Signals, lower establishment	6 each.
Pack Artillery Brigade Signal Sections	1 each.
Signal Training Centre and Depôt	10

2. No paid lance-naiks will be appointed to the overseas section of the Training Centre and Depôt.

3. Men so selected will be found from within the authorised establishment of a unit and will receive Rs. 2 *per mensem*, in addition to their pay and allowances as signalmen.

4. It should be understood that lance appointments are not permanent promotions, and that the rank can be granted or withdrawn at the discretion of the officer commanding the unit.

[A.-8975 (A. G.-3) / D.]

426. Staff of the permanent Machine Gun School in India.

Subject to the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, provisional sanction is accorded to the following amendment to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 731 of 1921, as amplified by Army Instruction (India) No 33 of 1922 :—

Under " (i) Instructional Staff " *for* " 2 Assistant Instructors, seconded " *substitute* " 3 Assistant Instructors, *seconded* ".

2 The third assistant instructor is sanctioned with effect from the 1st March 1922.

[7841 (G. S—M T.-1) / D]

427. Revised terms and conditions of service for regimental followers of British and Indian units.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No 287 of 1922 —

Delete the words " and attested " in the 2nd line of paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No. 287 of 1922.

[A.-6082 (A. G.-10). / D.]

428. Exchange on the Mexican Dollar.

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of the dollar, as assessed by him for all payments, fixed in sterling, which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China Station during the month of April 1922, was two shillings and five pence (2*s* 5*d*.).

[A.-4639 (A. G.-10). / D.]

429. War Equipment Table, India—A British Cavalry Regiment.

The publication of "War Equipment Table, India, British Cavalry Regiment" (India Army Form F.-980-[illegible]) has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India.

2. This table supersedes the Mobilization Store Table for a British Cavalry Regiment (issued with India Army Order No. 157 of 1916), copies of which should be destroyed.

[22755 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A-II.]

430. Rates of clothing allowances for warrant officers and non-commissioned officers of the Army Educational Corps.

It has been decided that warrant officers and non-commissioned officers of the Army Educational Corps will be clothed on the same scale and draw the same rates of clothing allowances as British Infantry, "Other ranks".

2. In the case of warrant officers and non-commissioned officers attached to mounted units, and who are required to be trained in mounted duties, one pair of pantaloons, cord, khaki, and two pairs of drawers, cotton, may be issued to them. The pantaloons will be treated as public clothing and will be withdrawn for reissue in the event of the warrant officer or non-commissioned officer being transferred to a dismounted unit.

[41436 (Q. M. G.-12-B) / A-II.]

431. Issue of bar iron, in lieu of ready-made horse-shoes, to units.

It has been decided to issue bar iron to units in lieu of an equivalent quantity of ready-made horse-shoes, on a scale not exceeding 5 per cent. of the local scale fixed by the General Officer Commanding.

2. No extra expenditure is involved. The amount (Rs. 9,830) required for the purchase of material will be [illegible] from the sum allotted for the purchase of horse-shoes [illegible] 1922-23.

3. The weight and dimensions of the material required will not be entered on indents by units. They should simply demand, *e g*, "Sufficient bar iron to make (say) 10 pairs of No 5, fore, artillery, I. P., horse-shoes."

Arsenals will arrange for the issue of the correct quantity of suitable bar iron.

4. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[6959 (Q. M. G -11-A) / A -II.]

E. BURDON,

Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

SCHEDULE III.

(See Section 7.)

Part I.

Rates of Income-tax.

	Rate.
A. In the case of every individual, every unregistered firm and every undivided Hindu family.	
(1) When the total income is less than Rs 2,000	*Nil.*
(2) When the total income is Rs 2,000 or upwards, but is less than Rs. 5,000.	Five pies in the rupee.
(3) When the total income is Rs. 5,000 or upwards, but is less than Rs. 10,000.	ix pies in the rupee.
(4) When the total income is Rs. 10,000 or upwards, but is less than Rs 20,000	Nine pies in the rupee.
(5) When the total income is Rs. 20,000 or upwards, but is less than Rs. 30,000.	One anna in the rupee.
(6) When the total income is Rs. 30,000 or upwards, but is less than Rs 40,000.	One anna and three pies in the rupee
(7) When the total income is Rs. 40,000 or upwards	One anna and six pies in the rupee
B. In the case of every company and every registered firm, whatever its total income.	One anna and six pies in the rupee.

Part II.

Rates of Super-tax.

In respect of the excess over fifty thousand rupees of total income:—

	Rate.
(1) in the case of every company	One anna in the rupee.
(2) (*a*) in the case of every Hindu undivided family -	
(*i*) in respect of the first twenty-five thousand rupees of the excess.	*Nil.*
(*ii*) for every rupee of the next twenty-five thousand rupees of such excess.	One anna in the rupee.
(*b*) in the case of every individual and every unregistered firm, for every rupee of the first fifty thousand rupees of such excess.	One anna in the rupee.

PART II—*contd.*

Rates of Super-tax—contd

	Rate
(c) in the case of every individual, every unregistered firm and every Hindu undivided family	
(i) for every rupee of the second fifty thousand rupees of such excess	One and a half annas in the rupee
(ii) for every rupee of the next fifty thousand rupees of such excess	Two annas in the rupee
(iii) for every rupee of the next fifty thousand rupees of such excess	Two and a half annas in the rupee
(iv) for every rupee of the next fifty thousand rupees of such excess	Three annas in the rupee
(v) for every rupee of the next fifty thousand rupees of such excess	Three and a half annas in the rupee
(vi) for every rupee of the next fifty thousand rupees of such excess	Four annas in the rupee
(vii) for every rupee of the next fifty thousand rupees of such excess.	Four and a half annas in the rupee
(viii) for every rupee of the next fifty thousand rupees of such excess	Five annas in the rupee
(ix) for every rupee of the next fifty thousand rupees of such excess	Five and a half annas in the rupee
(x) for every rupee of the remainder of the excess	Six annas in the rupee

Extract from Statement of Objects and Reasons of the Indian Finance Bill, 1922

* * * * *

7 Clause 7 contains the rates of income tax and super-tax proposed for the year The only changes in ordinary income tax are the raising of the rate for incomes between ₨30 000 and ₨40,000 from 14 pies to 15 pies, and the rate for incomes of ₨40 000 and over from 16 pies to 18 pies

There are no changes in the rates of super tax up to the present maximum of 4 annas for incomes over 3½ lakhs; thereafter there is a progressive application of the same principle till the new maximum of 6 annas is reached, so that the new rates introduced are as follows —

	Rate.
(a) in respect of the first fifty thousand rupees of taxable income over 4 lakhs	4½ annas in the rupee.
(b) in respect of the second fifty thousand rupees of taxable income over 4 lakhs	5 annas
(c) in respect of the third fifty thousand rupees of taxable income over 4 lakhs	5½ annas
(d) in respect of all taxable income over 5½ lakhs of rupees	6 annas in the rupee.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (IND No. 415 OF 1922.

ARMY ORDER No. 432 OF 1921.

The War Office,

17th October 1921.

ROYAL WARRANT.

Retired Pay, Pensions, and Non-Effective Gratuities.

GEORGE R. I.

Whereas We deem it expedient to revise the rates of retired pay, pensions, and non-effective gratuities payable to or in respect of officers or soldiers (other than officers and soldiers of Our Royal Malta Artillery and soldiers of Our West India Regiment) disabled or dying, and to nurses disabled, from causes arising on or after 1st October 1921, and the conditions regulating the grant thereof;

Our Will and Pleasure is that claims so arising shall be dealt with according to the scales laid down in the Schedule to this Our Warrant, which supersede the scales of award payable in respect of death, wounds, injuries or other disabilities provided in Part 3 (Officers), Sections VII, X and XI; Part 4 (Nurses); Part 5 (Warrant Officers), Sections IV and VII; and Part 6 (Non-commissioned Officers and Men), Sections VII and XI, of Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 1st December 1914.

The rates laid down in the Schedule to this Our Warrant shall be subject to revision at some future date, as to which Our further Will and Pleasure shall be made known, and the amount of retired pay and pensions in payment at such date shall be subject to revision, as well as awards made subsequent to that date.

Our further Will and Pleasure regarding the scales for officers and soldiers of Our Royal Malta Artillery and soldiers of Our West India Regiment, and the conditions regulating the issue of awards under the scales laid down in this Our Warrant and the extent to which officers,

nurses and soldiers may have reserved rights shall shortly be made known.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 14th day of October 1921, in the twelfth year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

SCHEDULE.

TABLE I.—OFFICERS.

Disability Retired Pay.

Officers holding Permanent Regular Commissions

1. In addition to retired pay for rank and service, an officer who has been pronounced permanently unfit for general service on account of a disability attributable to military service may on retirement be awarded a disability element of 100*l*. a year for total disablement, or a proportionate amount for a less degree of disablement, down to 20*l*. a year for 20 per cent. disablement. The amount and continuance of the disability element shall depend on the degree and duration of the disablement. A disability element of retired pay shall not be awarded in respect of less than 20 per cent. disablement.

If the officer has less than 25 years' service, the minimum rate of retired pay, apart from disability element, shall be 300*l*. a year, less 10*l*. for each year, or part of a year, short of 25 years, without any rank element.

If more favourable to the officer he may be granted 10*l* a year for each year of service (or 15*l*. a year if a medical or dental officer) together with the rank and disability elements of retired pay.

2. If the officer has completed 5 years' service, the service and rank elements of retired pay shall be permanent. If he has completed less than 5 years, the service and rank elements shall only be payable so long as the disability is at least 20 per cent. When the disability ceases, or falls below 20 per cent., a final gratuity of 100*l*. for each year of service shall be paid.

3. No award on account of disability shall be made to or in respect of an officer who elects the conditions of voluntary retirement.

4. An officer who, having 12 years' service, is retired on account of disability not attributable to military service, and is not otherwise qualified for any rate of retired pay, may, unless he retires with a gratuity, be granted retired pay, equal to the half-pay of his rank, for such period only (not exceeding 5 years from the date of his retirement from Our Army), as our Army Council shall determine according to the merits of the case.

Officers of the Militia, Special Reserve, *Territorial Army* (including Territorial Force), *and officers holding temporary commissions.*

5. An officer of Our Militia, *Our Special Reserve*, Our Territorial Army (*including Territorial Force*), or an officer holding a temporary commission, who has been pronounced permanently unfit for general service owing to a disability attributable to military service, may on relinquishment of his commission on account of such disability be granted retired pay on the following scale:—

Rank.	Rate for total disablement.
	£
Captain or subaltern	150 a year.
Major	200 ,,
Lieutenant-Colonel	250 ,,
Higher rank	300 ,,

Proportionate rates may be granted for less disability down to 20 per cent. No addition for service will be made. The amount and continuance of the award will depend on the degree and duration of the disability.

TABLE II.—OFFICERS' WIDOWS AND DEPENDANTS.

Rates of Pensions and Compassionate Allowances.

1. Pensions may be granted to the widows and compassionate allowances to the children of regular officers of Our Army (except the officers of Our Staff for Royal Engineer Services), dying whilst either on the active or the retired list, at the undermentioned yearly rates, subject to the rules and limitations laid down for the award of ordinary pensions.

Rank of officer.	Ordinary pension to widow.
	£ s.
Field-marshal	300 0
General	225 0
Lieutenant-general	187 10
Major-general	150 0

Rank of officer.	Ordinary pension to widow, £	s.
Brigadier-general; substantive colonel who has been employed as colonel-commandant or colonel on the staff...	120	0
Substantive colonel, who has been employed as such if a combatant officer, or in the substantive rank of colonel if a medical, dental, veterinary or departmental officer, *after 31st December 1890; or regimental colonel not being a general officer*	100	0
Substantive colonel, who has not been employed as above *after 31st December, 1890;* brevet-colonel or lieutenant-colonel	90	0
Major	70	0
Major of Our Royal Army Medical Corps in receipt of pay at 30s. a day; provided that, if he retired voluntarily, he had been in receipt of that rate of pay for 3 years	90	0
Captain	50	0
Lieutenant or second-lieutenant ...	45	0

2. If the officer's death was due to wounds, injuries, or disease directly attributable to the conditions of service, twice the above rate of pension may be granted.

3. If the officer was killed in action, or died of wounds received in action (within 7 years of being wounded), a gratuity in addition to pension may be granted to his widow as follows:—

Rank of officer.	Gratuity. £
Field-marshal	2,000
General	1,500
Lieutenant-general	1,250
Major-general	1,000

Rank of officer.	Gratuity.
	£
Brigadier-general; substantive colonel who has been employed as colonel-commandant or colonel on the staff ...	800
Substantive colonel	600
Lieutenant-colonel	450
Major	300
Captain	200
Lieutenant	150
Second-Lieutenant	100

4. The ordinary rate of compassionate allowance for each child shall be 16*l*. a year, or 25*l*. a year if motherless.

5. If the officer died in the circumstances described in paragraph 2, the rate of compassionate allowance for each of his children shall be 24*l*. a year, or 40*l*. a year if motherless. In addition, in cases of pecuniary need, Our Army Council may at their discretion grant an education allowance to each such child not exceeding 35*l*. a year, commencing at the age of 8 years and ceasing at the age of 18 years. This allowance may be extended or granted after the age of 18 years, when the education of the child is being continued at a secondary school, technical school or university.

6. Pensions for families of native officers of the Hong Kong—Singapore Royal Garrison Artillery shall be as for families of native officers of Our Indian Army.

Pensions for dependants of deceased officers.

7. Pensions for the dependants of deceased officers shall only be granted if the officer left neither widow nor children, and died in the circumstances described in paragraph 2.

8. The parent or parents jointly of such an officer may be granted a pension equal to the ordinary rate of widow's pension, provided that they are in pecuniary need and were largely dependent on the officer at the time of his death.

On the parent, or one of the parents, attaining the age of 65, or if one of them is seriously incapacitated by ill-health, the pension may be increased by one-half.

The pension of a parent who remarries shall cease from the date of remarriage.

9. If the officer did not leave a widow, child or parent, his brothers and sisters collectively may be granted under the same conditions a pension equal to the ordinary rate of widow's pension, not exceeding 24*l.* a year for any one of them, and subject to the same age limits as officers' children; provided that they were largely dependent on the officer at the time of his death, and that their pecuniary and other circumstances are such as, in the opinion of Our Army Council, would justify the grant. The allowance may be continued, under the same conditions as for children, after the age of 18 or 21 years if they are unfitted by infirmity to earn their living.

TABLE III.—QUEEN ALEXANDRA'S IMPERIAL MILITARY NURSING SERVICE AND QUEEN ALEXANDRA'S MILITARY FAMILIES NURSING SERVICE.

Retired pay and gratuities for disability.

1. A member, regular or temporary, of Our Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service or Our Queen Alexandra's Military Families Nursing Service, retired on account of a disability attributable to service, may be granted retired pay at the rate of 100*l.* a year for total disability, and a proportionate rate for less disability down to 20 per cent.

2. A regular member with 10 or more years' service, retired on account of a disability attributable to service, may be granted in addition to permanent retired pay for rank and service, a disability element of 50*l.* a year for total disablement (or a proportionate amount for less disablement down to 20 per cent.), if more favourable than an award under paragraph 1

3. A regular member, if disabled in the service after 5 years' service, may on retirement for disability be granted retired pay on the scale laid down in Army Orders Nos. 358 and 443 of 1920, or, if the disability is attributable to service, retired pay on the scale laid down in paragraph 1, if more favourable

4. The amount and continuance of disability retired pay awarded under paragraph 1, or of a disability element awarded under paragraph 2, shall in each case depend on the degree and duration of the disability.

5. A regular member, if disabled after less than 5 years' service by a disability not attributable to service, may be granted on retirement for disability a gratuity of 1 month's pay for each year of service.

TABLE IV.—WARRANT OFFICERS, NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS AND MEN.

Disabilities attributable to service.

1. A soldier, the depôt of whose unit is situated in the United Kingdom, the Channel Islands, or the Isle of Man, discharged as unfit for further service in consequence of disability attributable to service, may be granted a pension on the following scale:—

2. The pension may consist of three elements—

(a) A disability element.

(b) A service element.

(c) A rank element.

(a) The full disability element shall be 32s. 6d. a week for total disablement, and proportionately reduced rates for less disablement, down to 6s. 6d. a week for 20 per cent. disablement. (For cases of less than 20 per cent. *see* paragraph 3.)

(b) The full service element in the case of a soldier who has 21 years' service or more shall be 1½d. a day for each year of qualifying service.

For a soldier with 14 and less than 21 years' service, and not less than 10 years' qualifying service, who has re-engaged to complete 21 years, has re-enlisted on a 12-year engagement and has at least 9 years' previous service towards pension, or has given 14 years' continuous colour service, the service element shall be, according to his qualifying service—

	s.	d.	
10 to 13 years	1	0	*a day.*
14 or 15 ,, ...	1	6	,,
16 ,, 17 ,, ...	1	9	,,
18 ,, 19 ,, ...	2	0	,,
20 years	2	6	,,

Soldiers enlisted after the date of this Warrant will not be eligible for this element unless they have completed 14 years' qualifying service.

The disability and service elements shall not both be drawn in full together; whichever is at any time the larger shall be drawn in full, but only half the other.

(c) The rank element shall be the additions for rank above Class V, calculated on the soldier's actual service under the rules in paragraph 2 of Table 5 of Army Order No 325 of 1919 This shall be added in full, but the service and rank element together shall not exceed the maximum rates in paragraph 2 of that Table

If the soldier is entitled to service element of pension, that element and the rank element shall be permanent But if he is not so entitled, the rank element will only be payable so long as the disability element continues The amount and continuance of the disability element will depend on the degree and duration of the disability (down to 20 per cent)

3 If discharge is due to slight disability attributable to service of less than 20 per cent , a gratuity appropriate to the degree of disability, but not exceeding 100*l* , may be granted

If the soldier is qualified under paragraph 2 (*b*), he may also be granted a permanent service pension, together with rank element

If he is not so qualified he may be granted, in addition to the above gratuity not exceeding 100*l* for his disability, a gratuity not exceeding 2*l* for each year of qualifying service, but this gratuity shall include any service gratuity payable on discharge No addition for rank shall be made in this case

Disability not attributable to service.

4 A soldier discharged for disability not attributable to service may, if he has the qualifications as to re engagement, etc , in paragraph 2 (*b*), and the necessary qualifying service, be granted a permanent pension on the scale in paragraph 2 (*b*), together with rank element as in paragraph 2 (*c*) If the soldier has completed 21 years' service, he will be granted service pension calculated as in Table 5 of Army Order No 325 of 1919

5 A soldier discharged for disability not attributable to service, and not qualified for pension, may be granted a gratuity in respect of each year of qualifying service of 2*l* , with an additional 10*s* for every 10 per cent of disability in excess of 20 per cent , no addition being made for rank This gratuity shall include any service gratuity payable on discharge It may be paid either in one sum or in weekly or monthly instalments as the Commissioners of Chelsea Hospital may decide

TABLE V.—PENSIONS TO WIDOWS AND OTHER DEPENDANTS OF DECEASED SOLDIERS.

1. Pensions to the widows and other dependants of deceased soldiers shall only be given as the reward of service, and with the exception of the ordinary pension for the widows of warrant officers, class I, subject to the conditions laid down for the award of such pensions. They shall not be claimed as a right.

Rates of widows' pensions.

2.

	Weekly. s. d.
A widow not over 40 years of age and without children	10 6
A widow with a child or children entitled to pension, or over 40 years of age; or a widow under 40 years of age without children when there is satisfactory medical evidence that she is unable to earn	17 6
A widow over 60 years of age	20 0

Additions may be made as follows according to the rank of the deceased soldier:—

	Weekly. s. d.
Warrant officer, class I.	7 6
Class I (warrant officer, class II) ...	6 0
Class II	4 6
Class III	3 0
Class IV	1 6

Children.*

3. A pension of 5*s*. a week may be granted to each child under 16 years of age; provided, however, that if it is shown to the satisfaction of Our Army Council that, owing to mental or physical infirmity, the boy or girl is unable to maintain himself or herself, the pension may be payable up to an age not exceeding 21 years.

4. If the mother is dead, or if she has forfeited her pension through misconduct, Our Army Council shall have power to issue pensions to the children, at the rate of 10*s*. a week, provided that, in cases of the mother's misconduct, the children are removed from her control.

* The term "children" does not include step-children.

Other dependants.

5. Where there is no widow or child under 16 years of age or otherwise eligible for pension under the foregoing paragraphs, the mother and father of the deceased soldier together may be granted a pension of 10*s*. a week, provided they are in pecuniary need, and they were largely dependent on the soldier at the time of his death. If only one parent is living, the pension shall be 7*s*. 6*d*. a week.

6. On the parents, or one of the parents, attaining the age of 60 years, or if one of them is seriously incapacitated by ill-health, the pension may be increased by 2*s*. 6*d*. a week.

7. If the soldier does not leave a widow, child under 16 years of age, etc., or parent, but a brother or a sister, he or she may be granted a pension of 5*s*. a week, as if they were the children of the soldier; and if he leaves more than one brother or sister a pension of 10*s*. may be granted; provided that they are in pecuniary need and were largely dependent on the soldier at the time of his death. The pension may be continued over the age of 16 years in the same circumstances as in the case of soldiers' children.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 417 of 1922.

General instructions for the use of the various India Army Forms authorised for use in connection with the existing clothing system.

I. A. F. Z.-2091 will be used for all indents on clothing depôts for either public clothing, personal clothing or necessaries. Where sizes are required to be intimated they will be shown thus:—

Frocks, D. K., B. T.-300.

$\left(\frac{5}{10}\ \frac{16}{100}\ \frac{17}{40}\ \frac{18}{30}\ \ \frac{19}{30}\right)$

When outsizes are required the indents will be accompanied by I. A. F. C.-837 (Special Size Roll) in the case of clothing, and a diagram of the foot in the case of boots.

I. A. F. C.-824.—(*Clothing Measurement Roll*). Care should be taken that this form is kept up to date in accordance with the instructions contained on the form.

I. A. F. C.-844 is under revision and orders for its use will be issued later. Pending revision the existing form will be used in accordance with paragraph 4 of the instructions contained on India Army Forms C.-867-A. and C.-867-B.

I. A. F. C.-857.—This form has been revised and made applicable to both British and Indian units. One copy will be prepared and maintained for each man of the unit. In the event of the individual being transferred to another unit or sent for discharge, the form will accompany him and will take the place of India Army Form C.-838 (Transfer Clothing Statement) which is hereby cancelled.

I. A. F. C.-803 (revised)	Will be used in accordance with the memoranda regarding clothing accounts of British and Indian troops published as Appendices to Army Instructions (India) No. 625 of 1921 and No 7[illegible] of 1922.
I. A. F. C.-865-A, 865-B, 866, 867-A. (revised), 867-B. (revised), 868-A, 868-B, 869-A, 869-B.	

?PENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 421 OF 1922

I

All warrant and non-commissioned officers and men.

Furlough arrival report

Name in full ____________________

Regimental number, rank, and corps or department ____________________

Period of leave ____________________

*Whether on medical certificate or private affairs ____________________

District in India in which serving ____________________

Name of ship in which arrived ____________________

Date of embarkation in India ____________________

I request that my pay, when due, may be sent to me at the following address, which is my permanent address in the United Kingdom —

____

____

____

____

Signature ____________________

to be dated ____________________ 19

To

The Military Secretary, India Office,
London, S W

*If the soldier is on "payment" furlough under paragraph 260-A, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, the fact should be stated

SGPI Delhi—L 8AII—26 5 2—6,165.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 30th May 1922.

432. Amendment of India Army Form I-1136, Annual Inspection Report on Transport Units.

The fifth paragraph of the notes on page 1 of India Army Form I-1136 is amended as follows:—

For the words "by General Officers Commanding to the Quartermaster General in India", *substitute* "by General Officers Commanding Districts to Command Headquarters. Deputy Directors of Supplies and Transport of the Commands will add their remarks, after which the reports will be transmitted to the Quartermaster General in India."

2. Pending a reprint of the form, the necessary correction will be made in manuscript.

[48752 (Q. M. G.-7) / B]

433. Order in which Orders, Decorations and Medals should be worn.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Council Instruction No 315 of 1921, republished as an Appendix to this Instruction, shall be applicable to India. Army Regulations, India, Volume VII, will be amended in due course.

2. Army Instructions (India), Nos. 224 of 1919, 202 of 1920 and 211 of 1921, are hereby cancelled.

[42129 (Q. M. G.-12-B) / A-II.]

434. Scale of spare stores for issue to Pack Artillery Batteries on mobilisation.

It has been decided that spare stores, as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction, will be set aside and maintained in ordnance war reserves for issue to Pack Artillery batteries, on mobilisation, when ordered to proceed on frontier expeditions.

2. Sufficient stores for eight batteries only will be provided, *i.e.*, for four B. L. 2·75-inch batteries and four Q. F. 3·7-inch batteries.

3. The arsenals in which these spare parts will be stored, and the number to be stored in each, will be indicated by the Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores.

4. As the articles can be provided from existing stocks without replacement, no extra expenditure is involved.

5. These items will be included in War Equipment Tables and will be shown as "to be demanded on mobilisation."

[35072 Q. M. G.-11) / A-II.]

435. Standard plan of a chair, invalid, wheeled, for use in British station hospitals.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) No. 1208 of 1918 and No. 850 of 1921, sanction is accorded to the introduction of a standard plan (No. H. F. 55) of a "chair, invalid, wheeled," for use in British station hospitals.

2. Copies of the plan will be issued to all concerned by the Director of Military Works.

[10237 (M. W.-3) / C.]

436. Use of "Cells, electric, inert, 'S'," in lieu of certain dry batteries.

It has been decided that, pending the re-design of certain types of small dry cells now in the service, "Cells, electric, inert, 'S'" will be issued instead.

2. When existing stocks are exhausted, the use of the following will for the present be discontinued:—

Batteries, dry refills, 44 cell.

Batteries, dry refills, 24 cell.

Batteries, dry refills, 22 cell.

Batteries, dry refills, 12 cell

3 Issue of "Cells, electric, inert, 'S'", will, therefore, be made in satisfaction of demands for dry batteries, and the cells will be made up locally into batteries. This will entail the "S" battery being used externally, as in most cases it will not fit into the dry battery compartment. Instructions for fitting terminals to instruments for this purpose will shortly be issued.

4. Cells, inert, are to be used instead of dry cells wherever possible for lamps, electric, signalling, daylight; telephones, apparatus illuminating sights and batteries for wireless telegraphy.

5. As the inert "S" cells last about six times as long as the small cells in H T batteries a correspondingly smaller number will be issued for maintenance purposes.

6 When inert cells are used in boxes (e g, battery, 200 volt, large) they must be frequently inspected and wiped over. Lids of such battery boxes must not be screwed down.

7 To reduce loss from the creeping or leaking of inert cells to a minimum, the following precautions will be taken.—

(a) 24 hours after being rendered active, superfluous moisture must be shaken out from the cell.

(b) The cells must be inspected and wiped over frequently.

(c) Corks must be kept tight.

(d) Instruments must be stored so that the cells are upright, with terminals on top

(e) When cells must lie on their sides in use, they must be so arranged that the vent hole is over the cork of its own cell and not over a terminal either of its own cell or of any other cell.

[35776 (Q. M. G.) / A.-II.]

437. Formation of a temporary Supply and Transport Corps Field Accounts Office.

Sanction is accorded to the formation of a temporary Supply and Transport Corps Field Accounts Office, for the maintenance of, and for effecting the final settlement of, the field accounts of the following classes of personnel serving with the Armies of Occupation or with field forces:—

(*i*) Indian Mechanical Transport personnel,

(*ii*) Indian followers serving with supply units,

(*iii*) All-Indian non-military personnel of the Supply and Transport Corps, or

(*iv*) Any other class of personnel belonging to the Corps as may from time to time be determined by the Quartermaster General in India.

2. The establishment for this office will consist of:—

1 officer-in-charge Supply and Transport Corps Field Accounts Office.	Until closing of the Field Accounts Office.
1 cash officer	
1 chief superintendent	
2 cash clerks	
2 sweepers	
1 officer per 2,500 accounts (or fraction exceeding 1,000).	Sliding scale of temporary establishment.
1 superintendent per 8 clerks	
1 correspondence clerk per 2,000 accounts (or fraction exceeding 1,000).	
1 accounts clerk per 250 accounts	
1 peon or daftri per 1,000 accounts	

This establishment is in addition to the 4 Indian clerks deputed from the Military Accounts Department for payment of family allotments, *vide* India Army Order No. 550 of 1919.

3. The above establishment will belong to the Supply and Transport Corps and will be found, as far as possible, by the temporary retention of personnel already serving with that Corps.

4. An average rate of pay at Rs. 75 per mensem is authorised for each Indian clerk. Within this average the Officer-in-charge, Supply and Transport Corps Field Accounts Office, may fix the pay of Indian clerks at his discretion.

Daftries, peons and sweepers will be engaged on authorized local rates of pay.

The chief superintendent and section superintendents will be British warrant or non-commissioned officers of the Supply and Transport Corps and will receive charge allowances of Rs 60 and Rs. 40 per mensem, respectively.

5 A sum of Rs. 400 per mensem is authorised for contingencies, hire of furniture, service postage stamps, etc.

6. The orders in this Instruction will have retrospective effect from the date on which the personnel took up their duties

7. After a period of 3 months from the date of this Army Instruction (India), the situation will be reviewed by the Quartermaster General in India and any reductions considered necessary in the expenditure now authorised will be given effect to under his orders.

8. The number of accounts maintained for each force will be reported monthly to the Controller of Military Accounts concerned by the Officer-in-charge, Supply and Transport Corps Field Accounts Office, and the establishment of the office increased or decreased accordingly.

9 The cost will be adjusted from time to time in accordance with the number of accounts debitable to His Majesty's Government and Indian revenues, respectively. As regards the amount debitable to Indian revenues, the expenditure incurred during the year 1921-22 will be met from the provision under " Head VII-D.—Miscellaneous expenditure connected with Waziristan " in the Army estimates for that year, while that entailed during the current financial year will be met from the provision under " Head VII-F.—Waziristan and Wano occupation and operations " in the Army estimates for 1922-23.

10. The details of the functions of this office will be published in an India Army Order.

[30759 (Q. M. G.-5). / B.]

438. Messing allowance for members of the Auxiliary Force (India).

With reference to paragraph 154, Auxiliary Force Regulations, India, 1921, it has been decided to increase the 30th

messing allowance at present admissible to each non-commissioned officer and man of the Auxiliary Force from annas 4 to annas 6 pies 6 per diem. as and when ordered by the Officer Commanding the District.

2. The expenditure involved will be debitable to 48—Army, "Part B (D), Auxiliary Force, pay and allowances for men under training."

3. General Officers Commanding Districts should ensure that charges on account of rations and messing in training camps are not supplemented by the diversion of any portion of the contingent or training grants to this purpose.

4. The regulations will be amended accordingly in due course.

[12389 (A. G.-A. T. F.) / C.]

439. Continued employment of warrant officers of the Military Works Services as Garrison Engineers.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 952 of 1921, it has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that, with effect from the 1st March 1922, and up to the 31st March 1923, warrant officers of the Military Works Services shall continue to be employed as Garrison Engineers in the Military Works Services on the rates of pay, etc., laid down in Army Instruction (India), No. 499 of 1920, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 961 of 1920.

2. The Director of Military Works will continue to exercise the powers conferred upon him by Army Department letter* No. 20252-1 (M. W.-1), dated 1st March 1921, so far as warrant officers of the Military Works Services, employed as Garrison Engineers are concerned.

* Reproduced as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 952 of 1921.

[23742 1 (M. W.-1) / C.]

440. Date from which the bonus of 20 per cent. on the compassionate allowances of officers' children takes effect.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 945 of 1919, it has been decided by the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India, that the bonus of 20 per cent on the compassionate allowances of officers children, sanctioned therein, shall have effect from the 1st April 1919, and not, as in other cases, from the 1st January 1919 *Payments already made* on this account for the quarter 1st January to 31st March 1919, should not, however, be recovered

[02419 (A G 10) Part II / C]

441. Supply of Supply and Transport Corps supplies to ordnance factories.

The following amendment is made in Army Instruction (India) No 687 of 1920 —

After the word "Arsenals" in line 7, *add* the words "Ordnance factories"

[48988 (Q M G 6-B) / B]

442. Grant of free passage to a colony, instead of to the United Kingdom, to temporary officers serving on a three years' agreement with the Secretary of State for India, for themselves and their families.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that a temporary officer serving on a three years' agreement with the Secretary of State for India, may, on the termination of his service be granted, at his option, free passage to a colony instead of to the United Kingdom provided that—

(1) the cost to be borne by the State is limited to the cost of a passage to the United Kingdom, as laid down in paragraph 40 of Army Regulations, India, Volume X, any balance being paid by the officer himself, and

(2) where the cost of a passage to the country selected is less than the cost of a passage to the United Kingdom, the difference will not be paid to the officer.

2. The families of such officers, if residing with them t the time of termination of their service, may also be iven free passage on the same conditions and subject to he payment of messing charges for the standard period f the voyage at the rates laid down in paragraph 113 of Army Regulations, India, Volume X.

[4926 (Q. M. G.-2-A) / B]

443. Grant of the honorary rank of Jemadar, on retirement, to deserving dafadars and havildars, including drum-, trumpet-, bugle-, fife-, and farrier-majors.

It has been decided that, in order to be eligible for the grant of the honorary rank of Jemadar on retirement after 28 years service, under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 403 of 1918, dafadars and havildars, including drum-, trumpet-, bugle-, fife-, and farrier-majors, must complete three years in the rank of dafadar or havildar or in the appointment of drum-, trumpet-, bugle-, fife-, or farrier-major.

[A.-11855 (A. G.-9) / B.]

444. Livery for peons and menials of General Officers Commanding-in-Chief of Commands.

The following amendments are made to Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 488:—

In lines 3 and 4, *for* "Northern and Southern Army" *substitute* "Command."

In the last sentence of item 1 of the table, *for* "Army Commander" *substitute* "General Officer Commanding-in-Chief of a Command."

[A.-7961 (A. G.-10) / A.-II.]

445. Redistribution of charge allowances for Officers in charge of Ordnance and Clothing establishments.

It has been decided with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that, with effect from the 1st April 1922, the charge allowances of Officers in charge of Ordnance and Clothing establishments will be redistributed as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction.

2. The titles of officers, where they differ, will now be as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction.

3. The charge allowance of Rs. 200 per mensem for the Chief Ordnance Officer, Shahjahanpur, will not be drawn by that officer so long as he is drawing the pay of Superintendent of the Army Clothing Department sanctioned in the late Indian Munitions Board memorandum* No. E-254, dated 4th February 1920.

* Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 345 of 1921.

4. The regulations will be amended in due course

[41034 (Q. M. G.-9), C.]

446. Experimental scale of rations for carrier pigeons.

In supersession of the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 134 of 1921, it has been decided that, as an experimental measure for a period of three months on each scale, rations for carrier pigeons should be issued at either one or other of the following daily scales:—

Scale "A."

Wheat	$\frac{3}{10}$ oz	2 ozs.
Jowari	$\frac{3}{4}$ oz.	
Millet	$\frac{19}{20}$ oz.	

Scale "B."

Wheat	$\frac{1}{4}$ oz.	$1\frac{1}{2}$ ozs.
Jowari	$\frac{1}{4}$ oz.	
Bajra	$\frac{1}{2}$ oz.	
Gram, crushed	$\frac{1}{2}$ oz.	

2. At the end of six months from the date of the commencement of the experiment, a report should be submitted to the Quartermaster General in India stating which of the above scales is considered the more suitable.

[33050 (Q. M. G.-6-A), B]

447. Grant of certain passage concessions to officers of British and Indian services.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that families who become entitled to free passages in virtue of the retrospective effect of Army Instruction (India) No. 921 of 1921 may be permitted to retain a lien on their passages for one year from the date of that Instruction, and not merely for one year from the date on which the officers concerned returned to duty.

[40008 (Q. M. G.-2-A) / B]

448. Issue of bayonets for cavalry.

It has been decided that the following will be issued on the scale of one per rifle in peace and war:—

—	British cavalry.	Indian cavalry.	Auxiliary Force cavalry.	Indian State Forces cavalry (late Imperial Service cavalry).
Sword bayonets, pattern 1907	1	1	1	1
Scabbards, sword bayonet, pattern 1907.	1	1	1	1
Frogs, brown, sword bayonet, pattern 1907 I. P.	1	1	1	1
Bandolier equipment, pattern 1903, belts, waist.	1	...	1	...

2. Belts for British regular and Auxiliary Force cavalry will not be issued pending further orders. Indian regular and Indian State Forces cavalry (late Imperial Service troops) will utilize the waist belts, if any, already in possession.

3. Indents will be submitted.

4. As the above stores, except belts, can be issued and maintained from existing stocks without replacement, the special provision of funds will not be necessary.

[35200 (Q. M. G.-11-B). / A-II.]

449. Classification of followers of artillery units.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 287 of 1922, it has been decided that the followers authorised for artillery units in Army Instructions (India) Nos. 362, 382 and 528 of 1921 and No 112 of 1922, shall be classified as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction.

2. The tindals and lascars authorised for fort armaments in Army Tables, Fort Armaments, are placed in class I category.

[A.-11966 (A. G.-4) / D.]

450. Discontinuance of a war allowance to temporary clerks engaged under the provisions of Army Department letter No. H.-1410, dated the 23rd February 1916.

It has been decided that the war allowance sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 762 of 1919 for temporary clerks employed under the provisions of Army Department letter No. H.-1410, dated the 23rd February 1916, shall be discontinued with effect from the 1st June 1922.

* A relevant extract from which is reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction.

[48717 (Q. M. G.-5) / D.]

E. BURDON,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

Order of the British Empire (Class IV).
Imperial Service Order.
Royal Victorian Order (Class V).
Order of the British Empire (Class V).

NOTE.—The above applies to those Orders of similar grades. When the miniature or riband of a higher grade of a junior Order is worn with that of a lower grade of a senior Order, the higher grade miniature or riband should come first, *e.g.*, the miniature or riband of a K. C. I. E. will come before a C. B., and a G. C. M. G. before a K. C. B.

(2) *Decorations.*

Royal Red Cross (Class I).
Distinguished Service Cross.
Military Cross.
Distinguished Flying Cross.
Air Force Cross.
Royal Red Cross (Class II).

(3) *Orders given only in India.*

Order of British India.
*Indian Order of Merit (Military).
Kaiser-i-Hind Medal.
Order of St. John of Jerusalem in England.
Albert Medal.

(4) *Medals for Distinguished Conduct*, i.e., *for gallantry.*

Medal for Distinguished Conduct in the Field.
Conspicuous Gallantry Medal.
Distinguished Service Medal.
Military Medal.
Distinguished Flying Medal.
Air Force Medal.
Indian Distinguished Service Medal.

* The Indian Order of Merit (Military and Civil) is distinct from the Order of Merit instituted in 1902.

(5) War Medals (in order of date).

(6) Polar Medals.

Arctic Medal, 1815-55.

Arctic Medal, 1876.

Antarctic Medal, 1901-1903.

(7) Medals for Saving Life.

Constabulary Medal (Ireland).

Board of Trade Medal for Saving Life at Sea.

*Indian Order of Merit (Civil).

Edward Medal.

King's Police Medal.

(8) Jubilee, Coronation and Durbar Medals.

Queen Victoria's Jubilee Medal, 1887 (Gold, Silver and Bronze).

Queen Victoria's Police Jubilee Medal, 1887.

Queen Victoria's Jubilee Medal, 1897 (Gold, Silver and Bronze).

Queen Victoria's Police Jubilee Medal, 1897.

Queen Victoria's Commemoration Medal, 1900 (Ireland).

King Edward's Coronation Medal.

King Edward's Police Coronation Medal.

King Edward's Durbar Medal (Gold, Silver and Bronze).

King Edward's Police Medal, 1903 (Scotland).

King's Visit Commemoration Medal, 1903 (Ireland)

King George's Coronation Medal.

King George's Police Coronation Medal.

King's Visit Police Commemoration Medal, 1911 (Ireland).

King George's Durbar Medal (Gold,† Silver and Bronze).

(9) Efficiency and Long Service Medals.

Long Service and Good Conduct Medal.

Naval Long Service and Good Conduct Medal.

---

* The Indian Order of Merit (Military and Civil) is distinct from the Order of Merit instituted in 1902.

† King George's Durbar Medal in gold can be worn in the United Kingdom by Ruling Chiefs of India only.

Medal for Meritorious Service.

Indian Long Service and Good Conduct Medal (for Europeans of Indian Army).

Indian Meritorious Service Medal (for Europeans of Indian Army).

Royal Marine Meritorious Service Medal.

Indian Long Service and Good Conduct Medal (for Indian Army).

Indian Meritorious Service Medal (for Indian Army).

Volunteer Officers' Decoration.

Volunteer Long Service Medal.

Volunteer Officers' Decoration (for India and the Colonies).

Volunteer Long Service Medal (for India and the Colonies).

Colonial Auxiliary Forces Officers' Decoration.

Colonial Auxiliary Forces Long Service Medal.

Medal for Good Shooting (Naval).

Militia Long Service Medal.

Imperial Yeomanry Long Service Medal.

Territorial Decoration.

Territorial Force Efficiency Medal.

Special Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct Medal.

Decoration for Officers of the Royal Naval Reserve.

Decoration for Officers of the Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve.

Royal Naval Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct Medal.

Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve Long Service Medal.

Special Constabulary Long Service Medal.

Union of South Africa Commemoration Medal.

(10) Medals belonging to Orders.

Royal Victorian Medal (Gold and Silver).

Imperial Service Medal.

Medal of the Order of the British Empire.

Medal of the Order of St. John of Jerusalem in England.

Badge of the Order of the League of Mercy.

Royal Victorian Medal (Bronze).

Foreign Orders (in order of date of award).

Foreign Decorations (in order of date of award).

Foreign Medals (in order of date of award).

2. The Insignia of the Orders of the Garter, the Thistle and St. Patrick are not worn in miniature, neither are ribands to represent them worn in undress and service dress.

3. The Orders of Merit and of the Companions of Honour are worn in uniform on all occasions, except service dress, and in evening dress on all occasions when decorations are worn; with service dress the ribands of these Orders will be worn on the left breast.

4. Army Council Instructions Nos. 1230 of 1918 and 551 of 1920 are hereby cancelled.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 434 of 1922.

Scale of spare stores for issue to Pack Artillery batteries on mobilization.

Item.	Per Q. F. 3·7″ battery.	Per B. L. 2·75″ battery.
Sights, dial, No. 7	1	1
Carriers, No. 7, dial sight—		
No. 5	1	...
Brackets, oscillating, No. 7, dial sight	1	...
Ordnance Q. F. 3·7-inch howitzer—		
Screws, breech	1	...
Carriers	1	...
Springs, main	1	...
Strikers	1	...

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 445 of 1922.

Number.	Organization.	Rate.
		Rs. per mensem.
4	Chief Ordnance Officers, Rawalpindi, Ferozepore, Allahabad and Shahjahanpur	200 each.
4	Chief Ordnance Officers, Kirkee, Madras, Quetta and Rangoon	150 each.
1	*Chief Inspector of General Stores, Cawnpore*	150
1	Ordnance Officer, Clothing Depot, Madras	150
1	Ordnance Officer, Rawalpindi Arsenal	100
1	Ordnance Officer, Clothing Depot, Rawalpindi	100
1	Inspector of Clothing, Shahjahanpur	100
9	Ordnance officers—	
	Ordnance Depots—	
	Agra	
	Bombay	
	Fort William	
	Karachi	
	Clothing Depots—	50 each.
	Alipore	
	Lahore	
	Peshawar	
	Quetta	
	Ordnance Boot Depot—	
	Cawnpore	

Classification of followers

—	Class I.									
	Carpenters.	Smiths.	Moochis.	Bootmakers.	Tailors.	Bhistis or pakhalis.	Cooks (British other ranks).	Langris.	Sweepers.	Total.
ery, Royal Horse Artil-y.	1	...	2	...	1	3 (a)	2	1	2 (a)	12
nunition Column, Royal rse Artillery.	1	...	2	...	...	2 (b)	1	‡	2 (b)	8
dquarters Brigade, Royal eld Artillery.	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	...	1	4
ery, Royal Field Artil-ry.	1	...	2	...	1	3 (c)	2	1	3 (c)	13
ade Ammunition Column 7th Brigade).	1	1	2	...	...	2 (d)	1	2	2 (d)	11
ade Ammunition Column 0th Brigade).	1	1	2		...	2 (d)	1	2	2 (d)	11
sional Ammunition olumn.	2	2	6	...	2	5 (e)	2	4	5 (e)	28
lium Battery (horse-rawn).*	1	...	2	...	1	2 (f)	3	1	3 (f)	13
lium Battery (tractor-rawn).*	...	1	1	...	1	4 (g)	2	1	3 (g)	13
lium Battery (tractor-rawn).†	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
adquarters, Pack Artillery Brigade.	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	1	4
itish Pack Battery	2	2	3	...	1	4 (h)	1	4	4 (h)	21
lian Pack Battery	2	2	4	...	1	5	...	6	5	25
ontier Garrison Artillery	2	5 (i)	...	...	...	14	...	14	14	49
mpany, Royal Garrison Artillery.	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	2
dian Coast Artillery	...	...	...	..	...	5	...	8	8	21
ck Artillery Training Centre	1 (j)	2 (j)	1 (j)	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
yal Artillery Training Centre	1 (j)	2 (j)	1 (j)	...	...	...	...	...	...	4

‡ 1 langri may be subs
* Field army batterie
† For batteries not allotte

NOTE—The grading of class I followers is la

(INDIA) No. 449 OF 1922

of artillery units.

Moochis	Tailors	Bhistis or pakhalis	Cooks (British other ranks)	Langris	Sweepers	Bildars	Total	Grand Total
		4 (a)	1	1	4 (a)	1	11	23
		1 (b)		2			3	11
								4
		4 (c)	1	1	3 (c)	1	10	23
1	1	4 (d)	1	2	4 (d)	1	14	25
1	1	4 (d)	1	1	3 (d)	1	12	23
		7 (e)	1	5	7 (e)	1	21	49
		4 (f)		1	3 (f)	1	9	22
	1		1		2 (g)	1	4	17
		2	3		3	1	9	9
								4
		1 (h)	2		1 (h)	1	5	26
								25
								49
								2
								21
	3	8	1	27	17		65 (k)	69
7	3	8	1	14	17		55 (l)	59

REMARKS

(a) Includes 4 bhistis, 4 sweepers for British ranks, 3 bhistis, 2 sweepers for Indian ranks

(b) Includes 1 bhisti, 1 sweeper for British ranks 2 bhistis, 1 sweeper for Indian ranks

(c) Includes 4 bhistis, 4 sweepers, for British ranks, 3 bhistis, 2 sweepers for Indian ranks

(d) Includes 1 bhisti, 1 sweeper for British ranks, remainder for Indian ranks

(e) Includes 2 bhistis, 3 sweepers for British ranks, remainder for Indian ranks

(f) Includes 3 bhistis, 3 sweepers for British ranks, 3 bhistis 3 sweepers

(g) ... for ...pers

(h) ... for ...pers

(i) ... in ... 7 of 1921

(j)

(k) ... or each 1,000 Indian ranks overseas —

Langris . . 8

Bhistis or pakhalis 4

Sweepers . . 4

(l) Includes 3 carpenters and 2 smiths

Additional followers authorised for each 1,000 Indian ranks overseas —

Langris 6

Bhistis 3

Sweepers . . . 3

...tuted for a bhisti or pakhali

only

to the field army

down in Army Instruction (India) No 287 of 1922.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 450 OF 1922.

Extract from Army Department letter No. H.-1410, dated 23rd February 1916.

*   *   *   *   *

The Government of India have decided that, with effect from the 23rd February 1916 and until the end of the war, a sum of Rs. 50 instead of Rs. 30 as at present, shall be considered available for the payment of temporary clerks employed in vacancies existing in the lowest grade of the clerical establishment of the Supply and Transport Corps.

2. It is desirable that the local authorities should be empowered to disburse the amount available in the manner best calculated to promote an efficient clerical service in the Supply and Transport Corps. The following conditions, which will govern the pay of clerks holding temporary appointments in the Supply and Transport Corps during the war, are framed with that object:—

(*a*) The complement of clerks in each division upon which vacancies shall be assessed, is the authorised peace complement for that division.

(*b*) All clerks on service (including clerks invalided from field service who are not doing duty in India) and clerks on detached duty in other divisions will create vacancies in the divisions which they have left.

(*c*) Clerks on sick leave in India create vacancies (for purposes of pay) to the extent authorised in the Civil Service Regulations. In such vacancies the pay available in the lowest grade will be Rs. 50.

(*d*) Re-employed pensioners will be regarded as filling temporary vacancies; and the pay, supplementary to pension which they receive under Army Department letter No. H.-1408, dated the 23rd February 1916, will be debitable against the amount which the orders in this letter make available for the payment of temporary clerks.

(e) The total pay available in any office in any one month may be disbursed at the discretion of the responsible officer as he thinks fit, subject to the following conditions, *viz*:—

(i) No re-employed pensioner can receive more, in pay and pension, than the pay of the appointment from which he retired.

(ii) No temporary clerk, not a pensioner, may receive more than Rs. 150 a month.

The responsible officer is not required to employ the number of clerks for whom there are vacancies in order to entitle him to draw the amount available in those vacancies.

* * * * *

SGPI Delhi—L 9AII—31 5-22—6,185.

in order that the classes concerned may be readily recog- nised and assistance rendered them in the performance o[f] their special duties.

2. Sanction is also accorded to the free issue, on th[e] scale of one per man, of the undermentioned armlets :—

Recruiters	Green, with the letter "R" i[n] black. (Stock No. 5612).
Railway transport . .	White, with the letters "R. T." i[n] black. (Stock No. 1011).
Embarkation . . .	White. (Stock No. 1009).
Garrison, military and regi- mental police . . .	Black, with the letters "G. M. P.", "M. P." and "R. P." in re[d]. (Stock Nos. 5614, 5613, 5615).
Sanitary service . . .	Yellow. (Stock No. 5616).

These armlets will be worn by warrant officers, no[n-] commissioned officers and men concerned when in t[he] performance of their special duties, and will be renew[ed] as required.

3. All the above armlets will be classified as pub[lic] clothing and will be accounted for in units' clothing ledg[ers] accordingly.

[24447 (Q. M. G.-12-B.) / A.-II.]

453. Increased mess allowance to the Frontier Garrison Artillery.

ne
i.

It has been decided that the mess allowance of Rs. 32 *per mensem*, laid down in paragraph 284, Army Regulations (India), Volume I, for the Frontier Garrison Artillery, shall be increased to Rs. 64 *per mensem*.

[A.-10978 (A. G.-11). / C.]

454. Grant of deferred pay to Indian non-commissioned officers and men serving with combatant units on discharge after four or more years' service.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that Indian non-commissioned officers and soldiers of combatant units shall, in future, be allowed deferred pay at Rs. 2 *per mensem*, under the following conditions:—

(*i*) In the case of men who were in the service on the 1st April 1922, deferred pay will begin to accumulate from that date. In the case of men who were enrolled after that date, deferred pay will begin to accumulate from the date on which they come into receipt of pay as combatants.

(*ii*) Deferred pay will be admissible only if the non-commissioned officer or soldier has rendered not less than 4 years' service, and will be payable on discharge in addition to any gratuity or pension which he may have earned. If a soldier dies while in the service, the deferred pay will, if admissible, be credited to his estate. In the case of a deserter, the accumulated amount will, if admissible, be disposed of in accordance with the procedure laid down for the disposal of any other effects which may be due to him.

(*iii*) In the case of a non-commissioned officer or soldier who is promoted to Indian commissioned rank, or is granted a King's or Honorary King's Commission, deferred pay will cease to accumulate from the date of such promotion or the grant of such commission, as the case may be, and the sum standing to his credit will be paid to the individual provided he has rendered not less than four years' service in the lower ranks.

(*iv*) The provisions of paragraph 1029, Army Regulations (India), Volume I, as inserted by October Appendix to India Army Orders, 1918, will be applicable to the grant of deferred pay under this Instruction.

[A-5850 (A. G.-10). / C.]

455. Counting of military service out of India with an Indian Expeditionary Force for civil pension.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 333 of 1921, Finance Department memorandum No. 334-C.S.R., dated the 25th April 1922, is published as an Appendix to this Instruction for the information of all concerned.

[19630 (A. D.) / E.]

456. Abolition of the appointment of Supervising Officer, Physical Training, Bombay District.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 582 of 1921, sanction is accorded to the abolition, with effect from the 1st March 1922, of the appointment of Supervising Officer, Physical Training, Bombay District.

2. The supervision of physical training in the Bombay District will be carried out by the Supervising Officer, Physical Training, Poona District, in addition to his other duties. This officer will, in future, be designated "Supervising Officer, Physical Training, Bombay and Poona Districts."

3. The following amendment is accordingly made to Appendix A to Army Instruction (India) No. 582 of 1921:—

Under Supervising officers, *for* "14 District Supervising officers," *read* "13 District Supervising officers."

[13186 (G. S.—M. T. 1). / D.]

457. Exemption of officers of the Royal Army Service Corps from passing the departmental colloquial test in Hindustani.

It has been decided that regular officers of the Royal Army Service Corps serving with the Supply and Transport Corps (including the Mechanical Transport) who have passed the colloquial examination in Hindustani as laid down in Army Department letter No. 9300, dated 23rd June

1917, shall be exempted from the operation of the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 197 of 1922

[29332 (Q. M G -5) / A.-II.]

458. Pension of officers of the Indian Army in the event of a reduction being made in the new rates of pension.

With reference to paragraph 13 of Army Instruction (India) No. 448 of 1920, it is notified that, in the event of a reduction being made in the new rates of pension promulgated in that Instruction, a lieutenant-colonel, who entered the Indian Army before the 1st July 1920 and who has qualified for the maximum pension of £800 under the new rules, shall not be liable to have his pension reduced below the maximum (£700) admissible under the old rules

[A-6021 (A. G -10) / C.]

459. Retention, up to the 31st May 1922, of the railway transport establishment for the northern and southern circles, and of the embarkation staffs at Bombay, Karachi and Calcutta.

In continuation of the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No 319 of 1922, sanction is accorded to the retention, up to the 31st May 1922, of the railway transport establishment for the northern and southern circles, and of the embarkation staffs at Bombay, Karachi and Calcutta, as detailed below:—

Railway transport establishment

Assistant Director of Railway Transport	1
Deputy Assistant Directors of Railway Transport	2
Railway transport officers and military forwarding officers	24
British other ranks	96
Lady and Indian clerks	25
Followers	53(a)

Embarkation staffs.

	Bombay.	Karachi.	Calcutta.
Troops staff.			
Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General	1	...	...
Staff Captains (Assistant embarkation staff officers.)	2	1	1(b)
British other ranks	7	3	2
Lady and Indian clerks	3	5(c)	...
Followers	6	3	2

NOTE.—(a) Includes 24 peons, 8 chowkidars, 16 sweepers and 5 bhistis.
(b) Also performs the duties of Railway transport officer.
(c) Up to the 15th May 1922, after that date 4 only.

2. The grant of eight annas *per diem* to British, and four annas *per diem* to Indian, non-commissioned officers employed as assistants and clerks on the embarkation staffs and railway transport establishment, *vide* Army Department letters Nos. H.-1727 and H. S.-106, dated respectively, the 27th October and 24th November 1914, is sanctioned up to the 31st May 1922.

3. The expenditure involved is chargeable as shewn in the Appendix to this Instruction.

[27931 (Q. M. G.-2-B.) / D.]

460. Revised rates of unemployed pay for officers of the Indian Army.

In Army Instruction (India) No. 66 of 1921 *for* "(i) General Officers who have definite prospects of further employment in the near future" *read* "(i) General Officers who have been definitely selected for further employment."

[A.-10441 (A. G.-10) / C.]

461. Substitution of acting rank for substantive rank in British units.

War Office letters Nos. 20-General-Number-4942 (A. G.-1), dated the 1st March 1922, and 20-General-Number-4942 (A G -4-D.), dated the 31st March 1922, regarding the grant of acting rank, as a temporary measure, instead of substantive rank, in British units, are published as Appendices to this Instruction.

2. The Government of India have decided that acting rank granted under the terms of the former letter shall carry the full pay of the rank, or appointment, to which acting promotion is made.

3. These acting promotions may be made by the authorities who are normally empowered to make substantive promotions.

4 Army Instruction (India) No. 93 of 1922 is superseded by this Instruction.

[A.-11488 (A. G.-9). / B.]

462. Amendments to and cancellation of India Army Forms.

The following amendments are made to India Army Form Z-2107 " Register of Railway Receipts for Stores":—

After the column

Weight.	
Maunds.	Seers.

Insert an additional column

*Freight.		
Rs.	*a.*	*p.*

Insert as a footnote—

"**Freight paid by consigner or consignee to be stated in each case.*"

2. Pending a reprint of the form the corrections should be made in manuscript.

[82 (O. B.-O-4-R.) / D.]

The following amendment is made to I. A. F. Z.-2001 (provisional issue):—

Page 69—Under the heading "F.—Field Service—General", after I. A. F. F.-960-30 *add* "I. A. F. F.-980 (series)—War Equipment Tables, India."

The form will be issued to all concerned on an approved distribution list under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India.

[12172 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

The following India Army Forms have been cancelled:—

I. A. F. O.-1287
" O.-1288
" O.-1289
" O.-1290
" O.-1291
" O.-1292
} Ordnance ledger sheets.

[45264 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

E. BURDON,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 455 OF 1922.

Government of India, Finance Department office memorandum No. 334-C.S.R., dated the 25th April 1922.

With reference to the correspondence circulated with the endorsement from the Finance Department No. 359-C S. R., dated the 11th March 1921, the undersigned is directed to say that the Government of India have decided that the service rendered by non-commissioned officers and men of the British Service on the Indian Establishment with their units out of India with an Indian Expeditionary Force may be treated as equivalent to military service in India for purposes of counting for civil pension under Article 356, Civil Service Regulations.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 459 of 1922.

Establishments.	Chargeable to Heads IV-D and IV-E in Army estimates.	Chargeable to Head VII F—Waziristan and Wana occupation and operations.	Chargeable to His Majesty's Imperial Government.	Remarks.
Embarkation Staff, Bombay.				
Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General.	1	...	...	
Staff captains	2	...	...	
British other ranks	7	...	...	
Lady and Indian clerks	3	...	...	
Followers	6	...	...	
Embarkation Staff, Karachi.				
Staff captain	1	...	...	
British other ranks	3	...	...	
Lady and Indian clerks	4	-	*1	*Up to the 15th May 1922 only.
Followers	3	...	...	
Embarkation Staff, Calcutta.				
Staff captain	1	...	...	
British other ranks	2	...	...	
Followers	2	...	...	
Railway Transport Establishment.				
Assistant Director of Railway Transport.	1	...	...	
Deputy Assistant Director of Railway Transport.	1	1	...	
Railway transport officers and military forwarding officers.	16	8	...	
British other ranks	60	36	...	
Lady and Indian clerks	20	5	...	
Followers	30	23	...	

APPENDIX I TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 461 of 1922.

War Office letter No. 20-Gen. No. 4942 (A. G.-1), dated London, the 1st March 1922, to the General Officers Commanding-in-Chief, and General Officers Commanding, all Commands at Home and Abroad.

I am commanded by the Army Council to inform you *that in order to dispose of surplus personnel arising out* of the forthcoming disbandment of certain units, it has been decided that—

> Substantive promotion in all warrant and non-commissioned ranks will be suspended throughout the Army.

Acting rank, instead of substantive rank, may be given to fill vacancies in establishments, and if it is found that it is not necessary at a later date to fill these vacancies by the absorption of supernumerary warrant and non-commissioned officers, substantive promotions will be made with the retrospective date

APPENDIX II TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 461 OF 1922.

War Office letter No. 20-Gen. No. 4942 (A. G.-4-D.), dated London, the 31st March 1922, to the General Officers Commanding-in-Chief, and General Officers Commanding, all Commands at Home and Abroad.

With reference to War Office letter No. 20-Gen. No. 4942 (A. G.-1), dated 1st March 1922, I am commanded by the Army Council to inform you that time promotion, *i.e.*, promotion after fixed periods of service under the Pay Warrant, is excluded from the terms of the above quoted letter and will continue to be carried out in substantive rank.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 13th June 1922.

463. Grant of the 1914-15 Star and Victory Medal.

It has been decided by the War Office that officers who were employed on ' Draft conducting duty ', *i.e.*, conducting troops from India to the various theatres of war, are eligible for the award of the 1914-15 Star and Victory medal only if they were continuously so employed. Those officers who were only occasionally employed on such duty do not qualify for the award of these decorations in respect thereof. 13th

2. Claims on behalf of officers who are entitled to the decorations under this decision, should be submitted on the *prescribed form to the Officer in Charge, Medal Distribution*, Army Department, Calcutta, in accordance with the procedure and instructions laid down in Army Instructions (India) No. 141 of 1919 and Nos. 242 and 482 of 1921.

[No. 669-(1914-15 Star). / *Medals.*]

464. Procedure to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian currency, for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees. 13t

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 346 of 1922, it is notified that the rate for all sterling remittances and allotments has been fixed as follows:—

Per pound sterling. Rs. A. P.
15 14 0
15 13 0
15 11 0
15 7 0
15 5 0
15 4 0

[M. A. G.'s case / D.]

465. Official rate of exchange for adjustment of rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government, and for recoveries from colonial administrations for transactions, brought to account during the month of June 1922.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 401 of 1922, it has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that the official rate of exchange for the adjustment of all rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government, and for recoveries from colonial administrations for transactions, brought to account during the month of June 1922 shall be one shilling three pence and two farthings to the rupee.

[M. A. G.'s case. / D.]

466. Salary of clerks employed with units of the Indian Territorial Force.

With reference to paragraph 7 of Army Instruction (India) No. 789 of 1921, it has been decided that General Officers Commanding Districts may authorise the entertainment of a clerk on a higher salary than Rs. 50 *per mensem*, subject to a maximum of Rs. 90 *per mensem*, in cases where they are satisfied that a suitable clerk cannot be obtained on Rs. 50 *per mensem*.

[A. G.'s case A.-11738 (A. T. F). / D.]

467. Provisional Peace Establishment, Sappers and Miners.

It has been decided that the revised provisional peace establishment for depôt units maintained in India for reinforcing sapper and miner units serving overseas, shown in the Appendix to this Instruction, shall be *substituted* for that shown in Appendix 2 to Army Instruction (India) No. 618 of 1921.

[A.-8618 (A. G.-3)]

468. Instruction of officers of the Indian Signal Service in wireless telegraphy. 13t

Sanction is accorded to the assembly at Karachi, during the year 1922-1923, of two classes, each of four months' duration, for the *instruction of officers of* the Indian Signal Service in wireless telegraphy.

2. The number of officers detailed to attend each course of instruction shall not exceed ten.

[100-107 (G S.. Signals.) / D.]

469. Rate of subscription payable under the Indian Military Service Family Pension Regulations and to the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund by officers on leave under the Fundamental Rules. 13t

It has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that officers on leave under the Fundamental Rules shall be charged the full rates of subscription payable under the Indian Military Service Family Pension Regulations and to the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund for any period of leave which counts as privilege leave under the terms of Finance Department Resolution No. 1260-C.S.R., dated the 21st December 1921, namely:—

"Any period of leave on average pay not exceeding four months, the first four months of any period of leave on average pay in excess of four months, or any longer period to which Government servants may be entitled under the *operation of the Note under* Rule 81 *(b) of the* Fundamental Rules shall count as privilege leave"

2. The first clause of the Note to Table VI of the Indian Military Service Family Pension Regulations will accordingly be altered as *follows*:—

> "Half rates are payable by officers on leave in or out of India, excepting privilege leave or any period of leave under the Fundamental Rules which counts as privilege leave"

and the first clause of the Note to Table IV of the Regulations of the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund will be altered as *follows*:—

> "Half the rates of subscription in Tables III and IV are payable by officers on leave in or out of

India, excepting privilege leave or any period of leave under the Fundamental Rules which counts as privilege leave."

[D. F. A.'s case. / C.]

470. Extra duty pay to non-commissioned officers and men of Indian Infantry battalions in charge of mules of machine gun sections.

It has been decided that non-commissioned officers and men of machine gun (including Lewis gun) sections of Indian Infantry and Pioneer battalions, actually placed in charge of, and required to look after the mules of those sections, shall be granted extra duty pay at the rate of one rupee *per mensem*.

2. The regulations will be amended accordingly.

[A.-8896 (A. G.-10.) / C.]

471. Auxiliary Force—Pay and allowances when attending local courses of instruction.

It has been decided that pay, under paragraph 162 (*i*), Auxiliary Force Regulations, India, 1921, shall, in addition to the pay and allowances earned on account of the prescribed training, be admissible to officers and non-commissioned officers of the Auxiliary Force when attending local courses of instruction, provided that Indian pay and allowances are not drawn under the provisions of paragraph 157, *ibid* during this period. Pay will be reckoned in days in the same manner as that prescribed on account of training, and will not qualify for bonus or be admissible for any period exceeding six days in any training year.

[10230 (G. S.) / C.]

472. Pay of carpenters and tinsmiths employed in Medical Mobilisation Stores.

In modification of the orders in Army Department letter No. 1709, dated the 7th February 1920, it has been decided that, as a tentative measure for six months, carpenters and tinsmiths employed in District Medical Mobilisation Stores

shall be granted nerrick rates of pay, to be fixed by the General Officer Commanding the District in accordance with the provisions of Army Department letter No. H.-9546, dated the 3rd December 1915.

[25413 (D. M. S.-1-A.) / B.]

473. Provisional issue of Vickers guns to certain units.

With reference to India Army Orders Nos. 322, 1098 and 1319 of 1921, sanction is accorded to the issue and maintenance of Vickers guns and connected equipment on the following scale, as a provisional measure, for the units specified below, pending the receipt of the sanction of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India—

	Peace.	War.
British cavalry	6	4
Indian cavalry	4	4
British infantry	8	4
Indian infantry	4	4
Armoured car companies	1 per single and 2 per double turreted car in possession.	

2. Issues to units will only be made under instructions from Army Headquarters as the guns and connected equipment become available.

3. The expenditure on the purchase of guns and connected equipment required to complete units to scale, within the allotments sanctioned from time to time for the purpose, will be debited to Head VI-H. of the Army estimates The cost of maintenance will be debited to the appropriate sub-heads of Head I of the Army estimates.

[35033 (Q. M. G.-11-B) / A.-II.]

474. Administrative and clerical staff of the Senior Officers' School at Belgaum.

The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 703 of 1921:—

In column 1 under the heading "(ii) *Administrative and clerical staff*" *for* "1 Indian stenographer" *read* "1 stenographer."

[6479 (G. S.—M. T.-1) / D.]

475. Reorganisation of the Small Arms Schools in India.

The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 612 of 1921:—

Under the heading "(v) ALLOWANCES" *for* "Officers' mess allowance Rs. 10 *per diem* up to a maximum of Rs. 150 *per mensem* per school" *substitute* "Officers' mess allowance at Rs. 10 *per mensem* per officer up to a maximum of Rs. 150 *per mensem* per school."

[7033 (G. S.—M. T.-1). / D.]

476. Pay concessions to officers who overstay their leave.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 289 of 1921 are only applicable to British officers of the Indian Army and that the concession shall cease with effect from the 18th February 1922. The importance of making arrangements to secure a return passage to India as soon as possible after arrival in the United Kingdom is, therefore, urged upon all officers.

2. It has also been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 319 of 1921, regarding the pay of officers on sick leave who are entitled to passage at Government expense, shall continue in force until further orders.

[A.-11974 (A. G.-10). / C.]

477. Cancellation of Army Forms and India Army Forms.

The following Army Forms and India Army Forms are cancelled and should be deleted from India Army Form Z-2001 (provisional issue):—

Army Form A-2024 — Regimental, physical training certificate.

Army Form B-286 — Order for assembly of a regimental court-martial.

Army Form N-1505A — Squadron, troop, battery or *company pay* list (voyage pay list).

Army Form O-1831 — National Insurance Act, certificate on enlistment.

Army Book-108 — Inventory of plant, tools, etc., issued for use on the works.

India Army Form *D-910* — *Delay certificate for* court-martial proceedings

India Army Form F-1046 — Convoy of carrier's note (books of 25).

India Army Form K-1162B — Enrolment form, combatants (Indian Signal Company).

2. All existing stocks of the above forms should be destroyed.

[A.-8979 (A G.-Revision.) / D.]

478. Leave pay of officers invalided from field service.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that the following rules shall, in future, govern the grant of pay to officers wounded on, or invalided from, field service, and granted sick leave:— 13tl

(*a*) Officers of the Indian Army and Indian Medical Service (except those mentioned in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 226), and British Service officers under the Indian Army Leave rules who are wounded on, or invalided from, field service, and are granted sick leave, will receive three months' pay of appointment held prior to being placed on the sick list, followed by pay of rank and half staff pay of substantive appointment for a period not exceeding 6 *months*. The *concession* of 3 months on full Indian pay is also admissible to all British Service officers invalided from field service in India or on the frontier of India, whether the sick leave is spent in India or elsewhere.

)) The disability must be directly due to special conditions arising out of active service in the field, and the medical authorities should

clearly state whether this condition is fu filled in the cases of officers invalided fro field service.

The concession in clause (a) is not admissible an officer invalided from field service owing causes within his own control.

(c) Officers, who on return from field service, a placed on the sick list as the result of a di ability due to, or aggravated by, field servic conditions, will be allowed the concession provided they are placed on the sick lis within one year from the date on which the last did duty under active service condition in the field service area in which the disab lity was contracted.

(d) The special rates of leave pay cannot be draw after two years from the date on which a officer last did duty under active service con ditions in the field service area in which th disability was contracted. Within this limi the concession may be enjoyed in one o more periods of sick leave.

(e) The special field service leave for 3 months on full pay under clause (a) may be combined with any special war or privilege leave where such is admissible, without prejudice to the six months' sick leave on pay and half staf pay referred to therein. During privilege leave, officers officiating for those on field service sick leave, will not be entitled to any staff pay of the appointment, or any higher temporary or acting rank.

2. All previous orders on the subject are cancelled.

[040496 (A. G.-10.) / C.]

479. Detention and travelling allowances to chaplains or other clergymen in connection with duty on transports.

It is notified that, except as provided in Army Instruction (India) No. 109 of 1922, chaplains, or other clergymen, appointed to duty on transports conveying troops between

the United Kingdom and India are not entitled to detention allowance or to travelling allowance in connection with such duty, but only to the concessions admissible under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 871 of 1920.

[233-Ecclesiastical (A. D.) / A.-II.]

480. Procedure for providing greater elasticity in fixing the proportionate strengths of Indian active battalions and their affiliated training companies.

With a view to providing for greater elasticity in fixing the proportionate strengths of active battalions and their affiliated training companies, it has been decided that when from any cause, the strength of an active battalion falls below the authorised establishment, the affiliated training company may exceed its authorised establishment to the extent of the deficiency existing in the active battalion, always provided that the authorised *combined* strength of the active battalion and its affiliated training company is not exceeded.

2. In order to maintain the necessary audit control, the controllers of military accounts who audit the accounts of training battalions will be furnished by the controllers auditing the accounts of active battalions with statements showing the strength (by ranks) of active battalions, on the 1st of each month. Similar arrangements will be made with the Regimental Paymaster (Indian Troops), Poona, in respect to active battalions serving overseas. The controller of military accounts of the area in which a training battalion is located will, as required, advise the General Officer Commanding the District as to the combined strength of each active battalion and its affiliated training company.

[A.-11273 (A. G.-2). / D.]

E. BURDON,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 467 of 1922

Depôt units for reinforcing Sapper and Miner units overseas.

Provisional peace establishments

—	2nd Sappers and Miners attached "D 2" Depôt Company	3rd Sappers and Miners attached "F-2" Depôt Company (For Aden)
Indian officer		
Jemadar	1	
Indian other ranks		
Havildar	1	
Naiks	2	
Clerk (Sapper—3rd grade	1	
Reinforcements and men under training—		
Sappers	31	11
Drivers	3	
Total Indian other ranks	38	12
Public followers (Class II)		
Cooks	2	1
Bhisti	1	..
Sweeper	1	...
Total Public Followers	4	1

SGPI, Delhi—11 AII—14-6-22—6,165

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 20th June 1922.

481. Clerical establishment for the maintenance of records and promotion rolls of Indian combatant ranks of British infantry battalions.

The following is issued in substitution for Army Instruction (India) No. 276 of 1922:—

Sanction is accorded, with effect from the 1st March 1922, to the following clerical establishment at the Machine Gun Driver's Record Office for the maintenance of the records and promotion rolls of Indian combatant ranks of British infantry battalions:—

One 1st. grade clerk (havildar) with Rs. 2 *per diem* extra duty pay

One 2nd. grade clerk (naik) with Rs. 1-8 *per diem* extra duty pay.

2. During the financial year 1922-1923, these two clerks will be included within, and will not be additional to, the authorised establishment of machine gun drivers.

[A.-8006 (A. G.-1). / D.]

482. Grant of the rank of risaldar to ressaidars of mule transport units with retrospective effect from the 1st January 1919.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 856 of 1920, it has been decided that ressaidars of mule transport units, who were transferred to the pension establishment in that rank subsequent to the 1st January 1919, shall be granted the rank of risaldar with effect from the date following that on which they were pensioned.

2. Headquarters of formations will submit to the Quartermaster General in India a nominal roll of ressaidars pensioned in that rank, showing in each case the date of transfer to the pension establishment, in order that their promotion may be notified in the Gazette of India.

[49050 (Q. M. G.-7) / B]

483. War Equipment Table, India—a Military Forwarding Office.

The publication of "War Equipment Table, India—a Military Forwarding Office" (India Army Form F.-980-103) has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India.

2. This table supersedes the Mobilization Stores Table for a Military Forwarding Office and Railhead Section [issued with Army Instruction (India) No. 645 of 1920] copies of which should be destroyed.

[17309 (Q. M. G.-11-C) / A.-II.]

484. Allotments of warrant and non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List and Royal Engineer soldiers serving in India.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State, it has been decided that all warrant and non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List and Royal Engineer soldiers serving in India shall be granted the privilege of authorising regular allotments to be recovered from their pay and issued by the India Office, in the usual way, to dependants residing in the United Kingdom.

[A.-11813 (A. G.-10). / D.]

485. British Army Schools' Scholarships.

Sanction is accorded to the inclusion of the undermentioned school in the list of schools recognised as suitable for the reception of soldiers' children, who are awarded

British Army Schools' Scholarships, under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 190 of 1921:—

St. George's Grammar High School, Chaddarghat—Boys and Girls—Religious Denomination:—Church of England.

[10851 (G. S.—M. T.-2). / C.]

486. Decision to (i) reintroduce syces into Royal Horse, Royal Field and Royal Garrison (Medium) Artillery, (ii) reduce the number of Indian combatants in these units, and (iii) increase the reserve establishment. 20t.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India and in supersession of all previous orders on the subject, it has been decided to reintroduce syces into the peace establishments of Royal Horse, Royal Field and Royal Garrison (Medium) Artillery and to reduce the establishments of Indian driver ranks prescribed in Army Instruction (India) No. 382 of 1921 proportionately.

2. Sanction is therefore accorded to the entertainment of syces (class II followers) on the following scale:—

—	Naik syces.	Syces.
Battery, Royal Horse Artillery	1	53
Ammunition Column, Royal Horse Artillery	1	25
Battery, Royal Field Artillery	1	45
Brigade Ammunition Column, Royal Field Artillery (higher establishment)	1	53
Brigade Ammunition Column, Royal Field Artillery (lower establishment)	1	43
Divisional Ammunition Column	2	106
Medium Battery (horse drawn)	1	33
Medium Battery (tractor drawn)	...	5
Royal Artillery Training Centre	1	25

3. As a sequel to the foregoing sanction, Indian driver ks will be reduced as follows:—

—	Havildars.	Naiks.	Drivers.
ttery, Royal Horse Artillery .	...	1	17
mmunition Column, Royal Horse Artillery	1	1	10
attery, Royal Field Artillery	...	...	15
Brigade Ammunition Column, Royal Field Artillery (higher establishment)	1	1	21
Brigade Ammunition Column, Royal Field Artillery (lower establishment)	1	1	16
Divisional Ammunition Column .	2	2	46
Medium Battery (horse drawn) .	1	...	14

4. The monthly allowance sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 380 of 1921 for the entertainment of temporary followers for duty in the horse lines of artillery units is hereby cancelled.

5. It has also been decided that the Indian reserve establishment for Royal Horse, Royal Field and Royal Garrison (Medium) Artillery shall be fixed at 1,477.

[A.-6299 (A. G.-4). / D.]

487. Signal Service—Grant of working pay to —.

ne It has been decided that drivers of the Indian Signal Service, who have already qualified for working pay prior to the 1st May 1922, in "Signal", other than "Wireless" units, and who, in the interests of the service, are now serving with, or may be transferred to, wireless units, may continue to draw working pay while serving with the latter

units, until such time as they are replaced by trained drivers of the required class composition.

[A.-10733 (A. G.-3) / C]

488. Course of Instruction for Royal Engineer officers of the Indian Establishment in electrical and mechanical engineering, revised rules and syllabus. —2

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, to adopt the following rules and syllabus for Royal Engineer officers of the Indian Establishment, selected to undergo the course of instruction in electrical and mechanical engineering in England.

"*A*" (*Ordinary Course*).

Two officers to be selected each year from those on the Indian Establishment with, normally, not less than 3 years' service in India.

An officer selected to undergo this course must agree to serve four years in India on return.

The duration of the period in England will be 12 months (11 months' duty and one month's leave) to be allocated to instruction as follows:—

	Weeks.
Internal wiring and fittings	2
Cable manufacture	1
External circuit work	2
Electrical manufacture	12
Steam engine manufacture ...	5
Boiler manufacture and inspection ...	2
Internal combustion engines ...	6
Pumps	3
Refrigeration and ice manufacture ...	1
General management of a public supply Company or a War Office electrical installation	6
Estimates and specifications ...	8
Leave	4
TOTAL ...	52

ie travelling concessions, sanctioned in Army Instruction India) No. 614 of 1921, for officers and other ranks borne n the Indian establishment, whilst on leave in the U[illegible]ed Kingdom.

Army Council Instruction No. 144 of 1922 on the subject is published as an appendix to this Instruction.

[44275 (Q. M. G.-2-A) / B]

492. Combined special war and privilege leave.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 6 of 1922:—

In the third line *delete* the word " staff ".

[A.-4170 (A. G.-11) / B]

493. Copy books for use in Army Children's Schools.

It has been decided that when the present stock of copy books in use in Army Children's Schools is exhausted, they will not be reprinted. In future, ordinary exercise books will be used for teaching handwriting. The supply of copy books, both script and cursive, for the small numbers of cases in which children are unable to learn in this way, is under consideration.

[9817 (G. S.—M. T.-2). / C.]

494. Concessions to be admitted for service on the North-West Frontier of India during the operations against Afghanistan.

In Army Instruction (India) No. 522 of 1919, under " (A)—British officers ", after item ' IV ' *add* "V.' Free issue of oil, kerosene, for the lamps of officers' quarters.'"

[48063 (Q. M. G.-3). / C]

495. Exchange on the Mexican dollar.

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of the dollar, as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling, which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China station during the month of May 1922, was two shillings and five pence half penny (2*s*. 5½*d*.).

[A.-4639 (A. G.-10). / D.]

496. Menial establishments of the Followers' Central Depôts at Meerut and Kirkee.

The following amendments are made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 605 of 1921.—

In paragraph 1 (B) under the heading "*Menial Establishment*" *for* "11 Sweepers" and "21 Bhistis" *read* "6 sweepers" and "10 bhistis."

In paragraph 1 (C) after "*Clerical Establishment*" *insert* a new heading "*Menial Establishment*" with the following details:—

6 sweepers
10 bhistis } at lowest local rates of pay.
1 chowkidar

For the paragraphs under "*Menial Establishment*" after "Note—*Clerical establishments*" substitute the following:—

The officers commanding are authorised to entertain necessary menials extra to the establishment detailed above in accordance with the following scale:—

Meerut and Kirkee.

Sweepers . .	1 per 100 followers when the strength of the depôt exceeds 500.
Bhistis . .	1 per 50 followers when the strength of the depôt exceeds 500.

[028573 (A. G.-7). / D.]

497. National Health Insurance contributions of British warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men.

It is notified, for information, that National Health Insurance contributions on account of British warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men, extra-regimentally employed in a civil department in India, are borne by the State.

[A.-10813 (A. G.-10). / D.]

498. Recovery rates for articles of clothing and equipment issued on payment to all Army officers and others not entitled to special concessional rates.

In supersession of the orders contained in paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No. 603 of 1921, and of paragraph 8 (*ii*) of the preface to the "Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries (India), 1920", it has been decided that, in future, recoveries on account of ordnance and clothing vocabulary stores issued on payment to Army officers and others not entitled to special concessional rates shall be assessed at the rates shown in the current priced vocabularies of clothing and ordnance stores. To these rates an addition of 10 per cent. and, in the case of clothing materials, 15½ per cent., will be levied in all cases where such stores are issued, either from arsenals, depôts, officers' shops, or regimental stores.

2. The above percentage additions cover all charges on account of ordinary packing and freight to the purchaser, if any special packing is issued with the stores, it will charged for in accordance with paragraph 1 of this instruction.

3. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[34294-II (Q. M. G.-12-B.) / A.-II.]

499. Introduction and revision of Army Forms.

The following Army Forms have been introduced:—

Army Form C.-318—"Return of probable number of candidates for examination for first class and special army certificates of education."

Army Form C.-379—" Nominal roll of candidates for examination for first class certificates of education."

Army Form C.-379-A.—" Nominal roll of candidates for examination for the special army certificate of education."

Copies of these forms are available for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner.

All existing stocks of the old Army Form C. 318 and Army Form C.-379 should be destroyed.

[12279-G. S. (M. T.-2). / D.]

The following Army Form has been revised and will be taken into use at once.—

Army Form B.-157—" Monthly Distribution Return—Regular Army."

All copies of the old Army Form B.-157 should be destroyed.

[A.-13130 (A. G.—11). / D.]

500. Disposal of British officers declared to be surplus to the requirements of the Indian Army. 20t

The following Royal Warrant is published:—

George R. I. Whereas a necessity exists for reducing the number of officers in Our Indian Army, Our Will and Pleasure is that any of such officers whom Our Secretary of State for India in Council may within a period of twelve months from the date of this Our Warrant decide to be surplus to requirements of Our Indian Army shall, unless appointed to other branches of Our Army or to Our Air Force, be retired from Our Army with such retiring gratuity and under such conditions as Our Secretary of State for India in Council may prescribe. Given at Our Court at St. James's this 25th day of April 1922 in the Twelfth year of Our Reign.

2. In pursuance of the above Royal Warrant the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India has approved the Rules and Form which are published as Appendix I to this Instruction.

3. The detailed memorandum, (Appendix II), which has been issued on this subject to all Commands, Districts, Brigades, Brigade Areas, etc., by the Military Secretary, Army Headquarters, has received the confirmation of the Government of India.

4. It is further notified that the gratuities and increments, referred to in Rule 7 of the Rules published as Appendix I to this Instruction are not subject to any deduction on account of income-tax either British or Indian.

[01358 (M. S.—Special) / B]

501. Award of the Volunteer Long Service Medal to members of the Indian Defence Force.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 438 of 1918, it has been decided that each year's "General service training" completed in the late Indian Defence Force will reckon as one and a quarter year's qualifying service for the award of the Volunteer Long Service Medal.

2. "Local service" members of the late Indian Defence Force are not eligible for any such concession.

[A.-13364 (A. G.-9) / A.-II.]

E. BURDON,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 491 OF 1922.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION No. 144 OF 1922.

Travelling concessions in connection with leave and furlough journeys. Withdrawal of—

The concession of the issue of free railway warrants at the public expense for the return journey from leave or furlough of officers, nurses, soldiers, army schoolmistresses and female pupil teachers, will be withdrawn with effect from 1st April 1922.

2. The railway companies have now under consideration the question of the re-introduction of cheap facilities for all ranks in connection with journeys on leave or furlough, and, if such facilities are granted by them, full instructions on the subject will be issued. In the absence of any such instructions, however, all personnel proceeding on leave or furlough on and after 1st April 1922 must pay their own fares on both the forward and the return journeys.

3. Army Council Instructions Nos. [illegible], [illegible] and 270 of 1921 are cancelled with effect from 1st April 1922.

2. In pursuance of the above Royal Warrant the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India has approved the Rules and Form which are published as Appendix I to this Instruction.

3. The detailed memorandum, (Appendix II), which has been issued on this subject to all Commands, Districts, Brigades, Brigade Areas, etc., by the Military Secretary, Army Headquarters, has received the confirmation of the Government of India.

4. It is further notified that the gratuities and increments, referred to in Rule 7 of the Rules published as Appendix I to this Instruction are not subject to any deduction on account of income-tax either British or Indian.

[01358 (M. S.—Special) / B]

501. Award of the Volunteer Long Service Medal to members of the Indian Defence Force.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 438 of 1918, it has been decided that each year's "General service training" completed in the late Indian Defence Force will reckon as one and a quarter year's qualifying service for the award of the Volunteer Long Service Medal.

2. "Local service" members of the late Indian Defence Force are not eligible for any such concession.

[A.-13364 (A. G.-9) / A.-II.]

E. BURDON,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 491 of 1922.

Army Council Instruction No. 144 of 1922.

Travelling concessions in connection with leave and furlough journeys. Withdrawal of—

The concession of the issue of free railway warrants at the public expense for the return journey from leave or furlough of officers, nurses, soldiers, army schoolmistresses and female pupil teachers, will be withdrawn with effect from 1st April 1922.

2 The railway companies have now under consideration the question of the re-introduction of cheap facilities for all ranks in connection with journeys on leave or furlough, and, if such facilities are granted by them, full instructions on the subject will be issued In the absence of any such instructions, however, all personnel proceeding on leave or furlough on and after 1st April 1922 must pay their own fares on both the forward and the return journeys

3 Army Council Instructions Nos 94, 95 and 259 of 1921 are cancelled with effect from 1st April 1922.

(10) For the purpose of rules (8) and (9) an officer will b regarded as single if he married after the date of his retire ment or if he is a childless widower, or if he is separa from his wife and children (if any) and does not contribut to their support.

(11) No assignment of or charge on the gratuity will b recognised by the Secretary of State for India in Council.

(12) Payments of gratuity or allowance in the Colonie will ordinarily be arranged through the officer paying pen sions in the Colony but all applications on the subject shoul be sent to the Accountant-General, India Office, except t obtain transfer of payment of the allowance from India t a Colony, when the Military Accountant-General, India should be addressed.

(13) If an officer dies after the date of his retiremen and before he has drawn the gratuity, the issue of the allow ance will cease with the date of his death, and the gratuity or any balance thereof, will be credited to his estate.

(14) An officer who receives an advance of gratuity under paragraph (9) before the date of his retirement, and whose retirement under these rules is for any reason not eventually carried out, will be required to repay the advance by such instalments as Government may direct. In the event of his death before retirement the question of recovery will be specially considered.

(15) From the date of retirement an officer will cease to be eligible for the benefits of any of the provisions of the "Royal Warrant for Pay" relating to widows and families pensions.

(16) From the date of retirement an officer will not be allowed to continue to subscribe to the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund and he and his family (if any) will have no claim to benefits under the rules of that Fund.

All contributions paid by an officer whether married or unmarried, during the term of his membership will be refunded under conditions which will be notified hereafter.

(17) In the event of an officer retiring under the Royal Warrant of 25th April 1922 and these rules obtaining employment under the Crown, not paid out of Indian revenues, no claim that any part of his service in the Army should be considered as pensionable service for the purpose of his new employment will be admitted against Indian revenues.

(18) The foregoing rules are not applicable to an officer who having been retired from the Army, under the provisions of the Royal Warrant of 25th April 1922, may accept a permanent civil post under the Crown in India. In such cases the conditions of his retirement and re-employment will be specially considered by the Secretary of State for India in Council.

(19) The position of an officer, who has been seconded from the Indian Army to undergo a course at a university, either on probation for a civil post under the Crown or otherwise, who would but for his seconding come under these rules, will be especially considered and the Secretary of State for India in Council will prescribe such conditions regarding the retirement of such an officer as he may think fit.

APPENDIX I TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 500 of 1922.

(Reference also Military Secretary, Army Headquarters, Memorandum No. 01358 (M. S.—Special), dated 22nd May 1922).

Form.

This form will be filled up by every officer of the Indian Army the date of whose permanent commission for purposes of promotion falls on or between 1st January 1915 and 31st December 1918. Each officer will state whether—

(*a*) he wishes to remain in the Indian Army if permitted to do so,

or (*b*) he wishes to retire and leave the service with the benefits described in the rules published in pursuance of the Royal Warrant dated 25th April 1922.

Every officer must remember that the decision as to whether he will be allowed to retire, should he elect to do so, rests with the Secretary of State for India; and that conversely, if his wish is to remain in the service, the Secretary of State for India reserves the right to call upon him to retire.

The fact of an officer completing this form, will be taken to mean that he has fully acquainted himself with the circumstances as they affect his individual case, and his wish to remain in, or to leave the Indian Army, as entered on this form will be considered final and not open to reconsideration except under exceptional circumstances.

This form is to be completed and submitted through the Colonel Commandant or Colonel on the Staff under whom an officer is serving by the 30th June 1922 at the latest, or, in the case of officers serving in distant overseas stations, with the least possible delay.

Officers on leave in the United Kingdom will submit the form in accordance with instructions which will be issued by the Secretary of State for India.

PART I.

To be filled up by every officer, in whatsoever capacity employed, whose date of commission in the Indian Army for purposes of promotion dates from or between 1st January 1915 and 31st December 1918

1. Name, in block capitals	SMALLWOOD, ROBERT
2. Date and place of birth.	25-8-1893 QUEBEC, Durham [illegible]
3. Where educated.	"C II [illegible]" St [illegible] College [illegible]
4 Unit, Corps, Department, etc. and whether permanent therein, or only attached.	[illegible]
5 Nature of Commission originally granted, i e, whether Regular, I.A.R.O, Territorial Force, Temporary Commission, British Service or Indian Army, etc, etc If Regular, from what Cadet College or University was it gained?	I.A.R.O.
6. Date of first Commission as de ned in (5)	[illegible] 1917
7. Date of first Commission as reckoned for purposes of promotion in the Indian Army	[illegible] 1917
8. Units in which the officer has served, with approximate dates.	[illegible] 1916 - [illegible]; Jan 1917 to [illegible], 112 [illegible]; 3/154 Inf. Joined [illegible]
9. Particulars of War service, including statement of any reward or distinction gained.	June 1916 - [illegible] M.E.F.
10. Medical category in which placed by last Board or Medical officer by whom examined.	[illegible]
If any disability, whether caused by, or aggravated by Army service, and if so, whether any gratuity or pension was, or has been, awarded in respect of it.	Nil

5. Whether or not the officer wishes to claim refund of passage money for himself (and wife and family, if any).

N.B.—In this case the Steamship Company's receipt or a certified note of the cost of the passages must be attached.

6. Whether, in the event of an officer retiring, or being called on to retire, he would wish to draw the whole of the bonus for which he might be eligible, in cash, or whether he would wish to leave it all, or in part, with the Government of India or the Secretary of State for India. If possible, it should be stated how long it would be left, if left at all.

I CERTIFY that the particulars stated herein are correct to the best of my knowledge, and that I wish—

(*a*) to remain in the Indian Army,

(*b*) to be permitted to retire with the benefits sanctioned for surplus officers.

(Alternative not desired, to be deleted and initialled.)

Signature of officer, stating Rank, Unit, Corps, Department, etc., to which he belongs or is attached.

Place where signed,

Date 12-7-22

Place and date

(Signature of Officer Commanding Unit.

APPENDIX II TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 500 OF 1922.

Copy of memorandum from the Military Secretary, Army Headquarters, to the General Officers Commanding-in-Chief, Egypt, Constantinople, Northern, Western, Eastern, and Southern Commands in India; the General Officers Commanding, Iraq, China, Aden, all Districts, Brigades and Brigade Areas in India, the Troops Straits Settlements, the Ceylon Command Colombo, the Military Secretary, India Office, and the Officer Commanding Gulf Ports Bushire.—No. 01358-M.S.-Spl., dated the 22nd May 1922.

Reference this office circular letter No. 7583-12 (M. S.-4), dated 22nd August 1921, and subsequent correspondence.

.........copies of the terms and rules (one copy per officer affected) governing the retirement of surplus officers of the Indian Army are enclosed herewith, together with the form to be submitted in original only through the Colonel Commandant or Colonel on the Staff under whom an officer filling in the form is serving. Brigade and District Commanders should keep Commands fully informed of the progress of events.

2. These forms are to be submitted so as to reach the Military Secretary, Army Headquarters, not later than 30th June 1922, or in the case of those serving in distant overseas stations, with the least possible delay, by all regular officers of the Indian Army, in whatsoever capacity employed, whose dates of commission for purposes of promotion are on or between 1st January 1915 and 31st December 1918.

Officers on leave in the United Kingdom will submit the forms in accordance with instructions which will be issued by the Secretary of State for India.

In the case of officers serving overseas (excluding Burma) the names of those who elect to retire under the terms of the Royal Warrant dated 25th April 1922, should be telegraphed to the Military Secretary, Army Headquarters, India, the forms being forwarded by post, with the least possible delay.

3. As regards officers on the rolls of a unit, who are on leave *ex*-India, the items of Part I of the form should be

completed from their records of service as far as may be possible, Part II being left blank

4 The following subsidiary instructions are added in }er explanation of the Rules —

(a) In cases where the forwarding authority is satisfied that an officer is unable *to complete the* form *within the period laid down*, in paragraph 2 of this memorandum, a report should be made to the Military Secretary, Army Headquarters, who will decide what extension of time, if any, should be allowed

(b) An officer who is retired under these rules will be permitted to draw in advance all pay due to him on account of such full pay leave as may be admissible to him under regulations, or the pay of two months leave on the full pay of his substantive rank and appointment, whichever may be more advantageous to him, *vide* Rule (2) (a)

(c) An officer who wishes to remain in India will be granted leave as in (b) above from the date of being struck off duty

(d) An officer who wishes to avail himself in India, prior to proceeding overseas, of all, or part of any leave due to him, will commence such leave from date of being struck off duty

(e) An officer who fails to comply with his sailing orders will render himself liable to forfeit his passage

(f) All officers retired under these Rules will be given a certificate, signed by their Commanding Officer in the following terms —

" *This is to certify that* (Rank) (Name) has been retired from the Indian Army under the provisions of *Royal Warrant* dated the 25th April 1922 and that his retirement from the service has been caused by the need for reducing the establishment of the Indian Army "

In addition each officer will be given a true copy of his record of service on I A F Z 2041, or a précis thereof, certified as correct by his

o

commanding officer; or if not ready at the time it will be sent on to him.

(*g*) With reference to Rule (9), the names of officers retired under these Rules will be published in the *Gazette of India*, but in order to save time in the payment of advances an advance notification of retirements will be sent to Controllers of Military Accounts by the Military Secretary, Army Headquarters.

(*h*) A Lieutenant who becomes eligibile by time-scale for promotion to Captain whilst on full pay leave will *not* thereby become eligible for a Captain's *gratuity*, *vide* Rule 7. (Gratuity earning service).

5. To ensure the correct and speedy settlement of the accounts of the officers concerned, the following further instructions are also issued:—

(*a*) See Rules 1 (*a*), (*b*) and (*c*):—

(*i*) In order to facilitate the despatch of those officers and their families now in India or Burma, or of those who will return to India from Mesopotamia (*vide* Rule 3), who are entitled to and are desirous of passages under Rule 1, the requisite accommodation will be taken up under the orders of the Quartermaster-General in India.

In the case of officers serving in China or the Colonies the necessary arrangements will be made by the local military authorities concerned.

Officers who may be retired whilst on leave in the United Kingdom, will have their cases disposed of by the Secretary of State for India. Officers on leave from India, elsewhere, than in the United Kingdom, will, if retired under the Royal Warrant dated 25th April 1922, receive instructions from the Military Secretary, Army Headquarters, India, regarding the submission of claims for refund of passage money.

(*ii*) Passages will be arranged from Bombay, Karachi, Calcutta, Rangoon and Colombo. The port of embarkation being selected in the first instance with regard to the station in which the officer concerned is serving.

(iii) Passports to the United Kingdom are not required for individuals or their families provided with free passages under (i) above, provided that their names are given to the Embarkation Staff in writing prior to embarkation. The Embarkation Staff will ensure that the names received in writing are telegraphed to the War Office in sufficient time to permit the usual disembarkation arrangements being made. Officers and their families proceeding to ports in the British Empire, outside the United Kingdom, must provide themselves with such passports as may be necessary. Individuals who desire to break their journey at an intermediate port, must be in possession of such passports as are required under the passport rules of the country in which such intermediate port is situated.

(b) All journeys to the port of embarkation in India under Rule 1 (f) will be performed on railway warrants to be issued by the officer commanding the unit (in the case of officers serving regimentally) and by the local departmental head (in the case of officers otherwise employed). The warrants so issued will authorise free conveyance by rail of the officer and his family together with baggage up to the limit prescribed in Rule 1 (e). Free conveyance may also be allowed, if necessary, to the authorised servants accompanying the officer up to the port of embarkation only. No travelling allowance will be admissible.

(c) Full pay leave in excess of two months claimed by an officer under Rule (2) (a) will be accepted as correct by the audit officer in India on a certificate signed by the local administrative authority concerned, unless the audit officer's records disclose an appreciable discrepancy between the amount of leave due to the officer as shown therein and the statement of the administrative officer. In the latter case the correct amount of leave must be settled in communication between the two officers with reference to any further documents they may possess.

by a Controller in India (who will simultaneously inform the officer concerned of the date of the despatch of the cheque).

g) Detailed procedure for the submission of application for advances on account of allowances in lieu of passages, pay for full pay leave and advances of gratuity admissible under Rule 9 and the method of their payment, also procedure for the drawing of allowances authorised in Rule 8 in India, will be notified later on in an India Army Order.

(h) Instructions as regards Indian Military Widows and Orphans Fund subscriptions will be issued later.

6. In conclusion, any officers who are desirous of finding civil employment in India or in one of the Overseas Dominions are advised to get into touch with one or other of the officers named below:—

For South Africa	Mr. G. R. Kaye, Curator, Bureau of Education, Gorton Castle, Simla.
For Australia	Major Alan Currie, M C, care of Army Department, Government of India, Simla.
For British Columbia	Major J. W. Clark, care of Army Department, Government of India Simla.
For general information	Lieutenant-Colonel C. R. Scott-Elliot Secretary, *Ex*-Services Association, Simla. This Association has branches, at the headquarters of Commands and Burma Independent District, and subsidiary branches in various centres.

SGPI Delhi—L 12AII—24-6-22—5,890.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 27th June 1922

502. Issue of spare parts for B. L. 2·75-inch gun wheels.

It has been decided that two "plates, locking, nut, pipe box," for wheels, special, No 80, I. P., will be issued spare to each battery equipped with B. L. 2·75-inch guns.

2 The submission of indents will not be necessary.

3. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 38-0-0 initial, is debitable to the ordinary head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[35243 (Q. M. G.-11) / A.-II.]

503. Maternity benefit under the British National Health Insurance Acts.

It is notified that maternity benefit under the British National Health Insurance Acts is not payable until at least 42 weekly contributions have been paid in respect of an insured person.

2. Form D. of Army Form O.-1834 (claim for maternity benefit by a British soldier's wife) should be amended accordingly by the officer making the payment

[M. A. G's case. / D]

504. Disposal of British Officers declared to be surplus to the requirements of the Indian Army.

Reference Army Instruction (India) No 500 of 1922. It is notified that free passages, to the extent laid down in the rules for the retirement of surplus officers, will ordinarily be arranged for such officers and their families

by the Quartermaster-General in India. In cases where officers are permitted to make their own arrangements for passages, the allowance in lieu (or the monetary equivalent) will be at the rates laid down in paragraph 40, Army Regulations, India, Volume X.

2. The payment of the allowances mentioned in paragraph 8 of the rules for the retirement of surplus officers will be governed by paragraph 67, Army Regulations, India, Volume III, *i.e.*, they will be payable in arrears on the first of each month.

[01358 (M. S.-Spl.) / B]

505. Privilege leave for officers and subordinates who served with the Malabar Force.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that, as a special concession, officers and subordinates eligible for privilege leave under military rules who joined the Malabar Force before the 1st December 1921, and who were unable to take privilege leave owing to the operations of the Force, may be granted 90 days' privilege leave during 1922.

2. This concession will also be admissible to officers and subordinates recalled, prior to the 1st December 1921, while on privilege leave for duty with the Malabar Force. In their case, however, only the balance of the privilege leave forfeited up to a maximum of 30 days may be taken, in addition to the 60 days' privilege leave due in respect of the year 1922.

3. The rules governing the grant of privilege leave must be strictly adhered to.

[A.-9961 (A. G.-11) / B]

506. Revision of the pay and grading of the permanent clerical establishment (including the cashier establishment) of the Military Works Services.

In line one of paragraph 6 of Army Instruction (India) No. 317 of 1921, *for* the words "charge allowances" *substitute* "duty allowances."

[12925 (M. W.-1-B). / C.]

507. Pay and allowances of departmental officers employed as Assistant Commanding Royal Engineers or Deputy Assistant Directors, Military Works and Garrison Engineers in the Military Works Services

1. In supersession of all previous orders issued on the subject, it has been decided that, with effect from the 1st November 1920 and until further orders, a departmental officer holding a permanent appointment as Garrison Engineer in the Military Works Services, shall be entitled to:—

(a) Pay and staff pay at the rates laid down in paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 499 of 1920 for a departmental officer of corresponding rank, provided that the aggregate of his pay and staff pay, thus calculated, is not less than the emoluments he would have received if his pay and allowances had been regulated as follows.—

(b) *Pay of rank*, as laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 371 of 1920.

Incremental grade pay, at the rates and under the conditions prescribed for Military Sub-Divisional Officers in paragraph 5 of Army Instruction (India) No. 944 of 1920.

Subdivisional allowance at Rs. 30 *per mensem*, in accordance with paragraph 8 of Army Instruction (India) No. 944 of 1920.

Personal allowance at Rs. 50 *per mensem*, provided for in Army Instruction (India) No. 961 of 1920.

If, however, the total pay calculated in accordance with (b), exceeds the pay and staff pay admissible under (a), he will receive the difference between the two rates as a personal allowance in addition to pay and staff pay under (a)

2. The last sentence of paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No. 944 of 1920 is hereby cancelled.

3. While acting as Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer or Deputy Assistant Director of Military Works, a departmental officer will draw the allowance of Rs. 100 *per mensem*, sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 956 of 1921, in addition to the pay and allowances admissible to him as a Garrison Engineer.

4. With effect from the 1st March 1922, the Director of Military Works will continue to exercise the powers conferred upon him by Army Department letter No. 20252-1* (M. W.-1), dated 1st March 1921.

*Reproduced as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 952 of 1921.

5. Claims on account of the difference (if any) between pay and allowances already drawn and those rendered admissible by the orders issued herein, will be preferred to, and adjusted by, the Controller of Military Accounts of the District, in whose audit area, the departmental officers concerned are serving at present.

[23629 (M. W.-1-A.) / C.]

508. Revised conditions of service of Royal Engineer soldiers attached to Indian Sapper and Miner Corps.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the conditions of service of Royal Engineer soldiers attached to Indian Sapper and Miner Corps, shall be revised as follows:—

(*i*) Unless holding higher corps rank, a Royal Engineer soldier will be appointed lance-corporal from the date of his embarkation, and will be placed on the seniority roll of his corps, taking his turn for promotion therein with the non-commissioned officers serving at home and in the colonies, up to and including the rank of serjeant.

(*ii*) He will be posted for duty with a Corps of Sappers and Miners, and unless holding higher corps rank will, if qualified and recommended for each step, receive Sapper and Miner promotion as below, carrying with it the full pay and allowances of the respective ranks.

(*iii*) On completion of three years' service in India a non-commissioned officer will be given the option of reverting to the home establishment, in his Royal Engineer Corps rank, or of electing for continuous service in India. The

Commandant, Sapper and Miner Corps, to which the non-commissioned officer is attached, is the competent authority to accept or refuse an application for retention. A non-commissioned officer not accepted for continuous Indian service will be reverted to the home establishment in his Royal Engineer Corps rank on the completion of 5 years' service in India.

(iv) (a) On arrival in India all such Royal Engineer soldiers will be promoted corporals, if not already of that rank.

(b) On completion of 12 months' service in India they will be eligible for appointment to lance-serjeant.

(c) A non-commissioned officer selected for continuous Indian service will be eligible for promotion to Sapper and Miner rank of serjeant, with effect from the date of completion of 3 years' service from date of arrival in India. Promotions in the Sappers and Miners will be made, irrespective of vacancies, by the Commandant of a Corps, provided he is satisfied that the non-commissioned officer is fit for, and deserving of, promotion.

(d) A non-commissioned officer of the Royal Engineers, who already holds the Royal Engineer rank of corporal on arrival in India for duty, will be eligible for appointment to lance-serjeant in Sappers and Miners on the completion of 12 months' service in India and will be eligible for promotion to serjeant after 3 years' approved service in the country. He will, however, be eligible for promotion to the rank of serjeant in the Sappers and Miners after 18 months' approved service in the Royal Engineer appointment of lance-serjeant, should he attain this appointment before promotion to lance-serjeant in the Sappers and Miners, *i.e.*, before the completion of 12 months' Indian service. In the latter case, promotion will be made irrespective of selection for continuous Indian service, but the non-commissioned officer will be liable to reversion to the Home Establishment in his

Royal Engineer Corps rank on the completion of 5 years' service in India if not selected for continuous Indian service.

(*e*) A non-commissioned officer already holding the Royal Engineer Corps appointment of lance-serjeant will be eligible for promotion to serjeant in the Sappers and Miners after 18 months' approved service in India. This promotion will be made irrespective of selection for continuous Indian service, but he will be liable to reversion to the Home Establishment in his Royal Engineer Corps rank on completion of 5 years' service in India, if not selected for continuous Indian service.

(*v*) Royal Engineer soldiers may receive Sapper and Miner promotion up to the rank of Warrant Officer, Class I. A Royal Engineer soldier, who completes his qualifying service in India, will be eligible for assessment of pension according to the Sapper and Miner rank held on discharge.

(*vi*) Non-commissioned officers reduced to the ranks will, in the absence of good reasons to the contrary, be sent home at the first available opportunity by troopship, under the orders of the competent military authority in India.

(*vii*) A Royal Engineer soldier selected for continuous service in India will remain in the country throughout the period of his engagement, unless remanded on account of misconduct as above provided, or transferred on account of ill health; in the latter case, the rank to be held on the home establishment will be decided by the War Office.

(*viii*) A continuous Indian service non-commissioned officer who has re-engaged to complete 21 years' service, will be eligible for one year's furlough to England after each complete period of seven years' service in India. This rule will also be applicable to warrant and non-commissioned officers who are permitted to extend their service beyond 21 years. For detailed rules see Army Regulations, India, Volume II.

2. The above-conditions will apply to Royal Engineer soldiers who arrived in India for duty with Indian Sapper and Miner Corps during the trooping season 1921-1922.

[A.-5262 (A. G.-3). / C.]

509. Provision of "buckets, water, G. S., canvas, I. P.," for Royal Field Artillery brigade headquarters and Royal Horse Artillery ammunition columns. 2

It has been decided that all Royal Field Artillery brigade headquarters and Royal Horse Artillery ammunition columns will be provided with "buckets, water, G. S., canvas, I. P.," at 6 per G. S. wagon on charge.

2. As the buckets can be issued from stock without replacement, no extra initial expenditure is involved.

3. The additional annual recurring expenditure, estimated at Rs. 90, is debitable to the ordinary head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[47002 (Q. M. G.-11) / A.-II.]

510. Submission of confidential reports on Indian officers and non-commissioned officers serving in artillery units. 27

It has been decided that the following reports shall be submitted in manuscript on the 1st of January, April, July and October, of each year, by the Officer Commanding the unit through the command headquarters, to the Officer Commanding, Pack Artillery Training Centre, in the case of the first five, and to the Officer Commanding, Royal Artillery Training Centre, in the case of the last three reports:—

(i) Confidential reports on the conduct and qualifications of gunner Indian officers serving in the Pack and Frontier Garrison Artillery.

(ii) Confidential reports on the conduct and qualifications of gunner non-commissioned officers, not below the rank of havildar, serving in Pack and Frontier Garrison Artillery, who are recommended for promotion of jemadar.

(*iii*) Confidential reports on the conduct and qualifications of driver Indian officers of the Pack Artillery.

(*iv*) Confidential reports on the conduct and qualifications of driver non-commissioned officers, not below the rank of havildar, serving in Pack Artillery, who are recommended for promotion to jemadar.

(*v*) Confidential reports on trumpeters of Pack Artillery recommended for appointment as trumpet-major.

(*vi*) Confidential reports on the conduct and qualifications of Indian officers of the Royal Horse, Royal Field and Royal Garrison (Medium) Artillery.

(*vii*) Confidential reports on the conduct and qualifications of non-commissioned officers (gunner or driver), not below the rank of havildar, of the Royal Horse, Royal Field and Royal Garrison (Medium) Artillery, who are recommended for promotion to jemadar.

(*viii*) Confidential reports on the conduct and qualifications of naik gunners of the Royal Horse, Royal Field and Royal Garrison (Medium) Artillery, who are recommended for promotion to havildar gunner.

2. Pending the issue of a revised edition of India Army Form Z.-2000, the above reports and particulars regarding their submission should be included in manuscript in the existing copies of the form under the heading "General—Quarterly."

[A.-13496 (A. G.-6). / A.-II.]

511. Rates of staff pay which will be admissible for purposes of assessing the amounts of officiating pay for officers acting in staff appointments during the absence on leave of the permanent incumbents.

The Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India has approved of the orders issued in Army Instruction (India) No. 81 of 1921.

[A.-2387 (A. G.-10). / C.]

512. War Equipment Table, India—Headquarters of an Infantry Brigade.

The publication of "War Equipment Table, India—Headquarters of an Infantry Brigade" (India Army Form F.-980-7) has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India.

[41462 (Q. M. G.-11-C) / A.-II.]

513. Grant of leave pending retirement to British service officers serving on the Indian establishment.

It has been decided that leave pending retirement admissible to British Service officers serving on the Indian establishment shall be restricted as follows —

(*a*) Where an officer has privilege leave to his credit, he may avail himself of such leave *plus* special war leave due to him under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 106 of 1920.

(*b*) Officers who have no privilege leave or special war leave to their credit, may be granted leave up to a period not exceeding two months, and will be entitled to furlough pay during this period of leave

[A.-042741 (A. G.-11) / B]

514. Employment of chowkidars in Supply Depôt Companies.

Sanction is accorded to an expenditure of Rs. 34,900 on account of the employment of chowkidars in Supply Depôt Companies during the current financial year.

2. The distribution of Rs. 34,900 is left to the discretion of the Quartermaster General in India. It is understood that this has already tentatively been made.

[45586 (Q. M. G.-6-A) / B]

515. Ration allowance for the Auxiliary Force.

Sanction is accorded to the grant of a ration allowance of Rs. 2 per diem to each non-commissioned officer and man of the Auxiliary Force on being called out or embodied under Section 18, Auxiliary Force Act, 1920, from and including the day on which he leaves his home until the day on which rations, as admissible under paragraph 157, Auxiliary Force Regulations, are issued. This allowance will be authorised by the General Officer Commanding the district who will ensure that every endeavour is made to provide such men with rations at the earliest opportunity.

[A.-11844-A. T. F. (A. G.) / C.]

516. Revised rates of pay for munshis attached to British units in India and to hill sanitaria.

It has been decided that, with effect from the 1st April 1922, munshis attached to British cavalry regiments and British infantry battalions, will draw pay at the following revised rates:—

	per mensem. Rs.
On appointment	45
After completion of 5 years' service	50
After completion of 10 years' service	55
After completion of 20 years' service	60
They will also draw extra duty pay for instructing a Hindustani class at the rate of	10

2. A munshi appointed to a hill sanitarium or to a wing of British infantry permanently detached from regimental headquarters or to Royal Artillery (except British mountain batteries), when two or more batteries are located in the same station, will also draw pay at the rates prescribed in the preceding paragraph. Extra duty pay for instructing a Hindustani class will not be admissible in these cases.

3. Munshis serving in Burma will receive a local allowance of Rs. 20 *per mensem*, in addition to the above rates of pay.

4. Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 911, will be amended accordingly.

[10485 (G. S.—M. T.-2) / D.]

517. Transfer of the appointment of drill naik from the active battalions to the training battalion of the Group in the case of Indian Infantry and Pioneers.

The following additions are made to Appendix 3 and Appendix 5 of Army Instruction (India) No. 294 of 1921, in consequence of the decision notified in Army Instruction (India) No. 561 of 1921:—

Appendix 3, page 15, and Appendix 5, page 24.

Opposite "Naik Instructors" and "Total Naiks" *add* (*h*) to the figures 4 and 5 in column 7 and connect with following note in the "Remarks" column:—

(*h*) One of these will be a drill naik.

[A.-13661 (A. G.-2). / D.]

518. Blankets for technical artillery vehicles.

Condemned barrack blankets will be allowed for use with technical artillery vehicles on the following scale for peace:—

For each—	No.
13-pr. Q. F. carriage limber	2
18-pr. „ „ „	2
4·5 in. „ „ „	3
13-pr. Q. F. wagon and limber	4
18-pr. „ „ „ „	4
4·5 in. „ „ „ „	6
60-pr. B. L. „ „ „	4

2. No extra expenditure is involved as only condemned blankets will be provided.

3. Indents will be forwarded to the clothing depôt on which units are dependent.

4 Equipment regulations concerned will be amended in due course.

[47110 (Q. M. G.-11) / A.-II.]

519. Temporary increase in the ration allowance for Indian troops.

It has been decided that the increased rate of ration allowance authorised in Army Instruction (India) No. 142 of 1922 shall remain in force for a further period of six months with effect from the 1st July 1922.

[34261 (Q. M. G.-6-A) / B]

520. Pay of temporary non-commissioned officers employed in the Army Clothing Department (now part of the Indian Ordnance Department).

It has been decided that, with effect from the 1st September 1921, *temporary non-commissioned officers* employed in the Army Clothing Department (now part of the Indian Ordnance Department) shall draw regimental rates of pay and allowances and staff pay under the provisions of paragraph 21 of Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920, if more favourable than the rates sanctioned in the late Indian Munitions Board's letter No. E.-371, dated the 24th February 1920.

2. These non-commissioned officers will also be allowed to participate in the concession of privilege leave admissible to officiating sergeants of the Ordnance Department under the footnote to paragraph 262, Army Regulations (India), Volume II.

[32651 (Q.-9). / C.]

521. Scale of spares of certain articles for units of pack artillery armed with 2·75-inch B. L. guns.

It has been decided that the scale of spares of the following articles shall be increased from 2 to 4 per battery for batteries armed with 2·75-inch B. L. guns:—

Ordnance B. L., 2·75-inch—

Rings, carrier.

Bolts, retaining, vent T. axial.

2. The submission of indents is not necessary.

3. The cost of the proposal which is estimated at s. 4,712 initial and Rs. 942 recurring is debitable to [ead I of the Army estimates. As, however, the stores in be issued from stock without replacement, no special rovision of funds is necessary during the current financial ear.

[47048 (Q. M. G.-11) / A.-II.]

22. **Provisional scale of materials for the upkeep of Vickers gun equipment.** 27t

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 473 f 1922, sanction is accorded to the provisional scale of naterials for the upkeep of Vickers gun equipment with egular cavalry and infantry units as shown in Appendices A " to " E " to this Instruction.

2. The next whole number above will be issued where is inconvenient to issue fractions.

[47039 (Q. M. G.-11-B) / A.-II.]

23. **Temporary addition of mule drivers to the establishment of the Small Arms Schools at Pachmarhi and Satara.** 27t

In modification of the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 612 of 1921, sanction is accorded, as a temporary measure, to the employment till the 28th February 923, of two mule drivers with each of the Small Arms Schools at Pachmarhi and Satara.

2 The cost involved, which is estimated at Rs. 768, will e met from the provision made under Head—III-A-(s)-1)—Annual Training Grant of the current year's Army estimates.

[13040 (G. S.—M. T.-1) / D.]

524. **Publication of the "Priced Vocabulary of Stores, (India), abridged edition."** 27t

The publication of the "Priced Vocabulary of Stores, (India), abridged edition" has been approved.

2. This publication will be issued in two parts with supplements for the various branches of the service. Part I contains Sections 1 to 13-C, and Part II, Sections 14 to Weedon Section.

3. The abridged vocabulary, contains all stores of general nature in use by more than one arm of the service, *e.g.*, signalling equipment.

4. The supplements contain only those stores which are peculiar to the units for which they have been compiled.

5. Part I of the vocabulary is now ready for issue and copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta. The submission of indents is not necessary.

[45358 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / D.]

525. Amendments to Army Forms and India Army Forms.

The following amendments are made to Army Form B-153 " Annual Inspection Report on British units ":—

In the note on page 1 *delete* the words " including units of the Auxiliary Force, India."

In the footnote on page 4 *delete* the words from " officers of the regular establishment " to " remarks column " inclusive.

2. In future this form will not be used for units of the Auxiliary Force, India.

3. Pending a reprint of the form, the corrections should be made in manuscript.

[043186 (A. G.-5). / A-II.]

It is notified that the form " Quarterly Return of Army Children's School," referred to in India Army Order No. 116 of 1921, will bear the number " Army Form C.-303 / (Modified for India) ".

This number should be inserted in manuscript on the right hand top corner of the form.

[9629 (G. S.—M T.-2). / C.]

The following amendments are made to India Army Form Z-2001:—

Page 30—*Delete* "India Army Form K-1162—Enrolment form, combatants" and connected entries.

[A.-13142 (A. G.-11).
D.]

Page 55. Above Army Form C.-319, *insert*

"A. F. C.-303 .	Quarterly return of Army Children's Schools.	12 copies per annum gratis."

[9629 (G. S.—M. T.-2).
C.]

Page 71—In column 1 after "India Army Form K-1158," *insert* "*India Army Form K.-1162" and in column 2 *insert* "Enrolment form, combatants."

[A.-13142 (A. G.-10).
D.]

In consequence of the introduction in March 1921, of Army Form O-1845-A, for use by officers-in-charge of records, and officers having immediate charge of the documents of warrant officers of the India Unattached List, in India, the following amendment is made to India Army Form Z.-2001:—

On page 60, after Army Form O.-1840 *insert*—

A. F. O.-1845-A. .	National Health Insurance Card to be filled up on death, desertion, discharge or transfer to the reserve.	For use by officers-in-charge of records and officers having immediate charge of the documents of warrant officers of the India Unattached List in India.

[A.-10957 (A. G.-10.)
C.]

526. Grant of gratuity to officers, non-commissione officers and men who were engaged in the oper tions in Waziristan, North-West Frontier, Indi from the 1st October 1919 to the 18th April 192

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary State for India, sanction is accorded to the issue of gratuity to officers, non-commissioned officers and me who were engaged in the operations in Waziristan on th North-West Frontier, during the period 1st October 191 to the 18th April 1920, both dates inclusive.

2. The gratuity will be issued according to the ran (permanent, temporary, acting or relative) held by the rec pient on the 18th April 1920, or on the last date on whic he took part in the operations, if earlier, and will also b admissible to the heirs of those who were killed in action who died of disease during the Waziristan operations be tween the 1st October 1919 and the 18th April 1920, bot dates inclusive. In the latter case the amount of gratuit will be that of the rank held on date of decease. Onl those troops and followers who served on the establishmen of a unit or formation under the orders of the General Office Commanding the Forces concerned, within the geographica limits as laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 943 1921, will be entitled to the gratuity.

The boundary between the Bannu and Tank Lines is a follows:—

Administrative boundary between North and Sout Waziristan, southern boundary of Bannu civil district—t the Indus. Mianwali, Mari-Indus and Kalabagh are in cluded in both lines. Darya Khan is included in Tank line

(NOTE.—The administrative boundary between North and Sout Waziristan runs from Shalini Ghar on the Durand line *via* Asma Punga, Dara, Loara Narai, Shuidar, Razmak, thence along the Shakt river to a point 3½ miles due south of Spinwam where it meets th Bannu civil boundary).

3. The following are the rates of gratuity:—

British officers and other ranks.

	Rs.
Major-General	1,824
Brigadier-General	1,368
Colonels and Lieutenant-Colonels	768
Majors	384
Captains	288
Lieutenants	180
Warrant officers, class I and class II	96

serving on the active list and for those who are not, and submitted, supported by the rolls referred to above, to the Controller of Military Accounts in whose payment the individuals were on the 18th April 1920, or the last day on which they took part in the operations, if earlier. Claims for officers and men still serving will be paid subject to post-audit and in other cases to pre-audit.

[039178 (A. G.-10). / C.]

ne

527. Risaldar-majors of provisional Indian cavalry regiments—Grant of personal allowance of Rs. 50 per mensem on transfer to pension establishment.

It has been decided that the personal allowance of Rs. 50 per mensem, referred to in paragraph 962, Army Regulations (India), Volume I, may be granted to an Indian officer who held the appointment of temporary risaldar-major, in provisional regiments of Indian cavalry, on transfer to the Indian establishment from such appointment, provided that the concession is recommended by the General Officer Commanding.

2. The provisions of this Instruction do not apply to a risaldar who held the acting rank of risaldar-major.

[A.-10897 (A. G.-10). / C.]

une

528. Grant of line contingent allowance to mules of infantry battalions including pioneers.

With reference to paragraph 250, Army Regulations (India), Volume I, it has been decided that line contingent allowance, at the rate of annas twelve per mensem, shall be admissible for each mule in British and Indian infantry battalions including pioneers, and that the existing arrangements under which expenditure on grain grinding, line gear material, line gear repairs, etc., has been met on contingent bills, shall be discontinued forthwith.

2. The regulations affected will be amended accordingly

[A.-4680 (A. G.-10) / C.]

529. Issue of rations on payment to non-commissioned officers and men of Indian State Forces, attached to units of the Indian Army for training. 2

It has been decided that when non-commissioned officers and men of Indian State Forces are attached to units of the Indian Army for training, rations will be issued to them on payment from the Supply and Transport Corps under the conditions laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 525 of 1920

[49201 (Q. M.G -6-A) / B]

530. Instructional staff of the senior officers' school in India. 2

The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 703 of 1921.—

Under " (i) Instructional Staff " *for* " 5 Infantry Branch " *read* " 4 Infantry Branch "

[6479 (G. S—M. T.-1). / D.]

E BURDON,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX "A" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 522 OF 1922.

Materials for the upkeep of Vickers machine guns and connected stores.

(See India Army Order No. 1319 of 1921)

Item No.	Article.		Annually per gun.	Reserve material for service (per gun)	Remarks.
1	2		3	4	5
	Section 2-A.				
1	Doosootie (old)	lbs	3	1½	
	Section 3-A.				
2	Wire, twisted, copper		1 rod	1 rod	42 inches long, of wire 0 1 inch in diameter in a double twist.
	Section 9-A.				
3	Dubbing	lbs.	0 8	0 4	
4	Mineral jelly (red)	,,	2 6	1	
5	Oil, kerosine, 125°	gallons	0 3	0-1-2	Supply and Transport supply.
6	Oil, lubricating, G. S.		1	0 4	
7	Paint, prepared khaki	lbs	3¼	.	
8	Soap, yellow	,,	8	4	
9	Turpentine	pints	1	½	
10	Wax, black	ozs.	1	½	
11	Wick, common	,,	8	4	Supply and Transport supply.
	Section 13 C.				
12	Cotton waste (white)	lbs.	4	2	
13	Flannelette	yds.	11¼	11¼	

NOTE —The quantities shown in column 4 will be supplied as a first issue and maintained subsequently from the annual allowance shown in column 3.

APPENDIX "B" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 522 OF 1922.

Materials for the upkeep of Vickers gun, Indian pattern, infantry carrying equipment.

Item No.	Description.		Annually for 4 gun sets and 12 ammunition sets.	Purpose for which required.	Reserve material for services.
1	2		3	4	5
	SECTION 5-B. *Articles for repair.*				
	Collars, head—				
1	bands, brow		4	Head collars	2
2	lashes, throat		2	,,	1
3	Dees with chain—				
	iron galvanized	doz.	0·2	Breast collars and breechings.	
4	Hooks, pannel		3		
5	Pannels, linings felt—				
	large		1		
	small		1		
	Saddles, P. and D. Nos. 1, 2 and 3—				
6	bars, side		2	Saddles	1
	Squares, head collar—				
7	medium	doz.	0·2		
8	with dees	,,	0·2		
	SECTION 6-B. *Articles for repair.*				
	Buckles, iron roller—				
9	double, ¾-in.	doz.	0·4	Bridoon heads and rein.	0·2
10	single, 1½" bow leg	,,	0·6	Baggage straps Girth and cruppers.	0·2
11	1¼"	,,	0·1	General	0·2
12	1"	,,	0·4	,,	0·2
13	¾"	,,	0·3	,,	0·2
	Hangers, gun and tripod—				
14	cranks, steel		2	Hangers	1
15	Leather, buffalo curried, heavy	lbs.	16	General	4
16	Rings, iron 1¾" stout	doz.	0·1	Baggage straps	0·1
	Rivets, copper tinned—				
17	¾" 6. S. W. G.	lbs.	0·6	General	0·3
18	½" 10. S. W. G.	,,	0·3	,,	...
19	Rivets, iron 2 in.	,,	0 6	Saddles	0 3
20	Thread, flax, coarse		1·0	,,	0·6
	Washers for rivets C. T.—				
21	No. 6 S. W. G.	lbs.	0·3	General	0·2
22	No. 10 S. W. G.	,,	0·2	,,	...
23	Web, cotton, 4"	yds.	3	Girths	...
	SECTION 9-A.				
24	Beeswax	lbs.	0·3	General	0 2
25	Dubbing	,,	32	,,	16
26	Glue, Cawnpore	,,	0·6	,,	0 3
27	Soap, yellow	,,	64	,,	32
28	Wax, black	,,	0·3	,,	0·2

NOTE.—The quantities shown in column 5 will be supplied as a first issue and maintained subsequently from the annual allowance shown in column 3.

APPENDIX "C" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 522 OF 1922.

Materials for the upkeep of Vickers gun, Home pattern, infantry carrying equipment.

Item No	Description.	Annually for 4 gun sets and 12 ammunition sets	Purpose for which required	Reserve materials for service
1	2	3	4	5
	SECTION 5-B.			
	Packsaddlery, G. S —			
	Trees, adjustable—			
1	Arches, steel, front . . .	2	Saddletrees . .	...
2	Arches, steel, hind . . .	2	„ . .	...
3	Bars, side shaped, near .	2	„ . .	1
4	Bars, side shaped, off . .	2	„ . .	1
	Buckles, brass, roller—			
	double 1-in . . . doz	0 2	General . .	0·1
	single 1¼ in . . . . „	0 3	Hangers and frames wood	0 2
	single 1 in. . . . . „	0 3	„ „ . .	0 2
	Buckles, iron—			
5	tinned roller, double 1¼″ „	0 2	General . . .	0 1
6	tinned roller, single 1″ „	0 2	„ .	0 1
7	tinned roller, single ¾″ „	0 2	„ . .	0 1
8	tinned roller, single 3″ „	0 2	„ . .	0 1
9	tinned roller, single 1½″ „	0 2	„ . .	0 1
10	tinned roller, single 1¼″ „	0 2	„ .	0 1
11	tinned roller, single 1″ „	0 2	„ .	0 1
12	tinned roller, single ¾″ „	0 2	„ . .	0 1
13	Dees, brass ¾″ . . „	0 3	Caps shovel . .	0 2
14	Eyebolts . . . . . . „	0 2	Racks, ammunition	0 1

Materials for the upkeep of Vickers gun, Home pattern, infantry carrying equipment—*contd.*

Item No.	Description.		Annually for 4 gun sets and 12 ammunition sets.	Purpose for which required.	Reserve materials for service.
1	2		3	4	5
	SECTION 5-B—*contd.*				
15	Links, iron—tinned, with hooks	doz.	0·3	Pannels	0·2
16	Leather, buffalo, curried, heavy	lbs.	16	General	4
17	Rings, iron, tinned—				
	with hooks	doz.	0·3	Pannels	0·2
18	1¼″ slight	”	0·2	”	0·1
19	1½″	”	0·2	Rack ammunition	0·1
20	Rivets, C. T., ¾″, No. 6—				
	S. W. G.	lbs.	0·6		0·3
21	Squares, iron, tinned	doz.	0·2	Head collars	0·1
22	Stops, iron, tinned	”	0·2	Reins	0·1
23	Thread, flax, coarse	lbs.	1·0	General	0·6
24	Web, worsted, 4 in.	yds.	5	Mark V. girth	..
25	Washers, No. 6 S. W. G.	lbs.	0·3	General	0·2
26	Wool, sheep, stuffing	”	8	Pannels	4
	SECTION 8-A.				
27	Twine, quilting	”	0·6	Pannels	0·3
	SECTION 9-A.				
28	Beeswax	”	0·3		0·2
29	Dubbing	”	32		16
30	Glue. Cawnpore	”	0·3		0·3
31	Soap, yellow	”	64		[illegible]
32	Wax, black	”	0·3		0·2
	SECTION 10-A.				
33	Rivets, steel, C. S. head ¼″ × 1½″	”	14	Saddle trees	4
	SECTION 13-C.				
34	Dowlas, 27″ tan	yds.	4	Pannels	2

NOTE.—The quantities shown in column 5 will be supplied as a first issue and maintained subsequently from the annual allowance shown in column 3.

APPENDIX "D" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 522 of 1922.

[illegible]aterials for the upkeep of Vickers gun, Home pattern, cavalry carrying equipment.

Item No.	Description		Annually for 6 gun sets and 12 ammunition sets	Annually for 4 gun sets and 8 ammunition sets	Purpose for which required	Reserve material for service.
1	2		3	4	5	6
	Section 5 B					
	Trees, adjustable—					
	Arches, steel—					
1	front		2	2	Saddletrees	...
2	hind		2	2	"	...
	Bars, side—					
3	near		2	2	"	1
4	off		2	2	"	1
5	Buckles, brass, double, ¾″	doz	0 2	0 2	Reins, bit	0 1
	Buckles, brass, roller, double, 1″	"	0 2	0 2	General	0 1
	Buckles, brass, roller, single—					
	1¼	"	0 2	0 2	Hangers	0 1
	1	"	0 2	0 2	General	0 1
	Buckles, iron roller, tinned—					
	double—					
6	1¼″	"	0 2	0 2	"	0 1
7	1	"	0 2	0 2	"	0 1
8	¾″	"	0 2	0 2	"	0 1
9	⅜″	"	0 2	0 2	"	0 1
	Single—					
10	1½″	"	0 2	0 2	"	0 1
11	1½″ bow leg	"	0 2	0 2	"	0 1
12	1¼	"	0 2	0 2	"	0 1
13	1″	"	0 2	0 2	"	0 1
14	¾″	"	0 2	0 2	"	0 1
15	Dees brass ¾	"	0 2	0 2	Caps shovel	0 1
16	Eyebolts	"	0 2	0 2	Hack ammunition	0 1
17	Leather, buffalo, curried, heavy	lbs	24	16	General	4
18	Links, iron, tinned, with hook	doz	0 4	0 3	Pannier's	0 2

Materials for the upkeep of Vickers gun, Home pattern, cavalry carrying equipment—*contd.*

Item No.	Description.		Annually for 6 gun sets and 12 ammunition sets.	Annually for 4 gun sets and 8 ammunition sets.	Purpose for which required.	Reserve material for service.
1	2		3	4	5	6
	Rings, iron tinned—					
19	with hook	doz.	0·4	0·3	Pannels	0·2
20	1¾″	”	0·2	0·2	General	0·1
21	1½″	”	0·2	0·2	Rack and slings	0·1
	Rivets, copper tinned ¾″—					
22	No. 6 S. W. G.	lbs.	0·8	0·6	Head collars	0·2
23	Squares, iron, tinned	doz.	0·2	0·2	General	0·1
24	Thread, flax, coarse	lbs.	1·8	1·0		0·6
25	Washers, No. 6 S. W. G.	”	0·4	0·3	Mark V. girth	0·2
26	Web, worsted, 4″	yds.	7	5	General	...
27	Wool, sheep, stuffing	lbs.	12	8		4
	SECTION 8-A.					
28	Twine, quilting		0·8	0·6	Pannels	0·3
	SECTION 9-A.					
29	Beeswax	”	0·4	0·3	General	0·2
30	Dubbing	”	36	24	...	12
31	Glue, Cawnpore	”	0·8	0·6	...	0·3
32	Soap, yellow	”	72	48	...	24
33	Wax, black	”	0·4	0·3		0·2
	SECTION 10-A.					
31	Rivets, steel G. S. head— ¼″ × 1½″		20	14	Saddletrees	4
	SECTION 13-C.					
35	Dowlas, 27″ tan	yds.	6	4	Pannels	2

NOTE.—The quantities shown in column 6 will be supplied as an initial issue and maintained subsequently from the annual allowance shown in column 3 or 4.

APPENDIX "E" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 522 OF 1922.

Materials for the upkeep of Vickers gun, Home pattern, cavalry carrying equipment.

Item No.	Description.	Annually for 6 gun sets and 12 ammunition sets	Annually for 4 gun sets and 8 ammunition sets	Purpose for which required.	Reserve materials for service.
1	2	3	4	5	6
	SECTION 5-B *Articles for repair*				
1	Dees, with chain, iron, galvanized. doz	0 2	0 2	Breast collars and breechings.	...
2	Hooks, pannel	4	3		
3	Saddles, P. & D. No. 1, 2, 3 bars, side.	2	2	Saddles	1
	SECTION 6-B				
	Buckles, brass—				
	double, ⅞ inch . . . doz.	0 2	0 2	Reins bit	0·1
	roller, double, 1¼ . . . ,,	0 2	0 2	Head collars.	0 1
5-A	,, ,, 1" . . ,,	0 2	0 2	,, ,,	0 1
	Iron, roller, single—				
6	1½ ' bow leg . . . . ,,	0 9	0 6	Baggage straps, cruppers and girths.	02
7	1¼" . . . . . . ,,	0 4	0 3	Pannels	0 2
8	1" . . . . . . ,,	0 4	0 3	General	0 2
9	¾" . . . . . . ,,	0 4	0 3	,,	0 2
10		2	2	Hanger	1
11	,,	24	16	General	4
12		0 1	0 1	Head collars	...
13	,,	0 1	0 1	Baggage straps	0 1
	Rivets, copper, tinned—				
14	⅜", No. 6 S. W. G. . . lbs.	0 8	0 6	General	0 3
15	Rivets, iron, 2 inch . . ,,	0·4	0·3	Saddles	0 2
	Serge, saddlers . . . yds.	5	4	,,	2
16	Thread, flax, coarse . . lbs.	1 8	1·0	General	0 6
17	Washers No. 6 S. W. G. . . ,,	0·4	0·3		0 2
18	Web, cotton, 4 inch . . yds.	4	3	Girths	..
19	Wool, sheep, stuffing . . lbs.	24	16	Pannel	4
	SECTION 9-A.				
20	Beeswax . . . . lbs.	0 4	0 3	General	0 2
21	Dubbing . . . . ,,	36	24	...	12
22	Glue, Cawnpore . . . ,,	0 8	0 6	...	0 3
23	Soap, yellow . . . ,,	72	48	...	24
24	Wax, black . . . ,,	0 4	0 3	...	0 2

NOTE—The quantities shown in column 6 will be supplied as an initial issue and maintained subsequently from the annual allowance shown in column 3 or 4.

SGPI, Delhi—13 AII—4-7-22—6 040.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 4th July 1922

531. Gratuity to members of the late Indian Volunteer or Indian Defence Force. 531 / 4th Ju 1922.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that members of the late Indian Volunteer Force or Indian Defence Force, who performed whole-time military duty of six months or over, not necessarily continuous, during the period covered by the war, shall, subject to the general conditions in paragraph 2 below, receive the following gratuity —

Officers.—Service gratuity under Article 497 (*b*) of the Royal Warrant for pay, calculated on the British pay of rank in force prior to the 1st July 1919. The gratuity will generally be subject to the same terms and conditions as were prescribed, from time to time, in respect of the similar gratuity for temporary commissioned British service officers serving in India.

Other ranks.—War gratuity sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 262 of 1919 under the terms and conditions prescribed in Appendix 51 to that Instruction.

2. The gratuity will not be admissible in addition to any special gratuity which may have been sanctioned with particular reference to the duty performed, or appointment held, but an individual has the option of drawing whichever may be more advantageous to him

3. The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government and should be passed on to the Controller of War Accounts for adjustment.

4 Army Instruction (India) No 662 of 1921 is cancelled.

[A.-13621 (A. G.). / C.]

532. Powers in respect of Military Works.

1. The following instructions, which are in supersession of those contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 381 of 1921, will have effect from the 1st April 1922. Amendments to regulations will be issued in due course.

2. *The Military Works Budget and Schedule of Demands.*—(*a*) The Schedule of Demands and the Military Works Budget, commencing with the year 1923-24, will be arranged under the headings shown in the Appendix to this Instruction.

(*b*) In submitting the Schedule of Demands, the expenditure, as far as is known, for the 3 previous years must be given for each of the sub-heads under the main heads B, C and D of the Appendix. In addition, the total capital values of buildings or lengths of roads, as the case may be, must be stated for each sub-head under "Repairs" (BX of the Appendix), as well as the total anticipated credits on account of establishment charges.

(*c*) The Schedule of Demands must be submitted by General Officers Commanding-in-Chief, Commands and Independent Districts, Superintending Engineer, Simla Imperial Division, and the Commissioner, Port Blair, so as to reach the Quartermaster General by the 1st August.

(*d*) On receipt of intimation of the orders of the Government of India on the Military Works Budget—

(*i*) The Quartermaster General in India will notify to General Officers Commanding-in-Chief of Commands the grants as distributed by him under all heads for works, repairs, etc., in their respective areas. General Officers Commanding-in-Chief, will then prepare and submit for approval their budgets and inform local Governments and Administrations of the grants allotted for works, etc., to be carried out by their Public Works Department. Local Governments and Administrations w[illegible] prepare their budgets on receipt of the above information from General Officers Commanding-in-Chief.

(*ii*) Budgets for Aden and Waziristan Districts, Simla Imperial Division and Port Blair will be prepared by the Quartermaster General in India, who will also notify to the General Officer Commanding, Burma District, the

grants passed for his District, to enable the Burma Government, in the Public Works Department, to prepare their budget.

Final Budgets are to be arranged by Accounts Districts, the reserves at the disposal of General Officers Commanding-in-Chief, Commands, and the Quartermaster General being shown separately.

3. *Classification of works.*—(*a*) For purposes of control over expenditure by Army Headquarters, certain classes of works will be designated as follows:—

(*i*) *Category "X".*—Where it is desirable to ensure that the total provision for a particular class of work shall not be diverted without reference to Army Headquarters, the category embracing their works will be marked X in the Budget. For example, under the sub-head A-II (2) of the Appendix to this Instruction all works on reconstruction of Indian troops' lines might be marked "Category X." Reappropriations to or from works so marked are subject to the restrictions stated in paragraph 5 of this Instruction.

(*ii*) Class "A" works are individual works, the expenditure on which will be controlled by Army Headquarters.

(*iii*) Class "B" works are all such works as are not marked "Category X" or "Class A" and in connection with which control over expenditure is exercised by Commands or Districts.

The Quartermaster General will give the classification either when issuing orders for the preparation of the budget, wherein entries will be made accordingly, or when issuing orders for the commencement of a new work which has not been specifically included in the budget. Unless specifically classed as Category X or Class A, all works will be treated as Class B.

(*b*) Works are classified as "Major" and "Minor":

(*i*) Major works are those costing over Rs. 10,000.

(*ii*) Minor works are those costing between Rs. 10 and Rs. 10,000.

(*iii*) Any work costing less than Rs. 10 is treated as a repair.

(*iv*) If, when carrying out repairs to a building, etc., the capital value is increased by the substitution of a superior for an inferior class of work or for any other reason, the amount of the increase in the capital value will be transferred from the head "repairs" to "works" for purposes of accounting.

(*c*) Works are further classified as "Authorised" and "Unauthorised":

(*i*) An authorised work is one of a kind that has been authorised by Government either in the regulations or by separate orders of general or specific application. In addition, any work that it is customary to provide for troops, *e.g.*, water-supplies, temporary cookhouses in standing camps, etc., may be regarded as authorised.

(*ii*) An unauthorised work is one that does not fall within the above categories. Subject to the limitations which are stated below, unauthorised works may be sanctioned by subordinate military authorities, if exceptional local conditions of urgency exist or by way of making an important experiment. But unauthorised works should not be sanctioned, if the effect of such sanction would be to prejudge the general adoption of a new practice or change of scale.

(*iii*) When according administrative approval to a work, it should be stated whether the work is authorised or unauthorised. If authorised, the authority should be quoted and, if unauthorised, the grounds should be stated on which it is held to be covered by the provisions of clause (*ii*) preceding.

4. *Powers of administrative approval.*—(*a*) Administrative approval may be defined as the decision of competent administrative authority to carry out a particular work, at a specified cost in the near future as funds become available. The estimate of cost, which must embrace all expenditure to which Government will be committed, will in every case have to be accepted by the Engineer Adviser of the authority concerned. When communicating sanction, the source whence funds are to be provided must invariably be specified

(b) The powers of administrative approval are subject to the pecuniary limits stated below and to the conditions noted in clauses (c) *et seq*:—

Authority.	For authorised works.	For un-authorised works.
	Rs.	Rs.
A. General Officer Commanding-in-Chief of a Command.	5,00,000	10,000
B. General Officer Commanding, District and Independent Brigade.	10,000	2,500
C. Director General of Ordnance Air Officer Commanding, Royal Air Force. Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores Director of Remounts Controller of Farms Director General, Indian Medical Service Director of Military Works Director, Royal Indian Marine Commandant, Staff College	10,000	2,500
D. General Officer Commanding or Officer Commanding *Brigade Areas or Brigades*.	1,000	500
E. Director of Ordnance Factories Captain Superintendent, Royal Indian Marine	1,000	500
F. Superintendent or Officer Commanding a Remount Depot, Supply Depot, Arsenal, Clothing Depot, Farms Circle, Educational Institution, Ordnance Factory, Medical Store Depot, Base Mechanical Transport Workshops or a Station.	200	100

(c) The powers of a General Officer Commanding-in-Chief here stated are subject to the condition that no work, the total cost of which exceeds Rs. 2 lakhs, shall be put in hand unless the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief can, from funds at his disposal, allot at least 40 per cent. of the total cost, for expenditure in the year in which the *work is commenced, and is prepared, so far as he can do* so, to guarantee that the funds required for completion will be available in future years from the grant normally placed at his disposal. This condition is supplementary to those stated in paragraph 7 below.

(d) In the case of officers' quarters, messes and lady nurses' quarters, the powers in respect of all unauthorised works under A are limited to Rs. 1,000 and under B to Rs. 200. Authorities under C to F have no powers.

(e) The purchase or sale of land or of an interest in land or of any building, etc., requires the approval of the Government of India. The purchase whether of an installation or of immovable property, which necessitates negotiations with a public body, requires similar approval. The hiring of buildings or land for a temporary purpose may be approved on an annual lease only by the authorities under A and B, but any other agreement for hire requires the approval of Government.

(f) If, before a work is commenced, changes or additions are needed, fresh (not revised) approval must be accorded. If, during the progress of the work, additions are needed for administrative (not engineering) reasons, approval must be accorded to a supplementary estimate, the amounts of which, added to the amount of the original estimate, must not exceed the powers of the approving authority. In the case of estimates sanctioned by the Secretary of State for India or the Government of India, supplementary estimates must be approved by Government. If, after the work has commenced, changes, which are not of the nature of additions, or additions on account of engineering reasons, are found necessary, a revised estimate must be approved by competent authority.

(g) The Quartermaster General has the same financial powers as a General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, in respect of those districts which are directly controlled by Army Headquarters as well as of those services which are directly administered by the Quartermaster General, *e.g.*, arsenals.

5. (a) *Funds for Military Works.*—Funds for Military Works are provided under the head " 50—Military Works." Any transfer of funds to or from " 50—Military Works " or provision under that head requires the sanction of Government.

(b) Reserves for expenditure on major works and on " standing charges " will be placed at the disposal of General Officers Commanding-in-Chief Commands and the Quartermaster General.

(c) A separate grant will be made for minor works to General Officers Commanding-in-Chief Commands, who will distribute it to General Officers Commanding Districts and Independent Brigades, who in turn may allot sums for expenditure to General Officers Commanding or Officers Commanding Brigade Areas, Brigades or Stations. A grant will also be reserved by the Quartermaster General for distribution among the local administrations, districts or

heads of services and departments under the direct control of Army Headquarters.

(*d*) The Quartermaster General may carry out any reappropriations whatsoever within the grant under "50—Military Works," except as regards Home provision.

(*e*) A General Officer Commanding-in-Chief Command may carry out the following reappropriations:—

(*i*) From one work to another within any particular category marked X in the Budget.

(*ii*) From class B works to any class A or category X or class B work or to minor works or head E suspense.

(*iii*) From minor works to class B works or to class A works or to category X works or head E suspense.

(*iv*) Between any of the heads under B. Standing charges.

(*v*) From suspense to head A Works.

NOTE.—Any reappropriation from class B works or minor works to class A works or category X works is to be reported to the Quartermaster General. Reappropriations from a class A work or a category marked X work, and reappropriations to or from head B Standing charges or to or from head C Establishment and Tools and Plant may not be authorised by any authority lower than the Quartermaster General.

(*f*) A General Officer Commanding District or Independent Brigade, or a local Government under their own rules, may carry out the following reappropriations:—

(*i*) Between class B works in progress up to a limit, for each work, of Rs. 50,000 during the year, but not from a class B work to minor works.

(*ii*) Between the detailed heads of each of the sub-heads Repairs and Renewals, Maintenance of installations and General charges, but not between these sub-heads.

(*g*) When a Local Government is concerned, their prior consent must be obtained to any reappropriation.

(*h*) If the orders of Government on the budgets under "50—Military Works" have not been received by the commencement of the financial year, expenditure may be incurred on all the items, and within the limit of the amounts provisionally intimated by the Quartermaster General, in his preliminary issue of the Budget, excluding only major works not yet commenced.

(*i*) All reappropriations or allotments, except those from reserves, are subject to the condition that a certificate

any excess over 5 per cent. if he can do so by transferring savings that have actually occurred on completed sub-heads of the project or by ordering specified savings to be effected on sub-heads not yet commenced.

(*e*) The powers of sanction to excesses over estimates *do not empower officers to exceed their allotments* by more than Rs. 500, without obtaining an allotment to cover the expenditure.

(*f*) A detailed estimate is not required for any work or repair, etc., of which the estimated cost is less than Rs. 1,000.

(*g*) All sanctions under (*a*) (*ii*) and (*iii*) above lapse at the end of the financial year, except in the case of estimates for special repairs or renewals.

(*h*) Provided that the total grants in each case are not exceeded, the Director Military Works and a Deputy Director Military Works, Command, have full powers of re-appropriation within their grants for establishment and suspense. The Director Military Works alone may sanction an increase to the stock limit of a Command.

7. *Conditions regulating the execution of work.*—(*a*) The fundamental conditions that must be fulfilled before any work can be put in hand are that administrative approval has been accorded, technical sanction has been given to the detailed estimate, and that funds have been allotted to the extent necessary to cover the expenditure to be incurred within the year. A notification of each of these 3 steps must be sent to the Audit Officer before he will pass finally any payment on account of the particular work, etc.

(*b*) If an audit officer is of opinion that any particular administrative sanction, etc., is *ultra vires*, he is empowered to accept it provisionally but he would refer such cases forthwith for orders to the competent authority.

(*c*) In the case of imminent danger to buildings, etc., when a reference to competent authority would be seriously detrimental to the public service, the local Military Works Services or Public Works Department officer is empowered to take such steps as he considers necessary to protect Government property or the inhabitants, etc., on the condition that he at once makes a report to his superior officer, stating the liability he is incurring. The executive officer will take immediate steps to regularise the expenditure and

if beyond his competence, he will report the matter to the competent authority and to the audit officer.

(*d*) On the ground of urgent military necessity, when reference to competent authority would mean dangerous delay, the Officer Commanding station or any authority superior to him is empowered to order the commencement or continuance of any work, etc., without any of the fundamental conditions mentioned in (*a*) above having been fulfilled, provided that he furnishes an order in writing to the Military Works Services or Public Works Department officer concerned and furnishes a copy of his orders to his superior officer. The officer directed to carry out the work will at once send a report stating the probable liability he is incurring to superior authority and to the audit officer.

[20821 (M. W.-5). / C.]

533. Free passage to the United Kingdom by transport during the trooping season 1921-1922 for the families of British personnel serving in Mesopotamia.

The action taken by the Quartermaster General in India in his telegram No. $\frac{\text{29112-Q.-2-A,}}{\text{06187-Q.-2-A}}$ dated the 13th February 1922, which is reproduced as an appendix to this Instruc*tion, is confirmed.*

[29112 (Q.-2-A) / B]

534. War Equipment Table, India—Headquarters of a Medium Artillery Brigade.

The publication of "War Equipment Table, India—Headquarters of a Medium Artillery Brigade" (India Army Form F.-980-22) has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India.

[41437 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

535. War Equipment Table, India—Headquarters of a Remount Depôt and a Remount Squadron.

The publication of "War Equipment Table, India—Headquarters of a Remount Depôt and a Remount Squadron" (India Army Form F.-980-102) has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India.

[33760 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

536. Revision of the pay and conditions of service of sub-assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) No. 1436 of 1918 and No. 530 of 1919, it has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that in place of the existing classes* and pay, the following classification, with the revised rate of pay as shown against each, shall be introduced with effect from the 28th April 1922:—

*3rd class.
2nd class.
1st class.
Senior 2nd class.
Senior 1st class.

Classification.	Revised rate of pay *per mensem.*
	Rs.
Warrant officers	70
Jemadars	75—5—145
Subadars	160—5—175
Subadar-Majors	200 *plus* Rs. 50 personal allowance

Sub-assistant surgeons who now rank as Jemadar or Subadar will be brought on to the new rates of pay in the

manner applicable to incremental salaries under article 157-A of the Civil Service Regulations.

2. There will be efficiency bars at 5 and 10 years' service.

3. Subadars will form 10 per cent. of the sanctioned establishment and promotion to that rank will be made by selection only. As regards Subadar-Majors, the existing conditions* governing the grant of promotion to that rank will be maintained.

*Army Instruction (India) No. 530 of 1919.

4 Separate orders will be issued on the question whether the personal allowance of Rs. 50 sanctioned for those classed as Subadar-Major should continue on their transfer to the pension establishment.

5. Pending further orders pensions will continue to be assessed on the rates of pay which were in force before the publication of this Instruction.

[19511 (A D.) / B]

537. Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section IV-A., Army Veterinary Corps, India.

The publication of the above-mentioned regulations has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India

[26119 (Q. M. G. 11-C.) / A-II.]

538. Authority to whom indents for Army Forms and India Army Forms should be addressed.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 164 of 1922, it is notified, for the information of all concerned, that all indents for Army Forms and India Army Forms should be forwarded in duplicate on the prescribed forms, through the authorised channels, to the Superintendent,

Government Printing, India, Calcutta, and not to the Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps, Calcutta.

[A.-5537 (A. G. Revision.) / D.]

539. Amalgamation of military and civil cadres for Military Works engineering establishment.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 944 of 1920, it has been decided that, with effect from the 1st July 1922, the two separate cadres of 210 and 38 for Military Works engineering establishment " military " and " civil," respectively, will be amalgamated and that the Director of Military Works will be authorised to fill vacancies in both the ' works ' and ' electrical and mechanical ' branches by appointment of either trained British non-commissioned officers or qualified civilians, provided that the total cadre of 248 is not exceeded.

[23340 (M. W.-1-A.) / C.]

540. Instructions regarding the clothing accounts of British troops, Indian troops and followers returning from field service, leave, etc., and recruits supplied with part-worn clothing.

The following amendment is made to paragraph (2) of Army Instruction (India) No. 331 of 1921 :—

After the sentence " All articles issued for this purpose will be new," in lines 9 and 10, *add* the following :—

" If for any reasons part-worn articles of personal clothing and necessaries are issued instead of new in accordance with the above orders, such part-worn articles will be replaceable when necessary by new ones at half-price."

2. Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, will be amended in due course.

[42185 (Q. M. G.-12-B.) / A.-II.]

541. Provisional peace establishment of a Field Troop—Sappers and Miners. 4t

The following amendment is made to the provisional peace establishment of a Field Troop—Sappers and Miners, authorised in Army Instruction (India) No. 472 of 1921:—

In the Appendix, under "Indian other ranks," *for* "Farrier non-commissioned officer" *read* "Farrier Naik."

[A.-13482 (A. G.-3) / C.]

542. Retention, up to the 30th June 1922, of the railway transport establishment for the northern and southern circles, and of the embarkation staffs at Bombay, Karachi and Calcutta. 4t

In continuation of the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 459 of 1922, sanction is accorded to the retention, up to the 30th June 1922, of the railway transport establishment for the northern and southern circles, and of the embarkation staffs at Bombay, Karachi and Calcutta, as detailed below:—

Railway transport establishment.

Assistant Director of Railway Transport	1
Deputy Assistant Directors of Railway Transport	2
Railway transport officers and military forwarding officers	21
British other ranks	72
Lady and Indian clerks	25
Followers	51

Embarkation staffs.

—	Bombay.	Karachi.	Calcutta.
Troops staff.			
Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General.	1	...	...
Staff Captains (Assistant embarkation staff officers).	2	1	1(a)
British other ranks . . .	7	3	2
Lady and Indian clerks . .	3	4	1
Followers . . .	6	3	2

(a) *Also performs the duties of Railway transport officer.*

2. The grant of eight annas *per diem* to British, and four annas *per diem* to Indian non-commissioned officers employed as assistants and clerks on the embarkation staffs and railway transport establishment, *vide* Army Department letters Nos. H.-1727, and H. S.-106, dated, respectively, the 27th October and 24th November 1914, is sanctioned up to the 30th June 1922.

3. The expenditure involved is chargeable as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction.

[27931 (Q. M. G.-2-B) / D.]

543. War Equipment Table, India—A Bakery Section.

The publication of "War Equipment Table, India—A Bakery Section" (India Army Form F.-980-82), has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster-General in India.

2. This table supersedes the Mobilization Store Table for a Bakery Section (issued with Army Instruction (India) No. 13 of 1920), copies of which should be destroyed.

[41662 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

544. War Equipment Table, India—A Convalescent Camel Depôt. 4t

The publication of " War Equipment Table, India—A Convalescent Camel Depôt " (India Army Form F.-980-98), has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India

[41649 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

545. Preparation of actual strength returns of British combatant units (India Army Form Y.-1940). 4t

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 308 of 1922, scrutiny of unit returns has revealed the fact that in some instances non-commissioned officers posted to:—

(*a*) the permanent regular staff of the Indian Auxiliary Force, under India Army Order No. 550 of 1920, and

(*b*) the permanent regular staff of Schools of Instruction, under the various Army Instructions (India) sanctioning the formation of the Schools,

are shown under section B. and included in column 3, section A., of the return

2. As these non-commissioned officers are borne supernumerary to the establishment of their units for a period of 3 years, and regimental promotion is made in their place, they should not be included in the authorised establishment of the unit under section B. or in column 3, section A., of the return.

3. In order to include this personnel in the return, an extra column, numbered " 42A.," shall be inserted and headed " Supernumerary to establishment of unit under various Army Instructions (India), and India Army Order No. 550 of 1920." The numbers of such non-commissioned officers will be shown in the following manner:—

" Indian Auxiliary Force—5, Schools of Instruction —2."

4. Pending a reprint of the form, the corrections should be made in manuscript.

[A.-5885 (A G.-1). / A.-II.]

546. Revision of the scale of cleaning materials for Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery batteries.

It is notified that the scale of cleaning materials for Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery batteries is revised as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction.

2. The extra annual recurring expenditure is estimated at Rs. 578, but, as the additional materials required can be issued from stock without replacement, no extra expenditure is involved in the Army estimates for 1922-1923.

[45618 (Q. M. G.-11.) / A.-II.]

547 Allotments for assaults-at-arms during 1922-1923.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 598 of 1920, sanction is accorded to the provision of a sum of Rs. 9,500 on account of assaults-at-arms and other meetings held under the auspices of the Army Sports Control Board, during the financial year 1922-1923.

2. The sum of Rs. 9,500 will be allotted as follows:—

	Rs.
Northern Command	4,250
Southern Command	1,500
Eastern Command	1,500
Western Command	1,000
Waziristan Force	250
Burma District	250
Retained by the Chief of the General Staff to meet unforeseen demands	250

[13026 (G. S.—M. T.-1) / D.]

548. Issue of dummy cartridges to Pack Artillery batteries armed with 3·7-inch Q. F. howitzers.

It has been decided to issue "cartridges, dummy, Q. F. 3·7-inch howitzer," to all 3·7-inch Q. F. howitzer Pack Artillery batteries on the scale of 12 per battery.

2. The submission of indents is not necessary.

3. The cost, which is estimated at Rs. 660, is debitable to the special grant for the provision of 3·7-inch Q. F.

howitzer equipment, under head VIII *c* (1)— Purchase of New Equipment—in the Budget Estimates for 1922-1923.

[45685 (Q. M. G.-11). / A.-II.]

549. Amendment of the scale of vehicles authorised in the provisional peace establishments for artillery units in India.

The following amendments are made to Appendix 9 to Army Instruction (India) No. 382 of 1921, page 19:—

Under Vehicles—

Against " Ordnance B. L. 60-pr. or 6" howitzer," as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 526 of 1921, *for* " 4 " *substitute* " 6 "

Against " Carriages, field, with limbers " *for* " 4 " *substitute* " 6."

Against "Wagons, ammunition, with limbers" *for* "8" *substitute* " 12 "

2. No extra expenditure should be incurred on the provision of the additional equipments now authorised until funds are specially allotted for the purpose.

[A.-5387 (A. G.-4) / A.-II.]

550. Introduction of, and amendments to, Army Forms and India Army Forms.

The following Army Form and India Army Form have been introduced :—

Army Form G-916 (modified for India)—" Instructions for the care and preservation of harness, saddlery and pack saddlery in storehouses and mobilisation stores. "

India Army Form O-1443-E —" Instructions for the care and preservation of harness, saddlery and pack saddlery in use. "

[32772 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

The following amendment is made to India Army Form Z-2001 (provisional issue) :—

Page 35. Delete India Army Form O-1337-A—" Ordnance stores ledger for 3·7 inch guns " and connected entries.

[45147 (Q. M. G.-11-C). / A.-II.]

The following amendments are made to India Army Form Z-2001 (provisional issue):—

Page 13. Under " G," after Army Form G-821-4, *insert* " Army Form G-916 (modified for India)—Instructions for the care and preservation of harness, saddlery and pack saddlery in storehouses and mobilization stores. "

Page 36. Under " Miscellaneous " after India Army Form O-1443-D, *insert* " India Army Form O-1443-E—Instructions for the care and preservation of harness, saddlery and pack saddlery in use."

2. The forms will be issued on the scale noted below:—

Unit.	Number of copies each.
(*i*) Brigades of Royal Horse Artillery, Royal Field and Royal Garrison Artillery (Medium)	20
(*ii*) Pack artillery brigade	15
(*iii*) British and Indian cavalry regiment and corps of sappers and miners	10
(*iv*) Divisional ammunition column, Royal artillery and pack artillery training centres, battalion of British infantry, active battalion of Indian infantry, training battalion of Indian infantry, divisional signal company, cavalry brigade signal troops, and signal training centre and depot	5
(*v*) Arsenals and ordnance depots	4

[32772 (Q M. G.-11-C.) / A-II.]

The following is substituted for the paragraph relating to " Technical Inspections " at the foot of page 11, India

Army Form I 1131 ' Annual Inspection report on Indian units " —

TECHNICAL INSPECTIONS

The technical inspections of Sappers and Miners, Signals and Pioneer battalions will be carried out as follows .—

	By whom inspected	Results of inspection recorded on	Disposal by — Bde Comdr	Disposal by — Divnl Comdr	Disposal by — Army Comdr
1 Corps of sappers and miners	M G R E	Narrative form	To accompany the remainder of the inspection documents submitted to Divisional Headquarters	To accompany the remainder of the inspection documents submitted to Army Commanders	To be submitted to the Chief of the General Staff not later than the 15th July
2 Defence light sections	M G R E (and M W representative as regards machinery) or A C R E in case of Aden	Ditto			
3 Detached units of sappers and miners	M G R E (and Colonel Commandant of R E in Northern Command	Ditto			
4 Pioneer battalions	Ditto	Ditto			
5 Signal units	Chief Signal officer concerned	Ditto			

2 The amendments necessitated by the above should be carried out in manuscript pending a reprint of India Army Form I 1131

[A-11577 (A G 5) / C]

The following correction is made to India Army Form S 1672 —" Muster roll and forage return " —

On page 3, table B, *against* item 5, " Grass, green, during non monsoon period, " in column 3 *for* "20" *read* " 30 "

553. Trade tests for British ranks in India.

Army Order No. 325 of 1919.
Army Council Instruction No. 789 of 1920.
Army Council Instruction No. 527 of 1921.
Army Council Instruction No. 88 of 1922.
Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920.
Army Instruction (India) No. 617 of 1920.
Army Instruction (India) No. 910 of 1921.
Army Instruction (India) No. 336 of 1922.
India Army Order No. 122 of 1920.
India Army Order No. 679 of 1920.

With reference to the orders and instructions cited in the margin, it has been decided to apply to India, the system of carrying out the trade tests of British ranks prescribed in Army Council Instruction No. 789 of 1920, with modifications, where necessary, to suit Indian conditions.

2. General Officers Commanding-in-Chief will arrange to establish—

(a) Command testing boards to co-ordinate and control the arrangements for carrying out tests within their command.

The General Officer Commanding the Burma District will establish a district testing board to act in the same capacity as a command testing board.

(b) District and station boards as may be required (corresponding to the Area boards referred to in paragraph 11 of Army Council Instruction No. 789 of 1920.)

In cases where an officer technically qualified in a particular branch is not available as a member of a district or station board a technically qualified warrant officer may be attached as an adviser under the authority of the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, but will not be an actual member of the board.

3. The new trade tests are obligatory for all British ranks drawing tradesmen's rates of pay as prescribed in Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920, except the clerks referred to in categories " B " and " D " of Army Instruction (India) No. 394 of 1920.

The possession of a trade qualification is also important for the soldier in assisting him to obtain civil employment in the United Kingdom after leaving the service. Men

drawing normal rates of pay should, therefore, be encouraged to obtain a trade qualification, though the fact that they have obtained such a qualification will not entitle them to draw tradesmen's rates if they are not borne on the establishment of tradesmen of their unit.

The question of the possession of trade qualifications for the grant of tradesmen's rates of pay for Unattached List ranks when on furlough is receiving separate consideration and an Army Instruction (India) on the subject will be published in due course.

4. Trade tests should be arranged with a view to reduce travelling to a minimum, and individuals should be tested locally wherever possible

If, in the case of certain trades, it is found impracticable to carry out the prescribed tests within a command the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief will arrange for the test to be carried out in communication with another command which possesses the necessary facilities

As a guide to assist General Officers Commanding-in-Chief in such cases a list of army trades by groups, amended to date, shewing the units or institutions where tests can be carried out is published as an Appendix to this Instruction.

The civil departments concerned are being asked to give every assistance possible to General Officers Commanding-in-Chief, but such assistance should only be applied for when it is impossible to carry out the test otherwise.

5. (a) The command testing boards should be instituted by the 1st August 1922 and trade testing should be commenced as soon as possible, in those trades for which trade tests have been issued.

(b) Where tests have already been carried out locally by units and formations under the new conditions the classification must be confirmed by the command testing boards who, if not satisfied as to the man's qualifications, will require him to be retested.

(c) With reference to Army Council Instruction No. 88 of 1922, where men have been provisionally classified under paragraph 4 (b) of Army Instruction (India)-No. 323 of 1920 they must qualify in the new tests by 1st February 1923.

(*d*) With reference to Army Council Instruction No. 447 of 1921, as republished in Army Instruction (India) No. 940 of 1921, and Army Instruction (India) No. 336 of 1922 regarding those men who have to qualify in another trade, the period of 6 months will be reckoned from 1st August 1922.

Trade classifications are laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920.

(*e*) Further copies of trade tests have been applied for and will be supplied to commands for distribution on receipt from England.

(*f*) Soldiers in civil employ may be tested by boards on application to the command concerned.

6. The cost of materials, etc., required in carrying out tests will be borne by the training grant of General Officers Commanding-in-Chief.

7. The following instructions will apply:—

(*a*) *Signal Service.*

With reference to India Army Orders Nos. 122 and 679 of 1920 the conditions therein prescribed will continue to apply subject to the modification that, in the case of British ranks the officers concerned will make recommendations on the results of tests, for confirmation or otherwise, by the command testing boards.

(*b*) *Armoured Cars (Tank Corps).*

Tests for " Drivers, internal combustion (Armoured Car Tank Corps)".

In the test for Class *iii* Drivers, until all tank corps units in India are equipped with armoured cars, *add* in line 2 after " Tank Corps " or vehicle with which unit is equipped."

Tests for Class *ii* and Class *i* drivers will be carried out at the Armoured Motor Centre, Ahmednagar, after a course of instruction.

(*c*) *Royal Army Service Corps.*

Tests for " Driver, internal combustion (Lorry and Car) ".

In the test for Class i drivers (a) *add* " except caterpillars in cases where no opportunity exists for instruction ".

8. With reference to paragraph 6 of Army Council Instruction No. 789 of 1920, the following will be considered as trade schools in India, the officers authorised to test and classify men on completion of a course being shewn in each case:—

Base Mechanical Transport Workshops, Chaklala.		Officer Commanding.
Armoured Motor Centre, Ahmednagar		Officer Commading.
Gun Carriage Factory, Cossipore	for wheelers and fitters.	Superintendent.
Gun and Shell Factory, Cossipore		
Harness and Saddle Factory, Cawnpore.	for saddlers and saddletree makers	
Arsenals	for armourers	Inspectors of Ordnance Machinery.

9. General Officers Commanding-in-Chief will render a report on 1st January 1923 on the working of the system, together with any suggestions or modifications they may consider desirable

[A-13210 (A. G.-1). / D.]

554. Educational Training of the Army in India.

The following amendment is made to Appendix B to Army Instruction (India) No. 307 of 1922:—

After " 19 Signal Training Centre and Depôt ", *insert*:—

" 19a Corps Signals ... 1 ... " and against " Pool " under " Havildar majors " *for* " 11 " *read* " 0."

[6697 (G. S.—M. T.-2.) / D.]

555. Command allowance of lieutenant-colonels commanding, and staff pay of adjutants of Divisional Ammunition Columns, Royal Field Artillery.

It has been decided, subject to the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that, with effect from the 22nd February 1922, lieutenant-colonels commanding Divisional Ammunition Columns, Royal Field Artillery, shall receive command allowance at Rs. 350 *per mensem* and that adjutants of such formations shall receive staff pay at the rates in force for adjutants of Royal Field Artillery Brigades.

[A.-5072 (A. G.-10). / C.]

E. BURDON,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 532 OF 1922.

ARRANGEMENT OF HEADINGS FOR THE MILITARY WORKS BUDGET.

50—Military Works.

A. Works. (Capital Expenditure)—

I. Officers' quarters and messes—

(1) Officers' quarters.

(2) Officers' messes

II. Accommodation for fighting troops—

1. British troops
2. Indian troops
3. Miscellaneous—

(a) Staff and Miscellaneous.

(b) Signal Service.

(c) Supply Services and Animal Transport.

(d) Mechanical Transport.

(e) Veterinary

(f) Military Works Services.

4 Royal Air Force

5. Auxiliary Force

6 *Indian Territorial Force.*

III. Hospitals, including residential accommodation except for medical officers—

1. British.
2 Indian.

IV Ancillary Services, including residential accommodation except for officers—

1. Depôts and Factories—

(a) Supply depôts, Central M. T. stores and workshops.

(b) Ordnance depôts, arsenals and clothing factories.

(c) Ordnance Factories.

(d) Medical Store Depôts.

(e) Engineer Depôts.

2. Training and educational institutions.
3. Marine, including admiralty buildings.
4. Remount Department buildings.
5. Farms Department buildings.

V. General Works—

1. Water-supply.
2. Drainage and sanitation.
3. Electrical installations.
4. Ice plants.
5. Roads in cantonments.

VI. Special Works—

1. Roads outside cantonments, including encamping grounds and resthouses.
2. Railways, including sidings and platforms and ropeways.
3. Mobilization works.
4. Defences.

VII. Land Acquisition.

VIII. New capital expenditure on furniture and equipment.

IX. Minor works.

B. *Standing charges.* (Recurring expenditure)—

X. Repairs and Renewals.

1. Repairs to buildings, etc., periodical, minor and occasional and special; arranged in the order given under A. I, II, III and IV works.
2. Renewals to buildings.
3. Repairs to roads in cantonments.
4. Repairs to roads outside cantonments.
5. Repairs to furniture.
6. Replacements of furniture.
7. Miscellaneous repairs, not included under the previous heads, *e.g.*, to rifle ranges, drains, landing grounds, defences, temporary buildings, etc.

XI. Maintenance of installations, including working expenses, repairs and renewals:—

1. Water-supply.
2. Electrical.
3. Icemaking and refrigeration.

XII. General charges—

1. Rents for hired buildings
2. Payments on account of compensation for quarters
3. Rates and taxes
4. Payments for railway sidings and platforms.
5. Rent for land.
6. Care of vacant buildings.

. Establishment and Tools and Plant—

XIII. Establishment—

1. Permanent
2. Temporary.

XIV. Tools and Plant.

—Suspense.

XV. Suspense.

XXXVIII. Military Works Revenue.

1 Rent of buildings.
2 Rent of furniture.
3. Sales of buildings.
4. Sales of barrack furniture.
5. Sales of Tools and Plant.
6. Sales of produce.
7. Sales of old materials.
8. Value of materials received from old buildings.
9. Unclaimed deposits.
10. Recoveries of advances made in England.
11. Fines, refunds and miscellaneous.
12. Electric current recoveries.
13 Recoveries on account of water-supply.

Establishments.	Chargeable to Heads IV-D and IV-E in Army estimates.	Chargea[illegible] Head VII-[illegible] Waziristan and Wana occupation a[illegible] operations.
Embarkation staff, Bombay.		
Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General.	1	...
Staff Captains	2	...
British other ranks . . .	7	...
Lady and Indian clerks . . .	3	...
Followers	6	...
Embarkation staff, Karachi.		
Staff Captain	1	...
British other ranks . . .	3	...
Lady and Indian clerks . .	4	...
Followers	3	...
Embarkation staff, Calcutta.		
Staff Captain	1	...
British other ranks . . .	2	...
Lady and Indian clerks . .	1	...
Followers	2	...
[R]ailway transport establishment.		
Assistant Director of Railway Transport.	1	...
Deputy Assistant Director of Railway Transport.	1	1
Railway transport officers and Military forwarding officers.	15	6
British other ranks . . .	55	17
Lady and Indian clerks . .	19	6
Followers	30	21

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No 546 of 1922

Revised scale of cleaning materials for Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery batteries.

Articles.		13-pr battery, Royal Horse Artillery	18-pr. battery, Royal Field Artillery.	4 5-inch howitzer battery, Royal Field Artillery.
Section No 9-A.				
Alkali	lbs.	160	160	160
Beeswax	"	3	3	3
Borax	"	1 0	1 0	1 0
Bathbricks	No	182	182	182
Blacklead, dry	lbs	0 3	0 3	0·3
Chalk, white	"	4	4	4
Chalk, prepared white	boxes	1	1	1
Cloth, emery—				
F. F	qrs.	0·8	0 8	0·8
F.	"	0 8	0 8	0 8
O.	"	0 8	0 8	0 8
Cloth, glass, No. 2	"	2 0	2 0	2·0
Composition, painting iron arches	lbs.	7	7	7
Dubbing	"	200	170	170
Glue	"	1	1	1
Grease, lubricating	"	240	240	240
Ink, marking	galls	0 2	0 2	0 2
Mineral jelly, red	lbs.	27	27	27
Naphthalene	"	40	40	40

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 546 of 1922.

Revised scale of cleaning materials for Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery batteries.

Articles.		13-pr. battery, Royal Horse Artillery.	18-pr. battery, Royal Field Artillery.	4·5-inch howitzer battery, Royal Field Artillery.
Section No. 9-A.				
Alkali	lbs.	160	160	160
Beeswax	„	3	3	3
Borax	„	1·0	1·0	1·0
Bathbricks	No.	182	182	182
Blacklead, dry	lbs.	0·3	0·3	0·3
Chalk, white	„	4	4	4
Chalk, prepared white	boxes.	1	1	1
Cloth, emery—				
F. F.	qrs.	0·8	0·8	0·8
F.	„	0·8	0·8	0·8
O.	„	0·8	0·8	0·8
Cloth, glass, No. 2	„	2·0	2·0	2·0
Composition, painting iron arches.	lbs.	7	7	7
Rubbing	„	200	170	170
Glue	„	1	1	1
Grease, lubricating	„	240	240	240
Ink, marking	galls	0·2	0·2	0·2
Mineral jelly, red	lbs.	27	27	27
Naphthalene	„	40	40	40

Articles.		13-pr. battery, Royal Horse Artillery.	18-pr. battery, Royal Field Artillery.	4·5-inch howitzer battery, Royal Field Artillery.
Section No. 9-A.—contd.				
Oil—				
Cocoanut . . .	galls.	5·6	5·6	5·6
Colza	„	½	½	½ (Group P. O. L.).
Linseed, Indian—				
Boiled . . .	„	0·5½	0·5½	0·5½
Raw . . .	„	0·0·1½	0·0·1½	0·0·1½
Lubricating, G. S. (for small arms).	„	No change	No change	No change
Lubricating, G. S. (for small arms)	„	2·0	2·0	2·0
Mineral	„	9·0	9·0	9·0
Rangoon . . .	„	9·5	9·5	9·5
Olive, best quality, lubricating.	„	3·6	3·6	3·6
Paint, prepared—				
Black, lamp . . .	lbs.	8·3	8·3	8·3
Khaki colour	„	334·0	334·0	372·0
Lead, white . . .	„	2·13	2·13	2·13
Red, bright . . .	„	0·5	0·5	0·5
Putty	„	11·10	11·10	11·10
Sal ammoniac . .	„	1·0	1·0	1·0
Soap, yellow . . .	cwts.	19½	16½	16½
Turpentine, spirits of .	galls.	4¼	4¼	4¼
Wax, black . . .	lbs.	8·0	8·0	8·0

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 553 OF 1922.

List of trades (corrected up to Army Order No. 42 of 1922, inclusive).

GROUP "A"

Trade.	Place where, or department through which, trade test can be arranged if local facilities are not available.
Armament artificer . .	Ordnance Factories
RE.—Chemical Laboratory Assistant	
RE.—Computer (trigonometrical)	*Survey of India (Calcutta, Mussoorie, Dehra Dun.)
Computer (Artillery survey).	
RE.—Diver	*Royal Indian Marine
RE.—Draughtsman (architectural)	
RE.— " (mechanical) .	*Agent of a State Railway.
" (railway construction).	"
RE.— " (topographical)	*Survey of India.
RE.—Electrician . . .	Defence Light Sections (Sappers and Miners .
" (wireless) .	
RE.—Fitter	Ordnance Department (Arsenals and Factories).
" . (signals).	
RE.— " . driver . .	Not applicable to Royal Army Service Corps (Mechanical Transport).
RE.— " secondary battery.	
Helioworker . . .	*(i) Survey of India. (ii) Principal, Thomason College, Roorkee.
RE.—Instrument maker (including optical).	
" " (surgical .	
" " (telegraph).	
RE.—Lithographer (draughtsman)	*(i) Survey of India. (ii) Principal, Thomason College, Roorkee.
RE.— " (prover and transferrer).	"
RE.— " (machine minder).	"

List of trades (corrected up to Army Order No. 42 of 1922, inclusive)—*contd.*

GROUP "A."

Trade.	Place where, or department through which, trade test can be arranged if local facilities are not available.
RE.—Millwright	Ordnance Department.
Operating-room attendant.	
RE.—Pattern maker	Ordnance Department.
Pharmacist.	
Photowriter	* (i) Survey of India. (ii) Principal, Thomason College, Roorkee.
RE.—Railway Engine Driver	*Agent of State Railway.
RE.—Shipwright	*Royal Indian Marine.
RE.—Surveyor (ordnance)	*Survey of India.
" (cadastral and engineering).	"
RE.— " (topographical)	"
RE.— " (trigonometrical)	"
RE.—Toolmaker	Ordnance Department.
RE.—Turner	Ordnance Department.

GROUP "B."

Trade.	Place where, or department through which, trade test can be arranged if local facilities are not available.
RE.—Acetylene welder	Ordnance Department.
Armourer and gunsmith	Ordnance Department.
RE.—Blacksmith	Ordnance Department.
RE.—Boilermaker	*Agent of State Railway.
RE.—Bricklayer	Ordnance Department.
RE—Cabinet maker	Ordnance Department.
RE.—Carpenter and joiner	

Clerk (of specially selected categories).
Clerks who are classified as such after the prescribed tests only are included. Soldiers employed temporarily as clerks are not treated as "tradesmen" during such employment but receive such additional pay as may be admissible under existing orders.

List of trades (corrected up to Army Order No. 42 of 1922, inclusive)—*contd.*

GROUP "B."

Trade.	Place where, or department through which, trade test can be arranged if local facilities are not available.
RE.—Coach painter.	
RE.—Cooper.	
RE.—Coppersmith.	
Dental mechanic.	
Dispenser.	
RE.—Grinder (precision).	
Hospital Cook	
RE.—Laboratory attendant	
Lineman.	
Machine gun artificer	Ordnance Department.
Machinist (metal)	Ordnance Department.
RE.—Mason.	
Military accountant clerk.	
Motor cycle fitter.	
RE.—Moulder	Ordnance Department.
Operator (line).	
Operator (wireless).	
Optician.	
Panel beater.	
RE.—Plumber and Gas fitter.	
RE.—Postal worker (Classes II and III.)	
Scrutineer.	
Trained nurse.	
Watchmaker.	
RE.—Wheeler	Ordnance Department
RE.—Wood turner and machinist	Ordnance Department.
X.-ray attendant.	

GROUP "C."

RE.—Cable joiner.

Chemical Laboratory attendant.

RE.—Clerk (including Orderly Room Serjeants and Orderly Room Clerks and wage clerks) Clerks who are classified as such after the *prescribed tests only are included. Soldiers employed temporarily* as clerks are not treated as "tradesmen" during such employment but receive such additional pay as may be admissible under existing orders.

Clerk orderly (Army Dental Corps).

Coach trimmer.

List of trades (corrected up to Army Order No. 42 of 1922, inclusive)—*contd.*

GROUP "A."

Trade.	Place where, or department through which, trade test can arranged if local facilities are available.
RE.—Millwright	Ordnance Department.
Operating-room attendant.	
RE.—Pattern maker	Ordnance Department.
Pharmacist.	
Photowriter	* (*i*) Survey of India. (*ii*) Principal, Thomason lege, Roorkee.
RE.—Railway Engine Driver	*Agent of State Railway.
RE.—Shipwright	*Royal Indian Marine.
RE.—Surveyor (ordnance)	*Survey of India.
" (cadastral and engineering).	"
RE.— " (topographical)	"
RE.— " (trigonometrical)	Ordnance Department.
RE.—Toolmaker	Ordnance Department.
RE.—Turner	

GROUP "B."

Trade.	Place where, or department through which, trade test can arranged if local facilities are available.
RE.—Acetylene welder	Ordnance Department.
Armourer and gunsmith	Ordnance Department.
RE.—Blacksmith	Ordnance Department.
RE.—Boilermaker	*Agent of State Railway.
RE.—Bricklayer	
RE—Cabinet maker	Ordnance Department.
RE.—Carpenter and joiner	Ordnance Department.

Clerk (of specially selected categories).
Clerks who are classified as such after the prescribed tests only are included. Soldiers employed temporarily as clerks are not treated as "tradesmen" during such employment but receive such additional pay as may be admissible under existing orders.

List of trades (corrected up to Army Order No. 42 of 1922, inclusive)—*contd.*

GROUP "B."

Trade.	Place where, or department through which, trade test can be arranged if local facilities are not available.
RE.—*Coach painter.*	
RE.—Cooper.	
RE.—Coppersmith.	
Dental mechanic.	
Dispenser.	
RE.—Grinder (precision).	
Hospital Cook	
RE.—Laboratory attendant	
Lineman.	
Machine gun artificer	Ordnance Department.
Machinist (metal)	Ordnance Department.
RE.—Mason.	
Military accountant clerk.	
Motor cycle fitter.	
RE—Moulder	Ordnance Department
Operator (line).	
Operator (wireless).	
Optician.	
Panel beater.	
RE.—Plumber and Gas fitter.	
RE.—Postal worker (Classes II and III.)	
Scrutineer.	
Trained nurse.	
Watchmaker.	
RE.—Wheeler	Ordnance Department
RE.—Wood turner and machinist	Ordnance Department.
X.-ray attendant.	

GROUP "C."

RE.—Cable joiner.
Chemical Laboratory attendant.
RE.—Clerk (including Orderly Room Serjeants and Orderly Room Clerks and wage clerks) Clerks who are classified as such after the prescribed tests only are included. Soldiers employed temporarily as clerks are not treated as "tradesmen" during such employment but receive such additional pay as may be admissible under existing orders.
Clerk orderly (Army Dental Corps).
Coach trimmer.

...st of trades (corrected up to Army Order No. 42 of 1922, inclusive)—*contd.*

Trade.	Place where, or department through which, trade test can be arranged if local facilities are not available.
GROUP "C."	
Cutler.	
Draftsman (Signals).	
Driver.	
" (internal combustion (lorry and car). (Royal Army Service Corps).	
" internal combustion (tank) (Tank Corps).	Armoured Motor Centre, Ahmednagar.
" (internal combustion (armoured car) (Tank Corps).	Armoured Motor Centre, Ahmednagar.
" steam (lorry and steam tractor).	
RE.—Engine driver (internal combustion).	
RE.— " (steam).	
RE.—Farrier.	
Glass grinder.	
RE.—Ledger keeper and storeman.	
RE.—Lineman (power).	
Masseur.	
RE.—Miner.	
Nursing orderly	
RE.—Observer (Artillery survey)	Ordnance Department.
Operator (visual)	Ordnance Department.
Oxy-acetylene welder	* (i) Survey of India.
RE.—Painter and decorator	* (ii) Principal, Thomason College, Roorkee.
RE.—Photographer	* Agent of State Railway.
RE.—Plasterer.	
RE.—Platelayer	* Agent of State Railway.
RE.—Printer (compositor)	* (i) Survey of India. (ii) Principal, Thomason College, Roorkee.
RE. " (pressman)	
RE. " (machine minder)	
RE.—Riveter	* Agent of State Railway.
RE.—Saddler and Harness maker	Ordnance Department.
Saddle-tree maker	Ordnance Department.
... orderly	

List of trades (corrected up to Army Order No. 42 of 1922, inclusive)—*contd.*

Trade.	Place where, or department through which, trade test can be arranged if local facilities are not available.
GROUP "C."	
RE.—Shoemaker	Ordnance Department
Storeman (technical and departmental.	
RE.—Tailor	
Telephone switchboard operator.	
Textile refitter	
RE.—Tinsmith and whitesmith	Ordnance Department.
Vulcanizer	
RE.—Wellborer	
RE.—Wireman indoor	
GROUP "D."	
Baker	
RE.—Blockman	* Agent of State Railway.
RE.—Brakesman	* Agent of State Railway
Butcher	
Despatch rider	
RE.—Driller (machine and hand)	Ordnance Department.
RE.—Fettler iron and brass (including wagon erector, wagon examiner, and wagon repairer).	Agent of State Railway.
Leather stitcher	Ordnance Department.
Loftman	
Cycle repairer	Ordnance Department.
RE.—Quarryman.	
RE.—Sawyer.	
RE.—Seaman	*Royal Indian Marine.
RE.—Searchlight operator	Defence Light Section (Sappers and Miners).

List of trades (corrected up to Army Order No, 42 of 1922, inclusive—*concld.*

Trade.	Place where, or department through which, trade test can be arranged if local facilities are not available.
GROUP "D."	
RE.—Secondary battery attendant.	
RE.—Shunter.	*Agent of State Railway.
RE.—Stationmaster	*Agent of State Railway.
RE.—Stevedore.	
RE.—Switchboard and dynamo attendant.	
RE.—Traffic controller.	
GROUP "E."	
Assistant Clerk.	
" (despatch rider).	
" electrician (wireless).	
" fitter (signals).	
" instrument maker (telegraphic).	
" lineman.	
Assistant loftman.	
" operator (line).	
" " (visual).	
" " (wireless).	
" shoemaker	Ordnance Department.
" tailor	Ordnance Department.
" telephone switchboard operator.	
Blacksmith's striker or hammerman.	Ordnance Department.
Cleaner	*Agent of State Railway.
Cleaner (locomotive)	Ditto.
Holder-up or riveter's helper	Ditto.
Learner artificer	Ordnance Department.
Motor cyclist	
Pioneer (R. E.)	
Sailmaker and tent mender	Ordnance Department.
Tyre presser.	
Upholsterer.	

NOTE.—(*i*) Recognised R. E. trades are indicated by prefix (R, E.).
(*ii*) *Subject to the consent of the Civil departments concerned to afford the necessary facilities.

SGPI, Delhi—L 14AII—11-7-1922—6,040.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 11th July 1922

556. Introduction of a revised standard plan of an almirah, large. 556

11th July 1922.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of a revised standard plan of "almirah, large" (No B F 21 H F-1)

2 Almirahs of the revised pattern will be introduced gradually as existing stocks become unserviceable.

3. Copies of the revised plan will be issued to all concerned by the Director of Military Works, in due course On receipt of the revised plan, all copies of the obsolete plan should be destroyed.

[7244 (M. W.-3) / C.]

557. Remission of departmental charges on the sale proceeds of buildings, etc., the property of His Majesty's Government, which are disposed of by the Military Works Services. 557

11th July 1922.

It has been decided that departmental charges will not be levied on the sale proceeds of buildings, etc., the property of His Majesty's Government which are disposed of by the Military Works Services.

2 Any charges already recovered on this account should be re credited to His Majesty's Government

[23912 (M W 5) / C.]

558. Grant of free passage to the United Kingdom to the wives and families of British Service officers serving on a regular tour of duty with the British Army in Constantinople.

The War Office have sanctioned the provision of passages to the United Kingdom at the public expense for the wives and families of British Service officers who may be ordered to proceed from India on a regular tour of duty with the British Army in Constantinople.

2. Reports should be made to the Quartermaster-General in India, giving particulars of all passages granted on the authority of this Instruction.

3. The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government.

[20795-IV (Q. M. G.-2-A.) / B]

559. Issue of a standard plan of a stool for spittoon.

With reference to Army Tables Medical (Reprint 1920), Section IV, Table XIX, item No. 78 (*a*), sanction is accorded to the issue of a standard plan of a "stool for spittoon" (No. H. F.-87).

2. Copies of the plan will be issued to all concerned by the Director of Military Works.

[24887 (M. W.-3). / C.]

560. Scales of furniture for the Indian Educational Wing, Belgaum.

It has been decided that furniture on the scales laid down in Appendix "A" to Army Instruction (India) No. 513 of 1921, shall also be issued to the Indian Educational Wing, Belgaum.

[22718 (M. W.-3). / C.]

561. Revised conditions of service for the clerical establishments of Indian units; abolition of contract allowances in Indian units; and revised arrangements for the payment of armourers and mochis in Indian units. 561 — 11th July 1922.

The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 322 of 1922:—

In paragraph 11 for the following entry:—

"(ii) 31st Lancers . . . . } Date of completion
32nd Lancers . . . . } of amalgamation."

substitute—

"(ii) 32nd Lancers . . . . 1st April 1922."

In Appendix " A " for the following footnote under the scale of " Authorised establishment":—

"*One for each training company of the group."

substitute—

" *One for each training company of an Indian infantry training battalion; one for battalion headquarters and one for each training company of an Indian pioneer training battalion."

[A.-603 (A. G.-11). / D.]

562. Transfer of officers of the Royal Engineers, Supplementary List to the Royal Engineers (Indian Army). 562 — 11th July 1922.

With the approval of the Right Honourable the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that officers of the Royal Engineers (Supplementary List) may be transferred to the Indian Army on the following terms:—

1. *Pay.*—As for officers of similar rank employed in the Military Works Services, Sappers and Miners, or Signals.

2. *Promotion.*—(*a*) To receive the substantive rank of Captain with seniority from the date they complete nine years' service, or from the date of their commission, if on that date they had completed nine years' service or more. Half

rank and all warrant service to count for the purposes of reckoning this service. (*b*) Promotion to Captain to count for pay from 24th January 1922, or actual date, if later. (*c*) To receive substantive rank of Major nine years from the date they receive the rank of Captain. (*d*) To receive the substantive rank of Lieutenant-Colonel eight years after promotion to Major. Promotion to the rank of Major will be contingent on officers passing such examinations as may be prescribed.

Pensions.—To be eligible for retiring and invalid pensions under Indian Army rules, in force from time to time. There will be no compulsory retirement on account of age up to 55 years, and, so long as an officer remains efficient—physically and professionally—employment up to that age is guaranteed.

Leave.—To be eligible for leave under Indian Army Leave Rules.

Dress.—Uniform to be worn similar to that prescribed for Royal Engineer officers.

General.—Officers who are willing to accept these terms will be removed from the Supplementary List, Royal Engineers and borne on a special list entitled "The Royal Engineers (Indian Army)." They will continue to serve in India and will not be eligible for transfer to the British Service.

[18857 (M. W.) / C]

563. Scale of furniture and equipment for a hostel of 89 units.

y

The remark "Where not provided as fixtures" should be inserted against the following items in the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 767 of 1921.

Furniture for each unit—

Dressing tables.

Racks, towel.

Wash-hand stands.

Bathrooms to Ante-room and Card room —

Racks, towel.

Wash-hand stands.

[36550 (Q. M. G.-3). / C.]

564. Eligibility of jemadar head clerks to draw the rewards for passing higher and lower standard examinations in English. — 564 / 11th July 1922.

As some misapprehension appears to exist regarding the applicability of the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 784 of 1921, to jemadar head clerks serving under the conditions laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 529 of 1921, it is notified that the jemadar head clerks in question are eligible to sit for the higher and lower standard examinations in English and to draw the rewards under the provisions of the former Instruction.

[8657-II-M. T.-2 (C. G. S.) / A.-II.]

565. Treatment of the families of military officers in civil hospitals. — 565 / 11th July 1922.

The concession regarding the treatment of the families of military officers in civil hospitals, sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 272 of 1922, does not apply to maternity cases.

[21822 (D. M. S.) / B]

566. Official rate of exchange for adjustment of rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government, and for recoveries from colonial administrations for transactions, brought to account during the month of July 1922. — 566 / 11th July 1922.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 465 of 1922, it has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that the official rate of exchange

for the adjustment of all rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government, and for recoveries from colonial administrations for transactions, brought to account during the month of July 1922 shall be one shilling three pence and two farthings to the rupee.

[(M. A. G.'s case). / D.]

567. Appointment of paid lance-naiks in Indian Signal Service units.

The following is substituted for Army Instruction (India) No. 425 of 1922:—

It has been decided that paid lance-naiks shall be appointed in units of the Indian Signal Service on the following scale, with effect from the 1st April 1922:—

Units.	
Corps line signal companies	1 each.
Construction sections	1 each.
Pack wireless sections	3 for all 11 sections.
Cavalry brigade signal troops	1 each.
Divisional signals, higher establishment	8 each.
Divisional signals, lower establishment	6 each.
Pack artillery brigade signal sections	1 each.
Signal training centre and depot	10

2. Men so selected will be found from within the authorised establishment of a unit and will receive Rs. 2 *per mensem* in addition to their pay and allowances as signalmen.

3. The paid lance-naik authorised in Army Instruction (India) No. 362 of 1922 for "B" Depôt Company will be retained in excess of the appointments sanctioned in the preceding paragraphs for so long as it may be necessary for this Company to be retained.

4. It should be understood that lance appointments are not permanent promotions, and that the rank can be granted or withdrawn at the discretion of the officer commanding the unit.

[A.-8975 (A. G.-3). / D.]

568. Expenditure incurred on account of casual labour and cartage of stores at clothing depôts. 568

11th July 1922.

With reference to paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No. 542 of 1918, it has been decided that the counter-signature of higher competent authority on account of charges connected with the employment of casual labour and cartage of Government stores at clothing depôts may be dispensed with, provided no such expenditure is incurred by officers in charge of clothing depôts for which budget provision does not exist.

[42213 (Q. M. G.-9.) / A.-II.]

569. Introduction of clothing allowances for troops and followers serving in the Waziristan District. 569

11th July 1922.

It has been decided that, with effect from the 1st July 1922, all troops and followers serving in the Waziristan District shall revert to peace conditions for purposes of clothing, and shall be brought on to the clothing allowance system. The present field service system of free issues and replacements in kind will be discontinued forthwith except in the case of those employed on special terms. Orders regarding the latter class will be issued separately.

2. The rules regarding clothing for men reverting to peace conditions are contained in Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, paragraph 38-A., *et seq.*, as reconstructed by October Appendix to India Army Orders, 1921. If, for any reasons, part-worn articles of personal clothing and necessaries are issued to complete the clothing of the men to peace scale on reversion, such part-worn articles will be replaceable, when necessary, by new ones at half price.

3. The following special concessions are also sanctioned:—

(a) The General Officer Commanding may, on the certificate of the Officer Commanding concerned that the issues are made in replacement of those worn out through fair wear and tear, authorise the free issue to troops and followers of boots up to the limit of four pairs per man, per year.

(b) At the discretion of the General Officer Commanding, on the recommendation of the local medical authorities, the following additional articles of special clothing may also be issued to all troops and followers, provided that the articles are not already included in their respective scales:—

(i) *British troops.*

Cap, comforter		1
Gloves, worsted	Pr.	1
Drawers, flannel	„	2
Gilgit boots		At ten per cent. of strength.
Greatcoats, flannel lined		At ten per cent. of strength.
Jerkin		1
Vests, flannel		2
Masks, eye (or sun spectacles)		1

(ii) *Indian troops.*

Blouse, frock or kurta, serge		1
Cap, comforter, or comforter, woollen		1
Gloves, worsted	Pr.	1
Knickerbockers or trousers, serge	„	1
Jersey		1
Drawers, flannel	Pr.	2
Gilgit boots		At ten per cent. of strength.
Greatcoats, flannel lined		At ten per cent. of strength.
Jerkin		1
Vests, flannel		2
Shirts, flannel		2
Pads spine		1 Gurkhas, Garhwalis and Kumaonis only.
Masks, eye (or sun spectacles)		1

(iii) *Followers.*

Blouse, serge		1
Cap, comforter, or comforter, woollen		1
Gloves, worsted	Pr.	1
Knickerbockers, serge	„	1
Drawers, flannel	„	2
Jerkin		1
Vests, flannel		2
Coat, warm or greatcoats, I. T., in lieu		1
Jersey		1
Shirts, flannel		2

4. The special concessions referred to in paragraph 3 above will not apply to troops and followers serving in Dera Ismail Khan, Mari-Indus and Kalabagh, who will however continue to be entitled to the concessions sanctioned in paragraph 6 (*a*) of Army Instruction (India) No. 740 of 1921.

[42253 (Q. M. G.-12-B.) / A.-II.]

570. Introduction and amendment of India Army Forms. 570 / 11th July 1922.

The following India Army Form has been introduced:—

India Army Form O.-1457—" $\frac{\text{Annual}}{\text{Quarterly}}$ report of equipment."

[41024 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

The following amendment is made to India Army Form Z.-2001:—

Page 37—under " Unit Forms " after " India Army Form O.-1456 " *insert* " India Army Form O.-1457 $\frac{\text{Annual}}{\text{Quarterly}}$ report of equipment."

This form will be issued on the scale noted below:—

Unit.	Number of copies each.
(i) Corps of Sappers and Miners	200
(ii) Brigade of Royal Horse Artillery, Royal Field Artillery, Royal Garrison Artillery (Medium) and Pack Artillery	60
(iii) Divisional ammunition column; regiment of British cavalry; battalion of British infantry, regiment of Indian cavalry; battalion of Indian infantry (active); Chief Signal Officer, Command; divisional signal company; cavalry brigade signal troops, and armoured car company	12

[41024 (Q. M. G.-11-C. / A.-II.]

The following amendment is made to India Army Form Z.-2001:—

Page 57.—Insert the following new item after Army Form G. 994-M.:—

A. F. G.-1028 . . . | Packing note |

[9490 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / D.]

571. Withdrawal of exchange concessions for British and Indian officers, other ranks and followers, serving in Persia.

It has been decided that the exchange concessions sanctioned in India Army Order No. 379, dated the 7th May 1918, for troops and followers serving in Persia together with the concessions sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 374 of 1918, and Army Instruction (India) No. 590 of 1920, regarding the payment of a portion of their pay at a privileged rate of exchange to British and Indian officers, other ranks and followers serving at Muscat, shall be withdrawn with effect from the date of this Instruction.

[A.-10379 (A. G.-10). / D.]

572. Officers' shops for issue of stores and clothing, on payment, to officers on field service on the North-West Frontier.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. [illegible] of 1922, sanction is accorded, as a temporary measure, to the continuance, until further orders, of the officers' shops for the issue, on payment, of stores and clothing to officers on the North-West Frontier.

2. The expenditure involved will be met from the ordinary grant and head of accounts affected in the Army estimates.

[38664 (Q. M. G.-12-A.) / A.-II.]

573. Issue to artillery units of spare "screws, fixing" for shrapnel fuzes. 573

11th July 1922.

It has been decided that spare "screws, fixing," for shrapnel fuzes shall be issued to artillery units on the following scale:—

18 pr guns in defences	25 per gun.
Royal Horse Artillery batteries (13 pr)	50 per battery
Royal Field Artillery batteries (18 pr)	50 per battery.
Pack batteries (2 75)	50 per battery
Royal Horse Artillery ammunition columns	50 per ammunition column
Brigade ammunition columns	50 per ammunition column.
Divisional ammunition column	100 per ammunition column

2 Indents will be submitted

3 The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs 75 0 0 initial and Rs 75 0 0 annual recurring, is debitable to Head I—A (I) (15) of the Army estimates for 1922 23

[47015 (Q M G -11) / A II]

574. British Army Schools' Scholarships. 574

11th July 1922.

It has been decided that, owing to its reduction from a High to a Middle School, the undermentioned school shall be removed from the list of schools published in the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 190 of 1921 —

European High School, Secunderabad—Boys—undenominational

[10751 (G. S — M. T. 2) / C]

575. Provision of ponies in peace time for the jemadar quartermaster and the transport havildar of Indian infantry and pioneer battalions employed with the Covering Force. 575

11th July 1922.

The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No 294 of 1921:—

In Appendices 1, 2 and 4, under the heading "Animals" in column 1, on pages 7, 11 and 21, *delete* the item

" Ponies " and connected entries, and correct the totals of columns 6, 8 and 14 against the entry " Total Animals ", accordingly.

In Appendices 1, 2 and 4, against the heading " Animals ", in column 1, *insert* an asterisk and connect with the following footnote:—

" A battalion actually employed with the Covering Force will maintain two ponies for the use of the jemadar quartermaster and the transport havildar, respectively ".

[A-1415-VIII (A. G.-2) / A.-II.]

576. Forms to be used when indenting for stationery, etc., and typewriters.

It has been decided that stationery will only be supplied in future, by the Stationery Office, Calcutta, in compliance with indents submitted on the prescribed forms.

2. The following are the prescribed forms:—

(*a*) For offices entitled to free issues—	
(*i*) Annual . . .	Stationery office Form I.
(*ii*) Supplementary or small annual indents . .	Stationery office Form I. A.
(*iii*) Army schools . . .	I. A. F. X.-1883.
(*b*) For offices entitled to issues on payment.	Stationery office Form V.
(*c*) For all office seals, rubber stamps, etc.	Stationery office Form II.

Note—Small indents will be accepted in letter form.

3. The forms referred to in the preceding paragraph will be obtained by all concerned from the Stationery Office, with the exception of India Army Form X.-1883 which should be obtained in the same manner as other India Army Forms.

4. No indent for stationery will be submitted on form A. F. G.-994 (indent for stores, clothing and necessaries) or on India Army Form Z.-2091.

5. Indents for typewriters will be accepted in letter form, provided that the letter is accompanied by—

(*a*) the necessary authority for the purchase;

(*b*) a certificate to the effect that funds to meet the payment are available.

6. Any indent which contravenes the foregoing instructions will not, in future, be complied with by the Stationery Office.

[A.-14021 (A.G.-11). / D.]

577. Terms of service of regimental Indian officers employed with animal transport units. 577

11th July 1922.

It has been decided that the terms of service of regimental Indian officers accepted for employment with animal transport units will be those laid down in paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No. 818 of 1922 for Indian officers of supply units.

2. The provisions of Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 1044 (*a*) (*iii*) (*a*) apply to Indian officers of animal transport units (other than mule units) who were permanently transferred to the Supply and Transport Corps prior to the date of this Instruction, as well as to those Indian officers of mule units who were serving before the 21st March 1917 and have not accepted the new conditions of service as combatants.

[39332 (Q. M. G.-7) / B]

E. BURDON,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

SGPI Delhi—L 15AII—13-7-22—6,040.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA,

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 18th July 1922.

578. Revised terms and conditions of service of cooks, bhisties, sweepers and syces serving with animal transport units. 578 — 18th July 1922.

Subject to the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that the following terms and conditions of service shall apply to cooks, bhisties, sweepers and syces serving with animal transport units:—

(*i*) The men will be classed as public followers, and will be maintained on an enrolled basis.

(*ii*) The basic pay will be Rs. 9 per mensem rising by increments of Re. 1, after each period of 5 years, to a maximum of Rs. 13 per mensem, the increments being contingent on approved service.

[illegible] who accept these terms, will count [illegible] ds increments, and an endorsement [illegible] t *forms to the effect that they have* accepted the new terms

(*iii*) In lieu of rations in kind, a ration allowance of 4 annas per diem is sanctioned (except in the case of bhisties who will draw free rations on the same scale as Indian soldiers). This ration allowance will not be drawn during leave periods or for days on which rations in kind are issued in accordance with regulations (*e.g.*, on field service). Compensation for dearness of provisions will not be admissible in addition to the ration allowance but followers will be entitled to purchase from existing stocks in supply depôts such articles as they may require.

(*iv*) The existing regulations in regard to the provision of clothing will continue to apply until further orders.

(*v*) Enrolment will be in the first instance for 10 years' service. Pending, however, the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India to this arrangement, all concerned will be enrolled for 2 years' service only, which period they will be allowed to count, on re-enrolment, towards increments and also towards qualifying service for any pension or gratuities that may hereafter be sanctioned.

(*vi*) Followers serving in areas in India in which specific concessions (*e.g.*, batta) are authorised, will receive the same concessions as Indian soldiers. While serving overseas, they will receive the overseas allowance and other concessions now admissible to them.

(*vii*) Followers now serving with units including those engaged on special terms during the period of the Great War will, provided that they are suitable, be eligible for enrolment on the above terms.

2. Rules to govern the grant of pensions or gratuities to these public followers are under consideration and will be notified later.

[48695 (Q. M. G.-7) / B]

579. Scale of drill naiks and gun layers for Indian artillery units.

Sanction is accorded to the following scale of drill naiks and gun layers for Indian artillery units, with extra duty pay as specified:—

	Drill naiks.	Gun layers.
All Indian Pack Batteries	1 at Rs. 8 *per mensem.*	8 at Re. 1 *per mensem.*
The Frontier Garrison Artillery	1 at Rs. 8 *per mensem.*	60 at Re. 1 *per mensem.*
The Indian Coast Artillery	1 at Rs. 8 *per mensem.*	...

2. The drill naik for the Indian Coast Artillery will be found from within the sanctioned establishment of that unit.

[A.-13981 (A. G.-4, D.)]

580. War Equipment Table, India—Headquarters of a Cavalry Brigade. 580 — 18th July 1922.

The publication of "War Equipment Table, India—Headquarters of a Cavalry Brigade" (India Army Form F.-980-6) has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India.

[11483 (Q. M. G.-11.-C.) A.-II.]

581. War Equipment Table, India—Headquarters of a Division. 581 — 18th July 1922.

The publication of "War Equipment Table, India—Headquarters of a Division" (India Army Form F.-985) has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India.

[11701 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) A.-II]

582. Marriage allowance, British troops. 582 — 18th July 1922.

Army Order No. 84 of 1922 amending Army Order No. 357* of 1920 is republished as an Appendix to this Instruction.

*Republished as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 1 of 1922.

[A.-13805 (A. G.-10). C.]

583. Grant of increased rates of pay and uniform allowance to members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the increased rates of pay and uniform allowance, sanctioned for members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India in Army Instruction (India) No. 1456 of 1918, shall continue,* with effect from the 1st July 1922, for a further period of one year, or until the future organization of the Nursing Service in India is settled, whichever is earlier.

*Vide Army Instruction (India) No. 577 of 1921.

[25517 (D. M. S.-I) / B]

584. Provision of additional equipment for Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery batteries.

It is notified that each Royal Horse Artillery battery will be provided with 4 L. G. S. wagons and 3 additional double sets of wheel harness as peace and war equipment

2. One of the L. G. S. wagons will carry telephone equipment and Hotchkiss guns. The remaining three will replace the 2 G. S. wagons at present allowed as war equipment.

3. The two G. S. wagons per battery at present authorised as peace equipment will be retained as such.

4. One additional double set of wheel harness will be issued to each Royal Field Artillery battery.

5. The submission of indents is not necessary.

6. As the L. G. S. wagons and harness can be provided from existing stocks, no additional initial expenditure will be incurred in the current year.

7. The annual recurring expenditure is estimated at Rs. 2,682 and is debitable to Head I-A (1) (15) of the Army estimates.

[35341 (Q. M. G.-11) / A -II.]

585. Amendments to the "Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries (India), 1920." 585

18th July 1922.

A list of additions to the "Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries (India), 1920" is published as an Appendix to this Instruction.

[34784 (Q. M. G.-12—B.) / A.-II.]

586. Discontinuance of the annuity attached to the Indian Meritorious Service Medal on transfer of the annuitant to the pension or reserve establishment. 586

18th July 1922.

With reference to paragraph 998, Army Regulations (India), Volume I, it has been decided that in future the annuity attached to the Meritorious Service Medal shall in no case be continued to an annuitant on transfer to the pension or reserve establishment

2. The regulations will be amended accordingly in due course

[A-13261 (A. G.-9). / A.-II.]

587. Revision of the pay and grading of the permanent lower subordinate establishment of the Military Works Services. 587

18th July 1922.

In line 8 of paragraph 4 (*ii*) of Army Instruction (India) No. 1039 of 1920, *expunge* the words "nor more than Rs. 20."

[23859 (M. W.—1-B.) / C.]

588 Designation and post-war establishment of the Ordnance Services under the Quartermaster General in India. 588

18th July 1922.

Subject to the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Ordnance and Clothing Services, under the administrative control of the Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, dealing with the provision, storage and inspection of all clothing, equipment and ordnance stores required for the Army in India, will

in future be styled the Indian Army Ordnance Corps and will possess the status of a Department.

2. Provisional sanction is also accorded, for a period of two years, with effect from the 1st April 1921, and subject to the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, to the strengths of staffs and establishments shown in detail in Appendix I to this Instruction, for the amalgamated Ordnance and Clothing Services, as now reconstructed. The distribution of the various classes of personnel among arsenals, etc., as shown in the Appendix is purely tentative and the Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores is empowered to transfer appointments between establishments, in accordance with administrative requirements. In order that the total sanctioned strength under each class of appointments may not be exceeded, the Military Accountant General will arrange for the maintenance of a scale register in one of the Military Accounts offices.

3. The rates of pay and allowances of the various appointments in the Indian Army Ordnance Corps will for the present be governed by existing orders as shown in Appendix II to this Instruction.

[36825 (Q. M. G.-9). / A.-II.]

589. Revised terms of service of personnel of Government camel transport units.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided, with effect from the 1st August 1922, to place the establishments of Government camel units on the same status and terms of service as those authorised for mule transport establishments. The revised terms of service of the personnel of Government camel transport units are published in the appendix to this Instruction.

2. The establishments of silladar camel units are not affected by this order.

[44353 (Q. M. G.-7) / B]

E. BURDON,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 582 of 1922.

Army Order No. 84 of 1922.

Marriage Allowance.

GEORGE R.I.

Whereas We deem it expedient to amend the regulations governing the issue of marriage allowance;

Our Will and Pleasure is that the following amendments shall be made in the Schedule attached to Our Warrant dated 26th August, 1920,* with effect from 3rd April, 1922.—

1. Paragraph 6. The following shall be *substituted* for the first sentence:—

6. The allowances will normally be payable to the soldier. If, however, he is separated from his wife owing to the exigencies of the service for a period which is expected to exceed 2 months, the allowance will be paid to the wife.

In cases where the absence was expected to be less than 2 months, but is extended beyond that period, payment will be made to the wife if it is anticipated that the separation will continue for a further month.

2. Paragraph 7. The following shall be *substituted* for the first six lines:—

"7. When the allowance is payable to the wife or the guardian of the children, a compulsory allotment shall be deducted from the soldier's pay at the following daily rates and issued in augmentation of the allowance:—"

3. Paragraph 7. The following shall be *substituted* for the third sub-paragraph—

"When a soldier lives with his family no allotment will be taken from his pay."

4. Paragraph 9. The following shall be *substituted* for the first sentence:—

"9. When the soldier is living at the same station as his family, or when marriage allowance is being issued to him, the deduction will be made from his pay."

*Army Order No. 357 of 1920.

5. The following shall be *substituted* for paragrap 6:—

16. When a soldier is separated from his family b reason of admission to hospital, marriage allowanc will continue to be issued. No change in procedur will be made in the case of separation due to thi cause when payment is made to the wife or whe separation does not last for more than 14 days If the separation exceeds 14 days payment o allowance and allotment will be made to the wif or, in the case of children, to their guardian.

6. The following shall be *added* at the end of paragrapl 20:—

"When a soldier is sentenced to detention or im prisonment, marriage allowance will be issued to the wife, where admissible, if the period of sentence is in excess of 14 days."

7. The following shall be *substituted* for lines 6 and 7 o paragraph 29:—

"If the soldier is living with his family or if marriage allowance is being issued to him the stoppage will be made from his pay. In other circumstances"

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 2nd day of March, 1922, in the 12th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

Army Council's Instruction.

The following will be *added* to paragraph 14 of the Army Council's Instructions on Army Order No. 357 of 1920:—

"In cases where the soldier fails to carry out his obliga tion to support his family the officer commanding the com pany, etc., may, if he considers it expedient, pay marriage allowance, together with compulsory allotment, direct to the family either in cash or by means of postal order or money order."

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 585 OF 1922.

Page No.	Stock No.	Designation.	Detail.	Per.	Rs.	A.	P.
		Insert new items —					
83 & 139	2462-B	Housewives (filled) .	...	Each	0	7	9
		Jackets—					
73	5001-B.	Cotton, sleeping .	British troops . .	"	2	0	0
		Pyjamas—					
74	5001-C.	Cotton, sleeping .	British troops . .	"	1	12	0
		Boots, ankle—					
69	1212	Gurkha pattern previous to 1919.	..	Pair	10	12	0
74	5013 B.	Trousers, drill, white, unbleached.	British nursing orderlies.	"	4	0	0
		Cotton—					
97	1025	Twilled, striped .	33" . .	Yd.	0	9	0
		Buttons—					
114	1428	Cotton, indestructible	..	Gross	0	14	0
...	1446	Bone, khaki, ¾" .	.	"	4	4	0
...	1447	Bone, khaki, ½" .	.	"	4	4	0
115	1469	Pearl ⅝" . . .		"	2	4	0
115	1489	Press . . .	...	"	2	4	0
		Cotton—					
96	1931	Wool, carded .	...	Yd.	0	13	0
		Flannel—					
91	2005	Natural . . .	30" . .	"	1	0	0
93	2006	Silver grey . .	30" . .	"	1	0	0
		Shirts—					
43	5205	Twill, white . .	For cooks (British troops and Indian troops) and those undergoing training as cooks.	Each	2	12	0

	Stock No.	Designation.	Detail.	Rate. Per.	Rs. A. P.
		Insert new items.—contd.			
		Trousers—			
3	5206	Drill, white	For cooks (British troops and Indian troops) and those undergoing training as cooks.	Pair	4 4 0
		Aprons—			
13	5204	Drill, white	For cooks (British troops and Indian troops) and those undergoing training as cooks.	Each	1 8 0
		Coat—			
17	1806	Waterproof	Mechanical Transport drivers.	"	20 0 0
		Frocks, drill, khaki—			
14 rt- by O. 324 1.)	4592-A.	Officers, departmental officers, warant officers of departments, military medical pupils, and Indian officers holding the King's Commission or Honorary King's Commission.	...	"	9 0 0
45	4809	Indian troops	Except Gurkhas, Garhwalis, Kumaonis and units recruited in Burma.	"	5 6 0
		Armlets, officers'—			
44 ert- by O. 324 21.)	...	Army Headquarters—	French grey cloth with Royal crest in metal, and ¾" black lettering.	...	...
	5535	Ditto	A. D.	"	2 0 0
	5536	Ditto	M. S.	"	2 0 0
	5537	Ditto	A. D. C.	"	2 0 0
	5538	Ditto	G.	"	2 0 0
	5539	Ditto	A.	"	2 0 0

Page No.	Stock No	Designation.	Detail.	Rate.	
				Per.	Rs. A. P.
		Insert new items — contd. Armlets, officers'— *contd.*			
144	5540	Army Headquarters—	Q.	Each.	2 0 0
(As inserted by I. A. O. No. 1324 of 1921.)	5541	*Ditto*	D. G O.	,,	2 0 0
	5542	Ditto	With gun (in worsted embroidery).	,,	2 12 0
	5543	Ditto	R. E	,,	2 0 0
	5544	Ditto	S & T	,,	2 0 0
	5545	Ditto	M	,,	2 0 0
	5546	Ditto	O	,,	2 0 0
	5547	*Ditto*	V	,,	2 0 0
	5548	Ditto	R.	,,	2 0 0
	5549	Ditto	J	,,	2 0 0
	5550	Ditto	M A	,,	2 0 0
	5551	Ditto	M M	,,	2 0 0
	5552	Ditto	S.	,,	2 0 0
		Command Headquarters—	Cloth (red, black and red) with ¾" scarlet cloth lettering —		
	5560	Ditto	A Q.	Each	1 4 0
	5561	Ditto	Q	,,	1 4 0
	5562	Ditto	A	,,	1 4 0
	5563	Ditto	G	,,	1 4 0
	5564	Ditto	With gun (in worsted embroidery).	,,	2 0 0
	5565	*Ditto*	R. E.	,,	1 4 0
	5566	Ditto	M	,,	1 4 0
	5567	Ditto	V.	,,	1 4 0
	5568	Ditto	O.	,,	1 4 0
	5569	Ditto	E	,,	1 4 0

Stock No.	Designation.	Detail.	Rate.	
			Per.	Rs. A. P.
	Insert new items.—contd.			
	Armlets, officers'—*contd.*			
	Command Head-quarters.	Cloth (red, black and red) with ¾" scarlet cloth lettering.—		
5570	Ditto .	J. .	Each	1 4 0
5571	Ditto .	S. and T. .	"	1 4 0
5572	Ditto .	A. D. C. .	"	1 4 0
	1st and 2nd class Districts.—	Red cloth with ¾" black cloth lettering—		
5580	Ditto .	G. .	"	0 11 0
5581	Ditto .	A. D. C. .	"	0 12 0
5582	Ditto .	A. Q. .	"	0 11 0
5583	Ditto .	A. .	"	0 11 0
5584	Ditto .	R. E. .	"	0 11 0
5585	Ditto .	M. .	"	0 11 0
5586	Ditto .	V. .	"	0 11 0
5587	Ditto .	O. .	"	0 11 0
5588	Ditto .	Q. .	"	0 11 0
5589	Ditto .	S. and T.	"	0 12 0
	Brigade Headquarters.—	Blue cloth with ¾" red cloth lettering.		
5595	Ditto .	S. C. .	"	0 12 0
5596	Ditto .	R. E. .	"	0 12 0
5597	Ditto .	M. .	"	0 12 0
5598	Ditto .	V. .	"	0 12 0
5599	Ditto .	S. and T. .	"	0 12 0
5600	Ditto .	B. M. .	"	0 12 0

Page No	Stock No	Designation.	Detail	Rate	
				Per	Rs. A. P.
		Insert new items—contd.			
		Armlets, officers'—*concld.*			
-144 (As inserted by I. A. O. No. 1321 of 1921.)	1010	Embarkation Officer .	White (linen) cloth with "E. O." in ¾" black cloth lettering	Each	0 5 0
	5605	Station Staff Officer .	Green cloth with "S. S. O." in ¾" black *cloth lettering.*	"	0 11 0
	5606	Signal Service . .	Cloth (blue and white) with "S" in ¾" black cloth lettering.	"	0 11 0
	5607	Provost Marshal .	Black cloth with P M." in ¾" red cloth lettering.	"	0 9 0
	5608	Assistant Provost Marshal.	Black cloth with "A. P. M." in ¾" red cloth lettering	"	0 10½ 0
	5609	G. S. duties, Staff College.	Cloth (green, yellow and green) with "G" in ¾" black cloth lettering.	"	0 13 0
	5610	Adjutant and Quartermaster's duties, Staff College.	Cloth (green, yellow and green) with "A. Q." in ¾" black cloth lettering.	"	0 13 0
	5611	Recruiting Officer .	Green cloth with "R. O." in ¾" black cloth lettering.	"	0 10 0
	1012	Railway Transport Officer.	White (linen) cloth with "R. T. O." in ¾" black cloth lettering.	"	0 5 0
101	..	Warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men—			
	1009	Embarkation . .	White (linen) cloth with "E." in ¾" black cloth lettering.	"	0 5 0
	1011	Railway Transport .	White (linen) cloth with "R. T." in ¾" black cloth lettering.	"	0 5 0

Stock No.	Designation.	Detail.	Rate. Per.	Rs. A. P.
	Insert new items—concld.			
	Armlets Warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men—			
1013	Inland Water Transport.	White (linen) cloth with "I. W. T." in $\frac{3}{4}''$ black cloth lettering.	Each	0 5 0
5612	Recruiting . .	Green cloth with "R." in $\frac{3}{4}''$ black cloth lettering.	"	0 10 0
5613	Garrison Military Police.	Black cloth with "G. M. P." in $\frac{3}{4}''$ red cloth lettering.	"	0 10 0
5614	Military Police .	Black cloth with "M. P." in $\frac{3}{4}''$ red cloth lettering.	"	0 9 0
5615	Regimental Police .	Black cloth with "R. P." in $\frac{3}{4}''$ red cloth lettering.	"	0 9 0
5616	Sanitary Service .	Yellow . . .	"	0 8 0
	Gorget patches.			
	Field Marshals and General Officers—	With a line of gold oakleaf embroidery complete with gorget button and clip—		
5620	All services except Medical Services, Royal Army Ordnance Corps, Army Veterinary Service, and Chaplain General and Chaplains with relative rank as Generals.	Scarlet cloth . .	Pair	7 12 0
5621	Medical Services .	Black velvet . .	"	7 12 0
5622	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.	Blue cloth . .	"	7 12 0
5623	Army Veterinary Service.	Maroon cloth . .	"	7 12 0
5624	Chaplain General and Chaplains with relative rank as Generals.	Purple cloth . .	"	3 0 0

Page No.	Stock No	Designation.	Detail.	Rate.	
				Per	Rs. A. P.
		Gorget patches—contd			
144 (As inserted by I A O No. 1324 of 1921.)		Colonels Commandant, Colonels on the Staff and Substantive Colonels—	With a line of silk gimp of the colour of the cloth, complete with gorget button and clip—		
	5630	All Services except Medical Services, Royal Army Ordnance Corps, Army Veterinary Service and Chaplains with relative rank as Colonels on the Staff or substantive Colonels	Scarlet cloth .	Pair	2 8 0
	5631	Royal Army Medical Corps	Dull cherry cloth .	„	3 8 0
	5632	Indian Medical Service	Black velvet . .	„	4 0 0
	5633	Royal Army Ordnance Corps	Blue cloth	„	2 8 0
	5634	Army Veterinary Service	Maroon cloth . .	„	2 8 0
	5635	Chaplains with relative rank as Colonels on the Staff or substantive Colonels	Purple cloth .	„	1 12 0

	Stock No.	Designation.	Detail.	Rate. Per.	Rs. A. P.
		Insert new items—concld.			
		Armlets Warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men—			
1	1013	Inland Water Transport.	White (linen) cloth with "I. W. T." in ¾″ black cloth lettering.	Each	0 5 0
	5612	Recruiting . .	Green cloth with "R." in ¾″ black cloth lettering.	"	0 10 0
	5613	Garrison Military Police.	Black cloth with "G. M. P." in ¾″ red cloth lettering.	"	0 10 0
	5614	Military Police .	Black cloth with "M. P." in ¾″ red cloth lettering.	"	0 9 0
	5615	Regimental Police .	Black cloth with "R. P." in ¾″ red cloth lettering.	"	0 9 0
	5616	Sanitary Service .	Yellow . . .	"	0 8 0
		Gorget patches.			
		Field Marshals and General Officers—	With a line of gold oakleaf embroidery complete with gorget button and clip—		
…11 n- d O. 321 21.)	5620	All services except Medical Services, Royal Army Ordnance Corps, Army Veterinary Service, and Chaplain General and Chaplains with relative rank as Generals.	Scarlet cloth . .	Pair	7 12 0
	5621	Medical Services .	Black velvet . .	"	7 12 0
	5622	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.	Blue cloth . .	"	7 12 0
	5623	Army Veterinary Service.	Maroon cloth . .	"	7 12 0
	5624	Chaplain General and Chaplains with relative rank as Generals.	Purple cloth . .	"	3 0 0

Page No.	Stock No	Designation	Detail	Rate. Per	Rs A P.
		Gorget patches—contd			
144 (As inserted by I A O No. 1324 of 1921.)		Colonels Commandant Colonels on the Staff and Substantive Colonels—	With a line of silk gimp of the colour of the cloth, complete with gorget button and clip—		
	5630	All Services except Medical Services, Royal Army Ordnance Corps Army Veterinary Service and Chaplains with relative rank as Colonels on the Staff or substantive Colonels	Scarlet cloth	Pair	2 8 0
	5631	Royal Army Medical Corps	Dull cherry cloth	"	3 8 0
	5632	Indian Medical Service	Black velvet	"	4 0 0
	5633	Royal Army Ordnance Corps	Blue cloth	"	2 8 0
	5634	Army Veterinary Service	Maroon cloth	"	2 8 0
	5635	Chaplains with relative rank as Colonels on the Staff or substantive Colonels	Purple cloth	"	1 12 0

APPENDIX II TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 588 OF 1922.

Rates of pay and allowances of the various classes of appointments shown in Appendix I to Army Instruction (India) No. 588 of 1922.

Column of Appendix I.	Class.	Rates of pay and allowances.
2	Administrative Officers.	(i) Military officers of the Ordnance Department on rates of pay and allowances laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 799 of 1920. (ii) Civilian officers on rates of pay as specially sanctioned by the Government of India with the approval of the Secretary of State where necessary. (iii) Officers of the late Army Clothing Department on rates of pay as sanctioned in the late Indian Munitions Board letter No. E.-154, dated 4th February 1920 (see Army Instruction (India) No. 318 of 1920).
3	Inspectors of Ordnance Machinery.	On rates of pay and allowances laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 799 of 1920.
4 to 7	Departmental Officers, Conductors, Sub-Conductors, Non-commissioned officers and Civilian Assistant Store-holders of the Indian Ordnance Depôt.	(i) Permanent men on rates of pay and allowances laid down in Army Instructions (India) Nos. 287 of 1920; 110 and 219 of 1922. (ii) Temporary men on rates of pay and allowances laid down in Army Order No. 325 of 1919; Army Instructions (India) Nos. 323 and 617 of 1920; No. 1 of 1922 and Army Department letter No. A.-4223, dated 14th April 1915. (iii) Permanent military subordinates of the late Army Clothing Department, on rates of pay and allowances laid down in Army Instructions (India) No. 740 of 1921 and 110 and 219 of 1922.

Rates of pay and allowances of the various classes of appointments shown in Appendix I to Army Instruction (India) No. 588 of 1922—contd.

Column of Appendix I.	Class.	Rates of pay and allowances.
4 to 7		(iv) Temporary military subordinates of the late Army Clothing Department on rates of pay and allowances laid down in Indian Munitions Board letter No E-371, dated 24th February 1920 (and Army Instruction (India) No 323 of 1920, if more favourable) and No 1 of 1922
8 to 10	R. A. O. C. Warrant Officers, Quartermaster Serjeant, Staff Serjeant and other ranks	On rates of pay and allowances laid down in Army Order No 325 of 1919; Army Instruction (India) No. 647 of 1920, *plus* allowances for rations, *messing, clothing, furniture* and marriage, as laid down in paragraph 643, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, Army Instructions (India) Nos 484 of 1920, 447 of 1920, 481 of 1920 and 1 of 1922.
11 12	Armament Artificers and Armourer Serjeants	On rates of pay and allowances laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 923 of 1920.
13	Civil Chief Master Armourers	On rates of pay and allowances laid down in Army Department letter No 10 80—3 (O.-3), dated 10th August 1920 and No. 40523—1, dated 30th July 1921.
14	Civilian Mechanics	On rates of pay and allowances laid down in Army Department letter No. 10080—1 (O-3), dated 8th May 1920 and No 34882—1 (Q. M. G S. B.), dated 17th August 1917.
15 and 16	Supernumerary Divisional Officers and Warrant Officers.	On rates of pay and allowances laid down in Army Instructions (India) Nos. 287 of 1920 and 219 of 1922.
17	Clerks, Arsenals and Depôts	11 clerks on Rs. 150—10—300 and 194 clerks on Rs. 40—4—80—83—3—125 (under Army Instruction (India) No 168 of 1921). The remaining 91 clerks in Arsenals on Rs. 40—4—80—83—3—125.

Rates of pay and allowances of the various classes of appointments shown in Appendix I to Army Instruction (India) No. 555 of 1922—contd.

Column of Appendix I.	Class.	Rates of pay and allowances.
17	Clerks, Clothing and Boot Depots and Inspection of Stores.	On rates of pay sanctioned by the Government of India in Indian Munitions Board letter No. E.-245, dated 24th January 1920; Army Department letter No. 142—3 (Q. M. G.-9), dated [illegible] December 1921; 41102—1 (Q.-9), dated 2nd-23th December 1921; [illegible] dated 22nd December 1919; 171[illegible]—1 (Q. M. G.-9), dated 4th June 1914; Army Instruction (India) No. 542 of 1918; Army Department letter No. 15151—1 (Q. M. G.-9), dated 2nd March 1922.
18	Foremen, etc.	On rates of pay and allowances laid down in Army Department letter No. 13063, dated 31st August 1917; Indian Munitions Board No. C.-1156, dated 21st May 1918; Military Department No. 317-D., dated 17th January 1905; Army Instruction (India) No. 542 of 1918.
19	Artificers in Arsenals.	On rates of pay and allowances laid down in Army Department letter No. 3774—1 (Q. 15-P.), dated 25th February 1921 as modified by Army Department letter No. 3774 (Q. M. G.-9), dated 5th April 1922.
	Artificers in Clothing and Boot Depots.	On rates of pay and allowances laid down in Army Department letter No. 41336—1-Q. M. G., dated 19th December 1921; Military Department No. 6211—1-O.-8, dated 16th March 1915; Army Department letters Nos. 23111—2-Q.-7, dated 3rd August 1916; 11759—2 (M. W.-4), dated 18th November 1914; 511—6-Q.-9, dated 8th August 1921 and Military Department letter No. 317-D., dated 17th January 1905.
20	Store-keepers	On rates of pay sanctioned in Army Department letter No. 40782—II-3-Q.-9, dated 15th March 1922.

Rates of pay and allowances of the various classes of appointments shown in Appendix I to Army Instruction (India) No. 588 of 1922—concld.

Column of Appendix I.	Class.	Rates of pay and allowances.
21	Assistant Examiners Boot and Clothing.	On rates of pay sanctioned by the Government of India in Indian Munitions Board No. C.-1156, dated 24th May 1918; Military Department No. 317-D, dated 17th January 1905; Army Department letter No. 6172-1-Q.-8, dated 20th October 1913; I. M. B. No. E.-631, dated 9th March 1920 and Army Instruction (India) No. 381 of 1919.
22	Cutters and Trimmers.	On rates of pay sanctioned by the Government of India in Indian Munitions Board letter No. C.-1156, dated 24th May 1918; Military Department No. 317-D., dated 17th January 1905; I. M. B. No. E.-1358, dated 10th May 1920.
23	Assistant Work-Takers	On rates of pay sanctioned by the Government of India in I. M. B. No. E.-335, dated 24th January 1920.
24	Duftries	On rates of pay sanctioned in Army Department letter No. 10603 (Q. M. G.-9), dated 7th March 1922.
25	Police guards in Arsenals. Police guards in Clothing Depôts.	On rates of pay sanctioned by the Government of India in Army Department letter No. 668—3 (Q. G.-9-B.), dated 26th November 1921; Military Department No. 317-D. dated 17th January 1905; Army Department letter No. 10156 (Q. M. G.-9), dated 16th March 1922; Army Instruction (India) No. 342 of 1918; Army Department letter No. 40156—1 (Q. M. G.-9), dated 8th May 1922; Appendix I, Table IX, of Army Regulations, India, Volume IV.
26	Railway Staff	On rates of pay sanctioned by the Government of India in the Director, Medical Services' letter No. 2523-G., dated 5th May 1908.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 589 OF 1922.

Revised terms of service of Government camel transport personnel.

1. Sarwans, lance-naiks, naiks, troop and quartermaster dafadars, ressaidars and risaldars will be given combatant status. The rank of jemadar will be substituted for the existing rank of ressaidar in all future promotions.

2. Except where otherwise specifically stated, the conditions attaching to the grant of ordinary, special, family, wound and injury pensions, as well as invalid gratuities, will be the same as for combatant units of the Indian Army.

3. Men serving under the present rules will be allowed to count all previous continuous service on the active list for pension, in which case those ranks who are entitled to a gratuity under the terms of their enlistment will forego any gratuity earned. Those who prefer to draw gratuity already earned will be allowed to do so, but they will forfeit the coresponding service as qualifying service for pension. Men who have already been paid gratuities may elect for the new pension rules by refunding any gratuity already paid to them. The recovery will be made in twenty equal monthly instalments, but a man may deposit the whole or a portion in a lump sum if he so prefers, in which case the number of monthly instalments of any balance which may remain will be reduced accordingly. In the event of death before the instalments are completed, the money refunded will be redrawn and credited to the man's estate.

4. Men will be enrolled for 6 years on the active list *and 4 years on the reserve* and given the option, at the discretion of the Officer Commanding unit, of extending to 10 years on the active list and re-engaging to 15 and 18 years in the case of sarwans and lance-naiks, and to 21 years in the case of naiks, quartermaster and troop dafadars.

5. The rates of pay will be as follows:—

	Rs. per mensem.
Sarwan	11
Lance-naik	12
Naik	17
Troop and quartermaster dafadars	23
Jemadar (or ressaidar)	54
Risaldar	108

6. Batta will be allowed at the rates and under the ordinary rules laid down for combatants of the Indian Army.

7. Free rations (including firewood) will be allowed as for Indian troops.

8. The grant of good conduct pay will be governed by Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 983, as for lance-naiks and drivers of the mule establishment.

9. Good service pay will be allowed at three-fourths of the rates laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 988, for corresponding ranks of infantry.

10. Long service and good conduct medals will be allowed on a scale of two medals with gratuity and one without gratuity annually for every 900 men, under the conditions laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraphs 1000-1004.

11. The allowances attached to the Indian Order of Merit will be admissible on the scales laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 1006.

12. The scale of clothing and necessaries and the rate of clothing and kit allowance will be as authorized for corresponding ranks of mule transport units. In the case of those already serving, an initial free issue will be made of all additional articles of personal clothing and necessaries required to complete to the new scale. The existing followers' pattern garments in their possession will be continued in wear until replacements become necessary which will be on payment to be met from their clothing and kit allowance. They will be entitled to the enhanced rate of clothing and kit allowance from the first quarter day following the date on which they are brought on to the new status, except in the case of men returning from field service who will be governed by the rules in Army Instruction (India) No. 331 of 1921. Articles of public clothing in their possession may be replaced, if necessary, by standard patterns. Future recruits will be governed by the ordinary rules of clothing applicable to recruits of mule transport units.

Additional articles of warm clothing may be isued on the scale authorized for combatants under conditions prescribed in Army Instruction (India) No. 719 of 1921, or any subsequent orders that may be issued in supersession.

The revised rules published in Army Instruction (India) No 238 of 1921 are not applicable

18 Wound and injury pensions will be admissible at rates one rupee less all round than those authorized in Army Regulations, India Volume I, paragraph 1061 The case of Indian officers is governed by paragraph 1059 *ibid*

19 Invalid gratuities will be admissible on scale "A" in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 1045 The provisions of paragraph 1044 A (sub paragraph 4), Army Regulations India, Volume I, are applicable to pensionable camel transport personnel granted combatant status, if discharged under items (iii), (iv), (v), (vi), xiv), (xvii) or (xviii) of the table annexed to rule 13 of the Indian Army Act Rules

20 All men now serving who elect the new terms will be discharged and given a formal discharge certificate for their service completed as followers and will be re enlisted on I A F K 1162 (new combatants enrolment form published under Gazette of India Army Department notification No 119 of 25th January 1922)

21 Men who do not elect the new terms will be discharged on completion of their present agreements and be replaced by fresh enlistments

22 Men already serving will be given 6 months from the 1st August 1922 to decide whether they will accept the new terms or will remain under the old conditions of service After 31st January 1923 the privilege of exercising this option will be withdrawn

23 As it is undesirable to have followers in charge of combatants, those non commissioned officers who do not elect the new terms of service will be discharged and be replaced by new promotions

SGPI, Delhi—I 1CAII—21 7 22—G 010

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 25th July 1922.

590. Detention allowance for Civilian Examiners and Assistant Examiners of the Harness and Saddlery and General Stores Inspection charges of the Ordnance Department. 25th / 1

It has been decided that the detention allowance authorised in Army Instruction (India) No 500 of 1918 for warrant and non-commissioned officers of the Ordnance Department when detained at out stations on duty connected with the Ordnance Department, shall also be admissible under the same terms to Civilian Examiners and Assistant Examiners of the Harness and Saddlery and General Stores Inspection charges of the Ordnance Department The rate admissible to these Examiners will be Rs 2 *per diem*. The expenditure involved is debitable to Head III F. (*d*) of the Army estimates for 1922-23.

[27384 (Q M. G.-9. / C.]

591. Closing of the Royal Artillery School, Quetta.

In modification of the orders contained in Army Instructions (India) Nos. 728 and 850 of 1921, it has been decided that, with effect from the 1st April 1922 and until further orders, the Royal Artillery School, Quetta, shall be closed and that the entire military personnel of the school, with the exception of those officers mentioned in paragraph 2 of this Instruction, shall be returned to their units. Personnel locally engaged for employment at the school will be discharged. 25th / 1

2 With effect from the 1st April 1922, four temporary appointments, to be designated Command Instructors in Gunnery, will be created. Until further orders, these

appointments will carry, in addition to pay of rank, a rate of staff pay at Rs. 200 *per mensem*, except that in the case of the Northern Command* the staff pay will be Rs. 400 *per mensem*.

*Lt.-Colonel's appointment.

The officers holding these appointments will be seconded in their units. In addition to his ordinary duties, one of the instructors will be required to proceed to Deolali, as required, to supervise the construction of the new artillery school and its ranges. The adjutant and quartermaster will be required to clear up any correspondence, accounts, etc., at Quetta that may be outstanding after the 31st March 1922.

3. The expenditure involved in the proposal is debitable to Head III-A (*h*) of the Army estimates for 1922-23.

[11512 (G. S.—M. T.-1) / D.]

592. Exchange on the Mexican dollar.

y Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of the dollar, as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling, which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China station during the month of June 1922, was two shillings and six pence half penny (2*s*. 6½*d*.).

[A.-4639 (A. G.-10). / D.]

593. Revision and amendment of India Army Forms.

y In supersession of India Army Order No. 675 of 1920, in so far as it relates to the scale of issue of Army Form W.-5013 "Signaller's Record Sheet", it has been decided that the form will be issued on indent to all units having an establishment of signallers as authorised in paragraph 928, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, on the scale of 2 copies per assistant instructor, junior assistant instructor, signaller and supernumerary signaller, *plus* 10 *per cent*. spare.

2. The necessary amendment will be made to India Army Form Z.-2001 in due course.

[3410 (G. S.—M.T.-1). / D.]

The following India Army Form has been revised and given a new designation:—

India Army Form A.-622 " List of Casual Remittances of the British and Indian Armies ".

[M. A. G.'s case. / D.]

In consequence of the introduction in June 1921 of India Army Form O -1392, the following amendment is made to India Army Form Z -2001 (provisional issue):—

Page 35 —Under the heading " Stores " *insert* as the first entry " India Army Form O -1392 —Return of guns or howitzers, carriages and vehicles on charge of mobile artillery units ".

This form will be issued to brigades of Royal Horse Artillery, Royal Field Artillery, Royal Garrison Artillery (medium) and Pack Artillery on the scale of 10 copies each, and to Royal Artillery and Pack Artillery Training Centres on the scale of 2 copies each, *per annum*.

[40158 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

The following amendment is made to India Army Form Z.-2001.—

Page 25 —In column 2, against India Army Form C.-866, *for* the present designation of the form *substitute* " Summary of amounts due from men on account of personal clothing and necessaries ".

[25395 (Q. M. G.-12-B.) / A.-II.]

The following amendments are made to India Army Form Z -2001:—

Page 9.—Insert the following in serial order in the columns mentioned:—

No.	Designation.
Army Form C.-318	Return of probable number of candidates for examination for first class and special army certificates of education.
Army Form C.-379	Nominal roll of candidates for examination for first class certificates of education.

Against Army Form C.-318, *insert* " 15 " in columns 1 to 4, 6, 7, 13, 15 and 16 under the heading " Maximum annual allowance ".

Against Army Form C.-379, *insert* " 20 " in columns 1 to 4, 6, 7, 13, 15 and 16 under the heading " Maximum annual allowance ".

[12279 (G. S.—M. T.-2). / D.]

The following Army Form has been cancelled:—

Army Form B.-171 " Qualification sheets for British ranks of Indian Signal Service ".

The above form and all entries against it should be deleted from page 4 of India Army Form Z.-2001 (provisional issue).

[13074 (G. S.—M. T.-1). / D.]

594. Privilege leave for incumbents of temporary (civil) war appointments.

Army Instructions (India) Nos. 704 and 707 of 1919, sanctioning privilege leave to incumbents of temporary (civil) war appointments, are hereby cancelled.

With effect from the 1st March 1922, the ordinary rules regulating the grant of leave to temporary and officiating Government servants are in force.

[A.-13902 (A. G.-11) / B]

595. Scale of clothing and rates of clothing allowances for Indian drivers and Indian motor cyclists of mechanical transport units.

It has been decided that Indian drivers and Indian motor cyclists of mechanical transport units will in future be clothed on the scale published as an Appendix to this Instruction.

2. Pantaloons, cord, khaki, in possession of the men will be continued in wear until they are worn out, when they will be replaced, on payment, by knickerbockers, khaki, drill.

3. The rates of clothing allowance laid down for Indian drivers of mechanical transport units in Statement A of the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 291 of 1922 (item 10) will continue to apply under the new scales.

[42155 (Q M. G -12-B.) / A.-II]

596. Free issue of a sword and belt to Indian officers on promotion from the ranks.

It is notified that the following articles will be issued free to all Indian officers promoted from the ranks after the 2nd January 1922:—

Sword,
Scabbard, steel,*
Scabbard, Sam Browne,
Belt, Sam Browne (complete),
Sword knot.

*Until full dress is reintroduced, steel scabbards will not be issued.

2. Articles thus issued will be kept on ledger charge, but the officers to whom they are issued will be permitted to retain them, without payment, on honourable retirement.

3. The pattern of sword to be issued in each case is indicated in the Appendix to this Instruction.

4. The expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[95279 (Q. M G -11-B). / A.-II.]

597. Increased rate of pension for salutris of Silladar cavalry granted the honorary rank of jemadar on retirement. 25

It has been decided that the pension of Rs. 20 *per mensem* at present admissible to salutris of silladar cavalry granted the honorary rank of jemadar on retirement,

under the provisions of India Army Order No. 191 of 1910, shall be increased to Rs. 25 *per mensem*.

2. The increased rate of pension will apply to those salutris who, having rendered paid military service since the 4th August 1914, were granted, on retirement, the honorary rank of jemadar, but pension at that rate will only be drawn with effect from the date of this Instruction or from the actual date of admission to pension, if later.

[A.-14243 (A. G.-10). / C.]

598. Abolition of India Army Form X.-1859.

The undermentioned India Army Form has been abolished and should be removed from the revised India Army Form Z.-2001 (Provisional issue):—

" India Army Form X.-1859, Army Children's Schools, Handwriting Certificate."

[9817-G. S. (M. T.-2.) / C.]

599. Educational Training of the Army in India.

Subject to the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India the following amendments are made in Appendix " D " to Army Instruction (India) No. 307 of 1922:—

Under " (*i*) Instructional staff ", *for* " 4 Instructors " *read* " 3 Instructors ".

Under " (*ii*) Administrative and clerical staff ".

for

" 1 Adjutant and quartermaster	Lieutenant (seconded) Rs. 700 consolidated."

read

" 1 Adjutant and quartermaster	Captain, Indian Army, Rs. 1,000 consolidated (provisional).

[13851 (G.-S.—M. T.-2) / D]

600. Staff pay admissible to an officer of the Military Works Services while officiating as a Deputy Assistant Director of Military Works of a Military Works District or an Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 476 of 1921, it has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India to cancel with effect from the 1st April 1921, the rule in paragraph 44, Army Regulations, India, Volume I and Army Instruction (India) No 430 of 1921 From that date an officer of the Military Works Services while officiating as a Deputy Assistant Director of Military Works or an Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer of a Military Works sub district or Commanding Royal Engineer of a 2nd Class Military District (*except Waziristan*) will draw while acting in a full vacancy or during the *furlough portion* of an absentee's leave, the following rates of staff pay in lieu of the staff pay ordinarily admissible under Army Instruction (India) No 425 of 1920 or No 105 of 1921 —

	per mensem
Lieut Colonel	Rs 550
Major	,, 400
Captain	,, 350
Lieutenant	,, 300

2 The recovery of any overpayments, already made on account of officiating allowance during the *privilege leave portion* of an absentee's leave shall be waived

3 Subject to the above modifications the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 476 of 1921 shall apply generally to the officers of the Military Works Services

4 Army Instruction (India) No 24 of 1922 is cancelled

[18980 (M W -1 A) / C]

601. Clerks for British and Indian Staging Sections

Pending the issue of revised War Establishments for Staging Sections sanction is accorded to the employment of a clerk of the clerical section of the Indian Hospital Corps in each mobilised British and Indian Staging Section

2. In the event of no clerk being available, the individual who performs, in addition to his own duties, those of writer in a British or Indian Staging Section, will be granted an allowance of Rs. 10 *per mensem*. When the duties of writer are performed by an individual whose pay exceeds Rs. 35 *per mensem* and who is relieved of his own duties, no allowance will be admissible.

[13761 (D. M. S.-2). / B]

602. **Annual grant for the provision and carriage of artillery targets during 1922-1923.**

The annual grant for the provision and carriage of artillery targets referred to in paragraph 253-A, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, will be held in abeyance for the financial year 1922-1923 and instead the following sums will be placed at the disposal of General Officers Commanding-in-Chief and independent district commanders for the purpose of meeting expenditure on the provision and carriage of artillery targets during the year:—

	Rs.
Northern Command	13,500
Eastern Command	7,900
Southern Command	11,300
Western Command	5,100
Waziristan Force . . .	2,315
Burma District	910
Aden	500

These sums are intended to cover the cost (inclusive of incidental charges) of wire and other essential materials ordered from the United Kingdom.

2. General Officers Commanding-in-Chief will allot to districts under their command; and district commanders, as well as independent district commanders, will be responsible for the distribution to units of the amounts drawn, after reserving sufficient sums to meet the cost (inclusive of incidental charges) of wire and other stores ordered from the United Kingdom.

[13120 (G. S.—M. T.-1). / D.]

603. Pay of Director, Medical Services in India.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 25 of 1922, it is notified, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the pay of the appointment of Director, Medical Services in India, shall be Rs. 3,200 a month, irrespective of whether the holder of the appointment is a Lieutenant-General or Major-General. No exchange compensation allowance will be admissible in addition.

2. The present incumbent of the appointment will, however, be allowed to retain the emoluments which he is entitled to under Army Instruction (India) No 898 of 1919, if more favourable.

[18295 (A. D) / B]

604. War Equipment Table, India—A Butchery Section.

The publication of "War Equipment Table, India—A 2
Butchery Section," (India Army Form F.-980 83) has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India.

2. This table supersedes the Mobilization Store Table for a Butchery Section [issued with Army Instruction (India) No. 1078 of 1919] copies of which should be destroyed.

[41663 Q M. G.-11 C). / A-II]

605. Equipment Regulations (India), Divisional Ammunition Columns. 25

The publication of "Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section XI-I, Divisional Ammunition Columns," has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India.

[36254 (Q M. G.-11-C) / A.-II.]

606. Revision of clothing and kit allowances for British troops serving in India.

It has been decided that the consolidated clothing and kit allowances published in Statement "A" of the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 283 of 1922, shall be reduced by Rs. 2-10-0, with effect from the 1st July 1922, for all arms of the service (except military medical pupils).

[42235 (Q. M. G.-12-B). / A.-II.]

607. Army Transport Carts—Spare parts to be held by Pack Mule Corps and Cadres.

To replace breakage the following percentages of spare components will be held by Pack Mule Corps and Cadres having army transport carts on charge:—

	Per cent.
Pack saddlery, G. S., I. P., saddles, pack and draught swivels	5
Axletrees, special, No 203, I. P.	2
Bars, curricle, No. 2	2
Boxes, pipe, wheel, special, No. 202, I. P.	2
Poles, draught, I. P., No. 10	2
Swingletrees, cart, transport	2
Washers, drag, I. P., No. 2	5

2. Arsenal stocks will be reduced accordingly.

[47101 (Q. M. G.-11-B) / B]

608. Grant of certain Railway concessions to Indian non-commissioned officers when travelling on duty.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, sanction is accorded to the extension of the concession sanctioned in paragraph 1, sub-clause (*i*), of Army Instruction (India) No. 801 of 1921,

to Indian non-commissioned officers when travelling on duty in small parties not exceeding four in number.

2. Army Regulations, India, Volume X, will be amended accordingly.

[29887 (Q M. G.-2 A) / B]

609. Continuance of the temporary Supply and Transport Corps Personnel Depôt.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) No. 151 of 1919, and No 100 of 1920, sanction is accorded to the continuance, until further orders, of the temporary Supply Demobilization Depôt, now designated Supply and Transport Corps Personnel Depôt, Ambala.

2 The undermentioned additions to, and reductions in, the establishment authorized for the depôt under Army Instruction (India) No 100 of 1920 are also sanctioned, with retrospective effect from the date on which the personnel took up their duties or were struck off the strength.—

Additions.

Company serjeant major	1	Royal Army Service Corps.
Company Quartermaster Serjeant	1	
Serjeants	2	
Corporal	1	
Clerks	7	
Storekeepers	2	
Indian officers	2	
Havildar major	1	
Havildars	5	
Quartermaster Havildar	1	
Naiks	6	
Daftri	1	
Chowkidars	4	
Lascars (coolies)	4	
Jemadar sweeper	1	
Sweeper for every 100 Indians (or fraction thereof exceeding 50) in the depôt.	1	
Beldar	1	
Filth cart driver	1	
Rubbish cart driver	1	
Cookhouse cart driver	1	

Reductions.

British other ranks	2
Peons	8

3. The apportionment of the expenditure between His Majesty's Government and the Government of India will be made from time to time in accordance with the instructions contained in paragraph 3 of Army Department letter No. 39354-2 (Q. M. G.-5), dated the 10th March 1922, which is published as an appendix to this Instruction. As regards the amount debitable to Indian revenues, the expenditure incurred during the year 1921-22 will be debited to "Head VII-D.—Miscellaneous expenditure connected with Waziristan" in the Army accounts for that year, while that entailed during the current financial year will be met from the provision under "Head VII-F.—Waziristan and Wano occupation and operations" in the Army estimates for 1922-23.

4. The strength of the depôt will be reviewed periodically by the Quartermaster General in India, and as opportunities arise on account of a reduction in the number of personnel to be handled, the establishment authorised will be reduced accordingly under his orders.

[39353 (Q. M. G.-5) / B]

610. Revision of the rules in Chapter XXXVIII of the Civil Service Regulations in regard to the grant of wound and other extraordinary pensions.

Finance Department Resolution No. 429-C. S. R., dated the 15th May 1922, with enclosure, is published as an Appendix to this Instruction for information.

[A.-14054 (A. G.) / C.]

611. Rifles, short, M.L.E. Issue of stocks, fore-end, for—.

It is notified that rifles with unserviceable stocks, fore-end, on charge of units having British armourers will be

fitted with new fore-ends regimentally and, for this purpose, stocks, fore-end, R. S., M. L. E., No 2, will be issued annually on the scale of 4 per 200 arms.

2. No additional expenditure is involved.

3. The Instructions for Armourers and Table 62, Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, Part II, will be amended in due course.

[35989 (Q. M. G.-11-B) / A.-II.]

612. Procedure to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees. 25th 1

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 464 of 1922, it is notified that the rate for all sterling remittances and allotments has been fixed as follows:—

	Per pound sterling.		
	Rs.	A.	P.
For the week commencing with the 4th June 1922	15	4	0
For the week commencing with the 11th June 1922	15	7	0
For the week commencing with the 18th June 1922	15	7	0
For the week commencing with the 25th June 1922	15	6	0
For the week commencing with the 2nd July 1922	15	5	0
For the week commencing with the 9th July 1922	15	4	0

[M. A. G.'s case. / D.]

Reductions.

British other ranks	2
Peons	8

3. The apportionment of the expenditure between His Majesty's Government and the Government of India will be made from time to time in accordance with the instructions contained in paragraph 3 of Army Department letter No. 39354-2 (Q. M. G.-5), dated the 10th March 1922, which is published as an appendix to this Instruction. As regards the amount debitable to Indian revenues, the expenditure incurred during the year 1921-22 will be debited to "Head VII-D.—Miscellaneous expenditure connected with Waziristan" in the Army accounts for that year, while that entailed during the current financial year will be met from the provision under "Head VII-F.—Waziristan and Wano occupation and operations" in the Army estimates for 1922-23.

4. The strength of the depôt will be reviewed periodically by the Quartermaster General in India, and as opportunities arise on account of a reduction in the number of personnel to be handled, the establishment authorised will be reduced accordingly under his orders.

[39353 (Q. M. G.-5) / B]

610. Revision of the rules in Chapter XXXVIII of the Civil Service Regulations in regard to the grant of wound and other extraordinary pensions.

Finance Department Resolution No. 429-C. S. R., dated the 15th May 1922, with enclosure, is published as an Appendix to this Instruction for information.

[A.-14054 (A. G.) / C.]

611. Rifles, short, M.L.E. Issue of stocks, fore-end, for—.

It is notified that rifles with unserviceable stocks, fore-end, on charge of units having British armourers will be

fitted with new fore-ends regimentally and, for this purpose stocks, fore-end, R. S. M. L. E., No. 2 will be issued annually on the scale of [illegible] arms.

2. No additional expenditure is involved.

3 The Instructions for Armourers and Table C2, Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, Part II, will be amended in due course.

[[illegible] (Q. M. G.-[illegible]) / A.-II.]

612. Procedure to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 464 of 1922, it is notified that the rate for all sterling remittances and allotments has been fixed as follows:—

	Per pound sterling. Rs.	A.	P.
For the week commencing with the 4th June 1922	15	4	6
For the week commencing with the 11th June 1922	15	7	0
For the week commencing with the 18th June 1922	15	7	0
For the week commencing with the 25th June 1922	15	6	0
For the week commencing with the 2nd July 1922	15	5	0
For the week commencing with the 9th July 1922	15	4	0

[M. A. G.'s case

613. Drill fuzes. Revision of the scale of — for Royal Artillery units.

The following will be the scale of No. 101 and No. 106 "Drill" fuzes for Royal Artillery units:—

Units.	Number of fuzes per howitzer, gun or Ammunition Column.	
	No. 101.	No. 106.
Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery Batteries.	2	1
Medium Batteries, Royal Garrison Artillery.	2	1
Pack Batteries—		
B. L., 2·75-inch	...	1
Q. F., 3·7″ howr.	2	1
Defences—		
Q. F., 18-pdr.	2	1
Q. F., 4·5″ howr.	2	1
Royal Horse Artillery Ammunition Column.	2	2
Brigade Ammunition Column . .	4	3
Divisional Ammunition Column . .	6	6

2. Surplus fuzes will be returned to the supplying arsenal. Indents will be submitted for fuzes required to complete to scale.

[47015 (Q.-11) / A.-II.]

614. Peace establishment of an Indian cavalry regiment.

The following amendment which will have effect from the 1st March 1922, is made to Appendix 6 of Army Instruction (India) No. 294 of 1921:—

For the present note "(*g*)" in the column of "Remarks" *substitute* the following:—

"(*g*) Of the 4 shoeing-smiths per squadron 1 is a dafadar shoeing-smith".

NOTE.—The terms "dafadar shoeing-smith" and "shoeing-smith" are synonymous with the terms "farrier dafadar" and "farrier."

[A.-13970 (A. G.-2). / D.]

615. Scale of Hotchkiss guns for Small Arms Schools in India.

Sanction is accorded to the scale of Hotchkiss ·303-inch guns for Small Arms Schools in India being fixed at three per school.

[35752 (Q. M. G.-11-B) / A.-II.]

616. Rates of leave pay, in and out of India, to Indian officers hoding Honorary King's Commissions.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that Indian officers holding *Honorary King's Commissions* shall, when granted leave in India, receive Indian Army pay of rank. When granted leave out of India they shall receive furlough pay under Army Instruction (India) No. 515 of 1920.

[A.-8508 (A. G.-10) / B]

617. Discontinuance of a war allowance to temporary superior Indian personnel employed in the Supply and Transport Corps.

No. 11300, dated the 31st July 1917.
No. H. S.-38, dated the 11th November 1914.
No. H. S.-473, dated the 24th February 1915.

It has been decided that the war allowance sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 225 of 1921 for the temporary superior Indian personnel employed in the Supply and Transport Corps under the provisions of Army Department letters noted on the margin shall be discontinued with effect from the 1st August 1922.

[49497 (Q. M. G.-5) / D.]

618. Permanent reorganisation of the Royal Artillery Training Centre, Deesa.

The approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India having been received to the permanent reorganisation of the Royal Artillery Training Centre, Deesa, the provisional sanction accorded in Army Instruction (India) No. 950 of 1921 is hereby confirmed.

[A.-5507 (A. G.-4) / D.]

619. Pay of Indian clerks employed at the Physical Training Schools.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 582 of 1921, it has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 3 of 1922 shall apply to Indian clerks employed at Physical Training Schools in India.

[13406 (G. S.-M. T.-1) / C.]

E. BURDON,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 595 OF 1922.

Scale of clothing and necessaries for Indian drivers and Indian motor cyclists of mechanical transport units.

Articles.		Scale.	REMARKS.
A. *Personal clothing.*			
Badges, good conduct	Set	1	As entitled.
Boots, ankle	Prs.	2	
Buttons	Set	1	
Frocks, khaki, drill		2	
Hooks, waist	Pr.	1	
Knickerbockers, khaki, drill	Prs.	2	
Kullah, pag or cap (as worn)		1	
Paggri, khaki		1	
Paggri, fringe		1	
Putties	Pr.	1	
B. *Necessaries.*			
Badges, regimental		1	Where worn.
Bag, kit, universal		1	
Blacking, tin for		1	
Brasses, button		1	
Brush, polishing		1	
Brush, brass		1	
Brush, clothes		1	
Discs, identity, with cord		2	One red and one green.
Dhurrie		1	
Jersey		1	
Laces, boot, spare	Pr.	1	
Pads, shoulder, khaki		2	
Shirts, flannel		2	
Socks, worsted	Prs	2	
Titles, shoulder	Pr.	1	
Towel, hand		1	
C. *Public clothing.*			
Blanket		1	
Co		1	
Co		1	
Gl		1	
Goggles	"	1	
Greatcoat (M. T. drivers only)		1	
Jacket waterproof (Motor cyclists only)		1	
Leggings, waterproof (Motor cyclists only)	Pr.	1	
Suits, dungaree		2	
Waistcoat, leather (without sleeves)		1	

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 596 OF 1922.

Pattern of swords to be worn by Indian officers.

Unit or Department.	Pattern of sword.
Artillery	Swords, Royal Artillery Officers.
Indian Ordnance Department .	
Bodyguards	Swords, Officers, Indian Cavalry. (Swords, cavalry; pattern '08, I. P., will be issued as a temporary measure)
Indian Cavalry	
Indian Veterinary Corps . .	
Army Remount Department .	
British Infantry and Rifle Regiments.	Swords, British Officers, Indian Army.
Indian Infantry (except Rifle Regiments).	
Sappers and Miners . . .	
Supply and Transport Corps (including Mechanical Transport).	
Indian Medical Department .	
Armoured Car Companies . .	
Signals	
Royal Engineers . . .	
Military Farms	
Indian Rifle Regiments . .	Swords, Officers, Rifle Regiments.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 609 OF 1922

Copy of Army Department letter No 39354 2 (Q M G 5), dated the 10th March 1922, to the Quartermaster General in India

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 100 of 1920 and Army Department letter No 82 F Q II dated the 20th June 1921 I am directed to say that the expenditure involved in the maintenance of the Supply Demobilisation Depot now designated Supply and Transport Corps Personnel Depot Ambala will be allocated as follows with effect from the 1st March 1921 —

Debitable to Indian Revenues—

2 British officers
8 British other ranks
8 clerks
1 agent
1 duftry
9 peons
1 weighman,
1 sweeper

Debitable to His Majesty s Government—

2 British officers
6 British other ranks
5 clerks
1 agent
7 peons
1 weighman
1 sweeper

Contingent and other expenditure should be adjusted in the same proportion

2 The total expenditure debitable to Indian revenues will be met from the special grant of Rs 22 lakhs to meet miscellaneous expenditure connected with Waziristan in the Army estimates for the current year under Head VII D

3 I am to add that very early steps should be taken for the reorganisation of the office into separate sections dealing with the personnel belonging to forces debitable to His Majesty s Government and to the Government of India respectively A separate account should be kept of the expenditure incurred on these sections and the incidence of cost adjusted accordingly with effect from the date such reorganization is effected

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 610 OF 1922.

Government of India, Finance Department, Resolution No. 429-C. S. R., dated Simla, the 15th May 1922.

His Excellency the Governor-General in Council is pleased to announce that, with the approval of the Secretary of State for India, the Wound and other Extraordinary Pensions rules in Chapter XXXVIII of the Civil Service Regulations have been revised as in the enclosure appended to this Resolution. Sections I and II of the Chapter will be applicable, with retrospective effect, to any cases which may have arisen since the commencement of the war in which they would be to the benefit of the officers or families concerned.

2. In the event of an officer on service with a military force or his family, becoming eligible for an award under the revised rules, and the rules in force when he entered on that service being more favourable than those in force at the time of the award, he or they will be allowed the benefit of the former rules.

Ordered that the Resolution be communicated to the several Departments of the Government of India (including the Financial Advisers), the Military and Private Secretaries to His Excellency the Viceroy, all Provincial Governments and minor local Governments, the Auditor-General, the Heads of Departments subordinate to the Finance Department, all Accountants General, the Comptroller, Assam, the Chief Auditors of State Railways and Government Examiners of Railway Accounts, the Examiner of Accounts, Military Works Services, the Examiner, Government Press Accounts, the Controller of War Accounts, the Examiner of Customs Accounts, the Deputy Accountant General, Central Revenues, Delhi, the Audit Officer, Bombay Development Scheme, the Audit Officer, Delhi (new capital), Railway Works Scheme, the Auditor of Government of India Sanctions, and the Audit Officer, Khyber Railway Construction.

Enclosure.

CHAPTER XXXVIII.—WOUND AND OTHER EXTRAORDINARY PENSIONS.

SECTION I.—GENERAL RULES.

728 The rules in this chapter apply to all persons, other than those specified in Article 729, employed in a civil capacity in the service of Government, whether permanently, temporarily or even casually, and whether remunerated by fixed pay or by piece-work rates.

NOTE —In the case of men remunerated by piece-work rates, pay for the purposes of this Chapter, means the average earnings of the last six months of service immediately preceding death or the receipt of injury.

729. The rules in this chapter do not apply to army followers or to civil subordinates belonging to the various departments of the Army—Supply and Transport, Medical, Ordnance, Veterinary, Remount, Military Accounts, etc , if in receipt of less pay than Rs. 200 a month. The claims of men of these classes, and of their families, to wound and other extraordinary pensions or gratuities are dealt with under Army Regulations, India.

730. Government do not bind themselves to grant a pension or gratuity in every case, or, if they grant a pension, to grant it for life.

731. Every grant of pension under this chapter is subject to the provisions of Article 351

732 In cases where considerable delay has occurred in applying for an extraordinary pension, the grant, if any, will take effect only from the date of the report by the medical board, or, in the case of a family pension, from such date as the sanctioning authority may decide. Otherwise the grant may be made with effect from the date of wound, injury, or death, except that, when it is made under Army Regulations, it has effect from the date therein prescribed.

733. In cases falling clearly and strictly within the letter of the rules in this chapter, the local Government may exercise, in relation to Government servants under its administrative control, all powers conferred by the rules upon the Government of India other than the powers conferred by Articles 739, 743, 746D, 746E and by the notes under Articles 740 and 746B.

734. All awards involving expenditure chargeable to British revenues should be reported without delay to the Secretary of State.

735. When a grant under these rules is made in India to an European officer, the authority sanctioning the grant shall inform the Secretary of State in order that a grant of a like nature may not be made by any authority in the United Kingdom in respect of the same casualty.

736. When it is necessary to convert sterling pensions or gratuities awarded under the rules in this chapter into rupees, or rupee pensions or gratuities into sterling, the conversion shall be effected at the rate of exchange fixed for the conversion of ordinary civil pensions.

737. Subject to the rules in Appendix 10 the recipient of a pension awarded under the provisions of this chapter may be allowed to commute a portion of it. An essential condition is that the authority granting commutation shall be satisfied that the commutation will be to the distinct and permanent benefit of the pensioner or his family.

738. (*a*) If an officer is incapacitated for further civil service in consequence of a wound, injury, or disability in respect of which an extraordinary gratuity or pension is awarded to him under the provisions of this chapter, he will be eligible to receive, in addition to such extraordinary gratuity or pension, any ordinary civil pension or gratuity for which he may be eligible under the Civil Service Regulations.

(*b*) In the event of his total qualifying service for civil pension rendering him eligible for invalid gratuity only, as distinguished from pension, he may, notwithstanding, be granted at his option a pension calculated as follows in lieu of the gratuity:—

(*i*) If he is a member of the Indian Civil Service, at the rate of £30 a year for each completed year of active service, including any period passed with a military force in the circumstances described in Article 739.

(*ii*) In other cases, at the rate of one-sixtieth of his average emoluments for each completed year of service for pension, including any period passed with a military force in the circumstances described in Article 739.

NOTE.—For the purpose of calculating ordinary civil pension or gratuity in the case of an officer who has been serving in a military capacity with a military force (*see* Article 744), his "emoluments" during the period of such service shall be taken to be those which he would have drawn if he had remained in civil employ, the calculation being made according to the "next-below" rule where applicable.

SECTION II —WOUNDS, INJURIES, OR OTHER DISABILITIES SUSTAINED BY A CIVIL OFFICER WHILE SERVING WITH A MILITARY FORCE

739 The rules in this section apply to officers serving in circumstances justifying their presence with a military force if the connection of the officer with the force can reasonably be held to be due wholly or in part to the fact that he was at the time a civil officer of the Government of India or a local Government This may be assumed without question in the case of any officer called out for actual service as a member of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers or of the Auxiliary Force India or the Indian Territorial Force or attached to an Indian unit or to a force under the orders of the Government of India or operating in a country contiguous to India If in any other case doubt arises as to the applicability or otherwise of the rules in this section the decision will rest with the Government of India subject, if they think it desirable, to reference to the Secretary of State for India in Council

A —Civil officers serving in a civil capacity with a military force.

1 WOUND, INJURY, OR FAMILY PENSIONS OR GRATUITIES.

Civil Officers on pay of Rs 200 a month or over

740 A civil officer in receipt of pay of Rs 200 a month or more who may be serving in a civil capacity with a military force may be granted by the Government of India a wound or injury pension or gratuity, and the family of such an officer is eligible for family pensions and gratuities, at the rates and under the conditions stated in Army Regulations India Volume I, the rank of the civil officer for this purpose being the military rank assigned, or assignable, to him under rule in the field, or his relative military rank in the table below, whichever is more favourable to the recipient —

(a) Viceroy, Heads of Provinces, and Members of Executive Council

Class of officer.	*Relative military rank.*
Viceroy of India	Field Marshal
Governor	General
Lieutenant Governor, Member of an Executive Council or Chief Commissioner	Lieutenant General.

(b) Members of the Indian Civil Service.

(Except as above).

Of more than 31 years' standing . .	Major-General.
Of more than 23, but not more than 31, years' standing	Colonel.
Of more than 18, but not more than 23, years' standing.	Lieutenant-Colonel.
Of more than 12, but not more than 18, years' standing	Major.
Of more than 5, but not more than 12, years' standing	Captain.
Of not more than 5 years' standing .	Lieutenant.

(c) Other civil officers on pay of not less than Rs. 200 a month.

Monthly pay.			*Relative military rank.*
Rs.		Rs.	
2,500	and over . .		Major-General.
2,000	but less than	2,500 . . .	Colonel.
1,500	ditto	2,000 . . .	Lieutenant-Colonel.
1,000	ditto	1,500 . . .	Major.
500	ditto	1,000 . . .	Captain.
300	ditto	500 . . .	Lieutenant.
200	ditto	300 . . .	Second Lieutenant.

NOTE.—In awarding gratuities or pensions to families, the Government of India have discretion to make such modification in the mode of allotment or conditions of tenure prescribed in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, as they may consider desirable with a view to adapting these to the legal or customary conditions applicable in the case of the families to be benefited.

741. The family pension of a widow will cease on re-marriage; but, in the event of her again becoming a widow, her pension may be restored upon proof that she is in necessitous circumstances and otherwise deserving. The pensions to children will be continued to boys up to the age of 18 years; and to girls up to 21 or marriage, whichever may happen first.

Civil officers on pay of less than Rs. 200 a month.

742. A civil officer in receipt of pay of less than Rs. 200 a month who may be serving in a civil capacity with a military force may be granted by the Government of India a

wound or injury pension or gratuity, and the family of such an officer if he is killed on such service, or dies of an illness or injury due to such service, may be granted a family pension under the following rules:—

(i) Wound or injury pension.

Higher —At the rate of one third of pay, subject to a minimum of Rs. 10 a month, if the officer is wholly incapacitated from earning a living.

Lower —At a rate not exceeding one-fifth of pay.

(*a*) The higher rate of pension will only be granted if the officer has sustained, as a result of his service with the military force, a wound or injury occasioning the loss of an eye or a limb or of the use of a limb, or equivalent in its effects to the loss of a limb.

(*b*) The percentage of pay to be awarded in the case of an officer eligible for pension on the lower scale will be decided by the Government of India, at their discretion, according to the severity of the injury.

(*c*) No pension will be granted unless the wound or injury is reported by a medical board to be severe.

(*d*) An officer may be recommended for a pension for each eye or limb of which he has lost the use through his service with the military force.

(*e*) A pension may be granted permanently, or temporarily for a period not exceeding one year in the first instance. In the latter case, the question whether the pension shall be continued, and, if so, at what rate and for what further period, will be left for subsequent determination.

(ii) Family pensions.

At the rate of one-half of the officer's pay.

(*a*) For the purpose of awarding a family pension under this article, the term " family " includes only wife, legitimate child, father or mother, dependent upon the deceased for support.

(*b*) The pension is allotted:—

(*i*) to the eldest surviving son, for the support of the family;

(*ii*) failing a son, to the eldest widow, for the same purpose;

(iii) failing both sons and widows, to the eldest surviving unmarried daughter for the same purpose;

(iv) these failing, to the father, for the same purpose;

(v) failing (i) to (iv), to the mother, for the same purpose.

(c) The pension to a male is tenable as follows:—

(i) if the pensioner is under six years of age, till he is eighteen years old;

(ii) if not under six but under fifty years, for twelve years;

(iii) if not under fifty years, for life.

(d) The pension to a female is for life or until marriage; but on her suitable marriage, the Government of India may at their discretion, grant her five years' pension as a dowry.

Note.—A pension granted to a female infant who is a native of Asia shall, in the absence of special orders to the contrary, last until she leaves her own family to co-habit with her husband, or being married, attains the age of sixteen years, whichever event happens first.

(e) In awarding a family pension under this article the Government of India have discretion to make such modification in the mode of allotment or conditions of tenure set forth in clauses (b) to (d) as they may consider desirable with a view to adapting these to the legal or customary conditions applicable in the case of the family to be benefited, or to providing against the improper application of the pension or its premature cessation. They have also power to award the pension to a dependant who does not strictly fall within the definition of "family."

(f) On the cessation of the pension, through death, marriage or other cause, the Government of India have discretionary power to re-grant it, in whole or in part, to members of the family lower down in the scale prescribed in clause (b) who may have been dependent on it for support, and for such period as they may consider desirable, not exceeding that admissible under (c) or (d) for an original grant.

(iii) Pension or gratuity in case of serious detriment to health.

743. A civil officer of the Government of India or a local Government in receipt of pay of less than Rs. 200 a month who, when serving in a civil capacity with a military force, sustains in consequence of that service serious detriment to

his health not entitling him to a pension under Article 742, may be granted by the Government of India a special pension or gratuity fixed by them at their discretion with reference to—

(a) the scale of wound and injury pensions and gratuities which would be applicable, under Article 742 in his case,

(b) the severity and probable permanence of the disability, and

(c) the extent to which the disability may be merely an aggravation of one previously existing

B.—Civil Officers serving in a military capacity with a military force.

744 If a civil officer of Government who is a member of the Auxiliary Force India or the Indian Territorial Force, is called out on actual military service or if a civil officer is otherwise serving in a military capacity with a military force in circumstances justifying his presence, he may elect if wounded, injured or otherwise disabled as a direct result of such service to be treated either under the conditions laid down in Articles 740—743 for a civil officer who is serving in a civil capacity with a military force, or under the military regulations governing his employment on military service In the latter case, the award will be governed by his actual military rank The election may be made at any time during the service or after it

NOTE —If a civil officer serving in a military capacity with a military force elects to be treated under the conditions laid down in Articles 740—743 his pay for the purpose of those articles, shall be taken to be that which he would have drawn if he had remained in civil employ, the calculation being made according to the 'next below' rule where applicable

745 The family of a civil officer who loses his life through service in a military capacity with a military force will be treated according to the rules civil or military, which the officer may have elected for himself, or, if no such election has been made, the family will be given the benefit of the rules most favourable to them

SECTION III —WOUNDS INJURIES OR OTHER DISABILITIES SUSTAINED OTHERWISE THAN ON MILITARY SERVICE.

746 The rules in this section provide for the grant of a pension or a gratuity to an officer in civil employ who is injured, and to the family of such an officer who is killed or dies of injuries received in the execution of

public duty in circumstances other than those specified in Section II.

NOTE.—Military officers in civil employ who receive wounds or injuries in the discharge of civil duties, and the families of those officers who die of such wounds or injuries, have no claim to injury gratuities and pensions under military rules and will be dealt with under the rules in this section.

746-A. (a) When a claim for an extraordinary pension or gratuity under this section arises, the head of the department or of the office in which the deceased or injured officer was employed will hold a formal inquiry, taking evidence as to—

(i) the circumstances in which the injury was received or the life lost;

(ii) in the case of death, the relationship and the pecuniary circumstances of the claimants.

(b) He will then submit the case, with a statement of the circumstances, through the usual channel to the local Government or the Government of India, as the case may be. The application should be in Forms Nos. 25 and 26 in the case of an officer injured, and in Form No. 22 in the case of a deceased officer.

(c) The local Government or the Government of India may sanction a gratuity or pension, as prescribed in Article 746-C below, after obtaining the necessary medical report, as well as the report of the Audit Officer, on the case.

746-B. Except as provided below, grants under this section may be made only when injury or death is met in the performance of any particular duty which has the effect of increasing the officer's liability to injury or death beyond the ordinary risk of the civil appointment held by him. No claims shall be admitted on account of loss of life or bodily injury resulting from an accident to which an officer may be liable under the ordinary conditions of civil life or in connection with the ordinary discharge of his duty.

NOTE.—The object of this rule is to limit the grant of a pension or gratuity under this section strictly to the cases for which it is intended. It is obviously inexpedient for the Government to dispense charity in individual cases, or to do anything which might weaken the inducements to officers to secure proper provision for their families. All doubtful cases should be referred for the orders of the Government of India, who have been authorised to decide in such cases whether the conditions of this rule have been fulfilled with due regard to the principles laid down in it.

It has been decided by the Secretary of State that the performance of operations on venereal or septicæmic patients, or the attendance by nurses or medical subordinates on such patients, may be treated as duty involving extraordinary bodily risk.

746-C. If, in the circumstances described in Article 746-B, it be decided to award a gratuity or pension to a civil officer or his family, and the injury or death in respect of which the grant is to be made has been caused otherwise than on service with a military force, the amount and conditions of the award shall be those prescribed in Sub-section A of Section II above, except that the award shall be made without reference to the military rank which might under rule have been assigned to the officer in the field if he had been serving with a military force, or to his actual military rank if he is a military officer in civil employ.

746-D. The Government of India have discretionary power to award extraordinary pensions or gratuities in special cases where the conditions of Article 746-B are not strictly fulfilled, as, for instance, when an officer is killed or injured in, or in consequence of, the due performance of his official duties, or because of his official position. Any case in which it appears to the Government of India that the claim to an extraordinary pension or gratuity is doubtful should be referred for the decision of the Secretary of State.

746-E. If, in the circumstances described in Article 746-D, it be decided to award a pension or gratuity to a civil officer or his family, the amount of the award shall be fixed by the Government of India with reference to the character and service of the officer, the nature of the risk undergone and his conduct in accepting it, and the pecuniary circumstances and prospects of the claimant, the *maximum* award being that which would be admissible in a corresponding case falling under Article 746-B. The form and conditions of the award shall ordinarily be the same as those prescribed for a corresponding case under that article, but the Government of India may modify these at their discretion, *e g.*, they may award an equivalent gratuity in lieu of pension, or *vice versa*, if they think that this would be to the benefit of the recipient or desirable on grounds of administrative convenience.

747. Subject only to such conditions as they may impose, the Government of India may grant to an officer who has been severely injured or has contracted a serious disease in the execution of public duty, or to the family of an officer who has died from the effects of such injury or disease, an extraordinary pension not exceeding Rs. 25

a month, or a gratuity not exceeding the equivalent of that amount or Rs. 1,000, whichever may be greater.

NOTE 1.—The power of the Government of India under this section may be exercised by the Railway Board in respect of railway servants.

NOTE 2.—A gratuity or pension may be granted under this article to a village watchman (including a municipal chaukidar in the United Provinces) or his family, even though he receives no pay from the State.

NOTE 3.—Superintending Engineers in the Public Works Department may be authorised by a local Government to grant a gratuity under this article read with Article 733, not exceeding Rs 20, or two months' pay, whichever is less, to a day labourer or mechanic injured, or to his representatives, if he is killed, in the execution of duty by causes beyond his control.

747-A. *State Railway servants.*—The following special rules apply in the case of State Railway servants who are injured, or the dependants of such servants who are killed, in the discharge of their duties, in accidents caused by the working of trains or railway engines, otherwise than through their own negligence or wilful action:—

(1) An employé permanently disabled while on duty may be awarded a gratuity not exceeding 24 months' emoluments, or, if his service is under 24 months, 12 months' emoluments.

(2) The widow or dependants of a railway employé killed or dying of injuries received while on duty may be awarded a gratuity not exceeding 24 months' emoluments, or, if his service is under 24 months, 12 months' emoluments.

(3) An employé who sustains partial disablement as the result of a railway accident rendering him unfit for reversion to his former occupation, and for whom no other suitable employment can be found, may be awarded a gratuity not exceeding 12 months' emoluments.

(4) For the purposes of rules (1), (2) and (3), "emoluments" shall be taken at (*i*) the average amount for the last 12 months' service of the employé if his service is not less than 12 months, and (*ii*) the average amount drawn during his whole service if it is less than 12 months.

(5) The gratuity admissible in any case is subject to a maximum of Rs 15,000

NOTE 1 — Gratuities within the maximum limits mentioned in Article 747-A may be sanctioned by the Railway Board in all cases Agents of State Railways are authorised to sanction gratuities subject to the rules in Article 747 A up to a limit of 12 months emoluments in cases falling under clauses (1) and (2) of the articles, and of six months emoluments in case falling under clause 3), provided that the grant in any single case shall not exceed Rs 3,000

NOTE 2 — Officials of the Railway Mail Service are eligible in the same way as State Railway servants under Article 747-A for the grant of gratuities to those who may be injured or to the representatives of those who may be killed in railway accidents For the purpose of this rule, the Director General of Posts and Telegraphs exercises powers similar to those exercised by Agents of State Railways in respect of State Railway servants

NOTE 3 — Article 747-A applies to servants of railway companies working State lines It does not apply to State Railway servants or companies' servants injured or killed in railway accidents otherwise than in the discharge of their duties In their case as well as that of other Government servants injured or killed in railway accidents while travelling on civil duty, compensation is payable under the rules applicable to ordinary passengers

SGPI, Delhi—L I&AII—27 7 1923—040.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 1st August 1922.

620. War Equipment Table, India—An Indian infantry battalion (except pioneers).

The publication of "War Equipment Table, India—an Indian infantry battalion (except pioneers)" (India Army Form F.-980-41) has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India.

2. This table supersedes the Mobilization Store Table for an Indian infantry battalion (except pioneers) issued with Army Instruction (India) No. 1020 of 1919, copies of which should be destroyed.

[45263 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A-II.]

621. Issue of map reading stores to coast defence companies, Royal Garrison Artillery.

Sanction is accorded to the following scale of stores for use in connection with the training of signallers in coast defence companies in map reading:—

Protractors, wood, "A"	No. 2	per coast defence company, Royal Garrison Artillery.
Compasses, prismatic, in case	" 2	

2. The expenditure involved is estimated at Rs. 280 initial and Rs. 28 annual recurring. The amount is debitable to Head I.-A. (I) (15) of the Army estimates for the year 1922-23.

[40986 (Q. M. G.-11-B.) / A.-II.]

22 **622. Sapper and Miner Corps—Paid Lance Naiks.**

Aug. 22.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos. 618 of 1921 and 20 of 1922, it has been decided, in orde[illegible] meet the requirements of Corps Headquarters and Depôt Companies, that Commandants of Sapper and Miner Corps shall be authorised, until further orders, to "pool" the total number of paid lance naiks at present sanctioned for Field Companies, Sappers and Miners, and to re-distribute them at their discretion, subject to the proviso that the total authorised peace establishment of each Corps is not exceeded.

[A.-14267 (A. G.-3). / C.]

3 **623. Eligibility of members of the late Indian Defence Force for the British War Medal.**

Aug. 2.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 325 of 1922, it has been decided that the attendance of members of the late Indian Defence Force at an annual camp of exercise or course of instruction does not qualify for the award of the British War Medal. Only those members of the late Indian Defence Force who were actually "called up" for paid military duty between the 5th August 1914 and 11th November 1918 are eligible for the award of the British War Medal.

[A-13988 (A. G.-9) / B]

4 **624. Re-browning and re-painting Lewis and Vickers machine guns.**

Aug. 2.

Regimental armourers will re-brown Lewis and Vick[illegible] machine guns in possession of units, in accordance with the instructions laid down for re-browning small arms. If the materials authorised for such arms under Table 65, Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, Part II, are insufficient to provide for the re-browning of the guns, additional materials as necessary may be demanded on the authority of this Instruction.

2. Officers Commanding units having no armourer will demand instructions from chief ordnance officers.

ug.
2.

627. Re-engagement of pensioned Indian officers for service in the Indian Army.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 1070 of 1919 do not apply to cases in which commanding officers decide to re-enrol pensioned Indian ranks under the provisions of paragraph 1031 (*i*), Army Regulations, India, Volume I, to complete the establishment of their units. Indian officers or non-commissioned officers so re-engaged will be *re-attested in the rank of sepoy* and, if necessary, promoted on the same day to any higher rank required, provided the authorised establishment of a rank is not exceeded.

[A-14227 (A. G.-9) / B]

628
Aug.
1922.

628. Admissibility of the rates of pay of rank laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 914 of 1919 to officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers serving with Labour Corps and Depôts.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers, attached to Labour Corps and Depôts, who were permitted to extend their service under Army Instructions (India) Nos. 68 and 172 of 1920, should be granted Indian Army pay of rank at the rates prescribed in Army Instruction (India) No. 914 of 1919, with effect from the date of such re-engagement, in lieu of the pay of rank admissible under Army Instruction (India) No. 402 of 1920.

2. The incidence of the extra expenditure involved will follow that of the pay of the officers concerned.

[38106 (Q. M. G.-7) / C.]

629
1st Aug.
1922.

629. Arms and accoutrements for the Indian Army Educational Corps.

Indian officers and other ranks of the Indian Army Educational Corps will be armed and equipped on the same scale as corresponding ranks of the units to which they are attached.

2 The arms and equipment of these men will be regarded as part of the equipment of the unit and will not accompany the men on transfer, except as provided for in paragraph 823, Army Regulations, India, Volume II

3 The cost involved is estimated at Rs 4,139 initial and Rs 403 annual recurring It is understood that stores of the value of Rs 3 611 can be issued without special replacement The balance of the initial cost will be met from the provision made under Head III—B, (c) *item* 10—" Incidental and miscellaneous expenses in the Army estimates for 1922 23

[47085 (Q M G 11 B) / A II]

630 Scale of clothing and necessaries for Indian troops and followers serving in Tibet

In supersession of all previous orders on the subject, it has been decided that Indian troops and followers serving in stations in Tibet shall be governed by the following rules in regard to the scale and issue of clothing —

(i) For purposes of clothing Indian troops and followers in Tibetan stations will be treated in the same way as those serving in India, and will accordingly be clothed on the scales authorised for corresponding ranks in the various tables in Clothing Regulations, India, 1919 (Provisional), as corrected from time to time

(ii) With effect from the 1st July 1922 or with effect from the first quarter day following the date of this Instruction, whichever is later, all Indian troops and followers serving in Tibet shall be brought under the clothing allowance system promulgated in Special India Army Order No 46 S of 1920, as confirmed in Army Instruction (India) No 827 of 1920 Detailed instructions regarding the procedure to be followed are contained in the memorandum published as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 70 of 1922 The latest rates of quarterly clothing and kit allowances admissible are published as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 291 of 1922



those in possession of the men now serving in Tibet, will be used up until exhausted, when garments which under these orders replace them will be brought into general use. Some instances of equivalent garments are given below:—

Greatcoats, flannel-lined, for poshteens; Vests, woollen, for lambs wool vests; extra issue blankets for rezais; drawers, woollen, for overalls quilted and Gilgit boots for Tibetan boots.

(*vi*) A reserve of special articles referred to above, estimated on six months' requirements, will be maintained at Gyantse and Yatung. Six months' requirements of ordinary clothing and necessaries will be taken by all detachments proceeding to Tibet. On return from Tibet the special articles will be returned to the clothing depôt on which the unit is dependent.

[41344 (Q. M. G.-12-B.) / A.-II.]

631. Equipment Regulations (India), Part 2, Section X-A, Engineer Units, Divisional Headquarters Company.

The publication of "Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section X-A, Engineer Units, Divisional Headquarters Company" has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India.

[41316 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

632. Equipment Regulations (India), Part 2, Section X-P, Engineer Units, A Printing Section.

The publication of "Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section X-P, E[illegible] A

Printing Section " has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India.

[41552 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

633. **Equipment Regulations (India), Part 2, Section X-L, Engineer Units, Army Troops Company.**

The publication of " Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section X-L, Engineer Units, Army Troops Company " has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India.

[41318 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

634. **Re-introduction of the " cash payment " system of paying railway fares in the case of Indian officers and other ranks when proceeding to their homes on leave or furlough.**

The system introduced by India Army Order No. 123 of 1916 and subsequently cancelled by India Army Order No. 472 of 1917 will be re-introduced with effect from the 1st August 1922.

2. Under the new system, officers commanding units will submit a requisition in duplicate on India Army Form T-1720 for the tickets required to the station master concerned, who will return both forms showing thereon the amount of fares to be paid.

The officer commanding will return to the station master one copy of India Army Form T-1720 together with completed vouchers (India Army Form T-1720-A) for as many return tickets as may be required and will send, at the same time, the amount of money necessary to pay for the tickets required.

The duplicate copy of India Army Form T 1720 will be retained by the officer commanding for record

The station master will furnish the officer commanding with single tickets for the outward journey and signed vouchers (India Army Form T 1720 A) for the return journey

3 When large parties of men proceed on leave or furlough from one station at the same time ample notice should be given to the station master to enable him to complete India Army Forms T 1720 and 1720 A and to issue the required tickets

4 For the return journey tickets will be issued by the booking clerk on presentation of India Army Form T 1720 A by the persons concerned Officers commanding will ensure that all persons proceeding on leave or furlough understand this procedure and will notify to all concerned that a person who attempts to travel on a return journey voucher instead of exchanging it for a ticket will be liable to the same penalties as a member of the ordinary travelling public who attempts to travel without a ticket

If a person experiences any difficulty in obtaining his return ticket on presentation of the return journey voucher (India Army Form T 1720 A) he should report the matter to the station master without delay

5 In the case of men proceeding from Burma and Aden to India the staff officer at the port of disembarkation will act for the officer commanding unit and obtain the railway tickets and signed vouchers for the men's onward and return journeys The particulars and the amount of money required for this purpose will be remitted by the officer commanding unit so as to reach the staff officer at the port of disembarkation in sufficient time to enable the latter to get the tickets and vouchers before the arrival of the men

6 Reservists returning to their homes on completion of training will travel on warrant (India Army Form T 1707) The word " reservists " in the heading of India Army Form T 1720 will be expunged and clause (i) of the instructions on the reverse of India Army Form T 1720 will be deleted

Revised copies of India Army Form T 1720 and India Army Form T 1720 A will be available for issue shortly

7. India Army Order No. 472 of 1917 is cancelled with effect from the 1st August 1922. From that date the following forms will become obsolete and will not be used for journeys of any description:—

India Army Form T-1720-C
" " " T-1720-D
" " " T-1720-E
" " " T-1720-F

[47496 (Q. M. G.-2-A) / B]

635. War Equipment Table, India—Headquarters of a Mechanical Transport Column.

The publication of "War Equipment Table, India—Headquarters of a Mechanical Transport Column" (India Army Form F.-980-37) has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India.

[41525 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

636. Refund of passage money to British officers and British other ranks who proceeded on leave to the United Kingdom or British colonies, at their own expense, during the period 25th July 1919 to 25th March 1920.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that British officers and British other ranks, who proceeded to the United Kingdom or any British dominion or colony, on leave on private affairs during the period 25th July 1919 to 25th March 1920 (both days inclusive) and paid their own expenses for the outward or return journeys, or both, are eligible for refunds of passage money, irrespective of whether the return journeys were commenced before or after the 25th March 1920. In the case of those who proceeded to the United Kingdom, the amounts to be refunded in respect of either the outward or return journeys, which have been

639. Cancellation of certain India Army Forms.

The following India Army Forms are cancelled and should be deleted from India Army Form Z-2001 (provisional issue):—

India Army Form F.-952—Press correspondents' license.
India Army Form Z-2100—Time sheet.
India Army Form Z-2101—Demand book (100 sheets.)

As regards India Army Form F-952, a revised license will be issued to press correspondents by the General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, as and when required.

2. All existing stocks of the above forms should be destroyed.

[8979 (A. G.-Revision). / D.]

The following India Army Forms are cancelled:—

I. A. F. F-963.—Return of admissions with results and mortality of animals in the different branches of the mounted services.
I. A. F. I-1137.—Annual Inspection Report of Administrative Veterinary Officers.
I. A. F. V-1764.—Requisition on the Supply and Transport Corps for veterinary supplies, etc.

2. In future, requisitions on the Supply and Transport Corps for veterinary supplies, etc., will be made on I. A. F. Z-2091.

[46081 (Q M. G.-14). / A.-II.]

640. Extra duty pay for appointments in the Signal Training Centre and Depôt.

It has been decided that, with effect from the 1st July 1922, extra duty pay, *including* working pay, shall be admissible for the following appointments at the rate noted against each:—

Subedar Instructor	...	... Rs. 50 p.m.
Jemadar Instructor	...	... „ 30 „

[A-14327 (A. G.-10). / C.]

5. Claims for refunds under this Instruction should be submitted to the Controller of Military Accounts in whose audit area the Indian port of embarkation or disembarkation is situated; in the case of those who embarked or disembarked at Colombo, the claims should be submitted to the Controller of Military Accounts, Bombay District.

6. The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government.

7. Army Instruction (India) No. 126 of 1922 is hereby cancelled.

[47845 (Q. M. G.-2-A) / B]

637. Supply of lamps, operating, field ambulance, mark IV, to field medical units.

It has been decided that the distribution of the 211 lamps, operating, field ambulance, mark IV, authorised in Army Department letter No. 3208-4 (D.M.S-2), dated the 20th January 1920, for field medical units will be made on the following scale:—

*Reproduced as an appendix to this Instruction.

Cavalry field ambulances	... ...	2 each
Field ambulances	... ...	2 ,,
Casualty clearing stations	... ...	4 ,,
Staging sections	... ...	1 ,,

2. The necessary amendments should be made in the War Equipment Tables now under compilation.

[9816 (D M. S.-2) / B]

638. Financial powers of Officers Commanding, Auxiliary Force units.

It has been decided that the officer commanding an Auxiliary Force unit shall exercise the financial powers of an "Officer Commanding a unit" as prescribed in paragraph 6 (*vii*), A. R. I., Vol. III (Revise).

[A.-14014 (A. & T. F.) / D.]

5. Claims for refunds under this Instruction should be submitted to the Controller of Military Accounts in whose audit area the Indian port of embarkation or disembarkation is situated; in the case of those who embarked or disembarked at Colombo, the claims should be submitted to the Controller of Military Accounts, Bombay District.

6. The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government.

7. Army Instruction (India) No. 126 of 1922 is hereby cancelled.

[47845 (Q. M. G.-2-A) / B]

637. Supply of lamps, operating, field ambulance, mark IV, to field medical units.

It has been decided that the distribution of the 211 lamps, operating, field ambulance, mark IV, authorised in Army Department letter No. 3208-4 (D.M.S-2), dated the 20th January 1920, for field medical units will be made on the following scale:—

*Reproduced as an appendix to this Instruction.

Cavalry field ambulances	... ...	2 each
Field ambulances	... ...	2 ,,
Casualty clearing stations	... ...	4 ,,
Staging sections	... ...	1 ,,

2. The necessary amendments should be made in the War Equipment Tables now under compilation.

[9816 (D. M. S.-2) / B]

638. Financial powers of Officers Commanding, Auxiliary Force units.

It has been decided that the officer commanding an Auxiliary Force unit shall exercise the financial powers of an "Officer Commanding a unit" as prescribed in paragraph 6 (*vii*), A. R. I., Vol. III (Revise).

[A.-14014 (A. & T. F.) / D.]

639. Cancellation of certain India Army Forms.

The following India Army Forms are cancelled and should be deleted from India Army Form Z 2001 (provisional issue) —

India Army Form F 952—Press correspondents' license
India Army Form Z 2100—Time sheet
India Army Form Z 2101—Demand book (100 sheets)

As regards India Army Form F 952 a revised license will be issued to press correspondents by the General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters as and when required

2 All existing stocks of the above forms should be destroyed

[8979 (A G Revision) / D]

The following India Army Forms are cancelled —

I A F Γ 963 —Return of admissions with results and mortality of animals in the different branches of the mounted services
I A F I 1137 —Annual Inspection Report of Administrative Veterinary Officers
I A F V 1764 —Requisition on the Supply and Transport Corps for veterinary supplies, etc

2 In future, requisitions on the Supply and Transport Corps for veterinary supplies, etc, will be made on I A F Z 2091

[46081 (Q M G -14) / A II]

640. Extra duty pay for appointments in the Signal Training Centre and Depôt.

It has been decided that, with effect from the 1st July 1922, extra duty pay, *including* working pay shall be admissible for the following appointments at the rate noted against each —

Subedar Instructor	Rs 50 p m
Jemadar Instructor	„ 30 „

[A -14327 (A G 10) / C]

541. Terms admissible to officers whose services were specially retained after the 1st February 1921, in accordance with telegrams from Army Headquarters Nos. 12193-9 (M. S. 1-A) and 12193-1t (M. S. 1-A), dated the 16th February 1922.

It is notified for information that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 402 of 1922 apply also to officers of the Indian Army (T. C.), the Indian Army Reserve of Officers, and the Indian Army Reserve of Officers (T. C.), who were retained under the terms of the telegrams quoted above.

[12193 (M. S.-1-A). / B.]

542. British Army Schools Scholarships.

Sanction is accorded to the inclusion of the undermentioned school in the list of schools recognised as suitable for the reception of soldiers' children who are awarded British Army Schools Scholarships under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 190 of 1921.

Karachi Grammar School, Karachi—Boys and Girls—Religious denomination—Church of England.

[13459 (G. S.—M. T.-2). / C.]

543. Closing of accounts in depôts and training battalions of combatants, non-combatants and followers serving overseas.

The accounts sections of depôts and training battalions will be closed in respect of all personnel serving overseas and accounts will be maintained in running account pay bills by the Regimental Paymaster, Indian Troops (Overseas), with effect from the following dates:—

(*a*) Cavalry and infantry depôts, and training battalions......1st July 1922.

(*b*) All other depôts, for which field individual pay bills are compiled ...... 1st October 1922.

NOTE.—Throughout this Instruction the term "depot" will include company headquarters of Indian Hospital Corps.

Depôts other than those of cavalry and infantry including training battalions.

2. Pay bills forwarded by the Regimental Paymaster, Poona, for the quarter ending 30th June 1922 will show against each name whether the individual has been reported as serving overseas, when the census was taken in Iraq on the 13th and 14th March 1922, and in Egypt and Palestine on the 1st May 1920.

3. The officer commanding the depôt will prepare and forward to the Regimental Paymaster, Indian Troops (Overseas), Poona, nominal rolls of men whose names appear in the June quarter pay bills, under the following headings:—

(*a*) Men reported as serving overseas.

(*b*) Men not reported as serving overseas regarding whom the officer commanding the depôt can give no information.

(*c*) Men not reported as serving overseas regarding whom the officer commanding the depôt can furnished definite information as to the date of embarkation overseas for India, or the date of disembarkation in India, or the date of arrival at the depôt or the date they were otherwise disposed of.

4. Each nominal roll should contain, in addition to numbers, ranks and names, two columns headed "Credit Balance" and "Debit Balance."

The right hand page of the June quarter pay bill should be brought up to date and the credit or debit balance of each individual entered against his name on the nominal roll.

Each roll should be totalled and the total debit balances deducted from the total credit balances, and a remittance transfer receipt sent to the Regimental Paymaster, Poona, for the net total of the three rolls at (*a*), (*b*) and (*c*) in paragraph 3 above.

5. The remaining balance of cash held by the officer commanding the depôt on account of overseas funds should be reported to the Regimental Paymaster, Poona, by memorandum which should embody full particulars regarding the amount.

The Regimental Paymaster, Poona, will issue instructions as to the disposal of the balance.

6. When a family allotment is being paid, the Regimental Paymaster, Poona, will notify the officer commanding the month from which he will commence to debit individuals in the running account pay bills.

7. The Regimental Paymaster, Poona, will deal with the nominal rolls as follows:—

(*a*) The rolls prepared under paragraph 3 (*a*) will form the basis of the running account pay bill and each man will be credited or debited with the amount shown against his name. This roll should be supported by a statement of accounts for each man showing (*i*) the amount received each pay period from the Regimental Paymaster, Poona, or the accounting officer from whom cash on account of balances was previously received, (*ii*) debits that have been made against individual balances on account of family allotment or other causes.

(*b*) Amounts shown on the nominal roll prepared under paragraph 3 (*c*) will be adjusted by the Regimental Paymaster, Poona, in his public accounts.

(c) The accounts of men named on the roll prepared under paragraph 3 (*b*) will be adjusted by the Regimental Paymaster, Poona, and any balance due to the individuals notified to the officer commanding the depot for payment, if the whereabouts of the individual are known, or for recovery in the case of debit balances.

Attention is, however, directed to paragraph 24 of Special India Army Order No. 38, dated 28th June 1922, and Appendix "A" of that order which should be complied with without delay.

8. The above procedure refers only to men serving or who have served in Iraq (including N.-W. Persia), Egypt or Palestine.

Similar procedure should be followed regarding men serving or who have served in the Black Sea Force except that nominal rolls and remittance transfer receipts should be forwarded to the Field Controller of Military Accounts, Poona, instead of to the Regimental Paymaster, Poona.

Current Accounts—

9. The *running* account pay bills prepared from 1st October 1922 will contain the names of men as shown on the nominal roll mentioned in paragraphs 3 (*a*) and 5 (*a*).

The balance shown on the rolls will be credited or debited to their accounts in addition to the balance on the pay bill for the quarter ending 30th September 1922.

The pay bills will be, in future, maintained by the Regimental Paymaster, Poona.

Balances will *not* be paid to the officer commanding the depôt at the end of each quarter as at present, but will be brought forward from one quarter's pay bill to the next so that the latest pay bill will show the up-to-date balance of each individual

A copy of each quarter's pay bill will be sent to the officer commanding the unit overseas when the men named in a particular pay bill are serving in one unit.

In other cases a quarterly statement of accounts will be sent to the officer commanding under whom an individual is serving when called for.

Family Allotment—

10. Officers commanding depôts will prepare family allotment rolls in accordance with India Army Order No. 15 of 1919, attaching a payment order showing that the Regimental Paymaster, Poona, will reimburse the post office.

The Regimental Paymaster, Poona, will debit each individual in the current pay bill from October 1922 onwards.

Indian cavalry and infantry units—

11. Running account pay bills instead of field individual account pay bills will be maintained by the Regimental Paymaster, Poona, from infantry units serving in Iraq, Egypt and Palestine.

The officer commanding the training battalion or depôt will at once prepare a nominal roll of men serving overseas with two money columns, one for credit balances and one for debit balances. Against each man's name will be shewn the amount due to or from him according to the balance shown on the right hand page of the last pay bill rendered by the Regimental Paymaster, Poona, and completed by the officer commanding. Where family allotment is being issued, it should be debited by the officer commanding to and for 30th June 1922. The total credit

balance will be ascertained and will be forwarded by remittance transfer receipt together with the nominal roll to the Regimental Paymaster, Poona, who will credit or debit each man with the amount of this balance and thus bring the new running account pay bill up-to-date as regards each man's account from the date he proceeded overseas to the current period. Thereafter all pay bills will be compiled by the Regimental Paymaster, Indian Troops (Overseas), Poona. No further balance will be paid to the officer commanding the depôt or training battalion at the end of each quarter as at present, but they will be brought forward from one quarter's pay bill to the next, so that the latest pay bill will invariably show the up-to-date credit or debit balance of each individual.

A copy of each quarter's pay bill will invariably show the up-to-date credit or debit balance of each individual.

A copy of each quarter's pay bill will be sent to the officer commanding unit overseas.

Family allotment—

12. Paragraph 8 of this Instruction will also apply to Indian cavalry and infantry units.

Details of Indian cavalry, infantry or other corps including followers returning from overseas—

13. Immediately on arrival with the training battalion or at the depôt, the Army Book 64 will be withdrawn, the arrival will be published in Part II orders, and a copy of the Part II order together with the Army Book 64 and a notification as to the month of last family allotment issued, will be sent without delay to the Regimental Paymaster, Poona.

A last pay certificate will be prepared by the Regimental Paymaster, Poona, showing

(*a*) pay credited to and for date prior to that of embarkation overseas,

(*b*) Family allotment recovered as notified by the officer commanding training battalion.

(*c*) Advances taken in the field debited in accordance with Army Book 64.

(*d*) Balance due to or from the soldier.

Credit balances will be remitted to the officer commanding the depôt or equivalent unit by remittance transfer receipt.

Debit balances will be recovered from any pay due to the individual from date of embarkation overseas to date [illegible]ischarge and refunded to the Regimental Paymaster, [illegible]a. (*See* India Army Order S.-51 of 1921 and the following paragraph).

Pay due from date of embarkation overseas to date of discharge in the case of men due for demobilization, or to date of arrival at the depôt in the case of those continuing to serve should be compiled in a contingent pay bill by the officer commanding the training battalion and submitted to the Controller of Military Accounts for payment, the man in credit on return from overseas being paid the credit balance remitted by the Regimental Paymaster, Poona, plus the amount shown in the contingent pay bill.

If the man was in debt on transfer by the Regimental Paymaster, Poona, the amount of his debt should be recovered from the amount claimed in the contingent pay bill.

14. A further instruction will shortly be issued concerning the formation of a general overseas depôt at Kirkee.

[(M. A. G.'s case) / D.]

644. Revision of scales of ordnance equipment authorised for Military Prisons and Detention Barracks. 6[illegible] / 1st 19[illegible]

The ordnance equipment authorised in Tables 27, 65 and 69, Army Tables Miscellaneous Services, Part II, and Table 66-O., Supplement to Army Tables Miscellaneous Services, Part II, for the following Military Prisons and Detention Barracks, is cancelled:—

Dagshai.
Thayetmyo.
Karachi.
Hyderabad.
Peshawar.

2. The stores detailed in the Appendix to this Instruction are authorised for the Military Prisons and Detention Barracks shewn therein, in addition to those already authorised in Table 27, Army Tables Miscellaneous Services, Part II.

3. As the stores referred to in paragraph 2 can be issued from stock and dues without replacement, no additional expenditure is involved during the current financial year.

[47043 (Q. M. G.-11-B). / A.-II.]

645. Procedure to be followed in regard to the purchase of non-official books and other publications.

The attention of all concerned is directed to the procedure prescribed in Department of Commerce and Industry Resolution* No. 6849-6895-63, dated the 20th July 1908, with regard to the purchase direct from the agents or publishers of non-official books and other publications.

*Reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction.

2. It is also notified that the marginally noted publications are not classified as official.

Acts of Parliament (except Mutiny Acts, which are supplied by the Secretary of State).
London Gazette.
British Postal Guide.
British Code List.
Royal Navy List.
Mercantile Navy List.

[22214 (A. D.). / D.]

E. BURDON,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 624 of 1922.

Scale of paint for Lewis and Vickers machine guns

Articles.	Parts to be painted.	Allowance for 100 for one coat.
		lbs.
Guns, machine, Lewis, ·303 inch.	Radiator casings and exposed surfaces of trigger guard.	$4\frac{1}{4}$
Guns, machine, Vickers, ·303 inch.	Barrel casing and exposed surfaces of feed block when latter is of gun-metal.	$4\frac{1}{4}$
Magazines, Mark I, Lewis, ·303 inch M. G.	Externally only . .	$1\frac{1}{8}$
Mounts, field, Lewis, ·303 inch M. G., Mark III.	All over	$1\frac{1}{2}$
Mountings, tripod, ·303 inch M. G., Mark IV (including carriers ammunition belt box).	All over, excepting gun and joint pin bearing surfaces screw threads of elevating gear and stems of joint pins.	12
Boxes, belt, ammunition M. G., Nos. 7, 8 and 9, Mark I (metal).	Externally (and internally where necessary).	11
Boxes, carriers, magazine, Lewis, ·303 inch M. G. (metal).	Externally and internally where necessary).	$19\frac{1}{2}$
Chests, machine, filling, ·303 inch, belts No. 1, Mark III (wood).	Externally . . .	14
Chests, Vickers or Lewis, ·303 inch, M. G. (wood).	Externally . . .	25

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 630 OF 1922.

List of articles of special clothing authorised for Indian troops and followers serving in Tibetan stations, in addition to the normal peace scale, where not already included therein.

Articles.		Scale.	REMARKS.
Bag, kit, universal		1	
Blouse, serge, Indian troops or followers (or equivalent).		1	
Cap, comforter, or comforter, woollen		1	
Cape, waterproof		1	
Discs, identity with cord		2	One red and one green.
Drawers, woollen, long (hospital pattern)	Prs.	2	
Gilgit boots	,,	1	
Gloves, fur-lined	,,	1	
Gloves, woollen, heavy	,,	2	
Goggles	,,	1	
Greatcoat, flannel lined		1	
Haversack (b)		1	
Housewife		1	
Jersey		1	
Knickerbockers, serge, Indian troops' or followers (or equivalent).	Prs.	1	
Laces, spare	,,	1	
Sheets, ground (b)		1	
Shirts, flannel		2	
Socks, worsted (a)	,,	1	
Vests, woollen		2	
Waterbottle (b)		1	

(a) This is in addition to the scale of socks authorised in their ordinary scale of necessaries.

(b) Those allowed as peace or war equipment of the unit will be utilized.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 637 OF 1922.

Army Department letter No. 3208—4 (D. M. S.-2), dated the 20th January 1920, addressed to the Director, Medical Services in India.

I am directed to say that the Government of India sanction the provision of 211 lamps, operating, field ambulance, mark IV, for field medical units in India.

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 22,550, is debitable to the Home store estimates under the head " Stores for India (including freight) ".

3. A further communication will be made indicating the source from which the expenditure will be met.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 644 of 1922.

Articles.		Sialkot.	Lucknow.	Poona (Prison.	Quetta.	Aden.	Trimulgherry.
Section 1-A.							
Bandolier equipment, pattern '03—							
Bandoliers, 50 rounds.	Nos.	...	...	50	...	...	...
Belts, waist .	„	...	...	50	...	...	..
Carriers, greatcoat .	„	...	...	50	...	...	...
Chapes, waist belt .	„	...	...	50	...	...	...
Pockets, cartridge, 15 rds.	„	...	...	200	...	...	...
Straps, greatcoat .	„	...	...	100	...	...	...
Slings, rifle, pattern 1914.	„	...	...	50	...	...	...
Section 27.							
Cartridges, S. A., ball, ·303," Mark VII.	Nos.	2,000	3,000	4,000	2,000	...	2,000
Grenades, ·303" rifle, No. 36 (*a*).	„	...	...	100	...	...	...
Grenades, ·303" rifle practice, No. 36.	„	...	...	20	...	...	...
Section 28.							
Batteries, dry, torch (*b*) spare	Nos.	6	6	6	6	6	6

Articles.	Sialkot.	Lucknow.	Poona (Prison)	Quetta	Aden.	Trimulgherry.
Section 28 - contd.						
Lamps, electric, torch Nos (c) spare.	3	3	3	3	3	3
Torches, electric, hand „	6	6	6	6	6	6
Weedon Section						
Rifles, S. M L E, Nos H. V. E. I	..	...	50	...	...	...
Sword *bayonets*, pattern '03 „	40	75	100	40	...	40
Scabbards, sword bayonets, pattern '03 „	40	75	100	40	...	40
Oil bottles . „		...	50	...	...	...
Pullthroughs . .. „	...	...	50	...	...	...
(a) No. 23 to be issued temporarily. (b) 1 per torch (c) 1 per 2 torches.						

Note.—Any of the following stores that may be on charge of the above mentioned Military Prisons and Detention Barracks, will be withdrawn and returned to ordnance charge .—

Lanterns, bull's eye,

Ropes, drag, light, I. P.,

Carts, hand, common, I. P.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 8th August, 1922

646. Transfer of the appointment of drill naik from the active battalions to the training battalion of the group in the case of Indian Infantry and Pioneers. 8t

The following is substituted for Army Instruction (India) No 517 of 1922 —

The following additions are made to Appendix 3 and Appendix 5 of Army Instruction (India) No 294 of 1921, in consequence of the decision notified in Army Instruction (India) No 561 of 1921 —

Appendix 3, page 15, and Appendix 5, page 24

Opposite "Naik Instructors" and "Total Naiks *add* "(*l*)" to the figures "4" and "5 in column 7 and connect with following note in the Remarks" column —

"(*l*) One of these will be a drill naik "

[A -14667 (A. G 2) / D]

647. Revision of the pay of sub-assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department employed in cantonment hospitals. 8t

In modification of the orders contained in Army Department letter No 12226 I (Q M G 4), dated 16th December 1912, it has been decided that sub assistant surgeons employed in cantonment hospitals and dispensaries will be allowed the consolidated rates of pay on the scales noted below —

	Rs
Class A hospital	120
B ,,	100
,, C ,,	80
Dispensary	80

The extra expenditure involved is debitable to cantonment funds. No increase in the provincialised grant-in-aid to cantonments will be allowed as the result of this decision.

[36647 (Q. M. G.-4) / B]

648. Badges for lascars of the Indian Ordnance Department.

The following amendment is made to the scale of necessaries authorised in Table XI of Clothing Regulations, India, 1919 (Provisional issue).

Add as a new item under the heading " Necessaries ".—

" Badge, puggri . ... 1 "

[42121 (Q. M. G.-12-B) / A-II.]

649. Issue of masks, eye, to Indian troops serving with the Waziristan Force.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of masks, eye, to Indian troops serving with the Waziristan Force, in special cases, on the recommendation of the medical authorities.

2. The extra expenditure involved, *viz.*, Rs. 13,125 is debitable to Head VI—I. of the Army estimates for 1922-23.

[41155 (Q.M. G.-12-B.) / A.-II.]

650. Revised conditions of service for the clerical establishments of Indian units; abolition of contract allowances in Indian units; and revised arrangements for the future payment of armourers and mochis in Indian units.

The following amendment is made to paragraph 10 of Army Instruction (India) No. 322 of 1922:—

In the sixth line *for* " paragraphs 243-A., 248 and 249 " *substitute* " paragraphs 243-A., 248, 249 and 250 (in so far as Indian pack batteries are concerned) ".

[A.-14430 (A. G.-11). / D.]

651. Standard plans of forms, dining, tent; tables, portable, F. S. and trays, diet, 10 diets. 65

8th A 192

Sanction is accorded to the issue of standard plans of following articles of furniture for general hospitals —

Forms, dining, tent

Tables, portable, F S

Trays diet, 10 diets

2 Copies of the plans will be issued to all concerned by the Director of Military Works

[23772 (M W.-3) / C]

652. Additional equipment and furniture for Indian station hospitals. 65

8th A 192

In appendix I to Army Instruction (India) No 125 of 1922, *add* the following item under "Kitchen" of 'Ordinary Blocks' —

Section 2-A

Helve, Maul, 34½ inches . . 1 per kitchen

[9994 D M.S 2) / B]

653. Revised rates of pay for Colonel Commandants Royal Artillery and Royal Engineers of Commands. 65

8th A 192

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India it has been decided that the pay of a Colonel Commandant, Royal Artillery and Royal Engineers of Commands shall, as a provisional measure, with effect from the 10th June 1922, be increased to Rs 2,300 per mensem

[A-8310-(A. G) / C.]

654. Grooming kit for camels.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of brushes, horse, Mark II and combs, *curry*, I. P., *to Government camel* corps and cadres on the scale of one of each for every th[illegible] camels.

2. Indents will be submitted.

3. The brushes and combs required during the current financial year should be issued from stock without replacement.

[47331 (Q. M. G.-11-B.) / A.-II.]

655. Risaldar-Majors of provisional Indian Cavalry regiments—Grant of personal allowance of Rs. 50 per mensem on transfer to the pension establishment.

In line 6 of A. I. (I.) No. 527 of 1922, *for* " Indian " *read* " pension."

[A.-10-97 (A. G.-10) / C.]

656. Supply of prismatic compasses to the Light Mortar and Grenade Wing at the Small Arms School, Pachmarhi.

The following addition is made to the list of stores authorised for the Light Mortar and Grenade Wing at the Small Arms School at Pachmarhi, as shown in Appendix II. to Army Instruction (India) No. 920 of 1921:—

65	Compasses, prismatic, Mark VIII . . .	2

[35753 (Q. M. G.-11-B) / A.-II.]

657. Withdrawal of bags, ammunition, canvas, I. P.

Sanction is accorded to the withdrawal of " bags, ammunition, canvas, I. P.," as they have been declared obsolete. Disposal orders for those on charge of units will be obtained from Chief Ordnance Officers.

[47012 (Q. M. G.-11-B.) / A.-II.]

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 702 of 1922.

—	Administrative officer.	Departmental officer.	Warrant officers.	Non-commissioned officers.	Clerks.	Storekeepers.	Artificers.	Assistant examiners.	Police guards.	Lascars.
Rawalpindi	1	1	4	6	12	6	...	8	...	...
Peshawar	...	1	3	2	5	1	...	..	6	12
Lahore	...	1	1	1	7	1	4	...	...	16
Quetta	...	1	2	1	8	...	...	...	..	...

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 707 OF 1922.

Revised scale of spare articles of harness and saddlery for Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery Units.

Articles.	13-pr. battery	18 pr battery.	4·5" battery.	Royal Horse Artillery Brigade Ammunition Column.	Royal Field Artillery Brigade Ammunition Column.	Royal Field Artillery Divisional Ammunition Column.
Section No. 5.						
Harness, P. D. G. S —						
Whips, drivers, I. P. No.	3	3	3	3	3	6
Section No. 6.						
Bits, Portsmouth, reversible, heads, bridle ,,	3	3	3	3	3	6
Blankets, I. P., saddle ,,	3	3	3	3	3	6
Collars, head, Mark IV . . . ,,	3	3	3	3	3	6
Girths, leather, pattern '84. ,,	2	16	18	2	2	4
Leathers, stirrup . ,,	12	36	36	12	12	24

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 711 of 1922.

Army Council Instruction No. 312 of 1922.

312. *Promotion of warrant and non-commissioned officers at home and abroad.*

The following amendment will be made to Army Council Instruction No. 264 of 1920.

Paragraph 10, *for* sub-paragraph (*b*), *substitute*:—

(*b*) When undergoing a course at a school of instruction, from which he will return to his unit, the retention of acting rank will be decided by the commanding officer of the unit concerned. Should acting rank be retained the vacancy in the unit will not be filled during such absence.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 721 of 1922

Army Department letter No 18988-7 (Q. M. G.-7), dated the 2nd June 1915, to the Quartermaster General in India.

I am directed to refer to Finance Department (Military Finance) letter No 497 P, dated the 15th May 1912 and to say that, with a view to simplifying the existing procedure *in respect of the submission of claims for gratuities for* transport personnel the Government of India have decided that the following procedure shall be adopted tentatively, subject to further report after a trial for 6 months —

(i) The Sheet Roll (I A F K 1106) supported if necessary by I A F K 1154 will be forwarded to the Controller of Military Accounts concerned with an additional red ink entry in Column 5 (Total length of service to date) on page 2 (Record of Service) showing the period for which the gratuity has been claimed and passed with the signature of the Commandant of the unit in Column 8 (Date of entry, and signature of officer) as proof that the service claimed is correct The sanction of the Assistant Director of Transport will be given here, his signature also appearing in Column 8 under that of the Commandant

(ii) On receipt and audit by the Accounts Department the Controller of Military Accounts will forward a letter of advice to the Divisional Disbursing Officer, authorising the payment of the gratuity, and the Sheet Roll duly stamped shewing the amount and the period for which the gratuity has been admitted, will be returned to the Commandant

(iii) On payment of the gratuity, the payee s receipt (*vide* paragraph 84, Army Regulations, India, Volume III), stamped when necessary, will be taken in the column of remarks

(iv) In the case of a man not present with the unit, the receipt form I A F A 370 will be sent to the individual for presentation at the post office or treasury, which will at the same time be informed of the payment required,

and will take over and dispose of the receipt when completed by the payee. (The necessity for this course should very seldom occur if the Commandants of Transport units anticipate such payments and take necessary action in time).

(v) In the case of men invalided from the service, it will be sufficient to attach to the Sheet Roll the proceedings of the Medical Board and forward it to the Controller of Military Accounts. The use of I. A. F. Y.-1948 will thus be obviated.

APPENDIX "A" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 722 OF 1922

India Army Forms to be supplied to Veterinary Hospitals.

No of form	Designation of form	Annual allowance for a Station Veterinary Hospital — Class I	Annual allowance for a Station Veterinary Hospital — Class II	Remarks
A B 32	Veterinary Case book (50 pages			Issued as required
I A F F 961	Certificate of animals transferred (book of 50 sheets)			Issued as required
I A F F 962	Return of sick and lame animals			Issued as required
I A F F 964	Veterinary equipment ledger, bazaar supplies			Issued as required
I A F F 965	Veterinary equipment ledger European supplies			Issued as required
I A F F 966	Annual Veterinary Mobilization equipment report			Issued as required
I A F F 967	Veterinary equipment ledger for instruments and appliances			Issued as required
I A F I 1127	Annual confidential report on veterinary assistants			Issued as required to Class I and II S V Hospitals and Officers Commanding Sections, A V C
I A F V 1753	Record of temperature pulse and respiration	30	30	
I A F V 1754	Record of services of veterinary assistants			Issued as required to Principal, Punjab Veterinary College and Officer in charge, Records A V C, India.
I A F V 1756	Fortnightly report on contagious and infectious diseases	100	100	
I A F V 1755 A	Report on epizootic lymphangitis amongst animals			Issued as required.
I A F V 1757	Weekly report of sick animals	.		Issued as required.

India Army Forms to be supplied to Veterinary Hospitals—*contd.*

No. of form.	Designation of form.	Annual allowance for a Station Veterinary Hospital. Class I.	Class II.	Remarks.
I. A. F. V.-1758	Register of sick animals (book of 25 sheets).	...	...	Issued as required.
I. A. F. V.-1759	Inspection reports on units by D. A. Ds. V. S. of Districts.	...	...	Issued as required.
I. A. F. V.-1760	Monthly return of sick and lame animals.	...	...	Issued as required.
I. A. F. V.-1761	Annual return of sick and lame animals.	5	4	
I. A. F. V.-1762	Annual Statistical and General Report of the Army Veterinary Service.	...	...	Issued to D.D.V.S./A.D.V.S. Commands as required.
I. A. F. V.-1763	Monthly statistical and distribution return of sick and lame animals	...	...	Issued to D. A. Ds. V. S. of Districts as required.
I. A. F. V.-1765	Requisition on Medical Store Depôt for instruments.	6	6	
I. A. F. V.-1766	Requisition on Medical Store Depôt for medicines, etc.	6	6	
I. A. F. V.-1767	Veterinary equipment ledger.	12	12	
I. A. F. V.-1768	Record of mallein test .	...	...	Issued as required.
I. A. F. V.-1769	Report on animals proceeding on field service.	...	...	
I. A. F. V.-1771	Nominal roll of veterinary assistants desirous of appearing at the annual professional examination.	4	4	
I. A. F. V.-1772	Treatment sheet .	...	...	Issued as requir
I. A. F. V.-1772-A	Additions to records of services of veterinary assistants.	...	...	Issued as required.
I. A. F. V.-1772-B	Declaration to be signed by an Indian military pupil before admission to the Punjab Veterinary College.	...	...	
I. A. F. V.-1772-C	Security bond, Indian military pupil.	...	..	

NOTE.—In a station where no Station Veterinary Hospital exists, the forms and books required for veterinary hospitals of Remounts Depôts, will be issued as required.

APPENDIX "B" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 722 of 1922

Reports and returns to be rendered by the Army Veterinary Corps, India.

No	Description of return	No of form	Date of submission.	Submitted By	Submitted Through	Submitted To	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
				Weekly			
1	Report on sick animals	I A F V-1757	Every Saturday	Veterinary officer in charge	•	Officer Commanding Corps	
				Fortnightly			
2	Report of contagious and infectious diseases	I A F V 1756	During outbreak and 15th and last day of month	Veterinary officer in charge	Deputy Assistant Director, Veterinary Services District	D D V S / A D V S Commands and Director Veterinary Services in India	

No.	Description of return.	No. of form.	Date of submission.	Submitted By	Submitted Through	Submitted To	Remarks.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
				Monthly.			
3	Return of sick and lame animals.	I. A. F. V.-1760.	*First day of each month.	Officers Commanding, Station Veterinary Hospitals, and Veterinary officers in charge of Remount Depot, Veterinary Hospitals.	... ...	Deputy Assistant Director, Veterinary Services, District.	* To include all casualties up to end of previous month.
4	Statistical and distribution return of sick and lame animals.	I. A. F. V.-1764.	Tenth day of each month.	Deputy Assistant Director, Veterinary Services, District.	....	D. D. V. S. / A. D. V. S. Commands, and Director, Veterinary Services in India.	
5	Statement showing actual strength of British ranks and Indian other ranks serving in India and elsewhere and not under the administration of War Office.	MS.	First day of each month.	Officer in charge, Records, Army Veterinary Corps, India.	....	Director, Veterinary Services in India.	

6	Nominal roll of officers, warrant and non commissioned officers who have passed through a course of animal management at the Army Veterinary School, Ambala / Poona	MS	Termination of course	Principal Army Veterinary School, Ambala / Poona	Headquarters, Lahore / Poona District	Headquarters, Northern and Southern and Eastern / Western Commands. Copy to Director, Veterinary Services in India.
7	Distribution list of veterinary assistants non commissioned officers and clerks of the Army Veterinary Corps, India	MS	First day of each month	Deputy Assistant Director, Veterinary Services, District	.	Officer in charge, Records, Army Veterinary Corps, India DDVS / ADVS Commands Copy to Director, Veterinary Services in India
				Quarterly		
8	Distribution list of Veterinary officers	MS	2nd January . 1st April . 1st July 1st October .	Director, Veterinary Services in India		Director General Army Veterinary Services, War Office, London
				Half yearly		
9	Inspection reports on units by Deputy Assistant Directors Veterinary Services, of Districts	I A F V 1759	After inspection	Deputy Assistant Director, Veterinary Services, District		Headquarters, Command

No.	Description of return.	No. of form.	Date of submission.	SUBMITTED By	SUBMITTED Through	SUBMITTED To	REMARKS.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
				Half yearly—contd.			
10	Nominal roll of veterinary assistants desirous of appearing at the annual professional examination.	I. A. F. V.-1771.	1st February 1st August	Officers Commanding, Section, Army Veterinary Corps, and Veterinary officers in charge of Remount Depot Veterinary Hospitals.	Headquarters, District.	Headquarters, Command.	
11	Requisition on the Supply and Transport Corps for veterinary stores, etc.	I. A. F. Z.-2091	15th March 15th September	Officers Commanding, Station Veterinary Hospitals, and Veterinary officers in charge of Remount Depot Veterinary Hospitals.	Deputy Assistant Director, Veterinary Services, District, and D. D. V. S. / A. D. V. S. Commands.	Officer in charge supplies.	
				Yearly.			
12	Additions to records of services of veterinary assistants.	I. A. F. V.-1772 (A).	2nd January	Officers Commanding Section Army Veterinary Corps, and Veterinary officers in charge of Remount Depot Veterinary Hospitals.	Deputy Assistant Director Veterinary Services, District, D. D. V. S. / A. D. V. S. Commands,	Officer in charge Records, Army Veterinary Corps, India.	

13	Annual confidential report on veterinary assistants	I A F I 1127	2nd January	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	
14	Report on veterinary mobilisation equipment	I A F F 966	1st March	Officers Commanding Station Veterinary Hospitals and Veterinary Officers in charge of Remount Depot Veterinary Hospitals	Headquarters, District	Headquarters, Command	Head Com repo in a ed fo Quai Gen Indi stat men Dep mun Field nary and rinai held
15	Return of sick and lame animals	I A F V 1761	31st March	Ditto	Deputy Assistant Director, Veterinary Services District	D D V S / A D V S Command	
16	Statistical and general report of the Army Veterinary Service	I A F V 1762	Ditto	Deputy Assistant Director Veterinary Services District	D D V S / A D V S Command	Director Veterinary Services in India	

No.	Description of return.	No. of form.	Date of submission.	Submitted			Remarks.
				By	Through	To	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
				Yearly—contd.			
17	Requisition on the Medical Store Depot, for medicines, etc.	I. A. F. V.-1766.	Medical Store Depot, Bombay, 1st April. Other Medical Store Depots, 15th November.	Officer, Commanding, Station Veterinary Hospitals, and Veterinary Officers in charge of Remount Depot Veterinary Hospitals.	Deputy Assistant Director, Veterinary Services, District and D. D. V. S. / A. D. V. S. Command.	Officer in charge, Medical Store Depot.	
18	Requisition on the Medical Store Depot for instruments, etc.	I. A. F. V.-1765.	Ditto.	Ditto	Ditto.	Ditto.	
19	Veterinary equipment ledger.	I. A. F. V.-1767.	1st April.	Ditto	......	Controller of Military Accounts, Presidency and Assam District.	
20	Record of services of veterinary assistants.	I. A. F. V.-1751.	After final examination.	Principal, Punjab Veterinary College.	......	Officer in charge Records, Army Veterinary Corps, India.	One copy of India Army Form V.-1751, will be handed over to the veterinary assistant by the Principal, Punjab Veterinary College.

Occasionally

21	Tour notes by D D V S / A D V S Command	MS	After inspection	D D V S / A D V S Command	Headquarters Command	Quartermaster General in India	
22	Report on sick animals not present with head quarters of the corps to which they belong	MS	*	Individual in charge		Veterinary officer in charge of head quarters of corps	* Fortnightly when necessary
23	Report on outbreak of contagious or infectious diseases amongst animals	Telegram	On occurrence	Veterinary officer in charge	Headquarters District Copy to Officer Commanding Station	Headquarters, Command Copy to Director, Veterinary Services in India	In serious outbreaks the Deputy Assistant Director, Veterinary Services will forward a report by post through the proper channel for information of Director of Veterinary Services in India
24	Veterinary history sheets of animals	I A F V 1752	When struck off strength	Officers Commanding Station Veterinary Hospitals and Veterinary officers in charge of Remount Depot Veterinary Hospitals	Deputy Assistant Director Veterinary Services District	D D V S / A D V S Command	

No.	Description of return.	No. of form.	Date of submission.	SUBMITTED			REMARKS.
				By	Through	To	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
				Occasionally—contd.			
25	Sick report of veterinary officers.	MS.	When placed on sick list or removed therefrom.	Officer concerned .	Deputy Assistant Director, Veterinary Services, District.	D. D. V. S. / A. D. V. S. Command.	If the absence from duty is over 10 days, the Director of Veterinary Services to be informed.
26	Report of receipt of medal, decoration, degree of F. R. C. V. S. and mention in despatches.	MS.	As required .	Ditto .	Deputy Assistant Director, Veterinary Services, District, and D. D. V. S. / A. D. V. S. Command.	Director, Veterinary Services in India.	For transmission to the Director General, Army Veterinary Services, War Office, London.

27	Arrival and departure reports of veterinary officers	MS	On arrival in or departure from a district On embarkation or disembarkation	Officer concerned	Deputy Assistant Director, Veterinary Services, District, and D D V S / A D V S Command	Director Veterinary Services in India	
28	Indent for mallein .	I A F Z 2091	As required	Officers Commanding Station Veterinary Hospitals and Veterinary Officers in charge Remount Depot Veterinary Hospitals	Deputy Assistant Director Veterinary Services, District and D D V S / A D V S Command	Officer in charge Medical Store Depot	
29	Indent for anti tetanic serum	I A F Z 2091	As required	Ditto .	Ditto	Director Central Research Institute Kasauli	
30	Indent for anti rinderpest serum anti hæmorrhagic septicæmia serum and vacines, etc	I A F Z 2091	As required	Veterinary officers	*D D V S / A D V S Command	Director, Imperial Bacteriological Laboratory, Muktesar Copy to Director, Veterinary Services in India for information	* For approval and onward transmission

No.	Description of return.	No. of form.	Date of submission.	SUBMITTED			REMARKS.
				By	Through	To	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
				Occasionally—contd.			
31	Report on epizootic lymphangitis in animals.	I. A. F. V.-1756 (A).	On occurrence.	Officers Commanding, Station Veterinary Hospitals, and Veterinary officers in charge of Remount Depot Veterinary Hospitals.	Deputy Assistant Director, Veterinary Services, District, and $\frac{\text{D. D. V. S.}}{\text{A. D. V. S.}}$ Command.	Director, Veterinary Services in India.	
32	Discharge report of sick animals.	MS.	On occurrence.	Officer Commanding, Station Veterinary Hospital.	......	Officer Commanding unit.	

NOTE.—Reports and returns rendered to $\frac{\text{D. D. V. S.}}{\text{A. D. V. S.}}$ Command should, in the case of Burma District, be submitted direct to the Director, Veterinary Services in India.

SGPI Delhi—L 23A1 [illegible] 8-22—6,060.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 29th August 1922

---

722. Camel muzzles (nose nets).

The permanent scale of muzzles for Government camel corps is fixed at 10 per cent of the establishment of camels

2 No more muzzles will be demanded until the number in possession of units falls below the proportion now authorised

[47158-(Q 11-B) / B]

723 Defences. Withdrawal of " telemeters, artillery " from—

All defences having " telemeters artillery " on charge will return them with their components and connected stores to the nearest arsenal

2 On receipt in arsenals, they will be disposed of to the best advantage of the State under orders to be issued by the Quartermaster General in India

[47156 (Q M G -11) / A-II]

724. Terms of service of Indian officers employed in supply units of the Supply and Transport Corps.

The terms and conditions of service for Indian officers employed in supply units of the Supply and Transport Corps, published in Army Instruction (India) No 313 of

1922, have been approved by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India and are accordingly confirmed.

[44585 (Q. M. G.-5) / B]

725. Revision of rates of pay and allowances of medical appointments (other than administrative) carrying additional emoluments.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that the pay and allowances of medical appointments (other than administrative), carrying additional emoluments, will be as detailed in the appendix to this Instruction. Except where otherwise specified in the appendix, the revised rates will have effect from the 1st January 1920.

2. It has further been decided that the recovery of any amounts overdrawn before the promulgation of the revised rates shall be waived, and that present incumbents may retain the old rates of pay and allowances where more favourable than the revised rates now sanctioned.

[22880 (D. M. S.-1-A) / B]

726. Provisional peace establishments—Chitral Platoon, Sappers and Miners.

It has been decided to substitute 1 naik clerk (2nd grade) for the technical clerk authorised for the Chitral Platoon, Sappers and Miners, in Army Instruction (India) No. 661 of 1921.

2. Army Instruction (India) No. 661 of 1921, Appendix 3 to Army Instruction (India) No. 429 of 1921, and Appendix "A" to Army Instruction (India) No. 322 of 1922, should be amended accordingly.

[A.-14440 (A. G.-3). / C]

727. Revised scales of clothing and rates of allowances for certain classes of Indian troops and followers.

It has been decided that in future all Indian mounted ranks of artillery units, mule transport units and the Army,

Veterinary Corps will receive a second pair of pantaloons, cord, khaki, in lieu of breeches, Jodhpore, or knickerbockers khaki drill, now authorised Breeches, Jodhpore, or knickerbockers, khaki, drill, in possession of these men will, however be continued in wear until worn out, when they will be replaced on payment by pantaloons, cord, khaki, except in the case of those at present authorised to wear breeches, Jodhpore who will not be issued with pantaloons until the existing stocks of breeches, Jodhpore, have been exhausted

2 The following amendments are made to Statement "A" of the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 291 of 1922 owing to the revision of the cost of clothing

(a) *Substitute* the following for the existing entries against serial Nos 2, 14 and 16 —

Serial No	Corps	Rank, etc	Clothing allowance		Kit allowance		Consolidated clothing and kit allowance		
			Rs	A	Rs	A	Rs	A	
2	Mounted Indian combatants of Royal Horse Artillery, Royal Field Artillery Medium Artillery, British and Indian Pack Batteries, and Indian riding establishments of the Army Remount Department other than those of Remount squadrons	Risaldar and Risaldar Major	8	1	9	5	17	6*	
		Risaidar and Jemadar	8	1	6	5	14	6*	
		Non commissioned officers	8	1	5	0	13	1*	
		Other ranks	8	1	4	7	12	8*	(f)
14	Mounted Indian ranks of mule transport units and Army Veterinary Corps		7	2	1	5	8	7(a)	
16	Indian Hospital Corps, Ambulance Head quarters and Nursing Sections.	Subadar	5	5	4	9	9	14	(a) (h)
		Jemadar	5	5	3	1	8	6	
		Non commissioned officers	5	5	2	6	7	11	
		Other ranks	5	5	2	2	7	7	

(*b*) *Substitute* the following for the existing details in column 2 against serial Nos. 8 and 9 and item 7 of serial No. 22:—

Serial No.	Corps.
8	Sappers and Miners (including Signal Service and military railway companies) and dismounted Indian combatants of artillery units except those of Indian Coast Artillery.
9	Indian Coast Artillery except future recruits of the boat and launch section.
22	* * * (7) Lascars of fort armaments and tindals and lascars, Quartermaster's establishment of Corps of Sappers and Miners and lascars attached to the Bodyguard of His Excellency the Viceroy.

(*c*) *Delete* serial No. 11 and entries connected thereto.

(*d*) *Substitute* the following for the existing foot-note (*f*):—

(*f*) In the case of Indian drivers of Royal Horse Artillery, Royal Field Artillery and Medium Artillery for whom a kamarband has been authorised with effect from 1st April 1921, the allowance will be increased by four annas.

3. The revised rates referred to in paragraph 2 (*a*) above will take effect from the 1st October 1922.

[42156 (Q.M. G.-12-B.) / A.-II.]

28 Aug. 22.

728. Issue of signalling flags and poles to field ambulances.

Sanction is accorded to the issue, on the scale shown below, of flags, signal, army, to field ambulances, for training one non-commissioned officer and two men in semaphore signalling:—

	Number per field ambulance.
Blue, I. P., small	24
Poles 2′ 6″	24

2 The submission of indents is not necessary

3 The cost is estimated at Rs 560 initial and Rs 280 annual recurring The expenditure during the current year is debitable to Head II C of the Army estimates for 1922-23

[40978 (Q M G -11-8) / A II]

729. Grant of concessions under Army Instructions (India) Nos. 68 and 492 of 1920 to officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers and temporary commissioned officers of the British Service and Indian Army selected for retention in the Indian Army for limited periods who signed the form of agreement under Army Instruction (India) No. 172 of 1920

It has been decided that, subject to the exception stated in paragraph 2 below, officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers and temporary commissioned officers of the British and Indian service who were recalled to Army service and who signed the form of agreement referred to in Army Instruction (India) No 172 of 1920, shall be considered eligible for the leave and gratuity concessions authorised in Army Instructions (India) Nos 68 and 492 of 1920, provided the following conditions are fulfilled —

(*a*) recall to Army service had effect from a date prior to the 9th March 1920, and

(*b*) definite approval to the officer s retention under Army Instruction (India) No 172 of 1920 was accorded by the Military Secretary, Army Headquarters

2 Civil servants of Government are eligible for gratuity only under Army Instruction (India) No 68 of 1920, their title to leave will be governed by the Civil Service Regulations, in accordance with the terms of Army Instruction (India) No 332 of 1919

[A -11311 (A. G -10) / B]

730. Retention, up to the 31st August 1922, of the Railway transport establishment for the Northern and Southern circles and of the embarkation staffs, Bombay, Karachi and Calcutta.

In continuation of the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 542 of 1922, sanction is accorded to the retention, up to the 31st August 1922, of the railway transport establishment for the Northern and Southern circles, and of the embarkation staffs at Bombay, Karachi and Calcutta, as detailed below:—

Railway transport establishment.

Assistant Director of Railway Transport . .	1
Deputy Assistant Directors of Railway Transport .	2
Railway transport officers and military forwarding officers	21
British other ranks	62 (a)
Lady and Indian clerks	26
Followers	50

(a) Up to 15th July 1922, after that date 60.

Embarkation staffs.

—	Bombay.	Karachi.	Calcutta.
Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General.	1	...	...
Staff Captains (Assistant embarkation staff officers).	2	1	1 (b)
British other ranks . . .	7	3	[illegible]
Lady and Indian clerks . .	3	4	1
Followers	6	3	2

(b) Also performs the duties of Railway transport officer.

2. The grant of eight annas *per diem* to British, and four annas *per diem* to Indian non-commissioned officers employed as assistants and clerks on the embarkation

staffs and railway transport establishment, *vide* Army Department letters Nos H 1727 and H S 106 dated respectively, the 27th October and 24th November 1914, is sanctioned up to the 31st August 1922 The allowance of 8 annas *per diem* to British non commissioned officers is only admissible in addition to nominal rate of pay of substantive rank

3 The expenditure involved is chargeable as shown in the appendix to this Instruction

[27931 (Q M G 2 F Pt) / D]

731. Gratuity for service in Waziristan.

Paragraph 5 of the Army Instruction (India) No 526 of 1922 is *reconstructed* as follows —

' 5 The grant of the gratuity is subject to the approval of the General Officer Commanding the Waziristan Field Force Officers Commanding or Heads of Departments should, therefore prepare (with the assistance of regimental accountants, if necessary) and submit nominal rolls bearing a certificate to the effect that the officers and men whose names are included in the roll were actually employed within the sphere of operations referred to in paragraph 2 of this Instruction between the 1st October 1919 and 18th April 1920, both dates inclusive to the General Officer Commanding, Waziristan Field Force, who will furnish a certificate to the following effect —

"Approved From records in my possession it appears that the unit served within the sphere of operations referred to in Army Instruction (India) No 526 of 1922, between the 1st October 1919 and the 18th April 1920"

Separate rolls should be prepared (i) for officers and men still serving, and (ii) for those who have been demobilised or have otherwise become non effective These nominal rolls should include all persons entitled to gratuity under this Instruction who were serving with the unit or department concerned during the period 1st October 1919 to the 18th April 1920, both dates inclusive Separate claims should then be prepared for officers and men still serving

on the active list and for those who are not, and submitted, supported by the rolls referred to above, to the Controllers of Military Accounts in whose payment the individuals were on the 18th April 1920, or the last day on which they took part in the operations, if earlier. Claims for officers and men still serving will be paid subject to post audit and in other cases subject to pre-audit."

[039178 (A. G.-10) / C]

Aug.

732. Establishment of signallers in Royal Garrison Artillery companies.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 382 of 1921, it has been decided that the establishment of signallers for Royal Garrison Artillery companies in coast defences shall be as follows:—

Lance-serjeant signaller	1
Bombardier signaller	1
Signallers	12
Gunners (fully trained as signallers) .	6

These will be found from the present authorised establishment of lance-serjeants, bombardiers, and gunners of companies.

[13096 (G. S., S. D.-1). / D]

Aug.

733. Permanent reorganisation of the Pack Artillery Training Centre, Dehra Dun.

The approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India having been received to the permanent reorganisation of the Pack Artillery Training Centre, Dehra Dun, the provisional sanction accorded in Army Instruction (India) No. 729 of 1921 is hereby confirmed.

[A.-14119 (A. G.-4). / D]

Aug.

734. Revised scale of D. P. rifles for Indian infantry and Pioneer battalions.

It has been decided that all D. P. rifles will in future be held as station stores.

2 The scale will in future be as follows, instead of that laid down in the existing equipment tables —

Indian Infantry .	8 per active battalion
Indian Pioneer battalions (except 106th)	8 " "
Gurkha battalions	50 per battalion
106th Hazara Pioneers	50
Indian Infantry and Pioneer Training battalions	*50 per training company*

3 As long as active battalions continue to train recruits, sufficient D P rifles in excess of scale may be retained for this purpose

4 Disposal orders for rifles in excess of these requirements will be obtained from chief ordnance officers

5 Indents for numbers required to complete to scale will be submitted by training battalions

6 No additional expenditure is involved

[35967 (Q M G-11 B) / A II]

735. Continuance of additional allowances to menials of the Military Works Services. 29t

It has been decided to continue the grant to menials of the Military Works Services of the additional allowances referred to in Army Instruction (India) No 953 of 1921, until such time as their pay is revised

2 This decision is subject to the condition that if re*trenchment is involved on the introduction of the new rates* of pay with retrospective effect, the allowance will be readjusted accordingly, and the necessary recoveries effected

3 The extra expenditure involved will be met from the provision made under "50 M W Head IV—Establishments" in the Commands and areas concerned

[16704 (M W-1) / C]

736. Regimental fitting and making rates of articles of clothing for troops (British and Indian) and followers. 29t

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos 283 and 291 of 1922, and in supersession of all previous rates

the scale laid down in, paragraph 615, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, shall be treated as a free issue.

2. The regulations will be amended to make this point clear.

[(Q. M. G.'s Case) / B]

5 Aug. 2. **745. Scale of shoes for Government animals.**

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 616 of 1920, the maximum scale of shoes to be issued is fixed at one set per month for each Government animal to be shod.

2. This scale will only be allowed when rendered necessary by local conditions. Units in possession of forges will draw only 75 per cent. of the full scale.

3. The local scale will be fixed by General Officers Commanding Districts and Independent Brigades. The scale, with any subsequent modifications, will be published in local orders.

4. Paragraph 1 (1) of the Instruction referred to above is hereby cancelled.

[6959 (Q. M. G-11-A.). / A.-II.]

6 Aug. **746. Authorised married establishments for Indian units and for the Indian personnel of British units.**

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided:—

(*i*) That the married establishments of units of the Indian Army and of Indian personnel forming part of British units in India, shall be fixed on the following scale:—

Indian cavalry regiment . . .	14 per cent.
Indian pack artillery battery . .	14 „
Frontier Garrison Artillery . . .	14 „
Indian Coast Artillery	14 „
Headquarters, 1st (K. G. O.) Sappers and Miners.	14 „

Headquarters, 2nd (Q V O) Sappers and Miners.	All non commissioned officers and 33 per cent of sappers
Headquarters, 3rd Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners.	24 per cent.
Headquarters Burma Sappers and Miners	*All* non commissioned officers and 33 per cent of sappers
Detached company, Sappers and Miners .	14 per cent.
Defence Light Section	14 "
Signal Service . .	14 "
Gurkha battalion	27 "
Indian infantry battalion . . .	14 "
Pioneer battalion . . .	14 ,
Animal transport unit, Supply and Transport Corps	All superior personnel and 14 per cent of the remainder
Indian Hospital Corps	14 per cent
Indian combatants of all British units	14 ,

(ii) That the married establishment of the following units shall remain on the existing scale, *viz* —

Aden Troop	30
Bodyguard of His Excellency the Governor General	15
Bodyguard of His Excellency the Governor of *Madras*.	35
Bodyguard of His Excellency the Governor of Bombay	35
Authorised followers of all British and Indian units	All.

(iii) That the establishment of the Bodyguard of His Excellency the Governor of Bengal shall be fixed at 35

only to the rank and file, heir families with them in

Note (2) —The term "families" implies "wife and children" and does not include any other relations.

2 Married accommodation on the scale prescribed in the preceding paragraph will be provided as funds become available

3. Army Regulations, India, Volume II, Appendix XVIII, will be amended accordingly.

[A.-1504 (A. G.-2). / D.]

747. Issue of training manuals and other necessary publications to units of the Auxiliary Force (India).

...ug.

It has been decided that training manuals and other necessary publications shall be issued to units of the Auxiliary Force (India) on the scale prescribed for corresponding units of the regular army.

[13440 (G. S., M. T.-1). / D.]

748 Presentation of war medals and decorations to discharged and demobilised Indian officers, soldiers and followers by civil officials.

...ug.

In supersession of the orders contained in Army Instructions (India) Nos. 760 of 1920, 256 of 1921, and 59 and 281 of 1922, it has been decided that in cases where it has not been possible to present war medals and decorations to discharged and demobilised Indian officers, soldiers and followers at the periodical presentation parades held by General Officers Commanding-in-Chief, Commands, or General Officers Commanding, Districts, the medals and decorations will be presented to recipients by the civil officer of the district in which they reside.

2. Officers commanding units and depôts will prepare rolls, in the form reproduced as an appendix to this Instruction, containing full particulars and addresses of discharged and demobilised Indian officers, soldiers and followers who are to be presented with medals and decorations by civil officers. In cases of deceased officers or soldiers, the name and address of the next-of-kin of the deceased should be included in the roll. These rolls together with the medals and decorations for the persons named therein will be forwarded to the civil officer concerned with a request that he will arrange for the presentation during durbars or while on tour.

3 The following travelling and subsistence allowances will be admissible for discharged and demobilised Indian officers, soldiers and followers, and next of kin of deceased Indian officers, soldiers and followers, who are summoned by civil officers to attend a durbar or presentation parade and who do not reside at the station where the presentation is to take place —

Travelling allowance—

Indian officers . . .	One second class fare by rail Two annas per mile by road
Other ranks including followers	One third class fare by rail Two annas per mile by road

Subsistence allowance—

	Per diem Rs. A. P.
Indian officers	1 0 0
Other ranks including followers .	0 8 0

The subsistence allowance will not be granted for any period in excess of five days

The grant of the above travelling and subsistence allowances will be admissible to the next of kin of deceased Indian officers soldiers and followers, attending durbars held by civil officers after 24th January 1922, for the presentation of medals This concession will be limited to one relative in each case

The rate of travelling and subsistence allowance [illegible] granted to the next-of kin will be governed by [illegible] the deceased officer, soldier or follower to whom [illegible] or decoration was awarded

4 Travelling allowance and subsistence [illegible] to an officer or soldier will be disbursed by [illegible] after the presentation of the medals and [illegible] taken place and the amount expended will [illegible] him from the Controller of Military Accounts [illegible] concerned If, however, it is considered [illegible] the allowances may be drawn by the civil [illegible] treasury on travelling allowance bills, [illegible] Commissioner of the Division, in which [illegible] General of the Province will adjust [illegible] Controller of Military Accounts [illegible] way

5. In cases in which a person is entitled to receive both the British War and the Allied Victory Medal, officers commanding units and depôts will not forward these decorations to the civil officer until both are available, when they will be sent together; this will obviate recipients having to attend more than one durbar or parade. If, however, there is likely to be considerable delay before *both* medals are available for despatch to the civil officer, officers commanding units and depôts may arrange for the issue of the medals or decorations available, instead of retaining them in regimental custody for an indefinite period, but where a person has already received one medal at a durbar of a civil officer, any other medal to which he may be entitled should be sent to him by post, by the officer commanding the unit to which the recipient belonged.

6. Officers commanding units and depôts, when forwarding medals and decorations to civil officers for presentation to discharged and demobilised Indian officers, soldiers and followers, should, at the same time, intimate by registered post to the individual awardees:—

(*i*) the fact that the medal or decoration has been so despatched, and

(*ii*) the designation and address of the civil officer to whom application should be made for the medal or decoration.

7. Rolls are not required on behalf of recipients residing in Indian States as the medals and decorations will in these cases be forwarded by the officer commanding unit direct to the recipient by post.

[034104 (A. G.-9) / B]

E. BURDON,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 725 OF 1922

1 Command of an Indian Hospital Corps Company — The Commander to be graded as a Deputy Assistant Director Medical Services for purposes of pay under Army Instruction (India) No 25 of 1922

2 Surgeon to His Excellency the Commander in Chief 3 Staff Surgeon Poona	Charge pay as for a 1st class Indian station hospital in addition to pay of rank
4 Staff Surgeon Bangalore	Charge pay as for a 3rd class Indian station hospital in addition to pay of rank

5 Staff Surgeon Secunderabad —In addition to pay of rank an allowance according to the number of persons entitled to his services on the following scale —

	Rs per mensem
When the number does not exceed 50	Nil
When the number exceeds 50 but does not exceed 150	20
When the number exceeds 150	50

6 Officer in medical charge of the Lawrence Military Asylum Sanawar	Pay of rank only under Army Instruction (India) No 61 of 1920

7 Officers holding extra medical charge of the following appointments shall receive the allowances specified against each in addition to pay of rank —

(1) Cavalry School Saugor	Rs 100 per mensem
(2) Staff College	Rs 100 per mensem in addition to pay of rank under Army Instruction (India) No 613 of 1920
(3) Medical charge staff and establishment Army Headquarters during winter months equally divided between the two Civil Surgeons of Simla	Rs 100 per mensem
(4) Civil Station by a Royal Army Medical Corps or Indian Medical Service officer in military employment in addition to his own duties	Rs 100 per mensem

	Rs. per mensem.	
(5) For performance of civil medical duties at Abu.	100	In addition to pay of rank under Army Instruction (India) No. 613 of 1920.
(6) Cantonment hospital, class A. ..	150	
Cantonment hospital, class B. ..	100	
Cantonment hospital, class C. .	50	
(7) Cantonment dispensaries . .	30	
Cantonment dispensary, Bolarum .	50	
(8) Ammunition Factory and Arsenal, Kirkee.	60	
(9) Cordite Factory, Aruvankadu .	60	
(10) Ferozepore Arsenal . .	50	
(11) Gun and Shell Factory, Cossipore .	50	
(12) Gun-Carriage Factory, Jubbulpore .	60	
(13) Harness and Saddlery Factory, Cawnpore.	50	
(14) Rifle Factory and Rolling Mills, Ishapore (includes all travelling expenses).	60	
(15) Small Arms Ammunition Factory, Dum Dum.	50	

8. Civil Surgeon holding collateral charge of an Indian station hospital, in the absence of the permanent incumbent.	Command allowance authorised for the hospital, when available.
9. Officer holding collateral charge of a medical store depot, subject to the condition that it should not be allowed to a Royal Army Medical Corps officer when an Indian Medical Service officer is available.	Rs. 100 per mensem.
10. Medical officer in charge, British Army School of Education, Wellington.	Rs. 100 per mensem (with effect from the 1st April 1922).

NOTE.—The following allowances authorised in paragraph 11 (a), Army Regulations (India), Volume I. are discontinued :—

(1) Garrison cells (admissible only to an Indian Medical Service officer not in charge of the staff).	Rs. 30 per mensem.
(2) Medical charge of the Lawrence Military Asylum, Abu.	„ 25 „
(3) Gurkha Recruiting Depot, Gorakhpur.	„ 75 „
(4) Remount Depot (admissible only to Indian Medical Service officers).	„ 50 „

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 730 OF 1922

Establishments.	Chargeable to Heads III-D and III-E in Army Estimates.	Chargeable to Head VI-F Waziristan and Wana occupation and operations
Embarkation staff, Bombay		
Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General.	1	...
Staff Captains	2	..
British other ranks	7	...
Lady and Indian clerks	3	..
Followers	8	...
Embarkation staff, Karachi		
Staff Captain	1	...
British other ranks	3	
Lady and Indian clerks	4	..
Followers	3	...
Embarkation staff, Calcutta.		
Staff Captain	1	...
British other ranks	2	.
Lady and Indian clerks	1	..
Followers	2	...
Railway transport establishment.		
Assistant Director of Railway Transport.	1	...
Deputy Assistant Director of Railway Transport.	1	1
Railway transport officers and Military forwarding officers.	15	6
British other ranks	45 (a)	17
Lady and Indian clerks	20	6
Followers	30	20

(a) Up to 15th July 1922, after that date 43 only.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 736 OF 1922.

STATEMENT "A".

Regimental fitting and making rates for articles of personal clothing.

British Troops.

Articles.		Fitting rate. (b)	Making rate. (b)
		Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.
Apron, kilt, khaki	Each	...	0 4 0
Drawers, cotton, Highland (a)	Pair	...	0 2 6
Frock, drill, khaki	Each	0 3 0	0 10 3
Jackets, service dress	"	0 8 3	1 2 0
Kilts, Highlanders	"	...	1 7 6
Pads, shoulder, khaki	"	...	0 1 6
Pantaloons, cord, khaki	Pair	0 3 0	1 0 0
Shirts, flannel (a)	Each	...	0 4 0
Trousers, drill, khaki, universal	Pair	0 1 9	0 6 3
Trousers, service dress	"	0 4 0	0 7 6

(a) Articles of "Necessaries."
(b) An addition of 25 per cent. to these rates is authorised to troops and followers serving in the Burma District.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 736 or 1922

Statement "B".

Regimental fitting and making rates for articles of personal clothing.

Indian troops and followers.

Articles		Fitting rate. (b) Rs.	A.	P	Making rate (b) Rs.	A.	P
Blouses, drill, khaki, I T . .	Each	0	2	3	0	9	0
" " " followers . .	"	0	2	3	0	9	0
Breeches, Jodhpore . . .	Pair	0	4	6	0	14	0
Frocks, drill, khaki . . .	Each	0	3	0	0	10	3
Frocks, drill, khaki, Indian Military Medical pupils .	"	0	3	0	0	10	3
Frocks, serge, Indian Military Medical pupils . . .	"	0	8	3	1	2	0
Knickerbockers, drill, khaki, I T. .	Pair	0	1	0	0	4	0
" " " followers	"	0	1	0	0	4	0
Kurtas, drill, khaki . . .	Each	0	2	3	0	9	6
Pads, shoulder, khaki	"	...			0	1	6
Pantaloons, cord, khaki . .	Pair	0	3	0	1	0	0
Shirts, flannel (a)	Each	...			0	4	6
Shorts, drill, khaki, universal . .	Pair	0	1	3	0	5	6
Trousers, drill, khaki, universal	"	0	1	9	0	6	3
Trousers, serge, Indian Military Medical pupils	"	0	1	0	0	7	6

(a) Articles of "Necessaries".
(b) An addition of 25 per cent to these rates is authorised to troops and followers serving in the Burma District.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 748 of 1922.

Nominal roll of discharged and demobilised Indian officers and soldiers, and next-of-kin of deceased Indian officers and soldiers to be presented with medals and decorations.

Rank and name (including particulars of next-of-kin where necessary).	Address. (Village-tehsil and district to be shown.)	Particulars of medals and decorations to be presented.	Designation and address of the Controllers of Military Accounts from whom refund of travelling and subsistence allowances should be obtained.	REMARKS.

SGPI, Delhi—[illegible] AII—6-9-22—6,060.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 5th September 1922

749. Method of reckoning service towards increased rates of pay for length of service. 7

5th 19

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that only such service as is allowed to count for promotion shall be taken into account for the purpose of calculating length of service for the increased rates of pay sanctioned for British officers of the Indian Army and Indian Services, including the Indian Medical Service.

2. When an increase of pay is given in respect of length of service in a given rank, service in a paid temporary or in a paid acting rank shall reckon equally with service in the substantive rank For this purpose temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service on fixed contract rates of pay shall be considered as holding paid temporary rank Service in a paid temporary or paid acting higher rank shall be reckoned towards increase of pay in a lower rank

3. Officers of the Indian Medical Service who were granted accelerated promotion to the substantive rank of Captain but were not paid as such until the completion of three years' service as Lieutenants or until 1st September 1916, whichever date was earlier, will be allowed to reckon their substantive service for increase of pay in the rank of Captain.

4. The reckoning of service by British Service Officers for increase of pay will be governed by the rules contained in the Royal Warrant for Pay, 1914, as amended by Army Order No. 14* of 1921.

* Reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction.

5. The foregoing rules give no claim to pay of a higher rank before promotion to such higher rank under the rules governing service for promotion.

6. All previous orders on this subject are cancelled.

[038853 (A. G.-10) / C.]

750. Revision of the conditions of service of the Assistant Engineer and Upper Subordinate Establishment of the Military Works Services.

Insert the following as a sub-paragraph after the words "Rs. 3-8-0" in paragraph 11 of Army Instruction (India) No. 944 of 1920:—

"They will, however, be eligible for mileage and daily allowances at the rates sanctioned from time to time by Provincial Governments for their employés of corresponding classes provided those rates are more favourable than those detailed above."

[23985 (M. W.-1-B) / B]

751. Procedure for dealing with losses in supply depôts of the Supply and Transport Corps.

Army Instruction (India) No. 215 of 1922, paragraphs 3 and 4 are *reconstructed* as follows:—

Paragraph 3—The authorities specified above as competent to deal finally with losses may allow the person or persons responsible to make good any loss, in whole or in part, which it is within the financial powers of that authority to deal with finally, and, when submitting cases for the sanction of higher financial authority, will express their opinion as to whether any person or persons may be allowed to make good the loss.

Paragraph 4—If the investigation mentioned in paragraph 2 above shows that the loss was due to theft, fraud or culpable neglect, it will invariably be reported, with a complete statement showing the amount involved, the circumstances connected with the loss, and the person or persons responsible, through the above-defined channel, to the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief. In such cases the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief is authorised after consulting his Controller to write off finally, up to the limit of Rs. 5,000 in any one case, the irrecoverable values of the stores, always provided that, where a question arises of taking disciplinary action, the write-off of such amounts will be provisionally admitted in the accounts of the unit concerned, and will not be passed finally in audit until the result of the disciplinary action is known. If the amount

ventually found irrecoverable exceeds Rs 5,000 the sanc ion of the Government of India is necessary before it can be finally passed in audit

[47263 (Q M G 6) / B]

52. Revised rates of pay and allowances for officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps and the Indian Medical Service holding temporary field medical appointments. 75 / 5th S 192

With the approval of the Right Hon ble the Secretary f State for India it has been decided that the pay and llowances of officers of the Indian Medical Service hold ng temporary field medical appointments shall be as ollows —

(i) *Temporary staff appointments in the field such as Assistant Director Medical Services and the Sanitary Adviser Lines of Communications*—Pay under Army Instruction (India) No 25 of 1922

(ii) *Other field medical appointments*—Consolidated pay of rank and service under Army Instruction (India) No 613 of 1920 *plus* the following allowances —

	Rs per mensem
For charge of—	
(1) Field ambulance or casualty clearing station, per section	60
For the whole of an organised unit of four sections of field ambulance or casualty clearing station	240
(2) General hospital of 100 beds and over	120
„ „ 200 „	150
„ „ 300 „	240
(3) Convalescent camps and depots of—	
200 beds and over	60
300 „	120
500 „	180
1,000 „	240

	Rs. per mensem.
For charge of—contd.	
(4) Hospital ship or ambulance transport of—	
100 beds and over	120
200 "	180
300 "	240
(5) Sanitary Section	60

2. The above rates of pay and allowances shall have effect from the 1st January 1920, unless the emoluments hitherto drawn are higher than those now sanctioned, in which case these rates shall have effect from the 5th July 1922 and shall apply to future incumbents only.

3. It has also been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that officers of the Indian Medical Service holding the temporary field medical appointments detailed below shall, with effect from the 5th July 1922, receive the charge allowance noted against them in addition to the consolidated pay of their rank and service as laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 613 of 1920:—

	Rs. per mensem.
For charge of—	
(1) General hospital of less than 100 beds	60
(2) Medical or surgical division of a general hospital of 400 beds and over	120
(3) Registrar of a general hospital of 500 beds and over	120
(4) Ambulance railway train of—	
100 beds and over	60
200 "	120
400 "	180
(5) Base depôt of medical stores—	
For a force consisting of one division or more	240
For an independent brigade or force of less than one division	180
Permanent medical store-keepers shall receive pay under Army Instruction (India) No. 882 of 1921.	
(6) Bearer unit	120
(7) Motor ambulance convoy	60
(8) Medical charge of staff and departments of an army	120

4 As a provisional measure, pending further consideration, officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps holding the appointments referred to at paragraph 1 (i) above shall be allowed pay as stated therein, and those holding the appointments enumerated in paragraphs 1 (ii) and 3 above shall receive the allowances mentioned therein, in addition to their pay of rank and service under Army Instruction (India) No 135 of 1921 The provisions of paragraph 2 will be applicable to officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps holding the appointments detailed in paragraph 1 above

[11988 (D M S-1-A) / B]

753. Revised rates of pay for Army Schoolmistresses serving in India.

5th

In modification of the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No 741 of 1920, it has been decided that the revised annual rates of pay and additional pay authorised for Army Schoolmistresses in Army Order No 438* of 1921 shall be applied to Army Schoolmistresses serving in India, with effect from the 1st April 1921 These rates will be converted at 1s 4d to the rupee and are subject to the general conditions prescribed in that Order and in Army Order No 136 of 1920 [republished as an Appendix to the Army Instruction (India) quoted above]

* Republished as an Appendix to this Instruction.

2 Army Schoolmistresses who, on the publication of Army Instruction (India) No 741 of 1920, elected to remain on their existing emoluments and continued in receipt of free rations will be eligible for the additional pay of £20 per annum for service in India only with effect from the date of this Instruction, or from the date subsequent to the 1st April 1921 on which they may have elected to draw the rates of pay authorised in Army Order No 136 of 1920

3 An Army Schoolmistress may elect to remain on her existing emoluments or to receive those now sanctioned, whichever may be more favourable

4 The extra expenditure involved is debitable to the head of account affected in the Army estimates So far as

the current financial year is concerned, the expenditure, which is estimated at Rs. 50,000, will be met as follows:—

(a) Rs. 32,000—by a re-appropriation of savings under Head II-B (c) effected by the non-employment of the marginally noted personnel of the Indian Army Educational Corps; and

7 subedars.
7 jemadars.
3 havildar majors.
4 company havildar majors.
10 havildars.

—
30
—

(b) Rs. 18,000—by a re-appropriation of the anticipated savings under Head II-B (a) (ii), (a) (iii) and (b) in the provisions made for officers and ranks of the Army Educational Corps.

[13427 (G. S.—M. T.-2). / C.]

754. Pensions, Indian Army:—Conditions under which temporary service in a non-commissioned rank may count towards pension of that rank.

ept.

In supersession of Army Instruction (India) No. 521 of 1919, it has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that service with temporary rank during the Great War, will count as though it were substantive rank, if the soldier is, subsequently promoted to the substantive rank; or it may count as service in any lower substantive rank to which the soldier may be promoted. (Thus, if a sepoy were a temporary havildar during the war and afterwards never rose above the substantive rank of naik, service in the rank of temporary havildar would count as service in the rank of naik for pension). The provisions of this Instruction are applicable to all classes holding combatant status, provided they fulfil the necessary conditions.

2. Army Instruction (India) No. 329 of 1920 is hereby cancelled.

[A.-15136 (A. G.-10). / C.]

755. Physical Training Establishments in India.

The following amendment is made to Appendix "A" Army Instruction (India) No 582 of 1921 — 5

Under "Southern Command—*Menial establishment*" *for* "2 bildars" and "3 sanitary cart drivers" *substitute* "4 cooks" and "1 chowkidar"

[13618 (G S—M T 1 / D]

756 Provision of Government transport for the conveyance to school of children of British warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men. 5

Sanction is accorded to the provision of free transport for the conveyance to school of children of British warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men in departmental or other employ when the school is at a distance of over half a mile

2 This sanction will be operative during the current financial year only

3 At places where Government transport is not available, transport will be hired for the purpose The expenditure on hiring transport will be met by General Officers Commanding from their grant for unforeseen expenditure

[29556 (Q M G-7) / C]

757. War Equipment Table, India—A Local Purchase Section. 5t

The publication of "War Equipment Table, India—A Local Purchase Section" (India Army Form F-980 117) has been approved Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India

[41730 (Q M G-11 C) / A-II]

753. Preparation of accounts of the Assistant Commanding Royal Engineers, Eastern/Southern Commands.

With effect from the 1st September 1922/1st January 1923, the accounts of the Assistant Commanding Royal Engineers in the Eastern/Southern Commands will be compiled in the offices of the Controllers of Military Accounts. The initial accounts, *viz.*, the accounts of petty cash payments made by the Assistant Commanding Royal Engineers or the subordinates working under their control, the accounts of receipt and issue of stores and the register of works will be maintained by them, but they will be relieved of all work in connection with the compilation of accounts. Assistant Commanding Royal Engineers will however compile the accounts for June and July 1922/December 1922 as at present and submit them to the Controllers of Military Accounts concerned.

2. All payments, whether for works, salaries or travelling allowances, will be made on bills which will be submitted for pre-audit to the Controller of Military Accounts. Cheques in payment of the bills will be sent by the Controllers of Military Accounts to the Assistant Commanding Royal Engineers who will transmit the cheques to the Sub-Divisional Officer concerned or utilise them in paying the claims to which they relate.

3. Under the new system, the Assistant Commanding Royal Engineers will not be required to maintain the following accounts documents which they keep up at present, but the attention of all officers concerned is invited to the subsidiary instructions issued under Military Accountant General's letter No. 473-Audit, dated the 3rd May 1922:—

(*i*) Cash book and cash abstract book.

(*ii*) Accounts current (cash and stock).

(*iii*) Schedules on Public Works Forms Nos. 20-A, 20-B, 31-A, 32-A, B, C, E, F, F(*i*), G, H, J, L, 32-O, 32-P-II, Q, R, S, T, U and 34 which are at present sent in support of the accounts current.

(*iv*) Treasury Pass Book.

(*v*) Letters of Credit.

(*vi*) Adjustment Book.

4 Chief Engineers Commanding Royal Engineers and Assistant Commanding Royal Engineers in the $\frac{\text{Eastern}}{\text{Southern}}$ Command will submit their bills including bills on account salaries travelling allowances and contingencies and the connected accounts documents to the officers indicated below —

Command	Officers submitting	Officer to whom submitted
Eastern Command	Chief Examiner, E C C R E, United Provinces District A C R Es, Delhi, Bareilly, Dehra Dun and Lucknow Sub-Districts, and Superintendent, M W Central Workshops, Roorkee	C M A, Eastern Command and United Provinces District
	A C R E, Allahabad Sub District	C M A, Allahabad
	C R E, Presidency and Assam District A C R E, Calcutta Factories	C M A, Presidency and Assam District
	C R E, Burma District	C M A, Burma District, Maymyo
Southern Command	Chief Engineer, Southern Command C R E, Poona District A C R E, Secunderabad Sub District A. C R E, Poona Sub District	C M A, S C and Poona District
	C R E, Central Provinces District A C R E, Mhow Sub District A C R E, Jubbulpore Sub District	C M A, Central Provinces District
	C R E, Madras District A C R E, Bangalore Sub District	C M A, Madras District
	A C R E, Bombay Sub District C R E, Bombay District	C M A, Bombay District

A manual of instructions for maintaining the accounts of Assistant Commanding Royal Engineers has been compiled for the guidance of officers and will be issued to all concerned by the Controller of Military Accounts $\frac{\text{Eastern Command and United Provinces District, Meerut}}{\text{Southern Command and Poona District, Poona}}$

[M A G s case. / C]

759. Issue of waterproof capes to personnel of the Supply and Transport Corps.

The following amendment is made to Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, paragraph 159 as amended by July Appendix to India Army Orders of 1917:—

'*For* " Naini Tal " *substitute* " Kathgodam—Ranikhet."

[49372 (Q. M. G.-12-B) / A.-II.]

760. Relinquishment of acting rank granted to British warrant and non-commissioned officers.

War Office letters No. 18/General Number/3293 (A. G.-4-D.), dated 2nd and 29th June 1922, respectively, containing rules for the relinquishment of acting rank, are published as appendices to this Instruction.

War Office letter No. 20/Gen. No. 4942 (A. G.-1), dated 1st March 1922, referred to in War Office letter of the 2nd June 1922, was republished in Army Instruction (India) No. 461 of 1922.

[A.-14223 (A. G.-9) / B]

761. Provisional peace establishments—Sappers and Miners.

Sanction is accorded to the substitution of one Company Quartermaster Serjeant for one of the non-commissioned officer instructors authorised for the Headquarters and Depôt of the 4th Burma Sappers and Miners, in Army Instruction (India) No. 618 of 1921.

2. The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 618 of 1921:—

Pages 293, 294 and 324—alter existing headings of columns 4 to *read* " Staff-Serjeants, Serjeants, Lance-Serjeants and Corporals ".

Page 324—Expunge note (*a*) and re-letter remaining notes (*a*) to (*f*).

In columns 1, 4, and 5 after " Company Serjeant Major " *insert*—

Company Quartermaster Serjeant	1	1

For " Non commissioned officer instructors 2 " in columns 1, 4 and 5 *read* " Non commissioned officer instructor 1 "

[A 10920 (A G 3) / C]

762. Introduction of certain India Army Forms.

The following India Army Forms have been introduced —

(i) India Army Form E 922—Declaration required to be furnished by the widow or the next of kin when taking over the estate of a deceased officer under Section 5 of the Regimental Debts Act, 1893

(ii) India Army Form E 923 —Acknowledgment by the widow or the next of kin of the receipt of the estate of a deceased officer

2 The above forms will be furnished as may be necessary by the Secretary to the Government of India in the Army Department

3 The necessary amendments will be made in due course to India Army Form Z 2001 (Provisional issue)

[3550 (A D) / Estates.]

763. Scale of horse clothing for use on field service.

It has been decided that the field service scale of blankets and rugs for all horses shall be as noted below —

Summer	One blanket	(to be carried on the horse)
Winter	Two blankets	(one to be carried on the horse and the other in the second line transport).
Additional in winter for standing camps	One horse rug	If mobilized on winter scale, units will take their horse rugs to the detraining station and there hand them to the nearest ordnance depot for storage until required for use in standing camp

2. A second blanket for use in the winter is already authorised for cavalry units. Chief Ordnance Officers will take steps to provide a second blanket for horses of other units when mobilization is ordered.

[47164 (Q. M. G.-11-B) / A.-II.]

764. Issue of picketing equipment for draught mules with Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery units.

Sanction is accorded to the issue to Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery units having draught mules of the undermentioned articles, in lieu of head ropes, for picketing draught mules, on the scale of one per draught mule:—

Shackles, I. P., No. 2.

Shackles, I. P., chains, forefoot.

Pegs, picketing, I. P., No. 4.

2. No extra initial expenditure is involved, as the articles can be supplied from stock without replacement.

[47002 (Q. M. G.-11) / A.-II.]

765. Sub-division of India Army Form Z-2001 (1917 edition) into regimental, staff and special sections.

The following is in substitution of Army Instruction (India) No. 685 of 1922.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 164 of 1922, representations are being received from units and staffs to the effect that certain Army and India Army Forms which appeared in the 1917 edition of India Army Form Z-2001, are not in the revised India Army Form Z-2001 (provisional), but on examination these forms are found to be correctly entered either in the Regimental or Staff Section of India Army Form Z-2001 (provisional); or are forms which are used only by one service or department and which are to appear as an appendix to the book of regulations governing that service or department.

2 The attention of all concerned is directed to the fact that the 1917 edition of India Army Form Z 2001 has been divided into *three* sections *viz* —

(*i*) Regimental

(*ii*) Staff

(*iii*) Special

The first two sections comprise the revised provisional India Army Form Z 2001 while the forms which are used exclusively by *one* service or department and which will not appear in India Army Form Z 2001, have been entered in the Special Section These lists of forms which comprise the Special Section, will appear, in due course, as appendices to the various books of regulations concerned.

[A-5537 (A G. Revision.) / D]

E BURDON,

Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 749 OF 1922

ARMY ORDER No 14 OF 1921

Reckoning of Service by an Officer for Increase of Pay.

GEORGE R I

WHEREAS We deem it expedient to make provision for officers reckoning service for increase of pay under Our Warrant of 13th September 1919*,

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment Promotion and Non Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 1st December, 1914 *shall be amended as follows* —

1 At the end of Article 20 the following shall be *added* —

(*d*) When used with reference to the reckoning of service by an officer for increase of pay it shall have the meaning laid down in Articles 291 and 291A

2. The following shall be *substituted* for Article 291 —

291 Unless otherwise specially provided the following shall reckon towards increase of pay given for length of service —

(*a*) Full pay commissioned service in Our Army, Navy, Marines or Air Force

(*b*) Commissioned army service on full pay from Indian funds

(*c*) Seconded service under Article 103 (*h*) in a Class A (Military) appointment

(*d*) Service while an officer is holding an extra regimental appointment on full pay in Our Army

(*e*) Service while holding the appointment of equerry to Us or to the Prince of Wales under Article 90

(*f*) Commissioned service in the embodied Militia or mobilized Special Reserve of Officers or Territorial Force Service in these forces when not embodied or mobilized shall not reckon except as provided in (*g*) below

---

* Army Order No 324 of 1919

(*g*) Service as an officer of the Special Reserve of Officers or Territorial Force for any period during which he may have been employed in the place of a regular officer on actual military duty outside the United Kingdom with troops paid from British or Indian funds.

(*h*) Service as a temporary chaplain under paragraph 5 of Table I of Our Warrant of 23rd March, 1920.*

(*i*) In the case of an officer who is commissioned as a university candidate and as such has been granted an antedate, the period covered by such antedate.

(*i*) Any period not exceeding one year during which an officer may have been on half-pay on account of ill-health caused by military service, and any time not exceeding two years during which he may have been on half-pay on reduction.

291A. When an increase of pay is granted in respect of length of service in a given rank, only service (as defined in Article 291) in the rank in the arm indicated shall reckon. Such service in a temporary rank or in a *paid* acting rank shall reckon equally with service in the substantive rank. Service in a temporary or paid acting higher rank in the arm indicated shall be reckoned towards increase of pay in a lower rank.

3. The following new Article shall be *inserted* :—

462A. The rules laid down in Articles 291 and 291A regarding the counting of service towards an increase of pay shall apply also in the case of medical, veterinary and departmental officers of whatever rank.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 27th day of January, 1921, in the 11th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
WINSTON S. CHURCHILL

*Army Order No. 95 of 1920.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 753 OF 1922

ARMY ORDER No 438 OF 1921

Pay of Army Schoolmistresses

GEORGE R I

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient further to revise in certain respects the rates of pay and conditions of service of Army Schoolmistresses as laid down in Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non Effective Pay of Our Army dated 1st December, 1911, and in the Regulations governing the Allowances of Our Army issued with Our Warrant of 28th September, 1914, as amended by Our Warrant dated 29th March, 1920*;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that as from 1st April, 1921, Our Warrant of 29th March, 1920,*shall be amended as specified in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant, provided that in any case where the existing emoluments of an Army Schoolmistress are more beneficial, she may elect to remain thereon until such time as the rates and conditions now promulgated are more beneficial

Given at Our Court at St James's, this 25th day of October, 1921, in the 12th year of Our Reign

By His Majesty's Command,

L WORTHINGTON EVANS

* Army Order No. 136 of 1920.

SCHEDULE.

The following amendments shall be made to the Schedule attached to Army Order No. 136 of 1920:—

1. The following shall be *substituted* for paragraphs 1 and 2:—

1. (*a*) The pay of army schoolmistresses shall be at the following annual rates:—

—	With quarters.	When quarters are not allotted.
Certificated army schoolmistresses.	142*l*. 10*s*. by 12*l*. 10*s*. to 276*l*. 10*s*.	180*l*. by 12*l*. 10*s*. to 314*l*.
Uncertificated army schoolmistresses.	77*l*. 10*s*. by 7*l*. 10*s*. to 135*l*. 10*s*.	112*l*. by 7*l*. 10*s*. to 170*l*.

(*b*) Increased pay for length of service shall only be granted when the schoolmistress has performed her duties with zeal and ability.

Only full paid service may count for purposes of increment.

(*c*) An additional 20*l*. a year will be admissible during periods in which army schoolmistresses are serving abroad.

(*d*) Additional pay shall be granted to a schoolmistress who is appointed headmistress in a school, during her tenure of such an appointment, at the undermentioned annual rates:—

Headmistresses in army schools with over 40 but not more than 100 pupils ... 12*l*.

Headmistresses in army schools with more than 100 pupils ... ... 20*l*.

Headmistress of a probationers' school ... 24*l*.

2. Promotion to the certificated class shall be made according to qualification and selection. A "certificated army schoolmistress" is one who has passed the qualifying examination held by the Board of Education for

certificated teachers in public elementary schools, or any qualification accepted by the Board of Education as equivalent thereto

A candidate for appointment as army schoolmistress who is in *possession of a Board of Education certificate* may be appointed a certificated army schoolmistress on probation for a period of 1 year She will count her service for purposes of seniority from the date of her appointment as certificated army schoolmistress on probation

2 The words " paragraph 1 (*d*) " shall be *substituted* for the words " paragraph 2 " in line 2 of paragraph 5

3 In line 3 of paragraph 19 (u), " 12*s* " shall be *substituted* for " 7*s* 6*d* "

4 The following shall be *substituted* for the footnote to paragraph 19 —

* *Liable to be modified if sick benefit under the National Health* Insurance Acts is increased or decreased

5 The following shall be *substituted* for paragraph 29 —

29 The rates of pay and pension shall include, and shall be in substitution for all departmental pay additional pay, war bonus and allowances (other than travelling allowances, but including colonial allowance) previously drawn with the rates of pay, etc , laid down in Article 1039 *et seq* Pay Warrant

Army Council s Instructions on the foregoing Warrant

1 In all cases where army schoolmistresses elect to come under the rates and conditions promulgated by this Warrant, they will be allowed to count their former full pay service towards increments as uncertificated army schoolmistresses

2 As a special concession all army schoolmistresses who were actually serving as such on 1st April, 1920, and had actually completed 10 years' satisfactory service on or before 31st March, 1921, will be regarded as certificated army schoolmistresses under this Warrant Any such schoolmistress however, whose actual substantive pay and allowances (including war bonus in the case of school mistresses who had *not* by 31st March, 1921, already elected Army Order No 136 of 1920 rates and conditions) exceeded the rate issuable to her as a certificated school mistress as assessed above, will enter the scale at the

incremental point which secures her a minimum increase on the pay, etc., of which she was in receipt on 31st March 1921.

For the purpose of re-assessment of pay an army schoolmistress who had completed 10 years' service as such on 31st March, 1921, but had not completed 11 years shall enter the new certificated scale at the minimum point thereon; a schoolmistress with 11 years' completed service but less than 12 years at the next higher point, *viz.*, 155*l.* a year (if in quarters) or 192*l.* 10*s.* (where quarters are not allotted), and so on, a further increment being added for each further completed year's service. Thus a schoolmistress with 21 or more years' completed service will enter at the maximum point of the scale.

The increases to the existing emoluments of army schoolmistresses on 1st April, 1921, admissible under this and following paragraphs, will not, however, be paid in full on 1st April, 1921, but will be paid as follows:—

One-third on 1st April, 1921, or such later date as the schoolmistress enters on the new scale, and one-third, in addition to the normal annual increments, on each of the dates 1st April, 1922, and 1st April, 1923 (or on the first and second anniversaries of the date on which the schoolmistress enters on the new scale). For example, a schoolmistress with 10 years' service on 1st April, 1921, who is now in receipt of 130*l.* 10*s.* per annum, under Army Order No. 136 of 1920, will be brought on the new scale at the minimum of 142*l.* 10*s.*, but the difference between her present rate and the new rate will be paid to her in three instalments as follows:—

From 1st April, 1921, she will draw 130*l.* 10*s.* *plus* 4*l.* = 134*l.* 10*s.*

From 1st April, 1922, she will draw 134*l.* 10*s.* *plus* 4*l.* *plus* one increment of 12*l.* 10*s.* = 151*l.*

From 1st April, 1923, she will draw 151*l.* *plus* 4*l.* *plus* 12*l.* 10*s.* = 167*l.* 10*s.* a year.

3. Additional pay, under paragraph 2 of the Schedule to Army Order No. 136 of 1920, will not be taken into account in assessing the point of entry of a schoolmistress into the certificated scale under the conditions of the preceding paragraph.

4 In the case of schoolmistresses serving abroad or/and appointed headmistress under paragraph 1 (*d*) of the Schedule to this Warrant, pay under paragraph 1 (*c*) or/and additional pay under paragraph 1 (*d*) respectively of *the Schedule attached to this Warrant will be added* to her pay as assessed under paragraph 2 of these Instructions

5 All army schoolmistresses who were actually serving as such on 1st April, 1920, but had not completed 10 years' service as such on 31st March, 1921, will, as and when they complete this period of service satisfactorily be allowed to enter the scale for certificated army schoolmistresses at the minimum

6 An army schoolmistress, or a candidate for appointment as army schoolmistress, who is in possession of a Board of Education certificate will enter the scale at the *point which will secure for her an increment for each* year of certificated service either in army schools or in civilian schools, provided that an army schoolmistress who obtains increments under paragraph 2 of the Army Council's Instructions on this Warrant shall not obtain increments under this paragraph

7 Any army schoolmistresses placed on the unemployed list who returned to duty subsequent to 31st March, 1921, or may so return in future, will come under the conditions of this Warrant, and will not be permitted to revert to the emoluments of which they were in receipt prior to being placed on the unemployed list

8 If any army schoolmistress elects to serve under this Warrant she must accept the conditions as a whole She cannot serve partly under the conditions hitherto in force and partly under this Warrant

9 The pay of all schoolmistresses and their assistants will be issued direct by the command paymaster Any *schoolmistresses who wish to remain on the rates of* pay hitherto drawn should notify the command paymaster without delay, and in the absence of such notification it will be assumed that the new rates and conditions are accepted, and adjustment of pay and allowances will be made accordingly The Army Council's Instructions regarding the issue and charge of pensions are contained in the Financial Instructions The pensions of schoolmistresses who have been awarded pensions since 4th August, 1914, will be re assessed by the War Office without application on their part

APPENDIX I TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 760 of 1922.

War Office letter No. 18/General Number/3293 (A. G.-4-D.), dated 2nd June 1922.

With reference to War Office letter 20/General Number/4942 (A. G.-1), dated 1st March 1922, suspending the grant of substantive promotion to warrant officers and non-commissioned officers throughout the Army, I am commanded by the Army Council to inform you that the following rules will apply to the relinquishment of acting rank under certain circumstances:—

1. *Hospital*—(*a*) Acting rank granted in lieu of substantive rank, in consequence of the suspension of substantive promotion, will not be relinquished when the holder is admitted into hospital;

(*b*) Acting rank granted under the conditions which existed prior to the publication of the above quoted War Office letter on 1st March 1922, will be relinquished by the holder from the 31st day in hospital, except when the illness is due to his own fault, when acting rank will be relinquished from date of admission to hospital.

2. *Leave* —(*a*) Acting rank granted under conditions similar to those in 1 (*a*) above, will not be relinquished whilst the holder is on leave;

(*b*) Acting rank granted under conditions similar to those in 1 (*b*) above, will be relinquished at the discretion of commanding officers when the holder is on leave.

3. When acting rank is retained by a soldier when in hospital or on leave, no vacancy occurs in his unit and no one else may be appointed.

4. Soldiers of the Royal Army Service Corps, who were specially re-enlisted under the conditions of War Office Postal Telegrams 182-Mob. 3-R., dated 18th February 1920 and 1069-Mob. 3-R., dated 30th November 1920, and who were given on re-enlistment their former acting rank or temporary rank [subsequently converted to acting rank under War Office letter 18/R. A. S. C./2902 (Q. M. G.-5), dated 24th October 1921], will be dealt with under paragraphs 1 (*a*) and 2 (*a*) of this letter until they come under the conditions of War Office letter 18/R. A. S. C./2902 (Q. M. G.-5), dated 29th March 1922.

5 Any warrant officer or non commissioned officer who would normally have received substantive promotion, but owing to the suspension of substantive promotion is only holding acting rank, and who at the date of his discharge or transfer to the Army Reserve is holding such acting rank, will be granted the substantive rank of his acting rank, such substantive rank to date from the last grant of such acting rank Similarly warrant officers and non commissioned officers who are serving on the date subs tantive promotion is re introduced and who had received acting rank in lieu of substantive rank, will have such acting rank confirmed as substantive rank from the date of the last grant of such acting rank

6 This War Office letter cancels all previous instructions on the subject with which it deals

APPENDIX II TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 760 OF 1922.

War Office letter No. 18/Gen. No. /3293 (A. G.-4-D.), dated 29th June 1922.

With reference to paragraph 5 of War Office letter, number as above, dated 2nd June 1922, I am commanded by the Army Council to inform you that the following rules will apply in regard to the retention of acting rank by soldiers sent home for the specific purpose of being discharged or transferred to the Army Reserve.

(*a*) Acting rank granted in lieu of substantive rank may be retained until date of discharge or transfer to the Army Reserve.

Acting rank retained under this paragraph will be subject to paragraph 1870, King's Regulations, as regards filling vacancies in units.

(*b*) Acting rank granted under any other circumstances will be relinquished on the holder leaving his unit for discharge or transfer to the Army Reserve.

GPI Delhi—L 26AII—12-9-22—6,060.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA

Simla, the 12th September 1922.

---

766. Official rate of exchange for adjustment of rup *transactions between India and the Imper* Government and for recoveries from colon administrations for transactions brought to accou during the month of September 1922.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No 674 1922, it has been decided by the Right Hon'ble t Secretary of State for India that the official rate of exchan for adjustment of all rupee transactions between India a the Imperial Government and for recoveries from colon administrations for transactions brought to account duri the month of September 1922, should be one shilling thr pence and three farthings the rupee.

[M. A G.'s case. / D.]

767. Revised rules regarding the issue of chargers officers.

In supersession of the orders issued in Army Instructi (India) No. 393 of 1921, the following rules regarding t issue of chargers to officers are notified for the informati and guidance of all concerned.

Officers should provide themselves with suitab chargers at their own expense, in accordance with the scal laid down in Appendix I. to this Instruction The date which such provision was to be made was notified, wi reference to Army Instruction (India) No 393 of 1921, 1st January 1922, and that date holds good.

2. To assist officers in question in providing themselv with chargers, they will be allowed to purchase horses fro Government at the concession rates laid down in Appen

A

II, to be paid in 12, 15 or 18 monthly instalments as the case may be (or earlier at the officer's convenience).

3. All hiring of chargers will cease, except for officers who act temporarily in a mounted appointment and who are not otherwise provided with chargers. Such officers may hire chargers, according to the scale laid down in Appendix I, for Rs. 12-8-0 a month for each horse, and are entitled to draw syce allowance and forage for each horse. A horse so hired may be used for general purposes as laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 754-A.

Subject to the exception mentioned in the first part of this paragraph, chargers now on hire must either be returned to the nearest remount depôt, or be purchased at concession rates by the hirer, if eligible under Appendix I.

4. Officers who have purchased horses from Government under existing rules since the 1st April 1921 will be required to complete their payments up to the concession rates only.

Officers who purchased horses before the 1st April 1921 but have not completed payment, will pay up to concession rates, but no refund will be allowed in cases in which payments made up to the 1st April 1921 are in excess of concession rates now introduced.

5. The concessions contained in this Instruction are granted on the condition that officers shall maintain chargers fit for war as well as for peace purposes.

Separate instructions have been issued for the boarding out of cavalry horses in the same manner as is done in England. These boarded-out horses are required to rejoin their units on mobilization, and they cannot therefore be held by officers in lieu of chargers.

6. On mobilization, private horses can be taken into the field only at their owners' risk.

Officers' horses will, therefore, be taken over by the State on mobilization in accordance with the following rules:—

(a) Horses purchased at concession rates will become the property of Government on the refund to the officers concerned of the full concession rates paid by them, reduced, if over six years of age, by 10 per cent. of that concession rate for each complete year that the horse has been in the officer's possession. The purchase

by an officer of a horse at concession rates involves the above-mentioned liability at all times.

(b) Officers' chargers purchased by them in any other way, will be taken over by the State, if certified fit for service by a board. All such chargers will be valued at the first opportunity after purchase by the Inspector of Remounts of the Command concerned, who will enter the price on the regimental charger register. This price will be the reasonable market value of the horse as a charger in the *field on lines decided from time to time by the* Director of Remounts. On mobilization, a depreciation of 10 per cent. will be deducted from the original valuation for each complete year the horse has been in the officer's possession from the date of the original valuation, and the amount arrived at will be the price at which it will be taken over by Government.

(c) Officers who refuse to accept the remount valuation may take their horses into the field at their own risk, but will not be entitled to compensation for the loss of such private horses, and must clearly understand that no guarantee can be given that such horses will be restored to them once they have been evacuated sick or wounded or have left the field force for other reasons.

7. The following rules apply to the supply of chargers:—

(a) Officers requiring horses for purchase, or for hire as laid down in paragraph 3, will apply to the Inspector of Remounts of their Command through their commanding officers, except in the case of officers of mounted units who wish to purchase *horses from the ranks of their* own units. Applications will, in this case, be made direct to the officer commanding the unit.

(b) On removal of a selected charger from the source of supply, whether a remount depôt or a unit, the selecting officer takes all risks and becomes liable for its value at the concession

rate. Officers are recommended to protect themselves against loss by insuring their chargers, as Government is in no way responsible once the horse has been re[illegible]d from the depôt or unit except in cases [illegible] of exceptional nature as provided for in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 328.

(c) If an officer be promoted before payment for the horse has been completed, he will only complete payment up to the scale laid down for the rank he held when the horse was originally selected.

8. The following rules apply to the provision of syce allowance and forage:—

(a) All officers who own chargers on the scale shown in Appendix I. are entitled to draw, for each authorized charger, from the 1st April 1921, syce allowance at the rate of Rs. 15 a month, and forage provided the horses are passed fit as officers' chargers by the Commanding Officer. Forage will be drawn in kind by all officers belonging or attached to units, and by all officers for whom arrangements can be made to draw through units. Officers who cannot draw their forage through a unit may draw compensation in lieu of forage, the rate being that fo[illegible] the standard ration at the average monthl[illegible] rate for the District or Independent Brigad[illegible] concerned as calculated by the Controller o[illegible] Military Accounts. Recovery will be mad[illegible] on contingent bills.

A mounted officer proceeding on leave, whose duty performed during his absence by another officer who already entitled to be mounted, will continu[illegible] draw sy[illegible] allowance and forage for his horse or horses.

A mounted officer proceeding on leave, and whose du[illegible] is performed during his absence by another officer who not already entitled to be mounted, can:—

Either lend his horse or horses to the officer w[illegible] performs his duty during his absence in wh[illegible] case the latter officer will be entitled to d[illegible] syce allowance and forage for them; or,

If he does not wish to lend his horse or horses to the officer performing his duty, the latter officer can hire chargers under the terms of paragraph 3 of this Instruction, and can draw syce allowance and forage for each charger taken on hire In this case syce allowance and forage will not be admissible for the officer who proceeds on leave Cases may arise where an officer going on leave is willing to lend his horse or horses to the officer performing his duty, but the latter does not wish to accept them In this case the latter will not be supplied with other horses nor can he draw syce allowance and forage, as this will be drawn for the period of leave for the horse, or horses of the absentee provided the horses are actually maintained by the latter

The above rules are framed in order to ensure that syce owance and forage are drawn only for the number of argers authorized for units

(b) Officers whose horse allowance is now included in their pay, will draw the new allowances in addition Horse allowances, where issued as a separate item, will be discontinued from the 1st April 1921, and the new arrangements substituted

(c) Officers, other than regimental officers serving with units, who are entitled to be mounted, but whose duties are better performed by car or motor cycle, may, under the orders of the General Officer Commanding the District as published in District Orders, draw the forage and syce allowance as authorised by these orders for the full upkeep of one charger or such less portion as the General Officer Commanding may decide, and devote the same towards the maintenance of the car or motor cycle used in the performance of their duty, provided that no special motor car or motor cycle allowance shall be drawn in addition In cases where a motor car or motor cycle is provided by Government, syce and forage allowance in lieu is inadmissible

(*d*) When an officer's charger, which is entitled to free forage, is admitted into a veterinary hos-pital, the officer will make his own arrange-ments for providing forage for it. The syce will accompany the horse and syce allowance will continue to be drawn by the officer.

9. The following rules apply to the disposal of selected chargers:—

(*a*) A charger purchased at concession rates becomes an officer's property when fully paid for, but may not be sold except to the Remount Department for five years from the date of original selection, unless the Remount Department refuse to purchase it owing to its being unfit for service, in which case the officer may dispose of it under private arrangements. After that date it becomes an officer's property absolutely. Before the period of five years from the date of original selection has elapsed, a charger may be resold to the Remount Department under the conditions laid down in paragraph 6, but officers will not be allowed another charger at concession rates for five years from the date of original selection unless the charger previously obtained has died, become unfit for the service or was resold to Government and the cause of resale was transfer *ex* India, or some adequate reason, of which the Director of Remounts shall be the judge. Leave *ex* India will not be considered an adequate reason. Except on mobilization the Remount Department will not re-purchase chargers over 12 years of age. The owner of a charger over 12 years of age is at liberty to sell it privately, even if it has not been in his possession for 5 years as laid down above.

(*b*) Should the officer die before he has paid for the horse in full, the horse will be returned to the Remount Department, and his estate will be credited with the value of the horse at the time, as assessed by the Remount Department. If unfit for the service, it will be sold under the orders of the officer commanding,

and the proceeds credited to the officer s estate, *minus* any balance due to Government for the purchase of the horse



(c) All chargers resold to Government under the above rules must be passed fit for service by a station board

10 Officers will be provided by the State with line gear for the horses to which they are entitled under Appendix I, and with one set of saddlery per mounted officer The line gear will accompany the horse when it is transferred but the saddlery will be borne on the charge of the unit and will not be transferred with the officer

11 In the case of officers who have drawn syce and forage allowance under Army Instruction (India) No 393 of 1921 but who are not now included in this Instruction recovery of the amounts so overdrawn may be waived

12 This Instruction takes effect from 1st April 1921

[44212 (Q M G -13) / A II]

768. Auxiliary Force—Outfit allowance for officers.

With reference to paragraph 166 Auxiliary Force Regulations, it has been decided that, with effect from the 1st October 1920 officers who may have already received an allowance for outfit on being commissioned previously in any branch of His Majesty s forces, other than the Indian Defence Force may, provided that no allowance on account of outfit in money or in kind has been received by them since 11th November 1918 be granted compensation for the actual cost of replacement of any articles of equipment which may be deficient or of articles of clothing which may be either deficient or of a pattern not authorised for the Auxiliary Force, up to a maximum of Rs 150 for any one officer, such deficiencies to be certified by the Officer Commanding the unit

The cost will be met from the provision made under Part B—(D) Auxiliary Force (3) ' Pay and allowances of officers under Training " of the Army Estimates for 1922 1923

[9990 A G (A F) / C]

769. Institution of the peace system of pay accounting in Waziristan.

With effect from the 1st September the peace system of pay accounting will be instituted in Waziristan. This system will be instituted gradually unit by unit under the supervision of the Field Controller of Military Accounts. Although the process will be a gradual one it will be carried out as expeditiously as may be compatible with the complete and final closing of each depôt's field accounts.

The procedure will be as follows:—

(A) Administrative services.

The Field Controller of Military Accounts, Waziristan Force, will send a representative to each depôt in turn, which has up to date maintained field accounts and he will arrive at the balance credit or debit as shown in the depôt accounts of each man who is in his payment. The unit commander or his representative will be present and these three officers, namely, the unit commander, the depôt commander and the Field Controller of Military Accounts will come to an agreement as to the correct balance credit or debit of each man serving in the unit who is in the payment of the Field Controller, Waziristan Force. The balance credits thus arrived at, as found from the depôt accounts, will be paid into the local treasury on a receivable order in favour of the Field Controller of Military Accounts, Waziristan Force, and this will form, or affect, the opening balance of the men's accounts on the 1st of the current month and will appear as such in the monthly pay bill for that month. Thenceforward payments will be made in Waziristan by the unit commander in accordance with the ordinary peace conditions and pay books will consequently cease to be used.

After the above procedure has been completed in respect of a depôt, personnel of the dependent units will be demobilized as required by the unit commander and not by the depôt commander. The depôt commander will report to Army Headquarters when his accounts have been thus cleared with the Field Controller of Military Accounts and the report will issue through the latter officer who will endorse a clearance certificate thereon.

(B) Regimental.

Artillery and signal service.—All artillery and signal units will adopt a procedure similar to that prescribed for the administrative services.

Cavalry, infantry and sappers and miners —

(*i*) Present arrangements including the issue of family allotments will be continued temporarily Further orders will be issued later

(*ii*) Although troops in Waziristan as stated above will be on the peace system of payment the men will not be forced to take the whole of their credits monthly but may leave a balance credit in their pay bill to be carried forward from month to month Family allotments will with the exception mentioned above, cease to be paid from depôts and royal artillery and signal training centres and the men will make their own arrangements through the field post offices The money order commission to cover the cost of forwarding these family allotments will be met by means of a monthly contingent bill from each unit within the concession area

(*iii*) The Field Controller of Military Accounts, Waziristan, will make arrangements as to the order in which the depôts and training centres will be taken The Ambala, Deesa and Indian Hospital Corps depôts will be among the first to be dealt with

(*iv*) Unit commanders in Waziristan will, after their units have come on to the peace system, draw their cash requirements from the Field Cashier and will quote on the receipt given to the Field Cashier the month's pay bill in which the amount will be brought to account

[A -14889 A G -10. / D]

770. Operations against Afghanistan in 1919. Grant of India General Service Medal. 12th

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 795 of 1920, it has been decided that the classes mentioned in paragraph 345, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, who may not have actually taken part in the operations against Afghanistan in 1919 but who—

(*a*) served west of the Indus, exclusive of the province of Sind, between 6th May 1919 and 8th August 1919, both dates inclusive,

(b) were present on the establishment of a unit or formation within the above geographical and time limits,

shall be eligible for the award of the India General Service Medal with clasp "Afghanistan N. W. F. 1919."

The provisions of this Instruction do not affect the decision contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 944 of 1921.

Army Instruction (India) No. 414 of 1921 is hereby cancelled.

[A.-13189-(Medals) / A. G.-9]

771. Installation of electric lights and fans in mortuaries.

t. Sanction is accorded to the provision of an electric light, and a plug for a portable fan, in each mortuary of the British and Indian troops' hospitals which have already been electrified.

2. A portable fan from one of the wards should be used, when necessary.

3. The Rules for Military Electrical Installations are hereby amended to the extent indicated in the Appendix to this Instruction.

[24724 (M. W.-4) / C]

772. War Equipment Table, India—A Bullock Half Troop.

Sept. 2. The publication of "War Equipment Table, India—A Bullock Half Troop" (India Army Form F.-980-92) has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India.

[41711 (Q. M. G.-11-C). / A.-II.]

773. Provision of hostels for the accommodation of departmental and regimental officers and their families at certain stations. —/121I

Army Instruction (India) No. 181 of 1922 is hereby cancelled.

[36560 (Q. M. G.-3). / C.]

774. Surplus officers of the Indian Army appointed on probation to posts under the Crown in India. —/121

The Secretary of State for India in Council has approved of the following rules *being made applicable* to officers of the Indian Army who are declared surplus under the provisions of the Royal Warrant dated the 25th April 1922, and are selected to serve probationary periods prior to confirmation in civil pensionable appointments under the Crown in India:—

Vide Army Instruction (India) No. 500 of 1922.

(i) An officer selected for probation to the Indian Forest Service or the Indian Police Service, whether he is *eventually appointed or not*,

(*a*) will cease forthwith to hold a lien on any prospect of retention in the Indian Army;

(*b*) will be placed on the half-pay list, but without pay;

(*c*) will be *given* such passage concessions as may be required (*i.e.*, to the United Kingdom, in the case of the Indian Forest Service, or the station in India to which he may be posted, in the case of the Police Service), and leave concessions, as laid down in rules 1, 2, and 3 of the rules published in pursuance of the Royal Warrant [*vide* appendix I to Army Instruction (India) No. 500 of 1922];

(*d*) will cease to draw leave pay on commencing to draw probationary allowances, if he is still drawing leave pay at that date;

(*e*) will receive probationary allowances at the rates laid down in the respective departmental rules

2. The distribution of the ammunition will be as follows:—

On the gun mule ... 846 rounds (18 magazines).
On the ammunition mule ... 1,504 rounds (32 magazines).

The total amount of ammunition per gun with the battalion will therefore be:—

(i) With the gun (in magazines) ... 846 rounds.
(ii) Battalion reserve
(a) on ammunition mules (in magazines) ... ... 376 rounds.
(b) With first line transport (in S. A. A. boxes) ... 500 rounds.

TOTAL ... 1,722 rounds.

3. For the present the magazines carried on the ammunition mules will be packed in "carriers, ammunition," (India List of Changes, § 9620), which will be issued on the scale of 4 per mule, and when stocks are exhausted these will be replaced by:

Racks, box, carrier, magazine
Boxes, carrier, magazine } *See* Appendix.
Carriers, magazine

4. Indents to adjust the equipment in possession to the new scale will be submitted.

[35268 (Q. M. G.-11-B) / A.-II.]

31 Sept. 22. **781. Staff pay of Record Officer, Pack Artillery Training Centre.**

The following amendment to Appendix "B" of Army Instruction (India) No. 729 of 1921, is made:—

Under the heading "(i) British officers" *after* "Captain" *insert* Record officer (Subaltern if no Captain available)—Indian Army pay of rank *plus* staff pay at Rs. 200 per mensem.

[A.-13229 (A G.-10) / C.]

E. BURDON,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX I TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 767 of 1922

[illegible] showing the minimum number of chargers which officers must maintain in peace and the maximum number they may purchase at concession rates for which they may claim the free allowance or syce and forage.

Formation	Obligatory	Total purchaseable at concession rates (Appendix II) and for which syce allowance and forage may be drawn.
His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief	2	3
1 Army Headquarters		
Chief of the General Staff Deputy Chief of the General Staff Adjutant General Deputy Adjutant General Quartermaster General Deputy Quartermaster General Military Secretary	1	2
Major General, Cavalry	2	3
Staff Officer to Major General, Cavalry	1	2
Major General, Royal Artillery		2
Other general officers Colonels Commandant or on the Staff General Staff Officers, 1st and 2nd grade Deputy Director of Armaments Deputy Military Secretary Staff officer to Major General, Royal Engineers		1*
Other officers who are entitled to be mounted under item 6		Same number as when with their units.

* Unless entitled to 2 chargers under the operation of item 6

cale showing the minimum number of chargers which officers must maintain in peace and the maximum number they may purchase at concession rates for which they may claim the free allowance or syce and forage—*contd.*

Formation.	Obligatory.	Total purchaseable at concession rates (Appendix II) and for which syce allowance and forage may be drawn.
2. Command Headquarters.		
General Officer Commanding-in-Chief	2	2
Assistant Military Secretary Aide-de-Camp Colonel on the Staff, General Staff General Staff Officer, 1st grade Deputy Adjutant and Quartermaster General. Assistant Quartermaster General Assistant Adjutant General Colonel Commandant, Royal Artillery Staff Officer, Royal Artillery Colonel Commandant, Royal Engineers Staff Officer, Royal Engineers	1	2
All 2nd grade staff officers of "G", "A" and "Q" Branches and Staff Captain "Q".	1	2
All 3rd grade staff officers of "G" "A" and "Q" Branches.	...	1*
Deputy Director, Military Works Deputy Assistant Director, Military Works. Deputy Director, Medical Services Deputy Director, Veterinary Services Assistant Director, Signals	...	2
Inspector of Remounts Inspector of Supply and Transport	...	1
Other officers if they are entitled to be mounted under item 6.	...	Same number as when with their units.

*Unless entitled to 2 chargers under the operation of item 6.

Scale showing the minimum number of chargers which officers must maintain in peace and the maximum number they may purchase at concession rates for which they may claim the free allowance or syce and forage—*contd.*

Formation	Obligatory	Total purchaseable at concession rates (Appendix II) and for which syce allowance and forage may be drawn.
3 District Headquarters		
General Officer Commanding . .	2	2
Aide-de Camp	1	2
General Staff Officer, 1st grade . .	1	2
" " " 2nd grade . .	1	2
Assistant Adjutant and Quartermaster-General . .	1	2
Assistant Quartermaster General . .	1	2
Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General .	1	2
" " Adjutant General	1	2
Deputy Assistant Adjutant and Quartermaster General . . .	1	2
Assistant Director, Supply and Transport .	1	2
" " Medical Services	1	2
" " Veterinary Services .	1	2
Deputy Assistant Director, Veterinary Services . .	1	2
Deputy Assistant Director, Ordnance Services	...	1
All other officers holding permanent appointments at district headquarters . , .	...	For the same number as when with their units.
4 Cavalry Brigade Headquarters		
General Officer Commanding . . .	2	3
Brigade Major	2	2
5 Infantry Brigade Headquarters		
General Officer Commanding . . .	1	2
Brigade Major	1	2
Staff Captain	1	2

Scale showing the minimum number of chargers which officers must maintain in peace and the maximum number they may purchase at concession rates for which they may claim the free allowance or syce and forage—*contd.*

Formation.	Obligatory.	Total purchaseable at concession rates (Appendix II) and for which syce allowance and forage may be drawn.
6. Units,		
British Cavalry—		
Field officers	2	2
Other officers	1	2
Indian Cavalry—		
All British officers and King's Commissioned Indian officers — Field officers .	2	2
All British officers and King's Commissioned Indian officers — Other officers.	1	2
Royal Horse Artillery—		
Field officers	2	2
Other officers	1	2
Royal Field Artillery—		
Field officers	2	2
Other officers	1	2
Royal Garrison Artillery (Medium Batteries)—		
Field officers and Captains .	1	2
Subalterns	1	[illegible]
Pack Artillery (British and Indian)—		
Field officers and Captains . .	1	2
Subalterns	1	1
Sappers and Miners—		
Field Troops—Field officers . .	2	2
All other officers, Sappers and Miners .	1	2
Signals—		
Field officers of units with mounted formations . . .	2	2
All other officers (except those with motor construction units) . .	1	2

Scale showing the minimum number of chargers which officers must maintain in peace and the maximum number they may purchase at concession rates for which they may claim the free allowance or syce and forage—*contd*

Formation	Obligatory	Total purchaseable at concession rates (Appendix II) and for which syce allowance and forage may be drawn
Infantry Battalion (British and Indian)—		
Officer Commanding, Second in Command, Company Commanders, Adjutant, Quartermaster, Signal officer (for British and Gurkha Battalions only), Machine Gun Officer (for British Battalions only) — each	1	1
Indian Infantry Depot—		
Officer Commanding	1	1
Auxiliary Force Units—		
Adjutant mounted units	1	2
Adjutant, Dismounted units	1	1
Territorial Force units—		
Adjutant	1	1
Medical Services*—		
Field officers	1	1
Other officers		1
Supply and Transport officers (including Royal Army Service Corps officers, but excluding Royal Army Service Corps or Supply and Transport Corps officers serving with mechanical transport mechanical transport directorate or contracts directorate)	1	1

* Officers holding temporary commissions in the Indian Medical Service

Scale showing the minimum number of chargers which officers must maintain in peace and the maximum number they may purchase at concession rates for which they may claim the free allowance or syce and forage—*contd.*

Formation.	Obligatory.	Total purchaseable at concession rates (Appendix II) and for which syce allowance and forage may be drawn.
7. General.		
Aides-de-Camp and Military Secretary to His Excellency the Viceroy.	1	1
Aides-de-Camp and Assistant Military Secretary to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.	1	2
Aides-de-Camp to the Chief of the General Staff.	1	1
Staff College— Commandant. Staff officers. Students.	1	2
	Same number as with units made up to a total of 2 by hiring under paragraph 3 of this Instruction.	
Cavalry School—		
Commandant	2	2
Staff officers — Field officers	2	2
Staff officers — Other officers	1	2
*Senior Officers' School—		
Commandant	1	2
Staff Officers	1	1

* Officers who are seconded for duty as commandants, senior instructors and instructors, or assistant instructors at these schools of instruction, and who, when with their units, are entitled to chargers in excess of the number laid down for them in Appendix I for their appointments, may draw syce allowance and forage for the full number to which they were entitled when with their units, provided this number was actually in their possession on the date of being seconded.

Scale showing the minimum number of chargers which officers must maintain in peace and the maximum number they may purchase at concession rates for which they may claim the free allowance or syce and forage—*contd*

Formation	Obligatory	Total purchaseable at concession rates (Appendix II) and for which syce allowance and forage may be drawn
7 General—contd		
*Small Arms Schools—		
Commandant, S A School, India		
Staff Officer to S A School, India		
Commandant, Senior Instructor of S A Schools at Pachmari, Satara and Rawalpindi	1	1
*Machine Gun School—		
Commandant, Chief Instructor	1	1
British Army School of Education—		
Commandant	1	1
Indian Army School of Education—		
Commandant	1	1
Army Remount Department—		
All officers (except Depôt Superintendents and Assistant Superintendents)	1	1
Royal Army Veterinary Corps—		
Field officers	1	2
Other officers	1	1
Director of Military Prisons and Detention Barracks, Poona	1	1
Administrative Commandant—		
Murree Hills	1	1

*Officers who are seconded for duty as commandants senior instructors ... these schools of instruction, and ... chargers in excess of the number ... ir appointments may draw syce ... which they were entitled when ... actually in their possession on the date of being seconded

Scale showing the minimum number of chargers which officers must maintain in peace and the maximum number they may purchase at concession rates for which they may claim the free allowance or syce and forage—*concld.*

Formation.	Obligatory.	Total purchaseable at concession rates (Appendix II) and for which syce allowance and forage may be drawn.
7. *General*—concld.		
Garrison Quartermasters at hill stations	...	1
Medical Officer in Charge, Loralai outposts	1	2
Special cases according to individual authority as given by Army Headquarters on recommendation of General Officers Commanding-in-Chief, Commands.	1	1
Military Farms Department— All officers	1	1
Military Works Services— All officers	...	1
S. S. Os., 1st class	...	1
„ 2nd class	...	1
„ 3rd class. (If a charger is necessary for the performance of their duties, one may be hired under paragraph 3, subject to the sanction of the District Commander).	...	...
Recruiting Officers	...	1
Assistant Recruiting Officers		

APPENDIX II TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 767 of 1922

Rates payable for officers' chargers.

	Price	
	Colonial horses and stud breds, including horses reared at Mona and Sargodha Remount Depots	Country bred Indian horses as bought in the open market
	Rs	Rs
The Viceroy Governors, Commander in Chief, Lieutenant-Governor and officers not mentioned below	1,250	900
	1,000 (12 monthly instalments)	$\frac{5}{6}$ths of full price*
holding appointments mentioned below		
Field officers of British and Indian cavalry, infantry, artillery and other mounted units—		
1st and 2nd grade staff officers	800	$\frac{2}{3}$rds of full price*
Field officers of services and departments	(15 monthly instalments)	
Officers under field rank of British and Indian cavalry, infantry and artillery and other mounted units—		
3rd grade staff officers . ,	600	$\frac{1}{2}$ of full price*
Officers under field rank of services and departments	(18 monthly instalments)	

* Full price is the actual cost price of the horse when purchased (limited to a maximum of Rs 900) *plus* 10 per cent for remount expenses

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 771 OF 1922.

Amendment to the Rules for Military Electrical Installations.

The word "authorised" shall be substituted for the present entry in column 3 against item 33 in Appendix I to the Rules for Military Electrical Installations, published with Army Department letter* No. 3478-8 (M. W.-4), dated the 7th February 1914, and circulated to General Officers Commanding, Divisions and Independent Brigades with circular No. 2-E., dated the 3rd March 1914, from the Director General, Military Works, and all columns succeeding column 3 shall be completed as follows:—

* Copies communicated to all Local Governments and Administrations, the Financial Adviser, Military Finance, and the Examiner of Accounts, Military Works.

Column 4. 1 lamp not exceeding 25 c. p.
,, 5. As required.
,, 6. All.

2. The following shall be inserted as new item 40 (*h*) in Appendix I to the above rules:—

Column 2. Mortuary.
,, 3. Authorised.
,, 4. 1 lamp not exceeding 25 c. p.
,, 5. As required.
,, 6. All.

3. The following addition shall also be made in Appendix II to these rules as item 40 (*f*):—

Column 2. Mortuary.
,, 3. Authorised.
,, 4. 1 wall plug only.
,, 6. As required.
,, 8. Portable fan from one of the wards to be used.

APPENDIX I TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 778 OF 1922

Scale of annual issue of leather for the repair of harness, saddlery and artillery pack-saddlery.

—	Harness single, sets				Saddlery, universal and pack artillery sets				Pack saddlery, artillery sets.				—	
	5	8	25	40	6	15	40	100	5	8	25	40		
Leather, buffalo, curried—													Buffalo backs—	Lbs
Backs heavy . . No	¾	1¼	2½	3½	..	...	½	1		1	2	3	heavy average	10¼
Backs light . . ,,	¾	1¼	2½	3½	1	1½	3½	8½	½	¾	1½	2	light ,, .	7¾
Leather, cow, curried—														
Sides . . . ,,		...	¾	1			..	...	¼	½	1	1½	Cow sides, average	4

In calculating for establishments beyond those given, the higher numbers should be used and columns added together as far as possible For example—

20 sets = 40 + 2 not 4 × 5
49 sets = 40 + 8 not 10 × 5,

A variation of 2 sets may be disregarded

APPENDIX II TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INI…
No. 778 OF 1922.

Scale of annual issue of cut components for the rep… harness, saddlery, and artillery pack-saddlery.

Articles.		Harness, G. S., single, sets.	Saddlery, universal, sets.	Pa… sadd… artil… I. … set…
		20	20	2
Leggings, drivers, straps, ¾-inch	No.	4	...	...
Neck-pieces, pole-bar, straps, releasable	,,	6*	...	...
Pipes, trace, strips—				
37½-inch	,,	4	...	...
30-inch	,,	4†	...	..
14½-inch	,,	4	...	...
Straps, neck, points	,,	6	...	...
Trace, wire, long, straps, releasable	,,	8	...	...
Tugs, breeching straps	,,	4*	...	...
Tugs, breeching straps, loin, lead and supporting wheel trace, straps	,,	4	...	...
Collars, head, P. S. A., I. P., headpieces (without buckles and loops)	,,	...	...	2
Collars, head, P. S. A., I. P., throat-lashes (without buckles and loops)	,,	...	...	2
Pipes, trace, P. S. A., I. P.	,,	...	...	2 per 10 traces.
Pannels, ordnance, P. S. A., I. P.—				
Patches	,,	...	...	8
Patch straps	,,	...	...	1
Reins, leading, ½ reins	,,	...	...	[illegible]
Collars, head, S. U., headpieces (without buckles and loops)	,,	4	4	...
Collars, head, S. U. throat-lashes (without buckles and loops)	,,	2	2	...
Reins, bit, S. U. billots	,,	8	8	...
Saddletrees, attachments, V girth	prs.	1	2	...
Saddletrees, attachments, V girth—				
Straps, upper—				
Front	No.	1	2	...
Rear	,,	1	2	...
Straps, girth	,,	1	2	...
Saddletrees, flaps	,,	2	4	...
Saddletrees, seats	,,	1	2	...
Surcingles, points	,,	2	2	...

*For wheel sets only.
†For lead sets only.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 780 of 1922

Scale of carrying equipment for Lewis guns to be inserted in Equipment Regulations.

	Scale for: British Infantry	Scale for: Indian Infantry (including Pioneers)	Scale for: Training battalions	Remarks
Section 1 A				
1 Braces, pouch Lewis gun web	6 per gun	6 per gun	6 per battalion	
2 Pouches magazine Lewis gun web	12 per gun	12 per gun	12 per battalion	
Section 5 B				
Pack-saddlery G S, I P —				
3 Bits bridoon (a)	1 per mule	1 per mule	1 per mule	
4 Breechings (a)	1 per mule	1 per mule	1 per mule	
Collars —				
5 Breast (a)	1 per mule	1 per mule	1 per mule	
6 Head	1 per mule	1 per mule	1 per mule	
7 Cruppers	1 per mule	1 per mule	1 per mule	
8 Girths (a)	2 per mule	2 per mule	2 per mule	
9 Pannels prs	1 per mule	1 per mule	1 per mule	
10 Heads, bridoon (a)	1 per mule	1 per mule	1 per mule	
11 Reins bridoon	1 per mule	1 per mule	1 per mule	
12 Ropes baggage (d)	1 per 2 gun mules	1 per 2 gun mules	1 per battalion	
13. Saddles pack and draught (a)	1 per mule	1 per mule	1 per mule	
14. Straps girth	4 per mule and 1 spare per Sec	4 per mule and 1 spare per Sec	4 per mule and 1 spare per battalion	
Pack saddlery Lewis machine gun 303-inch—				
15 Cases accessories	1 per gun mule	1 per gun mule	1 per battalion	
16. Covers I. P	1 per gun mule	1 per gun mule	1 per battalion	
17 Racks box carrier magazine Lewis 303 inch gun prs	1 per gun and ammunition mule (b)	1 per gun and ammunition mule (b)	2 per battalion (b)	

Scale of carrying equipment for Lewis guns to be inserted in Equipment Regulations—*contd.*

	Scale for British Infantry.	Scale for Indian Infantry (including Pioneers).	Scale for Training battalions.	Remarks.
Section 5-B.—contd.				
Packsaddlery, Lewis machine gun, ·303-inch—*contd.*				
18. Straps, carrying, gun (fore)	1 per gun mule.	1 per gun mule.	1 per battalion.	
19. Straps, carrying, gun (hind)	1 per gun mule.	1 per gun mule.	1 per battalion.	
20. Surcingles, I. P.	1 per gun mule.	1 per gun mule.	1 per battalion.	
Section 16-B.				
21. Blocks, wood, box, carrier, magazine, Lewis ·303-inch gun (c) . Sets.	3 per gun mule.	3 per gun mule.	3 per battalion.	
22. Boxes, carrier, magazine, Lewis ·303-inch gun	3 per gun and 4 per ammunition mule (b).	3 per gun and 4 per ammunition mule (b).	3 for gun set and 4 for ammunition set per battalion (b).	
23 Carriers, magazine, Lewis ·303-inch gun	8 per ammunition mule (b).	8 per ammunition mule (b).	8 per [illegible] lion.	
24. Case, spare, barrel and cleaning rod	1 per gun mule.	1 per gun mule.	1 per battalion.	

(a) Sizes to be stated in demands.
(b) Those for the ammunition mules will not be issued until stocks of "Carriers, ammunition India List of Changes, §9620" are exhausted.
(c) A set consits of 8 blocks, one of which is bored out for the carriage of the loading handle.
(d) Will not be issued until stocks of "P. S., artillery, straps baggage" are exhausted.

SGPI Delhi—L 27AII—15-9-22—1,660.

1/3°

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 19th September 1922.

---

782. Additional equipment and furniture for Indian station hospitals.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 125 of 1922, the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India has approved of the gradual issue to all Indian station hospitals of the additional equipment and furniture shown in appendix I to that Instruction. 19t

[9994 (D. M. S.-2) / B]

783. Grant of allowances to families of departmental officers of the India Unattached List when invalided to England. 19t

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of S[illegible] r India, it has been decided that the provisions of [illegible] ph 663, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, shall, [illegible] the rates of pay authorised in Army Instruction (India) No. 287 of 1920, for departmental officers of the India Unattached List remain in force, be extended to families of departmental officers of the India Unattached List.

2. The regulations will be amended accordingly in due course.

[A.-4414 (A. G.-10). / C.]

 A

784. Scale of diets, equivalents, extras and their substitutes for British and Indian station hospitals and ordnance dispensaries.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 845 of 1920, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 598 of 1921:—

Appendix "C."

Against item 6, in column 3 *for* the entry "Milk, tinned, liquid, evaporated...........4 fl. ozs.", read "Milk, tinned, liquid, evaporated...........5 fl. ozs."

[29291 (Q. M. G.-6-A) / B]

785. Revised field service scale of rations for British and Indian troops and followers.

pt.

The following amendment is made in the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 969 of 1920, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 659 of 1921:—

Under the heading "*E.-Scale of equivalents*" against item No. 11-A., *for* the entry "Milk, tinned, liquid, evaporated...........4 ozs.", *read* "Milk, tinned, liquid, evaporated.........5 ozs."

[29291 (Q. M. G.-6-A) / B]

6

786. Repair and inspection of army transport carts and draught gear on charge of regimental units.

Sept.
22.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos. 32 and 489 of 1922, paragraph 5 of Army Instruction (India) No. 32 of 1922 is cancelled and the following substituted:—

"Officers commanding units are responsible that these carts and harness are at all times maintained fit for service. As these carts form part of the war reserve, particular attention must be paid to this point. Components for replacement will be demanded, and repairs carried out under the rules in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, for condemnation, repair and replacement of ordnance stores. To assist in the care and maintenance of these carts, each

unit will demand one copy of the publication " Notes on Army Transport Carts, Mark VI " from the Superintendent, Government Printing, India. Inspectors of Ordnance Machinery will be responsible for the inspection of these carts.

The allowances referred to in paragraph 268, Army Regulations, India, Volume III, for repair of carts and gear are not admissible "

[48826 (Q. M. G.-7) / B]

787. Extra War Leave.

The following clause should be added to the first paragraph of Army Instruction (India) No. 589 of 1920 :— 19

" The cost of the leave granted will be wholly borne by Indian revenues."

[A.-13013 (A. G.-10) / B]

788. Retention of field medical equipment for the use of depôts of units serving overseas or on field service. 19

Sanction is accorded to the retention for a further period of one year, from the 1st July 1922, of the sets of field medical equipment noted below for the use of depôts of units on service overseas, draft conducting parties and convoys, in lieu of those shown in Army Instruction (India) No. 352 of 1922 :—

Madras District	3
Bombay District	2
United Provinces District	17
Presidency and Assam District ..	1
Allahabad Brigade Area	1
Sind-Rajputana District	4
Waziristan Force	6
Total ...	34

[21450 (D. M. S.-2) / B]

789. War Equipment Table, India—Stationery Depôts.

The publication of "War Equipment Table, India, for a Base Stationery Depôt and an Advanced Stationery Depôt" (India Army Form F.-980-36) has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India.

[4 740 (Q. M G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

790. Provision of waterproof covers for Ammunition Refilling Points.

pt. With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1006 of 1920, sanction is accorded to the provision of 51 "covers, waterproof, No. 1, 18 ft. by 12 ft., for issue to Ammunition Refilling Points on mobilisation, on the scale of three per each set of stores.

2. The initial expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 4,391, will be met from the provision under head V-H. (1) (6) in the Army estimates for 1922-23.

[35172 (Q. M. G.-11). / A.-II.]

791. Delegation of powers to Commanding Royal Engineers to sanction electric installations in certain cases.

91 Sept. 922. It has been decided that the powers exercised by the Chief Engineers of Commands, under the orders of the General Officers Commanding-in-Chief of Commands, to sanction electric installations in the cases specified in Army Instruction (India) No. 627 of 1918, may be exercised by the Commanding Royal Engineers of Districts, under the orders of their respective General Officers Commanding.

2. The Rules for Military Electrical Installations should accordingly, be amended where necessary.

[24781 (M. W.-4-B.) / C.]

792. War Equipment Table, India—Headquarters of an Army. 19

The publication of "War Equipment Table, India—Headquarters of an Army" (India Army Form F-980-1) has been approved Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India

[41702 (Q M. G 11-C) / A-II]

793 Revision of rules regarding leave, in and out of India, for officers of the British and Indian service. 19t

With the approval of the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that the following revised rules regarding leave shall be introduced with effect from the date of this Instruction

2 Leave will in future be divided into three categories, exclusive of the temporary concession of "after war" leave, *viz* —

(*i*) casual or station leave,

(*ii*) privilege leave, which may be taken either by itself or in conjunction with furlough up to the maximum of leave admissible,

(*iii*) furlough which may be granted either on private affairs or on medical certificate

3 Furlough out of India may be granted up to a limit of one year in the first instance, and this limit may subsequently be extended up to a maximum of two years' absence from duty

4 Furlough in India will, in future, be limited to six months, exclusive of privilege leave, in the case of all officers In no case, however, will combined leave in India exceed eight months Paragraph 358 of Army Regulations, India, Volume I, in so far as it relates to leave in India, is cancelled

5 The right to accumulate privilege leave is abolished The present concession of 90 days' privilege leave in the year to officers serving in certain frontier stations will remain in force, but in all other cases privilege leave will be

limited to 60 days in the year as laid down in paragraph 220 of Army Regulations, India, Volume II.

6. Officers who on the date of this Instruction have more than 60 days' privilege leave at their credit will be permitted to avail themselves of that leave.

7. Officers holding commands other than regimental, and those holding staff or administrative appointments of limited tenure, may avail themselves of such privilege leave as is due to them, and they may, once during their tenure, avail themselves of eight months' furlough or combined leave, either on private affairs or on medical certificate. Continuous absence from duty for a period in excess of eight months will involve vacation of the appointment from which the leave was granted.

8. The above instructions do not refer to officers on the unemployed list, who can only be given leave under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 589 of 1920.

9. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[041436 (A. G.-11) / B]

794. Revised rates of leave pay for officers holding command, staff and administrative appointments.

Sept.
2.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that officers holding staff or administrative appointments, who are on the cadre of a unit, shall, when granted leave out of India, other than privilege leave, receive pay of rank *plus* ration allowance as admissible under the Royal Warrant to officers of the same rank in the British Service.

2. With effect from the date of this Instruction the following will be the rates of leave pay for the undermentioned officers when granted leave out of India, other than privilege leave:—

	£ per annum.
General, Lieutenant-General and a Major-General Commanding a 1st Class District...	1,350
Other Major-Generals	1,250
Colonel Commandants and Colonels on the Staff	1,100

3 The question of the rates of leave pay for Colonels of the Indian Army holding 1st Grade Staff appointments who are not on the cadre of a unit, while on general leave out of India is receiving consideration

[039803 (A G 10) / C]

795. Cancellation of certain India Army Forms and introduction of an Army Form. 19t

The following India Army Form is cancelled —

India Army Form A -72 " Bill for supplies obtained from local contractors (clothing department) "

2 The existing stock of this form should be destroyed

[32772 (Q M. G -11 C) / A II]

The following India Army Form is cancelled —

India Army Form F 979 " Mobilization stores ledger "

2 The existing stock of this form should be destroyed

[32772 (Q M G -11 C) / A -II]

3 In reference to India Army Order No 116 of 1921, the form " Quarterly Return of Army Children's Schools " has been allotted the number " A F C 303 ", and will be submitted in duplicate by General Officers Commanding, all districts, Waziristan Force, Aden Brigade, and Allahabad Brigade Area to the Chief of the General Staff, through the usual channels by the 15th January, 15th April, 15th July, and 15th October in each year

The necessary amendment to I A F. Z -2000 will be made in due course

[9629 (G S —M T 2) / C]

796. Allowances to civil hospitals on account of the wives of British soldiers undergoing training at such hospitals.

It has been decided that the wife of a British soldier, who is eligible for marriage allowance and is undergoing training as a sick nurse or midwife in a civil hospital, shall cease to be eligible for marriage allowance with effect from the date the allowance laid down in paragraph 617, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, is paid to the civil hospital concerned.

2. When however the allowance paid to the civil hospital is less than the marriage allowance, the difference will be paid to the woman.

3. In calculating the allowance paid to the civil hospital, local allowances will be taken into consideration.

[A-14796 (A. G.-10) / C]

797. Staff pay of British officers of the Indian Army deputed to the United Kingdom for a course of instruction, etc.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that, with effect from the date of being struck off duty and until the date of embarkation, British officers of the Indian Army, deputed to the United Kingdom for a course of instruction, etc., shall receive the full staff pay of their substantive appointment, provided that no extra expense is caused to the State.

2. The regulations will be amended accordingly in due course.

[A-8407 (A. G.-10) / C]

798. Promotion of veterinary assistants, Army Veterinary Corps, India, to the senior veterinary assistants' grade.

With reference to paragraph 6 (*c*) and (*d*) of Appendix 82 to Army Instruction (India) No. 511 of 1918, it has been decided that veterinary assistants, 1st and 2nd class, will not, in future, be required to pass a post-graduate course

before promotion to the senior veterinary assistants' grade, but that selected veterinary assistants will undergo a two months' course at the Army Veterinary School, Ambala, and be *required* to pass an examination in the subjects shown in the Appendix to this Instruction and their selection for promotion to the senior veterinary assistants' *grade* will be made, as vacancies *occur*, from veterinary assistants who have *passed this* examination and who are recommended by the Deputy Director, Veterinary Services, or the Assistant Director, Veterinary Services, *of* the command concerned

[19940 (Q M G 14) / A II]

799 Imprests to officers commanding troops on transports for the pre-payment of official wireless messages. 19th 1

Paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No 269 of 1922 is reconstructed as follows —

"2 The officer board a transport leaving Ind to draw an imprest, for the p... sterling on the authority of the Embarkation Commandant at the port of departure of the vessel The balance of the imprest, together with the vouchers in support of the sums expended, will be handed over on arrival of the vessel at its destination "

[17677 (Q M G 2-A) / D]

800 ...hange on the Mexican dollar. 8

Information has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong that the official rate of the dollar as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling, which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China station during the month of August 1922, was two shillings and seven pence farthing (2*s* 7¼*d*) 19th 19

[A 1639 (A G 10) / D]

E BURDON

Offg Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 798 OF 1922.

Examination of veterinary assistants for promotion to the senior grade.

The examination for promotion will comprise the following subjects:—

(a) Regimental duties, including—

(i) Interior economy of a Section, Army Veterinary Corps, and a station veterinary hospital.

Preparation of returns of sick and lame animals, indents and acquittance rolls, and keeping of equipment ledgers and forage accounts.

(ii) Elementary cavalry drill.

Guard and stable picquet duties

Ability to instruct in above and take parades.

(iii) *Discipline—Arrest and military custody* as laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume II.

(b) Riding.

(c) English—Reading aloud from a text book or volume of regulations.

Writing legibly from dictation.

(d) Diagnosis and control of contagious diseases Prophylactic measures vaccines and sera

SGPI, Delhi—L 28AII—22 9-22—6,060.

10/10/22

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 26th September 1922

801. Move of the camp office of the Army Department Secretariat from Simla to Delhi during the winter of 1922-23. 8 / 26th 19

The camp office of the Army Department Secretariat will open in Delhi on the 30th October 1922 All telegrams and correspondence intended for this Department should be despatched to the camp office, with the exception of communications on the following subjects which should continue to be sent to the Army Department, Simla, unless immediate action is necessary on them, when they should be addressed to the camp office —

Accounts
Advances
Army List
Books and Forms
Communications
Compensation
Correspondence
Discharges
Distribution of Army
Establishments (including clerical and subordinate staffs at Army Headquarters)
Estates
[illegible]t *Armaments*
[illegible]rds and Escorts
[illegible]itary Training
Organisation
Recruiting
Stores
Unattached List.
Visits to *Foreign Countries*

2 All matters concerning the Marine Department should be sent to Delhi

[A D case No 22575 / E]

A

802. Reorganization of the offices of recruiting officers.

pt. Appendix " B " to Army Instruction (India) No. 286 of 1922, is hereby cancelled and the following substituted:—

APPENDIX " B " TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) NO. 286 OF 1922.

Scale of furniture, etc., authorized for each headquarter and branch recruiting office.

Articles.	Each head-quarter office.	Each branch office.	Source of supply
Almirah, large . . .	2	1	Military Works Services.
Bookshelf . . .	1	*Nil*	
Chairs, barrack . . .	3	1	
Chairs, cane bottomed . .	2*	2	
Rack for records . .	3	1	
Rack, stationery . .	4*	2	
Stool 2′ high . . .	1	*Nil*	
Table, office (B. F. 34) .	1*	1	
Table 5′ × 2′—10″ . .	3	1	
Table 3′ × 1′—8″ . .	1	*Nil*	
Safes, iron . . .	1	*Nil*	Ordnance Department.

* 1 additional for each assistant recruiting officer at headquarters.

N.B.—As existing furniture becomes unserviceable, demands for replacement will be made on the Military Works Services, who will replace the furniture as funds become available. No initial supply will be made.

[017396 (A. G.-6). / C.]

803. Vacancies for promotion among warrant and non-commissioned officers of British units in India which may be filled by substantive promotion. — 26

In paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 697 of 1922, *for* " Army Instruction (India) No. 261 of 1922," *read* " Army Instruction (India) No. 461 of 1922."

[A.-14733 (A. G.-9) / B]

804. Rate of compensation to be paid to military and civilian subordinates of various departments and warrant officers, etc., of the Unattached List for inferiority of quarters, after the 1st January 1921. — 26

In the heading and line 4 of paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 180 of 1921, *omit* the words " absence or."

[24117 (M. W.-5) / C.]

805. Mess dress—Indian Army. — 2

The re-grouping of the Army and the several changes that have ensued from the post-war reorganisation, have been taken as the occasion to introduce into all units, corps and departments of the Indian Army the universal pattern of mess dress of roll collar pattern, which, previous to the war, was in existence for a portion of the Indian Army

2. In order that officers who are not already in possession of mess dress may not be put to immediate expense, the 1st January 1924 has been fixed as the date by which officers of the Indian Army are required to be in possession of mess dress.

3. Officers already in possession of mess dress of pre-war pattern will not be required to have it altered (subject to an exception, mentioned in paragraph 5 below, in the case of officers of the Supply and Transport Corps), and may continue to wear the pre-war pattern until worn out, commanding officers being held responsible that the old pattern is not renewed.

4. A proposal is under consideration to arrange for the supply from Home of materials to enable officers, who may so desire, to have their mess dress made up in India. Details of this scheme will be published later.

5. The details of cloth mess dress for cavalry, infantry and pioneer groups will be published shortly. The cloth mess dress shown in the Appendices to this Instruction has been approved for corps, departments and the miscellaneous services mentioned. The mess dress for officers of the rank of substantive colonel and above, belonging to corps, departments, etc., will be the same as that for other officers of their respective corps or departments, but with the following distinctions:—

> *Shoulder straps edged with* ½-inch gold lace (lace for general officers—oakleaf pattern; for colonels —staff pattern).
>
> *Badges of rank* in silver embroidery.

NOTE.—In the case of officers of the Supply and Transport Corps in possession of the old pattern mess dress, who are below the rank of substantive colonel, the ½-inch gold lace will be removed from the shoulder straps, and the embroidered badges of rank will eventually be replaced by metal badges.

6. Officers serving in corps, departments, etc., will continue to wear the mess dress of their regiment or corps without addition or alteration until struck off the cadre of their units, when they will wear the dress prescribed for their corps, departments, etc.

Royal Artillery continuous service officers belonging to the Indian Army Ordnance Corps will continue to wear the Royal Artillery mess dress and officers of the rank of substantive colonel and above will wear the mess dress prescribed in Home Dress Regulations for the Army, paragraphs 219, and 256—259.

7. The mess dress laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume VII, paragraph 224, and Appendix X, for departmental commissioned and warrant officers will remain generally as heretofore, with the following exceptions:—

> That for the Supply and Transport Corps and Army Remount Department, also Army Clothing and Ordnance Departments, is cancelled. The new mess dress for the above officers of these Departments is as laid down in Appendices

B D and E, respectively A reconstructed paragraph 224 for the remaining departments, etc, is published as Appendix F to this Instruction (The alteration involved is trivial and relates only to the future)

8 The universal pattern white mess dress for hot weather wear for all units, corps departments, etc, of the Indian Army is shown in Appendix G to this Instruction

9 Forage caps will be of pre war universal pattern as described in paragraph 19 Army Regulations India Volume VII with the following exceptions —

Army Remount Department —Blue cloth band and welts, yellow

Indian Army Ordnance Corps —Blue cloth without welts scarlet cloth band, with ⅛ inch blue welt down the centre

10 Army Regulations, India Volume VII will be amended in due course

[40017-1 (Q M G 12—B) / A II]

806. War Equipment Table, India—A Mixed Brigade Ammunition Column. 8 / 26th 19

The publication of 'War Equipment Table India—A Mixed Brigade Ammunition Column' (India Army Form I 980 75) has been approved Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India Calcutta under instructions from the Quarter Master General in India

[41716 (Q M G 11 C) / A II]

807. Cancellation of India Army Form Z-2067. 80 / 26th 19

The following India Army Form has been cancelled and should be deleted from India Army Form Z 2001 —

India Army Form Z 2067 "Blank book, 4 quires"

[A-13387 (A G. Revision) / D]

808. War Equipment Table, India—Indian Pioneer Battalions.

The publication of "War Equipment Table, India—Indian Pioneer Battalions" (India Army Form F.-980-42) has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India.

2. This table supersedes the Mobilization Store Table for Indian Infantry and Pioneers, 1913, so far as that table relates to pioneer battalions.

[41423 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

809. Staff of the Indian Army School of Education.

In modification of the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 599 of 1922, it has been decided that the reduction from 4 to 3 in the number of instructors sanctioned for the Indian Army School of Education, Belgaum, shall take effect from the 3rd August 1922 instead of from the date of the Army Instruction (India) referred to above.

[9991 (G. S., M. T.-2). / D.]

810. Forms to be used when indenting for stationery, etc., and typewriters.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 576 of 1922:—

Paragraph 2.—*For* clause (*b*) *substitute* the following:—

"(*b*) For offices entitled to issues on payment—Stationery Office Form I.A."

[A.-14794 (A. G.-11). / D.]

811. Disposal of British officers declared to be surplus to the requirements of the Indian Army. 8 / 26th 1(

With reference to paragraph (5) of appendix I to Army Instruction (India) No 500 of 1922, the Government of India have decided that —

(a) if an officer is in hospital or on leave on medical certificate in India or Burma at the time when he is informed that he is surplus to requirements, he will be dealt with under the terms of the said paragraph above, unless he is discharged from hospital before a sea passage has been allotted to him,

(b) if an officer is admitted to hospital or is granted leave on medical certificate after he has been informed that he is surplus to requirements and is thereby unable to accept the sea passage allotted, he will be struck off the strength of his unit or department from the date on which he would normally have embarked and will be placed on the full pay leave due to him On the expiration of such leave he will be retired from the service Unless he elects to retire in India he may retain a lien on his sea passage for himself and his family up to a period of 12 months from the date of his retirement

[01358 (M S Sp) / B]

812. Issue of crushed grain to transport mules and ponies in India. 812 / 26th S 1922

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, to issue crushed grain to transport mules and ponies in India as the standard ration in lieu of uncrushed grain

2 Regulations will be amended in due course

[41777 (Q M G -6-A) / B]

813. Withdrawal of the financial powers of sanction from the Director General of Ordnance, Director of Ordnance Inspection and Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, in regard to expenditure on ordnance and clothing services and supplies.

It has been decided that the financial powers of sanction in regard to military expenditure on ordnance and clothing services and supplies, hitherto exercised by the Director General of Ordnance, Director of Ordnance Inspection and the Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, under paragraphs 6 and 13 of Army Regulations, India, Volume III, shall be withdrawn.

2. The financial powers hitherto exercised by the Director General of Ordnance under the above-mentioned paragraphs are hereby transferred to the Director of Ordnance Factories.

3. The regulations affected will be amended in due course.

[D. F A.'s case / A.-II.]

814. Abolition of the appointments of Officer Commanding, Royal Artillery, and Orderly Officer, Royal Artillery at Bombay.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 33 of 1921, and with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, sanction is accorded to the abolition, with effect from 1st November 1920, of the appointments of Commanding Royal Artillery and Orderly Officer, Royal Artillery at Bombay.

[13706 (G. S.—S. D.-2) / B]

E. BURDON,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX A TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 805 OF 1922

General List—Indian Army.

This includes—

(a) *Officers of the Indian Army not on the cadre of a unit*, including—

Cantonment Magistrates Department
Judge Advocate General s Department
Military Accounts Department
Military Farms Department

(b) *Officers of the Unattached List awaiting admission into the Indian Army*

(c) *Officers of the Indian Army Reserve*

Mess jacket —Scarlet cloth, with blue cloth roll collar and cuffs

Pointed cuffs 6 inches deep at the points and 2¾ inches behind

Shoulder straps of blue cloth 1½ inches wide at the base, tapering to about 1 inch at the points rounded points fastened with a small button The shoulder straps are sewn in at the shoulder

No buttons or button holes down the front

Badges of rank in metal

No collar badges no piping no gold braid or embroidery

Mess vest —White, washing, open in front, no collar, fastened with four small buttons

Overalls —Blue cloth, with scarlet welt, ¼ inch wide, down the side seams

Boots —Wellington, mounted officers box spurs

N B —Officers of the Indian Army Reserve are permitted to wear either—

(a) The General List mess dress described above or,

(b) The mess dress of the Auxiliary Force unit, to which they belong or

(c) The mess dress of the regular unit corps or department to which they may be *permanently* detailed for duty

APPENDIX D TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 805 OF 1922.

Army Remount Department.

Mess jacket.—Blue cloth with yellow cloth roll collar and cuffs.

Pointed cuffs. 6 inches deep at the points and $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches behind, a 1-inch slit at the seams.

Shoulder straps of blue cloth, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide at the base, tapering to about 1 inch at the points; rounded points fastened with a small button. The shoulder straps are sewn in at the shoulder.

No buttons or button holes down the front of the jacket or on cuffs, and no gold braid or piping.

Badges of rank in metal.

Collar badges, (if and when approved), worn on the lapels.

Mess vest.—Yellow cloth, open in front, no collar, fastened with four small buttons.

Overalls.—Blue cloth, with two yellow cloth stripes, $\frac{3}{4}$ inch wide and $\frac{1}{8}$ inch apart, down the side seams.

Boots.—Wellington; mounted officers', box spurs.

N.B.—(*i*) Departmental commissioned officers of the Army Remount Department will wear the above uniform.

(*ii*) Warrant officers of the Army Remount Department will wear the above uniform with badges of rank in gold embroidery on the right forearm, but the jacket will be of blue serge, No. 1.

(*iii*) The provision of mess dress for departmental commissioned and warrant officers is optional.

APPENDIX E TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 805 OF 1922

Indian Army Ordnance Corps.

Mess jacket —Blue cloth with scarlet cloth roll collar and cuffs

Pointed cuffs, 6 inches deep at the points and $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches behind A 1-inch slit at the seams. A line of blue silk gimp from the bottom of centre of cuffs to a point $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches towards the points of the cuffs, terminating in a small button

Shoulder straps of blue cloth, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide at the base, tapering to about 1 inch at the points, rounded points fastened with a small button The shoulder straps are sewn in at the shoulder

No buttons or button holes down the front of the jacket and no gold braid or piping

Badges of rank in metal

Collar badges worn on the lapels

Mess vest —White, washing, roll collar, fastened with four $\frac{1}{2}$-inch gilt buttons

Overalls —Blue cloth, with two scarlet cloth stripes with welted edges, $\frac{3}{4}$ *inch wide and* $\frac{1}{8}$ *inch apart, down the* side seams

Boots —Wellington mounted officers', box spurs

N B —(i) Departmental commissioned officers of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps will wear the above uniform

(ii) Warrant officers *of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps* will wear the above uniform with badges of rank on the right forearm, but the jacket will be of blue serge, No 1

(iii) The provision of mess dress for departmental commissioned and warrant officers is optional.

APPENDIX F TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 805 OF 1922.

(In substitution of paragraph 224, Army Regulations, India, Volume VII).

Mess Dress.—Departmental commissioned officers, and warrant officers (other than those of the Supply and Transport Corps, Army Remount Department and Indian Army Ordnance Corps).

Mess jacket.—Scarlet serge, No. 1 (Indian Medical Department, blue serge, No. 1), lined with drab or scarlet mercerised cotton; roll collar and cuffs of cloth the colour of the facings (see table following).

Pointed cuffs, 6 inches deep at the points and $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches behind, a 1-inch slit at the seams.

Shoulder straps of the same material as the jacket, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide at the base tapering to about 1 inch at the points, rounded points fastened with a small button. The shoulder straps are sewn in at the shoulder:

No buttons or button holes down the front of the jacket, or on cuffs, and no gold braid or piping.

Badges of rank in metal.

No collar badges.

Mess vest.—White, washing, open in front, no collar, fastened with four small buttons.

Overalls.—Blue cloth, with one $1\frac{3}{4}$-inch stripe down each side seam (see table following).

Boots.—Wellington.

N.B.—The provision of mess dress for departmental commissioned and warrant officers, is optional.

	Jacket				Overall st[illegible]
	Colour	Colour	Shoulder straps	Cuffs	
Military Farms Department	Scarlet	Grass green	Scarlet	Grass green	Grass green cloth with ¼-inch scarlet light down the centre
Indian Medical Department	Blue	Black velvet	Blue	Black velvet	Scarlet cloth
Miscellaneous List Military Accounts Military Works Services, including Barrack, Public Works, Telegraph and Sappers and Miners) Garrison and Depot Staff	Scarlet	Blue	Scarlet	Blue	Scarlet cloth
Superintendents, Detention Barracks	Scarlet	Black	Scarlet	Black	Black mohair lace

APPENDIX G TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 805 OF 1922.

Hot weather white mess dress for all units, corps and departments of the Indian Army.

Mess jackets.—White drill, without braid, or buttons; roll collar, shoulder straps of the same material with a small button at the top; one inside breast pocket. Sleeves cut plain with pointed cuffs, 5 inches high at point, and 2½ inches behind.

Badges of rank in metal.

Collar badges (where authorised), worn on the lapel.

Mess vest.—White, washing, open in front, fastened with 4 small buttons. A silk kamarband may be worn in lieu (see paragraph 3 below).

Overalls.—White drill, with black leather footstraps.

Boots.—Wellington; mounted officers', box spurs.

2. Units may elect to wear either:—

(*i*) White jacket, white waistcoat or kamarband, cloth overalls.

(*ii*) White jacket, white waistcoat or kamarband, white overalls.

3. In lieu of the white waistcoat, silk kamarbands may be worn of the following colours:—

Staff	Scarlet.
Indian Cavalry	Colour of facings or rifle-green (for rifle groups).
Indian Infantry and Pioneers	Colour of facings or rifle-green (for rifle groups).
Supply and Transport Corps	Blue.
Army Remount Department	Yellow.
Military Accounts Department	Blue.
All other corps and departments	Scarlet.

SGPI, Delhi—L 29AII—4-10-22—6,060.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 3rd October, 1922.

---

815. Conveyance, by rail, of the equipment of tractor-drawn medium batteries when moving to and from their annual practice camps.

With a view to conserving the costly equipment of tractor-drawn medium batteries, it has been decided that when those batteries move to and from their annual practice camps, the guns, tractors and trucks will be conveyed to and from the camp by rail, the personnel *and stores being moved by road in the lorries of the units.*

2. The cost of the conveyance by rail of the equipment in question is debitable to head " 1-A " in the Army estimates.

[11469 (G. S., M. T.-1) / 6]

816. Pay of Auxiliary Force Instructors.

The following is substituted for paragraph 22 of Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920:—

" The pay and allowances of non-commissioned officers employed as Auxiliary Force Instructors will be governed by Auxiliary Force Regulations, India."

[(M. A. G.'s Case) / C]

817. Leave pay of officers invalided from field service.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that clause (c) of

Army Instruction (India) No. 478 of 1922, shall be reconstructed as follows:—

"(c) Officers, who, on return from field service, are placed on the sick list as the result of a disability directly due to special conditions arising out of active service in the field, will be allowed the concession provided they are placed on the sick list within one year from the date on which they last did duty under active service conditions in the field service area in which the disability was contracted."

[A.-15235 (A. G.-10) / 1C]

818. Rules governing the issue of pay of soldiers on promotion.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Order No. 87 of 1922, republished as an Appendix to this Instruction, shall be applicable to soldiers serving on the Indian establishment.

2. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[A.-13868 (A. G.-10) / C]

819. Continuance of the barber's allowance at Rs. 2 per mensem authorised in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 909 (*d*) for a ward servant or a nursing orderly in cases where no barber is employed.

As it is found difficult to enrol barbers for the Indian Hospital Corps under the terms sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 379 of 1920, it has been decided that, where the authorised establishments are incomplete owing to the non-recruitment of a barber, the allowance of Rs. 2 *per mensem*, referred to in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 909 (*d*), may be drawn by a ward servant or a nursing orderly, for performing the duties of a barber in addition to his own, until a barber is enrolled.

2 Army Instruction (India) No 225 of 1922 is hereby cancelled



[26074 (D M S 1 A) / B]

820. Disposal of British officers declared to be surplus to the requirements of the Indian Army

An officer who elects to retire in India, or an officer who wishes to avail himself in India of all, or part, of the full pay leave due to him under paragraph 2(*a*) of appendix I to Army Instruction (India) No 500 of 1922, prior to proceeding to his selected port of destination over seas, will be struck off duty with effect from the fourteenth day after the date on which the official notification, warning him that he has been declared surplus to requirements and that he will be retired under Royal Warrant dated 25th April 1922, is received by his unit

[O 1358 (M S Spl) / B]

821 Establishment of paid lance naiks in artillery units.

With effect from the 1st April 1922, the following establishment of paid lance naiks is authorised in artillery units —

—	Gunners	Drivers
Battery, Royal Horse Artillery		3
Ammunition Column, Royal Horse Artillery		2
Battery Royal Field Artillery*		3
Brigade Ammunition Column, Royal Field Artillery*		3
Divisional Ammunition Column	1	6
Medium Battery, Horse Drawn		3
British Pack Battery		4
Indian Pack Battery	2	4
Frontier Garrison Artillery	17	
Indian Coast Artillery including the Special Section.	7	

* Field Army Batteries only

2. These non-commissioned officers will be found from the establishment of Indian gunners and drivers authorised in Army Instructions (India) Nos. 362, 382 and 528 of 1921 and will receive Rs. 2 *per mensem* in addition to their pay and allowances as gunners and drivers respectively.

3. It should be understood that lance appointments are not permanent promotions, and that the appointment can be granted or withdrawn at the discretion of the officer commanding the unit.

4. Army Instruction (India) No. 328 of 1922 is hereby cancelled.

[A.-14919 (A. G.-10) / D]

822. Disinfection of mattress cases, pillow cases and coir before return to ordnance charge.

In order to minimise the possibility of infection, the above-mentioned stores must be disinfected before return to ordnance charge and a certificate given on the voucher by the officer returning them that this has been done.

2. At stations where there are Government disinfectors, units will arrange for the disinfection, but at stations where a Government disinfector does not exist, but where it is possible to arrange for the process in a disinfector not owned by Government, it will be carried out under arrangements to be made between the chief ordnance officer and the unit.

[49972 (Q. M. G.-9-C.) / A.-II]

823. Equipment—Artillery.

It has been decided that the articles enumerated in the Appendix to this Instruction, which are at present included in the scale of components and tools allowed to

mobile artillery units for repairs to No. 7 dial sights, are no longer required for this purpose. Such of these stores, therefore, as are with units at present should be returned to arsenal charge.

2. It has also been decided that the scale of " carriers, No. 7 dial sight, No. 2, washers, spring," for Royal Field Artillery Brigade Headquarters should be reduced from 10 to 4. Indents for replacement will not be submitted until the number in possession of units falls below 4

[47167 (Q. M. G.-11) / A.-II]

824. Trade tests for British ranks in India.

The following amendment is made to paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 706 of 1922:— 3

In lines 4 and 5 *for* " Army Order No. 570, dated the 31st December 1920" *read* " Army Order No. 142 of 1921."

[A.-13210 (A. G.-1) / D]

825. Retention of the Followers' Central Depôt at Meerut.

Subject to the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, sanction is accorded to the continuance of the Followers' Central Depôt, Meerut, up to the 31st December 1922 or to such earlier date as it may be practicable to close it, at the strength and in accordance with the rates of pay, etc., prescribed in Army Instruction (India) No. 340 of 1922 as amended by Army Instruction (India) *No. 496 of 1922.* 3r

[028573 (A. G.-7) / D]

826. Procedure to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 718 of 1922, it is notified that the rate for all sterling remittances and allotments has been fixed as follows:—

	Per pound sterling. Rs.	A.	P.
For the week commencing with the 13th August 1922	15	5	0
For the week commencing with the 20th August 1922	15	6	0
For the week commencing with the 27th August 1922	15	6	0
For the week commencing with the 3rd September 1922	15	7	0
For the week commencing with the 10th September 1922	15	6	0
For the week commencing with the 17th September 1922	15	6	0

[(M. A. G.'s case) / D]

827. *Provisional peace* establishments—Sappers and Miners.

Sanction is accorded to the addition of 4 sappers (farriers) to the provisional peace establishment of a Bridging Train, Sappers and Miners, as sanctioned in Appendix 60 to Army Instruction (India) No. 429 of 1921.

2. These farriers will be ordinary tradesmen. The authorised establishment of sapper artificers of the unit as shewn in note (*d*) of the provisional peace establishment will remain unchanged.

3. Appendix 6 to Army Instruction (India) No. 429 of 1921 is amended as follows:—

In column 2, against " Sappers " *for* 104 (c) (*d*) " *read* " 108 (c) (d) " and against " Total Indian other ranks " *for* " 248 " *read* " 252."

[A.-14735 (A.G.-3) / C]

828. Equipment Regulations (India) Medical Services, Station Family Hospitals. 3rd

The publication of "Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section V-C, Medical Services, Station Family Hospitals," has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India

[41728 (Q M. G 11 C)]

829. Forms in use, and the reports and returns rendered, by the Army Veterinary Corps, India. 3rd

The Appendices "A" and "B" to Army Instruction (India) No 696 of 1922 should read as being Appendices to that Instruction and not to Army Instruction (India) No 722 of 1922

[46031 (Q M G-14) / A-11]

830. Custody and maintenance of documents of British soldiers on the India Unattached List. 3rd

The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No 659 of 1922 —

Paragraph 1, line 4, *after* "non-commissioned officers" *insert* "and men".

Paragraph 1 (*a*), line 11, *delete* the full stop after "Corps" and *add* "and Indian Signal Service".

Paragraph 1 (*a*), line 25, *after* "Corps" *insert* "and Indian Signal Service"

Paragraph 1 (*a*), sub paragraph (*i*), *after* the word "records" in line 2, *insert* "or Commandant, Signal Training Centre and Depôt"

Paragraph 1 (*a*), sub-paragraph (*ii*), *after* the word "records" in line 9, *add* "and Commandant, Signal Training Centre and Depôt"

[A.-15457 (A. G.-3) / D]

831. Revised staffs and establishments for Army Headquarters, commands, districts, brigades, etc., of the Army in India.

In Army Instruction (India) No. 678 of 1922, *for* "4th September 1922", *read* "30th November 1922."

[C.-21136 (M. W.-5) / B]

832. Forms in use by Ordnance Factories and Inspection Section establishments under the Director General of Ordnance in India.

With reference to Section I of the Rules for the printing and supply of Army Forms and India Army Forms, published as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 164 of 1922, a list of Army and India Army Forms used by Ordnance Factories and Inspection Section establishments under the Director General of Ordnance in India is published as an Appendix to this Instruction.

2. This list will be included as an Appendix to the Departmental Regulations for Ordnance Factories and Inspection Section establishments under the Director General of Ordnance in India, which will be published when ready.

[82 (O.-4-R.) / A.-II]

833. Introduction of India Army Form Y-1917.

The following India Army Form has been introduced :—

India Army Form Y-1917—"Draft requirements of Royal Artillery and Tank Corps Units."

This form will be issued gratis to all Royal Artillery and Tank Corps units and Artillery Training Centres on the scale of 33 copies each per annum.

The necessary amendment will be made in due course to India Army Form Z-2001 (provisional issue).

[A.-13876 (A. G.-4) / D]

834. Revised terms of service of followers of animal transport units.

The terms and conditions of service laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 578 of 1922 for cooks, bhistis, sweepers and syces serving with animal transport units have been approved by the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India and are accordingly confirmed

[48695 (Q M G 7) / B]

E BURDON

Offg Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 818 OF 1922

ARMY ORDER No 87 OF 1922

Issue of Pay on Promotion

GEORGE R I

Whereas We deem it expedient to modify the regulations governing the issue of pay to soldiers on promotion,

Our Will and Pleasure is that the pay of an appointment or of the higher rank to which a soldier is promoted after the date of this Our Warrant shall be issued, in the case of a warrant officer, class I, from the date of his warrant, and in the case of a warrant officer, class II, or a non commissioned officer, from the date of the vacancy to which he succeeds,

Our Further Will and Pleasure is that the amendments contained in the Schedule to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non Effective Pay of Our Army dated 1st December, 1914, and that Our Warrant of 11th August 1921,* shall be *cancelled*

Given at Our Court at St James's, this 14th day of March, 1922 in the 12th year of Our Reign

By His Majesty's Command

L WORTHINGTON EVANS

SCHEDULE

1 Article 757, as amended by Army Order No 353 of 1921 *For* " subsequent to the date of the vacancy on which he actually assumes the duties of that rank " *substitute* "of his warrant "

2 *For* the first paragraph of Article 968, *substitute*—

The pay of an appointment or of the higher rank to which a soldier is promoted shall be issued to him from the date of the vacancy to which he succeeds, except in

---

*Army Order 353 of 1921

the case of a soldier who is appointed a shoeing-smith, saddle-tree maker, saddler, wheeler or fitter, when the pay of the appointment shall be issued to him from the date on which he begins to perform the duties of the appointment.

3. Article 969. *Delete* the insertion made by Army Order No. 353 of 1921.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 823 OF 1922

Components and tools for No 7 dial sights and carriers to be withdrawn from units.

Components and tools	To be withdrawn from
Sights dial, No 7, Mark II—	To be withdrawn from Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery Brigade Headquarters, 2·75 and 3·75 Pack Batteries and 6-inch Medium Batteries
Lenses, eyepiece	
Screws, securing deflection bracket	
Screws, adjusting lower prism	
Screws, safety plug, supporting pillar	
Rings, distance, eyepiece cell	
Tools No 7 dial sight —	
No 3 (Mark I)	
„ 4 „	
„ 7 „	
„ 16 „	
„ 17 „	
Carriers, No 7 dial sight, No. 2, Mark I—	To be withdrawn from Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery Brigade Headquarters, and 2·75 Pack Batteries
Scale, deflection—	
Rings, milled	
Drums, graduated—	
Right	
Left	
Nuts, securing graduated drum	
Springs—	
Spiral	
Torsional	
Washers spring	
Screws, fixing—	
Reader plate	
Lower bracket	
Graduated plate	
Carriers, No 7 dial sight, No 5, Mark I—	To be withdrawn from 3·7 Pack Batteries and 6 inch Medium Batteries.
Scale deflection—	
Drums, graduated—	
Left	
Right	
Nuts, securing graduated drum	
Rings, milled	
Springs—	
Spiral	
Torsional	
Washers, spring	
Screws fixing —	
Graduated plate	
Lower bracket	
Reader plate	

the case of a soldier who is appointed a shoeing-smith, saddle-tree maker, saddler, wheeler or fitter, when the pay of the appointment shall be issued to him from the date on which he begins to perform the duties of the appointment.

3. Article 969. *Delete* the insertion made by Army Order No. 353 of 1921.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No 823 OF 1922

Components and tools for No 7 dial sights and carriers to be withdrawn from units.

Sights dial, No 7, Mark II— Lenses, eyepiece Screws, securing deflection bracket Screws, adjusting low 1 prism Screws safety plug supporting pillar Rings, distance eyepiece cell Tools No 7 dial sight No 3 (Mark I) „ 4 „ „ 7 „ „ 16 „ „ 17 „	To be withdrawn from Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery Brigade Headquarters 2 7o and 3 75 Pack Batteries and 6 inch Medium Batteries
Carriers, No 7 dial sight No 2, Mark I— Scale, deflection— Rings milled Drums graduated— Right Left Nuts securing graduated drum Springs— Spiral Torsional Washers spring Screws fixing— Reader plate Lower bracket Graduated plate	To be withdrawn from Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery Brigade Headquarters, and 2 7o Pack Batteries
Carriers No 7 dial sight, No 5, Mark I— Scale deflection— Drums, graduated— Left Right Nuts securing graduated drum Rings, milled Springs— Spiral Torsional Washers spring Screws fixing Graduated plate Lower bracket Reader plate	To be withdrawn from 3 7 Pack Batteries and 6 inch Medium Batteries

STATEMENT

List of Army Forms and India Army Forms in use by under the Director General

Number of form.	Designation.	MAXIMUM				
				FAC		
		D. G. O. in India.	D. O. Factory.	G. and S. Factory.	M. and S. Factory.	Rifle Factory.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
A. F. G., 843	Inspection report, S. A. and M. G. ammunition (pads of 100).	...	...	...	...	...
,, 842	Report of proof of fuzes, time or time and percussion (pads of 100).	...	...	...	...	...
,, 848	Report of proof of detonators and electric fuzes and tubes, rockets, lights and miscellaneous explosives (pads of 50).	...	...	...	...	6
864	Report of examination of gunpowder (pads of 50).	...	...	...	...	...
,, 897	Report of proof of percussion fuzes or friction and percussion tubes (pads of 50).	...	...	...	...	...
,, 897-A.	Report of proof of detonating percussion fuzes (pads of 50).	...	...	...	...	...
,, 898	Inspection report on filled cartridges pads of 25).	...	...	...	...	...
,, 900	Report of inspection of cordite in cartridges and bulk (pads of 25).	...	...	...	...	...
,, 911	Report of inspection of filled shells (pads of 30).	...	...	...	[illegible]	...
,, 930	Report of inspection of wet guncotton (pads of 50).	...	...	...	...	...
,, 931	Report of inspection of dry guncotton (pads of 50).	...	...	...	...	...
,, 935.	History sheet of cordite	...	...	...	...	...
I. A. F. A. 229-B.	Detail of estimate for personnel and contingent expenses of the Ordnance Department (Manufacturing Section).	...	200	...	...	...

TION (INDIA) No 832 of 1922

"A"

Ordnance Factories and Inspection Section establishments of Ordnance in India.

ANNUAL ALLOWANCE

TORIES					INSPECTION				
Ammunition Factory, Dum Dum	Ammunition Factory, Kirkee	Cordite Factory	H and S Factory	G C Factory	I G and R	I of A	A I of A	I G C and V	C I, I O D
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
						50	10		..
...						50	10		
						50	10		1
						50	10		
		..	...			50	10		
						50	10		
		6				50	10		10
		25	..			50	10		10
						50			1
		6							1
									1
		200							500

STATEMENT

Number of form.	Designation.	MAXIMUM				
		D. G. O. in India.	D. O. Factory.	FA…		
				G. and S Factory.	M. and S. Factory.	Rifle Factory.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
I. A. F. A. 230-B.	Budget Estimate, Ordnance Department (Manufacturing Section).	...	100	...	...	...
I. A. F. O. 1320	Machinery ledger, blank	...	3,000	...	...	...
„ 1326	Ledger, dead stock	...	...	...	50	...
„ 1333	Register of Vouchers/Notes	...	...	...	..	...
„ 1363	Issue Order	...	3,000	...	...	...
„ 1363-A.	Factory Extract "A"	...	...	...	...	...
„ 1367	Attendance and acquittance roll	...	20,000	...	...	...
„ 1374	Skeleton list	...	3,000	...	...	...
„ 1388	Contractors' pay order	...	100 bks.	...	...	...
„ 1389	Factory monthly package account	...	500	...	...	...
„ 1396	Stock-taking progress report	...	300	...	...	...
„ 1401	Application for stores	...	...	...	...	...
„ 1407	Record of arms received	...	...	...		500
„ 1412	Breaking up journal	...	1,000	...	...	...
„ 1415	Record of laboratory conversions	...	200	...	...	...
„ 1434	Circulating slip	...	50,000	...	...	...
„ 1434-A	„ „ (small size)	...	4,000	...	...	...
„ 1435	Register of vouchers received	...	2,000	...	...	...
„ 1438	Certificate of transfer of divisions	...	200	...	...	...
I. A. F. Z. 2031	Ordnance officers' pass for admission to ordnance works.	...	200	...	...	...

"A"—*contd*

ANNUAL ALLOWANCE

TORIES					INSPECTION				
Ammunition Factory, Dum Dum	Ammunition Factory Kir &c	Cordite Factory	H and S Factory	G C Factory	I G and R	I of A	A I of A	I G C and V	C I, I O D
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
					500		..		
			200						
					30	30	20	30	
					250	200	100	200	
					200	150	150	80	
					125	50	50	60	
									..
						-			
								..	
			—		30	30	70	30	30
					1 000	30	30	400	...
					300	30	[illegible]	400	
					100	60	50	30	
									..

SGPI Delhi—L 3 AII—9 10 22—6,060

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 10th October 1922.

---

835. Retrospective grant of tradesmen's rates of pay to soldiers reclassified on issue of standard trade tests. 83. / 10th / 192

Under the terms of paragraph 4 (b) (iii) of Army Instruction (India) No 323 of 1920, a soldier who, on issue of the standard test for his trade, qualifies for a class higher than that in which he was temporarily classified under that paragraph, is eligible for the higher rate of pay with retrospective effect as from 1st July 1919. This retrospective grading was provided for on the assumption that it would be possible for all standard tests to be issued at an early date, and that, consequently, the standard of trade proficiency shown by individual soldiers on testing would be materially the same as on 1st July 1919.

2. In view of the unavoidable delay which has occurred since the publication of Army Instruction (India) No 323 of 1920 *in the issue of tests for certain trades, and, in consequence*, the advancement of trade proficiency in the case of many soldiers, beyond the standard reached by them on 1st July 1919, the following amendment will be made to the last line of Note to paragraph 4, (b) (iii) of the above instruction :—

After "held" *add* "provided that the Command Testing Board or other testing authority is satisfied that the soldier being reclassified has not had definite opportunities provided for him which have increased his trade skill in the meantime, such as undergoing classes of instruction, or regular employment at his trade, etc. In such a case the increase of pay will date only from the end of such class of instruction or other opportunity, and in their recommendation for increased pay

testing authority will state their opinion as t the date from which such increase shoul commence."

[A.-14715 (A. G.-1). / C.]

836. Alterations in the physical training staff for the Army in India.

In modification of the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 582 of 1921, and with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, sanction is accorded to the changes in the physical training staff for the Army in India as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction.

2. The new appointments will have effect from the 28th August 1922. The appointments of chief instructors at the Army Schools of Physical Training, Ambala and Poona, will be abolished from the date on which the officers holding them were relieved of their duties.

[10760 (G. S.—M. T.-1). / D.]

837. Forms in use, and the reports and returns rendered, by the Supply and Transport Corps.

With reference to Section I of the rules for the printing and supply of Army and India Army forms, published as an appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 164 of 1922, a list of the forms used exclusively by the Supply and Transport Corps is published as appendix "A" to this Instruction.

2. A list of the reports and returns rendered by the Supply and Transport Corps is also published as Appendix "B" to this Instruction.

3. These lists will form appendices to Army Regulations, India, Volume V. The necessary corrections to those regulations will be published in the quarterly appendix to India Army Orders.

[42391 (Q. M. G.-6-B) / B]

838. Extra duty pay of Havildar Instructors of Sappers and Miners units 838

10th O[illegible] 1922

[illegible]as been decided that extra duty pay at the rate [illegible]sed in paragraph 900 Army Regulations, India, Volume I, shall with effect from the 1st April 1922, be admissible to all Havildar Instructors authorised in the post war peace establishments of Sappers and Miners units sanctioned in Army Instructions (India) Nos 429 and 618 of 1021

[A 5107 (A G 3) / C]

839. Revised scales of accommodation for single officers' quarters in the plains and hills 839

10th Oc[illegible] 1922.

It has been decided to introduce revised scales of ac[c]ommodation, on the unit quarter principle for single [o]fficers quarters in the plains and hills as detailed in the Appendix to this Instruction

2 The scales will be applicable to all unit quarters in [o]fficers hostels not already built

3 Type plans illustrating the revised arrangements will be circulated to all concerned, by the Director of Military Works

4 The necessary amendments to Army Regulations India Volume XII will be published in due course

[24(99 M W 2 B) / C]

[8]40 Revised rates of pay for India Unattached List ranks of the Indian Telegraph Department 840

10th Oct[illegible] 1922.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 287 of [1]920, it has been decided that, with effect from the 1st [Ju]ly 1919, India Unattached List ranks of the Indian [T]elegraph Department shall receive the same military pay [a]nd allowances (excluding staff pay and furniture allow[a]nce) as are admissible to a sergeant of the India Un[at]tached List under the above Army Instruction (India)

A 2

2. Clothing allowance will be drawn with effect from 1st July 1920 at the rates laid down for "others" of Unattached List ranks in Army Instruction (India) No. 447 of 1920, as amended by Army Instructions (India) No. 549 of 1921 and No. 283 of 1922. Any further amendments to these rates will also be applicable to India Unattached List ranks serving with the Indian Telegraph Department.

[A.-2748 (A. G.-10). / C.]

841. Designation and post-war establishment of the Ordnance Services under the Quartermaster General in India.

The following correction is made to Appendix I to Army Instruction (India) No. 588 of 1922:—

Against "Allahabad Arsenal" under the heading "clerks," in column 17 *for* "45" *read* "44."

[36825 (Q. M. G.-9) / A.-II.]

842. Responsibility of railways for giving receipts for goods loaded on their premises.

It has been decided that a railway administration is responsible for giving a receipt specifying the number of articles, parcels or packages, as the case may be, delivered to it for carriage and loaded into wagons on its premises. The fact that such articles, parcels or packages may be carried at owner's risk and despatched by the railway administration in complete wagon loads does not absolve the railway administration from the responsibility of giving a receipt to the consignor. Such receipts should be demanded by consignors at the time the goods are tendered for despatch.

2. Receipts for a specified number of goods cannot, however, be claimed from a railway administration when goods are loaded in wagons in military sidings, unless stores so loaded are tallied at the time of loading by tally

clerks. The question of employing such clerks is under consideration.

[34895 (Q. M. G. 2-A) / B]

843. Scale of putties to be maintained by British troops in India. 8 | 10th 19

British units and drafts arriving in India from Home stations and stations abroad will, in future, continue in wear the two pairs of putties brought with them, and will maintain this number as their prescribed scale.

2. No increase in the rates of clothing allowances is admissible, as only one pair will require to be renewed annually and such renewal is already provided for in the existing allowances.

[42324 (Q. M. G.-12-B.) / A.-II.]

844. Gum boots for lady nurses on field service. 8 | 10th 19

In lieu of the free issue of one pair of gum boots authorised under Mobilization Store Tables for a British General Hospital, Table I-B, lady nurses proceeding on field service will in future be granted an allowance of Rs. 15 each for providing themselves with gum boots under private arrangements.

The grant of the allowance will be conditional upon the officer commanding's certificate that the lady nurse has provided herself with a suitable pair of gum boots.

2. Gum boots at present held in hospital mobilization clothing reserves under the above quoted authority will accordingly be withdrawn from these reserves.

.3 The regulations will be amended in due course.

[40397 (Q. M. G.-12) / A.-II.]

845. Provision of cooking ranges in Indian station hospitals.

It has been decided that cooking ranges shall be provided gradually in the cook-houses of all Indian [illegible]ion hospitals, on the scale of three ranges per hospital [illegible] the 1st, 2nd and 3rd class and two ranges per hospital of the 4th and 5th class.

2. The ranges will be provided as funds become available.

3. Type plans will be issued to all concerned by the Director of Military Works.

4. The expenditure involved is debitable to 50-M. W.

[14770 (M. W.-2-B.) / C]

846. Reckoning of service by an officer of the Indian service for increase of unemployed pay.

It has been decided that service by an officer of the Indian Army for increase of unemployed pay* shall be reckoned under the same conditions as laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 749 of 1922.

* Army Instruction (India) No. 66 of 1921.

2. The reckoning of service by British service officers for increase of half pay will be governed by the rules laid down in Army Order† No. 80 of 1922.

† Reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction.

[A-13866 (A. G.-10) / C]

847. Indian Signal Service. Provisional Peace Establishment.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 474 of 1921, Appendix 2, the provisional peace establishment for the Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop allotted to the 2nd Indian Cavalry Brigade is modified, as a temporary measure, as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction.

2 Further instructions regarding the completion of the Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop will be published in India Army Orders

— [A-5095 (A G 3) / D]

848. Revised system for the controlling and financing of military telephone connections.

10

In supersession of all previous instructions on the subject, it has been decided that, with effect from the 1st April 1923, charges for military telephone connections, including those required for departmental services, shall be debitable to the Army estimates, and that with the exception of those required at Army Headquarters, such telephone connections shall be administered by general officers commanding in chief, and the general officer commanding the Burma independent district

2 A special grant will be placed at the disposal of general officers commanding in chief and the general officer commanding the Burma independent district for this purpose This grant will form a sub head of the contingent grant and will not be reappropriated for any purpose other than the provision of telephone connections

A statement will be prepared and submitted to the Quartermaster General in India by the 1st October of each year showing any balances under this sub head of the contingent grant which are likely to be unexpended during the current financial year in order that such balances may be reappropriated for expenditure on telephone connections elsewhere

3 General officers commanding in chief and the general officer commanding the Burma independent district will also forward to the Quartermaster General in India, not later than the 1st October of each year, a statement showing the estimated sum that will be required to meet telephone charges for the ensuing financial year The amounts shown in this statement will be based on the actual expenditure for the first three months of the current financial year and will include any new telephone charges regarded as essential

4 In the Appendix to this Instruction, a scale of military telephone connections is given which shall not be

exceeded except in very special circumstances, when the necessity for doing so has been established to the complete satisfaction of the general officer commanding-in-chief or the general officer commanding the Burma independent district, as the case may be.

General officers commanding-in-chief and the general officer commanding the Burma independent district will further satisfy themselves of the absolute necessity for every telephone connection *within* the quoted scale.

5. At Army Headquarters (Simla and Delhi) telephones will be allotted under local regulations.

6. The cost of such telephone connections as may be necessary in connection with coastal, frontier or internal defences, will be met from the sub-head of the contingent grant of the command or the Burma independent district, whichever is concerned.

7. In every case the general officer commanding-in-chief or the general officer commanding the Burma independent district will be the deciding authority as to the necessity for the installation of a new telephone connection.

8. The Aden telephone system will continue to be controlled and financed as at present.

[49429 (Q. M. G.-2-A.)]

849. Application of the revised conditions of service for the clerical establishments and the abolition of contract allowances in Indian units, to Signal units and the Signal Training Centre and Depôt.

Subject to the general conditions prescribed in Army Instruction (India) No. 322 of 1922, the clerical establishment, the temporary monthly allowance to cover the cost of stationery, etc., and the scale of typewriters detailed in the Appendices to this Instruction are sanctioned for units of the Indian Signal Service and the Signal Training Centre and Depôt.

2. It has also been decided that, as regards typewriters, units may indent on the Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps, Calcutta, for the number of machines required to complete up to the authorised peace

scale after taking into account those already in their possession which have been purchased from office funds

3. The office allowances, including the allowance at present authorised for the repair of arms and accoutrements for stationery, for butts and targets and for musketry appliances, with the exception of the allowance for petty stores are abolished in the case of those units to whom this Instruction applies.

4 The extra duty pay at present admissible under paragraph 3 (iii) of Army Instruction (India) No 804 of 1921 shall not be drawn by clerks in addition to their grade pay.

[A.-4912 (A. G.-11). / D]

850. -Authorised married establishments for Indian units and for the Indian personnel of British units.

10th 1

The following is in substitution of Army Instruction (India) No 746 of 1922.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that the married establishments of the undermentioned units of the Indian Army, and of Indian personnel forming part of British units in India, shall be fixed on the following scale:—

	Families.
Indian Cavalry regiment	14 per cent.
Indian Pack Artillery Battery .	14 ,,
Frontier Garrison Artillery . . .	14 ,,
Indian Coast Artillery . . .	14 ,,
Headquarters, 1st (K G O) Sappers and Miners . . .	14 ,,
Headquarters, 2nd (Q V O) Sappers and Miners	All non-commissioned officers and 33 per cent. of sappers.
Headquarters, 3rd Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners .	24 per cent.
Headquarters, 4th Burma Sappers and Miners	All non commissioned officers and 33 per cent. of sappers.

	Families.
Detached Company, Sappers and Miners	14 per cent.
Defence Light Section	14 "
Signal Service	14 "
Gurkha Battalion	27 "
Indian Infantry Battalion	14 "
Indian Pioneer Battalion	14 "
Animal Transport Unit, Supply and Transport Corps	All superior personnel and 14 per cent. of the remainder.
Indian Hospital Corps	14 per cent.
Indian combatants of all British units	14 "

2. The married establishment of the following units shall remain on the existing scale, *viz.*:—

Aden Troop	30
Body-Guard of His Excellency the Governor General	15
Body-Guard of His Excellency the Governor of Madras	35
Body-Guard of His Excellency the Governor of Bombay	35
Authorised followers of all British and Indian units	All.

3. It has also been decided that the married establishment of the Body-Guard of His Excellency the Governor of Bengal shall be fixed at 35.

4. The above scales shall apply only to the rank and file; *all* Indian officers being allowed to have their families with them in the lines of the unit.

The term "families" implies "wife and children" and does not include any other relations.

5. Married accommodation on the scales prescribed in paragraphs 1 to 3 will be provided as funds become available.

6. Army Regulations, India, Volume II, Appendix XVIII, will be amended accordingly.

[A-1504 (A. G.-2). / D.]

851. Scales of clothing for troops (British and Indian) and *followers proceeding on field service.*

The scales of clothing and necessaries for troops and followers proceeding on, or serving under, field service conditions will, in future, be as shown in the tables published as an Appendix to this Instruction. All previous orders and instructions on the subject of field service clothing are hereby cancelled.

2. (*i*) The field service scale of clothing of an Indian officer, British or Indian soldier or follower is divided into the following categories:—

I. Ordinary scale—summer or winter.

II. Additional summer articles

III. Additional winter articles.

IV. Special issues in the field

(*ii*) In future, when proceeding on field service, men will be clothed in accordance with the scales shown in the tables published as an Appendix to this Instruction. Orders to mobilize will specify the actual scale (summer or winter) to be taken.

(*iii*) The articles included in the field service scales, but which do not form part of the soldier's or follower's peace scale are shown in column 2, sub-column (B) of the tables. The foot-note specifies where these articles are to be obtained

(*iv*) The articles shown under the heading "Special issues in the field" will only be issued in the field to the extent considered necessary by the General Officer Commanding the Force, and will be withdrawn from units or individuals *before their return from field service.*

3 (*a*) Such of the articles as are shown in column 2, sub-column (A), and are also maintained by the soldier or follower out of his clothing and kit allowances, should at all times be in his possession in a serviceable condition. Any deficiencies in such articles at the time of mobilization will be made up at his own expense.

(*b*) If an Indian officer, British or Indian soldier or a follower, on being warned for service, is already in possession of serviceable articles of public clothing which are of the kind mentioned under headings "I," "II" and "III" in the tables, and which have been supplied free by Government for certain seasons and localities, (such as, greatcoats, blankets, etc., and items of extra warm

	Families.
Detached Company, Sappers and Miners	14 per cent.
Defence Light Section	14 „
Signal Service	14 „
Gurkha Battalion	27 „
Indian Infantry Battalion	14 „
Indian Pioneer Battalion	14 „
Animal Transport Unit, Supply and Transport Corps	All superior personnel and 14 per cent. of the remainder.
Indian Hospital Corps	14 per cent.
Indian combatants of all British units	14 „

2. The married establishment of the following units shall remain on the existing scale, *viz.*:—

Aden Troop	30
Body-Guard of His Excellency the Governor General	15
Body-Guard of His Excellency the Governor of Madras	35
Body-Guard of His Excellency the Governor of Bombay	35
Authorised followers of all British and Indian units	All.

3. It has also been decided that the married establishment of the Body-Guard of His Excellency the Governor of Bengal shall be fixed at 35.

4. The above scales shall apply only to the rank and file; *all* Indian officers being allowed to have their families with them in the lines of the unit.

The term "families" implies "wife and children" and does not include any other relations.

5. Married accommodation on the scales prescribed in paragraphs 1 to 3 will be provided as funds become available.

6. Army Regulations, India, Volume II, Appendix XVIII, will be amended accordingly.

[A.-1504 (A. G.-2). / D.]

851. Scales of clothing for troops (British and Indian) and followers proceeding on field service.

The scales of clothing and necessaries for troops and followers proceeding on, or serving under, field service conditions, will, in future, be as shown in the tables published as an Appendix to this Instruction All previous orders and instructions on the subject of field service clothing are hereby cancelled

2 (i) The field service scale of clothing of an Indian officer, British or Indian soldier or follower is divided into the following categories —

I Ordinary scale—summer or winter

II Additional summer articles

III Additional winter articles

IV Special issues in the field

(ii) In future, when proceeding on field service, men will be clothed in accordance with the scales shown in the tables published as an Appendix to this Instruction Orders to mobilize will specify the actual scale (summer or winter) to be taken

(iii) The articles included in the field service scales, but which do not form part of the soldier s or follower s peace scale are shown in column 2, sub column (B) of the tables The foot note specifies where these articles are to be obtained

(iv) The articles shown under the heading Special issues in the field " will only be issued in the field to the extent considered necessary by the General Officer Commanding the Force, and will be withdrawn from units or individuals before their return from field service

3 (a) Such of the articles as are shown in column 2 sub column (A) and are also maintained by the soldier or follower out of his clothing and kit allowances, should at all times be in his possession in a serviceable condition Any deficiencies in such articles at the time of mobilization will be made up at his own expense

(b) If an Indian officer, British or Indian soldier or a follower, on being warned for service, is already in possession of serviceable articles of public clothing which are of the kind mentioned under headings "I," " II " and " III " in the tables, and which have been supplied free by Government for certain seasons and localities, (such as, greatcoats, blankets, etc , and items of extra warm

clothing issued under Army Instruction (India) No. 749 of 1921), the free issues allowed him under scale will be reduced correspondingly.

(c) Articles of personal clothing and necessaries which are included in a man's peace scale, but which do not form part of the scale which he is required to take when he proceeds on field service, will be retained in the training battalion or depôt, and will be utilized in completing him to scale on his return from field service.

4. Equipping officers will be responsible that:—

(1) Units or drafts are fully clothed according to the scale before departure.

(2) The inventory of kit (India Army Form F.-957 A, B, or C—for British troops, Indian troops or followers) is correctly completed up to date and posted in every man's service book. If copies of this form are not available, manuscript inventories must be prepared.

(3) All articles of personal clothing and necessaries withdrawn from the men as not required for field service, are carefully packed and kept in the training battalion or depôt for re-issue on their return.

(4) In the case of drafts leaving a unit a complete list of deficiencies is handed over to the draft conducting officer.

5. Draft conducting officers will be responsible that—

(1) Kits are checked and the deficiencies compared with the list made over to them by equipping officers.

(2) The inventory of kit is amended as soon as possible.

6. Any losses that occur after the departure of the Indian officer, British or Indian soldier, or follower from the equipping station and before his arrival in the area of operations, and which may be due to carelessness on the part of the individual, will be replaced at his expense. On arrival the kits will be subjected to further examination. The cost of deficiencies will be recovered from the men, unless satisfactory explanations are forthcoming. Any man who loses by neglect the inventory of his kit will be presumed to have been in possession of the authorised

scale of field service clothing and will be liable to make good any deficiencies at his own expense. Articles found surplus to scale will be withdrawn and taken into ordnance store.

7. The above rules will be included in the Mobilization and Concentration Regulations and the scales in the War Equipment Tables of units.

[34999 (Q. M. G.-12-B.) / A.-II.]

852. **Badges for skill at arms (British and Indian troops.)** 852 — 10th Oct. 1922.

Badges for skill at arms, etc., as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction, have been approved.

2. Appendix IV of Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, and Army Instruction (India), No. 722 of 1921, are hereby cancelled.

[41348 (Q. M. G.-12-B.) / A.-II.]

853. **Reserved accommodation for inspecting officers of Army Headquarters, when travelling by railway on duty.** 853 — 10th Oct. 1922.

With reference to Army Regulations, India, Volume X, paragraph 158 III (a) and (b), a revised list of officers entitled to reserved accommodation when travelling by railway on duty is published as an appendix to this Instruction.

2. The regulations will be amended accordingly.

[26663 (Q. M. G.-2-A) / B]

E. BURDON,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 836 OF 1922

Changes in the physical training staff for the Army in India

Appointments abolished	*New appointments sanctioned*
Army Headquarters	Inspector of Physical Training, seconded with consolidated pay as a G S O 1
Nil	1 clerk to the Inspector (1st Division)
Northern Command	
Inspector of Physical Training North Major, Indian Army pay of rank *plus* Rs 500 *per mensem*	Assistant Inspector of Physical ... dated pay at Rs 1 400 *per mensem*
Commandant Army School of Physical Training North Major Indian Army pay of rank *plus* Rs 400 *per mensem*	Assistant Commandant and Chief Instructor Army School of Physical Training North seconded consolidated pay at Rs 1 100 *per mensem*
Chief Instructor Army School of Physical Training North Captain seconded Indian Army pay of rank *plus* Rs 300 *per mensem*	
Southern Command	
Inspector of Physical Training South Major seconded, Indian Army pay of rank *plus* Rs 500 *per mensem* staff pay	Assistant Inspector of Physical Training and Commandant Army School of Physical Training South Poona seconded consolidated pay at Rs 1 450 *per mensem*
Commandant Army School of Physical Training South Major seconded Indian Army pay of rank *plus* Rs 400 *per mensem* staff pay	Assistant Commandant and Chief Instructor Army School of Physical Training South Poona seconded consolidated pay at Rs 1 100 *per mensem*
Chief Instructor Army School of Physical Training South Captain seconded Indian Army pay of rank *plus* Rs 300 *per mensem* staff pay	

APPENDIX "A" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 837 OF 1922.

List of India Army forms used by the Supply and Transport Services in India.

No.	No. of forms.	Designation of form.	REMARKS.
1	I. A. F. A.-204-A.	Agents' requisition for advances.	Issued to Departmental offices as required.
2	" 238	Personnel supervising and executive office establishment.	Issued to S. and T. offices as required.
3	" 245	Budget estimate on account of pay of Butchery, Bakery and Miscellaneous establishment.	Ditto.
4	" 249	Command estimate, material, supplies and services.	Ditto.
5	" 250	Material supplies, bread, meat and other ration articles.	Ditto.
6	" 251	Material supplies—provisions for Indians.	Ditto.
7	" 252	Material purchase of reserve stock.	Ditto.
8	" 255	Material supplies—rum	Ditto.
9	" 256	" feed of horses, ponies and battery mules and bullocks.	Ditto.
10	" 265	Budget estimate on account of charges for lighting, fuel and petty supplies to troops and hospitals.	Ditto.
11	" 278	Cash assignment register, S. and T. Corps.	Ditto.
12	" 290	Tabulated statement of S. and T. cash security deposit transaction of the Command for the year.	Ditto.
13	" 494	Settlement statement of S. and T. Agents' accounts.	Ditto.
14	" 614	Register of blank cheque books (S. and T.).	Ditto.

List of India Army forms used by the Supply and Transport Services in India—*contd*

No	No of form	Designation of form	REMARKS.
15	I A F F 1022	Monthly return of mobilization and field hospital equipment	Issued to S and T offices as required
16	" 1030	Cash objection memo (books of 50)	Ditto
17	" 1031	Purchase statement	Ditto
18	" 1032	Bread statement (books of 40)	Ditto
19	" 1033	Meat statement (books of 40)	Ditto
20	" 1035	Purchase order and bill (books of 25)	Ditto
21	" 1036	Agent's or supplier's recharge bill	Ditto
22	" 1039	State of supplies (books of 50)	Ditto.
23	" 1040	Abstracts of issues of stores and important equipment	Ditto
24	" 1041	Abstract of receipts of stores and equipment	Ditto
25	" 1042	Abstract of receipts and issues of victualling agents	Ditto
26	" 1044	Weekly statement of undelivered or short delivered consignments	Ditto
27	" 1045	Register of requisitions (books of 50 and also in loose sheets)	Ditto
28	" 1047	Register of bills received and disposed of (books of 25)	Ditto.
29	" 1048	Register of Agent's accounts (books of 40)	Ditto
30	" 1050	Register of receipt and delivery vouchers railway section, base depôt (books of 50).	Ditto
31	" 1051	Register of coolies (books of 20)	Ditto
32	" 1052	Tally book (books of 40 sheets).	Ditto.
33	" 1053	Progress report of sections, base depôt	Ditto,

List of India Army forms used by the Supply and Transport Services in India—*contd.*

No.	No. of form.	Designation of form.	REMARKS.
34	I. A. F. F.-1055	Receipt by victualling agents.	Issued to S. and T. offices as required.
35	" 1056	Receipt for stores (books of 50).	Ditto.
36	" 1058	Shipping invoice (books of 100).	Ditto.
37	" 1059	Shipping invoice register (books of 25 sheets).	Ditto.
38	I. A. F. S.-1510	Defaulter book of Indian subordinates.	As required.
39	" 1517	Cooking fuel return . .	Do.
40	" 1527	Instructions for O. C. and S. and T. subordinates of units moving by route march.	Do.
41	" 1528	Sea rations and equipment table.	Do.
42	" 1529	Shipping list of rations, stores and equipment	Do.
43	" 1530	Sea ration indent and preliminary adjustment statement of ship's account.	Do.
44	" 1531	Final adjustment statement, sea rations and stores.	Do.
45	" 1546	Monthly water certificate .	Do.
46	" 1547	Water indent, Aden .	Do.
47	" 1548	Statement of aqueduct water issued at Aden.	Do.
48	" 1554	Daily bakery account of receipt and issues.	Do.
49	" 1555	Invoice and disposal of bread.	Do.
50	" 1557	Monthly bakery account .	Do.
51	" 1558	Daily butchery account of receipt and issues.	Do.
52	" 1559	Invoice and disposal of meat	Do.
53	" 1560	Monthly butchery account .	Do.
54	" 1561	Cattle dealer's receipt . .	Do.
55	" 1570	Verification statement of rum in store depôt.	Do.
56	" 1577	Day book, S. and T. Corps .	Do.

List of India Army forms used by the Supply and Transport Services in India—*contd*

No	No of form	Designation of form.	REMARKS
57	I A F S -1578	Victualling Agent's daily balance of stores	As required
58	„ 1581	Register of transfers from a monthly to a quarterly, half yearly or annual return, and *vice versâ*	Do
59	„ 1582	Fortnightly balance sheet of hospital miscellaneous articles	Do.
60	„ 1585	*Monthly return of stores and* equipment	Do
61	„ 1588	Monthly return of gear supplied for persian wheels	Do.
62	„ 1589	Monthly return of Packing Materials	Do
63	„ 1598	Annual requisition of stores from England	Do
64	„ 1608	Verification report of stores and dead stock	Do
65	„ 1609	*Register of losses and con* tingent expenditure incurred at stores depôts	Do
66	„ 1611	*Register of stores forwarded* through the S and T. Corps	Do
67	„ 1614	Application to commanders of ships for delivery of stores arriving from England (Bombay)	Do.
68	„ 1617	Skeleton list of vouchers	Do
69	„ 1618	Despatch order S and T	Do
70	„ 1619	Issue order	Do
71	„ 1621	Material account book of ordinary repairs in store depôts, etc, also particulars regarding hired establish ments	Do
72	„ 1638	Memorandum intimating to contractor default made by him	Do
73	„ 1643	Letter to C M A requesting transfer of loan paper deposited to credit of another officer	Do

List of India Army forms used by the Supply and Transport Services in India—*contd.*

No.	No. of form.	Designation of form.	REMARKS.
74	I. A. F. S.-1644	Register of Examiner's objections.	As required.
75	" 1645	Letter asking for prices current of articles.	Do.
76	" 1659	Return of transport and transport personnel.	Do.
77	" 1672	Monthly roll and forage certificate, transport animals.	Do.
78	" 1662	Monthly transport repair and contingent allotment bill.	Do.
79	" 1676	Advice note of carriage supplied.	Do.
80	" 1691	Shoeing book for males and bullocks.	Do.
81	" A.-28	Monthly roll and general state, Silladar Camel Corps.	Do.
82	" F.-1077	Return of animals and carts despatched by Railway.	Do.
83	" 1080	Wagon tickets . . .	Do.
84	" 1081	Mobilization history sheets of Hired Camel Corps.	Do.
85	" 1082	Mobilization history sheets of Bullock Trains.	Do.
86	" 1083	Mobilization sheets of ambulance riding ponies and pack ponies.	Do.
87	" 1084	Mobilization history sheets of carts for bullock trains.	Do.
88	" Z.-2110	Register of wanting vouchers.	Do.
89	" B.-195	A certificate of trade proficiency (R. A. S. C., M. T. Sect.).	250 copies to be supplied annually to O. i/c S. and T. Corps Records, Ambala.
90	" B-112	Qualification reports on N. C. Os. and men of the R. A. S. C. (M. T.).	As required.

List of India Army forms used by the Supply and Transport Services in India—*contd*

No	No. of form	Designation of form	REMARKS.
91	I A F B-239	*Roll of R A S C* soldier serving with the R A S C M T Units	200 copies to be supplied annually to O i/c S and 3 Corps Records, Ambala
1	I A F. (M T) 1	Driver's Log Book .	As required
2	" 2	Orders for drivers	Do
3	" 3	Transfer, defect and deficiency Report	Do
4	" 4	Driver's car diary .	Do.
5	" 5	*Monthly personnel return*	*Do*
6	" 6	Monthly return of vehicles on charge	Do
7	" 7	Specification Record form for Ford vehicles	Do.
8	" 8	Specification Record form for motor cycles	Do
9	" 9	Specification Record form for other M T vehicles	Do
10	" 10	Driver's license	Do
11	" 11	Heavy repair requisition	Do.
12	" 12	Log Sheet Armoured Cars	Do
13	" 13	Vehicle inspection report .	Do
14	" 14	Vehicle transfer return	Do
15	" 15	Census return	Do
16	" 16	Engine transfer return	Do.
17	" 17	M T Coy vehicle register .	Do
18	" 18	Ledger . .	Do
19	" 19	Day book .	Do
20	" 20	Workshop day book	Do
21	" 21	Packing note	Do
22	" 22	Repair card	Do
23	" 23	Workshop requisition for stores and materials	Do.
24	" 24	Vehicle history and repair record	Do
25	" 25	Consumable stores day book	Do
26	" 26	*Duty order*	Do
27	" 28	Daily running report .	Do
28	" 29	M T transport requisition	Do
29	" 30	Section Equipment ledger	Do
30	" 31	Outstanding demands .	Do
31	" 32	Consumable stores ledger	Do.

APPENDIX "B" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 837 OF 1922.

Reports and Returns to be rendered by the Supply and Transport Services in India.

No.	Description of return.	No. of form.	Date of submission.	Submitted By	Submitted Through	Submitted To	Remarks.
	Weekly.						
1	Reports of rations and diets	Local . .	Mondays .	Victualling Agents.	...	Bde. Sy. Officer	
	Fortnightly.						
2	Report of arrival of imported stores.	Mg. . .	First day of each fortnight.	Bde. Sy. Officer	...	Dist. S. and T. Officer concerned.	
	Monthly.						
3	Statement showing number of hides, skins, etc., handed over to contractors or sold during preceding month.	" . .	1st . . .	Do. .	...	C. M. A. concerned.	
4	Muster roll and forage return.	I. A. F. S.-1672	2nd . .	Officer concerned.	...	A. D. A. O.	
5	Skeleton list of vouchers .	" 1617	5th . .	Store keeper .	...	Bde. Sy. Officer	
6	Priced certificates of mills, bakery or butchery contingencies.	I. A. F. A.-559 .	5th . .	Bde. Sy. Officer	...	Dist. Accts. Officers.	Sec. [illegible] R. I., Vol. V, p. [illegible]

7	Monthly roll and general state, Silladar Camel Corps	" 28	By 5th of following month	O C Unit	...	A D A O	
8	Garden accounts	I A F S 1564	12th	Bde Sy Officer		Do	
9	Stores and dead stock returns	" 1585	20th of month following	Agent	Bde Sy Officer	Do	See A R I, Vol III I 250 and 252
10	Butchery accounts	" 1500	20th	Bde Sy Officer		Do	
11	List of rates passed for corps agency supplies and in contracts	I A F A 555	15th	do		Senior S and T Officer in the District	Including corrections to the List of fixed rates See paras 23 and 24, A R I, Vol V
12	Distribution statement of officers	I A F S 1512	5th of month following	Dist Comdr		Q M G	
13	Nominal roll showing distribution etc of British subordinates of the S T C	" 1511	do	do		Do	Copy to be sent to D C M A Baluchistan District, quarterly
14	Transport repair and contingent bill	"	Last day of month	Officer concerned	Bde Sy Officer	C M A concerned	See A R I, Vol III, para 268
15	Prices current	I A F A 554	At end of month.	Officers concerned		Dy Comr, Collector Cantt Magt	Quotations to be filled in and returned
16	Consolidated list of rates passed	Printed	do	Senior S and T Officer in District		A D A O and Officers concerned	See A R I, Vol V, paras 23 and 24
17	Return of transport and transport personnel	I A F S 1659	1st of each month	O C Unit		A D S and T, Q M G	
18	Return of officers qualified	MS	1st January, April, July and October	A D S and T		Divl Comdr	

Reports and Returns to be rendered by the Supply and Transport Services in India—*contd.*

No.	Description of return.	No. of form.	Date of submission.	SUBMITTED By	SUBMITTED Through	SUBMITTED To	REMARKS.
19	Statement of condemnations	MS.	1st January, April, July and October.	Bde. Sy. Officer.	...	Senior S. and T. Officer in District.	
20	List of surplus stores, dead stock, transport gear, and equipment, including carts and tongas.	,,	1st March, June, September and December.	Bde. Sy. Officer	...	Senior S. and T. Officer in Dist.	
	Half-yearly.						
21	Statement showing compliment and balance of mobilization reserves (excluding fodder).	I. A. F. F.-1023	5th April	Bde. or Stn. Comdr.; Dist. Comdr.	...	Senior S. and T. Officer.	
	Yearly.						
22	Annual Inspection Report of Transport.	I. A. F. I.-1136	1st April	G. O. C. Distts.	...	Q. M. G.	
23	Statement showing average monthly losses and contingencies in store depôts, bakeries, butcheries, etc.	,, S.-1609	15th January	Bde. Sy. Officer	...	Senior S. and T. Officer in Dist.	

24	Consolidated list of statements showing monthly losses and contingencies in store depôts, bakeries, butcheries etc	Printed	In January	Senior S. and T Officer in Distt.	...	Officer i-c. Supplies.	
25	List of additions made to authorised sample register	MS	1st April.	Senior S and T Officer in Distt	...	Dist. Comdr.; All concerned	
26	Return of non-commissioned officers qualified in supply duties during the year.	"	1st June	Dist Sy Officer	..	Dist Comdr	Para 949, A. R I., Vol. II.
27	Requisition for clothing for transport attendants		1st June	O. C Transport Unit		Senr. S. & T Officer in Dist	
28	Annual Estimate for Home Stores	I.A F S -1602	" July	Dist Comdrs and G O.C Aden Bde.		Q M G	Date is that on which the return is due in the office of Q. M. G.
29	Annual indent for Home Stores	" 1598	" "	Do		Do	Do.
30	Supplementary indent for Home Stores	" 1598	23rd December	Do.		Do	Do See A R I., Vol. III. para. 103, clause (ii).
31	Budget estimate on account of charges for purchase of animals	I.A F A 274	...		...		Further orders will be issued.
32	Annual estimate of ordnance stores, harness, carts, tongas and material for repairs, etc	I A F O -1457	1st Oct.	Snr S & T Officer in Distt		D O. F	
33	Statement of requirements of country brewed malt liquor.	MS.	" "	Do	..	Contractors	

Reports and Returns to be rendered by the Supply and Transport Services in India—*concld.*

No.	Description of return.	No of form.	Date of submission.	Submitted By	Submitted Through	To	Remarks.
34	Report of probable number of hides.	MS.	15th November	Bde. Sy. Officer where meat is supplied by Corps Agency.	...	Snr. S. & T. Officer in Dist.	
35	Annual demand statement	I.A.F.S. 1598	1st December	Bde. Sy. Officer	...	Do.	
36	Statement of sums to meet payments on account of other Divns.	MS.	Before 15th December.	Dist. Accts. Officers.	...	Other Dist. Accts. Officers concerned.	
37	Report on Supply and Transport arrangements in Kashmir and Gilgit Agency.	,,	...	Officer on special duty in Kashmir.	Resident, Kashmir.	Do.	
38	Statement of requirements of mules.	,,	Before commencement of summer.	Bde. Sy. Officer	...	Snr. S. & T. Officer in Dist.	
39	Confidential List of approved contractors.	Printed	As occasion demands.	Senior S. and T. Officer in Distt.	...	Officers concerned.	
40	Descriptive roll of subordinates.	I. A. F. S.-1509	When necessary.	Do.	...	Senior S. and T. Officer in other Distts.	
41	Report of hired carriage	MS.	*	Bde. Sy. Officer S. and T. Officer in Distt.	...	O. C. Station; Bde. Comdr.	* Monthly when necessary.
42	Verification reports of ...	I. A. F. S.-1608	On assuming charge.	Individual assuming charge.	...	Officer concerned.	



43	Extract from register of security deposits of agents, etc transferred from one divn to another	MS I A F S 1643	As occasion demands	Officer concerned		C M A	See A R I Vol III, para 119
44	Application for temp services of Regtl N C Os	I A F S 1506	On occurrence	Do		O C Unit	
45	Relief reports of S and T agents and hospital store keepers	I A F S 1608	On relief	Storekeeper or agent	Subordinate under whom serving	O i/c	
46	Adjustment statement of ships accounts	I A F S 1631	As occasion demands	Bde Sy Officer		A D A O	
47	Consolidated list of fixed rates	Printed	When printed	Senior S & T Officer in Dist		All concerned	See A R I Vol V, paras 23 and 24
48	Tonnage account	Special	As charges are incurred			A D A O	

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 839 OF 1922.

Revised scales of accommodation for single officers (unit system).

—	Bed-sitting room.	Dressing room.	Bath room.	Store room.	REMARKS.
SCALE I.	Sq. ft.	Sq. ft.	Sq. ft.	Sq. ft.	
For hill stations.					
Per unit quarter .	Under main roof 196 (Maximum height 12′ 0′	126	48	48	Verandah 6′ 0″ wide in the clear on three sides containing store room at ends. Servants' verandah 3′ 0″ wide in the clear outside the dressing room.
SCALE II.					
For semi hill stations.					
Per unit quarter .	Under main roof. 256 (Maximum height 14′ 0″)	160	60	60	Verandah 8′ 0″ wide in the clear on three sides containing store room at ends. Servants' verandah 3′ 0″ wide in the clear outside the dressing room.
SCALE III.					
For normal plains stations.					
Per unit quarter .	Under main roof 320 (Maximum height 16′ 0″)	136 (Maximum height 13′ 0″)	60	60	Verandah 10′ 0″ wide in the clear all round, containing dressing room, bath room and store room. Servants' verandah 3′ 0″ wide in the clear outside the dressing. bath and store rooms.

Revised scales of accommodation for single officers (unit system)—*contd*

	Bed sitting room	Dressing room	Bath room	Store room	Remarks
	Sq ft	Sq ft	Sq ft	Sq ft	
Scale IV					
For very hot plains stations	Under main roof				
Per unit quarter	336 (Maximum height 18 0)	146 Maximum height 14 0)	60	60	Verandah 10 0 wide in the clear all round containing dressing room bath room and store room Servants verandah 3 0 wide in the clear outside the dressing bath and store rooms

Notes —1 Scale II is intended to apply to stations of intermediate altitude (*vide* Army Regulations India Volume XII Appendix V para 7) such as Quetta Abbottabad Pachmarhi etc

2 Scale IV is intended to apply to very hot plains stations *e g* in the Punjab North West Frontier Province Sind excluding Karachi and portions of the United Provinces and Central Provinces

These unit quarters will be constructed in single or double storied blocks, as convenient

The normal allotment will be one unit quarter for a captain or subaltern and two units to a field officer (the spare dressing room and bath room in the latter case forming a study and godown and the two main rooms constituting a sitting room and a bed room) In the case of hostels for general purposes, the normal allocation will be one unit per single officer and two units per married officer

Subsidiary buildings

(a) *For scale I*—Three servants' quarters each 10′ 0″ × 8′ 0″ × 8′ 0″ high with a verandah 5′ 0″ wide in the clear in front per unit quarter One stable 6′ 0″ × 10′ 0″ × 9′ 0″ high with a verandah 6′ 0″ wide in the clear in front, per unit quarter

(b) *For scale II.*—Three servants' quarters each 10' 0" × 10' 0' × 8' 6" high, with a verandah 6' 6" wide in the clear in front, per unit quarter. One stable 7' 0" × 11' 0" × 9' 0" high, with a verandah 6' 0" in the clear in front, per unit quarter. One coach house 17' 6" × 10' 0" × 9' 0" high, per two unit quarters.

(c) *For scales III and IV.*—Three servants' quarters each 12' 0" × 10' 0" × 9' 0" high, with a verandah 8' 0" wide in the clear in front, per unit quarter. One stable 12' × 8' × 9' high, with a verandah 6' wide in the clear in front, per unit quarter. One coach house 17' 6" × 10' 0" × 9' 0" high, per two unit quarters.

Notes—

(A) Where unit quarters are constructed for specified establishments or units of the service, one additional stable, per unit quarter, per authorised charger above one may be provided, where necessary, subject to the payment of the usual rent.

(B) A partition wall 6½' high will be provided in the verandahs of servants' quarters

(C) In double-storied blocks a staircase will be provided in the verandah, at either end.

(D) Each unit quarter will be provided with the following fixtures :—

One hanging almirah 1' 9" deep, with a rod placed centrally at the top along length of almirah to permit of clothes being hung from coat hangers.

One shelf almirah.

One fixed wash stand and towel rack in bath room.

One set of pegs in bath room and dressing room.

Shelving in store room and bath room.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 846 OF 1922.



ARMY ORDER No 80 OF 1922

Reckoning of Service by an Officer for Increase of Half-Pay.

GEORGE R I

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to make provision for officers reckoning service for increase of half-pay under Table XV of the Schedule attached to Our Warrant of 13th September, 1919 *

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that service shall reckon for this purpose under the same conditions as for increase of pay as laid down in Our Warrant of 27th January, 1921 †

Given at Our Court at St James's, this 28th day of February, 1922, in the 12th year of Our Reign

By His Majesty's Command,

L WORTHINGTON-EVANS

---

* Army Order 324 of 1919.

† Army Order 14 of 1921.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 847 OF 1922.

Revised provisional peace establishment of a Cav[illegible] Brigade Signal Troop (Higher establishment).

Detail.	Visual Section.	Wireless Section.	Total.	REMARKS.
British Officers.				
Captain or Subaltern	1	...	1	
Subaltern	...	1	1	
Total British officers	1	1	2	
British other ranks.				
Sergeants	2	1	3	
Lance-Sergeants	(a) 3	2	5	(a) Includes 1 Fitter, Signals.
Corporal (Farrier)	1	...	1	
Corporals	2	1	3	
Corporal or Signalman (Instrument maker, Telegraph) (b).	1	...	1	(b) See Army Instruction (India) No. 292 of 1919.
Lance-Corporals	2	2	4	
Signalmen	13	13	26	
Total British other ranks	24	19	43	
Indian other ranks.				
Havildar	1	...	1	
Driver-Havildar	...	1	1	
Naik	1	...	1	
Driver-Naik	1	...	1	
Saddler (c)	...	1	1	(c) Naik or Signalman.
Farrier (c)	...	1	1	
Signalmen (d)	17	...	17	(d) 1 is a clerk 3rd grade. 1 is a farrier.
Signalmen drivers	10	16	26	
Total Indian other ranks	30	19	49	

Revised provisional peace establishment of a Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop (Higher establishment)—*contd*

Detail	Visual Section	Wireless Section	Total	REMARKS
Public followers				
Class I—				
Cooks (for British ranks)	1	(e) 1	2	(e) *Vide* note 3 to Army Instruction India) No 474 of 1921, Appendix 7
Cooks (for Indian ranks)	1	1	2	
Bhistis	2	2	4	
Sweepers	2	2	4	
Class II—				
Cook (for British ranks)	1		1	
Naik syce	1		1	
Syces	13	3	16	
Total public followers	21	9	30	
Animals				
Riding horses (British Cavalry class)	40	28	68	(f) Includes 3 in excess of war establishment excluding officers chargers to provide for unfit on mobilization
Draught horses	4		4	
Pack horses	8	12	20	
Total Animals	(f) 52	40	92	
Motor Transport Vehicles				
Motor cycles	(g) 6	1	7	(g) includes 1 with side car
Draught Vehicles				
Wagon, limbered, G S	1		1	
Bicycles	2	1	3	
DISTRIBUTION OF RANK AND FILE BY TRADES				
British				
Group "A"—				
Fitters, signals	1	4	5	
Instrument maker, telegraph	1		1	
Electrician, wireless		2	2	
Group "B"—				
Lineman	1		1	
Operators, wireless		12	13	

Revised provisional peace establishment of a Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop (Higher establishment)—*concld.*

Detail.	Visual Section.	Wireless Section.	Total.	REMARKS.
Group "C"—				
Clerk	1	...	1	
Operators, visual	12	...	12	
Farrier	1	...	1	
Group "D"—				
Despatch riders	5	...	5	
Total	22	18	40	
Indian.				
Group "B"—				
Linemen	3	...	3	
Operators, Visual	12	...	12	
Group "C"—				
Clerk	1	...	1	
Farrier	1	1	2	
Saddler and harness maker.	1	1	2	
Non-tradesmen—				
Drivers—Ride and drive	11	16	27	
Total	29	18	47	



APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 818 OF 1922

Scale of military telephones

(a) *At command headquarters*

All office telephones considered necessary by the general officer commanding in chief, but in no case shall there be more than one telephone in any one room.

Telephone connections to the residences of the general officer commanding in chief, the senior general staff officer and the senior administrative staff officer, also to the residence of directors of administrative services where considered necessary by the general officer commanding in-chief

(b) *At district headquarters*

All office telephones considered necessary by the district commander, provided* the necessity is concurred in by the general officer commanding in-chief, but in no case shall there be more than one telephone in any one room.

Telephone connections to the residences of the district commander and his two senior staff officers, "G" and "Q" branches

(c) *At brigade area headquarters*

All office telephones considered necessary by the brigade area commander, provided the necessity is concurred in by the general officer commanding-in chief or the general officer commanding the Burma independent district, but in no case shall there be more than one telephone in any one room.

Telephone connections to the residences of the brigade area commander and his senior staff officer

(d) *At all military stations*

(i) For the residences of every general officer and colonel commandant . .	1 telephone to each
(ii) For the station staff office . . .	1 telephone
(iii) For the office of every military unit or formation from regiments, battalions and batteries upwards . .	1 telephone per unit or formation

* Not applicable to Burma

For offices of lesser formations where considered necessary by the officer commanding the station . .	1 telephone per formation.
A telephone extension may be provided from the office to the quarter guard of a unit, when considered necessary by the officer commanding the station.	
(*iv*) For the headquarters of a local administrative service (including embarkation and railway transport services), when considered necessary by the officer commanding the station . . .	1 telephone to each headquarters.
(*v*) For the offices of all arsenals . .	1 telephone to each arsenal.
(*vi*) For station hospitals of the 4th class and upwards, and also family hospitals .	1 telephone per hospital.
(*vii*) For the residence of the station staff surgeon, when considered necessary by the officer commanding the station.	

APPENDIX "A" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 849 OF 1922

Establishments, and pay and allowances, authorised for clerks in Indian Signal units.

Unit	Jemadar head clerk	Havildar 1st grade	Naik 2nd grade	Signalmen 3rd grade	TOTAL.
Signal Training Centre and Depôt (a)	1	5	6	8	20
Headquarters Line of Communication Signal Battalion, attached Signal Training Centre and Depôt		1	1	1	3
Corps (Line) Signal Company		1	1		2
Corps (Wireless) Signal Company		1	1	1	3
Divisional Signals (Higher Establishment)		1	2	2	5
Divisional Signals (Lower Establishment)		1		2	4
Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop				1	1

(a) To be distributed at the discretion of the Commandant Includes 1 Naik, 2nd grade for B Depôt Company, *vide* Army Instruction (India) No 362 of 1922

Pay and allowances will be as laid down for the various grades in Appendix 'A' to Army Instruction (India) No 322 of 1922

For offices of lesser formations where considered necessary by the officer commanding the station . .	1 telephone per formation.
A telephone extension may be provided from the office to the quarter guard of a unit, when considered necessary by the officer commanding the station.	
(*iv*) For the headquarters of a local administrative service (including embarkation and railway transport services), when considered necessary by the officer commanding the station . . .	1 telephone to each headquarters.
(*v*) For the offices of all arsenals . .	1 telephone to each arsenal.
(*vi*) For station hospitals of the 4th class and upwards, and also family hospitals .	1 telephone per hospital.
(*vii*) For the residence of the station staff surgeon, when considered necessary by the officer commanding the station.	

APPENDIX "A" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 849 OF 1922

Establishments, and pay and allowances, authorised for clerks in Indian Signal units.

Unit	Jemadar head clerk	Havildar 1st grade	Naik 2nd grade	Signalmen 3rd grade	TOTAL.
Signal Training Centre and Depôt (a)	1	5	6	8	20
Headquarters Line of Communication Signal Battalion attached Signal Training Centre and Depôt		1	1	1	3
Corps (Line) Signal Company		1	1		2
Corps (Wireless) Signal Company		1	1	1	3
Divisional Signals (Higher Establishment)		1	2	2	5
Divisional Signals (Lower Establishment)		1		2	4
Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop				1	1

(a) To be distributed at the discretion of the Commandant Includes 1 Naik, 2nd grade for B Depôt Company, vide Army Instruction (India) No 362 of 1922

Pay and allowances will be as laid down for the various grades in Appendix A to Army Instruction (India) No 322 of 1922

APPENDIX "B" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 849 OF 1922.

Monthly allowances authorised as a temporary measure to cover the cost of stationery and office contingencies and for the upkeep of rifle ranges and musketry appliances in signal units.

	Rs.
Signal Training Centre and Depôt	150
Headquarters, Line of Communication Battalion, Indian Telegraph Department (attached, Signal Training Centre and Depot)	25
Corps (Line) Signal Company (including attached sections)	20
Corps (Wireless) Signal Company (including attached sections)	30
Divisional Signals (Higher Establishment)	40
Divisional Signals (Lower Establishment)	30
Cavalry Brigade Signal Troops	10

APPENDIX "C" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 849 OF 1922.

Authorised scale of typewriters for signal units.

Unit	Peace.	Mobilization
Signal Training Centre and Depôt . .	6	6
Headquarters, Line of Communication Battalion, Indian Telegraph Department.	2	2
Corps (Line) Signal Company . . .	2	2
Corps (Wireless) Signal Company . .	2	2
Divisional Signals	2	2
Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop . .	1	1

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 851 OF 1922.

TABLE I.

Scale of clothing and necessaries for all British troops proceeding on field service.

N. B.—The patterns to be taken are those authorised in peace.

1	2			3
	Scale.			
Articles.	From peace scale. (A)	Additional on mobilization.* (B)	Discretionary issues in the field. (C)	Remarks.
I. Ordinary Scale.				
(i) *Clothing.*				
Apron, kilt, khaki, (a)	1	...	...	(a) Kilted regiments only.
Armlet or brassard (b)	1	...	...	(b) Where worn.
Blanket	1	...	...	
Boots, ankle, B. T. . Pr.	1	...	...	
Cap, forage or bonnet, Tam O'Shanter	1	...	...	
Coat, warm, M. S. or greatcoat.	1	...	...	
Coat, waterproof (c)	1	...	...	(c) Drivers of mechanical transport units only.
Gloves, leather (d) . Pr.	1	...	...	
Goggles (d) . . „	1	...	...	(d) Drivers of mechanical transport units and motor cyclists only.
Helmet, Wolseley pattern, complete.	1	...	...	
Jacket, waterproof (e)	1	...	...	
Kilt (a)	1	...	...	
Leggings, waterproof. Pr. (e).	1	...	...	(e) Motor cyclists only.
Pantaloons, cord, Pr. khaki (f).	1	...	...	(f) Mounted men only.
Putties . . . Pr.	1	...	...	
Spurs, Jack, complete (f). „	1	...	...	
Suit, dungaree (g)	1	...	...	(g) Drivers and artificers of mechanical transport units only. Artificers receive two suits.
Waistcoat, leather (d)	1	...	...	

* From mobilization store or from station winter issues or to be drawn ... as duly specified.

Scale of clothing and necessaries for all British troops proceeding on field service—*contd*

1	2			3
	Scale			
Articles	From peace scale (A)	Additional on mobilization * (B)	Discretionary issues in the field (C)	Remarks
(ii) Necessaries				
Badges cap	1			
Braces Pr	1			
Brush shaving	1			
Brush tooth	1			
Comb hair	1			
Discs identity with cord	2			
Drawers cotton (*f*) Prs	2			(*f*) Mounted men only
Fork	1			
Garters Highland (*a*) Pr	1			(*a*) Kilted ~~~ only
Holdall	1			
Hosetops (*a*) Pr	1			
Housewife	1		-	
Knife clasp with lanyard (*f*)	1			
Knife table	1			
Laces spare Pr	1			
Razor	1			
Shirts flannel	2			
Soap Piece		1		
Socks worsted Prs	3			
Spoon	1			
Titles shoulder Pr	1			
Towel hand	1			
'/ 38 / II AI*TIONAL SUMMER AR ICLES				
(i) Clothing				
Frock khaki drill	1			(i) Only for dismounted men except those of kilted regiments. Shorts may be taken in lieu of khaki drill trousers
Masks eye or sun spectacles		1		
Pad spine		1		
Sunshade helmet		1	-	
Trousers khaki Pr drill (i)	1 •			

* From mobilization store or from station winter issues or to be drawn f[illegible] as duly specified

...le of clothing and necessaries for all British troops proceeding on field service—*contd.*

1	2			3
	Scale.			
Articles.	(A) From peace scale.	(B) * Additional on mobilization.	(C) Discretionary issues in the field.	Remarks.
(ii) *Necessaries.*				
Nil.				
III. Additional Winter Articles.				
(i) *Clothing.*				
Blanket	...	1	...	(i) Only for dismoun[ted] men except thos[e of] kilted regime[nts]. Shorts may be t[...] in lieu of the [...] drill trousers.
Jacket, service dress, serge	1	...	...	
Trousers, service dress, serge (i). Pr.	1	...	...	
(ii) *Necessaries.*				(h) If authorised [...] peace.
Cap, comforter	...	1	...	(j) If not authori[sed ...] peace.
Gloves, worsted Pr.	(h) 1	(j) 1	...	
Jersey	1	...	...	
IV. Special issues in the field.				
Bag, kit, universal	...	...	1	
Blankets	...	...	2	
Boots, Gilgit	} ...	...	At ten per cent. of strength.	
Greatcoats, flannel lined		...		
Drawers, flannel Prs.	...	...	2	
Jerkin	...	...	1	
Net, mosquito	...	...	1	
Vests, flannel	...	...	2	

* From mobilization store or from station winter issues or [...] at forward equipping station as duly specified.

Note.—European and Anglo-Indian civilian personnel wi[ll ...] under this scale, provided that their terms of service include f[...]

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 851 OF 1922

TABLE II.

Scale of clothing and necessaries for all Indian troops ([illegible]ctual fighting units) proceeding on field service.

N B —The patterns to be taken are those authorised in peace

1	2			3
	Scale			
Articles	From peace scale	* Additional on mobilization	Discretionary issues in the field	Remarks
	(A)	(B)	(C)	
I Ordinary Scale				
(i) Clothing				
Armlet or brassard *(a)*	1			*(a)* Where worn
Blanket	1			
Boots ankle I T Pr	1			
Coat, waterproof *(b)*	1			*(b)* Drivers of mechanical transport units only
Coat, warm, M S or greatcoat	1			
Frock khaki drill	1			
Gloves, leather *(c)* Pr	1			*(c)* Drivers of mechanical transport units and motor cyclists only
Goggles *(c)* ,,	1		..	
Helmet, Wolseley pattern complete *(d)*		1		*(d)* Only for Gurkhas Garhwalis and Kumaonis when bronzed for hot climates
Jacket waterproof, *(e)*	1			
Kullah, pag or cap	1			
Leggings waterproof Pr [illegible]	1			
Pantaloons, cord, ,, khaki, *(f)*	1			
Puggri, khaki, or hat felt	1			
Putties Pr	1	..		*(e)* Motor cyclists only
Spurs, jack, complete *(f)* ,,	1			
Suit, dungaree *(b)*	1			*(f)* Mounted men only
Waistcoat, leather, *(c)*	1			

* From mobilization store or from station winter issues or to be drawn at the forward equipping station as duly specified.

Scale of clothing and necessaries for all Indian troops (actual fighting units) proceeding on field service—*contd.*

N.B.—The patterns to be taken are those authorised in peace.

1	2			3
	Scale.			
Articles.	From peace scale. (A)	Additional on mobilization. (B)	Discretionary issues in the field. (C)	Remarks.
I. Ordinary Scale—*contd.*				
(ii) Necessaries.				
Braces (*g*) . . Pr.	1	...	...	(*g*) Where pantaloons or trousers are worn.
Discs, identity, with cord	2	...	...	
Housewife . . .	..	1	...	
Knife clasp, with lanyard (*h*).	...	1	...	(*h*) Sappers and Miners and havildars of Pioneer battalions only.
Laces, spare . . Pr.	1	...	...	
Shirts, flannel . .	2	...	...	
Soap . . . piece	...	1	...	
Socks, worsted . . Prs.	2	...	...	
Tapes, shoulder . Pr.	1	...	...	
Towel, hand . . .	1	...	...	
II. Additional Summer Articles.				
(i) Clothing				
Knickerbockers, or trousers, khaki drill, (*i*). Pr.	1	...	...	(*i*) Except mounted men. Shorts may be taken in lieu of khaki drill trousers or knickerbockers.
Pad, spine, (*j*) . . .	...	1	...	(*j*) Gurkhas, Garhwalis and Kumaonis only.
(ii) Necessaries.				
Nil.				

* From mobilization store or from station winter issues or to be drawn

Scale of clothing and necessaries for all Indian troops (actual fighting units) proceeding on field service—*concld*

N B—The patterns to be taken are those authorised in peace

1	2			3
	Scale			
Articles	From peace scale (A)	* Additional on mobilization (B)	Discretionary issues in the field (C)	Remarks
III —Additional Winter Articles				
(i) *Clothing*				
Blanket		1		
Knickerbockers or trousers service dress serge (i) Pr		1		(i) Except mounted men Shorts may be taken in lieu of khaki drill trousers or knickerbockers
(ii) *Necessaries*				
Cap comforter or comforter		1		
Gloves worsted Pr		1		
Jersey	1			
IV —Special Issues in the Field				
Bag kit universal			1	
Blankets Gilgit / Greatcoats flannel lined			At ten per cent of strength	
Drawers flannel Prs			2	
Jacket service dress serge			1	
Jerkin			1	
Net mosquito			1	
Socks worsted Pr			1	
Tooth sticks			As required	
Vests flannel			2	

*From mobilization store or from station winter issues or to be drawn at the forward equipping station as duly specified

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 851 OF 1922.

TABLE III.

Scale of clothing and necessaries for soldiers of departmental formations proceeding on field service. Indian personnel of Headquarters, Ambulance and Nursing Section of the Indian Hospital Corps will also be clothed under this scale.

N. B.—The patterns to be taken are those authorised in peace.

1	2			3
	Scale.			
Articles.	From peace scale. (A)	Additional on mobilization. * (B)	Discretionary issues in the field. (C)	Remarks.
I. Ordinary Scale.				
(i) *Clothing.*				
Blanket	1	...	...	
Boots, ankle, I. T. Pr.	1	...	...	
Coat, warm, M. S., or greatcoat	1	...	...	
Frock, khaki drill . .	1	...	...	
Helmet, Wolseley pattern, complete (*a*).	...	1	...	(*a*) Only for Gurkhas, Garhwalis and Kumaonis when mobilized for hot climates.
Kullah, pag or cap . .	1	...	...	
Pantaloons, cord, Pr. khaki (*b*).	1	...	...	(*b*) Mounted men only.
Paggri, khaki, or hat, felt	1	...	...	
Putties . . Pr.	1	...	...	
Spurs, jack, complete Pr. (*b*).	1	...	...	

*From mobilization store or from station winter issues or to be drawn at forward equipping station as duly specified.

Scale of clothing and necessaries for soldiers of departmental formations proceeding on field service Indian personnel of Headquarters, Ambulance and Nursing Section of the Indian Hospital Corps will also be *clothed under this scale—contd*

1	2			3
	Scale			
Articles	From peace scale (A)	Additional on mobilization * (B)	Discretionary issues in the field (C)	Remarks
I Ordinary Scale—*contd*				
(ii) *Necessaries*				
Braces (c) Pr	1			(c) Where pantaloons or trousers are worn.
Discs identity with cord	2			
Housewife		1		
Laces spare Pr	1 (d)	1 (e)		(d) If included in the peace scale.
Soap Piece		1		
Socks worsted Prs	2			
Titles shoulder Pr	1			
Towel hand	1(d)	1 (e)		(e) If not included in the peace scale
II. Additional Summer Articles				
(i) *Clothing*				
Knickerbockers or Pr trousers khaki drill (f)	1			(f) Except mounted men Shorts may be taken in lieu of the knickerbockers or trousers khaki drill
Pad spine (g)		1		(g) Gurkhas Garhwalis and Kumaon is only
(ii) *Necessaries*				
Nil				

* From mobilization store or from station winter issues or to be drawn at forward equipping station as duly specified

Scale of clothing and necessaries for soldiers of departmental formations proceeding on field service. Indian personnel of Headquarters, Ambulance and Nursing Section of the Indian Hospital Corps will also be clothed under this scale—*concld.*

1	2			3
	Scale.			
Articles.	From peace scale. (A)	Additional on mobilization. *(B)	Discretionary issues in the field. (C)	Remarks.
III. Additional Winter Articles.				
(i) *Clothing.*				
Blanket	...	1	...	
Knickerbockers, or Pr. trousers, service dress, serge (f).	...	1	...	(f) Except mounted men. Shorts may be taken in lieu of the knikerbockers or trousers, khaki drill.
Cap. comforter, or comforter, woollen	...	1	...	
Gloves, worsted . Pr.	...	1	...	
Jersey	1 (d)	1 (e)	...	
IV. Special Issues in the Field.				
Bag kit . universal	...	...	1	
Blankets	...	...	2	
Boots, Gilgit	...	...	...	At ten per cent. of strength.
Greatcoats, flannel lined	...	...	...	
Drawers, flannel . Prs.	...	...	2	
Jacket, service dress, serge.	...	...	1	
Jerkin	...	...	1	
Net, mosquito	...	...	1	
Shirts, flannel	...	...	2	
Socks, worsted . Pr.	...	...	1	
Tooth-sticks	...	...	...	As required.
Vests, flannel	...	...	2	

* From mobilization store or from station winter issues or to be drawn at forward equipping station as duly specified.

Note.—Indian civilian superior personnel proceeding on field service will be clothed under this scale provided that their terms of service include free clothing.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 851 OF 1922.

TABLE IV.

Scale of clothing and necessaries for all non-combatants (including General Section of the Indian Hospital Corps) proceeding on field service except those referred to in Table III.

N.B.—The patterns to be taken are those authorised in peace.

1	2			3
	Scale.			
Articles.	From peace scale. (A)	Additional on mobilization.* (B)	Discretionary issues in the field. (C)	Remarks.
I. Ordinary Scale.				
(i) Clothing.				
Blanket	1	...	...	
Blouse or frock, khaki drill.	1	...	...	
Boots, ankle, followers. Pr.	1	..	...	
Helmet, Wolseley pattern, complete (a).	..	1	...	(a) Only for Gurkhas, Garhwalis and Kumaonis, when mobilized for hot climates.
Puggri, khaki, or hat felt.	1	..	..	
Putties . Pr.	1	...	...	
Suits, dungaree (b)	2	...	...	(b) Artificers of mechanical transport units only.
(ii) Necessaries.				
Discs, identity, with cord	2(c)	2(d)	...	(c) If authorised in peace.
Laces, spare . Pr.	1(c)	1(d)	...	(d) If not authorised in peace.
Soap . Piece	..	1	..	
Socks, worsted . Prs.	2	...	...	
Titles, shoulder . Pr	1	...	...	

* From mobilization store or from station winter issues or to be drawn at forward equipping station as duly specified.

Scale of clothing and necessaries for all non-combatants (including General Section of the Indian Hospital Corps) proceeding on field service except those referred to in Table III—*contd.*

N.B.—The patterns to be taken are those authorised in peace.—*contd.*

1	2			3
	Scale.			
Articles.	From peace scale. (A)	Additional on mobilization. * (B)	Discretionary issues in the field. (C)	Remarks.
II. Additional Summer Articles.				
(i) Clothing.				
Knickerbockers, or trousers, khaki drill. Pr.	1	...	...	
(ii) Necessaries.				
Nil.				
III. Additional Winter Articles.				
(i) Clothing.				
Blanket	...	1	...	(c) If authorised in peace.
Coat, warm, follower's .	1(c)	1(d)	...	(d) If not authorised in peace.
Knickerbockers, or trousers, service dress, serge Pr.	...	1	...	
(ii) Necessaries.				
Jersey	1(c)	1(d)	...	

* From mobilization store or from station winter issues or to be drawn at forward equipping station as duly specified.

Scale of clothing and necessaries for all non-combatants (including General Section of the Indian Hospital Corps) proceeding on field service except those referred to in Table III—*concld*

N B —The patterns to be taken are those authorised in peace —*concld*

1	2			3
	Scale			
Articles	From peace scale (A)	Additional on mobilization * (B)	Discretionary issues in the field (C)	Remarks
IV Special Issues in the Field				
Bag kit universal			1	
Blanket			2	
Blouse or jacket service dress serge			1	
Boots Gilgit } Greatcoats flannel lined }				At five per cent of strength
Cap comforter or comforter woollen			1	
Drawers flannel Prs			2	
Gloves worsted			1	
Greatcoat			1	In lieu of coat warm follower s
Housewife				At ten per cent. of strength
Jerk n			1	
Net mosquito			1	
Shirts flannel			2	
Socks, worsted Pr			1	
Tooth sticks				As required
Towel hand			1	
Vests flannel			2	

* From mobilization store or from station winter issues or to be drawn at forward equipping station as duly specified

Note —Civilian personnel of followers status proceeding on field service will be clothed under this scale provided that their terms of service include free clothing

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 852 OF 1922.

Skill at Arms Badges (British and Indian Troops.)

Swordsmanship Badges—Cavalry Regiments.

(1) Crown and crossed swords in wreath.	Best swordsman in regiment.
(2) Crown and crossed swords.	Best swordsman in each squadron.
(3) Star and crossed swords.	Best swordsman in each troop.
(4) Crossed swords.	One for every 20 men competing in addition to (1), (2) and (3).

In lancer regiments "crossed lances" will be substituted for "crossed swords" in each of the above badges.

Gunnery Badges—Artillery.

Crown and "G" in wreath. (1st prize.) Star and "G" in wreath. (2nd prize.) "G" in wreath. (3rd prize.)	One of each for each battery or company of British or Indian artillery.

Layers' Badges—Artillery.

(These are badges of appointment.)

"L" in wreath . .	18 per battery of Royal Horse Artillery, Royal Field Artillery Medium battery, and British and Indian Pack Artillery. 15 per cent. of strength per company of Royal Garrison Artillery. 12 per cent. of strength of corps of Field Garrison Artillery.

Musketry Badges.

Crown and crossed rifles in wreath.	Best shot among warrant officers, Class II, serjeants and lance serjeants in a regiment or battalion or in a corps of Sappers and Miners.
Star and crossed rifles in wreath.	Best shot among corporals, lance corporals and privates in a regiment or battalion, or in a corps of Sappers and Miners.
Crown and crossed rifles .	Commanders of sections in the best shooting squadron of a cavalry regiment. Commanders of sections and platoon serjeants in the best shooting company of a battalion of infantry or corps of sappers and miners.
Star and crossed rifles . .	Best marksman of a squadron, company or band.

Skill at Arms Badges (British and Indian Troops)—*contd*

Musketry Badges—contd.



Crossed rifles	Marksmen in cavalry, infantry, and sappers and miners

Machine Gun Badge.

"M. G" in wreath . . .	Marksmen machine gunners

Light Gun Badge

"L. G." in wreath . . .	First Class Lewis and Hotchkiss gunners.

Light Mortar Badge.

"L. M." in wreath . . .	Warrant officers and non-commissioned officers who have obtained a "distinguished" certificate within 3 years at an instructor's course in the light mortar wing of a small arms school

Tank Corps



"L." in wreath . . .	First Class gunners.
D	First Class drivers.
"M. G." in wreath . . .	First Class machine gunners.

Badges for Qualified Range takers and Range and Position Finders.

"R." in wreath . . .	2 for each battery of artillery. 6 for each coast defence company.

Skill at Arms Badges (British and Indian Troops)—*contd.*

Badges for skill in driving.

Crown, crossed whips and spur (1st prize.) Crossed whips and spur, (2nd, 3rd, and 4th prizes.)	First, second, third and fourth prizes, one of each for:— each horse-drawn battery of artillery, each Brigade Ammunition Column or section of Divisional ammunition column. each Field Troop Sappers and Miners. each Company of Corps Signals. each Divisional Signals. each Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop. the Signal Training Centre and Depôt. each draught mule corps and cadre.
Crown and steering wheel (1st prize.) Steering wheel, (2nd, 3rd, and 4th prizes.)	One for each mechanical transport company. One of each for each mechanical transport company.

Artillery Survey.

Crown and "S" in wreath. (1st Class.) "S" in wreath (2nd Class.)	All non-commissioned officers who have been through the field survey course, and are recommended by the Commandant, School of Artillery.

Royal Engineers.

"Q. I." in wreath . .	For each qualified inst[illegible] below the rank of serjeant.

Artillery.

Crossed guns	All non-commissioned officers who have been through the gunnery staff course, and are recommended by the Commandant, School of Artillery.

Skill at Arms Badges (British and Indian Troops)—*concld.*

Signallers

Crossed flags	Qualified signallers of all arms. The qualifications for the several badges will appear in the training manuals concerned.

NOTES

(i) Warrant Officers, Class II, are eligible for the following musketry badges:—

Crown and crossed rifles in wreath.
Star and crossed rifles.
Crossed rifles.

(ii) Issues as above will be made to corresponding ranks of the Indian Army.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 853 OF 1922.

List of inspecting officers of Army Headquarters, who are entitled to reserved accommodation, which travelling by rail on duty.

—	Saloon.	Inspection carriage.	Reserved compartment.
1. Chief of General Staff . .	1	...	...
2. Adjutant-General in India .	...	1	...
3. Quartermaster-General in India	...	1	...
4. Director of Medical Services .	...	1	...
5. Director of Staff Duties . .	...	...	1
6. Director of Military Works .	...	1	...
7. Director of Remounts . .	...	...	1
8. Director of Veterinary Services	...	...	1
9. Controller of Farms . .	...	...	1
10. Director of Supplies and Transport.	...	1	...
11. Director-General of Ordnance .	...	1	...
12. Major-General, Cavalry . .	...	1	...
13. Major-General, Royal Artillery	...	1	...
14. Deputy Chief of General Staff .	...	...	1
15. Deputy Adjutant-General .	...	...	1
16. Deputy Quartermaster-General	...	...	1
17. Major-General, Royal Engineers and Pioneers.	...	...	1

GPI, Delhi—L31 AII—16-10-22—6,000.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 17th October 1922.

854. *Provision of apparatus for the teaching of elementary science in British Army Schools.*

1. Appendix X of the Handbook of Instructions for British Army Schools in India, specifying the list of schools to be equipped with apparatus for teaching elementary science is cancelled.

2 Units in possession of the science apparatus referred to will retain it, the cost of replacements being met from the Educational Training Grant sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 446 of 1921, as modified by Army Instruction (India) No. 139 of 1922.

3. Further instructions regarding the purchase of apparatus for teaching elementary science will be issued in due course.

[13166 (G. S – M. T.-2) / C]

855. Equipment—Q.F. 3 7-inch Pack Batteries.

The undermentioned stores will be supplied to Q. F. 3·7-inch howitzer pack batteries as spare equipment:—

Handspikes, Q. F. 3·7-inch Howitzer, 2 per Battery.

Lifters, Q. F. 3·7-inch:—

Breech	2 per battery.
Chase	2 per „

2. The initial cost will be met from the special grant for the provision of Q. F. 3·7-inch equipment, under Head VII-C. (1)—Purchase of new equipment—in the budget estimates for 1922-23.

[47175 (Q. M. G.-11.) / A.-II.]

856. Provision of pantaloons and spurs for jemadar quartermasters and transport havildars of infantry and pioneer battalions.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 571 of 1921, it has been decided that the jemadar quartermaster and the transport havildar of Indian infantry and pioneer (active) battalions, employed with the [illegible] force, who are required to do mounted duties will be provided with 1 pair of pantaloons, cord, khaki, and 1 pair of spurs, [illegible], each, in addition to their present scale of clothing and necessaries. The articles will be maintained on unit charge as articles of public clothing, and [illegible] due to fair wear and tear will be replaced at the expense of the State.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to Major Head I—A (1) (e) (13) [illegible] of the Army estimates for [illegible].

[1921 — Q. M. G. [illegible] A.H.]

857. Pay of civil officers invalided from field service, after the first three months on full pay.

[illegible]

[[illegible]]

858. Free passages to the United Kingdom by transport during the trooping season [illegible] for the families of officers of the British Service and all British personnel of the Indian Army serving in Iraq.

[illegible]

2 No refund of passage money on account of passages privately secured will be admissible and no passages for families will be provided after the close of the present trooping season

[29112 (Q M G -2-A) / B]

859. Disposal of British officers declared to be surplus to the requirements of the Indian Army.

With reference to paragraph 1 (*b*) of Army Instruction (India) No 693 of 15th August 1922 it has been decided that free passage to India or Burma will be admissible only in the case of families who were residing out of India or Burma prior to the issue of the Army Instruction (India) referred to above

It follows therefore that in the case of the families, of officers electing to reside in India or Burma who proceeded overseas at their own expense on and after 15th August 1922, no claim to a return free passage to India or Burma is admissible

2 As some doubt on the subject appears to exist, it is notified for information that paragraphs 3 and 4 of Army Instruction (India) No 693 of 1922 refer only to officers who elect to proceed overseas An officer who elects to reside in India is ineligible for any sea passage concession whatsoever, beyond those contained in paragraph 1 (*a*) and (*b*) of the Army Instruction (India) in question

[01358 (M S-Spl) / B]

860. Armourers' tools.

The scale of armourers' tools and materials for armoured car companies and the armoured motor centre, will be as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction

2 The cost is debitable to Head V-H (*i*) (6) of the Army estimates for 1922 23

[35844 (Q M G -11-B). / A-II.]

861. Equipment Regulations (India)—Indian Infantry Training Battalion (except Pioneers).

The publication of "Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section I-D, Indian Infantry (except Pioneers) Training Battalions," has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India.

[41591 (Q. M. G.-11-C) / A.-II.]

862. Official rate of exchange for adjustment of rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government and for recoveries from colonial administrations for transactions brought to account during the month of October 1922.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 766 of 1922, it has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that the official rate of exchange for adjustment of all rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government and for recoveries from colonial administrations for transactions brought to account during the month of October 1922 should be one shilling three pence and two farthings the rupee.

[M. A. G.'s case. / D.]

863. Scale of lighting and ventilation for buildings occupied by Auxiliary and Territorial units.

It has been decided that the scale authorised for lighting and ventilation for regular troops in the Rules for Military Electrical Installations, shall be applicable to authorised buildings occupied by the Auxiliary and Territorial units.

2. Where current is generated by the Military Works Services, these units will receive a free supply of electricity if they are entitled to an allowance of oil, or money in lieu, under existing regulations. Where current is obtained from a supply company, the adjustment of the charges

will be regulated in accordance with Army Department letter* No 16877/1. (M W 5), dated the 17th October 1916

* Reproduced as an appendix to this Instruction.

3 The number of lighting points and fans already installed in excess of the scale authorised for regular troops may be allowed to remain on the condition that the free allowance will be restricted to the scale authorised in appendices I and II of the rules referred to in paragraph 1 above

[21811 M W 4) / C]

864. Travelling allowances of staff officers of commands when proceeding on authorized inspection journeys. 1

It has been decided that staff officers of commands, when proceeding on duly authorised inspection duty in connection with their appointments will be governed by the provisions of paragraph 35 I of Army Regulations, India, Volume X, as in the case of officers of District and Brigade staffs

2 The regulations will be amended accordingly

[43577 (Q M G 2 A) / B]

865 Luminous Sights for Vickers Machine Guns.

It has been decided that luminous sights for Vickers machine guns will be issued on the following scale — 1

		Scale	
		Peace	War
British cavalry regiment	sets	2	1 per gun
Indian ,, ,,		2	1 per gun
British infantry battalion	,,	2	1 per gun.
Indian ,, ,,	,,	2	1 per gun.
Machine gun school	,,	12	Nil

2. The number of sets required to complete to war scale will be held under arrangements to be made by the Quartermaster General in India.

3. Action should be taken to adjust the equipment in possession to this scale.

[35073 (Q. M. G.-11-B) / A.-II.]

866. Menial establishments for the Small Arms Schools in India.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 612 of 1921, sanction is accorded, as a permanent measure, to the menial establishments for the Small Arms Schools in India as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction.

2. The extra expenditure involved, in excess of the budget provision, during the current financial year, is estimated at Rs. 5,726 and is debitable to the head of account affected in the Army estimates. This amount will be met from the savings anticipated under Head II-A (e)—Cavalry School—of the Army estimates, 1922-1923.

3. Sanction is also accorded to the following reappropriation:—

Amount.	From	To
Rs. 1,834	Head II—A(e) .	Head II—A(c)(i)—item 23, Small Arms School, Pachmarhi.
2,176	Do. .	Head II—A(c)(ii)—item 23, Small Arms School, Satara.
1,716	Do. .	Head II—A(c)(iii)—item 22, Small Arms School, Rawalpindi.
5,726		

[12171 (G. S.—M. T.-1) / D]

867. Future conditions of service of regimental followers who were entertained on special terms during and subsequent to the period of the Great War. — 17

On completion of their current engagements all regimental followers who have been entertained on special terms during and subsequent to the period of the Great War will be discharged unless their services are further required within the authorised establishment of their units and unless they are willing to accept the terms of service prescribed in Army Instruction (India) No. 287 of 1922. Field service concessions will not be drawn in addition where these concessions have generally been withdrawn from combatants.

2. All followers with the Waziristan Force will continue to serve under existing conditions until the expiry of their contract, when they will be discharged or re-enlisted under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 287 of 1922.

[A.-13899 (A. G.-10).
D]

868. Changes in the brigade areas comprising the Rawalpindi military district.

With a view to securing uniformity between the various civil districts of the Rawalpindi civil division and the brigade areas comprising the Rawalpindi military district, it has been decided that the brigade areas will, with effect from the 1st November 1922, be constituted as follows:—

(a) *Rawalpindi brigade area*—to consist of the Rawalpindi civil division only.

(b) *Abbottabad brigade area*—to consist of the Hazara civil district (N.-W. F. P.) and the Attock civil district.

(c) *Jhelum brigade area*—to consist of the Jhelum, Gujrat, Shahpur and Mianwali civil districts.

[13619 (G. S.—S. D.-2).
D]

869. Trade tests for British ranks in India.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 553 of 1922, it is notified that after the command testing board has decided that a man has qualified for the class for which he has been tested, his name will be published in command orders. The command order will be republished by the district, brigade and unit concerned.

2. The officer commanding the Aden brigade will establish a brigade testing board to act in the same capacity as a command testing board.

3. The following trade test has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned:—

Group A.—Railway engine driver.

The test for this trade referred to in Army Instruction (India) No. 553 of 1922 is hereby cancelled.

[A.-13210 (A. G.-1). / D.]

870. Introduction, amendment and cancellation of Army and India Army Forms.

The following India Army Forms (Mechanical Transport) have been introduced:—

I. A. F. (M. T.)—33—Monthly state of Royal Army Service Corps.

I. A. F. (M. T.)—34—Monthly return of strength showing conditions of service of Mechanical Transport, R. A. S. C.

I. A. F. (M. T.)—35—Daily availability of all vehicles.

I. A. F. (M. T.)—36—Monthly strength *return* of Mechanical Transport Officers.

I. A. F. (M. T.)—37—Monthly consolidated *return* of consumable stores.

Copies of these forms are available for *issue*, and should be indented for in the usual manner.

[48711 (Q. M. G.-8). / B.]

With reference to India Army Order No. 456 of 1922, the following amendments will be made in manuscript to Army Form W-5013 "Signaller's Record Sheet" pending the next reprint of the form:—

Under the heading "Signal Training, Standard Tests" *for* "Artillery Abbreviations" against item 26 *substitute* "Artillery Code."

Under the heading "Electrical Instruments Tests" *delete* the sub-heading "Vibrator, R. A. (R. G. A. only)" and all entries under it, and *renumber* items "14 to 24" as items "10 to 20" respectively.

[13861 (G. S.—M. T-1) / D]

The undermentioned India Army Form is cancelled and should be removed from India Army Form Z-2001 (provisional issue):—

India Army Form X-1883-A.—Form of indent for apparatus for teaching elementary science in British Army Schools in India.

2. Additional copies of this form should not be printed, any unused copies being destroyed.

[13406 (G. S.—M. T.-2) / C.]

871. Grant of the Public Works Department rates of conveyance allowance to Military Works establishments, whether civil or military, who draw this allowance under the Civil Service Regulations. 17

It has been decided that all classes of establishment of the Military Works Services, whether civil or military, who draw fixed conveyance allowance under the Civil Service Regulations, shall be allowed the same rates of conveyance allowance as may, from time to time, be admissible to the establishments of the Public Works Department of the same or equivalent class and standing, serving within the same localities.

[21199 (M. W.-1-B) / B]

872. Re-opening of the Artillery School at Kakul on a temporary basis.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos. 728 and 850 of 1921 and 591 of 1922, it has been decided that the Artillery School shall be re-opened at Kakul on a temporary basis with effect from the 1st April 1923.

2. Sanction is accorded to the reappropriation of a sum not exceeding Rs. 20,650 to meet the cost of alterations and additions to existing buildings, provision of furniture and equipment for the temporary school, from Head II-A (*h*), item (18). No additional expenditure is involved.

[13575 (G. S.—M. T.-1) / D]

873. Exchange on the Mexican dollar.

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of the dollar, as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling, which were made in Hong Kong and on the China station during the month of September 1922, was two shillings and six pence three farthings (2*s*. 6¾*d*.).

[A.-4639 (A. G.-10). / D.]

874. Supply of oils, grease and motor spirits.

Part B of the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 1338 of 1918 and all amendments* thereto are hereby cancelled.

*See Army Instructions (India) Nos. 26, 425 and 641 of 1919; 198, 330, 547 and 752 of 1920; 186, 753 and 819 of 1921.

2. In future the Supply and Transport Corps will supply the oils, grease and motor spirits shown in Appendix 'A' to this Instruction.

3 The items shown in Appendix ' B ' to this Instruction will be supplied by the Supply and Transport Corps only, until existing stocks are exhausted

[46035 (Q M G 6 A) / B]

E BURDON,

Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 860 OF 1922.

Armourers' tools and materials for armoured car companies and the armoured motor centre.

Item No.	Articles.	Number or quantity.	REMARKS.
	Section 3.		
1	Tin grain . . . . . lbs.	0.4	
2	Zinc alloy for brazing . . . „	0.2	
	Section 7.		
	Files—		
	Bastard—		
3	Flat, 6-inch	2	
4	Half round, 6-inch	4	
5	Hand, safe edge, 6-inch	1	
6	Round, 8 inch	1	
7	„ 6 „	4	
	Regular cut—		
	Half round—		
8	10-inch	2	
9	8 „	1	
	Fine cut—		
	Hand, safe edge, tanged—		
10	10-inch	2	
11	8 „	2	
12	Saw, taper, second cut, single, 6-inch.	2	Or smooth three square 6-inch.
	Smooth—		
	Flat—		
13	12-inch	2	
14	6 „	1	
	Half round—		
15	8-inch	1	
16	6 „	2	
17	4 „	1	

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 860 OF 1922.

Armourers' tools and materials for armoured car companies and the armoured motor centre.

Item No.	Articles.		Number or quantity.	REMARKS.
	Section 3			
1	Tin grain	lbs	0.4	
2	Zinc alloy for brazing	,,	0.2	
	Section 7.			
	Files—			
	Bastard—			
3	Flat, 6 inch		2	
4	Half round, 6-inch		4	
5	Hand, safe edge, 6 inch		1	
6	Round, 8 inch		1	
7	,, 6 ,,		4	
	Regular cut—			
	Half round—			
8	10 inch		2	
9	8 ,,		1	
	Fine cut—			
	Hand, safe edge, tanged—			
10	10 inch		2	
11	6 ,,		2	
12	Saw, taper, second cut, single, 6-inch.		2	Or smooth three square 8-inch.
	Smooth—			
	Flat—			
13	12-inch		2	
14	6 ,,		1	
	Half round—			
15	8 inch		1	
16	6 ,,		2	
17	4 ,,		1	

Armourers' tools and materials for armoured car companie[s] and the armoured motor centre—*contd.*

Item No.	Articles.	Number of quantity.	Remarks.
	Section 7—contd.		
	Files—*contd.*		
	Pillar—		
18	6-inch	2	
19	3 ,,	1	
20	Hand, safe edge, 8-inch	3	
21	Three square, 4-inch	3	
	Hammers—		
	Riveting—		
22	24-ozs.	1	
23	4 ,,	1	
	Handles—		
	File—		
24	Large . . . . . doz.	0.6	
25	Small . . . . . ,,	0.6	
	Holders, file, with handle—		
	Half round—		
6	10-inch	1	
7	8 ,,	1	
	Irons, soldering, tinman's, small	1	
	Pliers, flat nose	1	
	Stocks, drill, hand . . . prs.	1	
	Vices, hand, 16-oz.	1	See I. L. 5844.
	Section 9-A.		
	Borax . . . . . lbs.	0.2	
	Cloth—		
	Emery—		
	No. O. . . . . qrs.	1/2	
	No. F. . . . . ,,	1/2	
	[R]esin, black . . . . lbs.	1/4	
	Section 27.		
	[Car]tridges, small arm, dummy, ·303", [in]spector's.	20	
	[Car]tridges, M. G., dummy, special	3	

Armourers' tools and materials for armoured car companies and the armoured motor centre—*contd.*

Item No.	Articles.	Number of quantity.	Remarks.
	Section 7—contd.		
	Files—*contd.*		
	Pillar—		
18	6-inch	2	
19	3 „	1	
20	Hand, safe edge, 8-inch	3	
21	Three square, 4-inch	3	
	Hammers—		
	Riveting—		
22	21-ozs.	1	
23	4 „	1	
	Handles—		
	File—		
24	Large . . . doz.	0.6	
25	Small . . . „	0.6	
	Holders, file, with handle—		
	Half round—		
26	10-inch	1	
27	8 „	1	
28	Irons, soldering, tinman's, small	1	
29	Pliers, flat nose . . . prs.	1	
30	Stocks, drill, hand	1	See I. L. C 5844.
31	Vices, hand, 16-oz.	1	
	Section 9-A.		
32	Borax . . . lbs.	0.2	
	Cloth—		
	Emery—		
33	No. O. . . . qrs.	½	
34	No. F. . . . „	½	
35	Resin, black . . . lbs.	¼	
	Section 27.		
36	Cartridges, small arm, dummy, ·303", inspector's.	20	
37	Cartridges, M. G., dummy, special	3	

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 863 OF 1922

Army Department letter No. 16877-1 (M. W. 5), dated the 17th October 1916.

I am directed to state that the Government of India have had *under consideration the question of the incidence* of the cost of electric energy obtained from private Companies or Corporations for consumption in military buildings, and have decided as follows

2 In each case in which electric energy is supplied by a private Company or Corporation, the duty of watching the consumption, keeping in touch with the Company, etc , should be definitely assigned to some responsible officer, who should be required to pass the bills supplied by the Company or Corporation The classification of the charge will then follow the administrative arrangements Thus, if the officer responsible be an Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer, the charge should be adjusted by the Examiner of Accounts, Military Works, and debited to the head ' 47—Military Works " If he be a regimental, Supply and Transport, Ordnance or other army departmental officer the claim should be paid by the Divisional Disbursing Officer or the Controller of Military Supply Accounts, as the case may be, and charged to the head " 16—Army " under Grant 3—Regimental Pay and Allowances, Grant 4—Supply and Transport, Grant 10—*Ordnance, etc*

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 866 OF 1922.

Statement showing the permanent menial establishment authorised for the Small Arms Schools in India.

School.	During courses.	Between courses.
Pachmarhi	8 Sweepers	5 Sweepers.
	3 Bhistis	2 Bhistis.
	3 Pakhalis	2 Pakhalis.
	1 Bildar	1 Bildar.
	1 Filth cart	1 Filth cart.
	1 Sullage cart	1 Sullage cart.
	1 Rubbish cart	1 Rubbish cart.
Satara	1 Kotwal	1 Kotwal.
	11 Sweepers	5 Sweepers.
	2 Bildars	1 Bildar.
	2 Filth carts	1 Filth cart.
	1 Sullage cart	1 Sullage cart.
	1 Rubbish cart	1 Rubbish cart.
	1 Latrine sweeper	1 Latrine sweeper.
Rawalpindi	1 Kotwal	......
	15 Sweepers	......
	5 Bhistis	4 Sweepers.
	2 Filth carts	3 Bhistis.
	1 Sullage cart	......
	1 Rubbish cart	......

In all cases the rate of pay is the lowest nerrick rate.

APPENDIX "A" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 874 OF 1922

Oils, grease and methylated spirits of Supply and Transport Corps Supply.

Specification No.	Revised nomenclature	Purpose and plant for which used	Former Item Number under A I I -1338 of 1918
1	Oil, castor, ordinary	For use with lamps and torches at boiler inspections for naked lights when boiler cleaning, for tyre presses, sand moulding and softening leather	I. B.
2	Spirits, denatured, methylated		38
3	Oil, transformer . .	For cooling electric transformers	29
4	Oil, switch . .	For oil switches	28-A
5	Oil lubricating steam cylinder ordinary	For cylinders using saturated steam and condensers. For steam engine, portable engine and road roller saturated. Steam pumping engine, saturated steam. Steam engine high speed Belliss and Morcom and Browett Lindley 112 B. H. P. to 2.0 B H P	20
6	Oil, lubricating steam cylinder superheat.	For cylinders using superheated steam. Steam pumping engine, superheated steam.	21
7	Grease, lubricating cup and M. T.	For M. T. vehicles, axles and gearing of moving machines and baling presses also for stuffer and other similar lubricators	34
8	Grease, graphite . .	For springs and steering joints.	25-A
9	Oil I.C. engine light .	For use in gas and oil engines requiring a light-bodied oil; for water cooled motors having the "splash" system of lubrication especially Ford cars or lorries; for cold weather use in some high speed motors having the "force feed and splash" system of lubrication. For 50 to 80 B. H. P. Semi Diesel, and Ia gye a crude oil engine, for Mirrlees Diesel oil engine, for Tangye Keighley and Blackstone Semi Diesel engines and for vertical high speed refined oil engine.	11

APPENDIX "B" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 874 OF 1922.

The following oils will be supplied until existing stocks are exhausted. The information required, as shown against each item, should be furnished when demands are submitted for these oils. In making demands the item number of the article required should be quoted.

Item No. under A. I. I. No. 1338 of 1918.	Nomenclature.	Information required.
4	Oil, lubricating, bearing, engine dynamo.	Size of dynamo.
6	Oil, lubricating, bearing, engine motor C.	
7	Oil, lubricating, bearing, engine oil.	Size and speed of engine.
7-A.	Oil, lubricating, bearing, engine steam superheat.	
10	Oil, lubricating, cylinder, engine gas.	Name and type of lubrication system whether splash or forced; also whether a "light" or "heavy" oil is necessary.
13	Oil, lubricating, cylinder, engine motor A.	Make of engine and type of lubrication system.
14-A.	Oil, lubricating, cylinder, engine motor B.	Ditto.
15-B.	Oil, lubricating, cylinder, engine motor BB.	Ditto.
16	Oil, lubricating, cylinder, engine motor Zeta heavy.	Ditto.
18	Oil, lubricating, cylinder, engine oil.	Make of engine and type of lubrication system; also whether a "light" or "heavy" oil is necessary.
19	Oil lubricating, cylinder, engine steam air compressors.	Make and type of engine
22	Oil, lubricating, filtrate	Make of engine, type of lubrication system and name of oil recommended by the makers.

SGPI Delhi—L 32AII—23-10-22—6,060.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 24th October 1922.

---

875. Cancellation of India Army Forms. 23

The following form is cancelled:—

I. A. F. M.-1208. . . Monthly return of diets and extras received and issued.

[26396 (D. M. S.-5) / B]

876. Forfeiture of a portion of staff pay in the event of officers of the Military Works Service failing to pass the L. S. Hindustani within the period specified in Army Regulations, India, Volume, I, paragraph 23. 24

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 123 of 1922, it has been decided that officers, above the rank of 2nd Lieutenant serving in the Military Works Services, who fail to pass the L. S. Hindustani within the period prescribed in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 23, shall cease to draw half the staff pay admissible under Army Instruction (India) No. 425 of 1920, subject to the condition that the penalty so imposed in the case of a Lieutenant on promotion shall not exceed Rs. 50 per mensem.

2. Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 23, will be amplified in due course.

[23934 (M. W.-1-A.) / C]

877. Grant of pay of rank to British officers of the Indian Army, who were promoted to substantive rank of Captain or Major between the 1st September 1915 and 1st September 1916 under India Army Order No. 405 of 1917.

It has been decided that British officers of the Indian Army who were holding any of the staff appointments enumerated in the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 875 of 1918 and who, between the 1st September 1915 and 1st September 1916, were promoted to the higher substantive rank of Captain or Major under India Army Order No. 405 of 1917, and would ordinarily have been eligible, by virtue of the staff appointment held, for higher temporary rank (with pay thereof), corresponding to their substantive rank, shall be eligible for the pay of their substantive rank, with effect from the date of assuming the duties of the appointment.

2. The extra expenditure should be adjusted in the same manner as the pay charges of the appointment.

[A-10504 (A. G.-10) / C]

878. Institution of tests in Burmese and local dialects for British officers of the Indian Army serving with Burman battalions.

In paragraph 1 (*b*) of Army Instruction (India) No. 658 of 1922, *for* " Sagaw " against 1-70th Burma Rifles *read* " Shan;" and *for* " Shan " against 2-70th Burma Rifles *read* " Sagaw."

[10918 (G. S.—M. T.-2). / A.-II.]

879. Disposal of senior British officers of Indian Cavalry declared to be surplus to the requirements of the Indian Army.

The following further orders are notified for information in connection with the retirement of senior cavalry

officers who are declared to be surplus to the requirements of the Indian Army under the *terms* of Royal Warrant* dated 25th April 1922 —

*Army Instruction (India) No 500 of 1922

(a) An officer's service for ordinary pension will be assessed under the ordinary rules, that is, increments will be admissible in respect of each completed year only and no account will be taken of an unexpired year

(b) The period of full pay leave due to an officer from the date of his embarkation, or other equivalent date, will count as service towards pension

(c) Special war leave is not admissible after the 31st December 1922, and no extension beyond this date will be allowed in any circumstances

[01265 (M S-Spl) / B]

880. Revision of rules regarding leave, in and out of India, for officers of the British and Indian services. 2[illegible]

The last clause of paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No 793 of 1922 is reconstructed as follows —

"Paragraph 358, Army Regulations India Volume I, in so far as it relates to periods of leave *in India, should be considered cancelled* The rates of leave pay there laid down remain unchanged "

[011436 (A G 11) / B]

881. Revision of the rate of leave pay for departmental officers, warrant and non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List 24

With the approval of the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that departmental officers, warrant and non commissioned officers of the India Unattached List while on leave (*other than privilege leave*) in or out of India, shall receive leave pay at rates *corresponding to the sterling pay* admissible under the Royal Warrant to persons of the same rank in the British Service

and under similar conditions. The rates for departmenta officers will be those in force for Quartermasters of the same length of commissioned service, and will be irrespective of rank.

2. Warrant and non-commissioned officers serving with the under-mentioned services and departments will be eligible for tradesmen's rates of pay when on leave of the kind described in paragraph 1:—

(*i*) Indian Medical Department.

(*ii*) Ordnance Department.

(*iii*) Supply and Transport Corps.

(*iv*) Public Works Department.

(*v*) Military Works Services.

(*vi*) Barrack Department.

(*vii*) Army Clothing Department.

(*viii*) Clerks of Army Headquarters, Commands, Districts, Brigade, Staff College, and Embarkation Staff Offices.

(*ix*) Indian Veterinary Corps.

(*x*) Corps of Military Staff Clerks.

(*xi*) Men of Divisional and Wireless Signal Companies who receive tradesmen's rates of pay when at duty.

(*xii*) Manager, Government Farms.

(*xiii*) Overseer and Assistant Overseer, Military Farms Department.

(*xiv*) Veterinary Overseer, Army Remount Department.

(*xv*) Draftsman, Survey of India.

The remainder of the services and departments a[illegible] India Unattached List will be eligible for normal rates of pay.

3. In every case the grant of tradesmen's rates of pay is subject to departmental tests (where they exist) having been passed. Failing this, normal rates of pay only will be issuable.

4. Paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 792 of 1920 is hereby cancelled.

[A-6856 (A. G.-1) / B]

882. Grant of 90 days' privilege leave in the year to officers serving in certain districts and stations.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India the Government of India have decided that the second clause of paragraph 220, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, should be reconstructed as follows:—

"Ninety days' privilege leave in the year is admissible to an officer serving in the Burma, Waziristan and Kohat Districts (excluding Kohat itself) the Khyber, Chitral and Gilgit, the stations of Fort Sandeman and Murgha and in the Civil District of the Zhob."

2. Officers who on the date of this Instruction are eligible for 90 days' privilege leave under the existing second clause of paragraph 220, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, will be allowed to avail themselves of this leave.

3. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[041494 (A. G.-11) / B

883. Compensation in lieu of quarters to Indian officers and men of the General Section of the Indian Hospital Corps.

It has been decided that compensation, in lieu of quarters, shall be granted to Indian officers and men of the General Section of the Indian Hospital Corps, at the rates given below:—

	Rs. per mensem.
Indian officers	12
Ward servants and cooks of all grades ...	4
Barbers, water carriers, dhobies and sweepers of all grades	3

2. This concession is admissible with effect from the 18th January 1921, the date of issue of Army Instruction (India) No. 31 of 1921, sanctioning the provision of free accommodation for the men of the Indian Hospital Corps

referred to above and will remain in force until further orders.

3. The expenditure involved is debitable to " 50 [illegible] W. Head III-Miscellaneous, Command and Army Headquarters Budgets " but no disbursements should be made until funds are available.

[24872 (M. W.-5) / C]

884. **Issue of receivable orders by unit commanders.**

It has been decided, with the concurrence of the Auditor General, to authorise officers commanding units to issue receivable orders.

2. The procedure for issuing receivable orders, as laid down in Article 453, Civil Account Code, Volume II, eighth edition, will be strictly adhered to, particular care being taken to see that the name of the controller of military accounts by whom such credits are adjustable is correctly indicated. All doubtful points will be settled in communication with the controller of military accounts concerned in order to avoid any unnecessary correspondence owing to wrong adjustments.

3. Necessary corrections to the Civil Account Code will be issued in due course by the Auditor General.

[M. A. G.'s case / D.]

885. **Retention, up to the 30th September 1922, of the railway transport establishment for the northern** ***and southern circles and the Waziristan Force,*** **and of the embarkation staffs at Bombay, Karachi and Calcutta.**

In continuation of the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 730 of 1922, sanction is accorded to the retention, up to the 30th September 1922, of the railway transport establishment for the northern and southern circles and the Waziristan Force, and of the embarkation

staffs at Bombay, Karachi and Calcutta, as detailed in the Appendix to this Instruction

2. The grant of eight annas *per diem* to British non commissioned officers employed as assistants on the embarkation staffs and railway transport establishment, (*vide* Army Department letters Nos H 1727 and H S 106, dated respectively, the 27th October and 24th November 1914) is sanctioned up to the 30th September 1922 The allowance of eight annas *per diem* to British non commissioned officers is only admissible in addition to normal rate of pay of substantive rank

3 The expenditure involved is debitable to Heads III-D and III E in the Army estimates, except in the case of railway transport establishments in the Waziristan Force the cost of which is debitable to Head VI F—Waziristan and Wano occupation and operations

[27931 (Q M G 2 B) / D]

886. Facilities for the exchange of British and Indian currency in possession of British troops travelling between Iraq and the United Kingdom via Bombay. 24[illegible]

It has been decided that the procedure prescribed in Army Instruction (India) No 306 of 1922, for the exchange of Indian and British currency in possession of British troops embarking or disembarking, respectively, at ports of embarkation in India shall be applied *mutatis mutandis* in the case of British troops travelling between Iraq and the United Kingdom *via* Bombay

[A 10278 (A G -10) / D]

887. War Equipment Table, India—A Field Veterinary Hospital or a Stationary Veterinary Hospital. 24[illegible]

The publication of "War Equipment Table, India—A Field Veterinary Hospital or a Stationary Veterinary

Hospital " (India Army Form F.-980-50) has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India.

2. This table supersedes the mobilization store table for a Field Veterinary Section [issued with Army Instruction (India) No. 1043 of 1919], copies of which should be destroyed.

[41650 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

888. War Equipment Table, India—Headquarters of Administrative Sections and Posts of a Line of Communication.

The publication of " War Equipment Table, India—Headquarters of 1st and 2nd Class Administrative Sections and Posts of a Line of Communication " (India Army Form F.-980-3), has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India.

[41726 (Q. M. G.-11-C). / A.-II.]

889. War Equipment Table, India—Engineer Units, a Printing Section.

The publication of " War Equipment Table, India—Engineer Units, a Printing Section " (India Army Form F.-980-28), has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India.

2. This table supersedes the mobilization store tables for a printing section (issued with India Army Order No. 476 of 1917), copies of which should be destroyed.

[41553 (Q M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

890. Clothing accounts of British troops in India and of Indian troops and followers.

The following additions are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 417 of 1922.—

After "India Army Form C.-861-B (revised)" insert—

"I. A. F. C 882 . . Proceedings of a stock taking board on the clothing and necessaries in possession of units."

After "India Army Form C.-863 (revised)" insert—

"I A. F. C-864 . . Report of a station board of survey on clothing and necessaries."

2. The above forms should be added to those mentioned in the Appendix to the Instruction quoted and will be used in accordance with the Memoranda regarding Clothing Accounts of British and Indian troops

[*25395 (Q. M G.-12-B.)* / A.-II]

891. Pay of Pupil Teachers in Army Schools.

In modification of the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No 741 of 1920, it has been decided that, with effect from the date of this instruction, pupil teachers employed in British Army Schools in India shall receive pay at the weekly rates *laid down in Army Order* No 259 of 1922* converted at 1s *4d* to the rupee

* Republished as an appendix to this Instruction.

2. *The establishment of paid pupil teachers* on the Indian establishment will not in future exceed 30. Girls, on attaining 16 years of age may be appointed pupil teachers by Officers Commanding schools. No *paid* appointments will however be made without reference to the Chief of the General Staff.

3. Paid pupil teachers at present employed, who are in excess of the new establishment of 30, will be paid at the above rates until they are absorbed into the new establishment of paid pupil *teachers or cease to be employed*, provided that each pupil teacher in excess of the new establishment fills a vacancy for a schoolmistress. If at any time

thereafter the establishment of schoolmistresses is complete all pupil teachers in excess of 30 will cease to be paid.

4. Once a pupil teacher is placed on the new paid establishment, she will continue to draw pay during the period of her employment. Changes of station will not affect her employment provided that there is at each station an Army Children's School at which she can be employed.

[13715 (G. S.—M. T.-2) / C.]

892. Army in India Reserve of Officers.

ct. The sanction of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India having been received to the formation of an "Army in India Reserve of Officers" provisional regulations relating thereto are published as an Appendix to this Instruction.

2. These regulations will be incorporated in the revised edition of Army Regulations, India, Volume II, now in course of preparation.

3. Any officers who may still be holding commissions in the "Indian Army Reserve of Officers" and who have been retained in army service will continue to serve, until released, under the conditions relating to that organisation.

[10199 (A. G.-A. T. F.) / D.]

E. BURDON,

Offg. Secretary to the Government.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 885 OF 1922

Railway transport establishment.

Station where employed	Assistant Director of Railway Transport	Deputy Assistant Director of Railway Transport	Railway transport officers and military forwarding officers	British other ranks	Lady and Indian clerks	Followers
Northern Circle						
Lahore	1		2	5	4	4
Peshawar			1	2	2	2
Rawalpindi			1	2	2	2
Ambala			1	2		2
Delhi			1	3	2	2
Quetta			1	2		2
Karachi			1	2	2	2
	1		8	18	12	16
Southern Circle						
Bombay		1	2	5	3	4
Deolali			1	7	1	2
Bangalore and Dhond				3	1	2
Lucknow Bareilly Allahabad			1	4	1	2
Poona			1	2	1	2
Jhansi			1	2	1	2
		1	6	23	8	14
Waziristan Force						
Dera Ismail Khan		1		3	1	8
Khirgi			1	3	1	1
Tank			1	2	1	2
Bannu			1	[illegible]	1	3
Kalabagh		..	1	[illegible]		2
Mari Indus			1	3	1	3
Darya Khan			1	2	1	1
		1	6	17	6	20
GRAND TOTAL	1	2	20	58	26	50

Embarkation staffs

—	Bombay	Karachi	Calcutta
Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General	1		..
Staff Captains (Assistant embarkation staff officers)	-	1	1 (a)
British other ranks	7	3	2
Lady and Indian clerks	3	4	1
Followers	6	3	2

(a) Also performs the duties of railway transport officer

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 891 OF 1922.

ARMY ORDER No. 259 OF 1922.

Pay of Pupil Teachers in Army Schools.

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the rates of pay of pupil teachers in Our Army Schools;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in Part I of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Schedule attached to Our Warrant of 29th March, 1920,* and that the amendments shown in Part II of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion, and Non-Effective of Our Army, dated 15th July, 1922.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 31st day of July, 1922, in the 13th Year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

SCHEDULE.

PART I.

The following amendments will be made to the Schedule to Army Order 136 of 1920:—

1. *For* paragraph 17 *substitute*—

17. The pay of pupil teachers after 1st September, 1922, shall be at the following weekly rates:—

	s.	d.
1st year, after passing the examination for appointment	10	0
2nd and succeeding years, subject to passing the 1st year's examination ...	12	6

2. Paragraph 28, line 1. *After* "schoolmistresses" *insert* "and pupil teachers."

---

* Army Order No. 136 of 1920.

PART II.

The following amendment will be made to the Pay Warrant, 1922 :—

For Article 898 *substitute*—

898. The pay of pupil teachers shall be at the following weekly rates:—

	s.	d.
1st year, after passing the examination for appointment	10	0
2nd and succeeding years, subject to passing the 1st year's examination ...	12	6

Pupil teachers shall not be paid beyond 3 years except under special circumstances at the discretion of Our Army Council.

At stations abroad in exceptional circumstances a suitable person may be appointed temporarily without examination to perform the duties of a pupil teacher at the minimum rate of pay laid down in this Article.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 892 OF 1922.

Regulations for the Army in India Reserve of Officers.

1. The following officers and gentlemen may be granted commissions in the Army in India Reserve of Officers:—

(a) Officers holding the King's Commission who, having retired from His Majesty's Indian Military Forces, are not liable for further service.

(b) Officials other than military officers serving under the Government of India.

(c) Private gentlemen, being British subjects, who are or have been resident in India.

2. An officer who, having retired from His Majesty's Regular Forces, is not liable for further service, shall be eligible for an appointment in the Army in India Reserve of Officers as—

a field officer up to the age of 45 years;

a captain up to the age of 40 years;

a lieutenant or second-lieutenant up to the age of 31 years;

and may be granted a commission as an officer of the Army in India Reserve of Officers in a rank not higher than that in which he retired.

3. A commission as second-lieutenant, or in any higher rank as hereinafter provided, may be given to any gentleman fulfilling the conditions of classes (b) and (c) of paragraph (1), provided—

(a) that he is recommended as suitable by the competent military authority for the area in which he resides, to whom he must submit his application;

(b) that the recommendation of such authority is concurred in by the local Government;

(c) that he is medically fit for service.

4. Commissions will be issued to officers on appointment to the Army in India Reserve of Officers, the stamp duty thereon being paid from Indian revenues.

5 No commission will ordinarily be given to any gentleman over the age of 28 years unless he has previous commissioned service in the Regular Army or in the Indian Army Reserve of Officers or in the Auxiliary Force India or otherwise The limitation as to age may subject to the approval of His Majesty be dispensed with in special cases where the Governor General in Council may consider it desirable on the recommendation of His Excellency the Commander in Chief

6 Applicants for commissions will state the unit and branch or department of the army in which they prefer to be employed Every applicant on submitting his application for the cavalry or infantry branch should state two or three units or groups as the case may be in order of preference These wishes will be recorded and will as far as the exigencies of the service permit, be considered when appointing officers but the actual employment of officers when called to army service rests with His Excellency the Commander in Chief

7 Candidates will submit with their applications for admission a declaration in the following form which should be made before a magistrate —

I, the undersigned hereby promise and declare that I will serve His Majesty the King Emperor of India his heirs and successors as an officer of the Army in India Reserve of Officers so long as my services may be required or until my resignation is accepted and if I am in army service notified in the *Gazette of India* and that I will serve in any part of India or in any other place in which any portion of His Majesty s Indian forces may be serving and in any branch or department of the service to which I may be appointed

Signed this day of 19

Witness

8 On acceptance every officer shall be borne on one of several special lists comprising the Reserve for—

(i) Staff and Departments

(ii) British Cavalry

(iii) Indian Cavalry

(iv) Artillery

(v) Engineers

(vi) British Infantry

(*vii*) Indian Infantry (including Pioneers).

(*viii*) Supply and Transport.

(*ix*) Medical Services.

(*x*) Veterinary Services.

He will also be borne on the list of the unit or depar[t]ment to which he is for the time being attached.

9. Every officer shall be required to undergo periodica[l] training as hereinafter prescribed.

10. Officers appointed to the cavalry, artillery an[d] infantry or pioneers will, when required, join the head[-]quarters of the regular unit to which they are attached, o[r] of any other regular unit of the same arm, as may be con[-]venient, for an annual training, which shall not exceed 3[0] days. An officer may, at his own request, extend his trainin[g] to 60 days and in that event shall not be required t[o] undergo training in the year following, but in no case shal[l] training exceed 60 days in twenty-four months.

11. Officers appointed to engineers will, when required, join the headquarters of the corps or unit of sappers and miners to which they are attached for a training, which shall not exceed 30 days every third year.

12. Officers of the Reserve will, if appointed to the Ordnance Department, attend at an arsenal or depôt for a period of training which shall not exceed 30 days every third year.

13. Officers of the Reserve appointed to the Supply and Transport Corps will attend at a depôt for a period of training which shall not exceed 30 days every second year in the case of officers under 31 years of age or every third year thereafter.

14. Other officers of the Reserve appointed to o[ther] administrative services will attend for training at intervals as may be directed, but will not be required to undergo training at more frequent intervals or for longer periods than those laid down for officers appointed to the Supply and Transport Corps.

15. Officers of the Reserve, when not required to join a regular unit for training in any year, will undergo such equivalent periodical training locally with the Auxiliary Force, India, or otherwise, as may be directed by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

16. An officer of the Reserve whose duties under the custom of the service demand the upkeep of a charger will

be provided with a charger while attending for annual training.

17. Every officer of the Reserve will be given a warrant for the journey to and from his home when attending for training. For each completed 30 days of training he shall receive Rs. 750 in lieu of all pay and allowances, or if the period be shorter an amount proportionately reduced, subject to a minimum of Rs. 500 for not less than one fortnight.

18. Every officer on first appointment to the Reserve will be granted an outfit allowance of Rs. 400, subject to the condition that he has not previously received such an outfit allowance on account of service in the Indian Army Reserve of Officers, and thereafter will be required to maintain at his own expense uniform and equipment as prescribed for officers of the Regular Forces when proceeding on active service.

19. Second-Lieutenants and Lieutenants appointed to cavalry, artillery or infantry will ordinarily be removed from the list on attaining the age of 31, and those of other branches on attaining the age of 40; Captains may be retained in cavalry and infantry till the age of 40; Majors in any branch may be retained till the age of 45; and Lieutenant-Colonels till the age of 50; but the retention of any officer after the age of 40 is permissible only on the recommendation of the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief or, in the case of an Independent District, of the General Officer Commanding.

20. An officer appointed to cavalry, artillery or infantry Reserve is at any time eligible, if recommended, for transfer to one of the other lists of the Reserve (*vide* paragraph 9); provided that no officer shall be transferred from Indian cavalry or infantry to British cavalry or infantry save with the previous approval of His Majesty.

21. Subject to the approval of His Majesty, any officer of the Reserve may be retired or transferred to another branch under the orders of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief should he be considered unfitted for the branch to which he has been appointed.

22. Subject to the approval of His Majesty, the Governor-General in Council may dispense with the services of an officer for failure to attend for training when so required or for any other cause.

23. Every officer residing in India must report his address to the officer commanding the unit or to the head

of the department to which he is appointed, for record, in January of each year. Any subsequent change of address must be so reported at once. If no report is received for a year, the officer will be liable to be treated as non-effective and to have his name removed from the list. An officer residing in England will similarly report his address to the Secretary of State for India.

24. An officer proceeding on leave out of India must report the matter to the officer commanding the unit or to the head of the department to which he has been appointed, stating the period of such leave and his permanent address during his leave. The fact of his absence on leave out of India will be noted against his name in the Indian Army List.

25. An officer desirous of resigning the Army in India Reserve of Officers must, if in India, submit his application to the Military Secretary, Army Headquarters, through the General Officer Commanding the District concerned, and, if residing out of India, to the Secretary of State for India.

26. All officers of the Army in India Reserve shall be liable to be called to army service in time of emergency by general or special notification in the *Gazette of India*. For this purpose every officer will be included in one of two classes; the first class to comprise all who are to be regarded as available for army service in any emergency, and the second class to comprise all officers who are not to be regarded as available for army service until the first class is exhausted.

27. Any such officer may, with his own consent and on the recommendation of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, be called or recalled to army service at any time by special notification in the *Gazette of India*.

28. An officer on being called to army service will be entitled to the pay and allowances admissible to officers of corresponding rank in the regular British or Indian Army as the case may be, from the date on which he reports for such service; subject to any rules which may be in force with regard to Government servants when employed in a military capacity.

29. An officer on being called to army service will have no claim arising out of his rank to any appointment in the corps, unit or department to which he is appointed except to such as he may be nominated by competent authority.

30 (a)-An officer of the Reserve, when undergoing training with a regular corps, unit or department in time of peace or when called to army service with a regular corps, unit or department on mobilization, will be placed at the bottom of his rank in the corps, unit or department to which he is appointed, taking precedence subsequently according to the date of his appointment to such corps, unit or department

(b) Except as regards their regimental status when serving in a corps unit or department of the regular forces, *officers of the Reserve will rank with officers of the regular forces as the junior of their degree taking precedence* among themselves according to the dates of appointment in their respective ranks

31 An officer of the Reserve, holding a commission in the Auxiliary Force India shall while extra regimentally employed in a military capacity, be seconded and shall receive promotion in his unit *pari passu* with the next junior of his rank

32 An officer, who holds a civil appointment, shall, while on army service, retain a lien on that appointment, and will count such service towards leave and pension from Indian revenues, if his pay while on active service, is met from those revenues If a non pensionable official, he may, while in service continue subscribing to his provident fund

33 (a) Provided they are recommended officers of the Army in India Reserve of Officers will ordinarily be eligible for promotion up to the rank of major under the rules obtaining for regular officers of the Indian Army

(b) Officers with previous commissioned service in the army may on admissio
last held therein or any
of His Excellency the
approval of His Majesty

(c) An officer who has relinquished a temporary commission in the Regular Army and has been permitted to retain any rank held while so commissioned will have no claim to any appointment or rank in the Reserve on account of such rank

(d) An officer with previous commissioned rank in the Regular Army or in the Indian Army Reserve of Officers will be allowed to reckon such commissioned service towards promotion

SGPI Delhi—L S3AII—1-11 22—6 000

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Delhi, the 31st October 1922

893. Grant of war gratuity to members of a survey party when employed on field service.

It has been decided that, when a survey party is employed on field service on a war or other recognized establishment, such a party is a military formation for purposes of the award of war gratuity, when such a concession has been granted and the conditions governing the award have been fulfilled

[03'852 (A G 10) / C]

894. Reorganisation of the Bombay Defence Light Section.

It has been decided to abolish the Bombay Defence Light Section, as at present constituted, its duties being taken over by No 3 Bombay Field Company, Royal Engineers (Auxiliary Force, India), assisted by a small regular cadre provided by the present Bombay Defence Light Section

2 The establishment of this regular cadre will be as follows —

1 British officer (subaltern, Royal Engineers) who will also act as Adjutant to the Royal Engineers Company (A F)

5 British other ranks of the following ranks and trades :—

1 Mechanist Quartermaster Serjeant . . .	Machinery.
1 Mechanist Staff-Serjeant . . .	Electrician.
1 Lance-Serjeant . . .	Engine-fitter.
1 Sapper . . .	Engine-driver.
1 Sapper . . .	Instrument-repairer.

15 Lascars (followers, class I).

3. Further instructions to give effect to this decision will be issued by the Adjutant-General in India.

[A.-14985 (A. G.-3) / C]

895. **Free supply of electric current and other concessions in kind, or allowances in lieu, to non-departmental warrant and non-commissioned officers of the Unattached List.**

It is notified that the intention of Army Instruction
(India) No. 615 of 1921, is to place warrant and non-com-
missioned officers belonging to the non-departmental
section of the India Unattached List, who are in receipt of
pay of rank, on exactly the same footing with regard to
concessions, or allowances in lieu, as British soldiers of
corresponding ranks employed regimentally.

2. They are consequently provided with free Govern-
ment quarters, furniture and lighting, private accommoda-
tion being hired by the State in cases where Government
quarters are not available. No allowance in lieu of
accommodation is admissible. For other concessions, or
allowances in lieu thereof, attention is invited to Army
Instructions (India) Nos. 481 and 484 of 1920, 365 of 1921
and Nos. 1, 110 and 283 of 1922.

[48992 (Q. M. G.-3)]

896. **Retention by units of unserviceable ammunition belts of Vickers guns.**

Oct. 2.

To reduce the wear and tear of service ammunition belts of Vickers machine guns, it has been decided that units and others may retain unserviceable belts and utilize the serviceable portions for making up belts for drill purposes.

2 The drill belts will be made under regimental arrangements No additional stores or materials will be allowed for this purpose

[47040 (Q. M G-11-B) / A, II]

897. Retention of acting rank granted to Royal Artillery, Royal Engineer, Royal Army Service Corps, and other personnel.

War Office letter No 18 Gen 3293 (A G 4 D), dated the 8th September 1922 regarding the retention of acting rank granted to Royal Artillery Royal Engineer, Royal Army Service Corps and other personnel is published as an Appendix to this Instruction

2 War Office letters No 18 Gen 3293 (A G 4 D) dated the 2nd and 29th June 1922 were published as appendices to Army Instruction (India) No 760 of 1922

[A-14958 (A. G-9) / B]

898. Pay of officers holding medical administrative and staff appointments.

As a provisional measure and subject to confirmation by the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that an officer holding the appointment of Assistant Director Medical Services, of an Independent Brigade shall, with effect from the 1st January 1920, receive the same rate of pay as is authorised for an Assistant Director, Medical Services, of a District, *viz*, Rs 2,100 per mensem, subject to the general conditions laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 25 of 1922 This rate of pay will also be admissible to officers who held the appointment of Assistant Director, Medical Services, of a Division or a Brigade during the period 1st January 1920 to 31st October 1920

[23035 (D M S) / B]

899. Reduction in the staff pay of the Commandant, Aden Troop.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 480 of 1921, it has been decided that the staff pay of the Commandant, Aden Troop, shall be reduced from Rs. 300 per mensem to Rs. 250 per mensem.

[A-1F432 (A. G.-10) / C]

900. Grant of cash allowance for carrier pigeons forming part of the authorised establishment of units in India.

In supersession of the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 446 of 1922, it has been decided to grant a cash allowance of Rs. 4 per annum per bird, for the maintenance of carrier pigeons forming part of the authorised establishment of units in India.

2. The allowance of Rs. 4 per annum will be met from the contingent grant of the unit concerned.

[33050 (Q. M. G.-6-A) / B]

901. Mess dress—Indian Army.

The following amendment is made to Appendix "F." to Army Instruction (India) No. 805 of 1922:—

In column 3 of the table *for* the word "colour" *substitute* "collar."

[40017 (Q. M. G.-12-B.) / A.-II.]

902. Instructions in regard to the method of effecting recoveries for supplies and services rendered on repayment by store depôts.

In line 1, paragraph 1 (*iv*) of Army Instruction (India) No. 315 of 1922, *for* "payee," *read* "consignee."

[(Q. M. G's Case) / D]

.- Cancellation of, and amendment to, India Army Forms.

The following India Army Form is cancelled, and should e deleted from India Army Form Z-2001:—

India Army Form Z-2043—"Statement of additions or orrections to war services of British officers, etc."

[(A. G.'s case). / Army List.]

The following amendments are made to India Army Form W.-1834-A—Form of agreement for the supply of electrical energy to private individuals from Government installations:—

(i) In paragraph 8, *delete* the words "and executed under the supervision and" and, "under such supervision and" in lines 5 and 10 respectively.

(ii) *For* the words "D. D. M. W." and "D. A. D. M. W.," wherever they occur, *substitute* "Chief Engineer" and "A. C. R. E."

2. The corrections necessitated by the above should be carried out in manuscript pending a reprint of the form.

[18926 (M. W.-6) / C]

904.- Educational Training Grant.

It has been decided that, with effect from the 1st M 1923, the rules in Army Instruction (India) No. 139 of 19 in so far as they relate to the allowance of Rs. 7-8 annum for children other than those of civilians, attend British army schools shall be cancelled and the follow substituted:—

(I) On the 1st May and the 1st November of year, officers commanding schools submit to the Controller of Military Acc a return showing the number of ch actually attending the schools under command on those dates.

(II) On receipt of this return, the Controller of Military Accounts will disburse to each officer commanding school the amount due to [illegible], in respect of each child actually on the school register, at the rate of Rs. 3-12 per child.

(III) In future when a child is transferred from one school to another, no transfer of an unexpended portion of the grant in respect of the child will be made.

(IV) In the case of units arriving from stations outside Indian limits, the officer commanding will draw an amount in respect of each child proportionate to the period of the half-year which has still to run.

[13129 (G. S.—M. T.-2) / C]

E. BURDON,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 897 OF 1922.

Letter from the Secretary, War Office, to General Officers Commanding-in-Chief and General Officers Commanding all Commands at Home and Abroad. Copies to all Officers in charge Records and all Local Auditors, No. 18-Gen. 3293 (A. G. 4 D.), dated the 8th September 1922.

With reference to War Office letters, numbered as above, dated the 2nd and 29th June 1922, and paragraph 10 of Army Council Instruction 264 of 1920, I am commanded by the Army Council to inform you that where promotion is given on a corps roster, i e , Royal Artillery (senior ranks), Royal Engineers, Royal Corps of Signals, Royal Army Service Corps, Royal Army Medical Corps, Royal Army Ordnance Corps, Royal Army Veterinary Corps, Military Provost Staff Corps and Corps of Military Police, acting rank given in lieu of substantive rank may be retained on being reposted to another unit in the Corps concerned, provided that the establishment of the Corps is not exceeded, and that, if subsequently the establishment of the Corps is reduced, the supernumerary acting warrant officers and non-commissioned officers will relinquish their acting ranks

SGPI Delhi—I 34AII—3 11 22—6,960

(II) On receipt of this return, the Controller of Military Accounts will disburse to each officer commanding school the amount due to him in respect of each child actually on the school register, at the rate of Rs. 3-12 per child.

(III) In future when a child is transferred from one school to another, no transfer of an unexpended portion of the grant in respect of the child will be made.

(IV) In the case of units arriving from stations outside Indian limits, the officer commanding will draw an amount in respect of each child proportionate to the period of the half-year which has still to run.

[13129 (G. S.—M. T.-2) / C.]

E. BURDON,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 897 OF 1922.

Letter from the Secretary, War Office, to General Officers *Commanding-in-Chief* and General Officers Commanding all Commands at Home and Abroad. Copies to all Officers in charge Records and all Local Auditors, No. 18-Gen. 3293 (A. G. 4 D.), dated the 8th September 1922.

With reference to War Office letters, numbered as above, dated the 2nd and 29th June 1922, and paragraph 10 of Army Council Instruction 264 of 1920, I am commanded by the Army Council to inform you that where promotion is given on a corps roster, *i.e.*, Royal Artillery (senior ranks), Royal Engineers, Royal Corps of Signals, Royal Army Service Corps, Royal Army Medical Corps, Royal Army Ordnance Corps, Royal Army Veterinary Corps, Military Provost Staff Corps and Corps of Military Police, acting rank given in lieu of substantive rank may be retained on being reposted to another unit in the Corps concerned, provided that the establishment of the Corps is not exceeded, and that, if subsequently the establishment of the Corps is reduced, the supernumerary acting warrant officers and non-commissioned officers will relinquish their acting ranks.

SGPI Delhi—L 34AII—3-11-22—6,960.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Delhi, the [illegible] November 1922

905. **Revised rates of pension and gratuity for members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India.**

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the rates of pension laid down in paragraph 740, Army Regulations, India Volume I for lady nurses of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India shall be revised as follows —

—	Nursing Sister	Senior Nursing Sister	Lady Superintendent
	£	£	£
After 15 years' service	80	120	175
If invalided or retired on account of age —			
After 16 years' service	84	128	185
" 17 "	88	136	195
" 18 "	92	144	205
" 19 "	96	152	215
" 20 "	100	160	225

The Chief Lady Superintendent will receive the revised rate for a Lady Superintendent according to length of service *plus* £25 per annum

2. The rates of gratuity laid down in paragraph 736, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, as they stood before the 25 per cent *ad interim* increase sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 1033 of 1920, shall be increased by 50 per cent.

3. The revised rates of pension and gratuity are in lieu of those sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 1033 of 1920, as a provisional measure. They will be payable as from the 1st April 1919 and will be limited to nurses who, being otherwise entitled, have rendered satisfactory paid military service during the Great War, including those who had retired before the outbreak of the war, but who were re-employed in military hospitals or otherwise on military duty during the war and whose service was satisfactory. In the case of the latter, the pension will be re-assessed on their service prior to original retirement. Lady nurses who had retired before the war and were employed during the war in hospitals under the Joint Red Cross Society and St. John's Ambulance Association will not be eligible for the revised rates of pension or gratuity.

4. The revised rates of pension and gratuity are temporary and provisional and will be subject to revision in 1924.

[14711 (D. M. S.-1.) / C]

906. Terminating date for the grant of free return passages to India under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 239 of 1919.

It has been decided that the concession of free return passages to India for officers' families, which was notified in Army Instruction (India) No. 239 of 1919, shall be withdrawn with effect from the close of the 1922-1923 trooping season.

2. All officers whose families are entitled to, but have not yet taken advantage of the concession, should, therefore, submit applications for return passages to India for their families in sufficient time to permit of such passages being arranged before the end of the trooping season.

[48636 (Q. M. G.-2-A). / B]

907. Re-arrangement of the classes at the Army Veterinary School, Ambala.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 798 of 1922, the following amendments are made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 684 of 1921 as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 104 of 1922:—

(i) Under classes at the Army Veterinary School, Ambala, insert the following after the 2nd column:—

November and December.	
No	Veterinary Assistants, Army Veterinary Corps, India.
10	From Northern, Eastern, Western and Southern Commands, Aden Brigade and Burma District.
10	

(ii) *For* "December" in the 3rd column *substitute* "January."

(iii) *Delete* "January" in the 4th column.

[42745 (Q. M. G.-14) / A-II]

908. Scale of tools for fitters of the Frontier Garrison Artillery.

A set of tools as detailed in Appendix "A" to this Instruction for the fitter at the headquarters of the Frontier Garrison Artillery, and four sets of tools for each of the four fitters, other than the one at headquarters, Frontier Garrison Artillery, as detailed in Appendix "B", will be issued on indent.

2. Items 13 to 34-L. of Table 9, Army Tables, Fort Armaments, 1919, are hereby cancelled. These stores will be returned to ordnance charge.

3. No initial extra expenditure is involved during the current financial year, as the stores will be issued from stock without replacement. The annual recurring expenditure will result in a saving of Rs. 630.

[47176 (Q.-M. G.-11). / A.-II.]

909. Terms for the disposal of senior British officers of Indian Cavalry, declared to be surplus to the requirements of the Indian Army.

With reference to clause (*a*) of Army Instruction (India) No. 661 of 1922, it is notified for information that, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the £100 increment to ordinary pension will not be subject to any reduction hereafter.

[01265 (M.-S.-Spl.) / B]

910. Mess dress—Indian Army (cavalry, infantry and pioneers).

With reference to paragraph 5 of Army Instruction (India) No. 805 of 1922, it has been decided that all units of a group (cavalry, infantry and pioneers) will generally wear identically the same mess dress, including facings. In view of this decision details of the cloth mess dress of certain cavalry, infantry and pioneer groups are published in the appendices to this Instruction. Details of the remainder will be notified in due course.

2. With reference to paragraph 9 of Army Instruction (India) No. 805 of 1922, Indian infantry and pioneer groups will wear the forage cap prescribed in Army Regulations (India), Volume VII, paragraph 19, in accordance with the colour of the mess dress now approved.

Indian cavalry groups will wear blue cloth forage caps with band and welts of cloth of the colour of the facings; in the case of groups with black or blue collar and cuffs, the band and welts will be of cloth of the colour of the overall stripes.

3 Sample colours of materials are being distributed The [illegible] shade of colour selected by the group will be [illegible] One sealed sample will be sent to the India Office one sample to the training battalion or senior regiment of the group, and one sample will be retained by the Quarter master General in India

4 Army Regulations India, Volume VII (Dress), will be amended on revision

[41946 (Q M G -12 B) / A -II]

911. Operations in Waziristan, North-West Frontier, India, 1919-1921. *Grant of the India General* Service Medal.

For paragraph 1 (*a*) of Army Instruction (India) No 943 of 1921 *substitute* the following —

1 (*a*) The medal with clasp "Waziristan, 1919—1921", will be granted to all officers and men of the Waziristan Force who took part in the operations on the Bannu Line between 1st October 1919 and 27th November 1919, both dates inclusive, and the Tank Line between 1st October 1919 and 20th December 1921, both dates inclusive

The boundary between the Bannu and Tank lines is as follows —

Administrative boundary between North and South Waziristan—southern boundary of Bannu Civil District—Indus Mianwali, Mari Indus and Kalabagh are included in both lines Darya Khan is included in Tank Line

2 Pending the issue of the India General Service Medal, the ribbon of the medal may be worn by officers and soldiers whose claims to the award of the medal under the provision of Army Instruction (India) No. 943 of 1921 as amended by this Instruction have been approved

[A 985 (Part II A. G 9) / B]

912. Rates of temporary invalid pensions for officers of the Indian Army and Indian Medical Service who are placed on the temporary non-effective list.

It has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that officers of the Indian Army on the temporary non-effective list, or who may hereafter be placed on that list, shall be entitled to temporary invalid pension at a rate equal to the half-pay of the corresponding rank in the British Service, as laid down in Army Order No. 324, dated the 13th September 1919 (Table XV), and that those who were on the temporary non-effective list on 1st July 1919 shall have their invalid pensions adjusted accordingly from that date.

2. Officers of the Indian Medical Service placed on the temporary non-effective list shall likewise be granted the rates of half-pay laid down for the British Service in Table XV of the above quoted Army Order, and those who were on the temporary non-effective list on 1st July 1919 shall have their invalid pensions adjusted with effect from that date.

3. Officers of the Indian Army or Indian Medical Service who are on the temporary non-effective list and who after two years or more on that list apply for transfer to the permanent retired list, or who are at any time reported by the duly authorised Medical Board to be permanently unfit for further service, shall be dealt with under Army Instruction (India) No. 191 of 1921, provided that they have rendered satisfactory paid military service during the Great War. The grant to these officers of additional disability pensions will be contingent on their being certified as permanently unfit for general service, in accordance with the last sentence of Article 1 (*a*) of the Royal Warrant of 2nd July 1920.

4. It should be clearly understood that officers can only be placed on the temporary non-effective list when the Medical Board reports that there is a reasonable probability of their becoming fit for military duty. An officer who is reported permanently unfit cannot claim to be placed on the temporary non-effective list in order to increase his service for pension. Such officers should at once be placed on the retired list on the invalid pension admissible under Army Instruction (India) No. 191 of 1921, if they

are qualified thereunder, or under Army Instruction (India) No. 363 of 1918 (pending revision of the rates therein laid down), if they have not rendered satisfactory paid military service during the Great War.

[A.-188 Part II (A. G.-10.) / C.]

913. Leave of military officers in permanent civil employ prior to being compulsorily retired on reaching the age-limit.

It has been decided that military officers in permanent civil employ who have reached the age limit for compulsory retirement are eligible for leave under paragraph 86 of the Fundamental Rules. Officers granted leave under this rule will revert to military duty and be compulsorily retired on the day following that of the expiry of their leave.

2. The regulations will be amended accordingly in due course.

[A.-16054 (A. G.-9). / B.]

914. Replacement of warrant and non-commissioned officers, Royal Army Ordnance Corps (Stores), authorized for the Indian Army Ordnance Corps.

In view of the repatriation of all Royal Army Ordnance Corps (Stores) personnel in India to the United Kingdom, it has been decided that the 17 warrant officers and 35 non-commissioned officers, Royal Army Ordnance Corps, authorised in Appendix I to Army Instruction (India) No 588 of 1922, shall be replaced by—

8 Conductors,

9 Sub-Conductors, and

35 Non-Commissioned Officers,

of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps.

2. The distribution in columns 5, 6, and 7 of t
Appendix referred to above is accordingly modified
under:—

Establishments.	Warrant Officers, Indian Army Ordnance Corps.		Non-Commis-sioned Office Indian Army Ordnanc Corps.
	Conductors.	Sub-Conductors.	
Rawalpindi Arsenal	11	11	59
Ferozepore "	10	11	41
Kirkee "	7	8	39
Allahabad "	9	10	41
Quetta "	6	6	16
Madras "	6	6	16
Rangoon "	4	2	12
Fort William Depôt	3	2	12
Bombay "	1	1	6
Agra "	1	1	10
Karachi "	1	1	10
Clothing and Boot Depôts.			
Rawalpindi	1	2	6
Peshawar	1	1	2
Shahjahanpore	4	3	11
Ferozepore (Lahore)	...	1	1
Quetta	1	...	1
Madras	1	1	5
Boot Depôt	1	2	3
Inspection of Stores.			
Chief Inspector General of Stores	3	3	5
Leave-reserve	18	17	11
otal	89	89	307

[42858 (Q. M. G.-9.) / A.-II.]

E. BURDON,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX "A" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 908 OF 1922

Tools for the fitter at Headquarters, Frontier Garrison Artillery.

Section 6.

Solder, tinmans, soft	lb.	1

Section 7

Chest, tool, empty, No 11	No	1
Anvils, 1¼ cwt.	"	1
Aprons, canvas, white	"	1
Blocks, anvil, 1¼ cwt	"	1
Braces, ratchet, 9-inch	"	1
" " 12-inch drills, Nos, 1—11	set	1
" " posts, 16-inch	No	1
Callipers, 6-inch outside	pr.	1
" 4-inch inside	"	1
Cans, oil lubricating, G S.	No.	1
Cards, scratch	ft.	1
Chisels, cross cut, 7-inch × ½-inch	No.	2
" hand, cold, ¾-inch × 8-inch	"	2
" " ½-inch × 5-inch	"	2
" rivet head	"	1
" smiths, with wood handles—		
cold	"	1
hot	"	1
Clams, vice, copper	pr.	1
Cramps, fitters, 6-inch	No.	2
Dividers, spring, 6-inch	pr.	1
Drifts, brass, round ¾-inch	No.	1
" metal	"	1
" steel, round 1⅛-inch	"	1
Drills, twist (set of 65)	set	1
Files, fine cut, hand, safe edge.—		
tanged, 12-inch	No	3
" 8-inch	"	2
Files, regular cut, half-round, 10-inch	"	2
" bastard, half round, 6-inch	"	2
" " round, 10-inch	"	3
" " " 6 inch	"	2
" " square, 8 inch	"	2

Tools for the fitter at Headquarters, Frontier Garrison Artillery—*contd.*

Section 7—contd.

Files, smooth, flat, 6-inch	No.	2
" " hand, safe edge, 8-inch	"	2
Flatters, smiths, Mark II	"	1
Forges, field, G. S., Mark IV	"	1
Fullers, smiths, F. S.—		
bottom	"	1
top	"	1
Gauges, feeler, 8 blade, Mark III	"	1
Grindstone, 36-inch	"	1
Hammers, fitters, 48 oz., copper	"	1
" " 32 oz.	"	1
" " 24 oz.	"	1
" " 8 oz.	"	1
" smiths, sledge, 10 lbs.	"	1
" " uphand, 7 lbs.	"	1
" handles, No. 2	"	1
" " No. 5	"	2
" " No. 6	"	2
Handles, file, large	"	6
" " small	"	6
Holders, file, with handle, half round, 10 inch	"	1
Irons, soldering, large	"	1
Lamps, brazing, one pint	"	1
Levels, spirit, adjustable	"	1
Mallets, tinmans	"	1
Oilstones, carpenters	"	1
Plates, screw, B.-A., thread	set	1
Pliers, round nose	pr.	1
" side cutting, 8-inch	"	1
" cutters, Mark IV	No.	2
Pokers, smiths	"	1
Punches, centre, $4\frac{1}{2}$-inch	"	1
" round, $\frac{1}{2}$-inch × 10-inch	"	1
" " $\frac{1}{16}$-inch × 4-inch	"	1

Tools for the fitter at Headquarters, Frontier Garrison Artillery—*concld*

Section 7—concld

Punches, pin, $\frac{1}{4}$ inch	No	1
" " $\frac{1}{8}$ inch	"	1
" smiths, hot, $\frac{1}{2}$ inch	"	1
" " " $\frac{3}{8}$-inch	"	1
Rods, smiths, iron	"	4
Rules, armament artificers, 1-ft	"	1
" smiths	"	1
Saws, hack, 12 inch	"	1
" " blades	"	12
Screwdrivers, armament artificers, 9 inch	"	1
" G S, 14 inch	"	1
Scribers	"	1
Shears, tinmans, snip	pr	1
Snaps, hand riveting, $\frac{7}{16}$-inch	No.	1
" " " $\frac{3}{8}$ inch	"	1
" " " $\frac{1}{4}$-inch	"	1
" riveting rod, $\frac{3}{4}$-inch	"	1
" " " $\frac{5}{8}$ inch	"	1
Spanners, armament artificers, double ended—		
1 inch and $\frac{7}{8}$ inch	"	1
$\frac{3}{4}$ inch " $\frac{5}{8}$ inch	"	1
$\frac{1}{2}$ inch " $\frac{3}{8}$-inch	"	1
Squares, fitters, 6 inch	"	1
Stocks, drill, breast	"	1
Straight edges, steel, 2 ft	"	1
Tongs, smiths, fore bit	pr	1
" " forge, small	"	1
" " hollow bit	"	1
" " plier, Mark II	"	1
" wheeler, fitters	"	1
Tools, screw cutting, bolt and nut, R. A field—chests, filled	No	1
Vices, bench, parallel, 45 lbs	"	1
" hand, combination	"	1
" standing, 80 lbs	"	1

Section 9 A

Cloth, emery, No F	sheets	24
Fluxite	lb	$\frac{1}{2}$

Section 13 C

Cloths, sponge	doz	0·6

APPENDIX "B" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 908 OF 1922.

Tools for each fitter, other than at Headquarters, of the Frontier Garrison Artillery.

Section 6.

Folder, tinman's, soft	lb.	½

Section 7.

Aprons, canvas, white	No.	1
Callipers, 6-inch outside	pr.	1
" 1-inch inside	"	1
Cans, oil, lubricating, small	No.	1
Cards, scratch	inches	6
Chisels, cross cut, 7-inch × ¼-inch	No.	1
" hand, cold, ⅞-inch × 8-inch	"	1
" " " ½-inch × 5-inch	"	1
Clams, vice, copper	pr.	1
Dividers, spring, 6 inch	"	1
Drifts, brass, round, ½-inch	No.	1
" steel, round, ¾-inch	"	1
Drills, twist, ⅛-inch	"	
" " $\frac{5}{16}$-inch	"	1
" " ¼-inch	"	1
" " No. 1	"	1
" " " 2	"	1
" " " 3	"	1
" " " 4	"	1
" " " 5	"	1
" " " 6	"	1
" " " 7	"	1
Files, fine cut, hand, safe edge, tanged, 12-inch	"	2
" " " safe edge, tanged, 8-inch	"	1
" regular cut, half round, 10-inch	"	1
" bastard, half round, 6-inch	"	1
" " round, 10-inch	"	2
" " " 6-inch	"	1
" " square, 8-inch	"	1

Tools for each fitter, other than at Headquarters, of the Frontier Garrison Artillery—*concld*

Section 7—concld

Files, smooth, flat, 6 inch	No	1
,, ,, hand, safe edge, 8 inch	,,	1
,, ,, ,, ,, ,, 4-inch	,,	1
Gauges, feeler, 8 blades, Mark III	,,	1
Hammers, fitters, 24 oz	,,	1
Handles, file, large	,,	2
,, ,, small	,,	2
Holders, file half round 10 inch	,,	1
Holdalls, tool, armament artificers	,,	1
Irons, soldering, tinmans large	,,	1
Levels, spirit, adjustable	,,	1
Oilstones, carpenters	,,	1
Plates, screw, B A thread	set	1
Pliers, side cutting, 8-inch	pr	1
Punches, centre, 4½-inch	No	1
,, pin, ¼ inch	,,	1
,, ,, ⅛-inch	,,	1
Rules, armament artificers, 1 ft	,,	1
Saws back, 12 inch	,,	1
,, ,, blades	,,	6
Scriber	,,	1
Screwdrivers, armament artificers, 9 inch	,,	1
Shears, tinmans, snip	pr.	1
Spanners, McMahon, 9 inch	No	1
Squares, fitters, 1 inch	,,	1
Stocks drill, hand Mark II	,,	1
Vices, bench, parallel, 1 lbs	,,	1
,, hand, combination	,,	1

Section 9 A

Cloth, emery, No F	sheets	12
Fluxite	lb	¼

Section 13 C

Cloths, sponge	doz	0 2

APPENDIX "B" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 908 OF 1922.

Tools for each fitter, other than at Headquarters, of the Frontier Garrison Artillery.

Section 3.

Solder, tinmans, soft	lb.	$\frac{1}{2}$

Section 7.

Aprons, canvas, white	No.	1
Callipers, 6-inch outside	pr.	1
„ 4-inch inside	„	1
Cans, oil, lubricating, small	No.	1
Cards, scratch	inches	6
Chisels, cross cut, 7-inch × $\frac{1}{4}$-inch	No.	1
„ hand, cold, $\frac{3}{4}$-inch × 8-inch	„	1
„ „ „ $\frac{1}{2}$-inch × 5-inch	„	1
Clams, vice, copper	pr.	1
Dividers, spring, 6 inch	„	1
Drifts, brass, round, $\frac{1}{2}$-inch	No.	1
„ steel, round, $\frac{3}{4}$-inch	„	1
Drills, twist, $\frac{3}{8}$-inch	„	
„ „ $\frac{5}{16}$-inch	„	1
„ „ $\frac{1}{4}$-inch	„	1
„ „ No. 1	„	1
„ „ „ 2	„	1
„ „ „ 3	„	1
„ „ „ 4	„	1
„ „ „ 5	„	1
„ „ „ 6	„	1
„ „ „ 7	„	1
Files, fine cut, hand, safe edge, tanged, 12-inch	„	2
„ „ „ safe edge, tanged, 8-inch	„	1
„ regular cut, half round, 10-inch	„	1
„ bastard, half round, 6-inch	„	1
„ „ round, 10-inch	„	2
„ „ „ 6-inch	„	1
„ „ square, 8-inch	„	1

Tools for each fitter, other than at Headquarters, of the Frontier Garrison Artillery—*concld*

Section 7—concld

Files, smooth, flat, 6 inch	No	1
" " hand, safe edge, 8 inch	"	1
" " " " 4-inch	"	1
Gauges, feeler, 8 blades, Mark III	"	1
Hammers, fitters, 24 oz	"	1
Handles, file, large		2
" " small	"	2
Holders, file half round, 10 inch	"	1
Holdalls, tool, armament artificers	"	1
Irons, soldering, tinmans, large	"	1
Levels, spirit, adjustable	"	1
Oilstones, carpenters	"	1
Plates, screw, B A thread	set	1
Pliers, side cutting, 8-inch	pr	1
Punches, centre, 4½-inch	No.	1
" pin, ¼ inch	"	1
" " ⅛ inch		1
Rules, armament artificers, 1 ft	"	1
Saws hack, 12 inch	"	1
" " blades	"	6
Scriber	"	1
Screwdrivers armament artificers, 9 inch	"	1
Shears, tinmans, snip	pr.	1
Spanners, McMahon, 9 inch	No	1
Squares, fitters, [illegible] inch	"	1
Stocks drill, hand, Mark II	"	1
Vices, bench, parallel, 1 [illegible] bs	"	1
" hand, combination	"	1

Section 9 A

Cloth, emery, No F	sheets	12
Fluxite	lb	¼

Section 13 C

Cloths, sponge	doz	0 2

APPENDIX "A" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 910 OF 1922.

Details of cloth mess dress.

I.—CAVALRY.

Mess jacket.—Blue cloth with roll collar and pointed cuffs as in Table I. Cuffs 6 inches deep at the points and $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches behind, a 1-inch slit at the seam. Shoulder straps of blue cloth, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide at the base tapering to about 1 inch at the points; rounded points fastened with a small button; the shoulder straps to be sewn in at the shoulder. Badges of rank in metal. No buttons on the front of the jacket or on cuffs and no gold braid or piping. Collar badges (where authorised) worn on the lapel.

Mess vest.—Material and colour as in Table I; open in front, no collar, fastened with 4 small buttons.

Overalls.—Blue cloth with two cloth stripes, $\frac{3}{4}$-inch wide and $\frac{1}{8}$-inch apart down the side seams, colour as in Table I.

Boots.—Wellington; box spurs.

TABLE I.

Group.	Jacket.		Vest.	Colour of overall stripes.
	Collar	Cuffs.		
I	Blue cloth "step" collar with primrose silk facing on the lapel.	Blue cloth	White, washing.	Yellow.
II	Blue cloth "step" collar with blue silk facing on the lapel.	Do.	Do.	Scarlet.
III	French grey cloth.	Do.	French grey cloth.	French grey.

TABLE I—*concld*

Group	Jacket		Vest	Colour of overall stripes
	Collar	Cuffs		
IV	Blue cloth step colla with blue sill facing on the lapel	Blue cloth	White washing	Yellow
V	Will	be notified	later	
VI	Blue cloth step collar with French grey silk facing on the lapel	Blue cloth	White, washing	French grey
VII	Will	be notified	later	

APPENDIX "A" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 910 OF 1922.

Details of cloth mess dress.

I.—CAVALRY.

Mess jacket.—Blue cloth with roll collar and pointed cuffs as in Table I. Cuffs 6 inches deep at the points and $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches behind, a 1-inch slit at the seam. Shoulder straps of blue cloth, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide at the base tapering to about 1 inch at the points; rounded points fastened with a small button; the shoulder straps to be sewn in at the shoulder. Badges of rank in metal. No buttons on the front of the jacket or on cuffs and no gold braid or piping. Collar badges (where authorised) worn on the lapel.

Mess vest.—Material and colour as in Table I; open in front, no collar, fastened with 4 small buttons.

Overalls.—Blue cloth with two cloth stripes, $\frac{3}{4}$-inch wide and $\frac{1}{8}$-inch apart down the side seams, colour as in Table I.

Boots.—Wellington; box spurs.

TABLE I.

Group.	Jacket.		Vest.	Colour of overall stripes.
	Collar	Cuffs.		
I	Blue cloth "step" collar with primrose silk facing on the lapel.	Blue cloth	White, washing.	Yellow.
II	Blue cloth "step" collar with blue silk facing on the lapel.	Do.	Do.	Scarlet.
III	French grey cloth.	Do.	French grey cloth.	French grey.

TABLE I—*concld.*

Group.	Jacket.		Vest.	Colour of overall stripes.
	Collar.	Cuffs		
IV.	Blue cloth "step" collar with blue silk facing on the lapel.	Blue cloth .	White, washing.	Yellow.
V	Will	be notified	later.	
VI	Blue cloth "step" collar with French grey silk facing on the lapel.	Blue cloth .	White, washing.	French grey.
VII	Will	be notified	later.	

APPENDIX "A" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 910 OF 1922.

Details of cloth mess dress.

I.—CAVALRY.

Mess jacket.—Blue cloth, with roll collar and pointed cuffs as in Table I. Cuffs 6 inches deep at the points and 2¾ inches behind, a 1-inch slit at the seam. Shoulder straps of blue cloth, 1½ inches wide at the base tapering to about 1 inch at the points; rounded points fastened with a small button; the shoulder straps to be sewn in at the shoulder. Badges of rank in metal. No buttons on the front of the jacket or on cuffs and no gold braid or piping. Collar badges (where authorised) worn on the lapel.

Mess vest.—Material and colour as in Table I; open in front, no collar, fastened with 4 small buttons.

Overalls.—Blue cloth with two cloth stripes, ¾-inch wide and ⅛-inch apart down the side seams, colour as in Table I.

Boots.—Wellington; box spurs.

TABLE I.

Group.	Jacket.		Vest.	Colour of overall stripes.
	Collar	Cuffs.		
I	Blue cloth "step" collar with primrose silk facing on the lapel.	Blue cloth	White, washing.	Yellow.
II	Blue cloth "step" collar with blue silk facing on the lapel.	Do.	Do.	Scarlet.
III	French grey cloth.	Do.	French grey cloth.	French grey.

TABLE I—*concld.*

Group.	Jacket.		Vest.	Colour of overall stripes.
	Collar	Cuffs.		
IV.	Blue cloth "step" collar with blue silk facing on the lapel.	Blue cloth .	White, washing.	Yellow.
V	Will	be notified	later.	
VI	Blue cloth "step" collar with French grey silk facing on the lapel.	Blue cloth .	White, washing.	French grey.
VII	Will	be notified	later.	

APPENDIX "B" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 910 OF 1922.

II.—INFANTRY AND PIONEER GROUPS DRESSED IN SCARLET.

Mess jacket.—Scarlet cloth with roll collar, pointed cuffs 6 inches deep at the points and $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches behind; small buttons and button holes down the front of the jacket and on the cuffs where shown in Table II. Shoulder-straps $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide at the base tapering to about 1 inch at the points, rounded points fastened with a small button. The shoulder straps to be sewn in at the shoulder. Where shown in Table II the jacket is edged all round with white piping; the cuffs, collar and shoulder straps are similarly edged. Badges of rank in metal. Collar badges (where authorised) worn on the lapel.

Mess vest.—Material and colour as in Table II, open in front, fastened with four small buttons. Where the vest has a collar it is so shown in Table II.

Overalls.—Blue cloth with scarlet welt $\frac{1}{4}$ inch wide down the side seams.

Boots.—Wellington; mounted officers, box spurs.

TABLE II.

Group.	Jacket.				Vest.
	Collar.	Shoulder straps.	Cuffs.	Piping.	
1st	Green cloth	Green cloth	Green cloth	None	White, washing.
2nd	Emerald green cloth.	Emerald green cloth.	Emerald green cloth.	Do.	Do.
3rd	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	White, washing (roll collar).
4th	White cloth.	White cloth.	White cloth.	Do.	White, washing.
5th	Black cloth (3 buttons down the front of the jacket).	Black cloth	Black cloth (with 2 buttons on each cuff.)	White	Do.

TABLE II—*concld*

Group	Jacket.				Vest
	Collar	Shoulder straps	Cuffs	Piping	
7th	Yellow cloth	Yellow cloth	Yellow cloth	White	White, washing
9th (except Kumaon Rifles)	Blue cloth (4 buttons down the front of the jacket	Blue cloth	Blue cloth (with 2 buttons on each cuff)	None	Do
11th		Will be	notified later		
12th		Will be	notified later		
14th		Will be	notified later		
15th	Drab cloth	Drab cloth	Drab cloth	None	Scarlet cloth.
16th	White cloth (4 buttons down the front of the jacket)	White cloth	White cloth (with 2 buttons on each cuff)	White	White washing (Roll collar)
17th	Yellow cloth	Yellow cloth	Yellow cloth	W[illegible]e	White, washing
19th	Dark green cloth	Dark green cloth	Dark green cloth	White	White, washing
1st Pioneer	White cloth	White cloth	White cloth	None	White, washing
[illegible]nd Pioneer		Will be	notified later		
3rd Pioneer	Blue cloth (4 buttons down the front of the jacket)	Blue cloth	Blue cloth	White	White, washing

APPENDIX "D" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 910 OF 1922.

IV.—INFANTRY GROUP DRESSED IN DRAB, (ALSO 106TH HAZARA PIONEERS.)

Mess jacket.—Drab cloth with roll collar, pointed cuffs 6 inches deep at the points and $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches behind; four small buttons and button holes down the front of the jacket, where shown in Table IV. Shoulder straps of drab cloth $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide at the base tapering to about 1 inch at the points; rounded points fastened with a small button. The shoulder straps to be sewn in at the shoulder. No braid or piping. Badges of rank in metal. Collar badges (where authorised) worn on the lapel.

Mess vest.—Material and colour as in Table IV, open in front, fastened with four small buttons. No collar.

Overalls.—Drab cloth, with 2 inch drab mohair lace stripes down the side seams.

Boots.—Wellington; mounted officers, box spurs.

TABLE IV.

Group.	Jacket.		Vest.
	Collar.	Cuffs.	
8th .	Cherry cloth (4 buttons down the front of the jacket).	Cherry cloth .	Drab cloth.
106th Hazara Pioneers.	Cerise cloth . .	Cerise cloth .	Cerise cloth.

SGPI Delhi—L 35AII—10-11-1922—6,060.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Delhi the 14th November 1922

915 Employment of departmental officers of the Supply and Transport Corps in positions usually occupied by commissioned officers holding substantive rank.

Sanction is accorded as a temporary measure, to meet requirements on the North West Frontier to the employment of departmental officers of the Supply and Transport Corps in positions usually occupied by commissioned officers holding substantive rank subject to the condition that the appointments must be within the authorized establishment of officers of the Corps

Appointments will be made under the orders of the Quartermaster General in India

2 Departmental officers thus employed will receive *staff pay at Rs 200 per mensem in addition to the pay of* their substantive or *sub pro tem* rank They will continue to be eligible for the usual *sub pro tem* promotion on the cadre of departmental officers and British other ranks of the Supply and Transport Corps and will count against the establishment of the grade to which they are appointed *sub pro tem* Charge allowance will not be drawn in addition to these rates

3 For each departmental officer employed in an appointment usually held by a commissioned officer holding substantive rank, an Indian agent or storekeeper, on a salary not exceeding Rs 80 per mensem, may be engaged to complete the establishment of personnel employed in subordinate duties

4 The expenditure involved will be adjusted under Head VI F —Waziristan and Wano Occupation and Operations

[42762 (Q M G 5) / B]

916. **Leave pay of regular executive officers of the Indian Medical Service while on leave in India other than privilege leave.**

ov.

With reference to paragraph 5 of Army Instruction (India) No. 613 of 1920, it has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the principle of pay of rank *plus* half staff pay laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 358, should be applied in fixing the leave pay of regular executive officers of the Indian Medical Service while on leave in India, other than privilege leave. For this purpose the grade pay of these officers should be calculated at the following rates, the remainder of their consolidated salary being treated as staff pay:—

		Rs. per mensem.
Lieutenants		550
Captains	for first three years' service as Captain	650
	with more than three years' service as Captain	800
	with more than six years' service as Captain	900
Majors	for first three years' service as Major	1,050
	with more than three years' service as Major	1,200
	with more than six years' service as Major	1,350
Lt.-Cols.	until completion of 23 years' total service	1,400
	during 24th and 25th years of service	[illegible]
	after completion of 25 years' service	1,550
	when selected for increased pay	1,700

2. The above rates of grade pay should be reduced by the amount of overseas allowance laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 336 of 1921 in the case of those officers of Indian domicile who, while serving in India, are not eligible for overseas allowance.

3. The orders contained in this Instruction are provisional and have retrospective effect from 1st January 1920.

[18487 (A. D.). / B.]

917. Revised standard ration for animals.

Army Instruction (India) No 279 of 1922 will be cancelled with effect from 1st January 1923. On and from that date the standard ration for all animals will be as laid down in the Appendix to this Instruction.

2. Army Table Miscellaneous Services, Part I (Reprint 1921) will be revised accordingly.

[47588 (Q. M. G.-6-A.) / B]

918. Compendium of the more important orders of the Government of India, Army Department, and India Army Orders issued during the war (1914—1918).

Copies of the second edition of the above publication are available for issue by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

Indents may therefore be submitted in accordance with the procedure prescribed in paragraph 146 (*1*), Army Regulations, India, Volume II, as amended by April and October Appendices to India Army Orders 1921.

[15499 (A. D.) / *D*]

919. Introduction of India Army Form P.-1473.

The following India Army Form has been introduced:—

India Army Form P.-1473.—"Report on the discipline and management of detention barracks."

This form will be issued gratis to military prisons and detention barracks on the scale of 3 copies each per annum.

The necessary amendment will be made in due course to India Army Form Z-2001 (provisional issue).

[A.-10472 (A. G.-11). / A-11.]

920. Pay during the period of voyage of British service officers transferred from the active list in the United Kingdom to staff appointments in India.

It has been decided by the Secretary of State for India that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 187 of 1922 shall apply only to British service officers of and above the rank of colonel.

[A-15417 (A. G.-10). / C.]

921. Provision of Telescopes, Signalling, and Stands for artillery units and defences.

All Royal Artillery units and defences will be provided with Telescopes, Signalling, and Stands, instead of "Telescopes, Field Artillery, and Stands," when the existing stocks of the latter are used up.

2. The proposal involves an annual recurring saving of approximately Rs. 2,230.

[35349 (Q. M. G.-11). / A-II.]

922. Discontinuance of the submission to the Superintendent of Government Printing of duplicate copies of indents for non-confidential military publications stocked in the Government Press Book Depôt, Calcutta.

With reference to India Army Order No. 45 of 1918, it has been decided that the submission by the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, to the Secretary to the Government of India in the Army Department, of a quarterly report of military publications issued to and required by officers (civil and military) authorised to indent for such publications shall be discontinued.

2. As a result of the above decision duplicate copies of indents for non-confidential military publications (Home and Indian) which are required under the provisions of India Army Order No. 248 of 1918 and Army Instruction (India) No. 344 of 1922, will not in future be furnished to the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

3 With a view to keeping the distribution lists of publications corrected up to date, the authority sanctioning a proposal which involves a modification to any such list will submit a report accordingly to the Financial Adviser, Military Finance, or to the Branch of Army Headquarters concerned as the case may be

[17846 (A D) / D]

923. Pay of clerks and storekeepers employed with Mechanical Transport units.

Officers Commanding Mechanical Transport units shown below are authorised, as a temporary measure, to engage locally, on the most favourable terms obtainable, the clerical and storekeeping establishments, noted against them —

Heavy Mechanical Transport Companies Ford Van Companies Motor Ambulance Convoys Mobile Repair Unit	Two clerks and one storekeeper for each unit.
Technical Inspection of Mechanical Transport vehicles	Two clerks only.

2 The orders relating to the pay of clerks and storekeepers of Mechanical Transport units contained in the communications noted below are cancelled —

Army Instruction (India) No 947 of 1919

Army Instruction (India) No 257 of 1922

Army Department letter No 44558 1 (Q M G 8), dated the 8th December 1921

Army Department letter No 48801 1 (Q M G 8), dated the 11th April 1922

Army Department letter No 44558 3 (Q M G 8), dated the 25th April 1922

Army Department letter No 44558 7 (Q M G 8), dated the 8th August 1922

3 The expenditure involved should be met from the provision made for the pay of clerks and storekeepers in the budget estimate, and any excess expenditure should be met from the amount provided for contingencies, subject

to the proviso that no greater sum than Rs. 60 may be expended in any one month by any unit or office under this latter head.

[49804 (Q. M. G.-8) / B]

924. Incidence of the cost of washing hospital clothing where Indian Hospital Corps dhobies are not available.

It has been decided that when dhobies cannot be recruited for British and Indian Station Hospitals on the rates of pay sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 379 of 1920, temporary dhobies shall be employed on nerrick rates of pay, the expenditure involved being met, as far as possible, from the saving due to the shortage of enrolled dhobies.

2. The expenditure incurred on petty purchases in connection with the washing of hospital clothing should be adjusted under Head II C (*i*) " British Station Hospitals " and Head II C (*ii*) " Indian Station Hospitals "—Washing of clothing, bedding, etc., as the case may be, and met from the allotment for the purchase of articles of hospital supplies and equipment.

3. Army Instruction (India) No. 356 of 1922 is hereby cancelled.

[26358 (D. M. S.-1-A) / B]

925. Issue of sea kit to British troops and their families when proceeding to the United Kingdom and to Indian Troops when proceeding overseas.

The following amendments to Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, are approved :—

Delete paragraph 68 (b).

Paragraph 72 is reconstructed as follows :—

72. The following articles will be supplied free to entire British units and to individual British soldiers and their families, except insanes,

before proceeding to the United Kingdom, also, provided that they proceed to the United Kingdom on the first available opportunity after the death of their husbands, to the widows and their children (if any) of British soldiers who die in India —

Drawers, short, flannel	2 pairs per man (except invalids)
Vests, flannel, hospital	2 to each invalided man.
Drawers, flannel, hospital	
Jacket, service dress serge	1 suit to each man who may not have been required to maintain it in his ordinary scale
Trousers, service dress, serge	
Socks, worsted	2 pairs to each invalided man
Stockings, worsted	2 pairs to each woman and each child Compensation may be drawn, at R. 5 if not available for supply
Flannel, white	One length (4¼ yards double or 8½ yards single width) to each woman and each child

Free issues under this rule are not authorised for —

(i) Soldiers or their families proceeding home on furlough, except for the family if invalided

(ii) Soldiers in receipt of consolidated rates of pay

(iii) Schoolmistresses and their families, except in the case of schoolmistresses whose husbands are soldiers at the time

Soldiers coming under categories (i) and (ii) above are required to provide themselves with the appropriate articles of sea kit on payment

Free issues of sea kit will, in the case of men, be temporarily entered on their India Army Form C 857 (Individual account of public clothing) and struck off on their arrival in the United Kingdom when they become the personal property of the men concerned

Insert as paragraph 73.

73. British troops arriving in India from overseas will retain the bag, clothes, (sea kit), in possession, for use on returning home or proceeding to the Colonies. If and when replacement is necessary, the issue will be on payment. A free issue will be made in the case of a man who enlists or re-enlists or rejoins on cancellation of discharge or from the reserve in India and subsequently proceeds overseas.

Insert as paragraph 73-A.

73-A. Officers Commanding units will submit indents to the clothing depôt on which dependent by the 15th August of each year for the necessary sea kit for the estimated number of men, women, and children under orders to proceed to the United Kingdom during the ensuing trooping season. On receipt, the articles will be brought on charge under section I (New Public Clothing) of the clothing ledger (India Army Form C.-863). The balance on hand (if any) will, in the case of complete units proceeding to the United Kingdom, be returned to the clothing depôt after fitting out the unit; in the case of drafts or details, any balance in hand will be returned to the clothing depôt at the end of the trooping season.

Reconstruct paragraph 74 as follows:—

74. Insanes will be treated as "cot" or "ordinary" invalids, and supplied, in particular cases only, by the clothing depôt concerned, with such articles of extra clothing as may be considered necessary by the General Officer Commanding the District from which the individual is despatched to the port of embarkation.

Insert as paragraph 162-A.

162-A. A bag, clothes, (sea kit), will be issued free to all Indian troops embarking for overseas, except on field service. It will be withdrawn at the end of the voyage and returned to ordnance charge for re-issue to Indian troops returning to India.

2 It should be noted that India Army Form C 860 is now obsolete and India Army Form C 857 (Individual account of public clothing) is the only clothing document which will accompany every soldier, who is at all times required to be in possession of personal clothing and necessaries according to the scale under which clothed

Army Instruction (India) No 16 of 1922 is hereby cancelled

[41151 (Q M G -12-B) / A -II]

926. Increased rates of pay for radiographers serving in India.

With the approval of the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that, with effect from the 1st July 1919 the pay of radiographers who were actually serving in India on that date shall be increased from Rs 400 to Rs 500 a month This revised rate is subject to the general conditions laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 914 of 1919

[26133 (D M S -1-A) / B]

927. Preparation of accounts of the Assistant Commanding Royal Engineers, Eastern Southern Command.

The following corrections are made to Army Instruction (India) No 758 of 1922 —

(i) In paragraph 3 (ii) *for* the words "accounts current (cash and stock)" *read* "account current (cash)"

(ii) In the first line of the list under paragraph 4 *for* the words "Chief Examiner, Eastern Command" *read* "Chief Engineer, Eastern Command"

[(M. A G 's case) / C]

928. Grant of Commissions in the Indian Army Reserve of Officers to certain Chaplains who served in the field during the Great War.

It is notified that Chaplains of the Indian Ecclesiastical Establishment and other clergymen who, during the Great War, were appointed by the Government of India to serve as Chaplains in the field and who had not, at any time during field service, held temporary commissions in the Royal Army Chaplains' Department, will be gazetted to commissions in the Indian Army Reserve of Officers with retrospective effect from the date on which they entered on field service and as relinquishing those commissions with effect from the date on which such service terminated.

2. Subject to the rank to which they are gazetted being that of the highest rank actually held and to its having been held for an aggregate period of not less than six months in the field, Chaplains of the Indian Ecclesiastical Establishment will, with reference to paragraph 390-A, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, be accorded the rank of major or of captain according as they were either Senior or Junior Chaplains on that establishment while on service, and Chaplains not belonging to the Indian Ecclesiastical Establishment will be accorded the rank of captain.

3. Chaplains granted commissions under the terms of this Instruction will not become entitled thereby to pay or allowances at higher rates than those at which they were paid while serving in the field or to gratuity, army of occupation bonus or children's allowance at rates higher than those at which these concessions are admissible to them under orders already issued. They will however be permitted, on being gazetted as relinquishing their commissions, to retain their rank and to wear the service dress uniform of such rank, if they desire to do so, when attending ceremonies and entertainments of a military character or when conducting services for the troops under military authority.

4. Field service for the purposes of this Instruction must have been rendered within the period 4th August 1914 to the 31st July 1920.

5. The Chaplains not belonging to the Indian Ecclesiastical Establishment to whom this Instruction refers are those who were entertained on the terms, as laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, which ordinarily regulate the appointment of Roman Catholic and Wesleyan Chaplains.

6 Chaplains affected by this Instruction who desire to avail themselves of its provisions should submit their claims, through the usual departmental channels, to the Secretary to the Government of India Army Department, with detailed particulars of their field service The particulars should include information as to the expeditionary forces with which the applicant served, the dates of commencement and termination of service, and the highest rank actually held and the period for which it was held, and should be supported by copies of, or references to, appointment and posting orders

[454 Ecclesiastical (A. D) / A II.]

929. Scale of rations for British and Indian troops, *followers and animals during active operations* extending up to 30 days.

It has been decided to fix a war scale of rations for British and Indian troops and followers, which will be inter mediate between the existing *operation* and field service scales, and an operation scale of rations for animals

2 The new scales, which are shown in the Appendix to this Instruction, are based on the minimum quantities of food necessary to conserve the energy of men and animals during a period of active operations extending up to 30 days Rations on these scales will be issued at the discretion of the General Officer Commanding the Force concerned, and only when sufficient transport is not available for the carriage of the full field service ration

3 The tables of field service rations in War Establishments will be amended accordingly in due course

[47678 (Q M G -6 A) / B]

930. Establishments of the Small Arms Schools in India.

The following amendments are made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 612 of 1921 —

Under the heading "(ii) Small Arms School, Pachmarhi" *for* present entry in column 2 against "8 Indian non commissioned officer instructors, 1st class" *substitute* "1 dafadar and 7 havildars, seconded, with pay and

allowances of rank *plus* Rs. 10 *per mensem* extra duty pay."

Under the heading "(iii) Small Arms School, Satara" *for* present entry in column 2 against "7 Indian non-commissioned officer instructors, 1st class" *substitute* "1 dafadar and 6 havildars, seconded, with pay and allowances of rank *plus* Rs. 10 *per mensem* extra duty pay."

Under the heading "(iv) Small Arms School, Rawalpindi" *for* present entry in column 2 against "8 Indian non-commissioned officer instructors, 1st class" *substitute* "1 dafadar and 7 havildars, seconded, with pay and allowances of rank *plus* Rs. 10 *per mensem* extra duty pay."

[13718 (G. S.—M. T.-1). / D]

931. Introduction of Army Form O.-1669—Officers—Claim for increased pay for length of service.

The following Army Form has been introduced for use in India:—

Army Form O.-1669.—Officers—Claim for increased pay for length of service.

The form is ready for issue and will be indented for on the "as required" scale. It will be embodied in the Staff Section of India Army Form Z-2001.

[A.-10105 (A. G.-10) / C]

932. Trade tests for British ranks in India.

The following amendments are made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 553 of 1922, page 654:—

Delete the letters "R. E." against the following trades under Group C.:—

Observer (Artillery survey).
Printer (pressman).
Printer (machine-minder).

[A-13210 (A. G.-1). / D]

933. Provision of quarters for assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department in military employ. 14

With reference to paragraph 6 of Army Instruction (India) No 544 of 1920 it has been decided that the grant of free quarters should be restricted to such assistant surgeons as are required to live on the premises of a military medical institution

2 In order to give effect to this decision, the Deputy Director, Medical Services of every Command or Assistant Director, Medical Services of an Independent District or Brigade, will furnish the Controller of Military Accounts concerned annually on the 1st of April with a certificate stating the number of assistant surgeons in each station that, in their opinion, must live on the premises of a particular military medical institution In the case of assistant surgeons employed in connexion with military medical institutions under the control of the Director General, Indian Medical Service, the certificate will be furnished by him. These certificates will not be granted as a matter of course, but each case will be carefully scrutinised before a certificate is given

3 A copy of the certificate will in each case be furnished to the Chief Engineer of the Command or Commanding Royal Engineer of the Independent District or Brigade concerned, and it will be incumbent upon the Military Works Services to provide the quarters needed Where quarters are not available on the premises of a medical institution, Government quarters may be provided outside, or quarters may be hired, if they are obtainable close to the institution No allowance in lieu of quarters, or compensation for inferior quarters, will be payable

4 The audit officer concerned will be required to report to Government for orders any case in which this concession appears to have been misapplied

5 Assistant surgeons for whom no certificate is given in accordance with the orders in paragraph 2 above may be provided with Government quarters, if available, on payment of the assessed rent, subject to a maximum of 10 per cent of their salary Otherwise, they will make their own arrangements for quarters and will receive no allowance

934. Periods of enrolment for service as combatants in the Indian Army.

With reference to India Army Order No. 83 of 1922, it has been decided that the periods for which persons shall be enrolled as combatants for service in the Indian Army, shall be as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction.

[022465 (A. G.-6). / D]

E. BURDON,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 917 OF 1923

Daily Standard Ration for Animals.

Item	Class of Animals	Gram	Barley (l)	Bran	Salt	Aden only aqueduct water (s)	Fodder, hay (other than oat hay) or lucerne' dry.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	Horses	lbs	Lbs	Lbs	Ozs	Galls	Lbs
1	Heavy draught horses	3½	6½	3	1		25(a)
2	Colonial and country bred horses of B itish Corps (k)	3	4½	2½	1	12(c)	20(a)
3	All horses of Indian Cavalry regiments . . .	3	4	2	1	12(c)	18(a) (e)
4	Other horses over 14 2 hands (h)	2½	3½	2	1	12(c)	20(a)
5	Governor General s Bodyguard horses . . .	3	4½	2½	1		20(b)
	Ponies						
6	Pack ponies, Class I		5		½	10	15
7	" " " II		4		½	10	13
8	Riding ponies, i.e., horses of 14 2 hands and under .		5		¾	10	20

Daily Standard Ration for Animals—contd.

Item.	Class of Animals.	Gram.	Barley. (l)	Bran.	Salt.	Aden only aqueduct water. (i)	Fodder, ... (other than oat hay) or lucerne dry.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
		Lbs.	Lbs.	Lbs.	Ozs.	Galls.	Lbs.
	Mules.						
9	Light draught mule, *viz.*, draught mules in artillery, engineer, signal units and cavalry brigade trains other than Army Transport	3½	4	2	1	12(c)	20(a)
10	Ordnance mules	2½	3	...	⅔	10	20
11	Sapper and Miner and Class I equipment mules of Signal service.	...	5½	...	⅔	10	20
12	Class II equipment, machine gun and Lewis gun mules of Pioneer and Infantry Battalions, Army Transport Draught and 1st class pack mules	...	5½	...	½	10	15
	...ansport, 2nd class pack mules .	...	4½	...		8	13

	Camels						
14	Silladar employed camels	4	...	...	...	...	18 bhoosa (d) (f)
15	Camels of Government camel [illegible]	2½(h)	2½(h)	...	1	10	18 bhoosa (d) (g).
	Bullocks.						
16	Siege train and artillery bullocks	2½	2½	...	½	...	21
17	Army Transport bullocks	2½	2½	...	½	...	10
	Miscellaneous						
18	Grass and Dairy Farm animals (j)			As	required		
19	Animals in Remount Depots (j)			As	required.		

Notes :—

[illegible]

(i) Animals in receipt of aqueduct water do not get salt ; at [illegible] animals get condensed water together with salt.

(j) Any description of grain of Supply and Transport Corps supply demanded will be supplied.

(k) The scale of forage for officers chargers will be as follows :—

(i) Officers chargers 15 hands and over will get the scale authorised for Colonial horses of British Corps, vide item [illegible]

(ii) Officers chargers under 15 hands will get the scale authorised for other horses, vide item 4.

(l) In Burma paddy will be issued in lieu of barley.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 929 OF 1922.

Scale of Rations for British and Indian Troops, followers and animals during active operations extending up to 30 days.

A.—BRITISH TROOPS.

Daily Issues.

Bacon	ozs.	3
Jam	"	3
Bread	"	8
Biscuits	"	6
Fruit dried	"	2
Meat tinned*	"	12
Milk, evaporated	"	2
Oil, cooking	"	1
Onions	"	4
Potatoes	"	8
Vegetables, fresh	"	6
Sugar	"	3
Salt	"	½
Tea	"	¾
Lemon juice	fl. "	⅛
Charcoal	"	4
Firewood	lb.	[illegible]

Weekly Issues.

Cigarettes, or	ozs.	1
Tobacco, or	"	2
Sweets	"	4
Mustard	"	1/7
Pepper	"	1/7
Matches	boxes	2

---

* When available, 1 lb. meat fresh will be issued in lieu of 12 ozs. meat tinned.

Thrice, Weekly Issues.

Butter	ozs.	2
Powder curry	„	⅛
Rice	„	

Additional Issues in winter.

Cheese	ozs.	3
Soup	„	2
Rum	„	2⅓
weets	„	4

B.—INDIAN TROOPS AND FOLLOWERS.

Daily Issues

Meat fresh (including bone)	ozs.	8
Milk, evaporated	„	3
Onions	„	4
Potatoes	„	2
Sugar	„	2½
Vegetables, fresh	„	8
Atta	„	18
Dall	„	4
Ghi	„	2½
Sal	„	½
Tea	„	⅓
Lemon juice	„	½
Chillies	„	⅙
Garlic	„	⅙
Ginger	„	¼
Turmeric	„	⅛
Charcoal	„	8
Firewood	lb.	1

Weekly Issues.

Cigarettes or	ozs.	1
Tobacco	„	2
Matches	boxes	2

Additional Issues in winter.

Rum daily	fl. ozs.	2
Ghi thrice weekly	„	2

Rice Eaters.

Atta . . . . ozs. 8
Rice . . . . " 10

Non-Meat Eaters.

Dall . . . . ozs. 2
Ghi . . . . " $1\frac{1}{3}$
Atta . . . . " 4

C.—ANIMALS.

Scale.	Animals.	Grain.	Dry grass.	Salt.	REMARKS.
A.	Australian or Colonial horses and country bred horses with British mounted corps.	12	12	1	
B.	Arabs and other small horses.	10	10	1	
C.	Mounted infantry ponies; mountain battery ordnance mules, mountain battery baggage mules, 1st class; transport mules or ponies, 1st class.	9	10	$\frac{1}{3}$	
D.	Mountain battery baggage mules 2nd class, transport mules or ponies 2nd class; other horses and ponies employed with officers' messes.	7	9	$\frac{1}{2}$	
E.	Siege train and artillery bullocks, camels.	8	20(a) (b)	$\frac{1}{2}$	(a) 15 lbs. If bhoosa is issued in lieu of dry grass.
F.	Draught bullocks . .	6	20(a)	...	(b) As far as practicable missa bhoosa will be issued.
	Pack bullocks and donkeys	4	9	$\frac{1}{2}$	

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 934 OF 1922.

Periods of enrolment for service as combatants in the Indian Army.

Except in the case of the following special classes, the period shall be four years in army service. In the case of special classes, the period shall be as follows —

Classes.	Army service.	Reserve service, if any.
	Years.	Years.
Musicians, trumpeters, drummers, buglers, fifers and pipers	10	...
Except in the cases of those enrolled in the Works Corps and of those who are non combatants,—		
Schoolmasters, clerks, artificers, armourers, engine drivers, farriers, tailors and mochis.	10	...
Animal transport personnel of the Supply and Transport Corps	6	4
Mechanical Transport personnel of the Mechanical Transport Corps.	6	4
All combatants enrolled in the Works Corps.	2	...
All combatants enrolled direct into the Reserve	...	No minimum period ; but no person shall be allowed to serve , in the Reserve, or in any class of the Reserve, for a longer period than is permitted by the regulations for the time being in force.

Persons originally enrolled *for army service only may* be transferred with their own consent to the Reserve in accordance with the regulations for the time being in force Persons so transferred must complete in the Reserve the unexpired period, if any, for which they were enrolled and shall then, for the purposes of further service and discharge, be treated in the same manner as persons enrolled direct into the Reserve.

SGPI Delhi—L 36AII—16-11-22—6,060

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

Delhi, the 21st November 1922.

935. Provision of syringes, hypodermic, with metal guarded glass barrels, 20 minims, for station veterinary hospitals and veterinary hospitals of remount depôts. 21

It has been decided to issue syringes, hypodermic, with metal guarded glass barrels, 20 minims, together with spare barrels and needles to station veterinary hospitals and veterinary hospitals of remount depôts on the following scale:—

—	Station veterinary hospitals class I and class II.	Veterinary hospitals of remount depôts.
(*i*) Syringes, hypodermic with metal guarded glass barrels, 20 minims	1	3
(*ii*) Spare barrels	1	3
(*iii*) Spare needles	10	30

2. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[36428 (Q. M. G.-14.) / A.-II.]

936. Terms for the disposal of senior British officers of the Indian cavalry, declared to be surplus to the requirements of the Indian Army.

Paragraph 1 (c) of Army Instruction (India) No. 661 of 1922 is reconstructed as follows:—

"(*c*) An officer who is on leave on medical certificate when he is informed that he is surplus to requirements

 A

will either (*i*) be retired under the Royal Warrant of 25th April 1922 when he has been passed fit for service in India, or (*ii*) be retired on an invalid pension under the [illegible] rules when he has been found unfit for further service in India, provided that he is found either fit or permanently unfit within 2 years from the date on which he was struck off duty on proceeding on sick leave. An officer who at the end of 2 years from that date has neither been found fit nor permanently unfit will then be given the option of retiring forthwith under these special rules or on an invalid pension. The same option will at once be given to an officer who is on the temporary non-effective list when he is declared to be surplus."

[02165 (M. S.-Spl.) / B]

937: Machine gun carrying equipment for Small Arms Schools in India.

Carrying equipment for Lewis and Hotchkiss guns will be issued to each of the Small Arms Schools in India on the following scale:—

Lewis ·303 inch machine gun	...	sets 4
Hotchkiss ·303 inch machine gun—		
Home pattern ...	... ...	set 1
Indian pattern	... ...	„ 1

Details of the items constituting a set of each of these carrying equipments are published as Appendices to this Instruction.

2. When all Indian pattern Hotchkiss gun carrying equipment with units has been replaced by the Home pattern, the Indian pattern equipment will be withdrawn from the schools.

3. The cost of the proposal, which is estimated at Rs. 8,505 initial and Rs. 1,700 recurring, is debitable to item 10 under Head II-A (*c*), (*i*), (*ii*) and (*iii*) respectively.

[5752 (Q. M. G.-11-B.) / A.-II.]

938. Equipment for the Light Mortar and Grenade Wing of the Small Arms School, Pachmarhi. 21

The following amendments are made to the "List of Stores authorised for the Light Mortar and Grenade Wing of the Small Arms School, Pachmarhi" published as Appendix II to Army Instruction (India) No 920 of 1921 —

Item 21, for the present entries *substitute* — "(i) Cartridges M L 3" and 4" mortars, 95 grs ballistite . 200 (ii) Cartridges, M L 3"-mortar, augmenting 110 grs cordite 3 mm, flake . 300

Item 24, *for* "Mountings" *read* "Stands"

Items 25 and 26, *delete*

Item 27, after the word "clinometers" *delete* "field, special".

Item 28, *delete*.

Items 29, 30 and 31 *delete*

Item 35, *for* present entry *substitute* "Carriers, bomb, M L 3" mortar"

Item 38, *for* present entry *substitute* "Bags, tool, M L 3"-mortar"

Item 39, *delete*

Item 41, after the word "Barrels" *delete* "with band".

Item 42, *delete*

Items 44 and 45, *delete*

Item 46, in third column *for* "2" *read* "1 spare"

Items 47, 48 and 50, *delete*

Item 51, *for* present entry *substitute* "Tommy, M L 3" mortar"

Items 62 and 63, *delete*

Item 64, *for* the present entry *substitute* "Spanner, adjustable, 15"".

[8309 (G S—M T. 1) / A II]

939. Assessment of rent of Government quarters occupied by military officers. 2

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the maximum rent chargeable to officers for the occupation of

Government quarters shall be 5 per cent. of salary in the case of unmarried officers' quarters and 10 per cent. in the case of married officers' quarters. When furniture and ordnance equipment are supplied to Government quarters, rent shall be charged for their use at the rate of 10 per cent. on the original value, this rate being reconsidered if it is found to be insufficient. Scales of furniture and ordnance equipment for quarters will be issued later.

2. When funds permit, electric fans and lights will be installed in Government quarters in all cantonments, in which energy is available. Rent for electric installations and for current consumed will be recovered in accordance with the rules for military electric installations.

[22507 (M. W.-5) / C]

940. Relinquishment of the title of "Colonel Commandant" or "Colonel-on-the-Staff" by officers on retirement or cessation of service.

It has been decided, with reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 104 of 1920 and Army Instruction (India) No. 117 of 1921, that officers will be permitted to use the title of "Colonel Commandant" or "Colonel-on-the-Staff" only while employed as such, and that these titles will be relinquished on retirement or on cessation of service.

[A-16313 (A. G.-9) / B]

941. Command allowance of lieutenant-colonels commanding, and staff pay of adjutants of Divisional Ammunition Columns, Royal Field Artillery.

The Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India has approved of the orders issued in Army Instruction (India) No. 555 of 1922.

[A.-5072 (A. G.-10) / C]

942. Issue of torches, electric, hand, to units in possession of wireless sets.

It has been decided to issue the following stores to units in possession of wireless sets for use when filling petrol tanks of wireless telegraphy sets by night:—

Torches, electric, hand ...	...	1 per set.
Batteries, dry, torch (spare)	...	1 per torch.
Lamps, electric, torch (spare)	...	*1 per torch.*

2. The cost which is estimated at Rs. 400 initial and Rs. 230 annual recurring is debitable to Head V-H of the Army estimates for 1922-23.

[40990 (Q. M. G.-11-B.) / A.-II]

943. Cessation of the grant of acting rank to officers.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the grant of acting rank to officers of all arms of the Indian Army shall cease forthwith.

2. The cases of all officers now holding acting rank under the provisions of paragraphs 2 and 4 of Army Instruction (India) No. 237 of 1922 will be reviewed and, wherever possible, recommendations for relinquishment of higher acting rank will be submitted to the Secretary to the Government of India, Army Department.

3. General Officers Commanding-in-Chief, Commands, and General Officers Commanding Waziristan Force and Burma District will forward to the Secretary to the Government of India, Army Department, the names of all officers holding acting rank where relinquishment is recommended, and inform the officers concerned that the relinquishment, if approved, will be carried out in an early issue of the Gazette of India

4. Only in very exceptional circumstances will the retention of acting rank be permitted. All such cases will be submitted to the Secretary to the Government of India, Army Department, for decision, with full details showing the necessity for retention.

5. The retention of higher temporary rank is not affected by this order. The provisions of Army Instruction

India) No. 237 of 1922, in so far as it relates to temporary rank, will remain operative until further orders.

6. Army Instruction (India) No. 237 of 1922, in so far as it relates to the retention of acting rank is hereby cancelled.

[A-16326 (A. G.-9 / B]

944. Question whether the period during which an officer is stopped at an efficiency bar should count towards increments in the event of his being permitted at some future date to pass that bar.

Home Department letter No. F.-917-Ests., dated 2nd October 1922, is published as an Appendix to this Instruction for the information of all concerned.

[(A. D. Case No. 23292)]

945. Free passage to the United Kingdom for the families of officers of the British Service and all British personnel of the Indian Army serving in Iraq.

Intimation has been received from the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that the concession of free passage to the United Kingdom, sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 858 of 1922, is not applicable to the families of those officers who proceed to Iraq from India to take up employment under contracts entered into with the Civil Administration of Iraq.

[29112 (Q. M. G.-2-A) / B]

946. Chevrons and badges of rank and appointment for British and Indian troops and followers.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 852 of 1922, and in supersession of all existing orders on the subject, the chevrons and distinguishing badges of rank and appointment authorised for wear by British and Indian

troops and followers (regimental and departmental) are as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction.

2. Appendices VIII, IX, XI and XIV, to Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, are hereby cancelled. The necessary amendments will be incorporated in these regulations and in Army Regulations, India, Volume VII, now under revision

3. Sanction is also accorded to a first free issue to the undernoted ranks of the Indian Army of two each of the new badges of rank and appointment, for wear on service dress clothing and coats, warm, M S, or Greatcoats:—

Sub-Assistant Surgeons, 3rd class, Indian Medical Department. Veterinary Assistants, 1st, 2nd and 3rd class, *Army Veterinary Corps*	Royal arms and wreath.
Farrier majors . . .	Crown.
Trumpet, bugle, drum and fife-majors .	1-bar chevron, worsted and silk lace on drab. (To be affixed to the 3-bar chevrons already in possession).

4. The extra expenditure involved, *viz*, Rs 440, will be met from Head I of the Army estimates for the year 1922-23.

[42736 (Q M. G.-12-B.) / A.-II.]

947. Issue of distinguishing armlets to warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the Auxiliary Force, India. 2

Sanction is accorded to the free issue to the Auxiliary Force, India, on the scale of one per man, of the undermentioned distinguishing armlets, renewals of which, if required, will be made every two years:—

Signal service, regimental and company signallers.	Blue and white (stock No. 990).
Scouts	Green (Stock No. 1015).
Runners	Red (Stock No. 1016).
Regimental stretcher bearers . . .	White (Stock No. 1005.)

These armlets will be worn during all field training, ‹anœuvres, etc., or when specially ordered, in order that ‹e classes concerned may be readily recognised and assist‹nce rendered them in the performance of their [illegible] ‹uties.

2. The cost will be met from the provision made under ‹art B.—D.—Auxiliary Force "Clothing" in the Army ‹stimates for 1922-23.

3. The necessary additions will be made in due course ‹o the Regulations for the Auxiliary Force, India, 1921.

[42423 (Q. M. G.-12-B). / A.-II.]

‹948. Rules for the supply by civil authorities of carriages required for the movements of troops or stores.

It has been decided that when hired carriage is supplied ‹by the civil authorities for troops on the march, half hire ‹will be paid for the return journey from the exchanging ‹station to the place where the carriage was engaged. If ‹the carriage is taken beyond the exchanging station, full ‹hire will be paid for the return journey from the place where the carriage is released to the place where it was engaged.

2. If chaudhris are engaged to collect carriage, their fees at the local rates will be paid by the Army Department.

3. Carriages which ordinarily ply for hire and are on the list to be kept by the district officer will first be called upon, and the balance will be made up by impressment.

[42515 (Q. M. G 2-A) / B]

949. Payment issues of part-worn personal clothing and necessaries.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 570 of 1921, sanction is accorded to the issue, on payment, to troops, of part-worn articles of personal clothing and necessaries, when available, at 25 per cent. of the vocabulary rates instead of at one half of the vocabulary rates as

authorised in the Army Instruction (India) referred to above.

2. Units requiring such stores should apply immediately to the clothing depôts on which dependent.

[40377 (Q. M. G.-Q. 12 A) / A.-II]

950. Abolition of saddlers from the peace establishment of the Army Veterinary Corps, India.

With reference to Appendix I to Army Instruction (India) No. 1007 of 1920, it has been decided to abolish saddlers from the peace establishment of the Army Veterinary Corps, India.

2. Those now serving will be discharged and granted such pension or gratuity as is admissible under regulations.

[49859 (Q M G-14). / A.-II]

951. Revision of the rate of leave pay for departmental officers and all warrant and non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List.

Add the following paragraph to Army Instruction (India) No. 881 of 1922 —

" 5. No recoveries should be made in cases where leave pay at tradesmen's rates has already been issued "

[A.-'6328 (A G-10) / B]

***952. Staff and establishments of the Prince of Wales's* Royal Indian Military College, Dehra Dun.**

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No 256 of 1922:—

In the Appendix to the Instruction *after* Indian adjutant and quartermaster (risaldar or subadar) *add* 2 vernacular teachers ... Rs. 200 per mensem and free quarters or Rs. 30 per mensem in lieu of quarters.

2. The above sanction has effect from the 1st November 1922.

3. The extra expenditure involved during the current financial year, which is estimated at Rs. 1,840, is debitable to Head II-B-I-(*i*) and will be met from anticipated savings under Head II-B (*b*)—item (4) of the Army estimates for 1922-23.

[$\frac{\text{13252 (G. S., M. T.-2)}}{\text{D}}$]

E. BURDON,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX I TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 937 OF 1922

Lewis gun carrying equipment for Small Arms Schools.

Item No	Articles	Scale per set		Remarks
		Gun mule	Ammunition mule	
	Section 1 A			
1	Braces, pouch, Lewis gun, web	6		
2	Pouches, magazine, Lewis gun, web	12		
	Section 5 B			
	Packsaddlery, G S, I P—			
3	bits, bridoon	1	1	
4	Breechings	1	1	
	Collars—			
5	Head	1	1	
6	Breast	1	1	
7	Cruppers	1	1	
8	Girths	2	2	
9	Pannels pairs	1	1	
10	Heads, bridoon	1	1	
11	Reins, bridoon	1	1	
12	Saddles, pack and draught	1	1	
13	Straps, girth	4&1 spare	4&1 spare	
	Packsaddlery, Lewis machine gun, 303 inch—			
14	Cases accessories, I P—	1		
15	Covers, I P	1	..	
16	Racks, box carrier magazine, Lewis 303 inch gun	2	2 a)	I L C §11087
17	Straps, carrying gun—			
	fore	1		
	hind	1		
18	Surcingles I P	1	1	
	Section 16 B			
19	Blocks wool, box carrier magazine, Lewis 303 gun sets	3 b)		
20	Boxes carrier magazine, Lewis 303 gun	3	4(a)	I L C §1103 2
21	Carriers, magazine Lewis 303 gun		5(a)	„ 11083
22	Case spare barrel and cleaning rod	1		

L C

rry the

APPENDIX II TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 937 OF 1922.

[H]otchkiss gun carrying equipment, Indian pattern, f[or] Small Arms Schools.

Item No.	Articles.	Number per Gun set.	Number per Ammunition set.
	Section 1-A.		
1	Bandoliers, leather, 54 rds. Hotchkiss	2	per school
	Packsaddlery, cavalry, I. P.—		
2	Breechings	1	1
3	Collars, breast	1	1
4	Pannels, stuffed . . . pairs	1	1
	Packsaddlery, G. S., I. P.—		
5	Cruppers, No. 1	1	1
6	Girths, No. 2	2	2
7	Saddles, pack and draught, No. 3	1	1
8	Straps, girth, No. 1	4	4
	Packsaddlery, Hotchkiss, M. G. ·303 inch—		
9	Carriers, ammunition, I. P.	4	6
10	Cases, gun, I. P.	1	...
11	Cases, spare barrel, I. P.	1	...
12	Racks, ammunition, I. P.	1	2
13	Straps, suspending, I. P., gun and spare barrel	2	...
14	Packsaddlery, Lewis, M. G. ·303 inch straps, securing load	2	4
	Section 6-A.		
	Saddlery, universal—		
15	Bits, Portsmouth, reversible	1	1
16	heads, bridle	1	1
17	Collars head, Mark IV	1	1
18	Reins, bit	1	1

APPENDIX III TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 937 OF 1922.

Hotchkiss gun carrying equipment, Home pattern, for Small Arms Schools.

Item No.	Articles.	Number per		
		Gun set.	Bucket set.	Ammunition set
	Section 1-A.			
1	Bandoliers, leather, 54 rds. Hotchkiss, M. G.	2	per	school.
	Section 5 A.			
2	Harness, P D, G. S—			
	Cases, horse shoe	1	...	1
	Section 5-B.			
	Packsaddlery, G. S—			
3	Bits, bridoon	1	...	1
4	Breechings, Mark V	1	...	1
5	Collars, breast, Mark V	1	...	1
6	" head, Mark IV	1	—	1
7	Cruppers, Mark V	1	...	1
8	Girths, leather	1	...	1
9	Straps, girth, Mark II.	4	...	4
	Packsaddlery, M G, ·303 inch—			
10	Caps, shovel, Hotchkiss	1	...	...
11	Carriers, ammunition, Hotchkiss	4	...	6
12	Straps, retaining, 3 carriers.	2	...	4
13	1 carrier	2	...	...
14		1	..	2
15		1	...	...
16		1	...	...
17		2	...	2
18	s.	1	...	1
19		1	...	2
20		2	...	...
[illegible]		1	...	...
22	" " ammunition, Hotchkiss	...	...	1
	Section 6.			
	Saddlery, universal—			
23	Bucket, gun, Hotchkiss	...	1	...
24	Straps, trunnion attachment	...	1	...
25	Gas cylinder and hind arch attachment	...	1	...
26	Bags, saddle, Hotchkiss	...	1	...
27	Straps, steadying	...	1	...
28	Girth, balancing, Hotchkiss.	...	1	...
29	Straps, attachment	...	1	...
30	" connecting	...	1	...
31	Reins, bit	1	...	1

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 944 OF 1922.

Home Department letter No. F.-917-Ests., dated the 2nd October 1922.

Question whether the period during which an officer is stopped at an efficiency bar should count towards increments in the event of his being permitted at some future date to pass that bar.

With reference to paragraph 2 of your letter, No. 2046, dated the 1st-9th May 1922, regarding the question stated above, I am directed to say that the Government of India have ruled that *on each occasion on which an officer* is allowed to pass an efficiency bar which had previously been enforced against him, he should come on to the time-scale at such stage as the authority competent to declare the bar removed may fix for him, subject of course to the pay admissible according to his length of service.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 916 OF 1922

Distinguishing Badges and Chevrons.

A — BRITISH TROOPS

Ranks	No Chevrons of Bars	Distinguishing badges of rank worn on frocks and blouses khaki drill, jackets, service dress serge, greatcoats, and coats, warm, M S	GENERAL REMARKS (A and B)
Warrant officers Class I			*Royal Artillery*
Conductor			All British non commissioned officers above the rank of lance-serjeant and Indian non commissioned officers above the rank of naick wear a gun on frock, and jacket
Staff serjeant major, 1st class			
Educational instructor		Royal arms and wreath	
Assistant surgeons I M D 1st and 2nd class, ranking as conductors			
Master gunner, 1st class		Royal arms and wreath and gun	*Royal Engineers, S and M*
Master gunner, 2nd class		Royal arms and gun	Warrant officers ins instructors and non-commissioned officers above the rank of lance serjeant and lance havildar will wear a grenade on frock jacket and great coat The grenade will be worn below the badge of rank by warrant officers and above the chevrons by non-commissioned officers
Armourer serjeant major			
Fitter serjeant major		Royal arms and crossed hammer and pincers	
Armament serjeant major			
Saddler serjeant-major		Royal arms and bit	
Farrier serjeant major		Royal arms and horseshoe	
Serjeant major, R A M C		Royal arms and Geneva cross	
Serjeant-major small arms school		Royal arms and crossed rifles.	*Royal Army Medical Corps*
Serjeant major, physical training instructor.		Royal arms and crossed swords	All ranks wear a Geneva Cross on khaki drill frock service dress jacket, and greatcoat
Serjeant major, artillery school		Royal arms and crossed guns	
Serjeant major, army signal school		Royal arms and crossed flags	1st class orderlies wear two straight bars of braid and 2nd class orderlies one bar, on service dress jackets

Distinguishing Badges and Chevrons—*contd.*

A.—British Troops—*concld.*

Ranks.	Chevrons. No. of Bars.	Distinguishing badges of rank worn on frocks and blouses, khaki drill; jackets, service dress, serge; greatcoats, and coats, warm, M. S.	General Re… (A and B
Non-commissioned officers and men—concld.			
Armourer staff-serjeant	3	Crown and crossed hammer and pincers.	
Armament " "			
Company quartermaster-serjeants holding the rank of colour-serjeants.		Crown.	
Other non-commissioned officers holding the rank of squadron, troop, battery, or company quartermaster-serjeant, or colour-serjeant.			
Band serjeant	3	Lyre and crown.	
Serjeant instructor in musketry.	3	Crossed rifles.	
Serjeant instructor in physical training.	3	Crossed swords.	
Serjeant, lance-serjeant	3	......	
Corporal, bombardier	2	......	
Lance-corporal	1	......	
Bandsman, or musician	...	Lyre and crown.	
Trumpeter	...	Crossed trumpets.	
Bugler	...	Bugle.	
Drummer or fifer	...	Drum.	
Pioneer	...	Crossed hatchets with grenade, or bugle, according to regiment or service; grenade for fusilier regiments; bugle for Light Infantry and Rifle regiments. Not worn on greatcoats.	
Gunner, driver, sapper or private.	...	......	

Distinguishing Badges and Chevrons—*contd*

B—Indian Troops and Followers

Ranks	No Chevrons of Bars	Distinguishing badges of rank worn on frocks and blouses khaki drill jackets service dress serge greatcoats and coats warm M S	General Remarks (A and B)
Warrant officers			
Sub Assistant surgeons—3rd class		Royal arms and wreath	
Veterinary Assistants 1st, 2nd and 3rd class A V C India		Royal arms and wreath	
Non commissioned officers and men			
Regimental dafadar-major		Royal arms	
Regimental havildar major (Artillery)		Royal arms	
Corps havildar-major (Sappers and Miners)		Royal arms	
Regimental quartermaster dafadar		Crown and wreath	
Regimental quartermaster havildar		Crown and wreath	
Squadron dafadar major		Crown	
Havildar-major (Artillery)		Crown	
Company havildar major		Crown	
Farrier-major		Crown and horseshoe	
Trumpet major	4	Crossed trumpets	
Bugle-major	4	Bugle	
Drum or fife-major	4	Drum	
Squadron quartermaster-dafadar	3	Crown	
Quartermaster havildar (Artillery)	3	Crown	
Company quartermaster havildar	3	Crown	
Troop-dafadar (Mule transport)	3	Crown	

Distinguishing Badges and Chevrons—concld.

B.—Indian Troops and Followers—concld.

Ranks.	No. Chevrons. of Bars.	Distinguishing badges of rank worn on frocks and blouses, khaki drill, jackets, service dress, serge; greatcoats, and coats, warm, M. S.	General Re (A and B
Non-commissioned officers and men—concld.			
Armourer dafadar or havildar	3	Crossed hammer and pincers.	
Havildar instructor in muskotry.	3	Crossed rifles.	
Havildar instructor in physical training.	3	Crossed swords.	
Dafadar, havildar, lance-dafadar, and lance-havildar.	3	......	
Naick	2	......	
Lance-naick	1	......	
Trumpeter	...	Crossed trumpets.	
Bugler	...	Bugle.	
Drummer, or fifer . .	...	Drum.	
Sowar, gunner, driver, sapper, sepoy.	...	......	
Followers	...	In the Indian hospital corps (General Section) grade rings as shewn below are worn, by the classes named :— 1st grade head cooks 3 1st grade ward servants and 2nd grade head cooks . 2 2nd grade ward servants, cooks, 1st grade water carriers, dhobies, and ward sweepers . 1	

1. Chevrons and badges of rank and Geneva Crosses will be worn on both arms—(Indian troops on right arm) on service dress, serge, and khaki drill clothing, great-coats, and coats, warm—M.S. Badges of appointment on the right arm only, except in the case of non-commissioned officers and men employed as signallers, but who are not in possession of an assistant instructor's certificate, when they will, while so employed, wear the signaller's badge on the left arm below the elbow.

2. Badges and chevrons will be worn above the elbow in all cases except the following, when they will be worn below the elbow:—

All warrant officers' badges and badges and chevrons for British and Indian ranks wearing 4-bar chevrons, also good conduct and skill-at-arms badges on the left arm.

3. Four-bar chevrons will be worn with the point upwards; good-conduct badges with the point upwards. All other will be worn with the point downwards.

4. Chevrons and good-conduct badges will be embroidered (worsted and silk lace on drab) Badges of rank and appointment will be of metal, except in the case of physical training staff when they will be embroidered.

Skill-at-arms badges will be embroidered.

5 Good-conduct badges will only be worn by lance-corporals, lance naicks and lower ranks according to the pay drawn, and on service dress serge and khaki drill clothing only.

6. Collar badges will not be worn on khaki drill frocks or service dress jackets.

7. The position on garments of chevrons and badges for men of normal dimensions is shewn below.

Armlets.

The following armlets will be worn by warrant and non-commissioned officers and men of the classes named, on the right arm above the elbow in order that they may be

readily recognised and assistance rendered them in the performance of their special duties:—

(*a*) Signal service, regimental and company signallers.	Blue and white.
(*b*) Scouts	Green.
(*c*) Runners	Red.
(*d*) Regimental stretcher bearers . .	White with letters "S. B." in scarlet.
(*e*) Recruiters	Green with the letter "R" in black.
(*f*) Railway transport	White with the letters "R. T." in black.
(*g*) Embarkation	White with the letter "E" in black.
(*h*) Garrison, military and regimental police.	Black with the letters "G. M. P." "M. P.", and "R. P." in red.
(*i*) Sanitary service	Yellow.

2. Armlets (*a*) to (*d*) will be worn on active service, during all field training, manœuvres, etc., or when specially ordered, being issued on the scale of one armlet per man to the personnel for which authorised, renewals, if required, being made every two years.

Armlets (*e*) to (*i*) will be worn by the personnel con- ed when in the performance of their special duties and ill be renewed as required.

3. All the above armlets will be classified as public clothing and accounted for in units' clothing ledgers (India Army Form C.-863.)

Position of chevrons and badges on garments for men normal dimensions.

1. The point of the 1-bar chevron will be 9 inches, the 2-bar 9½ inches, and the 3-bar 10½ inches from the top of the sleeve of frocks and blouses, khaki drill, jackets, service dress, serge.

2. The centre of the 4-bar chevron, the good-conduct badge, and the warrant officer's or skill-at-arms badge worn on frocks or jackets with pointed cuffs will be about half an inch above the point of the cuff. With plain cuffs the lower edge or points of the warrant officer's or skill-at-arms badge will be 6½ inches, the point of the 4-bar chevron

9 inches, of the 1-bar good-conduct badge 7½ inches, the 2-bar 8 inches, the 3-bar 8½ inches, and the 4-5 and 6-bar 9 inches from the bottom of the sleeve.

3A. The lower edge or point of the trade badge, Geneva Cross or badge ofappointment when worn by privates or sepoys on frock, jacket, or blouse, will be 9 inches from the top of the sleeve.

4. Trade badges worn by non-commissioned officers should be affixed with the lower edge 3/4ths of an inch above the point of the "V" of the chevron and the Artillery gun, or gun and crown when worn, about the same distance above the trade badge The grenade in the Royal Engineers and Sappers and Miners will be worn immediately above the trade badge.

5. Crossed trumpets are worn on the 4-bar chevron in the Royal Artillery and Sappers and Miners but above the chevron in Cavalry.

6. Skill-at-arms badges (except when worn with the badge of rank or good-conduct badge which they will surmount) will be worn with pointed cuffs about half an inch above the point of the cuff; with plain cuffs the bottom edge or points of the badge will be 6½ inches from the bottom of the sleeve.

7 The braid worn by second class orderlies of the Royal Army Medical Corps will be placed 6½ inches from the bottom of the right sleeve on the service dress jacket. The second bar worn by first class orderlies will be half an inch above the first.

8. The grade rings of men of the Indian Hospital Corps will be worn with the bottom edge of the lowest ring 3 inches from the bottom of the sleeve

9. On greatcoats and coats, warm, M.S. the position of the 1-, 2- and 3-bar chevrons will be the same as on service dress serge, and khaki drill clothing (paragraph 1). The point of the 4-bar chevron will be 11 inches from the bottom of the sleeve The Geneva Cross will be worn with the lower edge, by warrant officers 6½ inches from the bottom of the sleeve, and by privates 9 inches from the top of the sleeve. Crowns will be worn immediately above the Geneva Cross and the Geneva Cross immediately above the chevrons.

10. When warrant officers wear more than one badge the foregoing measurements will apply to the lowest.

SGPI.Delhi—L 37AII—25-11-22—6,060

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Dated the 28th November 1922

953. Revised rules for the printing and supply of Army and India Army Forms. 953

28th No 1922.

The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 164 of 1922 :—

Add as footnote to paragraph 1, Section III— General rules for indenting and receipt of forms —

" *Note D.*—Indents by ordnance factories and inspection section establishments under the Director General of Ordnance in India will be checked and countersigned by the Director of Ordnance Factories and Director of Ordnance Inspection, respectively, and submitted direct to the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, annually on the 1st April."

[9202 (O.-3) / A-II.]

954. War Equipment Table, India—Headquarters of a Horse Artillery Brigade. 954

28th Nov 1922.

The publication of " War Equipment Table, India—Headquarters of a Horse Artillery Brigade," (India Army Form F.-980-23) has been approved Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India.

[41573 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

955. Introduction, cancellation and amendment of Army Forms and India Army Forms. 955

28th Nov. 1922.

The following form has been introduced :—

" *Army Form B. 171-U*—Qualification Sheet for Foreman of Signals " (modified for India).

2. An annual issue of the form will be made on th scale noted below:—

Unit, etc.	No. of copies
Chief Signal Officers, Commands*	22
Divisional Signals†	7
Cavalry Brigade, Signal Troops	1
Signal Training Centre and Depot	10

*In Commands where Corps Signal units are situated the scale includ such units and all sections that may be allotted to them.

†A Divisional Signals consists of Nos. 1 and 2 companies and the sca includes all sections forming part of these companies.

[14010 (G. S., M.T.-1). / D.]

Army Form W-5128 (modified for India)—" Complet return of all officers on strength of unit "— is cancelled. The existing stock of this form should be destroyed.

[O.-1478 (M. S. 1-A). / B]

Correction to India Army Form Z-2000.—Units will in future submit the returns against items 346 and 349 as follows:—

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
346	Nominal list of British officers of all Indian Army units, (except Sappers and Miners units who will render-return as per item 370).	I. A. F. Y.-1919. (Indian) (in duplicate).	1st	O. C. units.	...	M. S., A. H. Q.
349	Nominal roll of officers and information concerning officers and warrant officers (British Service).	A. F. B.-158 (in duplicate).	1st	O. C., Cavy., Arty., and Infy. unit.	...	O. C., Records of the units, and M. S., A. H. Q.

2. India Army Form Z-2000 will be amended in due course.

[O.-1748 (M. S. I-A). / B]

956. Age limit for entry in Government service. 956

Finance Department letter No. 1210-C.S.R., dated the 30th October 1922, is published as an Appendix to this Instruction for the information of all concerned. 28th Nov. 1922.

[A. D. (23363) / E.]

957. War Equipment Table, India—A Bridging Train, Sappers and Miners. 957

The publication of "War Equipment Table, India—A Bridging Train, Sappers and Miners," (India Army Form F.-980-27), has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India. 28th Nov. 1922.

[41712 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

958. Forms in use, and reports and returns rendered, by the military medical service in India. 958

With reference to Section 1 of the rules for the printing and supply of Army and India Army Forms, published as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 164 of 1922, a list of the forms used exclusively by the military medical service in India is published as Appendix "A" to this Instruction. 28th Nov. 1922.

2. A list of the reports and returns to be rendered by the military medical service in India is also published as Appendix "B" to this Instruction.

3. These lists will form Appendices to Army Regulations, India, Volume VI, and will be republished, in due course,

in the quarterly appendix to India Army Orders as a correction to the regulations.

[21007 (D. M. S.) / B.]

959. Equipment Regulations (India), Part 2, Engineer Units, Field Troop, Sappers and Miners.

The publication of "Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section X.-B., Engineer Units—Field Troop, Sappers and Miners," has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India.

[35039 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A. II.]

960. War Equipment Table, India—A Cavalry Brigade Ammunition Column.

The publication of "War Equipment Table, India—A Cavalry Brigade Ammunition Column," (India Army Form F.-980-14), has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India.

[41737 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

961. Equipment Regulations (India), Part 2, Armoured Car Company and Light Repair Section.

The publication of "Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section XV.-A., an Armoured Car Company and Light Repair Section," has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India.

[41268 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

962. Equipment Regulations (India), Part 2, Engineer Units, Chitral Platoon.

The publication of "Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section X.-O., Engineer Units, Chitral Platoon," has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India.

[41582 (Q. M. G.-II-C / A.-II.]

963. Equipment Regulations (India), Part 2, Indian Pioneer Training Battalions.

The publication of "Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section I-D., Indian Pioneer Training Battalions," has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India.

[41744 (Q. M. G.-II-C) / A.-II.]

964. Re-assessment of pensions under Army Instruction (India) No. 171 of 1921.

It has been decided that if, on a discharge certificate for re-employed service, an entry has been recorded to the effect that the individual's conduct during re-employment was "good" or "better," this record may be accepted in lieu of a separate certificate from the man's late Commanding Officer, that such re-employed service was satisfactory for purposes of re-assessment of pensions under Army Instruction (India) No. 171 of 1921. In cases, however, in which neither of the certificates referred to above is forthcoming, a certificate given, from available records, by any responsible officer of the unit in which the man last served should be accepted.

[A.-16082 (A. G.-10 / C]

965. Temporary increase in pensions of military pensioners.

The opening clause of Army Instruction (India) No. 245 of 1922 is reconstructed as follows:—

"With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided to increase, on the following scale, the pensions of all military pensioners, both European and Indian, whose pensions have been, or are being, regulated under Indian Army Regulations, and who have received no increase of pension under any measure sanctioned since the commencement of the late war."

[A.-11973 (A. G.-10) / C]

966. Issue of rations on re-payment to storekeepers and assistant storekeepers of Army Canteen Board and their servants in field service or concession areas.

Sanction is accorded to the issue, on repayment, of rations to storekeepers, assistant storekeepers and their servants (if any) actually employed in branches of the Army Canteen Board which have been established with the approval of the Government of India in place of field canteens in declared field service or concession areas.

[13654 (Q. M. G.-6-A) / B]

967. Issue of lamps, electric, signalling, daylight, short range, to artillery units.

It has been decided *to issue one lamp, electric, signalling*, daylight, short range, for training, to each battery of artillery and divisional ammunition column, in replacement of one of the present pattern signalling lamps as soon as it becomes unserviceable. Until stocks of lamps, electric, signalling, field, are exhausted, not more than one of the above lamps may be held in charge.

[40883 (Q. M. G.-11-B.) / A.-II.]

968. Procedure to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 826 of 1922, it is notified that the rate for all sterling remittances and allotments has been fixed as follows:—

	Per pound sterling. Rs.	A.	P.
For the week commencing with the 24th September 1922	15	7	0
For the week commencing with the 1st October 1922	15	7	0
For the week commencing with the 8th October 1924	15	6	0
For the week commencing with the 15th October 19.2	15	5	0
For the week commencing with the 22nd October 1922	15	5	0
For the week commencing with the 29th October 1922	15	6	0
For the week commencing with the 5th November 1922	15	5	0

[(M. A. G.'s case) / D]

969. Removal of officers of the Indian Army from regimental and departmental cadres on being placed on the temporary non-effective list.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, sanction is accorded to the reversion to the pre-war procedure by which officers of the Indian Army were removed from their regimental and departmental cadres on being placed on the temporary non-effective list, their subsequent posting, in the event of their restoration to the active list, being dependent on vacancies existing at the time of their return.

[6023 (M. S.-3) / B]

970. Exchange on the Mexican dollar.

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of the dollar, as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling, which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China station during the month of October 1922, was two shillings and six pence three farthings (2s. 6¾d.).

[A.-4639 (A. G.-10). / D]

971. Official rate of exchange for adjustment of rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government and for recoveries from colonial administrations for transactions brought to account during the month of November 1922.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 862 of 1922, it has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that the official rate of exchange for adjustment of all rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government and for recoveries from colonial administrations for transactions brought to account during the month of November 1922, should be one shilling and three pence three farthings the rupee.

[M. A. G.'s case / D]

972. Arrangements in connection with the moves of headquarters of commands and subordinate formations to the hills or plains.

Army Instructions (India) Nos. 262 of 1921 and 347 of 1922, together with the Army Department letters republished with the former Instruction are cancelled.

2. The following orders will govern the moves of headquarters of commands and subordinate formations to the hills or plains:—

(a) *Headquarters of Commands.*

(*i*) Northern Command headquarters will be located, for the present, at Murree but will be permitted to move a camp office to Rawalpindi during the winter months.

(ii) Eastern Command headquarters will be located permanently at Naini Tal but will be permitted to move a camp office to Lucknow during the winter months.

(iii) Western Command headquarters. The move of a camp office from Karachi to Quetta for the summer months will be permitted.

(iv) Southern Command headquarters will remain at Poona throughout the year.

(v) Nothing that has been said above shall be held to fetter in any way the powers of General Officers Commanding-in-Chief in regard to touring

(b) Headquarters of Districts.

General Officers Commanding the Peshawar, Rawalpindi, Kohat, Lahore, United Provinces and Presidency and Assam Districts will be permitted to move to the hills during the summer under the following conditions:—

(i) They may spend 3½ months at any hill station selected by them in their districts.

(ii) They will be allowed to take with them two staff officers each in addition to an A.-D.-C.

(iii) Such clerks as they consider necessary will also be permitted to proceed to the hill station referred to in paragraph (b) (i) above, but these will be limited to the numbers required by the staff officers accompanying the General Officer Commanding for the work of their branches.

(iv) The district headquarters not mentioned above will not move to the hills.

(c) Headquarters of Brigades

Headquarters of Brigades will not proceed to the hills.

3. General Officers Commanding-in-Chief, Commands, and General Officers Commanding Districts may summon to camp headquarters any staff or other officer for personal consultation, as and when required. Such officers, who should not be detained at camp headquarters, will be considered as touring officers.

4. All moves of command and district headquarters sanctioned in this Instruction will be at Government expense, but no halting allowance for any officer or clerk will be

admissible except for officers summoned to camp headquarters (see paragraph 3); nor may any extra expenditure be incurred on account of accommodation and office rent.

5. Controllers of Military Accounts will keep careful records of all expenditure connected with the moves authorised in this Instruction and will submit a statement of the same at the conclusion of the financial year 1923-24.

[11712 (G. S.) / B]

973. Conditions governing the grant of furlough to British regimental soldiers on the Indian establishment.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have decided that, for the purpose of the grant of furlough to British regimental soldiers of the Indian Establishment under the provisions of paragraph 258 (*i*), Army Regulations, India, Volume II:—

(*a*) all service, in war or peace, within the United Kingdom, the Channel Islands or the Isle of Man will be considered as service at home:

(*b*) all service, in war or peace, outside the United Kingdom, the Channel Islands or the Isle of Man will be considered as service abroad:

(*c*) a period of service abroad will be considered as having been terminated by the beginning of any continuous period of six months' service at home:

(*d*) no period of less than six months' continuous service at home will be considered as breaking the continuity of a period of service abroad, but every such period of service at home will be excluded in reckoning six years' continuous service abroad.

2. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[A.-10182 (A. G.-11) / B]

974. Forms in use by Remount Depôts and horse-breeding areas under the Director of Remounts.

With reference to Section 1 of the Rules for the print ing and supply of Army Forms and India Army Forms, published as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 164 of 1922, a list of India Army Forms used by Remount Depôts and horse breeding areas is published as an Appendix to this Instruction

2 This list will be included as an Appendix to the Departmental Regulations of the Army Remount Depôt, which will be published when ready

[49384 (Q M. G.-13). / A II]

975. Pay of Tradesmen.

1 It has been decided that paragraph 4 (*b*) of Army Instruction (India) No 323 of 1920 regarding the retrospective effect of reclassification of tradesmen for whom no standard test has yet been approved, shall not apply to soldiers enlisted after the 31st August 1922

2 Such soldiers will, on reclassification in accordance with a standard test, draw the tradesmen's rate of pay of their trades *with effect only from the date of passing the test*

3 The instructions in paragraph 4 (*b*) of Army Instruction (India) No 323 of 1920, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No 835 of 1922, continue to the applicable to soldiers enlisted prior to the 31st August 1922, who, on undergoing the standard test for their trade, qualify for a higher class than that in which they have been temporarily classified under that paragraph Soldiers so enlisted who, on undergoing the standard test, qualify for a class lower than that in which they have been temporarily classified, or fail to pass the test, will revert to the lower rate of pay from the date of the test, and no refund will be required as laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 323 of 1920

[A-16190 (A. G-10). / C]

976. Marking of arms, regimental equipment, etc.

The following abbreviations will be used for marking arms, regimental equipment, clothing and necessaries in possession of amalgamated cavalry regiments:—

3rd Dragoon Guards . . . . . The Carabineers	3/6 D. G.
4th Dragoon Guards . . . 7th Dragoon Guards . .	4/7 D. G.
5th Dragoon Guards . . . The Inniskillings	5/6 D.
13th Hussars . . . . . 18th Hussars	13/18 H.
14th Hussars . . . . . 20th Hussars . . .	14/20 H.
15th Hussars . . . . . 19th Hussars	15/19 H.
16th Lancers . . . . . 5th Lancers	16/5 L.
17th Lancers . . . . . 21st Lancers	17/21 L.

2. Arms, regimental equipment, etc., in possession of British cavalry regiments not included in paragraph 1 and all other units, will continue to be marked in accordance with Appendix XII.-B., Army Regulations, India, Volume II.

[45511 (Q.-M. G.-11-B.) / A.-II.]

977. Financial powers of Officers Commanding, Indian Territorial Force units.

It has been decided that the Officer Commanding an Indian Territorial Force unit shall exercise the financial powers of an " Officer Commanding a Unit " as prescribed in paragraph 6 (*vii*), Army Regulations, India, Volume III (Revise).

[A.-14014 (A. & T. F.). / D]

978. Equipment Regulations (India), Part 2, Engineer Units—A Bridging Train.

The publication of " Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section X.-N., Engineer Units—A

Bridging Train," has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India.

[41311 (Q M G-11-C.) / A.-II.]

979. Revised scale of watches for regular and Auxiliary Force artillery units.

The scale of watches for regular and Auxiliary Force artillery units is revised as shewn in the Appendix to this Instruction.

2. Watches required to complete to the new scale will be demanded from, and on receipt those rendered surplus will be returned to, the nearest arsenal.

3. There is no alteration in the scale of watches, stop, *1/5 second.*

[35737 (Q. M G-11-B.) / A.-II.]

980. Electric torches for artillery.

The scale of electric torches and connected stores for certain artillery units and frontier garrison artillery posts, is revised, as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction.

2. Issues will be made on demand Stores in excess of this scale will be returned to arsenal.

3. No additional expenditure is involved

[47192 (Q M. G.-11) / A.-II.]

981. Provision of distilled water for veterinary hospitals in India.

Sanction is accorded to the free issue of distilled water to the veterinary hospitals on "*as required*" basis by the Medical Store Department.

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 125 per annum, is debitable to "Head II.-D.-(*g*) Veterinary Hospitals.—Patients—(2) Drugs, medicines, surgical instruments and appliances," of the Army estimates for 1922-23.

[48312 (Q. M. G.-14) / A.-II.]

982. Verification of claims to special war leave and date of termination of this concession.

Reference India Army Order No. 856 of 1921. As cases continue to be brought to light in which special war leave has been granted to officers who have not qualified for this concession, the attention of all concerned is drawn to the instructions in the orders quoted below governing the grant of this leave, and also to the necessity of establishing an officer's eligibility for such leave before it is sanctioned:—

Army Instructions (India) of 1920.—Nos. 106, 674 and 910.

Army Instructions (India) of 1921.—Nos. 4, 90, 94, 116, 316, 349, 486, 509, 785 and 846.

Army Instructions (India) of 1922.—Nos. 6, 13, 73, 76, 478 and 513.

2. Special war leave must be completed by the 31st December 1922; thereafter all title to it will cease (*vide* clause III, (*b*), of Army Instruction (India) No. 106 of 1920.)

[A.-16446 (A. G.-11) / B]

983. Formation of a Standing Experimental Committee.

A Standing Experimental Committee will be formed under the presidency of the General Officer Commanding, United Provinces District.

2. This committee will deal with such trials of all kinds of clothing and equipment as can be satisfactorily carried out in the United Provinces District and may from time to time be ordered.

3. The President will appoint a permanent Secretary, who will arrange for the attendance of members concerned in the details of trials and will deal with correspondence in connection with them, and the members will consist of such officers as the President may appoint, and any special officers who may be added to the committee by Army Headquarters for any special trial.

4. Minor alterations of equipment under trial will be carried out by the artificers of the units concerned

5. No expense in addition to that usually involved in connection with trials is to be incurred. When necessary, Army Headquarters will arrange for the provision of any funds that may be required.

[42756 (Q. M. G.-1-A.) / A.-II.]

984. War Equipment Table, India—A Cattle Depôt.

The publication of "War Equipment Table, India—A Cattle Depôt" (India Army Form F-980-91) has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster-General in India.

[39930 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-11.]

985. Revised rates of unemployed pay for officers of the Indian Army.

With reference to paragraph 1 (*iii*) of Army Instruction (India) No. 66 of 1921, it has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that, with effect from the 1st July 1919, an officer who is promoted to the substantive rank of Colonel before relinquishing his command and who has commanded an Indian regimental unit for a period of four years on full pay, shall receive during his first six months on the Unemployed List the same rate of unemployed pay as is

admissible to a Lieutenant-Colonel who is placed on the Unemployed List after having held command of an Indian regimental unit, or an equivalent appointment for a period of four years.

[A.-11824 (A. G.-10). / C.]

E. BURDON,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 956 OF 1922

Finance Department letter No 1210 C S R, dated the 30th October 1922

Age limit for entry in Government service

I am directed to say that the Government of India have decided that, in the case of Government servants under its administrative control or in a Chief Commissioner's province, the maximum age limit prescribed in Article 51 Civil Service Regulations will continue ordinarily to apply, but that Heads of Departments may as heretofore relax the rule for sufficient reason

APPENDIX "A" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION

List of Army Forms and India Army Forms used exclusively by Station

NOTE.—Forms, not exclusively medical, which are issued to British and Indian Station Section of I. A. F.-Z.-2001, and similarly departmental

Number of Form.	Designation of Forms.	British Station				
		Under 25 beds.	25—49 beds.	50—99 beds.	100—149 beds.	150—199 beds.
	Army Forms.					
A. 21-A.	Illness, report of — of a patient in hospital.	15	20	25	30	40
A. 29	Sick, wounded and deaths on field service, return of.	...	...	...	...	...
A. 31	Station hospitals monthly return of sick and deaths in.	120	120	120	120	120
A. 31-A.	Monthly return of men treated in barracks.	120	120	120	120	120
A. 32	Annual return of sick and wounded British troops.	4	4	4	4	4
A. 34	Daily state of sick and wounded .	...	...	...	...	...
A. 35	Infectious diseases notification form.	20	30	35	40	50
A. 36	Hospital nominal roll of admissions and discharges.	...	...	...	...	...
A. 45	Medical Board, report of — on health of an officer.	6	9	12	24	30
A. 45-A.	Medical Board report on a wound or injury received in action	4	6	8	10	15

(INDIA) No. 958 of 1922.

the military medical service in India and British and Indian Hospitals.

Hospitals and Companies of the Indian Hospital Corps are shown in the "Regimental" forms are shown in the "Staff" Section.

Hospitals.		Indian Station Hospitals.						
200—299 beds.	300—399 beds.	Under 25 beds.	25—49 beds.	50—99 beds.	100—149 beds	150—199 beds.	200—299 beds.	Remarks.
50	60	..	...	...	...	...	..	
...	...	...	...	...	...	..	...	As required by the Statistical Officer to the Government of India in the Medical and Sanitary *Department.*
120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	
120	120	...	...	...	...	...	.	
4	4	...	...	...	...	...	..	
...	...	...	...	..	...	...	.	The scale of issue will be as laid down in the "Table of Books, Forms and Stationery."
60	50	...	.	.	.	...		
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	The scale of issue will be as laid down in the "Table of Books, Forms and Stationery."
36	42	6	9	12	24	30	36	
24	30	...	...	...	...	..	...	

List of Army Forms and India Army Forms used exclusively by Station

Number of Form.	Designation of Forms.	British Station: Under 25 beds.	25—49 beds.	50—99 beds.	100—149 beds.	150—199 beds.
	Army Forms—contd.					
A. 45-B.	Medical board report on injuries received in the performance of duty otherwise than in action.	4	6	8	10	15
B. 179	Detailed history of an invalid .	20	30	40	80	120
B. 179-A.	Medical report on a soldier boarded prior to discharge or transfer to class W., W. (T.), P. or P. (T.), of the reserve.	...	...	...	...	...
B. 181	Medical record of temperature, pulse, etc.	100	150	200	300	400
B. 182	Medical return of troops on sea voyages.	...	...	...	...	...
B. 183	Detailed information in a case of mental disability.	5	10	15	20	25
I. 1231	Diet chart, Benton's . .	62	125	188	250	312
I. 1237	Medical case sheet . . .	500	1,000	2,000	3,000	4,000
I. 1239	Venereal surveillance report .	100	200	400	600	800
I. 1242	Instructions to soldiers suffering from syphilis.	10	20	30	40	45
I. 1243	Instructions for patients suffering from gonorrhœa.	20	40	50	60	80
I. 1245	Nominal roll of patients irrigating daily.	2	2	2	2	5
W. 3243	Card index for use by hospitals receiving overseas sick and wounded.	...	...	...	...	...

the military medical service in India and British and India[n] Hospitals—*contd.*

Hospitals.		Indian Station Hospitals.						Remarks.
200—299 beds.	300—399 beds.	Under 25 beds.	25—49 beds.	50—99 beds.	100—149 beds.	150—199 beds.	200—299 beds.	
24	30	4	6	8	10	15	24	
160	200	...	...	...	...	...	...	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	As required.
600	800	100	150	200	300	400	600	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Supplied to A. Ds. M. S. and S. M. Os at seaports for issu[e] as required.
30	35	...	...	...	...	...	...	
500	750	...	...	...	...	...	...	
6,000	8,000	200	500	800	1,000	1,000	1,200	
1,200	1,600	...	...	...	...	...	...	
75	90	...	...	...	...	...	...	
140	150	...	...	...	...	...	...	
5	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	As required.

List of Army Forms and India Army Forms used exclusively by Station

Number of Form.	Designation of Forms.	British Station				
		Under 25 beds.	25—49 beds.	50—99 beds.	100—149 beds.	150—199 beds.
	Army Books.					
A. B. 27	Hospital admission and discharge book.	...	...	...	...	...
A. B. 27-A.	Field service hospital admission and discharge book.	...	...	...	...	...
A. B. 28	Vaccination register, men	1	1	1	1	2
A. B. 28-A.	Vaccination register, women and children.	1	1	1	1	1
A. B. 38	Patients requisition book	1	1	2	3	4
A. B. 39	Hospital diary, Prescription book or Ward Book.	...	...	...	...	...
A. B. 172	Medical certificate transfer book.	1	1	1	1	2
	India Army Forms.					
A. 25	Pay bill and acquittance roll, I. M. D. and I. H. C.	50	50	50	50	50
A. 26	Inner sheets for pay bill and acquittance roll, I. M. D. and I. H. C.	...	27	27	54	54
A. 55	Hospital stoppage roll	60	100	140	140	200
A. 60	Work return account	...	...	...	...	...
A. 61	Transfer return of stores					
A. 223	General budget estimate, Cantonment Hospitals.	...	...	...	...	...

the military medical service in India and British and India Hospitals—*contd.*

Hospitals.		Indian Station Hospitals.						Remarks.
200—299 beds.	300—399 beds.	Under 25 beds.	25—49 beds.	50—99 beds.	100—149 beds	150—199 beds	200—299 beds.	
...	...	...	...	...	..	..	.	As required.
...	...	...	...	...	..	.	.	To be indented for as required on I. A. F -Z.-2002.
2	2	1	2	2	3	4	6	
2	2	1	2	2	3	4	6	
6	8	..	..	.	...	...		
...	...	...	...	...	...	.	..	Issued in accordance with the scale laid down in the "Table of Books, Forms and Stationery."
2	2	1	1	2	3	4	6	
50	50	...	...	...	.	...	..	75 in Bombay and Burma Districts.
81	81	...	...	...	...	...	.	
200	200	...	...	...	.	.	.	
..	..	...	...	...	...	..		Issued to officers in *charge medical store* depots as required.
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Issued to D. Ds. or A. Ds. M. S. as required.

List of Army Forms and India Army Forms used exclusively by Station

Number of Form.	Designation of Forms.	British Station: Under 25 beds.	25—49 beds.	50—99 beds.	100—149 beds.	150—199 beds.
	India Army Forms—contd.					
F. 969	Daily requisition for medical comforts, field and general hospitals.					
F. 970	Monthly diet return, Indian general hospital.					
F. 971	Receipt and delivery voucher, medical stores, field hospital equipment.					
F. 972	Receipt and delivery voucher, field hospital equipment.	...	...	...	...	...
F. 973	Monthly statement of receipt and issues, field medical store depots.					
F. 974	Nominal roll of men transferred from field to general hospitals.					
F. 975	Label, printed cloth, field hospital.					
F. 976	Inventory of kit, field hospital (books of 100).					
F. 977	Annual return of articles supplied by the Supply and Transport Corps to the District Medical Mobilization Stores.	...	...	...	...	...
F. 978	Pack Store Form, Indian Medical Units (books of 200).	...	...	...	...	...
I. 1121	Annual confidential report on lady nurses.					
I. 1122	Annual confidential report on I. M. D. (and additions to record of service).	...	...	...	...	...
I. 1144	Half-yearly inspection report, field hospitals.	...	...	...	...	...

the military medical service in India and British and India Hospitals—*contd*.

Hospitals		Indian Station Hospitals						Remarks.
200—299 beds	300—399 beds	Under 25 beds	25—49 beds.	50—99 beds	100—149 beds	150—199 beds	200—299 beds.	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	To be indented for as required on I. A F. Z.-2002.
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Issued to D. A. D M. S. (Mobilization) as required.
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	To be indented for as required on I. A. F. Z.-2002.
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Issued to D. Ds. or A. Ds. M. S. for supply to station hospitals as required.
...	...	...	...	..	...	...	..	Issued to D. Ds. M. S. *or A. Ds. M. S.* as required.

List of Army Forms and India Army Forms used exclusively by Station

Number of Form.	Designation of Forms.	British Station: Under 25 beds.	25—49 beds.	50—99 beds.	100—149 beds.	150—199 beds.
	India Army Forms—contd.					
K. 1165	Enrolment form, non-combatants (I. H. C.).	...	...	...	...	...
K. 1168	Enrolment form, non-combatants, (Military medical pupils).	...	...	...	...	...
M. 1190	Monthly return, R. A. M. C. and I. M. S. officers.	...	...	...	...	...
M.-1191	Monthly return, lady nurses, and members of I. M. D.					
M. 1192	Monthly return, Indian Hospital Corps.	30	30	30	30	30
M. 1193	Record of service, medical certificate and declaration on appointment to I. M. D.	...	...	...	...	...
M. 1195	English qualification certificate, hospital assistants.	2	2	2	4	4
M. 1196	Casualty report, I. M. D. . .	2	4	4	6	6
M. 1197	Return of I. M. D. subordinates desirous of being professionally examined.	2	2	4	4	4
M. 1198	Security bond, Indian military pupils.	...	...	...	...	...
M. 1199	Dental chart	...	...	...	...	...
M. 1200	Daily report, orderly Assistant Surgeon / Sub-Assistant Surgeon.	400	400	400	400	400
M. 1201	Hospital rules	2	4	6	8	10
M. 1202	Rules for attendants on insane British soldiers.	1	1	2	2	4

the military medical service in India and British and India[n] Hospitals—*contd.*

Hospitals.		Indian Station Hospitals.						Remarks.
200—299 beds.	300—399 beds.	Under 25 beds.	25—49 beds.	50—99 beds.	100—149 beds.	150—199 beds.	200—299 beds.	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Issued to D. Ds. M. S. or A. Ds. M. S. as required.
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Issued as required.
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	To D. Ds. or A. Ds. M. S. as required.
30	30	...	...	...	...	...	...	*40 issued to each Coy.* I. H. C.
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	To Principals of Medical Colleges as required.
4	6	2	4	6	8	10	12	
8	8	2	4	6	6	8	10	
4	4	2	4	4	4	4	4	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Issued to Principals of Medical Colleges and Schools and other medical officers as required.
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Issued to district civilian dentists with the army in India as required.
400	800	400	400	400	400	400	400	
12	14	1	1	2	3	4	6	
4	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	

List of Army Forms and India Army Forms used exclusively by Station

Number of Form.	Designation of Forms.	British Station: Under 25 beds.	25—49 beds.	50—99 beds.	100—149 beds.	150—199 beds.
	India Army Forms—contd.					
M. 1203	Table of hospital diets, British troops.	2	4	6	8	10
M. 1204	Diet sheet, British and Indian soldiers and followers.	500	1,000	2,000	3,000	4,000
M. 1205	Daily ward requisition for diets and extras, British troops.	800	1,600	3,000	5,000	6,000
M. 1205-A.	Daily ward requisition for diets and extras (Indian troops.)	...	...	...	...	...
M. 1206	Daily hospital requisition for diets (and receipt), British troops.	800	800	800	800	800
M. 1207	Daily hospital requisition for extras (and receipt), British troops.	800	800	800	800	800
M. 1207-A.	Daily hospital requisition for extras (and receipt), Indian troops.	...	...	...	...	...
M. 1209	Monthly summary of diets supplied (British troops).	16	16	16	16	16
M. 1209-A.	Monthly summary of diets supplied (Indian troops).	...	...	...	...	...
M. 1210	Monthly summary of extras, British troops.	16	16	16	16	16
M. 1211	Register of expenditure, medical comforts, hospitals, Indian troops.	...	...	...	...	...
M. 1212	Monthly certificate of tinning, leeches, oil and wick.	40	40	40	40	40
M. 1213	Monthly requisition for petty supplies.	40	40	40	40	40
M. 1214	Quarterly requisition for hospital supplies.	14	14	14	14	14

he military medical service in India and British and Indian Iospitals—*contd.*

Iospitals.		Indian Station Hospitals.						Remarks.
200—299 beds.	300—399 beds.	Under 25 beds.	25—49 beds.	50—99 beds.	100—149 beds.	150—199 beds	200—299 beds	
12	14	...	...	...	...	...	...	
6,000	8,000	500	1,000	2,000	3,000	4,000	6,000	
8,000	*10,000*	...	...	...	...	...	...	
...	...	800	1,600	3,000	5,000	6 000	8,000	
1,600	1,600	...	...	.	...	.	.	
1,600	1,600	...	...	...	...	...	...	
...	...	800	800	800	800	800	1,600	
30	30	...	...	.	...	...	...	
..	...	16	16	16	16	16	30	
30	30	...	...	...	...	...	..	
...	...	4	4	4	4	4	4	
40	49	40	40	40	40	40	40	
40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	
14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	

List of Army Forms and India Army Forms used exclusively by Station

Number of Form.	Designation of Forms.	British Station				
		Under 25 beds.	25—49 beds.	50—99 beds.	100—149 beds.	150—199 beds.
	India Army Forms contd.					
M. 1215	Half-yearly requisition for hospital equipment, hospitals, Indian troops.	...	...	...	...	...
M. 1216	Annual indent for medicines, medical and surgical stores, etc	14	14	14	14	14
M. 1217	Ward prescription book . .	1	2	4	6	8
M. 1218	Diet chart	188	375	562	750	938
M. 1222	Transfer receipt, hospital equipment and stores.	2	2	4	4	4
M. 1223	Patient's receipt, hospital equipment (books of 100).	3	6	12	18	24
M. 1224	Surgical and X-ray equipment ledger.	3	3	3	3	3
M. 1225	Return of preventative inoculations carried out in British, Indian and followers units including summary of results of vaccinations and revaccinations against small-pox.	30	30	30	30	30
M. 1226	Report of venereal disease contracted.	20	60	80	120	140
M. 1228	Daily register of venereal disease by corps.	20	40	60	80	[illegible]
M. 1230-A.	Monthly return of sick Regimental and Departmental followers.	...	...	...	...	...
M. 1231	Annual return of sick, Indian troops.	...	...	...	...	...
M. 1233	Annual sanitary report	...	...	...	...	...
M. 1234	Annual report on a Cantonment hospital.	...	...	...	...	...

… military medical service in India and British and Indian …ospitals—*contd.*

…spitals		Indian Station Hospitals.						Remarks
200—299 beds.	300—399 beds.	Under 25 beds	25—49 beds.	50—99 beds	100—149 beds.	150—199 beds	200—299 beds	
...	...	16	16	16	16	16	16	
14	14	5	5	5	5	5	5	
12	16	5	5	10	15	20	30	
1,500	2,250	...	...	...	...	...	...	
4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	
36	48	...	...	...		...	...	
3	6	3	3	3	3	3	3	
30	30	6	6	6	6	6	6	
200	270	...	...	...	...	...	...	
	180	...	...	...	...	...	...	
...	...	40	80	100	150	200	240	
...	...	3	6	9	12	15	18	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Issued to Cantonment Committees or Station Staff Offices as demanded.
...	...	...		...	...	...	...	Issued to Cantonment *Hospitals* as required

List of Army Forms and India Army Forms used exclusively by Station

Number of Form.	Designation of Forms.	British Station: Under 25 beds.	25—49 beds.	50—99 beds.	100—149 beds.	150—199 beds.
	India Army Forms—contd.					
M. 1235	Return of sick marching	...	...	...	...	...
M. 1237	Summary of annual confidential reports.	..	...	...	...	...
M. 1240	Medical certificate families embarking in transports.	6	8	12	20	20
M. 1241	Health certificate, British troops moving by rail to a seaport.	10	15	20	20	25
M. 1243	Medical Board and statement of case.	5	10	20	30	40
M. 1243-A.	Monthly return of officers and other ranks examined by medical board.	24	24	24	24	24
M. 1244	Lunacy certificate, persons subject to the Army Act.	6	6	9	12	15
M. 1245	Lunacy certificate, British soldier's wife or child.	3	3	4	4	6
M. 1246	Order for admission of an insane into an asylum.	...	...	..	...	...
M. 1247	Statement of case of a patient proceeding to the Pasteur Institute, Kasauli.	4	4	6	6	8
M. 1249	Instructions for maintenance of case sheets.	2	2	4	4	6
M. 1250	Instructions for the restoration of the apparently drowned.	...	...	...	...	...
M. 1251	Religious denomination ticket	8	16	32	50	70
M. 1252	Routine on admission of a case of venereal disease.	1	1	1	1	2
M. 1253	Routine in syphilis and venereal sore wards	2	2	2	4	5
M. 1254	Medicine label for stock bottles (10 pages.)	4	6	8	10	15

military medical service in India and British and Indian [ho]spitals—*contd.*

[Ho]spitals.		Indian Station Hospitals.						
200—299 beds.	300—399 beds.	Under 25 beds.	25—49 beds.	50—99 beds.	100—149 beds.	150—1[illegible] beds.	200—299 beds.	Remarks.
...	...	...	...	..	...			Issued to D. Ds. or A Ds M. S. as required.
...	...	..	...	.	.	..		For officers of the I. M S. only. Issued as required.
30	36	...	.	...	...		..	
25	30	.	...	..	..		...	
50	75	5	10	20	30	4)	50	
24	24	...	..		.		.	
18	24	..	.		..		..	
6	8	...	..	...				
...	...	..	.	.	...		..	Issued to D. Ds. or A. Ds M. S. as required.
8	10	...	...	...	.		.	
6	8	2	2	3	4	5	6	
		...	..		..			Issued to units and station hospitals as required
100	140	..	.	.	.		.	
2	2	...	.	...	.		.	
8	8	...	...	...	...	...		
20	25	4	4	6	8	0	12	

List of Army Forms and India Army Forms used exclusively by Station

Number of Form.	Designation of Forms.	British Station: Under 25 beds.	25—49 beds.	50—99 beds.	100—149 beds.	150—199 beds.
	India Army Forms—concld.					
M. 1255	Dispensary label, large size	20	30	80	120	160
M. 1256	" " small size	20	30	80	120	160
M. 1257	" " for external use	4	6	8	10	15
M. 1258	" " Shake the bottle.	4	6	8	10	15
M. 1260	Register of receipts	...	...	...	...	...
M. 1261	Register of issues	...	...	...	...	...
M. 1262	Envelope for use in despatch of blood sera for examination.	...	...	...	...	...
M. 1263	Syphilis or soft chancre case card			As required		
M. 1263-A.	Form to be completed and despatched with specimens of blood sera for Wassermann test.			As required		
M. 1264	Gonorrhœa case card			As required		
M. 1265	Medical Board proceedings on Indian officers and those ranking as such for pensionary purposes.	...	...	...	...	...
M. 1265-A.	Record of results of inoculations and vaccinations.			As required		
M. 1265-B.	Malaria case sheet			As required		
M. 1265-D.	Specimen for examination in laboratory, details of case and report on.			As required		
S. 1519-F.	Monthly ration return, British Station Hospital.	15	15	15	15	15
S. 1519-G.	Monthly ration return, Indian Station Hospital.	...	...	...	...	...
Y. 1918-A.	Medical Board proceedings on Indian non-commissioned officers and men for use of medical boards reporting on their condition.	...	...	...	...	...

e military medical service in India and British and Indian ospitals—*concld.*

spitals.		Indian Station Hospitals.						Remarks.
200—299 beds.	300—399 beds.	Under 25 beds.	25—49 beds.	50—99 beds.	100—149 beds.	150—199 beds.	200—299 beds.	
240	300	20	30	60	80	120	160	
240	300	20	30	60	80	120	160	
20	25	20	20	40	60	70	80	
20	25	20	20	40	60	70	80	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Issued to Medical Store Depots at Madras (200), Bombay (400), Rangoon (120), Calcutta (60), Lahore Cantonment (100)
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Issued to Medical Store Depots at,—Calcutta (150), Lahore Cantonment (250), Madras (300), Bombay 800), Rangoon (150).
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Issued to O. C. Hospitals as required on indent to Government contractors, Calcutta, in accordance with paragraph 142, A. R. I., Volume II.
			As required					
			As required					
			As required					
			As required					
		...	...	...	...	...	...	
			As required					
			As required					
15	15	...	...	...	...	...	...	
...	...	15	15	15	15	15	15	
...	...	...	As required		...	...	...	

APPENDIX "B" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 958 OF 1922.

List of reports and returns (medical) to be rendered by Officers Commanding British and Indian Station Hospitals and Indian Hospital Corps Companies, etc.

Note 1.—Attention is directed to paragraph 140, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, regarding the method of wording multiple telegrams.

Note 2.—The "Date of submission" is that on which the document should be despatched by the officer responsible for its preparation and transmitting, and receiving officers should therefore allow a reasonable interval for it to reach them. Where a document sent through intermediate authorities is required to reach its destination by a fixed date, such date is given in the column of remarks.

Note 3.—Returns, etc., will not be sent through the Officer Commanding the station unless so stated.

Note 4.—Blank returns will not be rendered unless specially ordered. If a return which possibly may be blank is not received at the time it is due, the collecting officer will assume that it is blank and act accordingly. Applications for the consideration of such returns submitted after the due date will not be entertained.

Note 5.—In telegraphic correspondence all returns, etc., in this appendix, should be referred to by their serial number only.

Note 6.—Other returns, to be submitted as from an Officer Commanding unit, will be found in the "Regimental" Section of I. A. F. Z-2000.

No.		Description of return.	No. of form.	Date of submission.	Submitted.			Remarks.
Old.	New.				By	Through	To	
		Daily.						
560	1	Morning state of sick.	A. F.-A.-27		O. C., Station Hospital.	...	O. C. Station; O. C. Corps or head of department concerned.	

563	2	Daily report of the Orderly Assistant Sub-Assistant Surgeon Surgeon.	I. A. F. M.-1200	...	Orderly Assistant Surgeon	Assistant Surgeon in sub-charge.	O. C., Station Hospital.	
		Monthly.						
564	3	Return of executive medical officers.	I. A. F. M.-1190	1st	A. D. M. S. District or Independent Brigade.	..	Secy., War Office (in the case of R. A. M. C. officers) 1 copy, D. M. S in India 1 copy; D. D. M. S., Command 1 copy; D. G., I. M. S. 1 copy of I. M. S. return only.	Separate returns for R. A. M. C. & I. M. S. Officers.
565	4	Return of members of I. M. D.	I. A. F. M.-1191.	„	A. O. M. S. District	...	D. M. S. in India. D. D. M. S., Command.	
566	5	Return of members of the Q. A. M. N. S. for India.	„ „	„	Lady Superintendent or senior nursing sister at District Headquarters.	..	D. M. S. in India. A. D. M. S., Brigade or District, Lady Superintendent, Circle.	

List of reports and returns (medical) to be rendered by Officers Commanding British and Indian Station Hospitals and Indian Hospital Corps Companies, etc.—*contd.*

No.		Description of return.	No. of form.	Date of submission.	Submitted.			Remarks.
Old.	New.				B	Through	To	
		Monthly—contd.						
568	6	Return of Indian Hospital Corps.	I. A. F. M-1192.	1st . .	O. C., Company I. H. C.	...	A. D. M. S., Brigade or District, D. M. S. in India.	
569	7	Return of diets and extras received and issued, station hospitals.	I. A. F. S.-1519-F.	" . .	O. C. British Station Hospital.	...	1 copy C. M. A., 1 copy, officer in charge Supplies.	To be accompanied by one copy of I. A. F. M.-1209.
...	...	......	I. A. F. S.-1519-G.	" . .	O. C. Indian Station Hospital.	...	1 copy C. M. A., 1 copy, Officer in-charge Supplies.	To be accompanied by one copy of I. A. F. M.-1209-A.
570	8	Summary of extras [illegible]lied daily to British Station Hospitals.	I. A. F. M.-1210.	" . .	O. C. British Station Hospital.	...	A. D. M. S. Brigade or District C. M. A.	Copy to A. D. M. S. to be accompanied by diet-sheet containing extras, which are to be returned to station hospital for record See A. R. I., Vol. VI, paragraph 111.

571 A	9	Hospital stoppage roll of British soldiers dieted in station hospitals	I A F A 55	Last Friday in each month	O C British Station Hospital		C M A	The roll should be prepared separately for each company or squadron of a regiment and for a battery or company of artillery
574	10	Certificate of tinning oil and wicks and aerated water bottles broken	I A F M 1212	1st . .	O C Station Hospital		C M A	
575	11	Requisition for petty supplies	I A F M. 1213	1st	do		Officer in charge supplies	
576	12	Monthly return of sick admissions deaths British and Indian troops and British women and children	A F A 31 (2 copies)	1st .	do	(1) A D M S Brigad or District (1) Direct	D D M S Command D M S in India	(a) Medical history sheets of deceased British troops to be forwarded to the O in C records through O C unit concerned (b) Medical history sheets of deceased Indian troops to be forwarded to the D M S in India with the return
	13	Monthly return of sick Regimental and Departmental followers	I A F M 1230 (2 copies)	1st .	do	(1) A D M S Brigade or District (1) Direct	D D M S Command D M S in India.	Medical history sheets of deceased followers to be forwarded to the D M S in India with the return

List of reports and returns (medical) to be rendered by Officers Commanding British and Indian Station Hospitals and Indian Hospital Corps Companies, etc.—*contd.*

No. Old.	No. New.	Description of return.	No. of form.	Date of submission.	Submitted By	Submitted Through	Submitted To	Remarks.
		Monthly—concld.						
577	14	Monthly return of sick British troops treated in barracks.	A. F. A.-31 A.	1st	O./C. British Station Hospital.	(1) A.D.M.S. Brigade or District.	D. D. M. S. Command.	When no sick have been treated in barracks during the month a slip stating this fact will accompany A. F. A.-31 instead of a Nil return on A.F A.-31-A, being rendered.
						(1) Direct	D. M. S. in India.	
578	15	Return of surgical equipment (rest camps, manoeuvres, standing camps, and with troops moving.)	I. A. F.-Z-2108.	1st (following month).	Officer in Charge.	...	C. M. A.	
581	16	List of hospital breakages.	I. A. F. A.-498.	5th immediately if the men chargeable are likely to leave India).	O. C. Station Hospital.	A./D. M. S. Brigade or District (Officer in charge supplies in the case of hospital equip-	C. M. A.	

582	17	Medical depot stock journals of issues and receipts	Special	10th	Officer in charge Medical Store Depot		C M A	
	18	Record of British officers and other ranks examined by medical boards	I A F M 1243 A	1st	O C British Station Hospital		D M S in India	
		Quarterly						
593	19	Requisition for hospital supplies British and Indian	I A F M 1214	1st January April July and October	O C Station Hospital		Officer in charge supplies	
594	20	List of medical officers appointed specialists showing changes in appointments which have taken place during the preceding quarter	Printed special	1st January April July and October	D M S in India		All Cs M A	
94 A.	21	Sto ledgers	Special	20th April July October and January	Officer in charge Medical Store Depot		C M A	
594 B	22	Return of preventive inoculations carried out in British Indian and Followers Units	I A F M 12 5	1st January April July and October	O Station Hospital	A D M S Brigade or strict	D M S in India	Separate returns will be rendered for (1) British troops (2 Indian troops and (3) followers

List of reports and returns (medical) to be rendered by Officers Commanding British and Indian Station Hospitals and Indian Hospital Corps Companies, etc.—*contd.*

No.		Description of return.	No. of Form.	Date of submission.	Submitted.			Remarks.
Old.	New.				By	Through	To	
		Half yearly.						
...	23	Summary of results of vaccinations and re-vaccinations against smallpox.	I. A. F. M.-1225.	1st April and October.	O. C. Station Hospital.	A. D. M. S., Brigade or District.	D. M. S. in India.	Separate return will be rendered for (1) British troops, (2 Indian troops and (3) followers.
597	24	Requisition for S. and T. equipment, Indian Station Hospitals.	I. A. F. M.-1215.	1st January and July.	O. C., Indian Station Hospital.	...	Officer in Charge supplies.	
599	25	Roll of I. M. D. subordinates for professional examination.	I. A. F. M.-1197.	1st February and August.	O. C., Hospital, A. D. M. S. District.	...	A. D. M. S., Brigade or District. D. G., I. M. S., (Surgeon General with Government of Madras and Bombay.)	Compiled return for District.
602	26	Inspection report on field hospital equipment.	I. A. F. I.-1144.	1st April and October.	A. D. M. S. District.	...	D. M. S. in India.	One of these inspections should be made personally by the A. D. M. S. District, the other inspection will be made by the D. A. D. M. S. (Mobilization).

602 A	27	Q A M N S I — Return of members who will complete their term of service during the following six months	M S	1st January and July	O C Hospital	A D M S Brigade or District D D M S C M A	D M S in India	*Vide* D M S in India letter No 20307 4 (D M S 1) dated 23rd November 1917
		Yearly						
604	28	R A M C Officers — (a) Application to change places on Indian roster of service	M S (a) Accompanied by documents required by K R R	(a) (b) and (c) 1st March	Applicant	Usual channel	D M S in India	See A R I Volume VI paragraph 3
		(b) Application to extend service in India	(b) With medical certificate on I A F M 1238					
		(c) Application to alter date of going home during trooping season						
		(d) Application for transfer to another district and for command of station hospitals at district headquarters and at certain hill stations		(d) 15th April				

List of reports and returns (medical) to be rendered by Officers Commanding British and Indian Station Hospitals and Indian Hospital Corps Companies, etc.—*contd.*

No. Old.	No. New.	Description of return.	Item or Form.	Date of submission.	Submitted By	Submitted Through	Submitted To	Remarks.
		Yearly—contd.						
614	39	Annual sanitary reports:— Districts . . Commands . .	M. S.	To reach Comd. Hd. qrs. by 13th Feby. To reach A. H. Q. by last day of Feby.	Distt. Sanitary Officers. Command Sanitary Officers.	Usual channel	D. M. S. in India.	The annual sanitary reports of independent districts will be forwarded to A. H. Q. as early as possible in February and the consolidated reports of commands, should be submitted to reach A. H. Q. by the last day of that month.
615	40	Annual return of sick Indian troops.	I. A. F. M. 1231 (2 copies).	By 31st January.	O. C. Indian Station Hospital.	A. D. M. S. Brigade or District.	D. M. S. in India.	One copy of return No. 40 will be sent direct to the D. M. S. in India, the second copy with returns Nos. 41 and 42 will be sent to him through the usual channel by 31st January.
616	41	Report of medical transactions and prevailing diseases, Indian troops.	M. S. (1 copy)					
...	42	Annual return of sick, departmental and regimental followers.	I. A. F. M.-1230-A. (1 copy).					

619	43	Surgical and X ray equipment ledger	I A F M 224	1st April 1st Oct	A … D …	C M A	In the case of tem porary station hos p tals in the hills the ledge will be submitted as soon as the hospital is closed
620	44	Return of ordnance stores in use in station hospita s	I A F O 1445	1st April	O	C M A	With vouchers
620 A	5	Annual return f articles supplied by tl e upply a d Transport Co ps to tl *Distr ct Me d cal Mobilization Stores	I A F F 977	1st April	D	C M A	With vouchers
621	4b	tock a d test ve i ficatio statem nt of m dical stor s	pecial	As soon as possible after 1st	Officer in charge Medical	C M A	

List of reports and returns (medical) to be rendered by Officers Commanding British and Indian Station Hospitals and Indian Hospital Corps Companies, etc.—*contd.*

No. Old.	No. New.	Description of return.	No. of Form.	Date of submission.	Submitted By	Submitted Through	Submitted To	Remarks.
		Yearly—contd						
624	47	Nominal roll of Indian Military Pupils.	M. S.	Early in April.	D. G. I. M. S.	...	C. M.	
634	48	Estimates of expenditure in Cantonment Hospitals and Dispensaries.	I. A. F. A-223.	On receipt of Cantonment fund budget estimate.	District Commander.	...	D. M. S. in India.	
637	49	Annual requisition for medicines, etc	I. A. F. M. 1216.	See form	Officer in-charge.	A. D. M. S. Brigade or District.	Officer-in-charge, Medical Store Depot	
125	50	Annual sanitary report, British and Indian troops.	I. A. F. M.-1233.	15th February	Cantonment Committee, (at stations where cantonment committees do not exist by cantonment sanitary officer) and O. C.	A. D. M. S. and District Commander.	D. M. S. in India.	*Vide* instructions on back of I. A. F. M.-1233. The report is to reach the D. M. S. in India through the usual channel not later than the 15th March.

127	51	Additions to record of service.	I. A. F. Z. 2042.	1st January.	All I. M. S. Officers.	A. D. M. S. Brigade or District if in military employ, civil administrative medical officer if in civil employ.	D. G., I. M. S.	See A. R. I., Volume II, paragraph 340, et seq.
					Lady Nurses Q. A. M. N. S. I.	O. C. Hospital and District Commander.	D. M. S. India	
		Occasionally.						
644	52	Return of sickness among British and Indian troops on march.	I. A. F. M. 1235.	On conclusion of march.	Officer in charge.	...	Secy., War Office direct, D. M. S. in India.	In the case of units or detachments marching at the end of the year, this form should be completed up to 31st December and despatched in time to reach the D. M. S. in India not later than 15th January.
645	53	Medical case sheet	A. F. I. 1237	On fatal termination of case	O. C. Hospital.	..	A. D. M. S. Bde. or District.	To be returned to O. C. Hospital and kept until completion of annual return when it will be sent to the D. M. S. in India
646	54	Return of sick on board ship (between Indian ports).	A. F. B. 182	On completion of voyage.	S. M. O., on board.	..	Secy., War Office, direct D. M. S. in India.	Medical history sheets of deceased men to be forwarded to the officer in-charge of records through the O. C. unit concerned

...returns (medical) to be rendered by Officers Commanding British and Indian Station Hospitals and Indian Hospital Corps Companies, etc.—*contd.*

No.		Description of Return.	No. of Form.	Date of submission.	Submitted.			Remarks.
O.d.	New.				By	Through	To	
		Occasionally—contd.						
648	55	Health certificate of troops proceeding for embarkation.	I. A. F. M. 1241.	Before departure from station.	Medical officer in charge O. C. unit.	Dist. Comdr.	O. C. Unit. G. O. C. Port of embarkation.	*See* A. R. I., Vol. VI, paragraph 54.
649	56	Recommendation for grant of meritorious or long service medals to Indian soldiers serving with the Indian Hospital Corps.	I. A. F. Y. 1931.	When called for.	O. C. Coy., I. H. C.	Usual channel	D. M. S. in India.	
652	57	I. M. S.—Application for civil employment.	M. S. . .	Any time .	Applicant .	Usual channel	D. G., I. M. S.	Employment desired and place to be stated. Any change of wishes to be reported at once. *See* A. R. I., Vol. VI, Appx. I.
654	58	I. M. D.—Application to retire from the service and record of ser[illegible]ce.	I. A. F. A. 211 (2 copies) and I. A. F. A. 812 (2 copies.)	To reach D. G. I. M. S. one month before retiremen is due.	Applicant .	Usual channel to D. G. I. M. S.	C. M. A. .	One copy for the D. G. I. M[illegible]

655	59	Certificate of admission and disease of an Indian soldier admitted to hospital while detached from his corps	A B 172	On occurrence	Officer in charge		O C unit	
656	60	Reports of death Military Assistant Surgeons	(a) Telegram	On occurrence	O C station		D M S in India D G I M S and Dist Comdr	(a) Should mention date, place and cause of death and whether next of kin is resident in or out of India
					Dist Comdr		S of S for India (b)	(b) Only if next of kin is resident out of India
			I A F M 1196	On occurrence	Officer in charge	Usual channel	D G, I M S	
		Mily Senior Sub-Asstt Surgeons	Telegram and I A F M 1196	On occurrence	O C Station Officer in charge		D M S in India D G I M S	For information of D G I M S
		Mily Sub Assistant Surgeons	I A F M 1196	On occurrence	Officer in charge	Usual channel	D G, I M S	
657	61	Report of arrest or desertion result of court of enquiry or court martial I M D	M S	On occurrence	Officer in charge	Usual channel	D G I M S	
657 A	62	Assistant Surgeon Report of reprimand or severe reprimand with statement of offence	M S.	On occurrence	O C	Usual channel	D G I M S	

List of reports and returns (medical) to be rendered by Officers Commanding British and Indian Station Hospitals and Indian Hospital Corps Companies, etc.—*concld.*

No.		Description of Return.	No. of Form.	Date of submission.	Submitted.			Remarks.
Old.	New.				By	Through	To	
		Occasionally—contd.						
658	63	Sub-Assistant Surgeons—Report of punishment with statement of offence.	M. S.	On occurrence.	O. C.	Usual channel	D. G., I. M. S.	
659	64	Notification of infection disease	A. F. A. 35	On occurrence.	O. C. British Station Hospital.	...	A. D. M. S., Brigade or District.	The A. D. M. S. will pass the return to the District Sanitary officer.
281	65	Applications of officers and lady nurses to retire or resign :—						
		R. A. M. C. Officers.	M. S.	When necessary.	Applicant	Usual channel	Secy. War Office.	See King's Regulations.
		I. M. S. Officers in military employ.	M. S.	When necessary.	Applicant	Usual channel	Govt. of India, Army Department.	See A. R. I., Vol. II, paragraph 468. Applications submitted by officers while on leave in the United Kingdom should be addressed to the Under Secretary of State for India, India Office.

		I M S officers in civil em ploy	M S	When neces sary	Applicant	D G I M S	Govt of India Army Department	Ditto
		Q A M S. I	M S	When neces sary	Applicant	Usual channel including C M A	Govt of India Army Department	*See* A R I Vol VI, paragraphs 17 and 18
01 A	66	Reports for handing over charge of hospitals	I A F Z—2081	On occur rence	O C Station Hospital	A D M S or D D M S	D M S in India	
316	67	Report of cases of Cholera Plague Cerebro Spinal Fever Diphtheria Small pox Acute Poliomyelitis (including Encephalitis Lethargica) Relapsing Fever Epidemic pneumonia Typhus Fever and Anthrax	Telegram	On occur *rence*	O C Station *or troops*		Command and District Commanders Civil authorities when necessary D M S in India, Director of Public Health of Province in all cases of Cholera and Plague	A R I, Vol VI, *paragraph 83* and Appendix V Other infectious diseases will be reported *by telegram only* when in severe epidemic form or *when movement of* troops is likely to be affected Such telegraphic reports will be followed by post by a short report in *writing* giving all important details
	68	Report of medical *inspection of units* or drafts arriving in India	Printed Pro-*Forma*	As soon as *possible* after arrival of draft in station	O C British Station Hospital		A D M S Brigade *or* District 1 copy D D M S Comd 1 copy, D M S in India 1 copy	

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 974 OF 1922.

List of India Army Forms in use by the Army Remount Depôts.

Number of form.	Designation.	Maximum annual allowance.						
		Mona.	Sargodha.	Hapur.	Saharanpur.	Calcutta.	Ahmednagar.	Hosur.
India Army Form A.-42	Monthly roll, Remount Department.	43,330	43.330	43,330	43,330	43,330	43,330	43,330
" A.-75	Bill for horses purchased .	...	...	...	..	400	...	...
" A.-77	Account of horses landed	...	...	...	...	400	...	...
" A.-78	Bill for road expenses of animals.	450	450	450	450	450	450	450
" A.-79	Bill, for cultivation cattle and remount, cattle gear, etc.	450	450	450	450	450	450	450
" A.-560	Monthly rate list, Remount Department.	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
" A.-792	Comparison of actuals and budget allotment Remount Department.	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
" R.-1482	Daily return of attendance, animals and forage issued.	450	450	450	450	450	450	450

"	R.-1483	Daily forage account .	450	450	450	450	450	450	450
"	R.-1484	Daily receipts and expenditure of petty stores.	220	220	220	220	220	220	220
"	R.-1486	Daily return of farm workmen and materials.	150	150	150	150	...	150	150
"	R.-1487	Daily return of depot workmen and materials.	150	150	150	150	...	150	150
	R.-1488	Monthly return of attendance, animals and forage issued.	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
"	R.-1490	Half yearly dead stock return.	30	30	30	30	30	30	30
"	R. 1491	Larwana form . .	70	70	70	70	70	70	70
"	R.-1492	Animals sick report (books of 50).	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
"	R.-1493	Veterinary Hospital ticket.	400	400	400	400	1,500	400	400
"	R.-1494	Remount Horse roll .	400	400	400	400	1,500	400	400
"	R.-1495	Countrybred horse roll .	1,500	1,500	...		...	...	...
"	R.-1496	Mule roll . . .	1,400	1,400	200	...	...	...	...
"	R.-1497	Present state roll . .	50	50	50	50	50	50	50

List of India Army Form se by horse-breeding areas, Army Remount Department.

Number of form.	Designation.	Maximum annual allowance.					
		Amritsar Area.	Shahpur Area.	Chenab Canal Area.	Multan Area.	Jhelum Area.	Meerut Area.
I. A. F. R.-1498	Stud Card	500	500	500	500	500	500

List of India Army Forms in use by Deputy Assistant Director of Remounts.

Number of form.	Designation.	Maximum annual allowance.			
		Eastern Circle.	Central and Western Circle.	Northern Circle.	Southern Circle.
I. A. F. H.-1118	Animal efficiency report	600	800	800	800

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 979 OF 1922

Revised scale of watches for regular and Auxiliary Force, artillery units

	Scale per unit	
	Watches R. A.	Watches, G. S.
Brigade Headquarters—		
Royal Horse Artillery	1	..
Royal Field Artillery	1	..
Medium Artillery	1	.
Pack Artillery	1	.
Batteries—		
Royal Horse Artillery	1	2
Royal Field Artillery	1	2
Medium Artillery	1	2
Pack Artillery	1	2
Royal Field Artillery Brigade Ammunition Column	1	...
Royal Field Artillery Divisional Ammunition Column	1	1
Auxiliary Force batteries	1	1

List of India Army in use by horse-breeding areas, Army Remount Department.

Number of form.	Designation.	Maximum annual allowance.					
		Amritsar Area.	Shahpur Area.	Chenab Canal Area.	Multan Area.	Jhelum Area.	Meerut Area.
I. A. F. R.-1498 . .	Stud Card	500	500	500	500	500	500

List of India Army Forms in use by Deputy Assistant Director of Remounts.

Number of form.	Designation.	Maximum annual allowance.			
		Eastern Circle.	Central and Western Circle.	Northern Circle.	Southern Circle.
I. A. F. H.-1118	Animal efficiency report	600	800	800	800

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 979 OF 1922

Revised scale of watches for regular and Auxiliary Force, artillery units

	Scale per unit	
	Watches R. A.	Watches. G. S.
Brigade Headquarters—		
Royal Horse Artillery	1	..
Royal Field Artillery	1	...
Medium Artillery	1	..
Pack Artillery	1	.
Batteries—		
Royal Horse Artillery	1	2
Royal Field Artillery	1	2
Medium Artillery	1	2
Pack Artillery	1	2
Royal Field Artillery Brigade Ammunition Column	1	...
Royal Field Artillery Divisional Ammunition Column	1	1
Auxiliary Force batteries	1	1

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 980 OF 1922.

Revised scale of electric torches and connected stores for artillery units and frontier garrison artillery posts.

Articles.	R. F. A., Pack & Medium Artillery Brigade Head-quarters.		R. H. & R. F. A. and Medium Batteries.		Pack Batteries.		R. H. A. Brigade Ammunition Columns.		R. F. A. Brigade Ammunition Columns.		R. F. A. Divisional Ammunition Columns (Per Section).		Pack Artillery Brigade Ammunition Columns	Fontier Garrison Artillery Posts. (a)
	Peace.	War.	Peace.	War.	Peace.	War.	Peace.	War.	Peace.	War.	Peace.	War.	War.	
Section No. 28-B.														
Torches, electric, hand . . No.	2	2	9	9	8	8	2	2	4		4	1	3	2
Lamps, electric, torch (spare) . „	1	1	4	4	4	4	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	1
Batteries, dry torch (spare) „	2	2	9	9	8	8	2	2	4	4	4	4	3	2

(a) For the posts at—

Kohat.	Dardoni.
Fort Lockhart.	Peshawar.
Thal.	Jamrud.
Malakand.	Fort Sandeman.
Chakdara.	Hindu Bagh.
Bannu.	Chaman.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Delhi, the 5th December 1922.

---

986. Introduction of Army Form I-5033.

Sanction is accorded to the introduction of Army Form I-5033 (Dental Treatment Card) for use in India. 5th

To meet present requirements and those of drafts coming from England next year, indents should be submitted to the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, 8 Hastings Street, Calcutta.

[74423 (D. M. 8.-2.) / B]

987. Rate of exchange for the conversion of pay of Indian Army personnel serving in China.

5th

In accordance with instructions received from the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that, with effect from the 1st December 1922, the rate of exchange for the initial conversion of rupees into dollars be the concessional rate of exchange sanctioned in War Office telegram* No. 5720-F.-2, dated the 30th November 1917, shall be the current rate and not the fixed rate of 1s. 4d. to the rupee which was authorised in Army Department letter* No. 2070, dated the 19th July 1918 and Army Instruction (India) No. 53 of 1921.

* Reproduced as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 53 of 1921.

[A-1?513 (A.G.-10) / D]

988. Service disability pensions. Royal Warrant to make further provision with respect to the pensions of certain classes of soldiers disabled in the Great War.

The Royal Warrant, dated the 26th August 1922, is re-published as an Appendix to this Instruction.

[A.-16437 (A. G.-10) / C]

989. Formation of a permanent Army Signal School in India.

The approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India having been received to the amalgamation of the Army Signal Schools at Abbottabad (Kakul) and at Poona into one school, to be known as the Army Signal School, Poona, the provisional sanction accorded in Army Instruction (India) No. 166 of 1922, is hereby confirmed.

[10229 (G. S.—M. T.-1). / D]

990. Retention, up to the 31st December 1922, of the railway transport establishment for the northern and southern circles and the Waziristan Force, and of the embarkation staffs at Bombay, Karachi and Calcutta.

In continuation of the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 885 of 1922, sanction is accorded to the retention, up to the 31st December 1922, of the railway transport establishment for the northern and southern circles and the Waziristan Force, and of the embarkation staffs at Bombay, Karachi and Calcutta, as detailed in the Appendix to this Instruction.

2. The grant of eight annas *per diem* to British non-commissioned officers employed as assistants on the embarkation staffs and railway transport establishment (*vide* Army Department letters Nos. H.-1727 and H.S.-106, dated the 27th October and 24th November 1914, respectively), is sanctioned up to the 31st December 1922. The allowance of eight annas *per diem* to British non-commissioned officers is only admissible in addition to normal rate of pay of substantive rank.

3. The expenditure involved is *debitable* to Heads III—D and III—E in the Army estimates, except in the case of railway transport establishments in the Waziristan Force, the cost of which is debitable to Head VI—F—Waziristan and Wano occupation and operations.

[27931 (Q. M G.-2-B). / D]

991. Additional furniture for the Machine Gun School and Armoured Motor Centre, Ahmednagar.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 513 of 1921, sanction is accorded to the provision of additional furniture, as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction for use in the Machine Gun School and Armoured Motor Centre, Ahmednagar

2. The expenditure, which is estimated at Rs. 13,385 approximately is debitable to "50—M.-W.-Head III—Miscellaneous (H) Furniture, purchase and repairs—, Southern Command," and should not exceed the allotments which may be made for the purpose from time to time.

3. The necessary amendments to Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, will be made in due course.

[38658 (Q M G.-3). / C]

992. Storage accommodation for the kits of Indian reservists.

It has been decided that storage accommodation for the kits of reservists of non-batta drawing Sapper and Miner units and Indian Signal Service shall be provided under the authority of Army Instruction (India) No. 150 of 1922, and in accordance with the scale laid down therein

Accommodation will be provided at the Headquarters of the 1st, 2nd, and 3rd Sappers and Miners for the number of reservists noted in the margin.

1st Sappers and Miners	615
2nd Sappers and Miners	475
3rd Sappers and Miners	495

2. The kits of reservists of the Indian Signal Corps will be stored at Jubbulpore where accommodation already exists.

3. The total expenditure, which is estimated at Rs. 12,680 is debitable to "50—M.-W. Head I (B) Minor Works."

4. The accommodation required will be provided gradually, as funds become available. The expenditure will not exceed such allotment of funds as may be made for the work from time to time.

[48948 (Q. M. G.-3). / C]

993. Issue of sodium chloride to Station Veterinary Hospitals.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of sodium chloride, for preparation of saline solutions to Station Veterinary Hospitals from Medical Store Depôts on the "as required" scale.

2. The extra expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 50 per annum, is debitable to "Head II. D. (g)—Veterinary Hospitals—(2) Drugs, medicines, surgical instruments and appliances," of the Army estimates.

[42814 (Q. M. G.-14). / A-II.]

994. Issue of unserviceable telephones to regular units for instructional purposes.

It has been decided that, when available, unserviceable telephones "D.," Mark III, will be issued on indent to regular units for instructional purposes on the following scale:—

	Scale.
Batteries of artillery	1
Cavalry regiments	[illegible]
Infantry and Pioneer battalions (active) ...	1
Divisional Signals—	
Headquarters	1
Draught Cable Section	1
Pack Cable Section	1
R. F. A. Brigade Section	1
Pack Artillery Brigade Section ...	1
Infantry Brigade Section	1
Cavalry Brigade Signal Troops ...	1

	Scale.
Corps Signals Line Coys.—	
Headquarters	1
Construction Section	1
Draught Cable Section	1
Medium Artillery Brigade Section ...	1
Army Signal School	10
Corps of Signals Training Centre and Depôt	10

[40965 (Q. M G.-11-B. / A-II.]

995. Exemption from income-tax in certain Dominions and Colonies of the gratuities admissible to British officers of the Indian Army declared to be surplus to requirements.

It is notified, for information, that the gratuities admissible to British officers of the Indian Army, declared surplus to requirements under the Royal Warrant dated the 25th April 1922, will not be subject to income-tax if drawn in the Commonwealth of Australia, New South Wales, Victoria, Queensland, South Africa, Newfoundland, Jamaica, Trinidad, Honduras, St Lucia, Leeward Islands, Nyassaland, Straits Settlements, South Australia, Western Australia, New Zealand, Grenada, St. Vincent, Seychelles and Fiji.

2. The allowances admissible under paragraph 8 of appendix I to Army Instruction (India) No. 500 of 1922, however, will be subject to such income-tax as is in force in the countries referred to

[015 2 (M S.-Spl) / B]

996. Issue of railway warrants at the public expense to Colonels and Colonel Commandants of Indian cavalry, infantry and pioneer units.

With the concurrence of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, sanction is accorded, with effect from the date of this Instruction, to the issue of railway warrants at the public expense to Colonels and Colonel Commandants of Indian cavalry, infantry and pioneer units, who are serving or residing within Indian limits, from and

to their ordinary places of residence, when visiting their units in India. No allowances in addition are admissible, and such journeys will be limited to one in each financial year (1st April to 31st March). Officers concerned will apply to the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Command, or General Officer Commanding, Independent District, in which they may be residing, for the necessary railway warrants in respect of the journey to, and from, the station in which their unit is located.

[11777 (M S.-3). / B]

997. Amendment of the scale of company armouries authorised for an Indian Infantry (active) battalion.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 294 of 1921, sanction is accorded to the provision of company armouries for Indian Infantry (active) battalions on the following scale:—

Headquarter company 1 armoury 17′ × 15′

4 Infantry companies 1 armoury each, 22½′ × 15′.

Army Regulations (India), Volume, XII, Appendix V, will be amended in due course.

[37359 (Q. M. G.-3). / C.]

998. War Equipment Table, India—Army Troops Company, Sappers and Miners.

The publication of " War Equipment Table, India—Army Troops Company, Sappers and Miners," (India Army Form F. 980-56) has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India.

[41378 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / [illegible]]

999. Cancellation of India Army Form W.-1774.

India Army Form W.-1774 is hereby cancelled.

[25047 (M. W.-5). / C.]

1000. Standard plan of trays, diet, 10 diets.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 651 of 1922, it has been decided that trays, diet, 10 diets, will be articles of Ordnance supply. A plan of this article will not therefore be issued by the Director of Military Works.

[23772 (M. W.-3). / C]

1001. Grant of motor cycle allowance at the increased rate of Re. 1-8 per diem to grass and dairy farm subordinates.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 289 of 1922, it has been decided that the sanction to the above measure, as contained in Army Department letter No. 33845-1 (Q. M. G. 9), dated the 1st June 1917, reproduced as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 700 of 1920, shall continue for a further period of nine months from the 1st July 1922.

[42995 (Q. M. G.-15). / A-II.]

1002. Grant of advances to military officers for the purchase of motor cars.

The following procedure will be observed by sanctioning authorities, when granting advances for the purchase of motor cars under the rules prescribed in Army Instruction (India) No. 12 of 1920, as subsequently amended:—

(*a*) Provided that the amount of the advance for which application is received does not exceed the maximum admissible under clause (*ii*) of Appendix 1 (*a*) of Army Instruction (India) No. 12 of 1920, and provided that the sum required is available from the amount placed at his disposal for the purpose of granting

advances for the purchase of motor cars, the sanctioning authority will always sanction *in full* the amount of the advance for which application has been made and the necessity which has been approved by him. Under no circumstances will lesser amounts be sanctioned, except only when the total amount of the advance demanded exceeds the maximum admissible, in which case the amount to be sanctioned will be that admissible under clause (*ii*) of Appendix 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 12 of 1920.

(*b*) It will be made clear to all individuals to whom such advances are granted that Government accepts no liability on account of loss or damage in respect of motor cars purchased under the terms of the Army Instruction (India) referred to.

[49140 (Q. M. G.-2-A).
D]

1003. Provision of Lewis gun equipment for units of the Auxiliary Force (India).

Pack saddlery Lewis M. G. "Trays ammunition bucket" and "Buckets, ammunition, I. P." will be issued to infantry units of the Auxiliary Force for the carriage of Lewis gun magazines on the following scale:—

Buckets, ammunition, I. P.—pairs 6 per gun.
Trays ammunition bucket—No. 2 per gun.

2. When stocks are exhausted "Braces, pouch, Lewis gun, web," and "pouches, magazine, Lewis gun, [illegible]" will be issued in lieu on the scale of 3 sets per Lewis gun. A set consists of 2 braces and 4 pouches.

3. As the buckets and trays can be issued from existing stocks, no special provision of funds is necessary on this account. When, however, the stock of these articles is nearing exhaustion, steps should be taken to provide the necessary funds in the following year's budget to meet the cost of the "braces" and "pouches" which are to replace them.

[35026 (Q. M. G.-11-B.)
A-II]

1004. Gratuity for service in Waziristan.

Paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No. 526 of 1922, in so far as it relates to Indian officers and non-commissioned officers, is reconstructed as under:—

Officers above the rank of Jemadar (including senior sub-assistant surgeons, 1st and 2nd class) ...	120
Jemadars (including sub-assistant surgeons, 1st and 2nd class) ...	60
Indian soldiers above the rank of naik, including sub-assistant surgeons, 3rd class	36

[26159 (D W S-1-A) / C]

1005. Revision of the rates of pension of Royal Artillery officers selected for continuous service in the Indian Ordnance Department and Royal Engineer officers serving under the 1904 conditions of service.

With reference to paragraph 9 of Army Instruction (India) No. 448 of 1920, it has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the revised rates of pension sanctioned for officers of the Indian Army in that Instruction and the method of computing those rates shall be extended to Royal Engineer officers serving under the 1904 conditions of service and Royal Artillery officers selected for continuous service in the Indian Ordnance Department who formerly would have received pensions under the rules laid down in paragraphs 719—21, Army Regulations, India, Volume I The above Royal Artillery and Royal Engineer officers shall be allowed to count for Indian element service out of India to an extent not exceeding five years, and shall be permitted to retire after a minimum service of 18 years for Indian pension. No service rendered out of India after an officer has left India finally shall, however, be allowed to count for Indian element.

2. Royal Artillery and Royal Engineer officers above the rank of Lieut.-Colonel who, on retirement from Indian service, have qualified for an Indian pension shall receive pensions as for corresponding ranks of the Indian Army, i e, at a minimum of £800 a year for Colonel.

3. Royal Artillery and Royal Engineer officers who are now in service shall be allowed the option, which may be exercised at any time before retirement, of electing the revised rules or of remaining under the existing rules.

[A.-3906 (A. G.) / C.]

1006. Discharge, if found to be unfit for field service, of civilian establishments employed in the various administrative services and departments of the Indian Army.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Department letter* No. 24603-2 (Q. M. G.-5), dated the 25th May 1916, as interpreted in the instructions contained in the Quartermaster General's letter* No. 24603-3 (Q. M. G.-5), dated the 1st June 1916, shall apply to all civilian establishments employed in the various administrative services and departments of the Indian Army.

* Reproduced as Appendices to this Instruction.

[A.-16156 (A. G.-6). / D]

1007. Sanatorium treatment for officers and nurses suffering from tuberculosis.

Army Council Instruction No. 15 of 1922, on the above subject, and the connected correspondence received from the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India are published, for general information, as an appendix to this Army Instruction.

[26523 (D. M. S.) / B]

E. BURDON,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) — No 988 of 1922

127

Service-Disability pensions.

ROYAL WARRANT—TO MAKE FURTHER PROVISION WITH RESPECT TO THE PENSIONS OF CERTAIN CLASSES OF SOLDIERS DISABLED IN THE GREAT WAR

GEORGE R I

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to make further provision with respect to the pensions of certain classes of disabled soldiers to whom Our Warrant of the 6th December, 1919, for the pensions of soldiers disabled, etc, in the Great War (hereinafter referred to as "the Warrant of 1919") applies

Our Will and Pleasure is that

1 A soldier of our Regular Forces who was discharged on the recommendation of a Board of Medical Officers during the War, or, if after the 30th day of September, 1921, in consequence of disability or impairment (as the case may be) attributable to or aggravated by service therein

(1) as medically unfit for further service, or

(2) as surplus to military requirements having suffered impairment since entry into the service,

may be granted an allowance in respect of his service as set forth in the following Articles provided that he

(a) re engaged to serve for, or re enlisted to complete a term of 21 years but was prevented from completing such term by reason of his discharge as aforesaid with not less than 14 years' total service, and not less than 10 years' qualifying service, or

(b) has had at least 14 years' continuous qualifying service immediately preceding final discharge

2 *Attributable pension cases*—(1) A soldier who fulfils the conditions set forth in the preceding Article and who is eligible for a pension under Article 1 (1) of the Warrant of 1919 may be granted a disablement pension as for a

private under the said Article together with a service allowance, calculated at the following rates:—

Service.	Allowance.
14 years or over, with less than 14 years' but not less than 10 years' qualifying service . .	7*s.* a week.
14 years or over, with 14 years or over qualifying service	8*s.* „
16 years or over, with 16 years' or over qualifying service	9*s.* „
18 years or over, with 18 years' or over qualifying service	10*s.* „
20 years or over, with 20 years' or over qualifying service	11*s.* „

(2) An allowance granted to a soldier under this Article shall be in lieu of any service pension which might have been granted to him under Our Warrant* of 12th October, 1918, with respect to service pensions.

*Republished as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 182 of 1919.

3. *Cessation of disablement pension.*—The allowances set forth in the preceding Articles shall be payable during the continuance of the disablement pension. When pensionable disablement ceases, the soldier may be granted a service allowance under Article 5 of this Warrant.

4. *Attributable gratuity cases.*—A soldier who fulfils the conditions of Article 1 hereof and who is eligible for a gratuity or allowance under Article 1 (3) of the Warrant of 1919 may be granted the gratuity or allowance for which he is eligible under that Article without addition on account of rank or service, together with a service allowance under the following Article.

5. *Non-attributable cases.*—A soldier who fulfils the conditions of Article 1 hereof and who is eligible for a gratuity or allowance under Article 7 (1) of the Warrant of 1919 may be granted, in lieu of such gratuity or allowance and in lieu of any pension which might have been granted to him under Our Warrant of 1st December, 1914, for the Pay, etc., of the Army, or any Warrant in amendment thereof, a service allowance calculated at the following rates:—

Service.	Allowance.
	s. *d.*
14 years or over, with less than 14 years' but not less than 10 years' qualifying service .	1 0 a day.
14 years or over, with 14 years' or over qualifying service	1 6 „

Service.	Allowance.
	s. d.
16 years or over, with 16 years' or over qualifying service	1 9 a day.
18 years or over, with 18 years' or over qualifying service	2 0 „
20 years or over, with 20 years' or over qualifying service	2 6 „

6. *Non-Commissioned and Warrant Officers.*—The rates of service allowance specified in the foregoing Articles shall be those payable in the case of a private (Class V). There may be added to the private's rate, according to class for pension, additions for rank at the rates and subject to the conditions set forth in Table 5 attached to Our Warrant* of 13th September, 1919, for the Increase of Pay and Pensions for Soldiers.

*Republished in India Army Order No. 89-S., dated 24th October 1919.

7. *Re-enlistment.*—A soldier who, being in receipt of any service allowance under this Our Warrant, re-enlists, shall *cease to draw such allowance, but such allowance may re-issue on subsequent discharge if the man's further* service has not qualified him for a service pension at a higher rate.

8. This Warrant shall be read with the Warrant of 1919 [illegible]ded that:—

(*a*) *Alternative Pensions provision.*—For the purposes of Article 3 of the Warrant of 1919, any allowance under Article 2 of this Warrant shall be *deemed to be part of the soldier's disablement* pension.

(*b*) *Treatment Allowances.*—In the application of Article 6 of the Warrant of 1919 to a soldier in receipt of a service allowance under this Our Warrant the treatment allowance, if any, payable to such soldier shall be based upon his rank, without addition for service or promotion; provided that such treatment allowance shall not be less than the sum of any pension and service allowance of which such soldier was in receipt under this Our Warrant at the time when treatment commenced, or, in any case under Article 6 (1) (*b*), such sum reduced by 19*s.*

(c) *Re-adjustment provision.*—For the purposes of Article 24*a* of the Warrant of 1919, the following shall apply:

Scheduled Rates.	Minimum Rates.
Disablement pension under Article 2.	The minimum rate under Article 1 (1) of the Warrant of 1919.
19*s*. under Article 8 (*b*).	12*s*.

9. *Where service 21 years' or more.*—Where a man has 21 or more years' service but less than 21 years' qualifying service and comes within the provisions of Article 1 (4) of the Warrant of 1919, he may be granted at any time, if more favourable to him, the service allowance which might have been awarded to him as a soldier under this Warrant had his total service been less than 21 years in lieu of his Service Pension.

10. *Definitions.*—Unless the context otherwise requires:—

(1) "Qualifying Service" means qualifying service as defined in Clause 4 of Table 5 attached to Our said Warrant of the 13th September 1919.

(2) "Service" means service as defined in Article 1135 of the Pay Warrant of 1914: provided that in the case of re-enlisted soldiers clause 10 of the said Table 5 as amended by Our Warrant of the 22nd November 1920, shall apply.

(3) References to the Warrant of 1919, shall include references to Our Warrant* of 17th April 1918, for the Pensions of Soldiers Disabled, etc., in consequence of the War.

*Reproduced as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 925 of 1918.

11. *Effect to be from 1st April 1919—Re-assessment.*—The provisions of this Our Warrant shall, as from the 1st day of April 1919, take effect in place of the provisions of previous Warrants with respect to the same matters: provided that no grant to a soldier under a previous Warrant shall be re-assessed to his disadvantage.

12. The Minister of Pensions shall be empowered to issue such detailed instructions as he may deem necessary with respect to carrying this Warrant into effect.

Given at Our Court at Balmoral this 26th day of August 1922, in the 13th Year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

IAN MACPHERSON.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 990 OF 1922.

Railway Transport Establishment.

Station where employed.	Assistant Director of Railway Transport.	Deputy Assistant Director of Railway Transport.	Railway Transport officers and military forwarding officers.	British other ranks.	Lady and Indian clerks	Followers.
Northern Circle.						
Lahore	1	...	2	5	4	4
Peshawar	...	...	1	2	2	2
Rawalpindi	...	...	1	2	2	2
Ambala	...	...	1	2	...	2
Delhi	...	...	1	3	2	2
Quetta	...	...	1	2	...	2
Karachi	...	...	1	2	2	2
Total	1	...	8	18	12	16
Southern Circle.						
Bombay	...	1	2	5	3	4
Deolali	...	...	1	7	1	2
Bangalore and Dhond	...	...	...	3	1	2
Lucknow-Bareilly and Allahabad.	...	...	1	4	1	2
Poona	...	...	1	2	1	2
Jhansi	...	...	1	2	1	2
Total	...	1	6	23	8	14
Waziristan Force.						
Dera Ismail Khan	...	1	...	3	1	8
Khirgi	...	...	1	3	1	1
Tank	...	...	1	2	1	2
Bannu	...	...	1	2	1	3
Kalabagh	...	...	1	2	...	2
Mari Indus	...	...	1	3	1	3
Darya Khan	...	...	1	2	1	1
Total	...	1	6	17	6	20
GRAND TOTAL	1	2	20	58	26	50

Embarkation Staffs.

	Bombay.	Karachi.	Calcutta.
Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General	1	...	...
Staff Captains (Assistant Embarkation Staff Officers)	2	1	1 (a)
British other ranks	7	3	2
Lady and Indian clerks	3	4	1
Followers	6	3	2

(a) Also performs the duties of railway transport officer.

APPENDIX "A" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1006 OF 1922.

Army Department letter No. 24603-2 (Q.M.G.-5), dated the 25th May 1916.

Standing Orders, Supply and Transport Corps, paragraph 33.

Civil Service Regulations, Articles 427 and 447.

I am directed to say that the Government of India have had under consideration the marginally noted orders with special reference to the manner in which they affect the superior Indian personnel of the Supply and Transport Corps.

2. It has been represented that paragraph 33 of the Standing Orders of the Supply and Transport Corps bears hardly upon the more senior of the superior Indian personnel serving in the Supply and Transport Corps inasmuch as a man may, through no fault of his own, and largely by reason of the nature of his occupation, become constantly, or permanently, unfit for field service It has also been pointed out that the compulsory retirement of such a man while he is capable of useful work in cantonments is opposed to the principle which is insisted upon in Civil Service Regulations, Article 427.

3. After giving the matter careful consideration the Government of India have decided that some modification of the orders in paragraph 33 of the Standing Orders of the Supply and Transport Corps is desirable, but that such modification can only be allowed to an extent which will not prejudice the efficiency of the Supply and Transport Corps for war. It must be recognised in this connection the constant liability for duty in the field is a necessary and unalterable condition of the service of superior Indian personnel employed in a military establishment such as the Supply and Transport Corps.

4. I am accordingly to say that although all superior Indian personnel employed in the Supply and Transport Corps must remain liable to service in the field throughout their service in government employ, yet the penalty of supersession, or of loss of appointment, in the event of repeated or continuous physical unfitness (which paragraph 33 of the Standing Orders of the Supply and Transport Corps prescribes) need not be enforced in cases in which the individual concerned has more than 20 years' service.

5. No exception to the existing rule can, however, be allowed in the case of any man who has less than 20 years' service. In such cases it must be held that a medical certificate of partial incapacity, under the second clause of Article 447 of the Civil Service Regulations, is equivalent to a certificate of total incapacity. No man of the superior Indian personnel, unless he has more than 20 years' service, should be retained in government service if he is unable to discharge his duties in the field.

6. I am to add that men, whether with more or less than 20 years' service who are, in the opinion of a medical board, guilty of malingering in order to avoid field service, should be dismissed from government service. A man may only be invalided from the service and permitted to enjoy the pension which he may have earned, if his incapacity is genuine, and not self-created or deliberately aggravated.

7. These orders are to be brought to the notice of medical boards assembled for the purpose of determining the physical fitness for further service of superior Indian personnel of the Supply and Transport Corps, and I am to request that paragraph 33 of the Standing Orders of the Supply and Transport Corps may be reconstructed as in the annexure to this letter.

STANDING ORDERS, SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT CORPS.

Paragraph 33.—No clerk, agent or hospital storekeeper shall be eligible for further promotion, officiating or permanent, who has on two occasions, with an interval between them of not less than three months, been found unfit for field service. Any individual who has been found repeatedly unfit for field service shall be brought before a medical board with a view to his being invalided out of the service. No man should be retained in any grade who has been repeatedly found, or is permanently, physically unfit for field service. A certificate of partial incapacity as provided for in the second clause of Article 447 of the Civil Service Regulations, must, having in view the field service liabilities of clerks, agents and hospital storekeepers, be regarded as equivalent to a certificate of total incapacity, and the man should be invalided from the service.

Paragraph 33 (A).—The orders in paragraph 33 do not apply to clerks, agents or hospital storekeepers who have more than 20 years' continuous and pensionable service under Government. In their case unfitness for field

service, temporary or permanent, does not constitute a bar to further promotion, provided that they are certified by a medical board to be fit for duty in cantonments. Clerks, agents and hospital storekeepers of over 20 years' service will, however, still be liable for field service, and the man who is physically fit for duty in the field will ordinarily have a stronger claim to promotion than his immediate senior who is only fit for duty in cantonments.

Paragraph 33 (B).—Any clerk, agent or hospital storekeeper, whatever his service (whether under 20 years or not), who is, in the opinion of a medical board, guilty of malingering in order to avoid field service, or of aggravating his disease with the same object, shall be dismissed from the service. Such a man should not be invalided from the service or permitted to enjoy the pension which he may have earned.

APPENDIX "B" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1006 OF 1922.

Quartermaster General's letter No. 24603-3 (Q. M. G.-5), dated the 1st June 1916.

I am directed to forward for your information copies of Army Department letter No. 24603-2 (Q. M. G.-5), dated 25th May 1916, and to request that those orders and the contents of this letter may be communicated to all clerks, agents, storekeepers and hospital storekeepers, of the Supply and Transport Corps serving under your orders.

2. All the civilian establishments above noted, in the Supply and Transport Corps, should, in future, be medically examined at intervals of three months during the present war. In the case of those found unfit more than three months ago a further medical examination should take place at once.

3. Each instance of recorded unfitness for field service, whether this has occurred during the present war or on any previous occasion on which a man was ordered on field service and was found unfit to go, should be taken into account for the purpose of giving effect, as indicated below, to the orders of the Government of India.

4. The rules are to be interpreted in the following manner:—

(*a*) Instances of unfitness involving the penalties in question must be instances in which a man has been required or warned for field service and has failed to go. A medical examination while war is in progress with a view to determining physical fitness for active service must be held to imply that the man examined is required for active service.

(*b*) Instances of unfitness in peace, at the annual medical examination, do not involve a penalty or constitute an instance of unfitness for the purpose of these rules.

(*c*) Two instances of unfitness, as defined at (*a*), render a man who has not more than 20 years' service, permanently ineligible for further promotion.

(*d*) Three instances constitute repeated unfitness, requiring a man of not more than 20 years' service to be invalided from the service.

(*e*) There shall be an interval between each instance of not less than three months.

(*f*) Permanent unfitness, whenever discovered, whether a man has or has not failed to go on field service when ordered, incapacitates a man for further retention in the service.

(*g*) Temporary non-pensionable service cannot be included in the 20 years' service which entitles a man to the concessions described in paragraph 33 (A).

(*h*) It must be understood that a man of over 20 years' service who has been more than once found unfit for field service [*vide* (*a*), (*c*) and (*d*) above] or who is permanently unfit for field service, is liable to supersession by his juniors who are fit for field service. Each case will, however, be judged on its merits, and physical fitness will not necessarily establish a claim to promotion by a junior in supersession of his senior.

(*i*) The case of a man whose unfitness for field service is the result of illness contracted on field service, will be specially considered. In such cases it will be for responsible medical opinion (if necessary a medical board) to determine the degree of connection between the illness and its alleged cause.

(*j*) In applying these rules no medical certificate which is not signed by the staff surgeon, or other gazetted medical officer, can be accepted. The term "medical board" implies a board consisting of gazetted medical officers.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1007 OF 1922.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION No. 15 OF 1922.

15. Sanatorium treatment for officers and nurses suffering from tuberculosis.

From 1st January 1922, the cost of sanatorium treatment for officers and nurses on full or half-pay who are suffering from tuberculosis and whose disabilities have been contracted in and by military service may be refunded up to a limit of eight guineas a week.

2. Officers and nurses whose disabilities have not been directly contracted in and by military service, but have only been aggravated by such service, will cease from the same date to be eligible for such sanatorium grants.

3. Army Council Instruction 339 of 1919 is hereby cancelled.

Extract paragraph 1 of Military despatch from the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, No. 56 (Military), dated the 21st September 1922.

"I have applied the provisions of Army Council Instruction No. 15 of 1922 to Indian service officers and nurses.

Your Excellency's Government will observe from that Instruction that from the 1st January 1922, the maximum grant from public funds towards the cost of sanatorium treatment of officers and nurses on full or half pay who are suffering from tuberculosis and whose disabilities have been contracted in and by military service has been raised to £8-8s a week, and that officers and nurses whose disabilities have not been directly contracted in and by military service, but have only been aggravated by such service, ceased to be eligible for sanatorium grants from that date.

In this connection I forward a copy of correspondence with the Countess of Dudley, Auxiliary Hospitals for Officers Committee, British Red Cross Society, 19, Berkeley Street, W. 1, from which it will be seen that that Society is prepared to consider sympathetically any applications for help from officers of the Indian service whose cases come in the category referred to in the latter portion of the preceding paragraph.

The cases of retired and demobilized officers suffering from tuberculosis arising out of service in the late war will continue to be dealt with under the *Ministry of Pension's* Regulations.

Letter No. M.-72, dated 22nd February 1922, from the Under Secretary of State for India, Military Department, India Office, London, S. W. 1, to the Countess of Dudley, Auxiliary Hospitals for Officers Committee, British Red Cross Society, 19, Berkeley Street, W. 1.

In reply to *your letter* of 18th August, regarding sanatorium grant for tuberculous officers, I am directed to state that information has been received from the War Office that the sanatorium grant for military officers and nurses, whose disabilities are caused in and by military service, will be raised to 8 guineas a week, with effect from the *1st January 1922, and that with effect from the same date officers whose disability is only aggravated by such service* shall cease to be eligible for sanatorium grant.

The Secretary of State for India in Council has decided to apply the same principles to officers and nurses of the Indian service, with effect from the same date. It is understood from the War Office, that they have expressed the hope that the British Red Cross Society will be able to help any necessitous cases of officers suffering from tuberculosis, whose disability is only aggravated by military service. If such help is contemplated, Mr. Secretary Montagu hopes that similar treatment may be accorded to Indian Army officers and nurses.

Retired and demobilized officers if suffering from disabilities due to the War, will continue to be treated under Ministry of Pension's Regulations.

Letter dated 17th March 1922, from the Countess of Dudley, Auxiliary Hospitals for Officers Committee, British Red Cross Society, 19, Berkeley Street, W. 1, to the Under Secretary of State for India, Military Department, India Office, London, S. W. 1.

In reply to *your letter of February* 22nd (M-72-1922), regarding sanatorium grant for tuberculous officers, I note that the Secretary of State for India in Council has decided to raise the sanatorium grant to 8 guineas per week

in the case of officers and nurses of the Indian service whose disabilities are caused in and by military service, with effect from the 1st January 1922, and that with effect from same date officers and nurses whose disability is only aggravated by such service shall cease to be eligible for sanatorium grant.

Any application for help from officers suffering from turberculosis which is only aggravated by military service will be sympathetically considered by my Committee which is composed of two members of the Red Cross, a representative of the Officers' Association and a representative of the Ministry of Pensions.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Delhi, the 12th December 1922

1008. War Equipment Table, India—An Advanced Transport Depôt.

The publication of "War Equipment Table India—An Advanced Transport Depôt" (India Army Form F 980 35) has been approved Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India

[41741 (Q M G 11 C / A-II.]

1009. War Equipment Table, India—A Bullock Depôt.

The publication of "War Equipment Table India—A Bullock Depot, (India Army Form F 980 90) has been approved Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India

[41726 (Q M G 11 C) / A II]

1010. War Equipment Table, India—Headquarters Divisional Engineers and Headquarters Company, Sappers and Miners.

The publication of "War Equipment Table, India—Headquarters Divisional Engineers and Headquarters Company, Sappers and Miners," (India Army Form F 980 9)

has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India.

[41379 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

1011. Standard size and type of garages.

In supersession of all previous orders on the subject, it has been decided that one standard size and type of garage shall be provided for motor cars and lorries of Mechanical Transport Companies, mechanically drawn Royal Garrison Artillery Batteries and Royal Air Force units.

2. The following specifications will be adopted for all garages for such vehicles :—

(*i*) Floor space, clear, for vehicles to be $26' \times 11\frac{1}{2}$ with a clear height to tie beams or ceiling o 13'-6". For garages with inspection pits the floor space to be $26' \times 13\frac{1}{2}'$. Only the two end bays of each block of garages should be provided with inspection pits.

(*ii*) Partition walls between bays should not be provided except where these are necessary fo technical constructional reasons.

(*iii*) Floors to slope outwards 3" so that a vehicl can be easily handled in case of fire.

(*iv*) Hinged doors to be 10' wide × 12' high in th clear, and of 22 gauge corrugated iron on mild steel frame. Automatic stops to b provided to retain them in an open position Diagrams illustrating the stops can be obtaine from the Director, Military Works.

(*v*) A locker, $3' \times 3' \times 1'$ with two loose shelves to b provided in each bay.

(*vi*) Ridge ventilation to be provided, also honey comb brickwork for ventilation under eave in each bay.

(*vii*) Single tiled roof (or corrugated iron if cheape without ceilings is considered sufficient protec tion from the sun; flat roofing may be give if locally preferred and not more expensi than single tiles.

(viii) Where possible garages should be arranged round a quadrangle draining to the centre where the washing platform should be provided.

(b). In the lines of units which are provided with workshops, the number of garages to be built will be 85 per cent. of the authorized number of motor vehicles (excluding cycles): provision for garages to hold 25 per cent. of the vehicles (excluding motor cycles) will be made in the workshops, thus allowing for 10 per cent. spare garages. In units in which workshops are not provided, the full number of garages should be built.

[42840 (Q. M. G.-3) / C]

1012. Retention of acting rank granted to Royal Artillery, Royal Engineer, Royal Army Service Corps, and other personnel. 12t

With reference to War Office letter No. 18/Gen./3293 (A. G.-4-D.), dated the 8th September 1922, published as an appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 897 of 1922, the following amendment will be made:—

In line 5 *after the words* " Royal Artillery," *add* " and Tank Corps".

[A.-14958 (A. G.-9) / B]

[illegible] Introduction of Army Form B. 274 (I) " Practice Report, Part I " (modified for India). 15t

In supersession of the orders issued in Army Instruction (India) No. 280 of 1922, in so far as they relate to the issue of a revised Army Form B. 274 (I) " *Practice Report, Part I; Royal Horse, Field, Pack and Medium Artillery Batteries,*" it has been decided to introduce in India the revised form adopted for use at Home (*vide* Army Order No 130 of 1922). The form which is arranged for a 4-gun battery has been modified to suit a 6-gun battery. It will be used by batteries during the practice camp season.

2. The form will be issued on the scale prescribed in India Army Form Z-2001 (provisional issue).

[13863 (G. S.—M. T.-1).
D.]

1014. Menial establishments for the Small Arms Schools in India.

The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 866 of 1922:—

Against "Rawalpindi" *insert* the following in the third column below "3 Bhistis":—

"1 Filth cart.

1 Sullage cart.

1 Rubbish cart."

[12171 (G. S.—M. T.-1).
D.]

1015. Conditions under which officers draw signalling allowance when serving with the Indian Signal Service.

Owing to the shortage of officers in the Signal Service and the delay in providing suitable courses for carrying out the technical training of officers attached on probation, it has been decided, *as a temporary measure*, in supersession of the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 286 of 1921, that an officer may, on the recommendation of the Officer Commanding the Signal Unit concerned, draw signalling allowance after three months' attachment to a signal unit.

2. This decision, which is subject to the condition that the number of officers drawing signalling allowance does not exceed the authorised establishment of the Indian Signal Service, will have effect from the 17th September 1921, and will remain in force until the 31st March 1925, when it will be reconsidered.

[9640 (Signals) G. S.
D.]

1016. Discontinuance of the boards which assemble yearly and half-yearly for fixing compensation for dearness of forage and food.

It has been decided that the practice of assembling boards periodically in accordance with Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 973, to select samples of articles of forage and food rations for fixing compensation shall be discontinued.

2. The rates of compensation admissible to Indian troops and followers will, in future, be based on monthly certificates from the civil authorities shewing the average retail prices of common ration articles.

[39280 (Q. M. G.-6-A.) / B]

1017. Supply of oils, grease and motor spirits.

In the heading of appendix "A" to Army Instruction (India) No. 874 of 1922, *for* "Oils, grease and methylated spirits", *read* "Oils, grease and motor spirits".

[40035 (Q. M. G.-6) / B]

1018. War Equipment Table, India—A Pack Mule Corps.

The publication of "War Equipment Table, India—A Pack Mule Corps," (India Army Form F.-980-88) has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India.

[41703. Q. M. G. 11 C) / A.-II.]

1019. Draught poles and supporting bars.

In future, Nos. 17 and 18 draught poles and No. 3 bars, supporting, draught pole, will be issued unpainted to artillery units.

2. The following scale of raw linseed oil will be provided annually per unit for the preservation of poles and supporting bars after the first issue of unpainted bars and poles has been made to a unit:—

Oil, linseed, Indian, raw—30 gallons per 20 poles and $3\frac{1}{2}$ gallons for 20 supporting bars.

3. The annual recurring expenditure on account of the supply of linseed oil is estimated at Rs. 15,000, which will be counterbalanced by savings in paint and the increased life of poles and supporting bars. No special provision of funds is necessary during the current financial year.

[35170 (Q. M. G.-11.) / A-II.]

1020. Introduction of Army Form A.-3104.

The undermentioned Army Form, which was published as an annexure to India Army Order No. 5 of 1922, has been introduced for use in India:—

Army Form A.-3104 ... Review of sentences awarded by Courts-Martial.

Copies of this form are available for issue and should be indented for, as required, in the usual manner.

[A.-8751 (A. G.-8). / C]

1021. Provision of Lewis guns for the Pack Artillery Training Centre.

Four Lewis guns, complete with spare parts, accessories and carrying equipment, are authorised for the Pack Artillery Training Centre for training purposes.

2. The cost is estimated at Rs. 5,932 initial and Rs. 494 annual recurring. As the stores are available without replacement, the special provision of funds is not necessary.

[35021 (Q. M. G.-11-B.) / A.-II]

1022 Compensation in lieu of quarters to Indian officers of the Indian Army Educational Corps.

It has been decided that Subadar-Majors and Subadars of the Indian Army Educational Corps appointed to Command and District Headquarters, respectively, under the authority of Army Instruction (India) No 307 of 1922, shall, in the absence of quarters, be entitled to compensation in lieu at the rate of 10 per cent of their pay and allowances

2 The expenditure is debitable to "50—M W -Head III—Miscellaneous (F.) Compensation, etc"

[49325 (Q. M. G.-3). / C]

1023. Provision of carrying equipment for machine guns of artillery units

It has been decided that carrying equipment will be issued on demand to artillery units, for the carriage of their Lewis and Hotchkiss guns on the scale laid down in the Appendix to this Instruction.

2 The scale of carrying equipment shown under "(vi) Pack Artillery" in the Appendix to this Instruction supersedes that laid down for pack batteries, in paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No 144 of 1922

3 The extra expenditure involved is estimated at Rs 3,012 initial and Rs 603 annual recurring As the stores can be issued from stock without replacement, special provision of funds during the current financial year is not necessary.

[37021 (Q. M G -11-B.) / A -II.]

1024. Revision of rules 3 and 25 of Postal Life Insurance Rules.

Public Works Department letter No 2099-P. W., dated the 6th November 1922, is published as an Appendix to this Instruction for the information of all concerned.

[A. D. case 23361 / E.]

1025. War Equipment Table, India—A Field Company, Sappers and Miners.

The publication of "War Equipment Table, India—A Field Company, Sappers and Miners," (India Army Form F.-980-26) has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India.

2. This table supersedes the mobilization store table for a Field Company, Sappers and Miners (issued with India Army Order No. 681 of 1913), copies of which should be destroyed.

[41714 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

1026. Retention of the Followers' Central Depôt at Meerut.

The approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India having been received to the retention of the Followers' Central Depôt at Meerut up to the 31st December 1922 or to such earlier date as it may be practicable to close it, the provisional sanction accorded in Army Instruction (India) No. 825 of 1922 is hereby confirmed.

[O.-28573 (A. G.-7.) / D]

1027. Application of the revised conditions of service for the clerical establishments and the abolition of contract allowances in Indian units, to Signal units and the Signal Training Centre and Depôt.

In column 4 of Appendix "A" to Army Instruction (India) No. 849 of 1922, *against* "Divisional Signals (Lower Establishment)", where blank, *insert* the figure "1."

[A.-4912 (A. G.-11) / D]

1028. Cleaning materials for infantry rangefinders.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 209 of 1922, the following materials are authorised for cleaning rangefinders

Item	Scale per rangefinder
Section 7	
Brushes, sable writing, duck, large	1
Section 13 C	
Check union	¼ yard
Leathers, chamois	¼

2 The cost is estimated at Rs 440 annual recurring

[47016 (Q M G 11-B) / A II]

1029 War Equipment Table, India—A Railway Company, Sappers and Miners

The publication of "War Equipment Table, India—A Railway Company, Sappers and Miners," (India Army Form F 980 69) has been approved Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing India Calcutta, under instructions from Quartermaster General in India

[43534 Q M G 11 C / A-II]

1030. Equipment Regulations (India), Engineer Units, A Railway Company.

The publication of "Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section X-M, Engineer Units, A Railway Company," has been approved Copies will be

distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India."

[41432 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

1031. War Equipment Table, India—A Camel Corps.

The publication of "War Equipment Table, India—A Camel Corps," (India Army Form F.-980-89) has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India.

[41723 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

1032. Cost of making up garments for the University Training Corps of the Indian Territorial Force.

It has been decided that when material is supplied for making up garments for the University Training Corps of the Indian Territorial Force, the cost of making up, when not borne by the individual, will be admitted as a charge against the Territorial Force grant at rates not exceeding those authorised on this behalf by the General Officer Commanding the District.

[11696 (A. G.-A. T. F.) / A.-II.]

1033. Equipment Regulations, India, Engineer Units, Field Company.

The publication of "Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section K.-K., Engineer Units, A Field Company," has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India.

[41317 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

1034. War Equipment Table, India—A Draught Mule Corps

The publication of War Equipment Table India—A Draught Mule Corps (India Army Form F 980-87) has been approved Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent Government Printing India, Calcutta under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India

[41 Q M G 1 C / A II]

1035 Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section XIV, Cavalry School

The publication of the 'Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2—Section XIV Cavalry School has been approved Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent Government Printing India Calcutta under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India

[41 15 Q M G 1 C) / A II]

1036 War Equipment Table, India—An Ordnance Mobile Workshop

The publication of War Equipment Table India—An Ordnance Mobile Workshop (India Army Form F 980 100) has been approved Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent Government Printing India Calcutta under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India

[2-221 (Q M G 11 C) / A II]

E BURDON

Offg Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1023 OF 1922.

Carrying Equipment for Machine Guns of Artillery Units

(i) HORSE ARTILLERY.

Section 1-A

Bandoliers, leather, 54 rounds Hotchkiss, M G	No 2 per gun.
Packsaddlery, Hotchkiss, M G.—	
Carriers, ammunition, I P.	„ 10 „
Case, spare, barrel, I. P	„ 1 „

(ii) FIELD AND MEDIUM ARTILLERY.

Section 5-B.

Packsaddlery, Lewis, 303 inch gun—	
Carriers, ammunition, I P	No. 3 per gun.
Case, spare, barrel and cleaning rod	„ 1 „

(iii) PACK ARTILLERY

Section 1-A

Braces, pouch, Lewis gun, web	No. 2 per gun
Pouches, magazine, Lewis gun, web	„ 4 „

Section 5-B.

Packsaddlery, G S. I P.—	
Bits, bridoon	No 1 per gun.
Breechings	„ 1 „
Collars breast	„ 1 „
Collars (head)	„ 1 „
Cruppers	„ 1 „
Girths	„ 2 „
Pannels	„ 1 „
Heads, bridoon	„ 1 „
Reins, bridoon	„ 1 „
Saddles, P and D	„ 1 „
Straps, girth	„ 1 & 1 spare per gun.
Packsaddlery, Lewis, 303 inch gun—	
Cases, accessories, I P	No. 1 per gun.
Covers, I P	„ 1 „
Racks, box carrier, magazine, Lewis gun	„ 2 „
Straps, carrying gun, fore and hind	„ 1 „
Surcingles, I P.	„ 1 „

Section 16-B.

Boxes, carrier, magazine, Lewis, 303 inch gun	No 3 per gun
Carriers, magazine, Lewis gun	„ 6 „
Cases, spare, barrel and cleaning rod	„ 1 „

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1024 OF 1922.

Public Works Department No. 2099-P. W., dated the 6th November 1922.

Revision of rules 3 and 25 of Postal Life Insurance Rules.

With reference to your letter No. O.R.-15, dated the 23rd September 1922, I am directed to convey the approval of the Government of India to the revision of rules 3 and 25 of the rules of the Postal Insurance Fund as shown below:—

"3. Any person who is admissible to the benefits of the Post Office Insurance Fund under rule 2—

(a) may effect an insurance on his life for a sum not less than Rs. 100 or more than Rs. 10,000, payable at death;

(b) may purchase an endowment assurance policy for a sum not less than Rs. 100 and not more than Rs. 10,000, payable on his attaining the age of 45 or at some subsequent specified age, or at death if death occurs before he attains the age of 45 or other specified age;

(c) may purchase a monthly allowance not less than 8 annas or more than Rs. 50, the payment of which may begin immediately, or at some specified future date".

* * * *

"25. (a) No one life can be insured for a less sum than Rs. 100, but when a life has been insured for Rs. 100, further insurances may be effected on the same life from time to time, for any sum that is a multiple of Rs. 100 until the whole sum for which it is insured amounts to Rs. 10,000.

(b) An endowment assurance policy cannot be issued for a less sum than Rs. 100; but further assurances may be effected by the same person for any sum that is a multiple

of Rs 100 until the whole sum for which an endowment assurance is purchased amounts to Rs 10,000

Exception.—In the case of a life which has already been insured for Rs 50 or multiple of Rs 50, a policy for Rs 50 or multiple of it will be issued only when it becomes necessary to make up Rs 10 000

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Delhi, the 19th December 1922

1037. Provisional peace establishments of Indian Signal units and the Signal Training Centre and Depôt.

The following amendment is made to Army Instructions (India) Nos 474 and 804 of 1921 — 16

(i) On pages 113, 123, 134 and 143 of the Appendices to Army Instruction (India) No 474 and on pages 575 and 579 of the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) 804, *for* "Quartermaster Havildar" *substitute* "Company Quartermaster Havildar."

(ii) The status of the "Depôt Quartermaster Havildar" shown on page 565 of the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 804 of 1921, is that of a "Regimental Quartermaster Havildar."

[A.-16717 (A. G.-3). / C.]

1038. Disposal of British officers declared to be surplus to the requirements of the Indian Army. 19t

In modification of Army Instruction (India) No 820 of 1922, it is notified for information that officers who are in civil employ when declared surplus to requirements, and who intend to retire in India or Burma, or desire to avail themselves, in India or Burma, of all or part of their fully pay leave prior to embarkation, will be permitted to count their full pay leave from the date of being struck off duty in the unit to which they revert for the settlement of their accounts.

The following Army Form has been abolished and should be deleted from page 8 of India Army Form Z 2001 (provisional issue) —

Army Form B 2072—Particulars of soldiers who intend to settle in Scotland on leaving the colours

2 All existing stock of the form should be destroyed

[5320 (A G 6) / D]

With reference to India Army Order 904 of 1921 authorizing the introduction of Army Form B 171 K (Qualification Sheet for Fitter Signals) a revised form has been received and will be taken into use forthwith and issued on the same scale as laid down for the old form in India Army Form Z 2001 The revised form should be amended as indicated below —

In Group L Qualifications *omit* items 1 and 2

Items 19 and 20 should be held in abeyance pending a decision on the question whether Mechanical Transport Drivers should belong to the personnel of the Royal Corps of Signals

[13998 (G S M T 1 / C]

The following India Army Form is now obsolete and should be deleted from page 71 of India Army Form Z 2001 (provisional issue) —

India Army Form K 1162 I Enrolment form Drivers and naiks of equipment mules in pioneer regiments

2 All existing stock of the form should be destroyed

[80 9 (A G Revision) / D]

1042 Revised designations of certain Indian combatants, tradesmen and followers on the establishment of the army in India

It has been decided to revise the official designations of certain Indian combatant ranks, tradesmen and followers

of the establishment of the army in India as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction. The new designations will be taken into use forthwith.

Designations which are not shown in the Appendix to the Instruction will remain unchanged.

Army Instruction (India) No. 662 of 1922 is hereby cancelled.

[A-16117 (A. G.-2). / D.]

1043. Annual allowance of bathbricks for Royal Horse Artillery batteries.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 546 of 1922, the annual allowance of bathbricks for Royal Horse Artillery batteries is increased from 182 to 206 per battery.

[[illegible] (Q. M. G.-1[illegible]). / A-II.]

1044. Scissors, trimming.

The scale of scissors, trimming, for all regular units, except transport units, will be one per ten or less number of animals.

2. Indents to complete to the above scale will be submitted and surplus scissors will be returned to arsenal.

[47022 (Q. M. G.-11-B.) / A.-II.]

1045. Provision of soldering material for mule tanks.

Soldering material will be issued to each infantry battalion for the repair of mule tanks, on the following scale:

Solder, tinman's, soft	4 lbs.
Sal-ammoniac	1 lb.
Zinc chloride (in 1-pint bottle)	1 bottle.

2. The soldering material will be held in unit charge as regimental mobilization equipment and is primarily intended for use in the repair of tanks, when the unit is on service.

3. The expenditure, which is estimated at Rs. 905 initial, is debitable to head V.-H. (i) (b) of the Army estimates for 1922-23.

[37013 (Q M G.-11-A.) / A -II.]

1046. Provision of incinerator grids for combatant units in the field army and covering troops. 1

It has been decided that incinerator grids will be issued to all combatant units in the field army and covering troops on the scale of 4 per unit.

2. The initial expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs 18,000 is debitable to head V -H (1) of the Army estimates for 1922-23 and will be met from savings anticipated under head II.-C.—"Working expenses of hospitals — provisions and diets." The above sum is accordingly hereby transferred from the above head to head V -H. (1) of the Army estimates

3. These grids will be held in unit charge as regimental mobilization equipment and will only be used in peace under the orders of the General Officer Commanding.

[26048 (Q. M. G.-11-A.) / A. II.]

1047. Revision of the rates of passage money laid down in paragraph 40 of Army Regulations, India, Volume X. 19

The Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India has decided that, with effect from the 1st October 1922, the rates of passage money laid down in paragraph 40 of Army Regulations, India, Volume X, shall be as follows:—

—	First class.			Second class.		
	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
Between the United Kingdom and any port in India proper	58	0	0	48	0	0
Between the United Kingdom and Aden direct	51	0	0	42	0	0
Between the United Kingdom and Rangoon direct.	78	0	0	66	10	0

on the establishment of the army in India as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction. The new designations will be taken into use forthwith.

Designations which are not shown in the Appendix to this Instruction will remain unchanged.

Army Instruction (India) No. 662 of 1922 is hereby cancelled.

[A.-16417 (A. G.-2i. / D]

1043. Annual allowance of bathbricks for Royal Horse Artillery batteries.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 546 of 1922, the annual allowance of bathbricks for Royal Horse Artillery batteries is increased from 182 to 206 per battery.

[45618 (Q. M. G.-11. / A-11.]

1044. Scissors, trimming.

The scale of scissors, trimming, for all regular units, except transport units, will be one per ten or less number of animals.

2. Indents to complete to the above scale will be submitted and surplus scissors will be returned to arsenal.

[47022 (Q. M. G.-11-B.) / A.-11.]

1045. Provision of soldering material for mule tanks.

Soldering material will be issued to each infantry battalion for the repair of mule tanks, on the following scale:

Solder, tinman's, soft	4 lbs.
Sal-ammoniac	1 lb.
Zinc chloride (in 1-pint bottle)	1 bottle.

2. The soldering material will be held in unit charge as regimental mobilization equipment and is primarily intended for use in the repair of tanks, when the unit is on service.

3. The expenditure, which is estimated at Rs. 905 initial, is debitable to head V.-H. (i) (b) of the Army estimates for 1922-23.

[37013 (Q M G.-11-A.) / A-II.]

1046. Provision of incinerator grids for combatant units in the field army and covering troops.

It has been decided that incinerator grids will be issued to all combatant units in the field army and covering troops on the scale of 4 per unit.

2. The initial expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 18,000 is debitable to head V-H (1) of the Army estimates for 1922-23 and will be met from savings anticipated under head II.-C.—"Working expenses of hospitals—provisions and diets." The above sum is accordingly hereby transferred from the above head to head V-H. (1) of the Army estimates

3 These grids will be held in unit charge as regimental mobilization equipment and will only be used in peace under the orders of the General Officer Commanding.

[26048 (Q. M. G.-11-A.) / A. II.]

1047. Revision of the rates of passage money laid down in paragraph 40 of Army Regulations, India, Volume X.

The Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India has decided that, with effect from the 1st October 1922, the rates of passage money laid down in paragraph 40 of Army Regulations, India, Volume X, shall be as follows:—

	First class.			Second class.		
	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
Between the United Kingdom and any port in India proper	58	0	0	48	0	0
Between the United Kingdom and Aden direct	51	0	0	42	0	0
Between the United Kingdom and Rangoon direct.	78	0	0	66	10	0

2. These rates will be subject to conversion at the official rate of exchange that may be current when the allowances are paid.

3. Army Instruction (India) No. 143 of 1921, is hereby cancelled.

4. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[25816 (Q. M. G.-2-A.) / B]

1048. Reports and returns rendered by the Army Veterinary Corps, India.

The following amendments [illegible] made to Appendix B. to Army Instruction (India) No. 695 of [illegible]:—

Below item No. 13 insert the following:—

13-A	[illegible] hospitals and veterinary [illegible]	Ja[illegible]	Officer Commanding Section, A. V. Corps.	D. A. D. V. S., District. D. D. V. S., A. D. V. S., Command.	Officer in charge Records, A. V. Corps, India.
			D. A. D. V. S., District.	D. D. V. S., A. D. V. S., Command.	
			D. D. V. S., A. D. V. S., Command.		

[20381 (Q. M. G.-14) / A.-II.]

1049. Revised rates of pay for the clerical establishments of the Army Clothing Department and the General Stores Charge.

It has been decided to introduce, with effect from the 1st November 1922, the following revised rates of pay for the existing permanent clerical establishment of the Army Clothing Department and the General Stores Charge:—

(i) Upper Division—

9 assistants on Rs. 150—10—300.

(ii) Lower Division—

64 clerks on Rs. 40—4—80, efficiency bar 83—3—125.

2. These rates of pay will be introduced in accordance with the following rules:—

(1) Each individual, serving on the 1st November 1922, will be brought on the new time-scale of his class. His initial pay in that scale will be that of the grade equal to, or next higher than, the rate obtained by adding the appropriate percentage given below to his substantive pay:—

(a) For those whose substantive pay does not exceed Rs. 100 per mensem, 30 per cent

(b) For those whose substantive pay exceeds Rs. 100 per mensem but does not exceed Rs. 200 per mensem, 25 per cent.

(c) For those whose substantive pay exceeds Rs. 200 per mensem, 20 per cent.

Example:—

	Rs. per mensem
Present pay	70
Add 30 per cent.	21
	91
Pay in new scale	92

Such initial pay will be subject to—

(i) the maximum of his class,

(ii) the operation of the efficiency bar,

(iii) the discretion of the Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores to fix the maximum limit to the pay of an individual.

(2) No individual will receive less than his present emoluments. Any individual who is already drawing pay which exceeds the maximum of his class, will retain such pay, but the difference between this pay and the maximum of his class will be treated as a personal allowance and absorbed by subsequent increments or promotion, if such are admissible.

(3) No increment will be given as a matter of right. The Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, who controls the permanent cadre, has full power to stop increments in cases of inefficiency or misconduct.

(4) The position of each clerk on the roll at the time of appointment will be determined by the Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, who will institute such examinations and tests as may be necessary to determine fitness for further advancement.

(5) Promotion to the upper division will be made by the Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores and will be entirely by selection.

3. Clerks of the Army Clothing Department and General Stores Charge will be brought on one roll with clerks of arsenals and ordnance depôts. They will therefore become liable to transfer from a clothing depôt to an arsenal and *vice versa*, and will, on transfer to a station where a local allowance is admissible, draw such allowance in accordance with the ruling given in paragraph 2 (iv) and (v) of Army Instruction (India) No. 468 of 1921.

4. The extra expenditure involved will be met from the provision made under heads II.-D. (*b*), II.-E. (*c*) and II.-F. (*d*) in the Army estimates for 1922-23.

5. The temporary clerks will continue to be employed on their present rates of pay, subject to a minimum of Rs. 40 per mensem.

[42135 (Q. M. G.-9) / A.-II.]

1050. Repair of carts and gear on charge of transport units of the Supply and Transport Corps.

In supersession of the orders contained in paragraph 268, Army Regulations, India, Volume III, it has been decided that transport units of the Supply and Transport Corps shall obtain stores of ordnance supply required for repair or replacement of reparable or condemned articles from the arsenal on which dependent under the rules laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, for the condemnation, repair and replacement of stores of ordnance supply.

2. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[42700 (Q. M. G.-9-B.) / A.-II.]

1051. Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section IX—Military Prisons and Detention Barracks.

The publication of " Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section IX—Military Prisons and Detention Barracks," has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India.

[41747(Q. M. G. 11-C) / A.-II.]

1052. Parade services, British troops.

The following amendment is made to Army Regulations, India, Volume II :—

Paragraph, 392, is reconstructed as follows:—

" The hours for parade services will be fixed by the officer commanding the station in communication with the several chaplains or ministers.

British troops will be marched to church with arms. Every encouragement and facility will be given to soldiers who wish to attend the Holy Communion, and the officer commanding the station may excuse men, certified by a chaplain or minister as present at early celebration of the Holy Communion, from the parade service. Men wishing to attend the Holy Communion after the parade service will be allowed to remain in their seats in church. They will return to barracks independently, report themselves and hand in their ammunition."

[A.-16748 (A. G.-11) / A.-II.]

1053. *Reserved accommodation for inspecting officers of* Army Headquarters, when travelling by rail on duty.

In the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 853 of 1922, *for* " Major-General, Royal Engineers and, Pioneers," *read* " Colonel on the Staff, Royal Engineers."

[26663 (Q. M. G.-2-A).]

1054. Decision that Mechanical Transport units in India form part of the Royal Army Service Corps.

Mechanical Transport units in India, as at present constituted, are British service units and form part of the Royal Army Service Corps.

2. The British personnel of these units, therefore, normally belong to the Royal Army Service Corps. The Indian personnel will be enrolled in the Supply and Transport Corps for duty with the Mechanical Transport Service.

3. In the case of the Indian personnel, an entry will be made in each man's India Army Form K-1162 or India Army Form K-1164, as the case may be, providing for his enrolment in the Supply and Transport Corps for duty with the Mechanical Transport Service.

4. The existing conditions of pay, allowances, pensions and gratuity of Mechanical Transport personnel, both British and Indian, remain unchanged.

5. The periods for which Indian Mechanical Transport drivers and artificers are to be enrolled will be six years in army service and four years in the reserve.

6. Army Instruction (India) No. 319 of 1919, paragraph 1 (i), Army Instruction (India) No. 515 of 1919, and Army Instruction (India) No. 581 of 1921, paragraph 1, in so far as it relates to the period for which enrolments are to be made, are cancelled.

[49285 (Q. M. G.-S.) / B]

1055. Grant of camp kit allowance to cadets appointed to the Unattached List, Indian army.

It has been decided that cadets appointed to the Unattached List, Indian army, will be entitled to a camp kit allowance of £7 10s., provided that their commanding officer certifies that they have provided themselves with camp kit.

2. A free issue of revolvers will be made to these cadets in India after they have joined their unit.

[A.-3695 (A. G.-10) / C]

1056. Revised rules for the grant of disability pensions to Indian combatants and non-combatants

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the rules for the grant of wound, injury and disability pensions to Indian combatants of the Indian Army as well as non combatant departmental and regimental employés and followers of the supplemental services shall be revised as shown in the Appendix

2 All existing pensioners in receipt of wound, injury and disability pensions on the date of this Army Instruction, will be eligible to have their pensions re assessed, if such re assessment will be to their benefit, with effect from the 1st January 1922, or the date of the occurrence causing the disability or the date of invaliding as the case may be, if later The new pension conditions will also apply retrospectively in the case of an individual who sustained a disability on or after the 4th August 1914, and who was not eligible for a pension under the existing rules but would have been eligible for a pension under the new rules if they had been in force at the time In such cases the individual will be admitted to pension or gratuity with effect from the 1st January 1922, or the date of the occurrence causing the disability or the date of invaliding, as the case may be, if later

[0-41437 A G-10 / C]

1057. Retention of the Syce Corps Depôt at Sehore.

In supersession of the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No 78 of 1922, it has been decided to extend the date of retention of the Syce Corps Depôt, Sehore, to 15th July 1922

2 The expenditure is debitable to His Majesty's Government

[14091-III(Q M G-13) / D]

1058. Revised rules for the grant of family pensions to the heirs of Indian combatants and non-combatants.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that paragraph 1070, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, as revised by

Army Instruction (India) No. 238 of 1921, shall be reconstructed as follows:—

"Family pensions and children's allowances are admissible in cases where the cause of death is attributable to military service."

[O.-41437 (A. G.-10). / C.]

1059

19th Dec. 1922.

1059. Disposal of British officers declared to be surplus to the requirements of the Indian Army.

With reference to paragraph 1 (*a*) of appendix I to Army Instruction (India) No. 500 of 1922, it is notified, for information, that officers proceeding from India to the United Kingdom are entitled only to free passage to the port to which the transport or private vessel on which the embarkation authorities have arranged their passages, is proceeding. That is to say, an officer proceeding to the United Kingdom is not entitled to be disembarked at a port selected by him, nor is the refund of any railway expenses in the United Kingdom admissible.

2. During the trooping season officers will be provided with transport passages as far as possible and with due regard to economy. In this connection it should be borne in mind that the cost of retaining an officer at duty for a period of a month is approximately equivalent to the cost of a contract passage from Bombay to the United Kingdom.

3. Officers proceeding overseas elsewhere than to the United Kingdom are entitled to free passage to any port in the British Empire which they may select. Officers desiring to proceed to Quebec or Montreal during the winter months are entitled to onward conveyance from Halifax, if through steamer passage is not available.

[01358 (M. S. Spl.) / B]

1060

19th Dec. 1922.

1060. Presentation of war medals and decorations to discharged and demobilised Indian officers, soldiers and followers by civil officials.

It has been decided, with reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 748 of 1922, that in cases where the presentation or distribution of war medals and decorations cannot effectively be made under the orders of the District Commander concerned, officers commanding units and depots

will despatch the medals and decorations to the recipients by insured post

[031 01 (A G 9) / B]

1061 Stores for animals travelling by rail

The scale of buckets allowed at item 380 Table XVIII Army Tables Transport will in future be one for every four animals to be despatched by rail

2 These buckets when issued to units will be returned to the nearest ordnance establishment on completion of the rail journey

3 The retention by units of 6 per cent of the number of buckets herein authorised may however be sanctioned by General Officers Commanding Districts and Brigades when necessary

The feeding cloths allowed at item 381 Army Tables Transport will not be supplied in future

[3713 Q M G II A / A II]

1062 Equipment for bandmasters of British infantry battalions

The following equipment is authorized for bandmasters of British infantry battalions —

Section 1 A.	*Per bandmaster*
Carriers waterbottle, with shoulder strap	1
Haversacks, O S	1
Web equipment, patt '08, braces with buckle	1

2 The measure does not involve any expenditure as the stores can be made available from stock without replacement

[45010 (Q M G I'-B) / A II.]

1063. Arms and equipments for Indian other ranks of Royal Artillery units

The personal arms, belts and bandoliers etc for Indian other ranks of Royal Artillery units are revised as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction

2 The new patterns will not be taken into use until the stock of old patterns is exhausted, except in the case of the

equipment of the dismounted establishment of Pack Artillery, for the exchange of which indents will be submitted.

3. No extra expenditure is involved in the measure.

[47656 (Q. M. G.-11-B.) / A.-II.]

1064 — 11th Dec. 1922. **1064. Equipment—Pioneer battalions.**

The scale of the undermentioned articles of technical equipment of regular Pioneer battalions is revised as shown below :—

	ACTIVE BATTALIONS.			TOTAL.	Training battalions.	REMARKS.
	Instructional equipment	SERVICE EQUIPMENT, WAR.				
		H. Q. Coy.	Coys.			
			each.		per battalion.	
Section 2-A.						
Kajawahs, mule, R. P., forge, prs.	...	½	½	2	..	
Cases, frame, saw and tamping bar.	8	2	2	16	...	
Cases, saw, pit	4	...	...	4	...	
Hammers, smith's sledge, 10 lbs.	4	1	1	8	...	
Saws, pit, 4 ft.	4	...	...	4	..	
Saws, compass	...	1	1	4	...	One per box, mule, filled, carpenters'
Sets, saw, pit	4	...	...	4	...	To be withdrawn from carpenters' boxes authorized as service equipment.
Tools, bow, drilling, Indian, complete with bits.	4	1	1	8	2	

2. Articles required to complete to the new scale will be demanded from, and those rendered surplus returned to, the nearest arsenal.

[45367 (Q. M. G.-11-B.) / A.-II.]

E. BURDON,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 1042 OF 1922

Present designation	New designation
Assistant blacksmith	Hammerman.
Bildar or sweeper	Sweeper
Bhistie or Pakhali	Water carrier
Chowkidar	Watchman
Chuckler	Leather stitcher
Cook	Cook for British ranks
Cutter and trimmer	Tailor
Dhobie	Washerman
Duftry	Head messenger
Fileman	Fitter
Fireman	Stoker
Forge assistant	Bellows boy
Kotwal	Inspector
Langri	Cook for Indian ranks
Markman or marker	Painter
Mochi or shoemaker	Saddler bootmaker or leather stitcher
Nalbund	Shoeing smith
Naick syce	Naick groom
Peon	Messenger
Sarwan	Camel driver
Sewing machine examiner	Fitter
Sikhligar	Grinder
Smith	Blacksmith
Syce	Groom
Durzee	Tailor

Note (i) —The term "assistant" tradesmen (except in the case of armourers) will no longer be used

Note (ii) —The term "mistri" will no longer be used but in cases where a number of tradesmen are in the charge of one man that person will be termed "Head" followed by the designation appropriate to the particular trade

equipment of the dismounted establishment of Pack Artillery, for the exchange of which indents will be submitted.

3. No extra expenditure is involved in the measure.

[47066 (Q. M. G.-11-B.) / A.-II.]

1064

19th Dec. 1922.

1064. Equipment—Pioneer battalions.

The scale of the undermentioned articles of technical equipment of regular Pioneer battalions is revised as shown below:—

	ACTIVE BATTALIONS.					
	Instructional equipment	SERVICE EQUIPMENT, WAR. H. Q. Coy.	SERVICE EQUIPMENT, WAR. Coys.	TOTAL.	Training battalions.	REMARKS.
			each.		per battalion.	
Section 2-A.						
Kajawahs, mule, R. P., forge, prs.	...	½	½	2	...	
Cases, frame, saw and tamping ba .	8	2	2	16	...	
Cases, saw, pit	4	...	...	4	...	
Hammers, smith's sledge, 10 lbs.	4	1	1	8	...	
Saws, pit, 4 ft.	4	...	...	4	...	
Saws, compass	...	1	1	4	...	One per box, mule, filled. carpenters'
Sets, saw, pit	4	...	...	4	...	To be withdrawn from carpenters' boxes and authorized as service equipment.
Tools, bow, drilling, Indian, complete with bits.	4	1	1	8	2	

2. Articles required to complete to the new scale will be demanded from, and those rendered surplus returned to, the nearest arsenal.

[45367 (Q. M. G.-11-B.) / A.-II.]

E. BURDON,

... of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1042 OF 1922.

Present designation.	New designation.
Assistant blacksmith	Hammerman.
Bildar or sweeper	Sweeper.
Bhistie or Pakhali	Water carrier.
Chowkidar	Watchman.
Chuckler	Leather stitcher.
Cook	Cook for British ranks.
Cutter and trimmer	Tailor.
Dhobie	Washerman
Duftry	Head messenger.
Fileman	Fitter.
Fireman	Stoker.
Forge assistant	Bellows boy.
Kotwal	Inspector
Langri	Cook for Indian ranks.
Markman or marker	Printer.
Mochi or shoemaker	Saddler, bootmaker, or leather stitcher.
Nalbund	Shoeing smith.
Naick syce	Naick groom.
Peon	Messenger.
Sarwan	Camel driver.
Sewing machine examiner	Fitter
Sikhligar	Grinder.
Smith	Blacksmith
Syce	Groom.
Durzie	Tailor

Note (i)—The term "assistant" tradesmen (except in the case of armourers) will no longer be used.

Note (ii)—The term "mistri" will no longer be used, but in cases where a number of tradesmen are in the charge of one man that person will be termed "Head" followed by the designation appropriate to the particular trade.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1056 OF 1922.

Rules governing the grant of disability pensions and gratuities to Indian officers, non-commissioned officers and men as well as non-combatant departmental and regimental employés and followers of the supplemental services.

Note.—In these rules the phrase "Indian officers" means Indian officers other than those holding King's commissions.

A. GENERAL.

1. (*a*) *General conditions of grant.*—Disability pensions and gratuities are granted to Indian officers and, on being invalided from the service, to Indian non-commissioned officers and men on account of disabilities, whether due to wounds, injury or illness the cause of which is attributable to military service.

3 *Other pensions on invalidment* —A combatant Indian officer invalided from the service for a disability not the result of field service may be granted, in addition to any service pension earned, three fourths of the disability portion of the pension which would have been admissible, had the disability resulted from field service In cases where no service pension has been earned, the individual may be granted a disability pension of three quarters of the amount which would have been admissible, had the disability resulted from field service

4 (i) *Period of grant of pensions on invalidment* —If, on the date of invalidment, the disability is certified to have reached its final condition and to be incapable of improvement, the pension shall forthwith be granted for life Otherwise, the pension shall, in the first instance, be granted for two years from the date of invalidment and on the expiry of two years, shall ordinarily be assessed finally according to the then condition of the disability

(ii) If at any time, a substantial increase occurs in the percentage of disability as the result of its original cause any pension granted permanently may be increased to the appropriate higher rate

5 *Field service gratuities without invalidment* —A combatant Indian officer not invalided from the service may be granted, for any disability mentioned in the first schedule to these rules and resulting from field service, a gratuity not exceeding the amount provided for his rank in the second column of the second schedule to these rules

6 *Other gratuities without invalidment* —A combatant Indian officer not invalided from the service may be granted, for any disability mentioned in the first schedule to these rules but not resulting from field service, a gratuity not exceeding the amount provided for his rank in the second column of the second schedule to these rules, provided that he shall not be granted a gratuity under this rule if he is granted a pension under Rule 8

7 *Field service pensions without invalidment* —A combatant Indian officer not invalided from the service may be granted, for any disability mentioned in the first schedule to these rules and resulting from field service, a pension not exceeding the amount provided for his rank in the third column of the second schedule to these rules A pension granted under this rule may be drawn in addition to any pay and allowances or other pension to which he may be entitled

8. *Other pensions without invalidment.*—A combatant Indian officer not invalided from the service may be granted, for any disability mentioned in the first schedule to these rules but not resulting from field service, a pension not exceeding the amount provided for his rank in the fourth column of the second schedule to these rules; provided that the disability is certified to be permanent. A pension granted under this rule may be drawn in addition to any pay and allowances or other pension to which he may be entitled.

9. (*i*) *Period of grant of pensions without invalidment.*—Field service pensions without invalidment shall have effect from the expiry of one year from the date of the occurrence causing the disability. Other pensions without invalidment shall have effect from the date of the occurrence causing the disability.

(*ii*) If at the time any pension without invalidment is either originally granted or renewed, the disability is certified to have reached its final condition and to be incapable of improvement, the pension shall forthwith be granted for life. Otherwise, the pension shall in the first instance be granted for one year, and may, thereafter, on the report of a medical board be withdrawn, renewed for a further period, or made permanent.

SECTION II.

Indian non-commissioned officers and men.

10. *Field service pensions on invalidment.*—A combatant Indian non-commissioned officer or other person ranking as such invalided from the service as the result of field service may be granted the more favourable to him of—

(*i*) the disability pension provided in the second or third column of the third schedule to these rules for his rank on the date of invalidment, assessed in accordance with the degree of the disability which has caused his invalidment, as classified in the first schedule to these rules; or

(*ii*) any other pension which he may have earned and the disability pension, similarly assessed, which is provided for a sepoy in the fourth column of the third schedule to these rules.

11. A combatant Indian sepoy or other person ranking as such invalided from the service as the result of field service may, in addition to any other pension earned, be granted the disability pension provided in the fourth column of the third schedule to these rules for the degree of the disability which has caused his invalidment, as classified in the first schedule to these rules.

Note.—The total of the service pension, if any, earned *plus* the disability pension, or in cases where no service pension has been earned the disability pension alone should, in no case, be less than Rs 8, Rs. 10 and Rs. 11 per mensem for a Sepoy, Naik and Havildar, respectively.

12. *Other pensions on invalidment*—A combatant Indian non-commissioned officer or man invalided from the service for a disability not the result of field service, may be granted, in addition to any service pension earned, three-fourths of the disability pension provided for a sepoy in the fourth column of the third schedule to these rules in cases where no service pension has been earned, he may be granted a disability pension of three-fourths of the amount which would have been admissible, had the disability resulted from field service.

13. (i) *Period of grant of pensions on invalidment*—If, on the date of invalidment, the disability is certified to have reached its final condition and to be incapable of improvement, the pension shall forthwith be granted for life. Otherwise, the pension shall, in the first instance, be granted for two years from the date of invalidment, and, on the expiry of two years, *shall ordinarily be assessed finally* according to the then condition of the disability.

(ii) If, at any time, a substantial increase occurs in the percentage of disability as the result of its original cause, any pension granted permanently may be increased to the [illegible]iate higher rate.

C. NON-COMBATANTS.

SECTION III.

14. (i) An Indian non-combatant drawing pay of Rs. 16 per mensem or over and invalided from the service may be granted the same disability pension which would, in similar circumstances, be admissible under these rules to a combatant of corresponding rank; and a non-combatant drawing pay below Rs. 16 per mensem and invalided from the service may be granted, in addition to any service pension

earned, a disability pension of three-quarters of the amount admissible in similar circumstances to a sepoy.

(ii) For the purpose of this rule, a non-combatant whose pay is:—

Rs. 16 or over but less than Rs. 25 per mensem will ordinarily rank as a Naik.

Rs. 25 or over but less than Rs. 50 per mensem will ordinarily rank as a Havildar.

Rs. 50 or over but less than Rs. 100 per mensem will ordinarily rank as a Jemadar.

Rs. 100 or over but less than Rs. 200 per mensem will ordinarily rank as a Subedar.

But the Government of India may determine the corresponding rank of non-combatants receiving extra or specially high rates of pay either in peace or war.

15. A non-combatant whose pay is Rs. 200 per mensem or over may be granted a wound or other extraordinary pension or gratuity under the rules in Chapter XXXVIII of the Civil Service Regulations.

FIRST SCHEDULE (SCHEDULE OF DISABILITIES).

Degree of disablement.	Specific injury.	Per cent.
1	Loss of two or more limbs . . .	100
	Loss of an arm and an eye	
	Loss of a leg and an eye	
	Loss of both hands or of all fingers and thumbs .	
	Loss of both feet	
	Loss of a hand and a foot	
	Total loss of sight	
	Total paralysis	
	Lunacy	
	Wounds, injuries or disease resulting in disabled man being permanently bedridden.	
	Wounds of, or injuries to, internal, thoracic, or abdominal organs, involving total permanent disabling effects.	
	Wounds of, or injuries, to head or brain involving total permanent disabling effects, or Jacksonian epilepsy.	
	Very severe facial disfigurement	
	Advanced cases of incurable disease . .	

Degree of disablement.	Specific injury.	Per cent.
2	[illegible] tip of great trochanter; of right arm below shoulder with stump not exceeding 6 inches measured from tip of acromion; or of left arm through shoulder.	90
3	[illegible] arm below shoulder with stump not exceeding 6 inches measured from tip of acromion; or of right arm below shoulder with stump exceeding 6 inches measured from tip of acromion, through elbow, or below elbow, with stump not exceeding 5 inches measured from tip of olecranon.	80
4	Severe facial disfigurement	70
	Total loss of speech	
	Amputation of leg below middle thigh, through knee, or below knee with stump not exceeding 4 inches; of left arm below shoulder with stump exceeding 6 inches measured from tip of acromion, through elbow, or below elbow, with stump not exceeding 5 inches measured from tip of olecranon; or of right arm below elbow with stump exceeding 5 inches measured from tip of olecranon.	
5	Total deafness	60
	Amputation of leg below knee with stump exceeding 4 inches.	
6	Amputation of left arm below elbow with stump exceeding 5 inches measured from tip of olecranon.	50
	Loss of thumb or four fingers of right hand	
	Loss of vision of one eye	
7	Lisfranc operation, one foot	40
	Loss of all toes both feet above knuckle	
	Loss of thumb or four fingers of left hand or three fingers of right hand.	
8	[illegible]	30
9	[illegible] of limb through fracture.	20
	Loss of two fingers of either hand	
	Compound fracture of thumb or two or more fingers of either hand with impaired function.	

SECOND SCHEDULE.

Rank.	Maximum gratuity. Rules 5 and 6.	Maximum monthly pension. Rule 7.	Maximum monthly pension. Rule 8.
1	2	3	4
	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
Risaldar and Subadar-Major; Risaldar, Subadar; and Ressaidar, except in camel units of the Supply and Transport Corps.	1,200	40	30
Jemadar and Ressaidar in camel units of the Supply and Transport Corps.	600	20	15

THIRD SCHEDULE.

Disability.	MONTHLY DISABILITY PENSIONS OF								
	Havildars and corresponding ranks.			Naiks and corresponding ranks.			Sepoys and corresponding ranks.		
1	2			3			4		
Per cent.	Rs.	A.	P.	Rs.	A.	P.	Rs.	A.	P.
100	25	0	0	22	0	0	18	0	0
90	22	0	0	20	0	0	16	0	0
80	20	0	0	17	0	0	14	0	0
70	18	0	0	16	0	0	13	0	0
60	15	0	0	13	0	0	11	0	0
50	12	0	0	11	0	0	9	0	0
40	9	0	0	8	0	0	6	0	0
30	7	0	0	6	0	0	5	0	0
20	5	0	0	4	0	0	3	0	0

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1063 OF 1922

(Arms, belts, bandoliers, etc., for Indian other ranks of Royal Artillery units.)

Unit.	Ranks.	Pattern to be worn
Belts, etc.		*Section 1-A.*
Horse, Field and Medium Artillery.	From havildar-major down to naick (inclusive).	Belt, waist, brown, pistol.
	Drivers	No belts. Kummerbunds will be worn.
	Gunners	
	Shoeing smiths	
Pack Artillery	Havildar major	Belt, waist, brown, pistol.
	Q. M. havildar	
	Trumpeter	
	All other ranks	Bandolier equipment, patt '03, belt, waist, leather.
Frontier Garrison Artillery.	All ranks	Bandolier equipment, patt. '03, belt, waist, leather.
Indian Coast Artillery		4 pockets, cartridge, 15 rounds per man.
Arm (personal).		
Pack Artillery	Mounted ranks	Pistols as authorized by equipment regulations.
	Driver establishment.	Sword bayonet, patt. '03, and scabbard—one per man.
Frontier Garrison Artillery.	All ranks	Rifles, S. M. L. E., H. V.
Indian Coast Artillery		Sword bayonet, patt. '07, and scabbard.

NOTE.—The bandoliers formerly authorized as personal equipment for gunners of Pack Artillery will now be classed as battery equipment and retained on the scale of one per rifle.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Delhi, the 26th December 1922

1065. Exchange on the Mexican dollar.

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest 2
Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of the dollar, as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling, which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China station during the month of November 1922, was two shillings and six pence half penny (2*s.*/6½*d*)

[A.-4639 (A. G.-10) / D]

1066. Inadmissibility of the gratuity sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 526 of 1922. for the operations in Waziristan 1919-1920, to temporary com- 2(
missioned officers or officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers.

It is notified for information that the gratuity sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 526 of 1922 for the operations in Waziristan 1919-1920, is not issuable in addition to any service gratuity, to which officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers and temporary commissioned officers of British and Indian services may be entitled under existing rules

[A.-16404 (A G.-10) / C]

067. Classification of civilian employés for the purpose of travelling allowance, etc.

2611

The classification of civilian officers and subordinates who are on a time-scale of pay shall, for the purpose of the provisions of paragraphs 29, 112 and 158 (*iv*) (*viii*) of Army Regulations, India, Volume X, be determined by the

pay actually drawn by them from time to time. In the case of those who are serving under contract, this ruling will be applicable only when it does not involve a violation of the terms thereof.

2. The regulations are being amended accordingly.

[37547 (Q. M. G.-2-A.) / B]

1068. War Equipment Table, India—An Advanced Depôt of Medical Stores.

c.

The publication of "War Equipment Table, India—An Advanced Depôt of Medical Stores," (India Army Form F.-980-77) has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India.

2. This table supersedes the mobilisation store table for an advanced depôt of medical stores [issued with Army Instruction (India) No. 1012 of 1919], copies of which should be destroyed.

[41720 Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

1069. Clerical establishment and stationery allowances, etc., for the Chitral Pack Artillery Section.

ec.

The following amendments are made to the Appendices to Army Instruction (India) No. 322 of 1922:—

Appendix "*A*".—Under the heading "(i) *Authorised establishment*" *after* "Indian Pack Battery" in column 1 *insert* "Chitral Pack Artillery Section" and against this entry *insert* the figure "1" in columns 4 and 5.

Appendix "*B*".—*Insert* as last item—

"Chitral Pack Artillery Section . . . . 25".

Appendix "*C*".—*Insert* as last item in column 1 "Chitral Pack Artillery Section" and against this entry *insert* the figure "1" in column 2.

[A-14664 (A. G.-4). / D]

1070. Revision of the price of curative vaccines issued from the Central Research Institute, Kasauli.

Extract paragraph 1 of the Department of Education and Health letter No. 720, *dated the 22nd November* 1922, on the above subject, is published as an appendix to this Instruction, for the information and guidance of all *concerned*.

[(D. M. S. *case*) / B]

1071 Amendments to the Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and *Necessaries (India)* 1920.

A list of corrections and additions to the "Priced Vocabulary of *Clothing* and *Necessaries (India)* 1920" is published as an Appendix to this Instruction

[34734 (Q. M. G.-12-B.) / A.-II.]

1072. Forms in use by the Indian Army Ordnance Corps

With reference to Section I of the Rules for the printing and supply of Army Forms and India Army Forms, published as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 161 of 1922, a list of Army Forms and India Army Forms used by the Indian Army Ordnance Corps is published as an Appendix to this Instruction.

2. This list will be included as an Appendix to Army Regulations, India, Volume IV, which is now under revision

[9490 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A-II.]

1073. Chevrons and badges of rank and appointment for British and Indian troops and followers.

In the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 946 of 1922, *under the heading* "A.—British Troops," on page 1116, *against* the second bracketted entry in column 1 *insert* "3" in column 2.

[42736-II (Q. M. G.-12-B) / A.-II.]

1074 | 26th Dec. 1922.

1074. Additional equipment and furniture for Indian station hospitals.

The following amendment is made to Appendix I to Army Instruction (India) No. 125 of 1922:—

Under "Ordnance equipment, infectious blocks" *for* "Basins, washing, earthen" *read* "Basins, enamelled, 14-inch."

[9994 (D. M. S.-2). / A.-II.]

1075 | 26th Dec. 1922.

1075. Withdrawal of manacles, leg, from units.

It has been decided that manacles, leg, will not be an item of equipment of units. All at present on charge of units as peace or war equipment will be returned to the arsenal on which the unit is dependent.

[37381 (Q. M. G.-11-A.) / A.-II.]

1076 | 26th Dec. 1922.

1076. Periods of enrolment for service as combatants in the Indian Army.

The following amendments will be made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 934, dated the 14th November 1922:—

(i) *For* "Mechanical Transport personnel of the Mechanical Transport Corps" *substitute* "Mechanical Transport drivers of the Supply and Transport Corps".

(ii) The following additional item will be *inserted* immediately after the above:—

Classes.	Army service.	Reserve service, if any.
	Years.	Years.
All combatants enrolled into the Army Veterinary Corps.	6	4

[022465 (A. G.-6).]

1077. Megaphones, 10-inch. Scale of issue to Royal Artillery units.

In future the scale of "megaphones, 10 inch," fo Royal Artillery units will be as follows —

—	Peace	War
R H A battery	3	3
R F A ,,	3	3
R G A (Medium) battery	3	3
Pack Artillery	2	2
Inland Defensive Post (18 pr or 4.5 How)	1 per section	1 per section
Frontier Garrison Artillery Post (18 pr or 4.5 How)	Do	Do

2 No extra expenditure is involved

3 Indents will be submitted to complete to scale, and any surplus megaphones will be returned to arsenal

[37681 (Q M G 11) / A II]

1078. Hotchkiss gun equipment.

Gauge *protrusion of firing pin, 035 L, 046 H* will be issued to units in possession of Hotchkiss guns whose establishment includes an armourer, on the scale of 1 per unit Indents should be submitted

2 Instructions for the use of the gauge are contained in India List of Changes, Section 11287

3 The cost involved, which is estimated at Rs 972 initial and Rs 81 annual recurring, is debitable to head VI—H (2) of the Army estimates for 1922 23

[35577 (Q M G II-B.) / A II]

1079 Temporary relaxation of the rule relating to the appointment of officers to the Supply and Transport Corps 2

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, to waive, as a

temporary measure, the conditions imposed by paragraph 321-A of Army Regulations, India, Volume II, so as to enable a limited number of British officers of the Indian Army with more than ten, and not more than fifteen, years' service being admitted to the Supply and Transport Corps at the discretion of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

2. Application from officers of the above class on India Army Form Z-2049, together with copies of their Records of Services, endorsed by the Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport of the district or Deputy Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport of the independent brigade concerned with remarks as to their suitability or otherwise for employment with the Corps, should be forwarded to the Military Secretary, Army Headquarters, with as little delay as possible.

[01609 (M. S.-2) / B]

1080 — 26th Dec. 1922.

1080. Clothing allowances for soldier clerks seconded to the Unattached List.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos. 283 and 606 of 1922, soldier clerks seconded to the Unattached List will receive quarterly clothing allowance as for regimental men for the first quarter in which transferred and thereafter quarterly clothing as for Unattached List ranks "others."

2. In the event of a man being returned to his regiment he will again receive regimental rates as from the first day of the quarter in which returned.

3. Claims on account of clothing allowances for periods prior to the issue of this Instruction should be adjusted accordingly.

[42944 (Q. M. G. 12-B) / A.-II]

E. BURDON,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1070 OF 1922.

Extract paragraph 1 of the Department of Education and Health letter No 720, dated the 22nd November 1922, to the Director General, Indian Medical Service.

In reply to your letter No. 4872-C. S./12-27, dated the 1st November 1921, I am directed to say that the Government of India have decided that the following rates shall, in future, be charged for supplies of curative vaccines (including autogenous vaccines) issued from the Central Research Institute, Kasauli:—

Four annas per c c. for military authorities in and outside India, civil Government institutions and local fund authorities and Indian States

One rupee per c.c for private persons and institutions and British possessions outside India

* * * * *

temporary measure, the conditions imposed by paragraph 321-A of Army Regulations, India, Volume II, so as to enable a limited number of British officers of the Indian Army with more than ten, and not more than fifteen, years' service being admitted to the Supply and Transport Corps at the discretion of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

2. Application from officers of the above class on India Army Form Z-2049, together with copies of their Records of Services, endorsed by the Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport of the district or Deputy Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport of the independent brigade concerned with remarks as to their suitability or otherwise for employment with the Corps, should be forwarded to the Military Secretary, Army Headquarters, with as little delay as possible.

[01609 (M. S.-2) / B]

1080

26th Dec. 1922.

1080. Clothing allowances for soldier clerks seconded to the Unattached List.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos. 283 and 606 of 1922, soldier clerks seconded to the Unattached List will receive quarterly clothing allowance as for regimental men for the first quarter in which transferred and thereafter quarterly clothing as for Unattached List ranks "others."

2. In the event of a man being returned to his regiment he will again receive regimental rates as from the first day of the quarter in which returned.

3. Claims on account of clothing allowances for periods prior to the issue of this Instruction should be adjusted accordingly.

[42941 (Q. M. G. 12-B) / A.-II]

E. BURDON,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1070 OF 1922

Extract paragraph 1 of the Department of Education and Health letter No 720, dated the 22nd November 1922, to the Director General, Indian Medical Service

In reply to your letter No. 4872-C S /12-27, dated the 1st November 1921, I am directed to say that the Government of India have decided that the following rates shall, in future, be charged for supplies of curative vaccines (including autogenous vaccines) issued from the Central Research Institute, Kasauli:—

Four annas per c.c. for military authorities in and outside India, civil Government institutions and local fund authorities and Indian States.

One rupee per c.c. for private persons and foreign States, and British possessions outside India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1071 OF 1922.

I. *Paragraph 6 of the Preface is reconstructed as follows:—*

"Separate indents for stores from clothing depôts will be submitted in duplicate for each of the following groups:—

(*i*) Personal clothing and chevrons.

(*ii*) Public clothing, blankets, durries, nets, mosquito, and hospital clothing.

(*iii*) Necessaries, except badges.

(*iv*) Badges (metal and embroidered), and medal ribbons.

(*v*) Materials and garniture.

Vouchers for articles returned to clothing depôts should be similarly prepared."

II. *Section 41—Officers' pattern clothing and necessaries, as inserted by I. A. O. No. 1324 of 1921.*

After the entry Stock No. 4597—Trousers, drill, khaki, *insert*:—

Stock No.	Designation.	Details.	Rate.			
			Per	Rs.	A.	P.
4950-B.	Coats, warm, double brea-ted.	Also for departmental warrant officers	each	24	0	0

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No 1072 OF 1922

List of Army Forms and India Army Forms

No. of Form.	Designation.	MAXIMUM — ARSENALS. Allahabad.	Ferozepore.	Kirkee.	Madras.	Quetta.	Rangoon.	Rawalpindi.	ORDNANCE Aden.	Agra.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Army Form—	*Army Forms.*									
G.-803	Inspection report, S. A. and M. G., ammunition (pads of 100).	5	5	5	3	3	2	5	1	1
G.-842	Report of proof of fuzes, time or time and percussion (pads of 100).	5	5	5	3	3	2	5	1	...
G.-848	Report of proof of detonators and electric fuzes and tubes, rockets, lights and miscellaneous explosives (pads of 50).	10	10	10	6	6	4	10	2	...
G.-864	Report of examination of gun-powder (pads of 50).	10	10	10	6	6	4	10	2	1
G.-897	Report of proof of percussion fuzes or friction and percussion tubes (pads of 50).	10	10	10	6	6	4	10	2	1
G.-897-A.	Report of proof of detonating percussion fuzes (pads of 50).	20	20	20	12	12	8	20	4	2
G.-898	Inspection report on filled cartridges (pads of 25).	20	20	20	12	12	8	20	4	2
G.-899	Report on miss-fires.	500	500	500	300	300	25	500	25	...
G.-900	Report of inspection of cordite in cartridges and bulk (pads of 25).	20	20	20	12	12	8	20	4	...

(INDIA) No. 1072 OF 1922.

used by the Indian Army Ordnance Corps.

ANNUAL ALLOWANCE.

Depots.					Clothing Depots					D. A. D., O. S		Chief Inspector of General Stores
Bombay.	Fort William.	Cawnpore	Karachi.	Mari Indus.	Madras.	Quetta.	Peshawar.	Rawalpindi	Shahjahanpur.	Peshawar.	Rawalpindi.	
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
1	1	...	1	3	...	...		...	.	2	2	...
1	1	...	1	3	..	...	...	.	..	2	4	...
2	2	...	2	6	...	...	...	...	.	4	8	...
2	2	...	2	6	...	...	...	.	...	4	8	...
2	2	...	2	6	...	...	...	...	...	4	8	...
4	4	...	4	12	...	...	...	...	...	8	16	...
4	4	...	4	12	...	..	...	...	...	8	16	...
25	50	..	50	300	...	...	...	...	...	100	100	...
4	4	...	4	12	...	...	...	...	...	8	16	...

List of Army Forms and India Army Forms

No. of Form.	Designation.	MAXIMUM								
		ARSENALS.							ORDNANCE	
		Allahabad.	Ferozepore.	Kirkee.	Madras.	Quetta.	Rangoon.	Rawalpindi.	Aden.	Agra.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Army Form—	*Army Forms*—contd.									
G.-911	Report of inspection of filled shells (pads of 80).	25	20	25	15	20	5	25	2	...
G.-9:0	Report of inspection of wet gun-cotton (pads of 50).	10	10	10	6	6	4	10	2	...
G.-931	Report of inspection of dry gun-cotton (pads of 50).	10	10	10	6	6	4	10	2	...
G.-:35	History sheet of cordite.	1,000	2,000	1,200	100	200	100	2,000	200	...
G.-940 B. (modified for India).	Instructions for laboratory operations in O. D. charge.	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	4	4
G.-984	Intermediate demand (books of 100).	10	10	10	5	5	2	10	2	2
G.-987	Certificate of stock taking.	60	70	60	50	50	40	80	30	30
G.-1045 (M).	Workshop indent.	200	200	200	100	100	100	200	20	...
India Army Form—	*India Army Forms.*									
A.-230	Budget estimate, I. A. O. C.	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	4	4
A.-239	Detail of estimate for personnel and contingent expenses of the I. A. O. C.	10	10	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
C.-873	Boot account, Boot Depôt.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
C.-874	Requisition register (book of 100 sheets)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
C.-875	Packing despatch book (book of 100 sheets).	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
C.-877	Work distribution book (book of 100 sheets).	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

used by the Indian Army Ordnance Corps—*contd.*

ANNUAL ALLOWANCE.

Depots.					Clothing Depots.					D. A. D., O. S.		Chief Inspector of General Stores.
Bombay.	Fort William	Cawnpore.	Karachi.	Mari Indus.	Madras.	Quetta.	Peshawar.	Rawalpindi.	Shahjahanpur.	Peshawar.	Rawalpindi.	
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	21
1	4	...	6	15	...	[illegible]	..	..	..	8	8	...
2	2	...	2	6	..	...	.	.	..	4	4	...
2	2	..	2	6	..	...	.	..	...	4	4	...
200	100	...	200	100	...	..	...	...	..	100	300	...
4	4	...	4	6	..	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
2	2	...	...	5	..	...	..	...	...	...	...	...
30	40	30	40	50	60	40	50	50	60	...	...	50
...	...	...	...	100	...	...	..	...	..	...	...	...
4	4	4	4	6	6	2	2	6	6	2	2	2
6	[illegible]	6	6	6	6	2	2	6	10	2	2	6
...	...	500	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	15	5	5	5	15	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	10	...	...	...	35	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	..	6	...	...	...	0	...	...	...

List of Army Forms and India Army Forms

No. of Form.	Designation.	MAXIMUM								
		ARSENALS.							ORDNANCE	
		Allahabad.	Ferozepore.	Kirkee.	Madras.	Quetta.	Rangoon.	Rawalpindi.	Aden.	Agra.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
India Army Form—	*India Army Forms*—contd.									
C.-880	Stock book (book of 100 sheets).	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
C.-883	Departmental requisition forms (book of 100 sheets)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
C.-885	Register of bills (book of 100 sheets)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
F.-982	Special return of principal stores (field arsenal and depôts).	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	6	...
K.-1163	Enrolment form non-combatants, (Ordnance Department).	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	10	10
O.-1285	Stock Tally and Due sheet.	25,000	25,000	25,000	20,000	20,000	7,000	40,000	1,000	2,000
O.-1293	Portfolio for use with stock sheets and ledgers.	200	200	200	200	200	80	200	20	20
O.-1320	Machinery ledger blank.	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	1,000	3,000	100	...
O.-1333	Register of vouchers/notes	3,000	4,000	4,000	3,000	3,000	1,000	4,000	100	1,000
O.-1363	Issue order . .	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	600	4,000	500	200
O.-1363B.	Issue order (pads of 100 sheets).	30	30	30	30	30	20	30	10	10
O.-1367	Attendance and acquittance roll.	3,000	4,000	3,000	2,000	2,000	1,000	4,000	200	1,000
O.-1370	Work order sheet .	15,000	15,000	15,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	20,000	50	1,000
O.-1373	Piece-work statement.	500	500	500	500	500	...	500	50	100
O.-1375	Fuel register (books of 100 sheets).	3	3	3	2	2	2	5	...	5
O.-1376	Work order book (books of 100 sheets).	50	50	50	25	25	20	50	2	2

used by the Indian Army Ordnance Corps—*contd*.

ANNUAL ALLOWANCE

Depots					Clothing Depots					D. A. D., O. S.		
Bombay.	Fort William.	Cawnpore	Karachi	Mari Indus	Madras	Quetta	Peshawar	Rawalpindi	Shahjahanpur	Peshawar	Rawalpindi.	Chief Inspector of General Stores
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
	.	10			15	5	5	5	15			..
.	.	2			5				5			1
	..	2		.	10	1	1	2	10			1
		..		10		...	..				.	
10	10	5	10	50	20	10	10	10	50	.	..	5
1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	10 000	4,00[illegible]	2 000	1,000	2,000	6,000			1 000
20	20	10	20	110	20	10	10	10	100	.	.	10
100	100	100	100	1,000	100	50	50	50	50		...	...
100	1,0[illegible]	100	100	3 000	200	50	50	50	500	100	100	1[illegible]
500	200	100	200	1,000	100	100	100	100	500		...	...
10	10	10	10	30	10	10	10	10	30	.	.	...
200	1,000	200	1,000	2,000	1,000	200	200	200	4,000	..	...	200
50	500	...	2,000	5,000	2,000	100	100	100	2,000		..	...
...	100	100	100	500	1,000		..	...	2,000		.	..
...	5	...	5	2	5	...	...	...	5	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	25	10	...		...	10	...		...

List of Army Forms and India Army For

No. of Form.	Designation.	MAXIMUM								
		ARSENALS.							RDNANCE	
		Allahabad.	Ferozepore.	Kirkee.	Madras.	Quetta.	Rangoon.	Rawalpindi.	Aden.	Agra.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
India Army Form.	*India Army Forms—contd.*									
).-1388	Contractors pay order (books of 100 sheets).	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
.-1390	Expense indent (pads of 100).	100	100	100	50	50	25	150	50	50
-1391	Transfer note (pads of 100).	200	200	200	100	100	50	300	50	50
1396	Stock taking progress report.	1,500	2,000	2,000	1,500	1,500	1,000	2,000	200	200
398	Daily strength roll.	5,000	5,000	5,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	8,000	1,000	2,000
400	Breaking up memo for small arms.	100	100	100	100	100	50	100	50	50
01	Application for stores (pads of 100).	100	100	100	50	50	50	150	10	50
07	Record of arms received.	1,000	1,000	1,000	500	500	500	1,000	100	50
2	Breaking up journal	100	100	100	100	100	50	100	25	50
5	Record of laboratory conversions.	200	200	200	100	100	100	300	20	50
	Record of examination of shells.	100	100	100	50	100	50	100	60	...
	Record of receipt of empty cartridge cases.	300	300	300	300	300	200	500	25	300
	Circulating slip	10,000	12,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	7,000	15,000	2,000	3,000
	Circulating slip (small size).	10,000	12,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	7,000	15,000	[illegible]	5,000
	Register of vouchers received.	3,000	3,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	800	3,000	300	300
	Register of vouchers issued.	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	2,000	1,000	3,000	300	300
	Certificate of transfer of groups.	100	100	100	50	50	50	100	20	50
	eport of examination of time, saluting and signal guns.	40	40	50	50	40	60	30	20	20
	Os. pass for admission to ordnance works.	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	10	5
	osit and loan ok.	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	10	10

used by the Indian Army Ordnance Corps *concld.*

ANNUAL ALLOWANCE

Depot					Clothing Depots					D A D O S		Chief Inspector of General Stores
Bombay	Fort William	Cawnpore	Karachi	Mari Indus	Madras	Quetta	Peshawar	Rawalpindi	Shahjahanpur	Peshawar	Rawalpindi	
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	10			1
50	50		20	50	100				150			1
50	50	10	50	100	100	20	20	20	150			2
200	250	100	50	1 500	200	20	20	20	300			100
1 000 50	1 000 50	1 000	2 000 50	3 000 100	3 000	500	500	500 ..	5 000			500
10	10	2	10	50	100	5	5	5	100		..	1
100	100		50	500								
25	25 50		25 50	100 100								
60	50		50	50								
25	25		100	300								
3 000 3 000	[illegible] 3 000	1 000 1 000	1 000 3 000	10 000 8 000	5 000 5 000	1 000 1 000	1 000 3 000	1 000 3 000	10 000 10 000	1 000 1 000	1 000 1 000	1,000 1 000
300	300	100	300	1 000	1 000	300	300	300	1 000	100	100	100
100	300	100	300	3 000	1 000	300	300	300	3 000	100	100	100
20	20	10	20	50	10	10	10	10	50			..
	10		10	50					..			
5	5	5	5		20				20	10	10	10
10	10	10	10	10	5	5	[illegible]	5	[illegible]			[illegible]

INDEX

TO

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

January to June 1922.

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921 and 1922.

Nos of A. Is (I.) pu[illegible]ed in [illegible]	Cancelled by		Nos of A. Is. (I.) published in 1919.	Cancelled by	
	No. of A. I I	Year		No. of A. I. I.	Year.
24	387	1918	77	203	1919
116	988	1918	140	224	1919
135	539	1918	185	1049	1919
155	342	1918	216	545	1919
178	805	1918	260	811	1919
185	1146	1918	267	514	1919
240	777	1918	326	571	1919
260	718	1918	346	675	1919
286	16	1919	398	7[illegible]9	1919
310	1098	1918	404	481	1919
325	139	1919	456	877	1919
444	1[illegible]0	1919	464	811	1919
456	1098	1918	482	735	1919
475	701	1918	490	1003	1919
477	799	1918	561	759	1919
504	817	1918	936	107	1921
534	1036	1918	458	152	1921
535	1317	1918	936	154	1921
573	9[illegible]8	1918	941	270	1921
636	957	1919	567	537	1921
745	623	1919	212	562	1921
783	538	1919	260, 464, 811	709	1921
834	1054	1918	604	97	1922
9[illegible]2	319	1919	224	433	1922
915	661	1919			
917	570	1919			
961	1253	1918			
1057	586	1919			
1099	9[illegible]7	1919			
1157	1399	1918			
1181	22	1919			
1212	43	1919			
1279	624	1919			
[illegible]6	208	1919			
[illegible]	766	1919			
1337	769	1919			
1308	208	1919			
127	319	1921			
836	418	1921			
1198	650	1921			
1358	140	1922			
1196	170	1922			

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921 and 1922—*contd.*

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1920.	Cancelled by	
	No. of A. I. I.	Year.
669	28	1921
895	44	1921
664	157	1921
473	267	1921
285	290	1921
535	309	1921
61	340	1921
782	408	1921
441	432	1921
536	578	1921
422	665	1921
158	710	1921
396	946	1921
202	433	1922
275, 406, 649	451	1922
576, 831	323	1922

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1921.	Cancelled by	
	No. of A. I. I.	Year.
248	295	1921
35	328	1921
142	338	1921
197	418	1921
88	486	1921
124	562	1921
182	570	1921
466	603	1921
107	645	1921
418	645	1921
470	704	1921
624	741	1921
680	786	1921
243	804	1921
620	945	1921
74	903	1921
166	921	1921
328	32	1922
712	22	1922
73	29	1922
494	78	1922
539	275	1922
33	300	1922
721	400	1922
211	433	1922
175, 358	451	1922
705, 821	323	1922

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1918, 1919, 1920 and 1922—*concld*

Nos of A Is (I.) published in 1922	Cancelled by	
	No of A. I I	Year.
85, 111	256	1922
123	383	1922
93	461	1922
133	323	1922

INDEX.

JANUARY TO JUNE 1922.

	Nos.
JANUARY	1—90
FEBRUARY . .	91—106, 108—156
MARCH	157—249
APRIL	250—329
MAY	330—450
JUNE	451—530

A I I.

Accommodation:

Provision of hostels for the — of departmental and regimental officers and their families at certain stations 181
Scale of — for British and Indian Station hospitals in the plains and hills 189
Scales of — for British and Indian Station hospitals in the hills 48
Storage — for the kits of Indian reservists 150

Account(s):

Allotment of funds from the current year's Army estimates to meet unforeseen expenditure 424
Allotments of warrant and non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List and Royal Engineers soldiers serving in India 484
Annual increments of officers serving on a time scale of pay governed by Civil Service Regulations 163
Compilation of pay lists and pay and mess books by periods of complete calendar months 222
Conversion of sterling remittances into Indian currency Procedure to be adopted for the — during the period from the 27th November 1921 to 1st January 1922 910, 63
Delegation of financial powers to officers commanding districts, brigades and brigade areas 358
Elimination of pies in Government— 153
Exchange on the Mexican dollar during the month of December 1921 62
Exchange on the Mexican dollar during the month of January 1922 157
Exchange Official rate of — for adjustment of rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government and for recoveries from Colonial Administrations for transactions brought to — during the months of February and March 1922 202

A.I.I.

Account(s)—*contd.*
Exchange on the Mexican dollar during the month of February 1922 264
Exchange on the Mexican dollar for the month of March 1922 363
Exchange on the Mexican dollar for the month of April 1922 ... 428
Exchange on the Mexican dollar for the month of May 1922 ... 495
Exchange on the Mexican dollar 495
Facilities for the exchange of Indian and British currency in possession of British troops embarking or disembarking, respectively, at ports of embarkation in India 306
Financial powers. Delegation of — to officers commanding districts, brigades and brigade areas 358
Instructions in regard to the method of effecting recoveries for supplies and services rendered on repayment by store depôts 788, 315
Maternity benefit under the British National Health Insurance Acts 503
National Health Insurance contributions of warrant, non-commissioned officers and men 497
Official rates of exchange for the adjustment of rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government; and for recoveries from Colonial Administrations, brought to account during the months of April and May 1922 401
Official rate of exchange for adjustment of rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government; and for recoveries from Colonial Administrations for transactions, brought to account during the month of June 1922 465
Official rates of exchange for adjustment of rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government; and for recoveries from Colonial Administrations for transactions, brought to — during the months of December 1921 and January 1922 ... ... 888, 64
Procedure to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian Currency for entry into pay — of individuals, whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees. (For the week commencing with the 8th January 1922, to the week commencing with the 19th February 1922.) 175
Procedure to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian currency, for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees 346
Procedure to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian currency, for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees. From the 23rd April 1922 to the 28th May 1922 464
Rate of exchange for conversion into Indian currency of all pensions paid from British Army Funds and on behalf of the Paymaster General, Ministry of pensions and the Admiralty 3[illegible]1, 400
Rates of exchange to be adopted for the purpose of the conversion of the balance of bounty and bounty in instalments 395
Sanction, as a provisional measure, to expenditure being incurred in connection with the Indian Territorial Force under the heads and on the scales set forth in the Appendix to this Instruction 301

Advances:
Rate of repayment of — of pay made to Army Schoolmistresses prior to embarkation in England for service in India ... 239

Allowance(s):
Abolition of Assam local — 116
Auxiliary and Territorial Forces in lieu of free conservancy arrangements 316

A.I.L

Allowance(s)—*contd*
Charge — Redistribution of — for officers in charge of Ordnance and clothing establishment 445
Clothing and kit — for troops and public followers in East Persia and Persian Gulf ports 381
Clothing — for warrant and non commissioned officers of Army Educational Corps 430
Clothing and kit quarterly allowances for British troops 283
Clothing and kit quarterly allowances for Indian troops and followers 291
Command and office — Grant of a consolidated — to the officers commanding Royal Artillery at Karachi and Secunderabad 300
Compassionate — Date from which the bonus of 20 per cent under A I (I) No 945 of 1919 of officers children takes effect 440
Contingent — Grant of hire to units of infantry battalions, including Pioneers 528
Continuance of the — attached to the V C, O B I, M C, and I O M, to Indian officers granted King s Commissions as Second Lieutenants in the Indian Army 198
Extra duty pay for certain appointments in the signal Training Centre and Depot 258
Grant of money — in lieu of rations to Indian troops for periods of short leave sanctioned at the discretion of the officer commanding concerned 229
Grant of a money — to Indian recipients of a bar to the Military Cross 292
Horse — for the Auxiliary Force, India 49
Leave and leave — under Civil Service Regulations 244
Leave Calculation of — of military officers in permanent civil employ, temporarily reverted to military duty during the war 119
Marriage — Payment of — in the case of a soldier being discharged or transferred to the Army Reserve 290
Marriage — Consolidated rupee rates of — for British regimental soldiers serving in India 1
Marriage — for departmental officers of the I U L 219
Marriage — Grant of — to non departmental warrant and non commissioned officers and departmental non commissioned officers of the I U L 110
Marriage — In respect of children in receipt of a pension 398
Mess allowance Increased — for the Frontier Garrison Artillery 453
Messing — for members of the Auxiliary Force (India) 438
Personal — of Rs 50 per mensem on transfer to the pension establishment Grant of — to Risaldar Majors of provisional Indian cavalry regiments 527
Procedure for the payment of the railway ration — 140
Ration — for Auxiliary Force 515, 393
Revised rate of detention — for lady nurses detailed for duty on homeward bound transports fitted with special hospital accommodation 120
Signal — Revised scale of paid signal establishment and rate of — for I A units 275

Appointments:
Amendment to India Army Form L 1173 421
Disposal of British officers declared to be surplus to the requirements of the Indian Army 500, 504
Grant of honorary rank of jemadars, on retirement, to deserving dafadars and havildars 443

A.I.I.

Appointments—*contd.*
Grant of paid acting rank to junior non-commissioned officers appointed to act in a higher rank 93
Retention of acting rank by soldiers sent home for discharge, or transfer to the Army Reserve 97
Retention of rank by officers on the termination of their commissions or on ceasing to be employed 297
Substitution of acting rank for substantive rank in British units 461
Temporary —. Grant of leave to officers holding — 73
Tenure and pay of — of Adjutants, Auxiliary and Territorial Forces 154
Terms admissible to non-regular British service officers employed with Sappers and Miners units, Indian signal service units and Military Works Services, whose services were specially retained after the 1st February 1921 ... ... 898, 402

Army Department:
Army Department. Move of the — from Delhi to Simla during 1922 210

Auxiliary Force:
Messing allowance for members of the — 438
Pay of Adjutants of — 136, 154
Ration allowance for — 515

Barrack Supplies:
Incidence of cost of supplying high pressure oil lamps and their apparatus 194
Installation of electric lights and fans in the offices of Indian Units 529, 42
Lighting of British and Indian station hospitals and Indian troops lines 21
Provision of black boards and easels for use in connection with the educational training of the British soldiers ... 830, 141
Provision of cupboards, fly proof, to hold bed pans and urinals in use in enteric and dysentery wards of British and Indian station hospitals which are not provided with bed pan cubicles 372
Provision of disinfectors for peace requirements 371
Provision of fly-proof boxes to hold bed pans and urinals in use in enteric and dysentery wards of British and Indian station hospitals which are not provided with bed pan cubicles ... 103
Rate to be charged for electric energy supplied to various consumers in cantonments 91
Receptacles, large. Introduction of revised standard plan of — for cookhouses, latrines and urinaries in the plains 50
Scale of furniture for offices of Mechanical Transport Units 100, 206
Scale of furniture for a hostel of 39 units 767, 182
Scale of furniture for offices of Indian Territorial Force Units 240
Standard plan of a chair, invalid, wheeled, for use in British station hospitals 859, 435
Standard plan of a cupboard, fly-proof, for use in enteric and dysentery wards of British and Indian station hospitals ... 263

Bonus:
Cessation of War — 227

Books:
Books (including India Army Orders, A. I. (I.) and extracts from the Gazette of India) surrendered by disbanded units. Return to Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta, of surplus copies which are current and fit for re-issue ... 329

A.I.I.

Books—*contd*

Books Requisitions to be forwarded in duplicate to the Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta 344
Equipment Regulations (India), British Cavalry. Publication of — 390
Equipment Regulations (India), Indian Infantry Battalions (Active) except Pioneers — Publication of — 391
"Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India)" Procedure to be observed when corrections are made to — 18
Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part II, Section I A, British Infantry Publication of — 364
Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part II, Section X F, No 2 (wireless), signal company — Publication of — 266

Buildings:

Maintenance of — in Remount Depots 74

Clothing:

Amendments to A I (I) No 285 of 1922 *re* armlets to be worn by recruiters 410
Amendments to the 'Priced Vocabulary of — and necessaries (India), 1920' 625, 951, 98
Army Dental Corps Clothing for — 192
Auxiliary Force shoulder titles and buttons Provision of — for Indian Territorial battalions 406
Badges, crossed swords Wearing of — by Instructors of Physical Training 12
Bag, clothes (Sea kit) Issue to troops proceeding overseas 15
Bands of the Governors of Bombay and Bengal Revision of the rates or — allowances of — 625, 951, 179
Blankets and durries (carpets) Revised rules for the issue of — to troops and followers, etc 274, 146
Blankets and greatcoats, and part-worn Issue of — to Gurkhas, etc, on payment on discharge 221
Boots Issue of an extra pair to recruit boys of Gurkha regiments 250
Boots and socks Issue of — to followers in lieu of shoes 411
Carpets (durries) Issue of — to University Training Corps of Indian Territorial Force 230
Chevrons and badges of rank Issue of — to Indian troops for wear with greatcoats or coats, warm 191
— accounts of British troops in India and of Indian troops and followers 625, 417
— accounts of Indian troops and followers Memorandum regarding — Amendment to appendix to A I (I) No 70 of 1922 186
Clothing and kit allowance system for troops and public followers in East Persia (Nushki Extension) and the Persian Gulf Ports Introduction of — 331 625, 381
Coat warm, mounted services Adoption of — for British troops in India 54
Coat warm, mounted services (I T) Adoption of — for Indian mounted troops in lieu of greatcoats 173
Condemned barrack blankets for technical artillery vehicles Issue of 518
Consolidated clothing and kit allowances Revised quarterly rates of — for British troops 625, 223

A.I.I.

Clothing—*contd.*

Consolidated clothing and kit allowances. Revised rates of—for *Indian troops and followers* 291

Disposal of clothing of Indian troops and followers on discharge, dismissal, desertion, etc. 342

Disposal of part-worn and unserviceable clothing on charge of British and Indian units 414

Dress. Order in which Orders, Decorations, and Medals should be worn 433

Frock, Drill, khaki. Adoption of a universal pattern—for Indian troops, except Gurkhas, Garhwalis, Kumaonis and units recruited in Burma 710, 418

Garhwalis, Kumaonis and men recruited in Burma, serving in Indian hospital corps. Clothing for— ... 411, 349

Greatcoat covers for British troops in India. Abolition of— 176

Gymnasium shoes. Increase in the scale of—for a Central School of Physical Training 46

Hose tops. Issue of—to men of the Auxiliary Force, who wear shorts instead of trousers, khaki 403

Indian Army Educational Corps. Scale of clothing and rates of clothing allowances for— 334

Indian Coast Artillery. Scale of clothing and necessaries for men recruited for Boat and Launch Section of the— 528, 211

Issue of distinguishing armlets for warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men 478, 452

Livery for peons and menials of G. Os. C.-in-C., of commands. Amendments to A. R. I., Vol. II, para. 488 444

Memorandum regarding the clothing accounts of Indian troops and followers 581, 70

Officers' shops for issue of stores and—, on payment, to officers on field service on the N.-W. Frontier. Continuance of—up to 30th June 1922 ... ... 702, 217

Pantaloons, khaki. Re-dyeing of—under regimental arrangements 79

Priced vocabulary of clothing and necessaries (India), 1920. Amendments to— 282, 361

Puggri fringes for the Indian personnel of the Supply and Transport Corps 562, 4

R. A. M. C. personnel. —and kit allowances for— ... 625, 51

Rates of—allowances for warrant officers and non-commissioned officers of the Army Educational Corps 430

Recovery rates for articles of—and equipment issued on payment to all army officers and others not entitled to special concessional rates 498

Renumbering of certain India Army Forms regarding Field Service— 568

"Royal" regiments of the Indian Army. Distinction marks for— 193

Sealed *patterns.* Discontinuance of the maintenance of duplicate—of clothing and necessaries by units 167

Special gymnasium—for British and Indian Instructors of physical training and for those attending a central school of instruction 392

Warm clothing, extra, for troops and followers at certain Frontier stations 749, 267

Communications:

Roads, metalled, classified as "Imperial Military" in cantonments and military stations. Widening of— 101

A.I.I.

Compensation:
Conditions on which compensation from Government is admissible to private individuals for damage to motor vehicles, loaned for the use of light motor patrols or other units of the Auxiliary Force 374

Correspondence:
Complete list of all instructions cancelled since the 1st January 1918 Publication with each quarterly index to Army Instructions (India) of a — 389, 113
Educational Training Issue of typewriters for the use of British Units 511, 66
Imprests to officers commanding troops on transports for the pre payment of official wireless messages 269
Provision of typewriters for Auxiliary Force Units 212
Stationery surrendered by disbanded units. Return to Superintendent Government Printing, Calcutta, of surplus stocks which are fit for re issue 329
Withdrawal of sanction of the allotment of funds to certain units, depots, etc, for the purchase of vernacular papers 373, 745, 134

Defences—Inland
Preservation of equipment in — 324

Dental Surgeons:
Revised rates of pay for officers of the Army Dental Corps while serving in India 47

Dentures:
Repairs and renewal of — supplied to British soldiers serving on normal engagements 214, 216

Distribution of Army:
Army Form B 157 ' Monthly distribution return, regular Army" Issue of revised — 499

Dressers.
Withdrawal of field service concessions from — engaged for employment in field medical units 77

Ecclesiastical:
Appointment of chaplains of the Church of England to duty on transports 106
Detention allowance to chaplains 109
Detention and travelling allowances to chaplains or other clergymen in connection with duty on transports 479

Educational Training:
— Grant Provision of blackboards and easels for use in connection with — for the British Army 446, 139

Engineers:
Course of instruction for R E officers of the Indian establishment in electrical and mechanical engineering 506, 483
Language tests Staff pay engineer officers of the Military Works Services on passing certain — 123
R E soldiers attached to the Indian Sappers and Miners. Revised conditions of service of — 508

A.I.I.

Equipment and Ordnance Stores:

Amendment of scales of issue of power clipping machines for mounted units 705, 133
Application to India of Pamphlets Nos. 1—12, which replace sections I to IX of "Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, Amendment to A. I. (I.) No. 926 of 1921" ... 177
Armourers' tools. Free supply and upkeep of — (Indian) units. Amendments to A. I. (I.) No. 666 of 1921, regarding — 666, 246
British and Indian cavalry units. Scale of Hotchkiss guns for the — 9
Buckets, water G. S., canvas, I. P. Provision of— for R. F. A. brigade headquarters and R. H. A. ammunition columns ... 509
Cancellation of A. I. (I.) No. 354 of 1918 regarding the issue of saddlery and line gear for officers attached to reserve battalions 247
Cavalry Brigade Signal Troops. — Issue of picketing ropes and pegs to — 590, 775, 302
"Clinometers, mirror." Issue of — to Pack Artillery Batteries 373
"Composition preserving arms." Issue of — to units of the Regular Army, etc. 357
Condemned barrack blankets for technical artillery units. Issue of — 518
Defences, inland. Preservation of equipment in — 324
Disposal of certain stores declared obsolete for 3·7″ howitzer carriages 335
Educational Corps. Provision of drawing instruments for educational training of the Army 515, 224
Educational Corps. Scale of arms and accoutrements for the Army — 178
Equipment Regulations (India), British cavalry. Publication of — 390
Equipment Regulations (India), Indian Infantry Battalions (Active) except Pioneers. Publication of — 391
Equipment Regulations (India), Part 2, Section 1-C., Indian Pioneers (active battalions). Publication of — 160
Equipment Regulations, Part 2, for the Auxiliary Force (India) 162
Fuel allowance for the repair of entrenching tools of Pioneer battalions 294
Grenade equipment. Revision of the scale of— 127
Home pattern Hotchkiss gun equipment. Deletion of "sticks, leading" from the set of — 416
Hotchkiss gun-carrying equipment. Amendments to A. I. (I.) No. 640 of 1921 authorizing the substitution of the Indian pattern — by the Home pattern — 10
Increased provision of spare "extractors, Q. F. 3·7″ howitzer" for 3·7″ Pack Artillery batteries 303
India Army Forms Nos. O-1287 to O-1292, inclusive. Cancellation of — 462
India Army Form Z-2001. Amendment to — notifying the inclusion of India Army Form F-980. War Equipment Tables, India 462
Inland defences. Preservation of equipment in — 28
Issue of aim correctors for use with anti-aircraft sights and mountings for Lewis guns on charge of Small Arms Schools 599, 295
Issue of bar iron in lieu of ready made horse shoes to units ... 431
Issue of bayonets for cavalry — 448
Issue of luminous sights for Lewis ·303″ guns 360
Issue of No. 283 spanners to R. F. A. Batteries and Defences armed with Q. F. 4·5″ howitzers 412
Issue of spare parts for B. L. 2·75″ gun wheels 502

Equipment and Ordnance Stores—*contd*

Issue of Spanners, No 516 to Pack Artillery batteries armed with 3 7" Q F howitzers 304
Issue to units of lamps, electric, signalling, day light, short range 490
Lewis and Hotchkiss guns Provision of — for Artillery Units 144
Mess tins Issue of — to Indian troops 23
Optical lanterns and slides Issue of — to British and Indian troops for educational training purposes 330
Pack Artillery Scale of spares of certain articles for units of — armed with 2 75" B L guns 521
Pistols Issue of — to Hotchkiss gun detachments 84
Pouches, ammunition Issue of — to British cavalry regiments 766, 137
Power clipping machines Refund of the value of — to mounted units who are in possession of such machines as regimental property 380
Prismatic compasses Issue of — to units in the field army 317
Protractors, semi circular celluloid, 8" special and metal rectangular scales for Artillery Units Introduction of — 145
Provision of machine guns for the Auxiliary Force, India 399
Provision of Packs for units in India 293
Provision of rifles and bayonets for certain ranks of British Infantry Battalions 386
Provision of power clipping machines for mounted and other specified units 323
Provision of scales spring balance, 200 lb, for use on military kitchen cars 365
Provisional issue of Vickers guns to certain units 473
Range finders Provision of — for infantry units etc 209
Recovery rates for articles of clothing and — issued on payment to all army officers and others not entitled to special concessional rates 498
Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section 1 A British Infantry Publication of — 364
Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2 Section X (E) Corps (Line) Signal Company Publication of — 14
Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section X (F) Corps of Signals Training Centre and Depôt. Publication of — 61
Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India) Part 2, Section X (F), No 2 (Wireless) Signal Company Publication of — 266
Revised scale of entrenching tools for mobile artillery units 367
Revised scale of practice ammunition for coast and inland defences 388
Rifles Scale of — for Pack Artillery Batteries and Pack Artillery Sections of Divisional Ammunition Columns 852, 8
Rifles and Equipment Revised scale of — for Indian Coast Artillery 231
Royal Field Artillery Batteries equipped with Q F 4 5" Howitzer Increase in the scale of materials for the repair and maintenance of harness and saddlery for — 36
Royal Artillery Boys' Depôts Issue of stores to — 326
Stores for issue to Pack Artillery Batteries on mobilization scale of spare — 434
Tips horseshoe Issue, in lieu of "Horseshoes" to Remount Depots in India of — 65
Use of calls, electric, inert, 'S' in lieu of certain dry batteries 436

A.I.I.

Equipment and Ordnance Stores—*concld.*

Vickers gun equipment. Provisional scale of materials for the upkeep of — 522
War Equipment Table, India — A British Cavalry Regiment. Publication of — 429
War Equipment Table, India — A British Infantry Battalion. Publication of — 283
War Equipment Table, India — Headquarters Divisional Artillery. Publication of — 389
War Equipment Table, India — Headquarters of an Infantry Brigade. Publication of — 512
War Equipment Table, India — A Military Forwarding Office. Publication of — 483
War Equipment Table, India, Corps (Line) Signal Company. Publication of — 15
War Equipment Table, India. A Provost and Traffic Company. Publication of — 220, 423
War Equipment Table, India, Signal Parks and Expense stores. Publication of — 171
War Equipment Table, India, Corps (Line) Signal Company. Correction to A. I. (I.) No. 15 of 1922 131
Web equipment, pattern 1908. Materials for the repair of —. Amendment of A. I. (I.) No. 339 of 1920 379
Wireless telegraph sets, field, 120 Watt C. W. Issue of — to 3 wagon wireless sections and to Ordnance Depôt, Karachi and Rawalpindi Arsenal 180
Withdrawal of certain stores from R. H. and R. F. A. Batteries and ammunition columns 296

Establishment(s):

Armourers and mochis in Indian units. Revised arrangements for the future payment of — 529, 322
Bombay, Karachi and Calcutta. Retention up to 30th April 1922 of the embarkation staffs at — 319
Clerical establishments for the maintenance of records and promotion rolls of Indian combatant ranks of British Infantry battalions 276, 481
Clerical establishments of Indian units. Revised conditions of service for — 322
Clerks employed with units of the Indian Territorial Force. Salary of — 789, 466
District officers, Royal Artillery. Establishment in India of — 339
Employment of Indian civilian clerks in place of British clerical — in signal units 305
Followers of artillery units. Classification of — 449
Grant of allowances to the permanent staff of the Auxiliary and Territorial Forces in lieu of free conservancy arrangements 316
Hot weather establishments for the barracks of British troops in India, Burma and Aden for 1922-23. Distribution of the sum allocated for the provision of — 318
Hot weather establishments for British and Indian Station hospitals and lady nurses in India, Burma and Aden for 1922-23. Provision and allocation of funds for — 348
Indian combatants in Royal Horse, Royal Field and Royal Garrison (Medium) Artillery. Reduction of — ... 382, 486
Indian combatant units serving overseas. Revised organisation and — of — 183
Indian Signal Service units. Appointment of paid Lance Naicks in — 328, 425
Indian units. Abolition of contract allowances in — 322

Establishment(s)—*contd*

Military Training Staff and establishment of the Prince of Wales Royal Indian Military College, Dehra Dun 2,6

Mule drivers Temporary addition of — to the establishment of the Small Arms School at Pachmarhi and Satara 612, 523

Paid Lance Naicks in Artillery units Establishment of — 3,2, 328, 528

Peace establishments of Indian Infantry and Pioneer units (Provisional) Amendments to — 294, 321

Peace — Indian Cavalry Amendments in Appendix 6 to A I (I) No 294 of 1921, regarding the — 43, 291

Pension, Civil Counting of Military Service out of India with an expeditionary force for — 333, 455

Prince of Wales's Royal Indian Military College Dehra Dun Staff and — 85, 111

Provisional peace — of artillery units in India 75, 382

Railway transport — for Northern and Southern circles Retention up to 30th April 1922 of — 319

Railway Transport — for the Northern and Southern circles, and of the embarkation staffs at Bombay Karachi and Calcutta Retention up to 31st May 1922 459

Railway Transport — for the Northern and Southern circles and of the Embarkation Staffs at Bombay, Karachi and Calcutta Retention up to 28th February 1922 of — 94, 691

Regimental followers of British and Indian units Amendment to A I (I) No 287 of 1922 notifying revised terms and conditions of service for — 427

Reserve establishment of Royal Horse, Royal Field and Royal Garrison (Medium) Artillery Increase of — 382, 486

Revised rates of pay for munshis attached to British units in India and to hill sanitaria 516

Staff and establishments at army and command headquarters and in certain districts for work in connection with the Auxiliary Force, India and the Indian Territorial Force Provision of — 671, 333

Staff and establishment of the Prince of Wales Royal Indian Military College, Dehra Dun 256, 426

Staff of the permanent machine gun school in India 42,

Syce Corps Depot, Sehore Retention up to 31st March 1922 of — 78, 494

Syces Re introduction into Royal Horse, Royal Field and Royal Garrison (Medium) Artillery of — 48o

Temporary clerks engaged for the S and T Corps under the provisions of A D letter No H 1410, dated 23rd February 1916 Discontinuance of war allowance from 1st June 1922, to — 450

Transfer of the appointment of drill naik from the active battalions to the training battalion of the group in the case of Indian Infantry and Pioneers 517

War allowance to temporary clerks engaged for the S and T Corps under the provision of A D letter No H 1410, dated 23rd February 1916 Discontinuance of — 450

Exchange:

Rate of conversion of credit balances of British soldiers transferred to India 231

Farms:

Concessions to be admitted for service on the North West Frontier of India during the operations against Afghanistan 494

Dairy — Managers Grant of Gazetted rank to the — 278, 695

Farms—*contd.*

Dairy — Managers. Rates of pay of specially promoted — 161
Field and foreign service concessions ... .
Grass and dairy — subordinates. Grant of motor cycle allowance at the increased rate of Re. 1-8 per diem to the — 289
Managers of military dairies. Withdrawal of the financia powers exercised by the — 7

Forms:

Amendment to India Army — L-1173 ... ...
Army and India Army —. Revised rules for the pr[illegible] and supply of — ... .
Army Form B.-153. Annual inspection report on British units Amendments to — ... ...
Army Form B. 82/1—2, Army Form B. 82/3—9, Army Form B. 84, Army Form B. 87, Army Form B. 274 (1) } Revision of — ... ..
Army and India Army Forms. Amendment of rules for th printing and supply of — so as to make the Q.-M. G. i India responsible for all class "C" India Army Forms .
Army Forms and India Army Forms. Cancellation of certain –
Army Form B. 157. Issue of revised ... .
Army Forms C.318, C.379—C.379-A. Introduction of — .
Forms. Army and India Army —. Introduction, revision an amendment of — ... ...
Forms. Army and India Army —. Introduction, amendment an cancellation of — ... ...
Forms surrendered by disbanded units. Return to Superi tendent, Government Printing, Calcutta, of surplus copies whic are current and fit for re-issue ... ...
India Army Form Z.-2001. Amendments to — consequent amendments made to the orders issued in I. A. O. No. 1369 1921 ... ...
India Army Form Z.-2001. Amendment to — notifying the i clusion of I. A. F. F.-980. War Equipment Tables, India
India Army Form T.-1921. Draft requirements of British caval and Infantry units. Amendment to — ...
India Army Forms Nos. O.-1287 to O.-1292. Cancellation of –
India Amry Form X.-1843. "Instructional certificate for gene use." Amendment of item XXV of instructions ...
India Army Form Z.-2000. Elimination of item 80A from —
India Army Form F.-960-23. Cancellation of — ...
India Army Form K.-1162. "Combatant enrolment form Amendment to — ... ...
India Army Form I.-1136. (Annual inspection report of tra port units. Amendment A. I. (I.) No. 432 of 1922
India Army Form X.-1847. Army Physical training certifica Revision of — ... ...
India Army Form Y.-1921. Draft requirements of British cava and infantry units. Introduction of — ... ...
India Army Form Y.-1940. "Actual strength return of British combatant units excluding Sappers and Miners a Signal units, and all Indian artillery units. Introduction of
India Army Form Z.-2107. "Register of railway receipts stores." Amendment of — so as to include an additio column for "Freight" ... ...
India Army Form Z.-2121 (Schedule to tender form). Power adding to the — in manuscript any special conditions relati to cooly contracts ... ...

A.I.I.

Funds:

Indian Military Service Family Pension and Indian Military Widows' and Orphans — Rates of subscription payable by unemployed officers to — 87

Rate of subscription payable by an officer of the Indian Army to the Indian military service family pension and Indian military widows' and orphans' — during a course of study at a University 271

Rate of subscription payable under the Indian Military Service Family pension regulations and to the Indian military widows' and orphans — by officers on leave under the Fundamental Rules 469

Rates of subscription payable by unemployed officers to the Indian Military Service Family Pension and Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' — 87

Time spent on 'unemployed pay" to count towards the periods of service required for subscription in higher classes under the Indian military service family pension regulations and regulations of the Indian military widows and orphans' — 370

Furlough and Leave:

Admissibility of 90 days' privilege leave to officers serving in the Waziristan Force the Kohat District and in the Khyber, including Jamrud, during 1921 76

Allowances of military officers in permanent civil employ temporarily reverted to military duty during the war Notification of Secretary of State's approval to method of calculation of — 208

Combined special war and privilege leave 492

Grant of free return passages to India to officers of the Indian service who, while on leave on private affairs, are granted extensions of leave, exceeding two months, on account of sickness contracted in India 190

Grant of leave to officers holding temporary appointments 73

Grant of leave to officers serving in the Waziristan Force, Kohat District or Khyber area 377

Grant of leave pending retirement to British Service officers serving on the Indian establishment 513

Grant of money allowance in lieu of rations to Indian troops for periods of short leave 229

Grant of 90 days' privilege leave during 1922 to officers serving in the Waziristan Force, the Kohat District and the Khyber 359

Ineligibility of members of the Q A M N S I (Temporary) for privilege leave after the date of expiration of their contracts 355

Leave and leave allowances under Civil Service Regulations 244

Pay of medical officers and lady nurses placed on duty on troop ships when proceeding on leave 261

Privilege leave of officers and subordinates who served with the Malabar Force 505

Gratuity:

British service officers with S and M units and M. W. S retained after 1st February 1921 402

Grant of — to officers, non commissioned officers and men engaged in the operations in Waziristan, N W F, India, from the 1st October 1919 to the 18th April 1920 526

— for regular Royal Engineer officers on the Indian establishment belonging to the Survey or Railway Departments, and regular Indian Army officers of the Survey Department, who received civil pay while on military service 223

A.I.I.

Gratuity—*contd.*
Indian State Forces. War — for — including followers ... 88
Retired departmental officers of the Indian Services (including Senior Assistant Surgeons of the I. M. D.) re-employed during the war. *Waiving of the recovery of any over-payments* made in regard to the — of — 52
Retired departmental warrant and non-commissioned officers of Indian services re-employed during the war. Grant of gratuity to — 82
War. Admissibility of — to Indian officers and Indian other ranks who served overseas on ordinary garrison duty during the period of the war 114
War — to warrant officers of the I. U. L. and I. M. D. promoted to commissioned rank before 10th February 1919 ... 69

Graves:
Provision of permanent head-stones over the — of British soldiers and members of the Nursing Services who died in India and Aden during the war from 4th August 1914 to 31st August 1921 331

Homes for Soldiers' families:
Shelter for widows and orphans of British soldiers 41

Honorary Distinctions:
"Royal" regiments. Distinction marks for — 193

Horses:
— of Indian cavalry soldiers may be taken home by the soldiers when proceeding on leave or furlough 155
Polo. Conditions under which Government — may be played at — 249

Hospital(s):
— charges. Revised rate of — 226, 473
Issue of certain drugs to military — in India 253
Maintenance at State expense of the free gifts made to — during the war by the Red Cross and other charitable institutions 55
Provision of fly-proof boxes to hold bed-pans and urinals in use in enteric and dysentery wards of British and Indian Station hospitals which are not provided with bed-pan cubicles ... 103
Treatment of families of military officers in civil — ... 18, 44
Treatment of military officers in civil — ... 15, 45
Treatment of military officers and their families in civil — ... 272

Hostels:
Provision of — for the accommodation of departmental and regimental officers and their families at certain stations ... 22

Income tax:
Assessment of — of pay earned in the field by officers of the I. A. 337
Rates during 1922-23 414

India Army List:
Supply of copies of the — to units on payment 382

India Unattached List:
Increased pensions to Indian ranks of the — 196
Marriage allowance for — 110

A.I.I.

India Unattached List—*contd*
Marriage allowance for departmental officers of — 219
Revised rates of retiring and invalid pensions for departmental and warrant officers of the — 27

Indian Medical Service.
Revised rates of pay for officers of the A M S, R A M C and I M S in military employ holding certain administrative and staff appointments in India 298
Revised terms of engagement of temporary officers of the — 284
Royal warrant regarding promotions in the — 332

Language(s).
Engineer officers of the Military Works Services Staff pay of the — on passing certain — tests 123
Grant of staff pay on passing certain — tests in the case of officers employed in the military works services 383
'Indian Regulations relating to the study of foreign and Indian —' Publication of the revised — 273
Kashmere Frontier dialects (Khowar and Shina) Institution of a preliminary examination in the — for military officers in military employ 26
Royal Army Service Corps Exemption of officers of the — from passing the departmental colloquial test in Hindustani 457
Russian Discontinuance of the special courses in advanced — held in London for officers of the Indian Army 29, 73
Supply and Transport Corps including the mechanical transport Institution of a departmental colloquial test in Hindustani for R A S C officers serving with the — 197

Leave:
Adjustment of the period of unavoidable overstayal of — by military officers on leave in the United Kingdom owing to shipping difficulties 49
Allowances Calculation of — of military officers in permanent civil employ temporarily reverted to military duty during the war 119
Combined special war and privilege — 6, 116
Extra war — 13
Privilege — Date of commencement of — granted to members of the Q A M N S I (temporary) serving in Aden 17
Unavoidable overstayal of — Adjustment of the period of — by military officers on leave in the United Kingdom, owing to shipping difficulties 49

Mechanical Transport:
Artificers Indian, employed in Mechanical Transport Service Revised rates of pay etc 34
Scale of furniture for offices of — 514, 100
Scale of furniture for offices of units of — 206

Medal(s)
British War and Victory — Submission of claims for — 242, 132
Grant of the British war medal to officers and other ranks in India 242, 325
Grant of the 1914 15 Star and Victory medal 463
India General Service Issue and wearing of ribbon, for R A F personnel in India 10, 640
Order in which orders, decorations and medals should be worn 433
Presentation of — and decorations to next of kin of deceased Indian officers, soldiers and followers by civil officials 59

A.I.I.

Medals—*contd.*

Presentation of war medals and decorations to discharged and demobilised Indian ranks 281
War — on behalf of Supply and Transport Corps personnel. Procedure to be followed in the submission of claims to — ... 71

Medical Department:

Barber's allowance of Rs. 2 per mensem. Continuance of — to the senior ward servant until a barber is enrolled 225
Central Dermatological Laboratory, Poona. Scale of rations for animals of — 387
Collateral charge allowances. Grant of compensation to permanent officers of the Indian Medical Services for the loss of — 165
Commissions granted to senior military assistant surgeons. Redistribution of — 311
Conditions under which certificates of attendance at lectures at Medical Colleges in India may be issued to members of the I. M. D. without payment 89
Decision to treat as supernumerary selected Lieutenant-Colonels of the I. M. S., who have passed the age for compulsory retirement and to make promotions in their place ... 751, 201
Dhobis for Indian station hospitals. Entertainment of temporary dhobis sanctioned when enrolled dhobis are not obtainable. Incidence of the cost of petty purchases, such as soap, sujee, etc 356
Emoluments of temporary officers of the I. M. S. when holding staff appointments or performing additional duties which give regular officers a right to extra pay — 90
Equipment and furniture, additional, for Indian station hospitals. Scale of — 125
Equipment and furniture for station family hospitals. Source from which the cost of articles of local purchase should be met 147, 716
General hospitals, British and Indian. Scales of Supply and Transport Corps supplies 174
Grant of honorary King's commissions to selected Senior Sub-Assistant Surgeons of the I. M. D. 2, 220
Grant of overseas allowance to Indian officers of the I. M. S. 235, 336
Hospital store-keepers' assistants. Discharge of — on abolition of appointments 262
Increase in the rate of specialist pay for certain subjects ... 121
Issue of certain drugs to military hospitals in India 253
Maintenance at State expense of the free gifts made to hospitals during the War by the Red Cross and other charitable institutions 55
Pay of carpenters and tinsmiths employed in Medical Mobilisation Stores 472
Pay of carpenters and tinsmiths employed in District Medical Mobilization Stores 472
Pay of medical officers and lady nurses placed on duty on troopships when proceeding on leave 261
Penalty of military assistant surgeons for resignation. Increase of the amount to Rs. 3,000 251
Repairs and renewals of dentures supplied to British soldiers serving on normal engagements 216
Retention of field medical equipment for the use of depôts of units serving overseas or on field service 1, 352
Revised rate of detention allowance for lady nurses detailed for duty on homeward bound transports fitted with special hospital accommodation 120

A.I.I.

Medical Department—*contd*

Revised rates of pay and staff pay for Assistant Surgeons of the I M D who held appointments usually held by commissioned officers with substantive rank 5
Revised rates of pay for officers of the A M S R A M C and I M S, in military employ holding certain administrative and staff appointments in India 25, 298
Revised rates of pay for officers of the Army Dental Corps while serving in India 47
Revised rates of retiring pensions for assistant surgeons of the — in civil employ 409
Revised terms of engagement of temporary officers of the I M S 284
Royal Army Medical Corps personnel Clothing and kit allowances for — 51
Royal warrant regarding promotions in the Indian Medical Service 332
Treatment of families of military officers in civil hospitals 44
Treatment of military officers and their families in civil hospitals 272
Treatment of military officers in civil hospitals 45
Warrant officers of the Indian — promoted to commissioned rank before 10th February 1919 War gratuity to — 69
Withdrawal of field service concessions from dressers engaged for employment in field medical units 77

Military Training

Ammunition, practice, for Lewis and Hotchkiss guns Revised scale of — 152
Army Forms C 318, C 379 and 379A Introduction of —
Army Signal School at Abbottabad (Kakul) and at Poona into one school to be known as the Army Signal School, Poona Amalgamation of — 589, 166
Army Veterinary Schools Reduction in the number of courses for British officers at the — at Ambala and Poona 104
Assistant Armourers at the Small Arms Schools in India Rate of extra duty pay of — 204, 612
British and Indian troops Issue of optical lanterns and slides to — for educational training purposes 330
Clerical staff of the senior officers' school 259, 703
Educational training of the army in India 307
Instruction of officers of the Indian Signal Service in wireless telegraphy 468
Instructional staff of the senior officers' school in India 530
Pay and rank of the officer in charge of the Central Clerk s School, Kasauli 56
Permanent re organization of the Small Arms Schools in India Certain amendments to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 612 of 1921 regarding the — 68
Prince of Wales's Royal India Military College, Dehra Dun Staff and establishment of — 932 85 111
Riding schools and jumps Amendments to A I (I) No 387 of 1921 regarding allowances to mounted units for the provision and up keep of — 353
Senior officers' school at Belgaum Amendment of A I (I) No 703 of 1922 notifying Administrative and clerical staff of — 474
Senior Officers' School in India. Amendment to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 703 of 1921 105
Small Arms Schools in India Amendment of A I (I) No 612 of 1921 notifying the re organization of — 475
Staff and establishments of army and command headquarters and in certain districts for work in connection with the Auxiliary Force, India and the Indian Territorial Force Provision of — 338

A.I.I.

Military Training—*contd.*

Supervising officer, physical training, Bombay district. Abolition of appointment of— 456, 582
Travelling expenses incurred by officers attending meetings of the Army Sports Control Board and Committees subordinate thereto 263

Military Works Accounts:

Admissibility of staff pay to an officer of the — while officiating as a D. A. D., M. W. of a M. W. District 104, 24, 430, 476
Decision that, with effect from 1st April 1922, funds for the maintenance of certain buildings in the various Remount Depôts in India should be allotted from "48—Army" under head III—D. (*g*) (*i*)—Remount Depôts 74
Incidence of cost of planting trees to provide overhead cover for animals of transport units 384
Revision of the conditions of service of the Assistant Engineer and Upper Subordinate establishment of the M. W. S. ... 99

Military Works Establishment:

Revision of the pay and grading of the permanent clerical establishment (including the cashier establishment) of the M. W. S. 255, 317
Revision of the pay and grading of the permanent drawing establishment of the M. W. S. 254, 330
Revised scheme for the permanent store-keeper establishment of the Military Works Services 312

Military Works Services:

Conditions under which the special charge allowance can be drawn by a sub-divisional officer 169
Delegation of financial powers to military works officers to sanction temporary and works charged establishments in the — 350
Delegation of powers to Deputy Directors of military works of commands, etc., to administer ministerial, lower subordinate, store-keeper, artificer and menial establishments of the — ... 265
Departmental officers employed as A. C. R. Es., D. A. D., M. W. or G. Es. Pay and allowances of — 507
Designation of officers of — 33, 375
Employment of Warrant Officers of the — as Garrison Engineers 952, 439
Increase in the strength of the permanent Lower Subordinate establishment of the — 92
Officer employed in the M. W. S. Designation of — 375
Pay and allowances of departmental officers employed as A. C. R. Es., D. A. Ds., M. W., or G. Es., in the M. W. S. ... 507
Revision of the conditions of service of the Assistant Engineer and Upper Subordinate Establishment of the — 169
Revision of the pay and grading of the permanent clerical establishment (including cashier establishment) of the — 317, 506

Military Works Stores:

Provision of disinfectors for peace requirements 371

Nursing Service:

Revised rate of detention allowance for lady nurses detailed for duty on homeward bound transports fitted with special hospital accommodation 120

A.I.I.

Officers:

Adjustment of the period of unavoidable overstayal of leave by military — on leave in the United Kingdom owing to shipping difficulties 283, 108
British Service — serving on the Indian establishment Grant of leave pending retirement 513
British — surplus to requirements of the I A 500, 504
Cessation of grant of acting and temporary rank to — 237
I A R Pay of Government servants in the — and military — in civil employment recalled to military duty when serving overseas 260
Non regular British service — employed with Sappers and Miners units, Indian Signal Service units and Military Works Services, whose services were specially retained after the 1st February 1921 Terms admissible to — 402
Military — in permanent civil employ temporarily reverted to military duty during the war Notification of Secretary of State's approval to method of calculation of leave allowances of — 208
Pay concessions to — who overstay their leave 289 319, 476
Pay of medical officers placed on duty on troopships when proceeding on leave 261
Re introduction of the 'sliding scale of promotion 693, 124
— serving in the Waziristan Force Kohat District and Khyber Area Grant of leave to — 377
— serving in the Waziristan Force the Kohat District and the Khyber Grant of 90 days privilege leave during 1922 359
Treatment of military — in civil hospitals 45
— who served with the Malabar Force Privilege leave for — 505

Ordnance Services:

Continued employment of the temporary establishment of subordinates of the Indian Ordnance Department (Stores Section) 961, 232
Royal Army Ordnance Corps Grant of acting rank to armament artificers and armourers of the — within the authorised establishment in India 122

Organisation:

Abolition of camels and camel sowars, on the peace establishment of Indian cavalry regiments — 270
Aden Troop Provisional peace establishment of followers for — 628 80, 81
Administrative control of the troops serving in South Persia and the Persian Gulf Ports 320
Armoured car companies and light repair sections Provisional peace establishment of — 272 72
Bullocks and bullock drivers in R A units in India and at the R A Training Centre, Deesa Abolition of — 382 950 112
Cancellation of appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 43 of 1922 regarding class composition of Indian signal service 151
Classification of followers of British cavalry and British infantry units 263 378
Clerical establishments for heavy mechanical transport companies and technical inspectors of mechanical transport vehicles 257
Clerical establishment for the maintenance of records and promotion rolls of Indian combatant ranks of British infantry battalions 276

A.I.I.

Signal Service:

Class composition — 130, 379
Establishment at Signal Training Centre and Depôt — for dealing with records, etc., of military telegraphists 149
Grant of working pay to the signal service 487
Pay of — officers serving with Indian signal units in Iraq ... 405
Peace establishment of Signal Training Centre and Depôt — 804, 148
Provisional peace establishment of an Army Signal School 95, 598
Provisional peace establishment of Signal Training Centre and Depôt 2
Revised scale of paid signallers and rate of signal allowance for I. A. units 275

Stores:

Financial powers of Q. M. G. in India in the matter of the disposal of surplus — (foodstuffs) 118
Monetary allotment for the provision and carriages of field firing stores 419, 545
Publication of the "Priced Vocabulary of Stores. (India), abridged edition" 524
Subordinates who served with the Malabar Force. Privilege leave for — 505

Supply and Transport Corps:

Acting rank and pay of British other ranks enlisted for service in the —. Forfeitures of —... 11
Acting rank of corporal or serjeant. Grant of — to junior British Mechanical Transport personnel when appointed to fill vacancies in the authorised establishment 195
Animals of the Central Dermatological Laboratory, Poona. Scale of rations for — 387
Army Transport Carts. Further issue of — to Infantry, Pioneer and Pack Artillery units 459
Army Transport carts. Revised instructions for the provision of Army Transport carts for Infantry battalions ... 32, 328
Chowkidars. Employment of — in Supply Depôt Companies ... 514
Carrier pigeons. Experimental scale of rations for — ... 446
Artificers, Indian, of the Mechanical Transport Service. Revised rates of pay for — 369
Claims to war medals on behalf of personnel of —. Procedure to be followed in the submission of — 71
Clerks, agents and store-keepers of the S. & T. Corps employed with Indian Expeditionary Forces overseas and shipping duty at Karachi and Bombay. Admission of acting promotions on *s. p. t.* scale in the place of — 351, 553
Contingent expenditure of supply depôts and supply depôt companies. Financial powers of officers to sanction such expenditure 214
Field Accounts Office, S. & T. Corps (temporary). Formation of — 437
Field service scales of rations for British and Indians troops and followers. Amendments to — 102
General Hospitals, British and Indian. Scales of — supplies ... 174
India Army Form Z.-2121 (Schedule to tender form). Power of adding to the form in manuscript any special conditions relating to cooly contracts 407

A.I I

Supply and Transport Corps—*contd*

India Army Form S 1672 Amendment regarding nomenclature of salt 420
Indian officers employed with supply units Terms of service 313, 781
Losses in supply depôts Procedure for dealing with — 215
Mechanical Transport artificers, Indian. Revised rates of pay, 34, 581, 887
Mechanical Transport companies, heavy Clerical establishments for — 257
Mustering out rules for the Indian Army Application to Indian officers and non commissioned officers of mule transport units 126, 207
Non commissioned officers of mule transport units Rate at which increased pay authorised in Army Instruction (India) No 678 of 1920 is admissible 213
Oils greases and motor spirits Change in the nomenclature of certain articles 38
Ordnance factories Supply of S & T Corps supplies to — 134, 441
Pay Sub *pro tem* — promotions for departmental officers, warrant officers and permanent non commissioned officers of — Revised system of — 135
Payment issue of rations to non commissioned officers and men of Indian State Forces attached to units of the Indian Army for training 529
R A S C officers Institution of a departmental colloquial test in Hindustani for the — serving with the — including the mechanical transport 197
Ration allowance for Indian troops Continuance of the temporary increase in the allowance for six months from 1st January 1922 142, 664
Rations for animals Revision of the peace scale 279, 925
Ressaidars of mule transport units Grant of the rank of Risaldar with retrospective effect from 1st January 1919 482
Rations free Discontinuance of the issue of — to wives and children of British ranks in receipt of marriage allowance 451
Recovery rates for articles issued on repayment in Burma 31
Repairs to mechanical transport vehicles in other than mechanical transport workshops Decision how charges are to be adjusted 170
Reserve of transport mule drivers Temporary reduction of the number to 500 143, 217
Standard ration Value of — may be drawn by Indian cavalry soldiers for their horses taken home by the soldiers during the period of their leave 155
Technical Inspectors of mechanical transport vehicles Clerical establishments for — 257
Temporary clerks engaged for the S & T Corps under the provisions of A D letter No H 1410 dated the 23rd February 1916 Discontinuance of war allowance from 1st June 1922 to — 450
non departmental warrant officers Applications for the
Temporary increase in the ration allowance for Indian troops 519
Transport Registration Officer Abolition of the appointment of— 184
Unattached List Sub *pro tem* pay promotions for departmental officers warrant officers and permanent non-commissioned officers of the S and T Corps (Departmental) Revised system of — 135

Territorial Force.

Tenure and pay of appointments of adjutants of — 154

A.I.I.

Unattached List:

Commissions of Indian officers and warrant of departmental and non-departmental warrant officers — Applications for the replacement of — to be submitted in future to the Secretary to the Government of India, Army Department 385

Employment extra regimentally of British warrant and non-commissioned officers ... ... 33, [illegible]35

Veterinary Department:

Army Veterinary Schools, Ambala and Poona. Reduction in the number of courses of instruction for British officers at the — 104, 684

Army Veterinary Corps, India. Increase in the strength of the clerical establishment of the — 33, 341, 922,

Army Veterinary Corps, India. Replacement of British other ranks by dafadars and naiks in the — 128

Duties of the D. A. Ds., V. S. of 1st class districts 413

Pay of officers of R. A. V. C. and those attached to the Remount Department 168

Veterinary Assistants. Grant of compensation, pension or gratuity under the C. S. R., to the permanent — discharged on the abolition of their appointments 236

SGPI Delhi—L 25AII 23-10-22—6,060.

INDEX

TO

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

January to September 1922.

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921 and 1922.

Nos of A Is (I) published in 1918	Cancelled by: No of A I I	Cancelled by: Year
24	387	1918
116	988	1918
135	539	1918
155	342	1918
178	805	19 8
185	1146	1918
240	777	1918
260	718	19 8
286	16	1919
310	1098	1918
325	1 9	1919
444	1_0	1919
456	1098	1918
475	701	1918
477	709	1918
504	817	1918
534	1036	1918
535	1317	1918
573	958	1918
636	957	1919
745	623	1919
783	538	1919
834	1054	1918
912	319	1919
915	661	1919
917	570	1919
961	1253	1918
1057	586	1919
1099	957	1919
[illegible]	1399	1918
[illegible]	22	1919
1213	43	1919
1279	625	1919
1_86	208	1919
1334	766	1919
1337	759	1919
1368	208	1919
127	319	1921
836	418	1921
1198	650	1921
1358	140	1922
1198	170	1922

Nos of A. Is (I) published in 1919	Cancelled by: No of A I I	Cancelled by: Year
77	201	1919
140	2_4	1919
185	1049	1919
216	545	1919
60	811	1919
267	514	1919
326	671	1919
346	675	1919
398	7 9	1919
404	481	1919
456	877	1919
464	811	19 9
483	735	1919
490	1003	1919
561	769	1919
936	107	1921
4 8	152	1921
933	154	1921
941	2 0	1921
567	537	1921
212	562	1921
_60, 464, 811 }	709	19_1
604	97	1922
224	433	19__

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921 and 1922—*contd.*

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1920.	Cancelled by: No. of A. I. I.	Cancelled by: Year.	Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1921.	Cancelled by: No. of A. I. I.	Cancelled by: Year.
669	28	1921	248	295	1921
895	44	1921	35	328	1921
664	157	1921	142	338	1921
473	267	1921	197	418	1921
235	290	1921	88	486	1921
535	309	1921	124	562	1921
61	340	1921	182	570	1921
782	408	1921	466	603	1921
441	432	1921	107	645	1921
536	578	1921	418	645	1921
422	665	1921	470	704	1921
158	710	1921	624	741	1921
396	946	1921	680	786	1921
202	433	1922	243	804	1921
275	451	1922	620	945	1921
406			74	903	1921
649			166	921	1921
576	323	1922	328	32	1922
831			712	22	1922
618	668	1922	73	29	1922
329	754	1922	494	78	1922
			539	275	1922
			33	300	1922
			721	400	1922
			211	433	1922
			175	451	1922
			358		
			705	323	1922
			821		
			662	531	1922
			779	708	1922
			414	770	1922

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1918, 1919, 1920 and 1922—*concld.*

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1922.	Cancelled by	
	No. of A. I. I.	Year.
85, 111	256	1922
123	383	1922
93	161	1922
133	323	1922
24	600	1922
126	636	1922
181	773	1922
124	712	1922

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921 and 1922—*contd.*

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1920.	Cancelled by: No. of A. I. I.	Cancelled by: Year.	Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1921.	Cancelled by: No. of A. I. I.	Cancelled by: Year.
669	28	1921	248	295	1921
895	44	1921	35	378	1921
764	157	1921	142	338	1921
473	207	1921	197	418	1921
235	299	1921	88	486	1921
515	309	1921	124	562	1921
61	310	1921	182	570	1921
782	408	1921	466	603	1921
441	432	1921	167	645	1921
533	578	1921	418	645	1921
422	665	1921	470	704	1921
158	710	1921	624	741	1921
393	916	1921	680	786	1921
202	433	1922	243	804	1921
275 }	451	1922	6.0	945	1921
406 }			74	903	1921
649 }			166	921	1921
576 }	323	1922	328	32	1922
831 }			712	22	1922
618	608	1922	73	29	1922
329	754	1922	494	78	1922
			539	275	1922
			33	300	1922
			721	400	1922
			211	433	1922
			175 }	451	1922
			358 }		
			705 }	323	1922
			821 }		
			662	531 }	1922
			779	708 }	1922
			414	770 }	1922

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1918, 1919, 1920 and 1922—*concld.*

Nos of A Is. (I.) published in 1922.	Cancelled by	
	No of A. I I	Year.
85, 111	256	1922
123	383	1922
93	461	1922
133	328	1922
24	600	1922
126	636	1922
181	773	1922
124	712	1922

INDEX.

JANUARY TO SEPTEMBER 1922.

	Nos.
JANUARY	1—96
FEBRUARY	91—106, 108—156
MARCH	157—249
APRIL	250—329
MAY	330—450
JUNE	451—530
JULY	531—619
AUGUST	620—748
SEPTEMBER	749—814

A I I.

ccommodation:
- Provision of hostels for the — of departmental and regimental officers and their families at certain stations 181
- Provision of hostels for the — of departmental and regimental officers and their families at certain stations 773
- Scale of — for British and Indian Station hospitals in the plains and hills 189
- Scales of — for British and Indian Station hospitals in the hills 48
- Storage — for the kits of Indian reservists 150

Account(s):
- Annual grant for the provision and carriage of artillery targets during 1922 1923 602
- Allotment of funds from the current year's Army estimates to meet unforeseen expenditure 424
- Allotments of warrant and non commissioned officers of the India Unattached List and Royal Engineers soldiers serving in India 484
- Annual increments of officers serving on a time scale of pay governed by Civil Service Regulations 163
- Compilation of pay lists and pay and mess books by periods of complete calendar months 222
- Conversion of sterling remittances into Indian currency Procedure to be adopted for the — during the period from the 27th November 1921 to 1st January 1922 910, 63
- Closing of — in depots and training battalions of combatants, non combatants and followers serving overseas 643

INDEX.

JANUARY TO SEPTEMBER 1922.

	Nos.
JANUARY	1—90
FEBRUARY	91—106, 108—156
MARCH	157—249
APRIL	250—329
MAY	330—450
JUNE	451—530
JULY	531—619
AUGUST	620—748
SEPTEMBER	749—814

A.I I

Accommodation.

Provision of hostels for the — of departmental and regimental officers and their families at certain stations 181

Provision of hostels for the — of departmental and regimental officers and their families at certain stations 773

Scale of — for British and Indian Station hospitals in the plains and hills 183

Scales of — for British and Indian Station hospitals in the hills 48

Storage — for the kits of Indian reservists 150

Account(s)

Annual grant for the provision and carriage of artillery targets during 1922 1923 602

Allotment of funds from the current year s Army estimates to meet unforeseen expenditure 424

Allotments of warrant and non commissioned officers of the India Unattached List and Royal Engineers soldiers serving in India 484

Annual increments of officers serving on a *time scale of pay* governed by Civil Service Regulations 163

Compilation of pay lists and pay and mess books by periods of *complete calendar* months 222

Conversion of sterling remittances into Indian currency Procedure to be adopted for the — during the period from the 27th November 1921 to 1st January 1922 910, 63

Closing of — in depots and training battalions of combatants, non combatants and followers serving overseas 643

A.I.I.

Account(s)—*contd.*
Closing of — in depôts and training battalions of combatants, non-combatants, and followers serving overseas 643
Delegation of *financial powers to officers* commanding districts, brigades and brigade areas 358
Delegation of financial power to G. O. C., Burma Independent District 667
Discontinuance of war allowances to temporary superior Indian personnel employed in the Supply and Transport Corps 225, 617
Elimination of pies in Government— 153
Exchange on the Mexican dollar during the month of December 1921 62
Exchange on the Mexican dollar during the month of January 1922 157
Exchange. Official rate of — for adjustment of rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government and for recoveries from Colonial Administrations for transactions, brought to — during the months of February and March 1922 202
Exchange on the Mexican dollar during the month of June 1922 592
Exchange on the Mexican dollar during the month of July 1922 714
Exchange on the Mexican dollar during the month of September 1922 800
Exchange on the Mexican dollar during the month of February 1922 264
Exchange on the Mexican dollar for the month of March 1922 363
Exchange on the Mexican dollar for the month of April 1922 ... 428
Exchange on the Mexican dollar for the month of May 1922 ... 495
Exchange on the Mexican dollar 495
Facilities for the exchange of Indian and British currency in possession of British troops embarking or disembarking, respectively, at ports of embarkation in India 306
Financial powers. Delegation of — to officers commanding districts, brigades and brigade areas 358
Financial powers of Officers Commanding Auxiliary Force units 638
Institution of peace system of pay accounting in Waziristan ... 769
Instructions in regard to the method of effecting recoveries for supplies and services rendered on repayment by store depôts 788, 315
Maternity benefit under the British National Health Insurance Acts 503
National Health Insurance contributions of warrant, non-commissioned officers and men 497
Official rates of exchange for the adjustment of rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government; and for recoveries from Colonial Administrations, brought to — during the months of April and May 1922 401
Official rate of exchange for adjustment of rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government; and for recoveries from Colonial Administrations for *transactions*, brought to — during the month of June 1922 465
Official rates of exchange for adjustment of rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government; and for recoveries from Colonial Administrations for transactions, brought to — during the months of December 1921 and January 1922 ... ... 888, 64
Official rate of exchange for adjustment of rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government, and for recoveries from Colonial Administrations for transactions, brought to — during the month of July 1922 566

Account(s)—*contd*

Official rate of exchange for adjustment of rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government, and for recoveries from Colonial Administrations for transactions, brought to — during the month of September 1922 766

Official rate of exchange for adjustment of rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government, and for recoveries from Colonial Administrations for transactions, brought to — during the month of September 1922 674

Official rate of exchange for adjustment of rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government, and for recoveries from Colonial Administrations for transactions, brought to — during the month of August 1922 674

Procedure to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian Currency for entry into pay — of individuals, whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees (For the week commencing with the 8th January 1922, to the week commencing with the 19th February 1922) 175

Procedure to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian currency, for entry into pay — of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees 346

Procedure to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian currency, for entry into pay — of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees From the 23rd April 1922 to the 28th May 1922 464

Procedure to be adopted for the conversation of sterling remittances into Indian currency for entry into pay — of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees 718

*Procedure to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remit*tances into Indian currency for entry into pay — of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees 612

Rate of exchange for conversion into Indian currency of all pensions paid from British Army Funds and on behalf of the Paymaster General, Ministry of Pensions and the Admiralty 391, 400

Rates of exchange to be adopted for the purpose of the conversion of the balance of bounty and bounty in instalments 395

Sanction, as a provisional measure, to expenditure being incurred in connection with the Indian Territorial Force under the heads and on the scales set forth in the Appendix to this Instruction 301

Withdrawal of exchange concessions for British and Indian officers other ranks and followers serving in Persia 571

Advances:

Delegation of power to sanction — for the purchase of motor cars to military officers and temporary civilian engineers employed in officers appointments in the M W S 742

Rate of repayment of — of pay made to Army Schoolmistresses prior to embarkation in England for service in India 239

Allowance(s):

Abolition of Assam local — 116

Auxiliary and Territorial Forces in lieu of free conservancy arrangements 316

Charge — Redistribution of — for officers in charge of Ordnance and clothing establishment 445

Clothing and kit — for troops and public followers in East Persia and Persian Gulf ports 381

Clothing — for warrant and non commissioned officers of Army Educational Corps 430

Clothing and kit quarterly — for British troops 283

A.I.I.

Allowance(s)—*contd.*

Clothing and kit quarterly — for Indian troops and followers ... 291
Command and office —. Grant of a consolidated — to the officers commanding Royal Artillery at Karachi and Secunderabad ... 300
Compassionate —. Date from which the bonus of 20 per cent. under A. I. (I.) No. 945 of 1919 of officers' children takes effect 440
Contingent —. Grant of hire to units of infantry battalions, including Pioneers 328
Continuance of the — attached to the V. C., O. B. I., M.C., and I. O. M., to Indian officers granted King's Commissions as Second Lieutenants in the Indian Army 198
Detention — for civilians, examiners and assistant examiners of the harness and saddlery and general stores, Inspection charges of the Ordnance Department 590
Discontinuance of a war — to temporary superior Indian personnel employed in the Supply and Transport Corps ... 617
Extra duty pay for certain appointments in the Signal Training Centre and Depôt 258
Grant of money — in lieu of rations to Indian troops for periods of short leave sanctioned at the discretion of the officer commanding concerned 229
Grant of a money — to Indian recipients of a bar to the Military Cross 292
Grant of personal — of Rs. 50 per mensem on transfer to the pension establishment to Risaldar-Majors of provisional Indian cavalry regiments 655
Grant of certain concessions to Indian officers and other ranks of the Indian Territorial Force when proceeding for training or on duty connected with that Force 717
Horse — for the Auxiliary Force, India 49
Indian Territorial Force — subsistence and travelling — for recruits attending recruiting on medical examinations ... 673
Introduction of clothing — for troops and followers serving in the Waziristan District 559
Leave and leave — under Civil Service Regulations 244
Leave. Calculation of — of military officers in permanent civil employ, temporarily reverted to military duty during the war 119
Marriage —. Payment of — in the case of a soldier being discharged or transferred to the Army Reserve 290
Marriage —. Consolidated rupee rates of — for British regimental soldiers serving in India 1
Marriage — for departmental officers of the I. U. L. 219
Marriage —. Grant of — to non-departmental warrant and non-commissioned officers and departmental non-commissioned officers of the I. U. L. 110
Marriage —. In respect of children in receipt of a pension ... 398
Marriage — British Troops 582
Mess —. Increased — for the Frontier Garrison Artillery ... 453
Messing — for members of the Auxiliary Force (India) ... 438
Personal — of Rs. 50 per mensem *on transfer* to the pension establishment. Grant of — to Risaldar-Majors of provisional Indian cavalry regiments 527
Procedure for the payment of the railway ration — 140
Ration — for Auxiliary Force 515, 393
Revised rate of detention — for lady nurses detailed for duty on homeward bound transports fitted with special hospital accommodation 120
Revised scales of clothing and rates of — for certain classes of Indian troops and followers 727
Revision of clothing and kit — for British troops serving in India 606

Allowance(s)—*contd* A.I.L

Signal — Revised scale of paid signal establishment and rate of — for I A *units* 275

Scale of clothing and rates of clothing — for Indian drivers and Indian motor cyclists of mechanical transport unit 5[illegible]

Appointments:

Abolition of the — of O C, Royal Artillery and Orderly Officer, Royal Artillery, at Bombay 33 814

Acting rank — Retention of — by warrant and non commissioned officers undergoing courses at schools of instruction 711

Amendment to India Army Form L 1173 421

Disposal of British officers declared to be surplus to the requirements of the Indian Army 500, 504

Disposal of British officers declared to be surplus to the requirements of the I A 811

Disposal of British officers declared to be surplus to the requirements of the I A 603

Grant of concessions under A I (I) Nos 63 and 492 of 1920, to officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers and temporary commissioned officers of the British Service and Indian Army selected for retention in the Indian Army for limited *periods who signed the form of agreement under A I (I)* No 172 of 1920 723

Grant of honorary rank of jemadars, on retirement, to deserving dafadars and havildars 443

Grant of paid acting rank to junior non commissioned officers appointed to act in a higher rank 93

Promotion among warrant and non commissioned officers of British units in India which may be filled by substantive promotion Vacancies for — 637

Re engagement of pensioned Indian officers for service in the I A 627

Relinquishment of acting rank granted to British warrant and non commissioned officers 7[illegible]

Retention of acting rank by soldiers sent home for discharge, or transfer to the Army Reserve 97

Retention of rank by officers on the termination of their commissions or on ceasing to be employed 297

Revised staffs and establishments for Army Headquarters, commands, districts, etc 673

Substitution of acting rank for substantive rank in British units 461

Surplus officers of the Indian Army appointed on probation to posts under the Crown in India 774

Temporary — Grant of leave to officers holding — 73

Tenure and pay of — of Adjutants, Auxiliary and Territorial Forces 154

Terms admissible to non regular British service officers employed with Sappers and Miners units, Indian signal service units and Military Works Services, *whose services were specially* retained after the 1st February 1921 803, 403

Terms for the disposal of senior British officers of Indian cavalry, declared to be surplus to the requirements of the I A 661

Army Department:

Army Department Move of the — from Delhi to Simla during 1922 210

Camp office of the A D Secretariat Move of the — from Simla to Delhi, during the winter of 1922 23 9[illegible]1

Pies Eliminating of — from provident fund accounts 701

Provident fund accounts Eliminating of pies from — [illegible]1

Auxiliary Force: A.I.I.

Messing allowance for members of the — 438
Outfit allowance for officers of the — 768
Pay of Adjutants of — 136, 154
Ration allowance for — 515

Barrack Supplies:

Incidence of cost of supplying high pressure oil lamps and their apparatus 194
Installation of electric lights and fans in the offices of Indian Units 529, 42
Installation of electric lights and fans in Mortuaries 771
Issue of a standard plan of a stool for spittoon 559
Introduction of a revised standard plan of an almirah, large ... 556
Lighting of British and Indian station hospitals and Indian troops lines 21
Provision of black boards and easels for use in connection with the educational training of the British soldiers ... 830, 141
Provision of cupboards, fly-proof, to hold bed pans and urinals in use in enteric and dysentery wards of British and Indian station hospitals which are not provided with bed pan cubicles 372
Provision of disinfectors for peace requirements 371
Provision of fly-proof boxes to hold bed pans and urinals in use in enteric and dysentery wards of British and Indian station hospitals which are not provided with bed pan cubicles ... 103
Rate to be charged for electric energy supplied to various consumers in cantonments 91
Receptacles, large. Introduction of revised standard plan of — for cookhouses, latrines and urinaries in the plains 50
Reorganization of the offices of recruiting officers 802
Scales of furniture for the Indian Educational Wing, Belgaum 513, 560
Scale of furniture and equipment for a hostel of 39 units 767, 563
Scale of furniture for offices of Mechanical Transport Units 100, 206
Scale of furniture for a hostel of 39 units 767, 182
Scale of furniture for offices of Indian Territorial Force Units 240
Standard plan of a chair, invalid, wheeled, for use in British station hospitals 859, 435
Standard plan of a cupboard, fly-proof, for use in enteric and dysentery wards of British and Indian station hospitals ... 263
Standard plans of forms, dining, tent, tables, portable F. S. and trays, diet, 10 diets 651

Bonus:

Cessation of War — 227

Books:

Books (including India Army Orders, A. I. (I.) and extracts from the Gazette of India) surrendered by disbanded units. Return to Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta, of surplus copies which are current and fit for re-issue ... 329
Books. Requisitions to be forwarded in duplicate to the Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta 344
Equipment Regulations (India), British Cavalry. Publication of — 390
Equipment Regulations (India), Indian Infantry Battalions (Active) except Pioneers —. Publication of — 391
Non-official books and other publications. Procedure to be followed in regard to the purchase of — 645
"Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India)." Procedure to be observed when corrections are made to — ... 18

A.I.I.

Auxiliary Force:
Messing allowance for members of the — 438
Outfit allowance for officers of the — 768
Pay of Adjutants of — 136, 154
Ration allowance for — 515

Barrack Supplies:
Incidence of cost of supplying high pressure oil lamps and their apparatus 194
Installation of electric lights and fans in the offices of Indian Units 529, 42
Installation of electric lights and fans in Mortuaries 771
Issue of a standard plan of a stool for spittoon 559
Introduction of a revised standard plan of an almirah, large ... 556
Lighting of British and Indian station hospitals and Indian troops lines 21
Provision of black boards and easels for use in connection with the educational training of the British soldiers ... 830, 141
Provision of cupboards, fly-proof, to hold bed pans and urinals in use in enteric and dysentery wards of British and Indian station hospitals which are not provided with bed pan cubicles 372
Provision of disinfectors for peace requirements 371
Provision of fly-proof boxes to hold bed pans and urinals in use in enteric and dysentery wards of British and Indian station hospitals which are not provided with bed pan cubicles ... 103
Rate to be charged for electric energy supplied to various consumers in cantonments 91
Receptacles, large. Introduction of revised standard plan of — for cookhouses, latrines and urinaries in the plains 50
Reorganization of the offices of recruiting officers 802
Scales of furniture for the Indian Educational Wing, Belgaum 513, 560
Scale of furniture and equipment for a hostel of 39 units 767, 563
Scale of furniture for offices of Mechanical Transport Units 100, 206
Scale of furniture for a hostel of 39 units 767, 182
Scale of furniture for offices of Indian Territorial Force Units 240
Standard plan of a chair, invalid, wheeled, for use in British station hospitals 859, 435
Standard plan of a cupboard, fly-proof, for use in enteric and dysentery wards of British and Indian station hospitals ... 263
Standard plans of forms, dining, tent, tables, portable F. S. and trays, diet, 10 diets 651

Bonus:
Cessation of War — 227

Books:
Books (including India Army Orders, A. I. (I.) and extracts from the Gazette of India) surrendered by disbanded units. Return to Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta, of surplus copies which are current and fit for re-issue ... 329
Books. Requisitions to be forwarded in duplicate to the Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta 344
Equipment Regulations (India), British Cavalry. Publication of — 390
Equipment Regulations (India), Indian Infantry Battalions (Active) except Pioneers —. Publication of — 391
Non-official books and other publications. Procedure to be followed in regard to the purchase of — 645
"Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India)." Procedure to be observed when corrections are made to — ... 18

A I.I.

Books—contd

Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part II, Section I A, British Infantry Publication of — 364

Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part II, Section X Γ, No 2 (wireless) signal company — Publication of — 266

Training manuals and other necessary publications Issue of — to units of the Auxiliary Force (India) 747

Buildings:

Maintenance of — in Remount Depôts 74

Remission of departmental charges on the sale proceeds of buildings etc, the property of His Majesty's Government, which are disposed of by the Military Works Services 557

Chaplains

Increase of the rate of reumeration of officiating clergymen appointed to duty on transports 777

Clothing:

Allowances for troops and followers serving in the Waziristan District Introduction of — 749, 569

Amendments to A I (I) No 285 of 1922 re armlets to be worn by recruiters 410

Amendment to I A Γ Z 2001 amending the designation of I A F C 866 593

Amendments to the 'Priced Vocabulary of — and necessaries (India), 1920" 625, 951, 98

Army Dental Corps Clothing for — 192

Auxiliary Force shoulder titles and buttons Provision of — for Indian Territorial battalions 406

Badges, crossed swords Wearing of — by Instructors of Physical Training 12

Badges for lascars of the Indian Ordnance Department Issue of — 648

Bag, clothes (Sea kit) Issue to troops proceeding overseas 15

Bands of the Governors of Bombay and Bengal Revision of the rates of — allowances of — 625, 951, 179

Blankets and durries (carpets) Revised rules for the issue of — to troops and followers, etc 274, 146

Blankets and greatcoats, and part-worn Issue of — to Gurkhas, etc, on payment on discharge 221

Blacking durrie shoulder pads, dubbing etc Instructions regarding the issue of — 703

Blankets, barrack, issued to hospitals Decision that — will be marked with letter H' 572

Boots Issue of an extra pair to recruit boys of Gurkha regiments 250

Boots and socks. Issue of — to followers in lieu of shoes 411

British Army Badges of rank for warrant officers of the Army Educational Corps 689

British Army Cap forage I P Adoption of — for wear by all ranks for whom caps, forage, railway pattern' are authorised 681

British Army Cap forage, railway pattern Abolition of — 681

Carpets (durries) Issue of — to University Training Corps of Indian Territorial Force 230

Casual labour and cartage of stores at clothing depots Expenditure incurred on account of — 548

Chevrons and badges of rank Issue of — to Indian troops for wear with greatcoats or coats, warm 191

A.I.I.

Clothing—*contd.*
— accounts of British troops in India and of Indian troops and followers 625, 417
— accounts of Indian troops and followers. Memorandum regarding —. Amendment to appendix to A. I. (I.) No. 70 of 1922 186
Clothing and kit allowances for British troops serving in India. Revision of — 606
Clothing and kit allowance system for troops and public followers in East Persia (Nushki Extension) and the Persian Gulf Ports. Introduction of — 331, 625, 381
Clothing allowances. Cessation of — on the departure of a soldier on field service 775
Clothing Depôts. Continuance of — 103, 702
Coat, warm, mounted services. Adoption of — for British troops in India 54
Coat, warm, mounted services (I. T.). Adoption of — for Indian mounted troops in lieu of greatcoats 173
Coats, warm, troop. (dismounted pattern). Abolition of — ... 740
Condemned barrack blankets for technical artillery vehicles. Issue of 518
Consolidated clothing and kit allowances. Revised quarterly rates of — for British troops 625, 283
Consolidated clothing and kit allowances. Revised rates of — for Indian troops and followers 291
Covers, helmet, khaki. Abolition of — 739
Disposal of clothing of Indian troops and followers on discharge, dismissal, desertion, etc. 342
Disposal of part-worn and unserviceable clothing on charge of British and Indian units 314
Dress. Order in which Orders, Decorations, and Medals should be worn 433
Dungaree suits. Adoption of — as universal working clothes for British and Indian troops 580
Frock, Drill, khaki. Adoption of a universal pattern — for Indian troops, except Gurkhas, Garhwalis, Kumaonis and units recruited in Burma 710, 418
Garhwalis, Kumaonis and men recruited in Burma, serving in Indian hospital corps. Clothing for — ... 411, 349
Greatcoat covers for British troops in India. Abolition of — 176
Gymnasium shoes for the central Gymnasium, Ambala. Increase in the scale of — 738
Gymnasium shoes. Increase in the scale of — for a Central School of Physical Training 46
Horse clothing for use on field service. Scale of — 765
Hose tops. Issue of — to men of the Auxiliary Force, who wear shorts instead of trousers, khaki 403
I. A. F. A.-72 "Bill for supplies obtained from local contractors "clothing department." Cancellation of — 795
Indian Army Educational Corps. Scale of clothing and rates of clothing allowances for — 334
Indian Army. Revised scales of clothing and rates of allowances for certain classes of Indian troops and followers 727
Indian Army. Scale of clothing and necessaries for Indian troops and followers serving in Tibet 630
Indian Coast Artillery. Scale of clothing and necessaries for men recruited for Boat and Launch Section of the — 528, 211
Instructions regarding the clothing accounts of British troops, Indian troops and followers returning from field service, leave, etc., and recruits supplied with part-worn clothing 331, 540

A I L

Clothing—*contd*

Issue of distinguishing armlets for warrant officers, non commissioned officers and men 478, 452

Livery for peons and menials of G Os C in C, of commands Amendments to A R I, Vol II, para 488 444

Memorandum regarding the clothing accounts of Indian troops and followers 581, 70

Mess dress Introduction of roll collar pattern — for the Indian Army 805

Masks eye Issue of — to Indian troops serving with the Waziristan Force 649

Officers shops for issue of stores and —, on payment, to officers on field service on the N W Frontier Continuance of — up to 30th June 1922 702, 217

Officers shops for issue of stores and clothing on payment to officers on field service on the North West Frontier 572

Pantaloons, khaki Re dyeing of — under regimental arrangements 79

Priced vocabulary of clothing and necessaries (India), 1920 Amendments to — 282 351

' Priced vocabulary of clothing and necessaries (India) 1920 Amendments to — 585

Puggri fringes for the Indian personnel of the Supply and Transport Corps 562, 4

R A M C personnel — and kit allowances for — 625 51

Rates of — allowances for warrant officers and non commissioned officers of the Army Educational Corps 430

Recovery rates for articles of — and equipment issued on payment to all army officers and others not entitled to special concessional rates 498

Regimental fitting and making rates of articles of clothing for troops (British and Indian) and followers 736

Renumbering of certain India Army Forms regarding Field Service — 368

' Royal " regiments of the Indian Army Distinction marks for — 193

Scale of clothing and rates of clothing allowance for Indian drivers and Indian motor cyclists of mechanical transport units 595

Sealed patterns Discontinuance of the maintenance of duplicate — of clothing and necessaries by units 167

Special gymnasium — for British and Indian Instructors of physical training and for those attending a central school of instruction 392

Warm clothing extra, for troops and followers at certain Frontier stations 749 257

Waterproof capes Issue of — to personnel of the Supply and Transport Corps 709

Working clothes for British and Indian troops Adoption of dungaree suits as — 680

Communications:

Imprests to officers commanding troops on transports for the prepayment of official wireless messages 740

Roads metalled classified as "Imperial Military" in cantonments and military stations Widening of — 101

Compensation:

Conditions on which compensation from Government is admissible to private individuals for damage to motor vehicles loaned for the use of light motor patrols or other units of the Auxiliary Force . .. 374

A.I.I.

Correspondence:
Complete list of all instructions cancelled since the 1st January 1918. Publication with each quarterly index to Army Instructions (India) of a — 389, 113
Educational Training. Issue of typewriters for the use of British Units 511, 66
Imprests to officers commanding troops on transports for the pre-payment of official wireless messages 269
Provision of typewriters for Auxiliary Force Units 212
Stationery surrendered by disbanded units. Return to Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta, of surplus stocks which are fit for re-issue 329
Stationery, etc., and typewriters. Forms to be used when indenting for — 576
Withdrawal of sanction of the allotment of funds to certain units, depôts, etc., for the purchase of vernacular papers 373, 745, 134

Defences—Inland:
Preservation of equipment in — 324

Dental Surgeons:
Revised rates of pay for officers of the Army Dental Corps while serving in India 47

Dentures:
Repairs and renewal of — supplied to British soldiers serving on normal engagements 214, 216

Distribution of Army:
Army Form B.-157 "Monthly distribution return, regular Army." Issue of revised — 499

Dressers:
Withdrawal of field service concessions from — engaged for employment in field medical units 77

Ecclesiastical:
Appointment of chaplains of the Church of England to duty on transports 106
Detention allowance to chaplains 109
Detention and travelling allowances to chaplains or other clergymen in connection with duty on transports 479

Educational Training:
— Grant. Provision of blackboards and easels for use in connection with — for the British Army 446, 139

Engineers:
Addition of a head clerk to the peace establishment of 4th Burma Sappers and Miners 675
Course of instruction for R. E. officers of the Indian establishment in electrical and mechanical engineering ... 506, 488
[illegible]uage tests. Staff pay engineer officers of the Military Services on passing certain — 123
peace estab[illegible]ent — Sappers and Miners. Amend- A. I. (I.) [illegible]8 of 1921 ... ... 618, 761
[illegible]ce es[illegible]t. Chitral platoon, Sappers and 429, 661, 726
ttac[illegible] Indian Sappers and Miners. — 508
[illegible] Lance-naiks ... 618, 622
[illegible]gineers Supplementary List [illegible]y) 562

A I I.

Equipment and Ordnance Stores

Amendment of scales of issue of power clipping machines for mounted units 705, 133
Application to India of Pamphlets Nos 1—12 which replace sections I to IX of Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, Amendment to A I (I) No 926 of 1921 177
Army Form G 916 Instructions for the care and preservation of harness etc in store houses and mobilisation stores Introduction into India of — and amendment of I A F Z 2001 550
Army Form G 916 (modified for India) and I A F O 1443 E Scale of issue of — to transport units 743
Armourers tools Free supply and upkeep of — (Indian) units Amendments to A I (I) No 666 of 1921, regarding — 666, 246
Bags ammunition canvas I P Withdrawal of — 657
Breech covers for rifles 665
Binoculars Provisional scale of — for units 678
Binoculars *Provisional scale of — for regular units* 677
British and Indian cavalry units Scale of Hotchkiss guns for the — 9
Brushes horse mark II and combs curry I P Issue of — to camel corps and cadres 654
Buckets water G S, canvas I P Provision of— for R F A *brigade headquarters and R H A ammunition columns* 509
Cancellation of A I (I) No 354 of 1918 regarding the issue of saddlery and line gear for officers attached to reserve battalions 247
Caps knee musketry Issue of — to mobile artillery units as peace and war equipment 679
Cartridges dummy Q F 3 7" howitzer Issue of — to Pack Artillery batteries armed with 3 7" Q F howitzers 548
Cavalry Brigade Signal Troops — Issue of picketing ropes and pegs to — 590, 775, 302
Cleaning materials for *R H and R F A batteries Revision* of the scale of — 545
Cleaning materials for Royal Horse and Royal *Field Artillery* batteries Revision of the scale of — 611
Clinometers mirror Issue of — to Pack Artillery Batteries 373
Composition preserving arms Issue of — to units of the Regular Army, etc 357
Condemned barrack blankets for technical artillery units Issue of — 518
D P rifles Revised scale of — for Indian infantry and pioneer battalions 734
Defences, inland Preservation of equipment in — 324
Disposal of certain stores declared obsolete for 3 7" howitzer carriages 335
Educational Corps Provision of drawing instruments for educational training of the Army 515, 224
Educational Corps Scale of arms and accoutrements for the Army — 178
Entrenching tools Revised scale of — for mobile artillery units 608
Equipment Regulations (India), *British cavalry* Publication of — 390
Equipment Regulations (India) Cavalry Brigade Train Company Publication of — 715
Equipment Regulations (India) *Indian Infantry Battalions* (Active) except Pioneers Publication of — 391

A.I.L

Equipment and Ordnance Stores—*contd.*
Equipment Regulations (India), Part 2 Section X.-A., Engineer units, Divisional Headquarters company 631
Equipment Regulations (India), Part 2, Section X.-P., Engineer units, A Printing Section 632
Equipment Regulations (India), Part 2, Section X.-L., Engineer units, Army Troops Company 633
Equipment Regulations for the Army (India) Part 2, Section IV-A., Army Veterinary Corps, India. Publication of — ... 537
Equipment Regulations (India), Divisional Ammunition columns. Publication of — 605
Equipment Regulations (India), Part 2, Section 1-C., Indian Pioneers (active battalions). Publication of — 160
Equipment Regulations, Part 2, for the Auxiliary Force (India) 162
Free issue of a sword and belt to Indian officers on promotion from the ranks 596
Fuel allowance for the repair of entrenching tools of Pioneer battalions 294
Financial powers. Withdrawal of — from the D. G. O. in India, D. O. I. and the D. E. and O. S. 813
Grenade equipment for instructional purposes 779
Grenade equipment. Revision of the scale of— 127
Harness and saddlery. Revised scale of spare articles of — for R. H. and R. F. A. units 707
Home pattern Hotchkiss gun equipment. Deletion of " sticks, leading " from the set of — 416
Hotchkiss gun-carrying equipment. Amendments to A. I. (I.) No. 640 of 1921 authorizing the substitution of the Indian pattern — by the Home pattern — 10
Hotchkiss guns. Luminous sights for — 741
Increased provision of spare " extractors, Q. F. 3·7″ howitzer " for 3·7″ Pack Artillery batteries 303
I. A. F. Z.-2001. Amendment of — relating to I. A. F. Z.-2105 666
I. A. F. O.-1392. " Return of guns and howitzers, carriages and vehicles on charge of mobile artillery units." Amendment of I. A. F. Z.-2001 adding 593
I. A. F. Z.-2111. " Deposit and loan book." Amendment to I. A. F. Z.-2001 deleting 666
I. A. F. O.-1442-A. " Reports of failures of ammunition." Amendment of — 666
I. A. F. Z.-2105. " Inventory of stores on charge." Introduction of " inner sheets " for use with — 666
I. A. Fs. O.-1354, O.-1355-A., to O.-1355-D. " Annual demands." Cancellation of — 683
I. A. F. O.-1338. " Equipment Ledger, medium batteries, B.L. 6″ 26 cwt. howitzers. Introduction of — 743
I. A. F. O.-1457. "Annual / "Quarterly report of equipment." Amendment to I. A. F. Z.-2001 adding — 570
I. A. F. O.-1457. "Annual / "Quarterly report of equipment." Introduction of — 570
I. A. F. O.-1337-A. " Ordnance store ledger for 3·7″ guns." Amendment to I. A. F. Z.-2001 deleting 550
I. A. F. O.-1443-E. " Instructions for the care and preservation of harness, etc., in use." Introduction of — and amendment of I. A. F. Z.-2001 550
I. A. F. F.-979. " Mobilization stores ledger." Cancellation of — 795
India Army Forms Nos. O-1287 to O-1292, inclusive. Cancellation of — 462

A I L

Equipment and Ordnance Stores—*contd*

India Army Form Z 2001 Amendment to — notifying the inclusion of India Army Form F 980 War Equipment Tables, India 462
Inland defences' Preservation of equipment in — 28
Issue of aim correctors for use with anti aircraft sights and mountings for Lewis guns on charge of Small Arms Schools 599, 295
Issue of bar iron in lieu of ready made horse shoes to units 431
Issue of bayonets for cavalry — 448
Issue of luminous sights for Lewis 303 guns 360
Issue of No 283 spanners to R F A Batteries and Defences armed with Q F 4 5" howitzers 412
Issue of spare parts for B L 2 75" gun wheels 502
Issue of "Spanners, No 316" to Pack Artillery batteries armed with 3 7" Q F howitzers 304
Issue to units of "lamps, electric, signalling, day light, short range" 49[illegible]
Issue to artillery units of spare screws fixing for shrapnel fuzes 57
Issue of mugs and plates to British troops arriving in India 600 699
Lewis and Hotchkiss guns Provision of — for Artillery Units 144
Lewis and Vickers machine guns Re browning and re painting of — 624
Lewis gun carrying equipment 780
Map reading stores Issue of to Coast Defence Companies R G A 621
Mess tins Issue of — to Indian troops 23
Mobile and pack artillery units Supply of leather to — 778
Optical lanterns and slides Issue of — to British and Indian troops for educational training purposes 330
Pack Artillery Scale of spares of certain articles for units of — armed with 2 75" B L guns 521
Picketting equipment for draught mules with R H A and R F A units Issue of — 764
Pistols Issue of — to Hotchkiss gun detachments 84
Pouches, ammunition Issue of — to British cavalry regiments 766 137
Power clipping machines Refund of the value of — to mounted units who are in possession of such machines as regimental property 380
Prismatic compasses Issue of — to units in the field army 317
'Protractors, semi circular celluloid 8" special' and metal rectangular scales for Artillery Units Introduction of — 145
Provision of machine guns for the Auxiliary Force, India 399
Provision of Packs for units in India 293
Provision of rifles and bayonets for certain ranks of British Infantry Battalions 385
Provision of power clipping machines for mounted and other specified units 323
Provision of scales, spring balance, 200 lb, for use on military kitchen cars 365
Provision of additional equipment for Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery batteries 584
Provisional issue of Vickers guns to certain units 473
Range finders for Infantry units 709
Range finders Provision of — for infantry units, etc 209
Recovery rates for articles of clothing and — issued on payment to all army officers and others not entitled to special concessional rates 493

A.I.I.

Establishment(s)—*contd.*

Bombay, Karachi and Calcutta. Retention up to 30th April 1922 of the embarkation staffs at— 319
Clerical establishments for the maintenance of records and promotion rolls of Indian combatant ranks of British Infantry battalions 276, 481
Clerical establishments of Indian units. Revised conditions of service for— 322
Clerks employed with units of the Indian Territorial Force. Salary of— 789, 466
District officers, Royal Artillery. Establishment in India of— 339
Employment of Indian civilian clerks in place of British clerical — in signal units 305
Field troop, Sappers and Miners. Provisional peace — of a — ... 541
Followers authorised for the depôts of Indian cavalry regiments, Gurkha battalions and ungrouped Indian infantry or pioneer battalions. Establishment of— 685
Followers of artillery units. Classification of— 449
Grant of allowances to the permanent staff of the Auxiliary and Territorial Forces in lieu of free conservancy arrangements 316
Grant of extra clerical assistance for Indian infantry and pioneer training battalions 552
Hot weather establishments for the barracks of British troops in India, Burma and Aden for 1922-23. Distribution of the sum allocated for the provision of— 318
Hot weather establishments for British and Indian Station hospitals and lady nurses in India, Burma and Aden for 1922-23. Provision and allocation of funds for— 348
Indian combatants in Royal Horse, Royal Field and Royal Garrison (Medium) Artillery. Reduction of— ... 382, 486
Indian combatant units serving overseas. Revised organisation and — of— 183
Indian Signal Service units. Appointment of paid Lance Naicks in— 328, 425
Indian Signal Service units. Revised orders regarding the appointment of paid lance-naiks in— 567
Indian units. Abolition of contract allowances in— 322
Indian units. Revised conditions of service for the clerical establishments of—: abolition of contract allowances in—; and revised arrangements for the future payment of armourers and mochis in. Amendment of A. I. (I.) No. 322 of 1922 regarding— 550
Military Training. Staff and establishment of the Prince of Wales' Royal Indian Military College, Dehra Dun 256
Mule drivers. Temporary addition of—to the establishment of the Small Arms School at Pachmarhi and Satara 612, 523
Paid Lance Naicks in Artillery units. Establishment of— 362, 328, 528
Peace establishments of Indian Infantry and Pioneer units (Provisional). Amendments to— 294, 321
Peace—. Indian Cavalry. Amendments in Appendix 6 to A. I. (I.) No. 294 of 1921. regarding the— 43, 294
Peace establishment of an Indian cavalry regiment. Amendment of A. I. (I.) No 294 of 1922, notifying— ... 614
Pension, Civil. Counting of Military Service out of India with an expeditionary force for— 333, 455
Prince of Wales's Royal Indian Military College, Dehra Dun. Staff and— 85, 111
Provisional peace—of artillery units in India ... 75, 382

Establishment(s)—*concld*

Provisional peace establishments of corps (Wireless) Signal Companies Amendment of Appendix 6 to A I (I) No 474 of 1921, publishing — 676

Provisional peace establishment of a training battalion of Indian Infantry Amendment of Appendix I of A I (I) [illegible]43 of 1922, publishing — 669

Railway transport — for Northern and Southern circles Retention up to 30th April 1922 of — 319

Railway Transport — for the Northern and Southern circles, and of the embarkation staffs at Bombay, Karachi and Calcutta Retention up to 31st May 1922 459

Railway Transport — for the Northern and Southern circles and of the Embarkation Staffs at Bombay, Karachi and Calcutta Retention up to 28th February 1922 of — 94, 691

Regimental followers of British and Indian units Amendment to A I (I) No 287 of 1922 notifying revised terms and conditions of service for — 427

Regimental Indian units Revised condition of service for the clerical establishments of, abolition of contract allowances in, and revised arrangements for the payment of armourers and mochis in Amendment of A I (I) No 322 of 1922, notifying — 561

Reserve establishment of Royal Horse, Royal Field and Royal Garrison (Medium) Artillery Increase of — 382, 486

Revised rates of pay for munshis attached to British units in India and to hill sanitaria 516

Revised — for Army Headquarters, Commands, Districts, etc 33, 678

Retention, up to the 30th June 1922, of the railway transport establishment for the northern and southern circles and of the embarkation staffs at Bombay, Karachi and Calcutta 542

Retention up to the 31st August 1922 of the railway transport establishment for the northern and southern circles and of the embarkation staffs at Bombay, Karachi and Calcutta 730

Scale of drill naiks and gun layers for Indian artillery units 579

Signallers in R G A companies Establishment of — 382 732

Staff and establishments at army and command headquarters and in certain districts for work in connection with the Auxiliary Force, India and the Indian Territorial Force Provision of — 671, 338

Staff and establishment of the Prince of Wales' Royal Indian Military College, Dehra Dun 256, 426

Staff of the permanent machine gun school in India 428

Sy[illegible] Corps Depot, Sehore Retention up to 31st March 1922 [illegible] 78, 494

Syces Re introduction into Royal Horse, Royal Field and Royal Garrison (Medium) Artillery of — 486

Temporary clerks engaged for the S and T Corps under the provisions of A D letter No H 1410, dated 23rd February 1916 Discontinuance of war allowance from 1st June 1922, to — 450

Training establishments in India 582, 755

Transfer of the appointment of drill naik from the active battalions to the training battalion of the group in the case of Indian Infantry and Pioneers 517

Transfer of the appointment of drill naik from the active battalions to the training battalion of the group in the case of Indian infantry and pioneers Amendment of A I (I) No 517 of 1922 regarding — 294, 646

War allowance to temporary clerks engaged for the S and T Corps under the provision of A D letter No H 1410, dated 23rd February 1916 Discontinuance of — 450

A.I.I.

Establishment(s)—*contd.*

Bombay, Karachi and Calcutta. Retention up to 30th April 1922 of the embarkation staffs at— 319

Clerical establishments for the maintenance of records and promotion rolls of Indian combatant ranks of British Infantry battalions 276, 481

Clerical establishments of Indian units. Revised conditions of service for— 322

Clerks employed with units of the Indian Territorial Force. Salary of— 789, 466

District officers, Royal Artillery. Establishment in India of— 339

Employment of Indian civilian clerks in place of British clerical — in signal units 305

Field troop, Sappers and Miners. Provisional peace — of a— ... 541

Followers authorised for the depôts of Indian cavalry regiments, Gurkha battalions and ungrouped Indian infantry or pioneer battalions. Establishment of— 685

Followers of artillery units. Classification of— 449

Grant of allowances to the permanent staff of the Auxiliary and Territorial Forces in lieu of free conservancy arrangements 316

Grant of extra clerical assistance for Indian infantry and pioneer training battalions 552

Hot weather establishments for the barracks of British troops in India, Burma and Aden for 1922-23. Distribution of the sum allocated for the provision of— 318

Hot weather establishments for British and Indian Station hospitals and lady nurses in India, Burma and Aden for 1922-23. Provision and allocation of funds for— 348

Indian combatants in Royal Horse, Royal Field and Royal Garrison (Medium) Artillery. Reduction of— ... 382, 486

Indian combatant units serving overseas. Revised organisation and — of— 183

Indian Signal Service units. Appointment of paid Lance Naicks in— 328, 425

Indian Signal Service units. Revised orders regarding the appointment of paid lance-naiks in— 567

Indian units. Abolition of contract allowances in— 322

Indian units. Revised conditions of service for the clerical establishments of—: abolition of contract allowances in—; and revised arrangements for the future payment of armourers and mochis in. Amendment of A. I. (I.) No. 322 of 1922 650

M ... ... Staff and establishment of the Prince of Wales' Royal Indian Military College, Dehra Dun 256

Mule drivers. Temporary addition of—to the establishment of the Small Arms School at Pachmarhi and Satara 612, 523

Paid Lance Naicks in Artillery units. Establishment of— 362, 328, 528

Peace establishments of Indian Infantry and Pioneer units (Provisional). Amendments to— 294, 321

Peace —. Indian Cavalry. Amendments in Appendix 6 to A. I. (I.) No. 294 of 1921, regarding the— 43, 294

Peace establishment of an Indian cavalry regiment. Amendment of A. I. (I.) No 294 of 1922, notifying— ... 614

Pension, Civil. Counting of Military Service out of India with an expeditionary force for— 333, 455

Prince of Wales' [illegible] Indian [illegible]tary College, Dehra Dun. Staff and— 85, 111, 382

[illegible]onal pe[illegible] [illegible] India

A I I.

Establishment(s)—*concld*
Provisional peace establishments of corps (Wireless) Signal Companies Amendment of Appendix 6 to A I (I) No 474 of 1921, publishing — 676
Provisional peace establishment of a training battalion of Indian Infantry Amendment of Appendix I of A I (I) 43 of 1922, publishing — 669
Railway transport — for Northern and Southern circles Retention up to 30th April 1922 of — 319
Railway Transport — for the Northern and Southern circles, and of the embarkation staffs at Bombay, Karachi and Calcutta Retention up to 31st May 1922 459
Railway Transport — for the Northern and Southern circles and of the Embarkation Staffs at Bombay, Karachi and Calcutta. Retention up to 28th February 1922 of — 94, 691
Regimental followers of British and Indian units Amendment to A I (I) No 287 of 1922 notifying revised terms and conditions of service for — 427
Regimental Indian units Revised condition of service for the clerical establishments of, abolition of contract allowances in, and revised arrangements for the payment of armourers and mochis in Amendment of A I (I) No 322 of 1922, notifying — 561
Reserve establishment of Royal Horse, Royal Field and Royal Garrison (Medium) Artillery Increase of — 382, 486
Revised rates of pay for munshis attached to British units in India and to hill sanitaria 516
Revised — for Army Headquarters, Commands, Districts, etc 33, 678
Retention, up to the 30th June 1922, of the railway transport establishment for the northern and southern circles and of the embarkation staffs at Bombay, Karachi and Calcutta 542
Retention up to the 31st August 1922 of the railway transport establishment for the northern and southern circles and of the embarkation staffs at Bombay, Karachi and Calcutta 730
Scale of drill naiks and gun layers for Indian artillery units 579
Signallers in R G A companies Establishment of — 382, 732
Staff and establishments at army and command headquarters and in certain districts for work in connection with the Auxiliary Force, India and the Indian Territorial Force Provision of — 671, 338
Staff and establishment of the Prince of Wales Royal Indian Military College, Dehra Dun 256, 426
Staff of the permanent machine gun school in India 426
Supply Corps Depot, Sehore Retention up to 31st March 1922 of — 78, 494
Syces Re introduction into Royal Horse, Royal Field and Royal Garrison (Medium) Artillery of — 486
Temporary clerks engaged for the S and T Corps under the provisions of A D letter No H 1410, dated 23rd February 1916 Discontinuance of war allowance from 1st June 1922, to — 450
Training establishments in India 582, 755
Transfer of the appointment of drill naik from the active battalions to the training battalion of the group in the case of Indian Infantry and Pioneers 517
Transfer of the appointment of drill naik from the active battalions to the training battalion of the group in the case of Indian infantry and pioneers Amendment of A I (I) No 517 of 1922 regarding — 294, 646
War allowance to temporary clerks engaged for the S and T Corps under the provision of A D letter No H 1410, dated 23rd February 1916 Discontinuance of — 450

A.I.I.

Estates:

India Army Forms. Introduction of certain — used in connection with the settlement of the estates of deceased officers ... 762

Exchange:

Rate of conversion of credit balances of British soldiers transferred to India 234

Farms:

Concessions to be admitted for service on the North-West Frontier of India during the operations against Afghanistan 494
Dairy — Managers. Grant of Gazetted rank to the — 278, 695
Dairy — Managers. Rates of pay of specially promoted — 161, 695
Field and foreign service concessions ... ...
Grass and dairy — subordinates. Grant of motor cycle allowance at the increased rate of Re. 1-8 per diem to the — 289, 742
India Army Form S.-1672. "Muster roll and forage return." Amendment to — 550
Managers of military dairies. Withdrawal of the financial powers exercised by the — 7, 652

Forms:

Amendment to India Army — L-1175 421
Army and India Army —. Revised rules for the printing and supply of — 164
Army Form B.-153. Annual inspection report on British units. Amendments to — 525
Army Form B. 82/1—2, Army Form B. 82/3—9, Army Form B. 84, Army Form B. 87, Army Form B. 274 (1) — Revision of — 280
Army and India Army Forms. Amendment of rules for the printing and supply of — so as to make the Q.-M. G. in India responsible for all class "C" India Army Forms ... 309
Army Forms and India Army Forms. Cancellation of certain — 477
Army Form B. 157. Issue of revised — 499
Army Forms C.318, C.379—C.379-A. Introduction of — ... 499
Army Form and India Army Forms. Authority to whom indents for — should be addressed 164, 538
Army Form B.-171 qualification sheets for British ranks of Indian Signal Service. Cancellation of — 593
Army Form C.318, Army Form C.-379 — Inclusion in India Army Form Z.-2001 of — 593
Army Form G.-916. "Instructions for the care and preservation of harness, etc., in store-houses and mobilisation stores." Introduction into India of — and amendment of I. A. F. Z.-2001 550
Army Form G.-916 (Modified for India) and I. A. F. O.-1443-E. Scale of issue of — to transport units 743
Army Form W.-5013 "Signallers' Record Sheet." Revised scale of issue of — 593
Cancellation of India Army Form Z.-2067 807
Forms. Army and India Army —. Introduction, revision and amendment of — 280
Forms. Army and India Army —. Introduction, amendment and cancellation of — 308
Forms surrendered by disbanded units. Return to Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta, of surplus copies which are current and fit for re-issue 329
Forms to be used when indenting for Army Forms and India Army Forms 684

Forms—*contd*

Forms to be used when indenting for stationery etc and type writers 310
India Army Form Z 2001 Amendments to — consequent on amendments made to the orders issued in I A O No 1369 of 1921 308
India Army Form Z 2001 Amendment to — notifying the in clusion of I A F F 980 War Equipment Tables Ind a 462
India Army Form T 1921 Draft requirements of British cavalry and Infantry units Amendment to — 280
India Army Forms Nos O 1287 to O 1292 Cancellation of — 462
India Army Form X 1843 Instructional certificate for general use Amendment of item XXV of instructions 396
India Army Form Z 2000 Elimination of item 80A from — 344
India Army Form F 960 23 Cancellation of — 308
India Army Form K 1162 Combatant enrolment form Amendment to — 327
India Army Form I 1136 (Annual inspection report of trans port units) Amendment A I (I) No 432 of 1922
India Army Form X 1847 Army Physical training certificate Revision of — 280
India Army Form Y 1921 Draft requirements of British cavalry and infantry units Introduction of — 280
India Army Form Y 1940 Actual strength return of all British combatant units excluding Sappers and Miners and Signal units and all Indian artillery units Introduction of — 308
India Army Form Z 2107 Register of railway receipts for stores Amendment of — so as to include an additional column for Freight 462
India Army Form Z 2121 (Schedule to tender form) Power of adding to the — in manuscript any special conditions relating to cooly contracts 407
India Army Form O 1457 Annual/Quarterly report of equipment Amend ment to I A F Z 2001 adding — 570
India Army Form O 1457 Annual/Quarterly report of equipment Intro duction of — 570
India Army Form O 1337 A Ordnance stores ledger for 3 7" guns Amendment to I A F Z 2001 deleting — 550
India Army Form I 1131 Annual Inspection report on Indian units Amendment to — 550
India Army Form S 1672 Muster roll and forage return Amendment to — 550
India Army Form *O 1443 E* *Instructions for the care and* preservation of harness etc in use Introduction of — and amendment of I A F Z 2001 550
India Army Form O 1392 Return of guns and howitzers etc on charge of mobile artillery units Amendment of I A F Z 2001 593
India Army Form C 866 Amendment of I A F Z 2001 amending the designation of — 593
India Army Form A 622 List of casual remittances of the British and Indian armies Revision of — 593
India Army Form F 963 Return of admissions with results and mortality of animals in the different branches of the mounted services Cancellation of — 639
India Army Form I 1137 Annual Inspection Report of Administrative Veterinary Officers Cancellation of — 639

A.I.L.

Forms—*contd.*

India Army Form V.-1764. "Requisition on the Supply and Transport Corps for Veterinary Supplies, etc." Cancellation of — 639

India Army Form F.-952 }
India Army Form Z.-2100 } Cancellation of — ... 639
India Army Form Z.-2101 }

India Army Form Z.-2105. "Inventory of stores on charge." Introduction of "inner sheets" for use with — 666

India Army Form O.-1442.-A. "Reports of failures of ammunition." Amendment of — 666

India Army Form Z.-2111. "Deposit and loan book." Amendment to I. A. F. Z.-2001 deleting — 666

India Army Form Z.-2001. Amendment of — relating to I. A. F. Z.-2105 666

India Army Form's O.-1354, O.-1355-A. to O.-1355-D. "Annual demands." Cancellation of — 683

India Army Form Z.-2001 (provisional issue). Sub-division into, regimental staff and special sections of —, ... 685

India Army Form A.-72. "Bill for supplies obtained from local contractors (clothing department)." Cancellation of — ... 795

India Army Form O.-1358. "Equipment ledger, medium batteries B. L. 6" 26 cwt. howitzers. Introduction of — 743

India Army Form F.-979. "Mobilization stores ledger." Cancellation of — 795

Insertion of Army Form G.-994-M. in I. A. F. Z.-2001 ... 570

Revision of India Army Form S.-1659. (Return of transport and transport personnel). Abolition of India Army Form F.-1070 710

Sub-division of India Army Form Z.-2001 (1917 edition) into regimental, staff and special sections 765

Stationery, etc., and typewriters. Forms to be used when indenting for — 576

Funds:

Indian Military Service Family Pension and Indian Military Widows' and Orphans —. Rates of subscription payable by unemployed officers to — 87

Rate of subscription payable by an officer of the Indian Army to the Indian military service family pension and Indian military widows' and orphans' — during a course of study at a University 271

Rate of subscription payable under the Indian Military Service family pension regulations and to the Indian military widows' and orphans' — by officers on leave under the Fundamental Rules 469

Rates of subscription payable by unemployed officers to the Indian Military Service Family Pension and Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' — 87

Time spent on "unemployed pay" to count towards the periods of service required for subscription in higher classes under the Indian military service family pension regulations and regulations of the Indian military widows' and orphans' — ... 370

Furlough and Leave:

Admissibility of 90 days' privilege leave to officers serving in the Waziristan Force, the Kohat District, and in the Khyber, including Jamrud, during 1921 76

Allowances of military officers in permanent civil employ temporarily reverted to military duty during the war. Notification of Secretary of State's approval to method of calculation of — 208

A.I.I

Furlough and Leave—*contd*

Combined special war and privilege leave 492
Cost of Extra War Leave 787
Grant of free return passages to India to officers of the Indian Service who, while on leave on private affairs, are granted extensions of leave, exceeding two months, on account of sickness contracted in India 190
Grant of leave to officers holding temporary appointments 73
Grant of leave to officers serving in the Waziristan Force, Kohat District or Khyber area 377
Grant of leave pending retirement to British Service officers serving on the Indian establishment 513
Grant of money allowance in lieu of rations to Indian troops *for periods of short leave* 229
Grant of 45 days privilege leave during 1922 to members of the Q A M N S I (temporary), and to temporary nurses engaged in India who are serving in the Waziristan Force and the Kohat District 670
Grant of 90 days' privilege leave, during 1922, to officers serving in the Waziristan Force, the Kohat District and the Khyber 359
Ineligibility of members of the Q A M N S I (Temporary) for privilege leave after the date of expiration of their contracts 355
Leave and leave allowances under Civil Service Regulations 244
Pay of medical officers and lady nurses placed on duty on troop ships when proceeding on leave 261
Privilege leave of officers and subordinates who served with the Malabar Force 505
Privilege leave for incumbents of temporary (civil) war appointments 594
Revision of rules regarding leave in and out of India, for officers of the British and Indian services 793

Gratuity:

British service officers with S and M units and M W S retained after 1st February 1921 402
Grant of — *to officers non commissioned officers and men engaged* in the operations in Waziristan, N W F, India, from the 1st October 1919 to the 18th April 1920 526
— for regular Royal Engineer officers on the Indian establishment belonging to the Survey or Railway Departments, and regular Indian Army officers of the Survey Department who received civil pay while on military service 223
Indian State Forces War — for — including followers 88
Members of the late Indian Voltr or Indian Defence Force 531
Officers of the I A R O and temporary commissioned officers of British Service and I A selected for retention in I A for limited periods who signed form of agreement in A I I No 172 of 1920 729
Retired departmental officers of the Indian Services (including Senior Assistant Surgeons of the I M D) re employed during the war Waiving of the recovery of any over payments made in regard to the — of — 52
Retired departmental warrant and non commissioned officers of Indian services re employed during the war Grant of gratuity to — 82
War Admissibility of — to Indian officers and Indian other ranks who served overseas on ordinary garrison duty during the period of the war 114

A.I.I.

Gratuity—*contd.*
War — to warrant officers of the I. U. L. and I. M. D. promoted to commissioned rank before 10th February 1919 ... 69
Waziristan —. Amendment to paragraph 5 of A. I. (I.) No. 526 of 1922 731

Graves:
Provision of permanent head-stones over the — of British soldiers and members of the Nursing Services who died in India and Aden during the war from 4th August 1914 to 31st August 1921 331

Homes for Soldiers' families:
Shelter for widows and orphans of British soldiers 41

Honorary Distinctions:
"Royal" regiments. Distinction marks for — 193

Horses:
Chargers. Revised rules regarding the issue of — to officers 393, 767
Provision of ponies in peace time for the jemadar quartermaster and the transport havildar of Indian infantry and pioneer battalions employed with the covering Force ... 575
— of Indian cavalry soldiers may be taken home by the soldiers when proceeding on leave or furlough 155
Polo. Conditions under which Government — may be played at — 249

Hospital(s):
— charges. Revised rate of — 226, 473
Issue of certain drugs to military — in India 253
Maintenance at State expense of the free gifts made to — during the war by the Red Cross and other charitable institutions 55
Provision of fly-proof boxes to hold bed-pans and urinals in use in enteric and dysentery wards of British and Indian Station hospitals which are not provided with bed-pan cubicles ... 103
Treatment of families of military officers in civil — ... 18, 44
Treatment of military officers in civil — ... 15, 45
Treatment of military officers and their families in civil — ... 272

Hostels:
Provision of — for the accommodation of departmental and regimental officers and their families at certain stations ... 22

Income-tax:
Assessment of — of pay earned in the field by officers of the I... 337
Rates during 1922-23 414

India Army List:
Supply of copies of the — to units on payment 382

India Unattached List:
Departmental officers of the — invalided to England. Grant of allowances to the families of — 783
Increased pensions to Indian ranks of the — 196
Marriage allowance for — 110
Mariage allowance for departmental officers of — 219
Revised rates of retiring and invalid pensions for departmental and warrant officers of the — 27

Indian Medical Service:
Pension of officers of the — in the event of a reduction being made in the new rates of pension 700

Indian Medical Service—*contd*

Revised rates of pay for officers of the A M S, R A M C and I M S in military employ, holding certain administrative and staff appointments in India 298
Revised terms of engagement of temporary officers of the — 284
Royal warrant regarding promotions in the — 332

Language(s)

Burmese and local dialects Institution of tests in — for British officers of the Indian Army serving with Burman battalions 658
Engineer officers of the Military Works Services Staff pay of the — on passing certain — tests 123
Grant of staff pay on passing certain — tests in the case of officers employed in the military works services 383
Indian Regulations relating to the study of foreign and Indian — Publication of the revised — 273
Jemadar Head Clerks Eligibility of — to draw the rewards for passing higher and lower standard examinations in English 529 784 564
Kashmere-Frontier dialects (Khowar and Shina) Institution of a preliminary examination in the — for military officers in military employ 26
Royal Army Service Corps Exemption of officers of the — from passing the departmental colloquial test in Hindustani 457
Russian Discontinuance of the special courses in advanced — held in London for officers of the Indian Army 29, 73
Supply and Transport Corps including the mechanical transport Institution of a departmental colloquial test in Hindustani for R A S C officers serving with the — 197

Leave

Adjustment of the period of unavoidable overstayal of — by military officers on leave in the United Kingdom owing to shipping difficulties 49
Allowances Calculation of — of military officers in permanent civil employ temporarily reverted to military duty during the war 119
Combined special war and privilege — 6, 116
Extra war — 13
Privilege — Date of commencement of — granted to members of the Q A M N S I (temporary) serving in Aden 17
Unavoidable overstayal of — Adjustment of the period of — by military officers on leave in the United Kingdom, owing to shipping difficulties 49

Mechanical Transport:

Artificers Indian, employed in Mechanical Transport Service Revised rates of pay etc 34
Scale of furniture for offices of — 514, 100
Scale of furniture for offices of units of — 206

Medal(s):

British War and Victory — Submission of claims for — 242, 132
British War — Eligibility of member of the late I D F 623
Definition of the term fire zone in connection with the grant of the Victory medal 878 690
Grant of the British war medal to officers and other ranks in India 242, 325
Grant of the 1914 15 Star and Victory medal 463
Grant of the I G S medal for operations against Afghanistan in 1919 770

A.I.I.

Medal(s)—*contd.*
India General Service. Issue and wearing of ribbon, for R. A. F. personnel in India 10, 640
— and decorations. Presentation of war — to discharged and demobilised Indian officers, soldiers and followers by civil officials 748
Order in which orders, decorations and medals should be worn 433
Presentation of — and decorations to next-of-kin of deceased Indian officers, soldiers and followers by civil officials ... 59
Presentation of war medals and decorations to discharged and demobilised Indian ranks 281
War — on behalf of Supply and Transport Corps personnel. Procedure to be followed in the submission of claims to —... 71

Medical Department:
Barber's allowance of Rs. 2 per mensem. Continuance of — to the senior ward servant until a barber is enrolled 225
Charge pay for lady nurses of the Q. A. M. N. S. for India, inluding temporary nurses 809, 626
Central Dermatological Laboratory, Poona. Scale of rations for animals of — 387
Clerks for British and Indian Staging Sections 601
Collateral charge allowances. Grant of compensation to permanent officers of the Indian Medical Services for the loss of — 165
Commissions granted to senior military assistant surgeons. Redistribution of — 311
Conditions under which certificates of attendance at lectures at Medical Colleges in India may be issued to members of the I. M. D. without payment 89
Decision to treat as supernumerary selected Lieutenant-Colonels of the I. M. S., who have passed the age for compulsory retirement and to make promotions in their place ... 751, 201
Decision that Indian Hospital Corps personnel are entitled to good conduct and good service pay at rates in force from time to time for combatant ranks of Indian Infantry 720
Dhobis for Indian station hospitals. Entertainment of temporary dhobis sanctioned when enrolled dhobis are not obtainable. Incidence of the cost of petty purchases, such as soap, sujee, etc 356
Emoluments of temporary officers of the I. M. S. when holding staff appointments or performing additional duties which give regular officers a right to extra pay — 90
Equipment and furniture, additional, for Indian station hospitals. Scale of — 125
Equipment and furniture for station family hospitals. Source from which the cost of articles of local purchase should be met 147, 716
Field medical equipment, retention of — for the use of depôts of units serving overseas or on field service 788
General hospitals, British and Indian. Scales of Supply and Transport Corps supplies 174
Grant of honorary King's commissions to selected Senior Sub-Assistant Surgeons of the I. M. D. 2, 220
Grant of overseas allowance to Indian officers of the I. M. S. 235, 336
Grant of certain concessions to Indian officers and other ranks of the Indian Territorial Force when proceeding for training or on duty connected with that Force 717
Grant of increased rates of pay and uniform allowance to members of the Q. A. M. N. S. in I. 583
Hospital store-keepers' assistants. Discharge of — on abolition of appointments 262

A.I.I.

Medical Department—*contd*
Increase in the rate of specialist pay for certain subjects 121
Indian Station Hospitals — Amendment in the scale of additional equipment and furniture for — 652
Issue of certain drugs to military hospitals in India 253
Issue of additional equipment and furniture to Indian station hospitals sanctioned by the S of S 782
Lamps operating field ambulance Mark IV Scale of supply to field medical units 637
Maintenance at State expense of the free gifts made to hospitals during the War by the Red Cross and other charitable institutions 55
Nursing pay of ward orderlies employed in Indian Hospital Corps 708
Pay of carpenters and tinsmiths employed in Medical Mobilisation Stores 472
Pay of carpenters and tinsmiths employed in District Medical Mobilization Stores 472
Pay of medical officers and lady nurses placed on duty on troop ships when proceeding on leave 261
Pay of D M S in India 603
Pay and conditions of service of Sub Asstt surgeons of the I M D revision of the — 536
Penalty of military assistant surgeons for resignation Increase of the amount to Rs 3 000 251
Repairs and renewals of dentures supplied to British soldiers serving on normal engagements 216
Retention of field medical equipment for the use of depôts of units serving overseas or on field service 1, 352
Revised rate of detention allowance for lady nurses detailed for duty on homeward bound transports fitted with special hospital accommodation 120
Revised rates of pay and staff pay for Assistant Surgeons of the I M D who held appointments usually held by commissioned officers with substantive rank 5
Revised rates of pay for officers of the A M S, R A M C and I M S, in military employ holding certain administrative and staff appointments in India 25, 293
Revised rates of pay for officers of the Army Dental Corps while serving in India 47
Revised rates of retiring pensions for assistant surgeons of the — in civil employ 409
Revised rates of pay of sub assistant surgeons employed in Cantonment hospitals — 647
Revised rates of pay and allowances for officers of the R A M C and the I M S holding temporary field medical appointments 752
Revised terms of engagement of temporary officers of the I M S 284
Revision of pay and allowances of medical appointments (other than administrative) carrying additional emoluments 725
Royal Army Medical Corps personnel Clothing and kit allowances for — 51
Royal warrant regarding promotions in the Indian Medical Service 332
Treatment of families of military officers in civil hospitals 44
Treatment of military officers and their families in civil hospitals 272
Treatment of military officers in civil hospitals 45
Treatment of the families of military officers in civil hospitals — 565
Warrant officers of the Indian — promoted to commissioned rank before 10th February 1919 War gratuity to — 69

A.I.I.

Medical Department—*contd.*

Withdrawal of field service concessions from dressers engaged for employment in field medical units 77

Military Training:

Allotments for assaults-at-arms during 1922-23 547
Ammunition, practice, for Lewis and Hotchkiss guns. Revised scale of — 152
Army Forms C.-318, C.-379 and 379A. Introduction of — ...
Army Signal School at Abbottabad (Kakul) and at Poona into one school to be known as the Army Signal School, Poona. Amalgamation of — 589, 166
Army Veterinary Schools. Reduction in the number of courses for British officers at the — at Ambala and Poona 104
Artillery Practice Reports. Revised procedure for the Submission by artillery units (including those of the Auxiliary Force) of — 682
Assistant Armourers at the Small Arms Schools in India. Rate of extra duty pay of — 204, 612
British and Indian troops. Issue of optical lanterns and slides to — for educational training purposes 330
Clerical staff of the senior officers' school 259, 703
Educational Training of the Army in India 307
Educational Training of the Army in India 599
Educational Training of the Army in India 554
Instruction of officers of the Indian Signal Service in wireless telegraphy 468
Instructional staff of the senior officers' school in India ... 530
Musketry prize money for recruits of Indian Infantry and Pioneer units 653
Pay and rank of the officer-in-charge of the Central Clerk's School, Kasauli 56
Permanent re-organization of the Small Arms Schools in India. Certain amendments to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 612 of 1921, regarding the — 68
Prince of Wales's Royal India Military College, Dehra Dun. Staff and establishment of — 932, 85, 111
Riding schools and jumps. Amendments to A. I. (I.) No. 387 of 1921 regarding allowances to mounted units for the provision and up-keep of — 353
Senior Officers' School at Belgaum. Amendment of A. I. (I.) No. 703 of 1922 notifying Administrative and clerical staff of — 474
Senior Officers' School in India. Amendment to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 703 of 1921 105
Small Arms Schools in India. Amendment of A. I. (I.) No. 612 of 1921 notifying the re-organization of — 475
Staff and establishments of army and command headquarters and in certain districts for work in connection with the Auxiliary Force, India and the Indian Territorial Force. Provision of — 338
Staff of the Indian Army School of Education 809
Supervising officer, physical training, Bombay district. Abolition of appointment of — 456, 582
Trade tests for British ranks in India 706
Trade tests for British ranks in India 553
Travelling expenses incurred by officers attending meetings of the Army Sports Control Board and Committees subordinate thereto 263

All

Military Works Accounts:

Admissibility of *staff pay to an officer of the — while officiating* as a D A D, M W of a M W District 104 24, 430, 476

Decision that, with effect from 1st April 1922, funds for the maintenance of certain buildings in the various Remount Depots in India should be allotted from '46—Army' under head III—D (g) (i)—Remount Depots 74

Delegation of powers to commanding Royal Engineers to sanction electric installations *in certain cases* 791

Estimates for annual maintenance and repairs 551

Incidence of cost of planting trees to provide overhead cover for animals of transport units 384

Powers in respect of M W 381 532

Preparation of accounts of Assistant Commanding Royal Engineers $\frac{\text{Eastern}}{\text{Southern}}$ Commands 758

Revision of the conditions of service of the Assistant Engineer and Upper Subordinate establishment of the M W S 99

Military Works Establishment

Amalgamation of Military and Civil Cadres for Military Works engineering establishment 530

Continuance of additional allowances to menials of the M W S 953 735

Extension to — of the grain compensation allowances, sanctioned by Local Governments and Administrations 687

Revision of the pay and grading of the permanent clerical establishment (including the cashier establishment) of the M W S 255 317

Revision of the pay and grading of the permanent drawing establishment of the M W S 254, 330

Revised scheme for the permanent store keeper establishment of the Military Works Services 312

Military Works Services:

Conditions under which the special charge allowance can be drawn by a sub divisional officer 163

Delegation of financial powers to military works officers to *sanction temporary and works charged establishments* in the — 3 0

Delegation of powers to Deputy Directors of military works of commands, etc to administer ministerial, lower subordinate, store keeper, artificer and menial establishments of the — 265

Departmental officers employed as A C R Es, D A D, M W or G Es Pay and allowances of — 507

Designation of officers of — 33 375

Employment of Warrant Officers of the — as Garrison Engineers 952, 439

Increase in the strength of the permanent Lower Subordinate establishment of the — 92

Officer employed in the M W S Designation of — 375

Pay and allowances of departmental officers employed as A C R Es, D A Ds, M W, or G Es, in the M W S 507

Revision of the conditions of service of the Assistant Engineer and Upper Subordinate Establishment of the — 169

Revision of the pay and grading of the permanent clerical establishment (including cashier establishment) of the — 317, 505

Military Works Stores:

Issue of a standard plan of a stool for spitton 559

Provision of disinfectors for peace requirements 371

Nursing Service:

Grant of increased rates of pay and allowance to members of the Q A M N S for I 57 583

A.I.I.

Nursing Service—*contd.*

Members of Q. A. M. N. S. I. (temporary) and temporary nurses engaged in India — who are serving in the Waziristan Force and the Khoat District. Grant of 45 days' privilege leave during 1922 to — 670
Revised rate of detention allowance for lady nurses detailed for duty on homeward bound transports fitted with special hospital accommodation 120

Officers:

Adjustment of the period of unavoidable overstayal of leave by military — on leave in the United Kingdom owing to shipping difficulties 289, 108
British Service — serving on the Indian establishment. Grant of leave pending retirement 513
British — surplus to requirements of the I. A. ... 500, 504
British — declared to be surplus to requirements of the I. A. — disposal of 693
British — of the Indian Cavalry declared surplus to requirements of I. A. Terms for the disposal of — 661
British — declared to be surplus to the requirements of the I. A. Disposal of —.. 811
Cessation of grant of acting and temporary rank to — ... 237
I. A. R. Pay of Government servants in the — and military — in civil employment recalled to military duty when serving overseas 260
Indian pensioned —. Re-engagement of — for service in the I. A. 627
Indian — holding Honorary King's Commissions. Rates of leave pay to — 616
Non-regular British service — employed with Sappers and Miners units, Indian Signal Service units and Military Works Services, whose services were specially retained after the 1st February 1921. Terms admissible to — 402
Military — in permanent civil employ temporarily reverted to military duty during the war. Notification of Secretary of State's approval to method of calculation of leave allowances of — 208
Pay concessions to — who overstay their leave ... 289, 319, 476
Pay of medical officers placed on duty on troopships when proceeding on leave 261
Promotion of British Officer of the Indian Army. Substantive — 712
Revision of rules regarding leave, in and out of India ... 793
Re-introduction of the "sliding scale" of promotion ... 693, 1124
— serving in the Waziristan Force, Kohat District and Khyber Area. Grant of leave to — 377
— serving in the Waziristan Force, the Kohat District and the Khyber. Grant of 90 days' privilege leave during 1922 ... 359
Surplus — of the I. A. appointed on probation to posts under the Crown in India 774
Treatment of military — in civil hospitals 45
— who served with the Malabar Force. Privilege leave for — 505

Ordnance Services:

Continued employment of the temporary establishment of subordinates of the Indian Ordnance Department (Stores Section) 961, 232
Designation and post-war establishment of the Ordnance Services under the Q. M. G. in India 588
Royal Army Ordnance Corps. Grant of acting rank to armament artificers and armourers of the — within the authorised establishment in India 122

A.I.I.

Organisation:

Abolition of camels and camel sowars, on the peace establishment of Indian cavalry regiments — 270
Adda Troop Provisional peace establishment of followers for — 628, 80, 81
Administrative control of the troops serving in South Persia and the Persian Gulf Ports 320
Armoured car companies and light repair sections Provisional peace establishment of — 272, 72
Bullocks and bullock drivers in R A units in India and at the R A Training Centre, Deesa Abolition of — 382, 950, 112
Cancellation of appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 43 of 1922 regarding class composition of Indian signal service 151
Classification of followers of British cavalry and British infantry units 263, 378
Clerical establishments for heavy mechanical transport companies and technical inspectors of mechanical transport vehicles 257
Clerical establishment for the maintenance of records and promotion rolls of Indian combatant ranks of British infantry battalions 276
Closing down of the Royal Artillery equitation school, Ambala 636, 906, 964, 205
Closing of the Artillery School, Quetta 850, 591
District officers, Royal Artillery Establishment in India of — 339
Followers' Central Depots at Lucknow, Meerut and Kirkee Closing of — 605, 761, 3.
Formation of 3 70th Kachin and 4 70th Rifles 294, 117
Formation of a permanent machine gun school in India 33
Formation of a permanent Armoured motor centre in India 877, 203
Inclusion in the Lahore military district of the civil districts of Gujranwala, Sialkot and Sheikhupura at present situated either wholly or partially within the Rawalpindi military district 30
Indian combatant units serving overseas Revised — and establishment of — 893, 472, 587, 474, 294, 382, 429, 183
Instructional staff of the permanent machine gun school in India 731, 136
Pack Artillery Training Centre in India Amendment to establishments of — 397
Pack Artillery Training Centre in India Organisation of — . 397
Pay and allowance of members of the Auxiliary Force, India, who are in receipt of pensions from the State 345
— of members of the Auxiliary Force, India, who are in receipt of pensions from the State 345
Permanent reorganisation of the Royal Artillery Training Centre, Deesa 950, 618
Permanent recognisation of the Pack Artillery Training Centre, Dehra Dun 729 733
Procedure for providing greater elasticity in fixing the proportionate strengths of Indian active battalions and their affiliated training companies 480
Provisional peace establishment of Corps (wireless) Signal Companies 474, 676
Revised terms and conditions of service for regimental followers of British and Indian units 287
Transfer of the civil districts of Gujranwala, Sialkot and Sheikhupura from the Rawalpindi military district to the Lahore military district . 277

A.I.I.

Passage(s):
Appointment of chaplains of the Church of England to duty on transports conveying British troops between the United Kingdom and India 106
Baggage. Scale of — for units proceeding to, or returning from, Waziristan 199
Exemption of European family servants from payment of messing charges 248
Free — not admissible for horses of Indian cavalry soldiers taken home by them when proceeding on leave or furlough ... 155
Free — for discharged Indian soldiers when proceeding to recruiting officers for enlistment in the reserve 228
Free — for officers and departmental warrant officers recalled from leave 195, 129
Free passages to the U. K. by transport during the trooping season 1921-22 for the families of British personnel serving in Mesopotamia 535
Grant of authority to officers of the Railway Transport establishment to issue warrants and credit notes 252
Grant of certain passage concessions to officers of British and Indian services 921, 447
Grant of free passage to a colony, instead of to the U.K., to temporary officers serving on a three years' agreement with the Secretary of State for India, for themselves and their families 443, 442
Grant of free return — to India to officers of the Indian service who, while on leave on private affairs, are granted extensions of leave, exceeding two months, on account of sickness contracted in India 190
Grant of free passages to the U. K. to the wives and families of British Service officers serving on a regular tour of duty with the British Army in Constantinople 553
Grant of certain railway concessions to Indian N. C. O.s when travelling on duty 801, 603
Grant of certain concessions to Indian officers and other ranks of the Indian Territorial Force when proceeding for training or on duty connected with that Force 717
Grant, in certain circumstances, of free passage by rail in the U. K. to departmental Warrant officers, Non-Commissioned officers and men of the India Unattached List, and their families 776
Grant of free return — to Indian Army Officers who are granted leave on private affairs at the conclusion of a course of instruction 365
Grant of — to India to the families of British officers and British other ranks (whether of British or Indian service) who were evacuated from Mesopotamia, or compulsorily left in India, when the officers, etc., proceeded thence to Mesopotamia, in connexion with the emergency of 1920 158
— for officers who, though ill, proceeded to the United Kingdom on leave on private affairs before the issue of A. I. (I.) No. 166 of 1921 ... ... 39, 166, 921
— for families of officers who have returned to India from an Expeditionary Force 40
Provisional arrangements to be made in connexion with the move of headquarters of commands and subordinate formations to the hills during the hot weather of 1922 ... 262, 347
Railway concession for non-commissioned officers and men of the Indian Hospital Corps, when proceeding on leave at their own expense 96

Passage(s)—contd

Refund of — money to officers and other ranks who proceeded on leave on private affairs to the United Kingdom at their own expense, during the period 25th July 1919 to 25th March 1920 195, 126

Refund of *passage money to British officers and British other* ranks who proceeded on leave to the United Kingdom or British colonies at their own expense, during the period 25th July 1919 to 25th March 1920 195 636

Re introduction of the Cash payment system of paying railway fares in the case of Indian officers and other ranks when proceeding to their homes on leave or furlough 634

Return — to India for the families of officers of the Indian Army 310

Revision of the conditions of service (travelling and daily allowances) of the Assistant Engineer and Upper Subordi*nate establishment of the M W S* 750

Scale of baggage for units proceeding to or returning from Waziristan 109

Travelling concessions for officers and other ranks borne on the Indian establishment whilst on leave in the United Kingdom Discontinuance of certain — 491

Use of Form 'E' by captains and subalterns of armoured car companies armoured motor batteries and machine gun corps, when travelling on leave at their own expense 53

Passages, Sea

Increase of the rate of remuneration of officiating clergymen appointed to duty on transports 777

Pay:

Adjutants of Auxiliary and Territorial Forces 154

Aide de Camp Pay of officers holding the appointment of — 33 159

Admissibility of the rates of pay of rank laid down in A I (I) No 914 of 1919 to officers of the I A R O serving with Labour Corps and Depots 628

Army schoolmistresses 489, 57

Army schoolmistresses, acting schoolmistresses and pupil teachers 58

Army schoolmistresses serving in India 753

British officers of armoured car companies and light repair sections Pay of — 415, 156

British ranks of R F and R G A (Medium Pack) Arty Bde sub sections 633, 704

British Service officers transferred from the active list in the *United Kingdom to staff appointments in India Pay during* the voyage period of — 187

British troops serving in India other than those belonging to departments of the I U L Revision of the — of — 940 227, 243, 336

Carpenters and tinsmiths employed in medal mobilisation stores 472

Departmental and warrant officers holding appointments usually held by commissioned officers Decision that S P T continuous service in a rank counts towards increases of — under A I (I) No 499 of 1920 376

Director of Ordnance Inspection — of — 33 35

Discontinuance of *Indian rates of — to British service officers* serving out of India 218

Director Medical Services in India Revision of pay of — 603

Emoluments of temporary officers of the I M S when holding staff appointments or performing additional duties which give regular officers a right to extra pay 90

A.I.I.

Pay—*contd.*
Extra duty — for appointments in Signal Training Centre and Depôt 804, 258
Extra duty — for appointments in the Signal Training Centre and Depôt 640
Extra duty pay of asst. pay havildars of R. F. A. 705
Government servants in the I. A. R. O. and military officers in civil employment re-called to military duty. — of — when serving overseas 260
Indian Army Ordnance Corps 588
Indian clerks employed at the Physical Training Schools 582, 619
Indian officers and other ranks employed with British units. — of — 260, 241
Indian artificers employed in the mechanical transport 581, 369
Indian officers and Indian other ranks of the Indian Army. Revised rates of — 260, 19
I. A. officers on sick leave in England.— of — unable to rejoin either the period of their leave owing to passage difficulty 299
Indian clerks in command and district offices.— of — 3, 33
Indian rates of — to British service officers serving out of India. Discontinuance of — 218
Leave pay of officers invalided from field service 478
Leave — rates in and out of India, of Indian officers holding Honorary King's Commissions 616
Medical appointments (other than administrative) carrying additional emoluments 725
Method of reckoning service towards increased rates of pay for length of service 749
Munshis attached to British units 516
Officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers employed in departments. Pay of — during the period of voyage on proceeding home for demobilisation 188
Officers who overstay their leave. — concessions to — ... 476
Officers of R. A. M. C. and I. M. S. holding temporary field medical appointments 752
Officers in charge of the Central Clerks' School, Kasauli ... 56
— during the voyage period of British service officers, transferred from the active list in the United Kingdom to staff appointments in India 187
— of medical officers and lady nurses placed on duty on troopships when proceeding on leave 261
— of D. M. S. in India 603
Rates of leave — in and out of India, of Indian officers holding Honorary King's Comissions ... 616
Revision of — and grading of the permanent lower subordinate establishment of the M. W. S. 587
Rates of conversion of credit balances of British soldiers transferred to India 903, 234
R. A. V. C. Revised rates of — for offices of the — holding staff and administrative appointments and veterinary officers attached to the Remount Department 33, 808, 168
Re-employed departmental officers, warrant and non-commissioned officers of the Indian services.— of — 60
R. E. officers serving with Indian Signal units in Iraq.— of — 403
Revised rates of — for officers of the A. M. S., R. A. M. C., and I. M. S., in military employ, holding certain administrative and staff appointments in India . . 25, 298
Revised rates of — for officers of the Army Dental Corps while serving in India 892, 47

Pay—*concld*

Revised rates of — for Colonel Comdts R A and R E of Commands 653
Revised rates of — and allowances for officers of the R A M C and I M S holding temporary field medical appointments 752
Revision of — and allowances of medical appointments (other than administrative) carrying additional emoluments 725
S A S of the I M D employed in Cantonment Hospitals 647
Six monthly war bonus No recovery in respect of period 1st August 1920 to 28th March 1922 408
Sub Assistant Surgeons of the I M D Revision of the — and conditions of service of — 536
Sub Assistant Surgeons of I M D 536
Staff — admissible to an officer of the Military Works Services while officiating as a Deputy Assistant Director of Military Works of a Military Works District or an Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer 105 430 476, 600
Squadron, battery or company quartermaster serjeant — of — 67
Temporary non commissioned officers employed in the A C Department (now part of the I O D) 520
Unemployed — for officers of the Indian army and I M S 394
Working pay Grant of — to the Signal Service 487
Withdrawal exchange concessions in respect of pay for British and Indian officers, other ranks and followers serving in Persia 571

Pay and Allowances:

Appointments of Adjutants, Auxiliary and Territorial Forces — of — 154
Assam local allowances Abolition of the — 116
Auxiliary Force Members of — are entitled to — in addition to pension 345
Auxiliary Force — when attending local courses of instruction 471
Auxiliary Force India Outfit allowance for officers of the — 768
British officers of the I A deputed to the U K for a course of instruction Staff pay of — 797
Command and office allowance Grant of a consolidated — to the Officers Commanding Royal Artillery at Karachi, Secunderabad 33 300
Command allowance of Lieut Colonels commanding and staff pay of Adjutants of Divisional Ammunition Columns, R F A 555
Deferred pay Grant of — to Indian non commissioned officers and men serving with combatant units on discharge after four or more years service 454
Departmental officers employed as A C R E or D A D, M W, and Garrison Engineers 507
Detention allowance to chaplains 109
Extra duty pay Grant of — to non commissioned officers and men of Indian infantry battalions in charge of mules of machine gun sections 470
Grant of increased rates of pay and uniform allowance to members of the Q A M N S for India 533
Grant of increased rates of pay and uniform allowance to members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India 533

A.I.I.

Rank:

Acting —. Relinquishment of — granted to British warrant and non-commissioned officers 760
Acting —. Retention of — by warrant and non-commissioned officers undergoing courses at schools of instruction ... 711
Honorary — of jemadar, on retirement. Grant of — to deserving dafadars and havildars 443
Retention of — by officers on the termination of their commissions or on ceasing to be employed 297
Substitution of acting — for substantive — in British units ... 461

Recruiting:

Amendments to India Army Form Z.-2001 525
Free passage to discharged Indian soldiers when proceeding to — officers for enlistment in the reserve 228
Menial establishments of the Followers' Central Depôts at Meerut and Kirkee 496
Recruiting Staff sanctioned from the 1st March 1922... ... 285
Recruiting Staff sanctioned from 1st March 1922. Amendments to A. I. (I.) No. 285 of 1922 410
Re-organization of the offices of recruiting officers 286
Retention of the Followers' Central Depôt at Meerut and Kirkee 605, 716, 340

Remount Department:

Remount Depôts in India. Issue of "Tips, horshoe" in lieu of "horseshoes" to — 65

Reports and Returns:

Amendments to Army Form B.-153 "Annual Inspection Report on British units" 525
Army Veterinary Corps, India. Forms in use, and the reports and returns rendered, by — 696
India Army Form I.-1131. Annual Inspection report on Indian units. Amendment to — 550
Strength returns of British combatant units (I. A. F. Y.-1940). Preparation of — 545
Submission of confidential reports on Indian officers and non-commissioned officers serving in artillery units. Amendment of I. A. F. Z.-2000 510

Retirement:

Decision to treat as supernumerary selected Lieutenant-Colonels of the I. M. S., who have passed the age for compulsory [illegible], and to make promotions in their place 201
Disposal of British officers declared surplus to the I. A. 500, 504
Disposal of British officers declared surplus to requirements of the I. A. 693
Terms for the disposal of senior British officers of Indian Cavalry declared surplus to requirements of I. A. ... 661

Rewards:

Annuity attached to the Indian Meritorious Service Medal — Discontinuance of — on transfer of the annuitant to the pension or reserve establishment 586
Commutation of the special *Jangi inam* pension granted for distinguished service rendered during the Great War, in the case of Indian ranks (or their heirs) whose homes are in Afghanistan 81

A.I.L.

Rewards—*contd*

Continuance of the allowance attached to the V C, O B I, M C, and I O M to Indian officers granted King's Commissions 198

Medals and decorations Presentation of war — to discharged and demobilised Indian officers, soldiers and followers by Civil officials 748

Military Cross Grant of a money allowance to Indian recipients of a bar to the — 292

Order of British India Payment of the allowance attached to the Order of British India when conferred upon officers of the Indian State forces 185

Volunteer Long Service Medal Award of — to members of the Indian Defence Force 501

Royal Army Medical Corps:

Revised rates of pay for officers of the A M S, — and I M S in military employ holding certain administrative and staff appointments in India 25

Revised rates of pay for officers of the A M S — and I M S, in military employ holding certain administrative and staff appointments in India 298

Sappers and Miners:

Provisional peace establishment of a Field Troop 472, 895 200

Provisional peace establishment of — 467

Provisional peace establishment of a field troop 472 541

Revised conditions of service of R E soldiers attached to — 508

Separation of the Burma Sappers from the 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Sappers and Miners and the reconstitution of the former as a separate unit 20, 618

School(s):

Abolition of I A F X 1859 — Army children s schools hand writing certificate 598

Army children s schools Discontinuance of the use of copy books in — 493

Army Forms C 318 C 379 and C-379 A Introduction of — 499

British Army Schools Scholarship Inclusion of Cathedral High School, Bombay 190, 333

British Army children's schools annual handwriting competition Discontinuance of — 406, 404

Educational training staffs at A H Q and headquarters of commands and districts 719

Formation of a permanent machine gun — in India 33, 731

Inclusion of the St George's Grammar School, Chadderghat for British Army School scholarships 190, 485

Inclusion of Karachi Grammar School in list of schools for reception of children in receipt of British Army Schools Scholarships 190 642

Indian Army School of Education Formation of — 307

Number of form ' Quarterly Return of Army Children's School " and scale of issue 525

Provisional peace establishment of an Army Signal — 95

Provision of Government transport for the conveyance to school of children of British Warrant N C Os and men 7[illegible]

Removal of European High School Secunderabad, from list of Schools for reception of scholarship holders 190 574

Revised rates of pay for Army Schoolmistresses serving in India 753

A.I.I.

Schools—*contd.*

Grant of concessions under A. I. (I.) Nos. 68 and 492 of 1920 to officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers and temporary commissioned officers of the British Service and Indian Army selected for retention in the Indian Army for limited periods who signed the form of agreement under A. I. (I.) No. 172 of 1920 729
Terms admissible to officers whose services were specially retained after the 1st February 1921 641

Signal Service:

Class composition — 130, 379
Extra duty pay for appointments in the Signal Training Centre and Depôt 640
Establishment at Signal Training Centre and Depôt for dealing with records, etc., of military telegraphists 149
Grant of working pay to the signal service 487
Pay of — officers serving with Indian signal units in Iraq ... 405
Peace establishment of Signal Training Centre and Depôt 804, 148
Provisional peace establishment of an Army Signal School 95. 598
Provisional peace establishment of Signal Training Centre and Depôt 362
Provisional peace establishment of Corps (wireless) Signal Cos. 676
Revised scale of paid signallers and rate of signal allowance for I. A. units 275

Stores:

Financial powers of Q. M. G. in India in the matter of the disposal of surplus — (foodstuffs) 118
Monetary allotment for the provision and carriages of field firing stores 419, 545
Publication of the "Priced Vocabulary of Stores (India), abridged edition" 524
Subordinates who served with the Malabar Force. Privilege leave for — 505

Sub-Assistant Surgeons:

Pay and conditions of service of — of the I. M. D. Revision of the — 536

Supply and Transport Corps:

Acting rank and pay of British other ranks enlisted for service in the —. Forfeitures of —... 11
Acting rank of corporal or serjeant. Grant of — to junior British Mechanical Transport personnel when appointed to fill vacancies in the authorised establishment 195
Amendment to the scale of diets, equivalents and extras for British and Indian station hospitals 598, 784
Amendment to the field service scale of rations for British and Indian troops and followers 659, 785
Animals of the Central Dermatological Laboratory, Poona. Scale of rations for — 387
Army Transport Carts. Further issue of — to Infantry, Pioneer and Pack Artillery units 489
Army Transport carts: Revised instructions for the provision of Army Transport carts for Infantry battalions ... 32, 328
Army Transport Carts. Spare parts to be held by Pack Mule Corps and Cadres 607

A.I.I.

Supply and Transport Corps—*contd*

Chowkidars Employment of — in Supply Depot Companies 514
Carrier pigeons Experimental scale of rations for — 446
Artificers, Indian, of the Mechanical Transport Service Revised rates of pay for — 369
Claims to war medals on behalf of personnel of — Procedure to be followed in the submission of — 71
Clerks agents and store keepers of the S & T Corps employed with Indian Expeditionary Forces overseas and shipping duty at Karachi and Bombay Admission of acting promotions on *s p t* scale in the place of — 351, 963
Contingent expenditure of supply depots and supply depot companies Financial powers of officers to sanction such expenditure 214
Field Accounts Office, S & T Corps (temporary) Formation of — 437
Field service scales of rations for British and Indians troops and followers Amendments to — 102
Free issue of rum to troops on medical grounds 744
General Hospitals, British and Indian Scales of — supplies 174
India Army Form Z 2121 (Schedule to tender form) Power of adding to the form in manuscript any special conditions relating to cooly contracts 407
India Army Form S 1672 Amendment regarding nomenclature of salt 420
Indian officers employed with supply units Terms of service 313, 781
Indian officers regimental, employed with animal transport units Terms of employment 577
Instructions to be followed when ration articles are drawn by units direct from contractors 691
Issue of crushed grain to transport mules and ponies in India 812
Losses in supply depots Procedure for dealing with — 215
Mechanical Transport artificers, Indian Revised rates of pay, etc 34, 581, 887
Mechanical Transport companies, heavy Clerical establishments for — 257
Mustering out rules for the Indian Army Application to Indian officers and non commissioned officers of mule transport units 126, 207
Non commissioned officers of mule transport units, Rate at which increased pay authorised in Army Instruction (India) No 678 of 1920 is admissible 213
Oils greases and motor spirits Change in the nomenclature of certain articles 38
Ordnance factories Supply of S & T Corps supplies to — 134, 441
Pay Sub *pro tem* — promotions for departmental officers, warrant officers and permanent non commissioned officers of — Revised system of — 135
Payment issue of rations to non-commissioned officers and men of Indian State Forces attached to units of the Indian Army for training 520
Personnel Depôt S and T Corps Continuance of — and additional establishments for it 609
R A S C officers Institution of a departmental colloquial test in Hindustani for the — serving with the — including the mechanical transport 197
Ration allowance for Indian troops Continuance of the temporary increase in the allowance for six months 1st January 1922 4

A.I.I.

Supply and Transport Corps—*concld.*

Rations for animals. Revision of the peace scale ... 279, 925
Ressaidars of mule transport units. Grant of the rank of Risaldar with retrospective effect from 1st January 1919 ... 82
Rations, free. Discontinuance of the issue of — to wives and children of British ranks in receipt of marriage allowance ... 451
Reconstruction of paragraphs 3 and 4 of A. I. (I.) No. 215 of 1922 regarding the procedure for dealing with losses in supply units of the S. and T. Corps 751
Recovery rates for articles issued on repayment in Burma ... 31
Repairs to mechanical transport vehicles in other than mechanical transport workshops. Decision how charges are to be adjusted 170
Repair and inspection of A. T. carts and harness on charge of regimental units 786
Reserve of transport mule drivers. Temporary reduction of the number to 500 ... ... 143, 217
Revised terms of service of Government Camel transport personnel 589
Revised terms of service for cooks, bhisties, sweepers and syces of animal transport units 578
Scale of muzzles for Government Camel Corps 722
Standard ration. Value of — may be drawn by Indian cavalry soldiers for their horses taken home by the soldiers during the period of their leave 155
Technical Inspectors of mechanical transport vehicles. Clerical establishments for — 257
Temporary clerks, engaged for the S. & T. Corps, under the provisions of A. D. letter, No. H.-1410, dated the 23rd February 1916. Discontinuance of war allowance from 1st June 1922 to — 450
non-departmental warrant officers. Applications for the
Temporary increase in the ration allowance for Indian troops ... 519
Terms of service of Indian officers employed in supply units, approved by S. of S. 724
Transport Registration Officer. Abolition of the appointment of— 184
Unattached List. Sub. *pro. tem.* pay, promotions for departmental officers, warrant officers and permanent non-commissioned officers of the S. and T. Corps (Departmental). Revised system of — 135

Territorial Force:

Tenure and pay of appointments of adjutants of — 54

Unattached List:

Commissions of Indian officers and warrant of departmental and non-departmental warrant officers. Applications for the replacement of — to be submitted in future to the Secretary to the Government of India, Army Department 385
Custody and maintenance of documents of British soldiers on the Indian Unattached List 659
Employment extra-regimentally of British warrant and non-commissioned officers 33, 233
Grant of higher rates of wound, injury, disability or family pension in respect of departmental officers and other ranks of the India Unattached List who were holding, sub. *pro tem.* appointments or higher acting rank and who have been invalided or who have died in consequence of service during the Great War 668
Revised terms and conditions of service for regimental followers of British and India units 662

A.I.I.

Veterinary Department:

Army Veterinary Schools Ambala and Poona Reduction in the number of course of instruction for British officers at — 104, 684

Army Veterinary Corps, India Increase in the strength of the clerical establishment of the — 33, 341, 922

Army Veterinary Corps, India Replacement of British other ranks by dafadars and naiks in the — 128

Army Veterinary Corps, India Forms in use, and the reports and returns rendered by — 696

Army Veterinary Corps, India Promotion of Veterinary assistants in the — to the senior veterinary assistants grade 798

Duties of the D A Ds, V S of 1st class districts 413

I A F V—1764 Requisition on the S and T Corps for Veterinary supplies etc' Cancellation of — 639

I A F I—1137 — 'Annual Inspection Report of administrative Veterinary officers Cancellation of — 639

I A F F 963 Return of admission with results and mortality of animals in the different branches of the mounted services Cancellation of — 639

Pay of officers of R A V C and those attached to the Remount Department 162

Veterinary Assistants Grant of compensation, pension or gratuity under the C S R, to the permanent — discharged on the abolition of their appointments 236

Veterinary offices of commands Transfer of the clerks employed in the — to the Army Veterinary Service List 737

SGPI Delhi—L 39AII—23 12 22—6,000

INDEX

TO

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

January to September 1922.

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921 and 1922.

Nos of A Is (I) published in 1918	Cancelled by No of A I I	Cancelled by Year	Nos of A Is (I) published in 1919	Cancelled by No of A I I	Cancelled by Year
24	387	1918	77	203	1919
116	988	1918	140	224	1919
135	539	1918	185	1049	1919
155	342	1918	216	545	1919
178	805	1918	[illegible]60	811	1919
185	1146	1918	267	[illegible]	1919
240	777	1918	326	671	1919
260	718	1918	346	675	1919
266	16	1919	398	759	1919
310	1098	1918	404	481	1919
325	139	1919	456	877	1919
444	120	1919	[illegible]	811	1919
456	1098	1918	483	765	1919
475	701	1918	490	1003	1919
477	793	1918	581	759	19[illegible]0
504	817	1918	936	407	19[illegible]1
534	1036	1918	4[illegible]8	1[illegible]2	1921
535	1317	1918	933	154	1921
578	988	1918	911	2[illegible]0	1921
636	957	1919	567	[illegible]7	1921
745	623	1919	212	[illegible]	1921
783	538	1919	260		
834	1054	1918	464	709	1921
912	319	1919	511		
915	661	1919	[illegible]	97	1922
917	570	1919	224	433	192[illegible]
961	1253	1918			
1057	680	1919			
1099	957	1919			
1157	1399	1918			
1181	22	1919			
[illegible]12	43	1919			
[illegible]9	62[illegible]	1919			
1286	208	1919			
1334	766	1919			
1337	759	1919			
1368	208	1919			
127	819	1921			
830	418	1921			
1195	650	1921			
1358	140	1922			
1103	170	1922			

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921 and 1922—*contd.*

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1920.	Cancelled by		Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1921.	Cancelled by	
	No. of A. I. I.	Year.		No. of A. I. I.	Year.
669	28	1921	248	295	1921
895	44	1921	35	378	1921
664	157	1921	142	338	1921
473	267	1921	197	418	1921
235	290	1921	68	486	1921
535	309	1921	124	562	1921
61	340	1921	182	570	1921
782	408	1921	466	603	1921
441	432	1921	107	645	1921
536	578	1921	418	645	1921
422	665	1921	470	704	1921
158	710	1921	624	741	1921
396	946	1921	650	786	1921
202	433	1922	243	804	1921
275 }			620	945	1921
406 }	451	1922	74	903	1921
649 }			166	921	1921
576 }	323	1922	328	32	1922
831 }			712	22	1922
618	668	1922	73	29	1922
329	754	1922	494	78	1922
			539	275	1922
			33	300	1922
			721	400	1922
			211	433	1922
			175 }	451	1922
			358 }		
			705 }	323	1922
			821 }		
			662	531	1922
			779	708	1922
			414	770	1922

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1918, 1919, 1920 and 1922—*concld.*

Nos of A. Is. (I.) published in 1922.	Cancelled by	
	No of A. I. I.	Year.
85 to 111	256	1922
123	383	1922
93	461	1922
133	323	1922
24	600	1922
126	636	1922
181	773	1922
124	712	192[illegible]

INDEX.

JANUARY TO SEPTEMBER 1922.

	Nos.
JANUARY	1—90
FEBRUARY . .	91—106, 108—156
MARCH	157—249
APRIL	250—329
MAY	330—450
JUNE	451—530
JULY	531—619
AUGUST	620—748
SEPTEMBER . . .	749—814

Accommodation

Provision of hostels for the — of departmental and regimental officers and their families at certain stations 181

Provision of hostels for the — of departmental and regimental officers and their families at certain stations 773

Scale of — for British and Indian Station hospitals in the plains and hills 189

Scales of — for British and Indian Station hospitals in the hills 48

Storage — for the kits of Indian reservists 150

Account(s)

Annual grant for the provision and carriage of artillery targets during 1922 1923 602

Allotment of funds from the current year s Army estimates to meet unforeseen expenditure 424

Allotments of warrant and non commissioned officers of the India Unattached List and Royal Engineers soldiers serving in India 484

Annual increments of officers serving on a time scale of pay governed by Civil Service Regulations 163

Compilation of pay lists and pay and mess books by periods of complete calendar months 222

Conversion of sterling remittances into Indian currency Procedure to be adopted for the — during the period from the 27th November 1921 to 1st January 1922 910, 63

Closing of — in depots and training battalions of combatants, non combatants and followers serving overseas 643

A.I.I.

Account(s)—*contd.*

Closing of — in depôts and training battalions of combatants, non-combatants, and followers serving overseas 643
Delegation of financial powers to officers commanding districts, brigades and brigade areas 358
Delegation of financial power to G. O. C., Burma Independent District 667
Discontinuance of war allowances to temporary superior Indian personnel employed in the Supply and Transport Corps 225, 617
Elimination of pies in Government— 153
Exchange on the Mexican dollar during the month of December 1921 62
Exchange on the Mexican dollar during the month of January 1922 157
Exchange. Official rate of — for adjustment of rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government and for recoveries from Colonial Administrations for transactions, brought to — during the months of February and March 1922 202
Exchange on the Mexican dollar during the month of June 1922 592
Exchange on the Mexican dollar during the month of July 1922 714
Exchange on the Mexican dollar during the month of September 1922 800
Exchange on the Mexican dollar during the month of February 1922 264
Exchange on the Mexican dollar for the month of March 1922 363
Exchange on the Mexican dollar for the month of April 1922 ... 428
Exchange on the Mexican dollar for the month of May 1922 ... 495
Exchange on the Mexican dollar 495
Facilities for the exchange of Indian and British currency in possession of British troops embarking or disembarking, respectively, at ports of embarkation in India 306
Financial powers. Delegation of — to officers commanding districts, brigades and brigade areas 358
Financial powers of Officers Commanding Auxiliary Force units 638
Institution of peace system of pay accounting in Waziristan .. 769
Instructions in regard to the method of effecting recoveries for supplies and services rendered on repayment by store depôts 788, 315
Maternity benefit under the British National Health Insurance Acts 503
National Health Insurance contributions of warrant, non-commissioned officers and men 497
Official rates of exchange for the adjustment of rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government; and for recoveries from Colonial Administrations, brought to — during the months of April and May 1922 401
Official rate of exchange for adjustment of rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government; and for recoveries from Colonial Administrations for transactions, brought to — during the month of June 1922 465
Official rates of exchange for adjustment of rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government; and for recoveries from Colonial Administrations for transactions, brought to — during the months of December 1921 and January 1922 ... ... 888, 64
Official rate of exchange for adjustment of rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government, and for recoveries from Colonial Administrations for transactions, brought to — during the month of July 1922 566

A I I

Account(s)—*contd*

Official rate of exchange for adjustment of rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government, and for recoveries from Colonial Administrations for transactions, brought to — during the month of September 1922 766

Official rate of exchange for adjustment of rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government, and for recoveries from Colonial Administrations for transactions brought to — during the month of September 1922 674

Official rate of exchange for adjustment of rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government, and for recoveries from Colonial Administrations for transactions, brought to — during the month of August 1922 674

Procedure to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian Currency for entry into pay — of individuals, whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees (For the week commencing with the 8th January 1922, to the week commencing with the 19th February 1922) 175

Procedure to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian currency for entry into pay — of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees 346

Procedure to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian currency, for entry into pay — of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees From the 23rd April 1922 to the 28th May 1922 464

Procedure to be adopted for the conversation of sterling remittances into Indian currency for entry into pay — of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees 718

Procedure to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian currency for entry into pay — of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees 612

Rate of exchange for conversion into Indian currency of all pensions paid from British Army Funds and on behalf of the Paymaster General, Ministry of Pensions and the Admiralty 391 400

Rates of exchange to be adopted for the purpose of the conversion of the balance of bounty and bounty in instalments 395

Sanction as a provisional measure, to expenditure being incurred in connection with the Indian Territorial Force under the heads and on the scales set forth in the Appendix to this Instruction 301

Withdrawal of exchange concessions for British and Indian officers other ranks and followers serving in Persia 571

Advances

Delegation of power to sanction — for the purchase of motor cars to military officers and temporary civilian engineers employed in officers appointments in the M W S 742

Rate of repayment of — of pay made to Army Schoolmistresses prior to embarkation in England for service in India 239

Allowance(s):

Abolition of Assam local — 116

Auxiliary and Territorial Forces in lieu of free conservancy arrangements 316

Charge — Redistribution of — for officers in charge of Ordnance and clothing establishment 445

Clothing and kit — for troops and public followers in East Persia and Persian Gulf ports 381

Clothing — for warrant and non commissioned officers of Army Educational Corps 430

Clothing and kit quarterly — for British troops 283

A.I.I.

Allowance(s)—*contd.*
Clothing and kit quarterly — for Indian troops and followers 291
Command and office —. Grant of a consolidated — to the officers commanding Royal Artillery at Karachi and Secunderabad ... 300
Compassionate —. Date from which the bonus of 20 per cent. under A. I. (I.) No. 945 of 1919 of officers' children takes effect 440
Contingent —. Grant of hire to units of infantry battalions, including Pioneers 528
Continuance of the — attached to the V. C., O. B. I., M.C., and I. O. M., to Indian officers granted King's Commissions as Second Lieutenants in the Indian Army 198
Detention — for civilians, examiners and assistant examiners of the harness and saddlery and general stores, Inspection charges of the Ordnance Department 590
Discontinuance of a war — to temporary superior Indian personnel employed in the Supply and Transport Corps ... 617
Extra duty pay for certain appointments in the Signal Training Centre and Depôt 258
Grant of money — in lieu of rations to Indian troops for periods of short leave sanctioned at the discretion of the officer commanding concerned 229
Grant of a money — to Indian recipients of a bar to the Military Cross 292
Grant of personal — of Rs. 50 per mensem on transfer to the pension establishment to Risaldar-Majors of provisional Indian cavalry regiments 655
Grant of certain concessions to Indian officers and other ranks of the Indian Territorial Force when proceeding for training or on duty connected with that Force 717
Horse — for the Auxiliary Force, India 49
Indian Territorial Force — subsistence and travelling — for recruits attending recruiting on medical examinations ... 675
Introduction of clothing — for troops and followers serving in the Waziristan District 559
Leave and leave — under Civil Service Regulations 244
Leave. Calculation of — of military officers in permanent civil employ, temporarily reverted to military duty during the war 119
Marriage —. Payment of — in the case of a soldier being discharged or transferred to the Army Reserve 290
Marriage —. Consolidated rupee rates of — for British regimental soldiers serving in India 1
Marriage — for departmental officers of the I. U. L. 219
Marriage —. Grant of — to non-departmental warrant and non-commissioned officers and departmental non-commissioned officers of the I. U. L. 110
Marriage —. In respect of children in receipt of a pension ... 398
Marriage — British Troops 582
Mess —. Increased — for the Frontier Garrison Artillery ... 453
Messing — for members of the Auxiliary Force (India) ... 438
Personal — of Rs. 50 per mensem on transfer to the pension establishment. Grant of — to Risaldar-Majors of provisional Indian cavalry regiments 527
Procedure for the payment of the railway ration — 140
Ration — for Auxiliary Force 515, 393
Revised rate of detention — for lady nurses detailed for duty on homeward bound transports fitted with special hospital accommodation 120
Revised scales of clothing and rates of — for certain classes of Indian troops and followers 727
Revision of clothing and kit — for British troops serving in India 606

A.I.I.

Allowance(s)—*contd*
Signal— Revised scale of paid signal establishment and rate of—for I A units 275
Scale of clothing and rates of clothing—for Indian drivers and Indian motor cyclists of mechanical transport unit 595

Appointments:
Abolition of the—of O C, Royal Artillery and Orderly Officer, Royal Artillery at Bombay 33, 814
Acting rank— Retention of—by warrant and non commissioned officers undergoing courses at schools of instruction 711
Amendment to India Army Form L 1173 421
Disposal of British officers declared to be surplus to the requirements of the Indian Army 500, 504
Disposal of British officers declared to be surplus to the requirements of the I A 811
Disposal of British officers declared to be surplus to the requirements of the I A 593
Grant of concessions under A I (I) Nos 68 and 432 of 1920, to officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers and temporary commissioned officers of the British Service and Indian Army selected for retention in the Indian Army for limited periods who signed the form of agreement under A I (I) No 172 of 1920 729
Grant of honorary rank of jemadars, on retirement, to deserving dafadars and havildars 443
Grant of paid acting rank to junior non commissioned officers appointed to act in a higher rank 93
Promotion among warrant and non commissioned officers of British units in India which may be filled by substantive promotion Vacancies for— 6[illegible]
Re engagement of pensioned Indian officers for service in the I A 627
Relinquishment of acting rank granted to British warrant and non commissioned officers 760
Retention of acting rank by soldiers sent home for discharge, or transfer to the Army Reserve 97
Retention of rank by officers on the termination of their commissions or on ceasing to be employed 297
Revised staffs and establishments for Army Headquarters commands, districts, etc 673
Substitution of acting rank for substantive rank in British units 461
Surplus officers of the Indian Army appointed on probation to posts under the Crown in India 774
Temporary— Grant of leave to officers holding— 73
Tenure and pay of—of Adjutants, Auxiliary and Territorial Forces 154
Terms admissible to non regular British service officers employed with Sappers and Miners units, Indian signal service units and Military Works Services, whose services were specially retained after the 1st February 1921 698, 402
Terms for the disposal of senior British officers of Indian cavalry, declared to be surplus to the requirements of the I A 661

Army Department:
Army Department Move of the—from Delhi to Simla during 1922 210
Camp office of the A D Secretariat Move of the—from Simla to Delhi, during the winter of 1922 23 801
Pies Eliminating of—from provident fund accounts 701
Provident fund accounts Eliminating of pies from— 701

A.I.I.

Auxiliary Force:
Messing allowance for members of the — 438
Outfit allowance for officers of the — 768
Pay of Adjutants of — 136, 154
Ration allowance for — 515

Barrack Supplies:
Incidence of cost of supplying high pressure oil lamps and their apparatus 194
Installation of electric lights and fans in the offices of Indian Units 529, 42
Installation of electric lights and fans in Mortuaries 771
Issue of a standard plan of a stool for spittoon 559
Introduction of a revised standard plan of an almirah, large ... 556
Lighting of British and Indian station hospitals and Indian troops lines 21
Provision of black boards and easels for use in connection with [illegible] training of the British soldiers ... 830, 141
[illegible] boards, fly-proof, to hold bed pans and urinals in use in enteric and dysentery wards of British and Indian station hospitals which are not provided with bed pan cubicles 372
Provision of disinfectors for peace requirements 371
Provision of fly-proof boxes to hold bed pans and urinals in use in enteric and dysentery wards of British and Indian station hospitals which are not provided with bed pan cubicles ... 103
Rate to be charged for electric energy supplied to various consumers in cantonments 91
Receptacles, large. Introduction of revised standard plan of — for cookhouses, latrines and urinaries in the plains 50
Reorganization of the offices of recruiting officers 802
Scales of furniture for the Indian Educational Wing, Belgaum 513, 560
Scale of furniture and equipment for a hostel of 39 units 767, 563
Scale of furniture for offices of Mechanical Transport Units 100, 206
Scale of furniture for a hostel of 39 units 767, 182
Scale of furniture for offices of Indian Territorial Force Units 240
Standard plan of a chair, invalid, wheeled, for use in British station hospitals 859, 435
Standard plan of a cupboard, fly-proof, for use in enteric and dysentery wards of British and Indian station hospitals ... 263
Standard plans of forms, dining, tent, tables, portable F. S. and trays, diet, 10 diets 651

[Bo]nus:
Cessation of War — ... ... [illegible]

[Bo]oks:
Books (including India Army Orders, A. I. (I.) and extracts from the Gazette of India) surrendered by disbanded units. Return to Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta, of surplus copies which are current and fit for re-issue ... 329
Books. Requisitions to be forwarded in duplicate to the Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta 344
Equipment Regulations (India), British Cavalry. Publication of — 390
Equipment Regulations (India), Indian Infantry Battalions (Active) except Pioneers —. Publication of — 391
Non-official books and other publications. Procedure to be followed in regard to the purchase of — 645
"Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India)." Procedure to be observed when corrections are made to — ... 18

A.I.I.

Books—*contd*
Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part II, Section I A, British Infantry Publication of — 364
Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part II, Section X F, No 2 (wireless), signal company — Publication of — 266
Training manuals and other necessary publications Issue of — to units of the Auxiliary Force (India) 747

Buildings:
Maintenance of — in Remount Depôts 74
Remission of departmental charges on the sale proceeds of buildings, etc, the property of His Majesty's Government, which are disposed of by the Military Works Services 557

Chaplains
Increase of the rate of reumeration of officiating clergymen appointed to duty on transports 777

Clothing:
Allowances for troops and followers serving in the Waziristan District Introduction of — 749, 569
Amendments to A I (I) No 285 of 1922 *re* armlets to be worn by recruiters 410
Amendment to I A F Z 2001 amending the designation of I A F C 866 593
Amendments to the "Priced Vocabulary of — and necessaries (India), 1920" 625, 951, 98
Army Dental Corps Clothing for — 192
Auxiliary Force shoulder titles and buttons Provision of — for Indian Territorial battalions 406
Badges, crossed swords Wearing of — by Instructors of Physical Training 12
Badges for lascars of the Indian Ordnance Department Issue of — 648
Bag, clothes (Sea kit) Issue to troops proceeding overseas 15
Bands of the Governors of Bombay and Bengal Revision of the rates of — allowances of — 625, 951, 179
Blankets and durries (carpets) Revised rules for the issue of — to troops and followers, etc 274, 146
Blankets and greatcoats, and part worn Issue of — to Gurkhas, etc, on payment on discharge 221
Blacking durrie, shoulder pads, dubbing, etc Instructions regarding the issue of — 703
Blankets, barrack, issued to hospitals Decision that — will be marked with letter "H" 672
Boots Issue of an extra pair to recruit boys of Gurkha regiments 250
Boots and socks *Issue of — to followers, in lieu of shoes* 411
British Army Badges of rank for warrant officers of the Army Educational Corps 663
British Army Cap, forage I P Adoption of — for wear by all ranks for whom "caps, forage, railway pattern" are authorised 681
British Army Cap, forage, railway pattern Abolition of — 681
Carpets (durries) Issue of — to University Training Corps of Indian Territorial Force 230
Casual labour and cartage of stores at clothing depôts Expenditure incurred on account of — 568
Chevrons and badges of rank Issue of — to Indian troops for wear with greatcoats or coats, warm 191

AII

Clothing—*contd*
Issue of distinguishing armlets for warrant officers, non commissioned officers and men 4/8,— 452
Livery for peons and menials of G Os. C in C, of commands Amendments to A R I, Vol II, para 488 444
Memorandum regarding the clothing accounts of Indian troops and followers 581, 70
Mess dress Introduction of roll collar pattern — for the Indian Army 805
Masks, eye Issue of — to Indian troops serving with the Waziristan Force 649
Officers shops for issue of stores and —, on payment, to officers on field service on the N W Frontier Continuance of — up to 30th June 1922 702, 217
Officers' shops for issue of stores and clothing on payment to officers on field service on the North West Frontier 572
Pantaloons, khaki Re dyeing of — under regimental arrangements 79
Priced vocabulary of clothing and necessaries (India), 1920 Amendments to — 282, 301
Priced vocabulary of clothing and necessaries (India) 1920 Amendments to — 585
Puggri fringes for the Indian personnel of the Supply and Transport Corps 562, 4
R A M C personnel — and kit allowances for — 625, 51
Rates of — allowances for warrant officers and non commissioned officers of the Army Educational Corps 430
Recovery rates for articles of — and equipment issued on payment to all army officers and others not entitled to special concessional rates 498
Regimental fitting and making rates of articles of clothing for troops (British and Indian) and followers 736
Renumbering of certain India Army Forms regarding Field Service — 308
"Royal" regiments of the Indian Army Distinction marks for — 193
Scale of clothing and rates of clothing allowance for Indian drivers and Indian motor cyclists of mechanical transport units 595
Sealed patterns Discontinuance of the maintenance of duplicate — of clothing and necessaries by units 167
Special gymnasium — for British and Indian Instructors of physical training and for those attending a central school of instruction 392
Warm clothing extra, for troops and followers at certain frontier stations 749, 267
Waterproof capes Issue of — to personnel of the Supply and Transport Corps 759
Working clothes for British and Indian troops Adoption of dungaree suits as — 600

Communications:
Imprests to officers commanding troops on transports for the prepayment of official wireless messages 749
Roads, metalled, classified as "Imperial Military" in cantonments and military stations Widening of — 101

Compensation:
Conditions on which compensation from Government is admissible to private individuals for damage to motor vehicles, loaned for the use of light motor patrols or other units of the Auxiliary Force 374

A.I.I.

Clothing—*contd.*

—accounts of British troops in India and of Indian troops and followers 625, 417
—accounts of Indian troops and followers. Memorandum regarding —. Amendment to appendix to A. I. (I.) No. 70 of 1923 186
Clothing and kit allowance for British troops serving in India. Revision of — 606
Clothing and kit allowance system for troops and public followers in East Persia (Nushki Extension) and the Persian Gulf Ports. Introduction of — 331, 625, 381
Clothing allowance. Cessation of — on the departure of a soldier on field service 775
Clothing Depots. Continuance of — 103, 702
Coat, warm, mounted services. Adoption of — for British troops in India 54
Coat, warm, mounted services (I. T.). Adoption of — for Indian mounted troops in lieu of greatcoats 173
Coats, warm, [illegible] dismounted pattern). Abolition of — ... 740
Condemned barrack blankets for technical artillery vehicles. Issue of 518
Consolidated clothing and kit allowances. Revised quarterly rates of — for British troops 625, 283
Consolidated clothing and kit allowances. Revised rates of — for Indian troops and followers 291
Covers, helmet, khaki. Abolition of — 739
Disposal of clothing of Indian troops and followers on discharge, dismissal, desertion, etc. 342
Disposal of part-worn and unserviceable clothing on charge of British and Indian units 314
Dress. Order in which Orders, Decorations, and Medals should be worn 433
Dungaree suits. Adoption of — as universal working clothes for British and Indian troops 580
Frock, Drill, khaki. Adoption of a universal pattern — for Indian troops, except Gurkhas, Garhwalis, Kumaonis and units recruited in Burma 710, 418
Garhwalis, Kumaonis and men recruited in Burma, serving in Indian hospital corps. Clothing for — ... 411, 349
Greatcoat covers for British troops in India. Abolition of — 176
Gymnasium shoes for the central Gymnasium, Ambala. Increase in the scale of — 738
Gymnasium shoes. Increase in the scale of — for a Central School of Physical Training 46
Horse clothing for use on field service. Scale of — 763
Hose tops. Issue of — to men of the Auxiliary Force, who wear shorts instead of trousers, khaki 403
I. A. F. A.-72 "Bill for supplies obtained from local contractors "clothing department." Cancellation of — 795
Indian Army Educational Corps. Scale of clothing and rates of clothing allowances for — 334
Indian Army. Revised scales of clothing and rates of allowances for certain classes of Indian troops and followers 727
Indian Army. Scale of clothing and necessaries for Indian troops and followers serving in Tibet 630
Indian Coast Artillery. Scale of clothing and necessaries for men recruited for Boat and Launch Section of the — 528, 211
Instructions regarding the clothing accounts of British troops, Indian troops and followers returning from field service, leave, etc., and recruits supplied with part-worn clothing 331, 540

Clothing—contd.
Issue of distinguishing [illegible] to warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men [illegible]
Livery for [illegible] of G. Os. C.-in-C. [illegible] Amendments to A. R. I., Vol. II, [illegible] [illegible]
Memorandum regarding the clothing [illegible] of Indian [illegible] and followers [illegible]
Mess dress. Introduction of [illegible] Army [illegible]
Masks, eye. Issue of—to Indian [illegible] Waziristan Force [illegible]
Officers' shops for issue of stores and—, on payment, to officers on field service on the N. W. Frontier. Continuance of—up to 30th June 1922 [illegible]
Officers' shops for issue of [illegible] to officers on field service on the North West Frontier [illegible]
Pantaloons, khaki. Re-dyeing of—under regimental arrangements [illegible]
Priced vocabulary of clothing and necessaries (India). Amendments to— [illegible]
Priced vocabulary of clothing and necessaries (India) [illegible]. Amendments to— [illegible]
Puggri fringes for the Indian personnel of the Supply and Transport Corps [illegible]
R. A. M. C. personnel.—and [illegible] allowances for— [illegible]
Rates of—allowances for warrant officers and non-commissioned officers of the Army Educational Corps [illegible]
Recovery rates for articles of—and equipment issued on payment to all army officers and others not entitled to special concessional rates [illegible]
Regimental fitting and making rates of articles of clothing for troops (British and Indian) and followers [illegible]
Renumbering of certain India Army Forms regarding Field Service— [illegible]
Royal regiments of the Indian Army. Distinction marks for— [illegible]
Scale of clothing and rates of clothing allowance for I. drivers and Indian motor cyclists of mechanical transport [illegible]
Sealed patterns. Discontinuance of the maintenance of duplicate—of clothing and necessaries by units [illegible]
Special gymnasium—for British and Indian Instructors of physical training and for those attending a central school of instruction [illegible]
Warm clothing, extra, for troops and followers at certain Frontier stations [illegible]
Waterproof capes. Issue of—to personnel of the Supply and Transport Corps [illegible]
Working clothes for British and Indian troops. Adoption of dungaree suits as— [illegible]
Communications.
Imprests to officers commanding troops on transports for the payment of official wireless messages [illegible]
Roads metalled classified as "Imperial Military" in cantonments and military stations. Widening of— [illegible]
Compensation.
Conditions on which compensation from Government is admissible to private individuals for damage to motor vehicles, caused by the use of light motor patrols or other units of the Army [illegible] Force

A.I.I.

Correspondence;
Complete list of all instructions cancelled since the 1st January 1918. Publication with each quarterly index to Army Instructions (India) of a— 389, 113
Educational Training. Issue of typewriters for the use of British Units 511, 66
Imprests to officers commanding troops on transports for the pre-payment of official wireless messages 269
Provision of typewriters for Auxiliary Force Units 212
Stationery surrendered by disbanded units. Return to Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta, of surplus stocks which are fit for re-issue 329
Stationery, etc., and typewriters. Forms to be used when indenting for— 576
Withdrawal of sanction of the allotment of funds to certain units, depôts, etc., for the purchase of vernacular papers 373, 745, 134

Defences—Inland:
Preservation of equipment in— 324

Dental Surgeons:
Revised rates of pay for officers of the Army Dental Corps while serving in India 47

Dentures:
Repairs and renewal of—supplied to British soldiers serving on normal engagements 214, 216

Distribution of Army:
Army Form B.-157 "Monthly distribution return, regular Army." Issue of revised— 499

Dressers:
Withdrawal of field service concessions from—engaged for employment in field medical units 77

Ecclesiastical:
Appointment of chaplains of the Church of England to duty on transports 106
Detention allowance to chaplains 109
Detention and travelling allowances to chaplains or other clergymen in connection with duty on transports 479

Educational Training:
—Grant. Provision of blackboards and easels for use in connection with—for the British Army 446, 139

Engineers:
Addition of a head clerk to the peace establishment of 4th Burma Sappers and Miners 675
Course of instruction for R. E. officers of the Indian establishment in electrical and mechanical engineering ... 506, 488
Language tests. Staff pay engineer officers of the Military Works Services on passing certain— 123
Provisional peace establishment—Sappers and Miners. Amendment to A. I. (I.) No. 618 of 1921 ... ... 618, 761
Provisional peace establishment. Chitral platoon, Sappers and Miners 429, 661, 726
R. E. soldiers attached to the Indian Sappers and Miners. Revised conditions of service of— 508
Sapper and Miner Corps. Paid Lance-naiks ... 618, 622
Transfer of officers of the Royal Engineers Supplementary List to the Royal Engineers (Indian Army) 562

A I I.

quipment and Ordnance Stores:

Amendment of scales of issue of power clipping machines for mounted units . 705, 133
Application to India of Pamphlets Nos 1—12, which replace sections I to IX of Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, Amendment to A I (I) No 926 of 1921" 177
Army Form G 916 'Instructions for the care and preservation of harness, etc, in store houses and mobilisation stores Introduction into India of — and amendment of I A F Z 2001 550
Army Form G 916 (modified for India) and I A F O 1443 E Scale of issue of — to transport units 743
Armourers tools Free supply and upkeep of — (Indian) units Amendments to A I (I) No 666 of 1921, regarding — 666, 246
Bags, ammunition canvas, I P Withdrawal of — 657
Breech covers for rifles 665
Binoculars Provisional scale of — for units 678
Binoculars Provisional scale of — for regular units 677
British and Indian cavalry units Scale of Hotchkiss guns for the — 9
Brushes horse, mark II and combs, curry, I P Issue of — to camel corps and cadres 604
Buckets, water G S, canvas, I P Provision of — for R F A brigade headquarters and R H A ammunition columns 509
Cancellation of A I (I) No 354 of 1918 regarding the issue of saddlery and line gear for officers attached to reserve battalions 247
Caps, knee, musketry Issue of — to mobile artillery units as peace and war equipment 679
Cartridges, dummy, Q F 3 7" howitzer Issue of — to Pack Artillery batteries armed with 3 7" Q F howitzers 548
Cavalry Brigade Signal Troops — Issue of picketing ropes and pegs to — 590, 775, 302
Cleaning materials for R H and P F A batteries Revision of the scale of — 546
Cleaning materials for Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery batteries Revision of the scale of — 671
Clinometers, mirror" Issue of — to Pack Artillery Batteries 373
Composition preserving arms' Issue of — to units of the Regular Army, etc 357
Condemned barrack blankets for technical artillery units Issue of — 518
D P rifles Revised scale of — for Indian infantry and pioneer battalions 734
Defences, inland Preservation of equipment in — 324
Disposal of certain stores declared obsolete for 3 7" howitzer carriages 335
Educational Corps Provision of drawing instruments for educational training of the Army 515, 224
Educational Corps Scale of arms and accoutrements for the Army — 178
Entrenching tools Revised scale of — for mobile artillery units 698
Equipment Regulations (India), British cavalry Publication of — 390
Equipment Regulations (India), Cavalry Brigade Train Company Publication of — 415
Equipment Regulations (India), Indian Infantry Battalions (Active) except Pioneers Publication of — 391

A.I.I.

Equipment and Ordnance Stores—*contd.*
Equipment Regulations (India), Part 2 Section X.-A., Engineer units, Divisional Headquarters company 631
Equipment Regulations (India), Part 2, Section X.-P., Engineer units, A Printing Section 632
Equipment Regulations (India), Part 2, Section X.-L., Engineer units, Army Troops Company 633
Equipment Regulations for the Army (India) Part 2, Section IV-A., Army Veterinary Corps, India. Publication of — ... 537
Equipment Regulations (India), Divisional Ammunition columns. Publication of — 605
Equipment Regulations (India), Part 2, Section 1-C., Indian Pioneers (active battalions). Publication of — 160
Equipment Regulations, Part 2, for the Auxiliary Force (India) 162
Free issue of a sword and belt to Indian officers on promotion from the ranks 596
Fuel allowance for the repair of entrenching tools of Pioneer battalions 294
Financial powers. Withdrawal of — from the D. G. O. in India, D. O. I. and the D. E. and O. S. 813
Grenade equipment for instructional purposes 779
Grenade equipment. Revision of the scale of— 127
Harness and saddlery. Revised scale of spare articles of — for R. H. and R. F. A. units 707
Home pattern Hotchkiss gun equipment. Deletion of "sticks, leading" from the set of — 416
Hotchkiss gun-carrying equipment. Amendments to A. I. (I.) No. 640 of 1921 authorizing the substitution of the Indian pattern — by the Home pattern — 10
Hotchkiss guns. Luminous sights for — 741
Increased provision of spare "extractors, Q. F. 3·7″ howitzer" for 3·7″ Pack Artillery batteries 303
I. A. F. Z.-2001. Amendment of — relating to I. A. F. Z.-2105 666
I. A. F. O.-1392. "Return of guns and howitzers, carriages and vehicles on charge of mobile artillery units." Amendment of I. A. F. Z.-2001 adding 593
I. A. F. Z.-2111. "Deposit and loan book." Amendment to I. A. F. Z.-2001 deleting 666
I. A. F. O.-1442-A. "Reports of failures of ammunition." Amendment of — 666
I. A. F. Z.-2105. "Inventory of stores on charge." Introduction of "inner sheets" for use with — 666
I. A. Fs. O.-1354, O.-1355-A., to O.-1355-D. "Annual demands." Cancellation of — 683
I. A. F. O.-1338. "Equipment Ledger, medium batteries, B.L. 6″ 26 cwt. howitzers. Introduction of — 743
I. A. F. O.-1457. "Annual / "Quarterly report of equipment." Amendment to I. A. F. Z.-2001 adding — 570
I. A. F. O.-1457. "Annual / "Quarterly report of equipment." Introduction of — 570
I. A. F. O.-1337-A. "Ordnance store ledger for 3·7″ guns." Amendment to I. A. F. Z.-2001 deleting. 550
I. A. F. O.-1443-E. "Instructions for the care and preservation of harness, etc., in use." Introduction of — and amendment of I. A. F. Z.-2001 550
I. A. F. F.-979. "Mobilization stores ledger." Cancellation of — 795
India Army Forms Nos. O-1287 to O-1292, inclusive. Cancellation of — 463

A LL

Equipment and Ordnance Stores—*contd*

India Army Form Z 2001 Amendment to — notifying the inclusion of India Army Form I 980 War Equipment Tables, India 462
Inland defences Preservation of equipment in — 28
Issue of aim correctors for use with anti aircraft sights and mountings for Lewis guns on charge of Small Arms Schools 599, 295
Issue of bar iron in lieu of ready made horse shoes to units 431
Issue of bayonets for cavalry — 448
Issue of luminous sights for Lewis 303″ guns 360
Issue of No 283 spanners to R I A Batteries and Defences armed with Q F 4 5″ howitzers 412
Issue of spare parts for B L 2 75″ gun wheels 502
Issue of ' Spanners, No 316 to Pack Artillery batteries armed with 3 7″ Q F howitzers 304
Issue to units of ' lamps, electric, signalling day light, short range 496
Issue to artillery units of spare screws fixing for shrapnel fuzes 57
Issue of mugs and plates to British troops arriving in India 600 699
Lewis and Hotchkiss guns Provision of — for Artillery Units 144
Lewis and Vickers machine guns Re browning and re painting of — 624
Lewis gun carrying equipment 780
Map reading stores Issue of to Coast Defence Companies R G A 6?1
Mess tins Issue of — to Indian troops 23
Mobile and pack artillery units Supply of leather to — 778
Optical lanterns and slides Issue of — to British and Indian *troops for educational training purposes* 330
Pack Artillery Scale of spares of certain articles for units of — armed with 2 75″ B L guns 521
Picketting equipment for draught mules with R H A and R F A units Issue of — 764
Pistols Issue of — to Hotchkiss gun detachments 84
Pouches, ammunition Issue of — to British cavalry regiments 766 137
Power clipping machines Refund of the value of — to mounted units who are in possession of such machines as regimental property 380
Prismatic compasses Issue of — to units in the field army 317
Protractors semi circular, celluloid 8″ special' and metal rectangular scales for Artillery Units Introduction of — 145
Provision of machine guns for the Auxiliary Force, India 399
Provision of Packs for units in India 293
Provision of rifles and bayonets for certain ranks of British Infantry Battalions 385
Provision of power clipping machines for mounted and other specified units 323
Provision of scales, spring balance, 200 lb, for use on military kitchen cars 365
Provision of additional equipment for Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery batteries 584
Provisional issue of Vickers guns to certain units 473
Range finders for Infantry units 709
Range finders Provision of — for infantry units, etc 209
Recovery rates for articles of clothing and — issued on payment to all army officers and others not entitled to special concessional rates 492

A.I.I.

Equipment and Ordnance Stores—*contd.*

Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section 1-A, British Infantry. Publication of — 364
Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section X (E), Corps (Line) Signal Company.. Publication of — ... 14
Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section X (F), Corps of Signals Training Centre and Depôt. Publication of — 61
Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section X (F.), No. 2 (Wireless) Signal Company. Publication of — 266
Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II. Application to India of pamphlets Nos. 1 to 12 which replace Sections I to IX of — 664
Revised scale of entrenching tools for mobile artillery units ... 367
Revised scale of practice ammunition for coast and inland defences 388
Revision of scale of drill fuzes for Royal Artillery units ... 613
Revision of scales of Ordnance equipment authorised for military prisons and detention barracks 644
Rifles, short, M. L. E. Issue of stocks, fore-end, for — ... 611
Rifles. Scale of — for Pack Artillery Batteries and Pack Artillery Sections of Divisional Ammunition Columns 852, 8
Rifles and Equipment. Revised scale of — for Indian Coast Artillery 231
Royal Field Artillery Batteries equipped with Q. F. 4·5″ Howitzer. Increase in the scale of materials for the repair and maintenance of harness and saddlery for — 36
Royal Artillery Boys' Depôts. Issue of stores to — 326
Scale of vehicles authorised in the provisional peace establishments of artillery units. Amendment of — ... 526, 549
Shoes for Government animals. Scale of — 745
Signalling flags and poles. Issue of — to field ambulances ... 728
Small Arms Schools. Scale of Hotchkiss guns for — in India 615
Stores declared obsolete for 3·7″ howitzer carriages. Disposal of — 695
Stores for issue to Pack Artillery Batteries on mobilization, scale of spare — 434
Supply of prismatic compasses to the Light Mortar and Grenade Wing at the Small Arms School, Pachmarhi 656
Tips, horseshoe. Issue, in lieu of "Horseshoes" to Remount Depôts in India of — 65
Talemeters, artillery. Withdrawal of — from defences ... 723
Tools for unfuzing and plugging shell. Issue of — to artillery batteries, ammunition columns and defences 688
Use of calls, electric, inert, 'S' in lieu of certain dry batteries 436
Vickers gun equipment. Provisional scale of materials for the upkeep of — 522
Vickers gun equipment. Provisional scale of materials for the upkeep of — 623
War Equipment Table, India. Indian Pioneer Battalions. Publication of — 808
War Equipment Table, India. A Mixed Brigade Ammunition Column. Publication of — 806
War Equipment Table, India. Headquarters of an Army. Publication of — 792
War Equipment Table, India. Stationery Depôts. Publication of — 789
War Equipment Table, India. Headquarters of a Medium Artillery Brigade. Publication of — 534

A.I.I.

Equipment and Ordnance Stores—concld

War Equipment Table, India Headquarters of a Remount Depot and a Remount Squadron Publication of — 53_
War Equipment Table, India A bakery section Publication of — 543
War Equipment Table, India A Convalescent Camel Depot Publication of — 544
War Equipment Table, India Headquarters of a Cavalry Brigade 580
War Equipment Table, India Headquarters of a Division Publication of — 581
War Equipment Table, India A Butchery Section Publication of — 604
War Equipment Table India An Indian Infantry Battalion (except Pioneers) Publication of — 620
War Equipment Table, India Headquarters of a Mechanical Transport Column Publication of — 635
War Equipment Table India Headquarters of a Base and and Advanced Base Publication of — 691
War Equipment Table, India A Supply Depot Publication of — 692
War Equipment Table, India Survey units Publication of — 716
War Equipment Table, India A local purchase section Publication of — 757
War Equipment Table, India A Bullock Half Troop Publication of — 772
War Equipment Table, India A British Cavalry Regiment Publication of — 429
War Equipment Table, India A British Infantry Battalion Publication of — 288
War Equipment Table India Headquarters Divisional Artillery Publication of — 389
War Equipment Table, India Headquarters of an Infantry Brigade Publication of — 512
War Equipment Table, India A Military Forwarding Office Publication of — 483
War Equipment Table, India, Corps (Line) Signal Company Publication of — 15
War Equipment Table, India A Provost and Traffic Company Publication of — 220, 423
War Equipment Table, India, Signal Parks and Expense stores Publication of — 171
War Equipment Table India, Corps (Line) Signal Company. Correction to A I (I) No 15 of 1922 131
Waterproof covers for ammunition refilling points Provision of — 790
Web equipment pattern 1908 Materials for the repair of — Amendment of A I (I) No 339 of 1920 379
Wireless telegraph sets, field, 120 Watt C W Issue of — to 3 wagon wireless sections and to Ordnance Depôt, Karachi and Rawalpindi Arsenal 180
Withdrawal of certain stores from R H and R F A Batteries and ammunition columns 295

Establishment(s):

Armourers and mochis in Indian units Revised arrangements for the future payment of — 529, 322
Authorised married establishments for Indian units and for the Indian personnel of British units 746

A.I.I.

Establishment(s)—*contd.*

Bombay, Karachi and Calcutta. Retention up to 30th April 1922 of the embarkation staffs at— 319
Clerical establishments for the maintenance of records and promotion rolls of Indian combatant ranks of British Infantry battalions 276, 481
Clerical establishments of Indian units. Revised conditions of service for— 322
Clerks employed with units of the Indian Territorial Force. Salary of— 789, 466
District officers, Royal Artillery. Establishment in India of— 339
Employment of Indian civilian clerks in place of British clerical — in signal units 305
Field troop, Sappers and Miners. Provisional peace—of a— ... 541
Followers authorised for the depôts of Indian cavalry regiments, Gurkha battalions and ungrouped Indian infantry or pioneer battalions. Establishment of— 685
Followers of artillery units. Classification of— 449
Grant of allowances to the permanent staff of the Auxiliary and Territorial Forces in lieu of free conservancy arrangements 316
Grant of extra clerical assistance for Indian infantry and pioneer training battalions 552
Hot weather establishments for the barracks of British troops in India, Burma and Aden for 1922-23. Distribution of the sum allocated for the provision of— 318
Hot weather establishments for British and Indian Station hospitals and lady nurses in India, Burma and Aden for 1922-23. Provision and allocation of funds for— 348
Indian combatants in Royal Horse, Royal Field and Royal Garrison (Medium) Artillery. Reduction of— ... 382, 486
Indian combatant units serving overseas. Revised organisation and—of— 183
Indian Signal Service units. Appointment of paid Lance Naicks in— 328, 425
Indian Signal Service units. Revised orders regarding the appointment of paid lance-naiks in— 567
Indian units. Abolition of contract allowances in— 322
Indian units. Revised conditions of service for the clerical establishments of—; abolition of contract allowances in—; and revised arrangements for the future payment of armourers and mochis in. Amendment of A. I. (I.) No. 322 of 1922 regarding— 550
Military Training. Staff and establishment of the Prince of Wales' Royal Indian Military College, Dehra Dun 256
Mule drivers. Temporary addition of—to the establishment of the Small Arms School at Pachmarhi and Satara 612, 523
Paid Lance Naicks in Artillery units. Establishment of— 362, 328, 528
Peace establishments of Indian Infantry and Pioneer units (Provisional). Amendments to— 294, 321
Peace—. Indian Cavalry. Amendments in Appendix 6 to A. I. (I.) No. 294 of 1921, regarding the— 43, 294
Peace establishment of an Indian cavalry regiment. Amendment of A. I. (I.) No 294 of 1922, notifying— ... 614
Pension, Civil. Counting of Military Service out of India with an expeditionary force for— 333, 455
Prince of Wales's Royal Indian Military College, Dehra Dun. Staff and— 85, 111
Provisional peace—of artillery units in India ... 75, 382

A I I.

tablishment(s)—*concld*
Provisional peace establishments of corps (Wireless) Signal Companies Amendment of Appendix 6 to A I (I) No 474 of 1921, publishing — 676
Provisional peace establishment of a training battalion of Indian Infantry Amendment of Appendix I of A I (I) No 343 of 1922, publishing — 669
Railway transport — for Northern and Southern circles Retention up to 30th April 1922 of — 319
Railway Transport — for the Northern and Southern circles, and of the embarkation staffs at Bombay, Karachi and Calcutta *Retention up to 31st May 1922* 459
Railway Transport — for the Northern and Southern circles and of the Embarkation Staffs at Bombay, Karachi and *Calcutta Retention up to 28th February 1922 of* — 94, 691
Regimental followers of British and Indian units Amendment to A I (I) No 287 of 1922 notifying revised terms and conditions of service for — 427
Regimental + Indian units Revised condition of service for the clerical establishments of abolition of contract allowances in, and revised arrangements for the payment of armourers and mochis in Amendment of A I (I) No 322 of 1922, notifying — 561
Reserve establishment of Royal Horse, Royal Field and Royal Garrison (Medium) Artillery Increase of — 382, 486
Revised rates of pay for munshis attached to British units in India and to hill sanitaria 516
Revised — for Army Headquarters Commands, Districts etc 33, 678
Retention up to the 30th June 1922 of the railway transport establishment for the northern and southern circles and of the embarkation staffs at Bombay, Karachi and Calcutta 542
Retention up to the 31st August 1922 of the railway transport establishment for the northern and southern circles and of the embarkation staffs at Bombay, Karachi and Calcutta 730
Scale of drill naiks and gun layers for Indian artillery units 579
Signallers in R G A companies Establishment of — 382 732
Staff and establishments at army and command headquarters and in certain districts for work in connection with the Auxiliary Force, India and the Indian Territorial Force Provision of — 671, 338
Staff and establishment of the Prince of Wales Royal Indian Military College, Dehra Dun 256, 426
Staff of the permanent machine gun school in India 426
Sy[illegible] Corps Depot, Sehore Retention up to 31st March 1922 of — 78, 494
Syces Re introduction into Royal Horse, Royal Field and Royal Garrison (Medium) Artillery of — 486
Temporary clerks engaged for the S and T Corps under the provisions of A D letter No H 1410, dated 23rd February 1916 Discontinuance of war allowance from 1st June 1922, to — 450
Training establishments in India 582, 755
Transfer of the appointment of drill naik from the active battalions to the training battalion of the group in the case of Indian Infantry and Pioneers 517
Transfer of the appointment of drill naik from the active battalions to the training battalion of the group in the case of Indian infantry and pioneers Amendment of A I (I) No 517 of 1922 regarding — 294 646
War allowance to temporary clerks engaged for the S and T Corps under the provision of A D letter No H 1410, dated 23rd February 1916 Discontinuance of —

A.I.I.

Estates:

India Army Forms. Introduction of certain — used in connection with the settlement of the estates of deceased officers ... 762

Exchange:

Rate of conversion of credit balances of British soldiers transferred *to India* 234

Farms:

Concessions to be admitted for service on the North-West Frontier of India during the operations against Afghanistan 494
Dairy — *Managers. Grant of Gazetted rank to the* — 278, 695
Dairy — Managers. Rates of pay of specially promoted — 161, 695
Field and foreign service concessions ... ...
Grass and dairy — subordinates. Grant of motor cycle allowance at the increased rate of Re. 1-8 per diem to the — 289, 742
India Army Form S.-1672. "Muster roll and forage return." Amendment to — 550
Managers of military dairies. Withdrawal of the financial powers exercised by the — 7, 652

Forms:

Amendment to India Army — L-1173 421
Army and India Army —. Revised rules for the printing and supply of — 164
Army Form B.-153. Annual inspection report on British units. Amendments to — 525
Army Form B. 82/1—2; Army Form B. 82/3—9; Army Form B. 84; Army Form B. 87; Army Form B. 274 (1) — Revision of — 280
Army and India Army Forms. Amendment of rules for the printing and supply of — so as to make the Q.-M. G. in India responsible for all class "C" India Army Forms ... 309
Army Forms and India Army Forms. Cancellation of certain — 477
Army Form B. 157. Issue of revised — 499
Army Forms C.318, C.379—C.379-A. Introduction of — ... 499
Army Form and India Army Forms. Authority to whom indents for — should be addressed 164, 538
Army Form B.-171 *qualification sheets for British ranks of Indian* Signal Service. Cancellation of — ... 593
Army Form C.318; Army Form C.-379 — Inclusion in India Army Form Z.-2001 of — 593
Army Form G.-916. "Instructions for the care and preservation of harness, etc., in store-houses and mobilisation stores." Introduction into India of — and amendment of I. A. F. Z.-2001 550
Army Form G.-916 (Modified for India) and I. A. F. O.-1443-E. *Scale of issue of — to transport units* 743
Army Form W.-5013 "Signallers' Record Sheet." Revised scale of issue of — 593
Cancellation of India Army Form Z.-2067 807
Forms. Army and India Army —. Introduction, revision and amendment of — 280
Forms. Army and India Army —. Introduction, amendment and cancellation of — 308
Forms surrendered by disbanded units. Return to Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta, of surplus copies which are current and fit for re-issue 329
Forms to be used when indenting for Army Forms and India Army Forms 684

Forms—*contd*

Forms to be used when indenting for stationery, *etc*, and type writers 510

India Army Form Z 2001. *Amendments to — consequent on amendments made to the orders issued in I A O No 1369 of 1921* 338

India Army Form Z 2001 *Amendment to — notifying the inclusion of I A F F 980* War Equipment Tables, India 462

India Army Form T 1921 Draft requirements of British cavalry and Infantry units *Amendment to* — 280

India Army Forms Nos O 1287 to O 1292. Cancellation of — 462

India Army Form X 1843 "Instructional certificate for general use" Amendment of item XXV of instructions 396

India Army Form Z 2000 Elimination of item 80A from — 344

India Army Form F 960 23 Cancellation of — 303

India Army Form K 1162 ' Combatant enrolment form ' Amendment to — 327

India Army Form I 1136 *(Annual inspection report of transport units)* Amendment A I (I) No 432 of 1922

India Army Form X 1047 Army Physical training certificate Revision of — 230

India Army Form Y 1921 Draft requirements of British cavalry and infantry units *Introduction of* — 283

India Army Form Y 1940 " Actual strength return of all *British combatant units excluding Sappers and Miners and Signal units, and all Indian artillery units* Introduction of — 303

India Army Form Z 2107 " Register of railway receipts for stores " Amendment of — so as to include an additional column for " Freight " 462

India Army Form Z 2121 (Schedule to tender form) Power of adding to the — in manuscript any special conditions relating to *cooly contracts* 474

India Army Form O 1457 Annual / Quarterly report of equipment " Amendment to I A F Z 2001 adding — 570

India Army Form O 1467 Annual / Quarterly report of equipment ' Introduction of — 570

India Army Form O 1337 A ' Ordnance stores ledger for 3 7" guns ' Amendment to I A F Z 2001 deleting — 550

India Army Form I 1131 ' *Annual* Inspection report on Indian units Amendment to — 549

India Army Form B 1672 ' Muster roll and forage return *Amendment to* — 5 2

India Army Form O 1443 E ' Instructions for the care and preservation of harness, etc, in use ' *Introduction of — and* amendment of I A F Z 2001 550

India Army Form O 1302 " Return of guns and howitzers *etc, on charge of mobile artillery units* " Amendment of I A F Z 2001 578

India Army Form C 866 Amendment of I A F Z 2001 amending the designation of — 593

India Army Form A 623 List of casual remittances of the British and Indian armies Revision of — 618

India Army Form I 963 " Return of admissions with results and mortality of animals in the different branches of the *mounted services* " Cancellation of — 631

India Army Form I 1137 " Annual Inspection Report of Administrative Veterinary Officers ' Cancellation of — 632

A.I.I.

Medal(s)—*contd.*
India General Service. Issue and wearing of ribbon, for R. A. F. personnel in India 10, 640
— and decorations. Presentation of war — to discharged and demobilised Indian officers, soldiers and followers, by civil officials 748
Order in which orders, decorations and medals should be worn 433
Presentation of — and decorations to next-of-kin of deceased Indian officers, soldiers and followers by civil officials ... 59
Presentation of war medals and decorations to discharged and demobilised Indian ranks 281
War — on behalf of Supply and Transport Corps personnel. Procedure to be followed in the submission of claims to —... 71

Medical Department:
Barber's allowance of Rs. 2 per mensem. Continuance of — to the senior ward servant until a barber is enrolled 225
Charge pay for lady nurses of the Q. A. M. N. S. for India, inluding temporary nurses 809, 626
Central Dermatelogical Laboratory, Poona. Scale of rations for animals of — 387
Clerks for British and Indian Staging Sections 601
Collateral charge allowances. Grant of compensation to permanent officers of the Indian Medical Services for the loss of — 165
Commissions granted to senior military assistant surgeons. Redistribution of — 311
Conditions under which certificates of attendance at lectures at Medical Colleges in India may be issued to members of the I. M. D. without payment 89
Decision to treat as supernumerary selected Lieutenant-Colonels of the I. M. S., who have passed the age for compulsory retirement and to make promotions in their place ... 751, 201
Decision that Indian Hospital Corps personnel are entitled to good conduct and good service pay at rates in force from time to time for combatant ranks of Indian Infantry 720
Dhobis for Indian station hospitals. Entertainment of temporary dhobis sanctioned when enrolled dhobis are not obtainable. *Incidence of the cost of petty purchases, such as soap, sujee, etc* 356
Emoluments of temporary officers of the I. M. S. when holding staff appointments or performing additional duties which give regular officers a right to extra pay — 90
Equipment and furniture, additional, for Indian station hospitals. Scale of — 125
Equipment and furniture for station family hospitals. Source from which the cost of articles of local purchase should be met 147, 716
Field medical equipment, retention of — for the use of depôts of units serving overseas or on field service 788
General hospitals, British and Indian. Scales of Supply and Transport Corps supplies 174
Grant of honorary King's commissions to selected Senior Sub-Assistant Surgeons of the I. M. D. 2, 220
Grant of overseas allowance to Indian officers of the I. M. S. 235, 336
Grant of certain concessions to Indian officers and other ranks of *the Indian Territorial Force when proceeding* for training or on duty connected with that Force 717
Grant of increased rates of pay and uniform allowance to members of the Q. A. M. N. S. in I. 583
Hospital store-keepers' assistants. Discharge of — on abolition of appointments 262

	A I I
Medical Department—*contd*	
Increase in the rate of specialist pay for certain subjects	121
Indian Station Hospitals — Amendment in the scale of additional equipment and furniture for —	652
Issue of certain drugs to military hospitals in India	253
Issue of additional equipment and furniture to Indian station hospitals, sanctioned by the S of S	782
Lamps, operating, field ambulance Mark IV Scale of supply to field medical units	637
Maintenance at State expense of the free gifts made to hospitals during the War by the Red Cross and other charitable institutions	65
Nursing pay of ward orderlies employed in Indian Hospital Corps	708
Pay of carpenters and tinsmiths employed in Medical Mobilisation Stores	472
Pay of carpenters and tinsmiths employed in District Medical Mobilization Stores	472
Pay of medical officers and lady nurses placed on duty on troop ships when proceeding on leave	261
Pay of D M S in India	603
Pay and conditions of service of Sub Asstt surgeons of the I M D, revision of the —	536
Penalty of military assistant surgeons for resignation Increase of the amount to Rs 3 000	251
Repairs and renewals of dentures supplied to British soldiers serving on normal engagements	216
Retention of field medical equipment for the use of depôts of units serving overseas or on field service	1, 352
Revised rate of detention allowance for lady nurses detailed for duty on homeward bound transports fitted with special hospital accommodation	120
Revised rates of pay and staff pay for Assistant Surgeons of the I M D who held appointments usually held by commissioned officers with substantive rank	5
Revised rates of pay for officers of the A M S, R A M C and I M S, in military employ holding certain administrative and staff appointments in India	25, 298
Revised rates of pay for officers of the Army Dental Corps while serving in India	47
Revised rates of retiring pensions for assistant surgeons of the — in civil employ	40?
Revised rates of pay of sub assistant surgeons employed in Cantonment hospitals —	647
Revised rates of pay and allowances for officers of the R A M C and the I M S holding temporary field medical appointments	75?
Revised terms of engagement of temporary officers of the I M S	234
Revision of pay and allowances of medical appointments (other than administrative) carrying additional emoluments	725
Royal Army Medical Corps personnel Clothing and kit allowances for —	61
Royal warrant regarding promotions in the Indian Medical Service	332
Treatment of families of military officers in civil hospitals	44
Treatment of military officers and their families in civil hospitals	272
Treatment of military officers in civil hospitals	45
Treatment of the families of military officers in civil hospitals —	565
Warrant officers of the Indian — promoted to commissioned rank before 10th February 1919 War gratuity to —	69

A.I.I.

Medal(s)—*contd.*
India General Service. Issue and wearing of ribbon, for R. A. F. personnel in India 10, 640
— and decorations. Presentation of war — to discharged and demobilised Indian officers, soldiers and followers, by civil officials 748
Order in which orders, decorations and medals should be worn 433
Presentation of — and decorations to next-of-kin of deceased Indian officers, soldiers and followers by civil officials .. 59
Presentation of war medals and decorations to discharged and *demobilised* Indian ranks 281
War — on behalf of Supply and Transport Corps personnel. Procedure to be followed in the submission of claims to —... 71

Medical Department:
Barber's allowance of Rs. 2 per mensem. Continuance of — to the senior ward servant until a barber is enrolled 225
Charge pay for lady nurses of the Q. A. M. N. S. for India, inluding temporary nurses 809, 626
Central Dermatological Laboratory, Poona. Scale of rations for animals of — 387
Clerks for British and Indian Staging Sections . 601
Collateral charge allowances. Grant of compensation to permanent officers of the Indian Medical Services for the loss of — 165
Commissions granted to senior military assistant surgeons. Redistribution of — 311
Conditions under which certificates of attendance at lectures at Medical Colleges in India may be issued to members of the I. M. D. without payment 89
Decision to treat as supernumerary selected Lieutenant-Colonels of the I. M. S., who have passed the age for compulsory retirement and to make promotions in their place ... 751, 201
Decision that Indian Hospital Corps personnel are entitled to good conduct and good service pay at rates in force from time to time for combatant ranks of Indian Infantry .. 720
Dhobis for Indian station hospitals. Entertainment of temporary dhobis sanctioned when enrolled dhobis are not obtainable. Incidence of the cost of petty purchases, such as soap, sujee, etc 356
Emoluments of temporary officers of the I. M. S. when holding staff appointments or performing additional duties which give regular officers a right to extra pay — 90
Equipment and furniture, additional, for Indian station hospitals. Scale of — 125
Equipment and furniture for station family hospitals. Source from which the cost of articles of local purchase should be met 147, 716
Field medical equipment, retention of — for the use of depôts of units serving overseas or on field service .. 788
General hospitals, British and Indian. Scales of Supply and Transport Corps supplies 174
Grant of honorary King's commissions to selected Senior Sub-Assistant Surgeons of the I. M. D. 2, 220
Grant of overseas allowance to Indian officers of the I. M. S. 235, 336
Grant of certain concessions to Indian officers and other ranks of the Indian Territorial Force when proceeding for training or on duty connected with that Force .. 717
Grant of increased rates of pay and uniform allowance to members of the Q. A. M. N. S. in I. .. 583
Hospital store-keepers' assistants. Discharge of — on abolition of appointments 262

A LI

Medical Department—*contd*
Increase in the rate of specialist pay for certain subjects 121
Indian Station Hospitals — Amendment in the scale of additional equipment and furniture for — 652
Issue of certain drugs to military hospitals in India 253
Issue of additional equipment and furniture to Indian station hospitals sanctioned by the S of S 782
Lamps operating, field ambulance Mark IV Scale of supply to field medical units 637
Maintenance at State expense of the free gifts made to hospitals during the War by the Red Cross and other charitable institutions 65
Nursing pay of ward orderlies employed in Indian Hospital Corps 708
Pay of carpenters and tinsmiths employed in Medical Mobilisation Stores 472
Pay of carpenters and tinsmiths employed in District Medical Mobilization Stores 472
Pay of medical officers and lady nurses placed on duty on troop ships when proceeding on leave 261
Pay of D M S in India 603
Pay and conditions of service of Sub Asstt surgeons of the I M D revision of the — 536
Penalty of military assistant surgeons for resignation Increase of the amount to Rs 3 000 251
Repairs and renewals of dentures supplied to British soldiers serving on normal engagements 216
Retention of field medical equipment for the use of depôts of units serving overseas or on field service 1, 352
Revised rate of detention allowance for lady nurses detailed for duty on homeward bound transports fitted with special hospital accommodation 120
Revised rates of pay and staff pay for Assistant Surgeons of the I M D who held appointments usually held by commissioned officers with substantive rank 5
Revised rates of pay for officers of the A M S R A M C and I M S in military employ holding certain administrative and staff appointments in India 25, 298
Revised rates of pay for officers of the Army Dental Corps while serving in India 47
Revised rates of retiring pensions for assistant surgeons of the — in civil employ 409
Revised rates of pay of sub assistant surgeons employed in Cantonment hospitals — 647
Revised rates of pay and allowances for officers of the R A M C and the I M S holding temporary field medical appointments 752
Revised terms of engagement of temporary officers of the I M S 284
Revision of pay and allowances of medical appointments (other than administrative) carrying additional emoluments 725
Royal Army Medical Corps personnel Clothing and kit allowances for — 51
Royal warrant regarding promotions in the Indian Medical Service 332
Treatment of families of military officers in civil hospitals 44
Treatment of military officers and their families in civil hospitals 272
Treatment of military officers in civil hospitals 45
Treatment of the families of military officers in civil hospitals — 565
Warrant officers of the Indian — promoted to commissioned rank before 10th February 1919 War gratuity to — 69

A.I.I.

Medical Department—*concld.*

Withdrawal of field service concessions from dressers engaged for employment in field medical units 77

Military Training:

Allotments for assaults-at-arms during 1922-23 547
Ammunition, practice, for Lewis and Hotchkiss guns. Revised scale of — 152
Army Forms C.-318, C.-379 and 379A. Introduction of — ...
Army Signal School at Abbottabad (Kakul) and at Poona into one school to be known as the Army Signal School, Poona. Amalgamation of — 589, 166
Army Veterinary Schools. Reduction in the number of courses for British officers at the — at Ambala and Poona 104
Artillery Practice Reports. Revised procedure for the Submission by artillery units (including those of the Auxiliary Force) of — 682
Assistant Armourers at the Small Arms Schools in India. Rate of extra duty pay of — 204, 612
British and Indian troops. Issue of optical lanterns and slides to — for educational training purposes 330
Clerical staff of the senior officers' school 259, 703
Educational Training of the Army in India 307
Educational Training of the Army in India 599
Educational Training of the Army in India 554
Instruction of officers of the Indian Signal Service in wireless telegraphy 468
Instructional staff of the senior officers' school in India ... 530
Musketry prize money for recruits of Indian Infantry and Pioneer units 663
Pay and rank of the officer-in-charge of the Central Clerk's School, Kasauli 56
Permanent re-organization of the Small Arms Schools in India. Certain amendments to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 612 of 1921, regarding the — 68
Prince of Wales's Royal India Military College, Dehra Dun. Staff and establishment of — 932, 85, 111
Riding schools and jumps. Amendments to A. I. (I.) No. 387 of 1921 regarding allowances to mounted units for the provision and up-keep of — 353
Senior Officers' School at Belgaum. Amendment of A. I. (I.) No. 703 of 1922 notifying Administrative and clerical staff of — 474
Senior Officers' School in India. Amendment to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 703 of 1921 105
Small Arms Schools in India. Amendment of A. I. (I.) No. 612 of 1921 notifying the re-organization of — 475
Staff and establishments of army and command headquarters and in certain districts for work in connection with the Auxiliary Force, India and the Indian Territorial Force. Provision of — 338
Staff of the Indian Army School of Education 809
Supervising officer, physical training, Bombay district. Abolition of appointment of — 456, 582
Trade tests for British ranks in India 706
Trade tests for British ranks in India 553
Travelling expenses incurred by officers attending meetings of the Army Sports Control Board and Committees subordinate thereto 268

Military Works Accounts: A I I
Admissibility of staff pay to an officer of the — while officiating as a D A D, M W of a M W District 104, 24, 430, 476
Decision that, with effect from 1st April 1922, funds for the maintenance of certain buildings in the various Remount Depots in India should be allotted from "4b—Army" under head III—D (g) (i)—Remount Depôts 74
Delegation of powers to commanding Royal Engineers to sanction electric installations in certain cases 791
Estimates for annual maintenance and repairs 551
Incidence of cost of planting trees to provide overhead cover for animals of transport units 384
Powers in respect of M W 381 632
Preparation of accounts of Assistant Commanding Royal Engineers Eastern/Southern Commands 758
Revision of the conditions of service of the Assistant Engineer and Upper Subordinate establishment of the M W S 99

Military Works Establishment
Amalgamation of Military and Civil Cadres for Military Works —engineering establishment 533
Continuance of additional allowances to menials of the M W S 953, 735
Extension to — of the grain compensation allowances sanctioned by Local Governments and Administrations 637
Revision of the pay and grading of the permanent clerical establishment (including the cashier establishment) of the M W S 255 317
Revision of the pay and grading of the permanent drawing establishment of the M W S 254 330
Revised scheme for the permanent store keeper establishment of the Military Works Services 312

Military Works Services:
Conditions under which the special charge allowance can be drawn by a sub divisional officer 16[illegible]
Delegation of financial powers to military works officers to sanction temporary and works charged establishments in the — 3[illegible]0
Delegation of powers to Deputy Directors of military works of commands, etc, to administer ministerial, lower subordinate, store keeper, artificer and menial establishments of the — 2[illegible]5
Departmental officers employed as A C R Es, D A D, M W or G Es Pay and allowances of — 507
Designation of officers of — 33, 375
Employment of Warrant Officers of the — as Garrison Engineers 952, 439
Increase in the strength of the permanent Lower Subordinate establishment of the — 92
Officer employed in the M W S Designation of — 375
Pay and allowances of departmental officers employed as A C R Es, D A Ds, M W, or G Es, in the M W S 507
Revision of the conditions of service of the Assistant Engineer and Upper Subordinate Establishment of the — 1[illegible]9
Revision of the pay and grading of the permanent clerical establishment (including cashier establishment) of the — 317, 5[illegible]5

Military Works Stores:
Issue of a standard plan of a stool for spitton [illegible]
Provision of disinfectors for peace requirements 371

Nursing Service:
Grant of increased rates of pay and allowance to members of the Q A M N S for India 577 [illegible]

A.I.I.

Nursing Service—*contd.*
Members of Q. A. M. N. S. I. (temporary) and temporary nurses engaged in India — who are serving in the Waziristan *Force and the Khoat District.* Grant of 45 days' privilege leave during 1922 to — 670
Revised rate of detention allowance for lady nurses detailed for duty on homeward bound transports fitted with special hospital accommodation 120

Officers:
Adjustment of the period of unavoidable overstayal of leave by military — on leave in the United Kingdom owing to shipping difficulties 289, 108
British Service — serving on the Indian establishment. Grant of leave pending retirement 513
British — surplus to requirements of the I. A. ... 500, 504
British — declared to be surplus to requirements of the I. A. — disposal of 693
British — of the Indian Cavalry declared surplus to requirements of I. A. Terms for the disposal of — 661
British — declared to be surplus to the requirements of the I. A. Disposal of —... 811
Cessation of grant of acting and temporary rank to — ... 237
I. A. R. Pay of Government servants in the — and military — in civil employment recalled to military duty when serving overseas 260
Indian pensioned —. Re-engagement of — for service in the I. A. 627
Indian — holding Honorary King's Commissions. Rates of leave pay to — 616
Non-regular British service — employed with Sappers and Miners units, Indian Signal Service units and Military Works Services, whose services were specially retained after the 1st February 1921. Terms admissible to — 402
Military — in permanent civil employ temporarily reverted to military duty during the war. Notification of Secretary of State's approval to method of calculation of leave allowances of — 208
Pay concessions to — who overstay their leave ... 289, 319, 476
Pay of medical officers placed on duty on troopships when proceeding on leave 261
Promotion of British Officer of the Indian Army. Substantive — 712
Revision of rules regarding leave, in and out of India ... 793
Re-introduction of the "sliding scale" of promotion ... 693, 124
— serving in the Waziristan Force, Kohat District and Khyber Area. Grant of leave to — 377
— serving in the Waziristan Force, the Kohat District and the Khyber. Grant of 90 days' privilege leave during 1922 ... 359
Surplus — of the I. A. appointed on probation to posts under the Crown in India 774
Treatment of military — in civil hospitals 45
— who served with the Malabar Force. Privilege leave for — 505

Ordnance Services:
Continued employment of the temporary establishment of subordinates of the Indian Ordnance Department (Stores Section) 961, 232
Designation and post-war establishment of the Ordnance Services under the Q. M. G. in India 588
Royal Army Ordnance Corps. Grant of acting rank to armament artificers and armourers of the — within the authorised establishment in India 122

A.I.I.

Organisation:

Abolition of camels and camel sowars, on the peace establishment of Indian cavalry regiments — 270
Aden Troop Provisional peace establishment of followers for — 628, 80, 81
Administrative control of the troops serving in South Persia and the Persian Gulf Ports 320
Armoured car companies and light repair sections Provisional peace establishment of — 272, 72
Bullocks and bullock drivers in R A units in India and at the R A Training Centre, Deesa Abolition of — 382, 950, 112
Cancellation of appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 43 of 1922 regarding class composition of Indian signal service 151
Classification of followers of British cavalry and British infantry units 263, 378
Clerical establishments for heavy mechanical transport companies and technical inspectors of mechanical transport vehicles 257
Clerical establishment for the maintenance of records and promotion rolls of Indian combatant ranks of British infantry battalions 276
Closing down of the Royal Artillery equitation school, Ambala 636, 906, 964, 205
Closing of the Artillery School Quetta 850 591
District officers, Royal Artillery Establishment in India of — 339
Followers Central Depots at Lucknow, Meerut and Kirkee. Closing of — 605, 761, 31
Formation of 3 70th Kachin and 4 70th Rifles 294, 117
Formation of a permanent machine gun school in India 33
Formation of a permanent Armoured motor centre in India 877, 203
Inclusion in the Lahore military district of the civil districts of Gujranwala, Sialkot and Sheikhupura at present situated either wholly or partially within the Rawalpindi military district 30
Indian combatant units serving overseas Revised — and establishment of — 893, 472, 587, 474, 294, 382, 429, 183
Instructional staff of the permanent machine gun school in India 731, 136
Pack Artillery Training Centre in India Amendment to establishments of — 397
Pack Artillery Training Centre in India Organisation of — 397
Pay and allowance of members of the Auxiliary Force, India, who are in receipt of pensions from the State 345
— of members of the Auxiliary Force, India, who are in receipt of pensions from the State 345
Permanent reorganisation of the Royal Artillery Training Centre, Deesa 950, 618
Permanent recognisation of the Pack Artillery Training Centre Dehra Dun 729, 733
Procedure for providing greater elasticity in fixing the proportionate strengths of Indian active battalions and their affiliated training companies 490
Provisional peace establishment of Corps (wireless) Signal Companies 474 676
Revised terms and conditions of service for regimental followers of British and Indian units 287
Transfer of the civil districts of Gujranwala, Sialkot and Sheikhupura from the Rawalpindi military district to the Lahore military district 277

A.I.I.

Passage(s):

Appointment of chaplains of the Church of England to duty on *transports conveying British troops between the United Kingdom and India* 106

Baggage. Scale of — for units proceeding to, or returning from, Waziristan 199

Exemption of European family servants from payment of messing charges 248

Free — not admissible for horses of Indian cavalry soldiers taken home by them when proceeding on leave or furlough ... 155

Free — for discharged Indian soldiers when proceeding to recruiting officers for enlistment in the reserve 228

Free — for officers and departmental warrant officers recalled from leave 195, 129

Free passages to the U. K. by transport during the trooping season 1921-22 for the families of British personnel serving in Mesopotamia 533

Grant of authority to officers of the Railway Transport establishment to issue warrants and credit notes 252

Grant of certain passage concessions to officers of British and Indian services 921. 447

Grant of free passage to a colony, instead of to the U.K., to temporary officers serving on a three years' agreement with the Secretary of State for India, for themselves and their families 443, 442

Grant of free return — to India to officers of the Indian service who, while on leave on private affairs, are granted extensions of leave, exceeding two months, on account of sickness contracted in India 190

Grant of free passages to the U. K. to the wives and families of British Service officers serving on a regular tour of duty with the British Army in Constantinople 558

Grant of certain railway concessions to Indian N. C. O.s when travelling on duty 801, 608

Grant of certain concessions to Indian officers and other ranks of the Indian Territorial Force when proceeding for training or on duty connected with that Force 717

Grant, in certain circumstances, of free passage by rail in the U. K. to departmental Warrant officers, Non-Commissioned officers and men of the India Unattached List, and their families 776

Grant of free return — to Indian Army Officers who are granted leave on private affairs at the conclusion of a course of instruction 365

Grant of — to Indian to the families of British officers and British other ranks (whether of British or Indian service) who were evacuated from Mesopotamia, or compulsorily left in India, when the officers, etc., proceeded thence to Mesopotamia, in connexion with the emergency of 1920 158

— for officers who, though ill, proceeded to the United Kingdom on leave on private affairs before the issue of *A. I. (I.)* No. 166 of 1921 ... ... 39, 166, 921

— for families of officers who have returned to India from an Expeditionary Force 40

Provisional arrangements to be made in connexion with the move of headquarters of commands and subordinate formations to the hills during the hot weather of 1922 ... 262, 347

Railway concession for non-commissioned officers and men of the Indian Hospital Corps, when proceeding on leave at their own expense 96

A I L

Passage(s)—*contd*

Refund of — money to officers and other ranks who proceeded on leave on private affairs to the United Kingdom *at their own* expense, during the period 25th July 1919 to 25th March 1920 195, 126

Refund of passage money to British officers and British other ranks who proceeded on leave to the United Kingdom or British colonies, at their own expense, during the period 25th July 1919 to 25th March 1920 195, 636

Re introduction of the "Cash payment" system of paying railway fares in the case of Indian officers and other ranks when proceeding to their homes on leave or furlough 634

Return — to India for the families of officers of the Indian Army 310

Revision of the conditions of service (travelling and daily allowances) of the Assistant Engineer and Upper Subordinate establishment of the M W S 750

Scale of baggage for units proceeding to or returning from Waziristan 109

Travelling concessions for officers and other ranks borne on the Indian establishment, whilst on leave in the United Kingdom Discontinuance of certain — 491

Use of Form "E" by captains and subalterns of armoured car companies, armoured motor batteries and machine gun corps, when travelling on leave at their own expense 53

Passages, Sea:

Increase of the rate of remuneration of officiating clergymen appointed to duty on transports 777

Pay:

Adjutants of Auxiliary and Territorial Forces 154

Aide de Camp Pay of officers holding the appointment of — 33, 159

Admissibility of the rates of pay of rank laid down in A I (I) No 914 of 1919 to officers of the I A R O serving with Labour Corps and Depots 628

Army schoolmistresses 499, 57

Army schoolmistresses, acting schoolmistresses and pupil teachers 58

Army schoolmistresses serving in India 753

British officers of armoured car companies and light repair sections Pay of — 415, 156

British ranks of R F and R G A (Medium Pack) Artillery sub sections 633, 704

British Service officers transferred from the active list in the United Kingdom to staff appointments in India Pay during the voyage period of — 187

British troops serving in India other than those belonging to departments of the I U L Revision of the — of — 910 227, 243 336

Carpenters and tinsmiths employed in medal mobilisation stores 473

Departmental and warrant officers holding appointments usually held by commissioned officers Decision that S P T continuous service in a rank counts towards increases of — under A I (I) No 499 of 1920 376, 33 35

Director of Ordnance Inspection — of — 218

Discontinuance of Indian rates of — to British service officers serving out of India 603

Director Medical Services in India Revision of pay of —

Emoluments of temporary officers of the I M S when holding staff appointments or performing additional duties which give regular officers a right to extra pay 93

A.I.I.

Pay—*contd.*
Extra duty — for appointments in Signal Training Centre and Depôt 804, 258
Extra duty — for appointments in the Signal Training Centre and Depôt 640
Extra duty pay of asst. pay havildars of R. F. A. 705
Government servants in the I. A. R. O. and military officers in civil employment re-called to military duty. — of — when serving overseas 260
Indian Army Ordnance Corps 588
Indian clerks employed at the Physical Training Schools 582, 619
Indian officers and other ranks employed with British units. — of — 260, 241
Indian artificers employed in the mechanical transport 581, 369
Indian officers and Indian other ranks of the Indian Army. Revised rates of — 260, 19
I. A. officers on sick leave in England.— of — unable to rejoin either the period of their leave owing to passage difficulty 299
Indian clerks in command and district offices.— of — 3, 33
Indian rates of — to British service officers serving out of India. Discontinuance of — 218
Leave pay of officers invalided from field service 478
Leave — rates in and out of India, of Indian officers holding Honorary King's Commissions 616
Medical appointments (other than administrative) carrying additional emoluments 725
Method of reckoning service towards increased rates of pay for length of service 749
Munshis attached to British units 516
Officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers employed in departments. Pay of — during the period of voyage on proceeding home for demobilisation 188
Officers who overstay their leave. — concessions to — ... 476
Officers of R. A. M. C. and I. M. S. holding temporary field medical appointments 752
Officers in charge of the Central Clerks' School, Kasauli ... 56
— during the voyage period of British service officers, transferred from the active list in the United Kingdom to staff appointments in India 187
— of medical officers and lady nurses placed on duty on troopships when proceeding on leave 261
— of D. M. S. in India 603
Rates of leave — in and out of India, of Indian officers holding Honorary King's Comissions 616
Revision of — and grading of the permanent lower subordinate establishment of the M. W. S. 587
Rates of conversion of credit balances of British soldiers transferred to India 903, 234
R. A. V. C. Revised rates of — for offices of the — holding staff and administrative appointments and veterinary officers attached to the Remount Department 33, 808, 168
Re-employed departmental officers, warrant and non-commissioned officers of the Indian services.— of — 60
R. E. officers serving with Indian Signal units in Iraq.— of — 403
Revised rates of — for officers of the A. M. S., R. A. M. C., and I. M. S., in military employ, holding certain administrative and staff appointments in India ... 25, 298
Revised rates of — for officers of the Army Dental Corps while serving in India 892, 47

Pay—*concld*

Revised rates of — for Colonel Comdts R A and R E of Commands 653
Revised rates of — and allowances for officers of the R A M C and I M S *holding temporary field medical appointments* 752
Revision of — and allowances of *medical appointments* (other than administrative) carrying additional emoluments 725
S A S of the I M D employed in *Cantonment Hospitals* 647
Six monthly war bonus No recovery in respect of period 1st August 1920 to 28th March 1922 408
Sub Assistant Surgeons of the I M D Revision of the — and conditions of service of — 536
Sub Assistant Surgeons of I M D 536
Staff — admissible to an officer of the Military Works Services while officiating as a Deputy Assistant Director of Military Works of a Military Works District or an Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer 105, 430 476, 600
Squadron, battery or company quartermaster serjeant — of — 67
Temporary non commissioned officers employed in the A C Department (now part of the I O D) 520
Unemployed — for officers of the Indian army and I M S 394
Working pay Grant of — to the Signal Service 487
Withdrawal exchange concessions in respect of pay for British *and Indian officers, other ranks and followers serving in* Persia 571

Pay and Allowances:

Appointments of Adjutants, Auxiliary and Territorial Forces — of — 154
Assam local allowances Abolition of the — 116
Auxiliary Force Members of — are entitled to — in addition to pension 345
Auxiliary Force — when attending local courses of instruction 471
Auxiliary Force India Outfit allowance for officers of the — 768
British officers of the I A deputed to the U K for a course of instruction Staff pay of — 797
Command and office allowance Grant of a consolidated — to the Officers Commanding Royal Artillery at Karachi, Secunderabad 33 300
Command allowance of *Lieut Colonels* commanding and staff pay of Adjutants of Divisional Ammunition Columns R F A 555
Deferred pay Grant of — to Indian non commissioned officers and *men* serving with combatant units on discharge after four or more years service 454
Departmental officers employed as A C R E or D A D, M W, and Garrison Engineers 507
Detention allowance to chaplains 109
Extra duty pay Grant of — to non commissioned *officers and* men of Indian infantry battalions in charge of mules of machine gun sections 470
Grant of increased rates of pay and uniform allowance to members of the Q A M N S *for India* 583
Grant of increased rates of pay and uniform allowance to members of the Queen *Alexandra s* Military Nursing Service for India 583

Pay and Allowances—*contd.*

Grant of concessions under A. I. (I.) Nos. 68 and 492 of 1920 to officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers and temporary commissioned officers of the British Service and Indian Army selected for retention in the Indian Army for limited periods who signed the form of agreement under A. I. (I.) No. 172 of 1920 729
Grant of overseas allowance to Indian officers of the I. M. S.... 235
Hospital charges. Revised rates of — 226
Increase in the rate of specialist pay for certain subjects ... 121
I. M. L. clerks who elect to receive the — of a Staff Sergeant, Corps of Military Staff Clerks 847, 660
Indian officers employed in supply units of the S. & T. Corps 313
Leave pay. Revised rates of — for officers holding command, staff and administrative appointments 794
Marriage allowance. Payment of — in the case of a soldier being discharged or transferred to the Army Reserve 290
Officers acting in staff appointments during the absence on leave of the permanent incumbent. Rates of staff pay which will be admissible to — 511
Pay earned in the field by officers of the I. A. Assessment of income-tax of — 337
Revised rates of pay and staff pay for Assistant Surgeons of the I. M. D. who held appointments usually held by commissioned officers with substantive rank 5
Record Officer, Pack Artillery Training Centre. Staff pay of — 729, 781
Royal Indian Military College, Prince of Wales's pay of staff establishment 256
Sanctioning authority for the grant of gratuities to personnel of animal transport units 721
Signal Training Centre and Depôt. Extra duty pay for certain appointments in the — 258
Staff pay of Record Officer, Pack Artillery Training Centre ... 781
Staff pay. Admissibility of — to an officer of the M. W. S. while officiating as a Deputy Assistant Director of Military Works of a M. W. District 24
Staff pay. Revised rates of — for British officers of the Corps of Guides 354
Unemployed pay. Revised rates of — for officers of the I. A. 66, 460
Wives of British soldiers, undergoing training at civil hospitals. Allowances to civil hospitals on account of the — ... 796

Pension(s):

Commutation of wound, injury and disability — by officers of the I. A., I. M. S., and I. A. R. O. Regulations for the — 138
Commutation of the special *Jangi inam* — granted for distinguished service rendered during the Great War, in the case of Indian ranks (or their heirs) whose homes are in Afghanistan 81
Conditions under which satisfactory paid military service rendered during the Great War, which does not ordinarily qualify for service —, is allowed to count for civil — 172
Conditions under which temporary service in a non-commissioned rank may count towards pension of that rank ... 754
Decision that military service rendered by officers of the I. A. Reserve, in respect of which an invalid — is granted, cannot count for civil — 343

A.I.L

Pension(s)—*contd.*

General officers of the Indian Army Rates of — of — 791, 115
Increased rate of special — for havildars and dafadars granted the honorary rank of jemadar on retirement 422
Increased — to Indian ranks of the I U L 196
Increased rate of — for salutris of Silladar Cavalry granted the honorary rank of jemadar on retirement 597
— of officers of the Indian Army in the event of a reduction being made in the new rates of — 458
— of officers of the I M S in the event of a reduction being made in the new rates of pension 700
— of munshis or civilian schoolmasters of British and Indian units in general attested as pay havildars and dafadars 713
Post war Royal warrant — for widows and dependants of officers 415
Rates of subscription payable by unemployed officers to the Indian Military Service Family — and Indian Military Widows and Orphans Funds 87
Regulations for the commutation of wound, injury and disability — by officers of the I M S, and I A R O 138
Revised rates of retiring — for Assistant Surgeons of the I M D in civil employ 268 934 409
Revised rates of retiring and invalid — for departmental and warrant officers of the I U L 27
Revised rates for General officers of the Indian Army 115
Revision of the rules on Chapter XXXVIII of the C S R in regard to the grant of wound and other extraordinary — 610
Satisfactory paid military service rendered during the Great War which does not ordinarily qualify for service — is allowed to count for civil pension Conditions under which — 172
Temporary increase in — of pre war military pensioners 868 245
Widows of soldiers of the late East India Company and of musicians of the Band of H E the Governor of Madras Temporary increase to — of — 83

Promotions:

Acting and temporary — Cessation of the grant of — 257
Decision to treat as supernumerary selected lieutenant-colonels of the I M S who have passed the age for compulsory retirement and to make — in their place 201
'Sliding scale' Re introduction of — 124
Substantive promotion of British officers of the Indian Army 712
Vacancies for promotion among warrant and non commissioned officers of British units in India which may be filled by substantive promotion 603
Warrant and N C Os Vacancies for — among — of British units in India which may be filled by substantive promotion 607

Quarters:

Compensation in lieu of — to the clerical nursing and store keepers sections of the Indian Hospital Corps 31, 233
Improvements to officers' — 242
Provision of free — for non-commissioned officers of the corps of military staff clerks 85
Rate of compensation to be paid to Military and Civilian Subordinates of various Departments and warrant officers etc, of the Unattached List for inferiority of —, after the 1st January 1921 180 204

A.I.I.

Rank:

Acting —. Relinquishment of — granted to British warrant and non-commissioned officers 760
Acting —. Retention of — by warrant and non-commissioned officers undergoing courses at schools of instruction ... 711
Honorary — of jemadar, on retirement. Grant of — to deserving defadars and havildars 443
Retention of — by officers on the termination of their commissions or on ceasing to be employed 297
Substitution of acting — for substantive — in British units ... 461

Recruiting:

Amendments to India Army Form Z.-2001 525
Free passage to discharged Indian soldiers when proceeding to — officers for enlistment in the reserve 228
Menial establishments of the Followers' Central Depôts at Meerut and Kirkee 496
Recruiting Staff sanctioned from the 1st March 1922... ... 285
Recruiting Staff sanctioned from 1st March 1922. Amendments to A. I. (I.) No. 285 of 1922 410
Re-organization of the offices of recruiting officers 286
Retention of the Followers' Central Depôt at Meerut and Kirkee 605, 716, 340

Remount Department:

Remount Depôts in India. Issue of "Tips, horshoe" in lieu of "horseshoes" to — 65

Reports and Returns:

Amendments to Army Form B.-153 "Annual Inspection Report on British units" 525
Army Veterinary Corps, India. Forms in use, and the reports and returns rendered, by — 696
India Army Form I.-1131. Annual Inspection report on Indian units. Amendment to — 550
Strength returns of British combatant units (I. A. F. Y.-1940). Preparation of — 545
Submission of confidential reports on Indian officers and non-commissioned officers serving in artillery units. Amendment of I. A. F. Z.-2000 510

Retirement:

Decision to treat as supernumerary selected Lieutenant-Colonels of the I. M. S., who have passed the age for compulsory — and to make promotions in their place 201
Disposal of British officers declared surplus to the I. A. 500, 504
Disposal of British officers declared surplus to requirements of the I. A. 693
Terms for the disposal of senior British officers of Indian Cavalry declared surplus to requirements of I. A. ... 661

Rewards:

Annuity attached to the Indian Meritorious Service Medal — Discontinuance of — on transfer of the annuitant to the pension or reserve establishment 586
Commutation of the special *Jangi inam* pension granted for distinguished service rendered during the Great War, in the case of Indian ranks (or their heirs) whose homes are in Afghanistan 81

Rewards—*contd*

Continuance of the allowance attached to the V C, O B I, M C, and I O M to Indian officers granted King s Com missions 198

Medals and decorations Presentation of war — to discharged and demobilised Indian officers, soldiers and followers by civil officials 748

Military Cross Grant of a money allowance to Indain recipients of a bar to the — 292

Order of British India Payment of the allowance attached to the Order of British India when conferred upon officers of the Indian State forces 185

Volunteer Long Service Medal Award of — to members of the Indian Defence Force 501

Royal Army Medical Corps:

Revised rates of pay for officers of the A M S, — and I.M.S in military employ holding certain administrative and staff appointments in India 25

Revised rates of pay for officers of the A M S, — and I M S, in military employ, holding certain administrative and staff appointments in India 298

Sappers and Miners:

Provisional peace establishment of a Field Troop 472, 895 200

Provisional peace establishment of — 467

Provisional peace establishment of a field troop 472, 541

Revised conditions of service of R E soldiers attached to — 508

Separation of the Burma Sappers from the 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Sappers and Miners and the reconstitution of the former as a separate unit 20, 618

School(s):

Abolition of I A T X 1859 — Army children s schools hand writing certificate 598

Army children's schools Discontinuance of the use of copy books in — 493

Army Forms C 318 C 379 and C 379 A Introduction of — 499

British Army Schools Scholarship Inclusion of Cathedral High School, Bombay 190, 333

British Army children's schools annual handwriting competition Discontinuance of — 406, 404

Educational training staffs at A H Q and headquarters of commands and districts 719

Formation of a permanent machine gun — in India 33, 731

Inclusion of the St George's Grammar School, Chadderghat, for British Army School scholarships 190, 485

Inclusion of Karachi Grammar School in list of schools for reception of children in receipt of British Army Schools Scholarships 190, 642

Indian Army School of Education Formation of — 307

Number of form "Quarterly Return of Army Children's School" and scale of issue 525

Provisional peace establishment of an Army Signal — 95

Provision of Government transport for the conveyance to school of children of British Warrant N C Os and men 7-6

Removal of European High School, Secunderabad, from list of Schools for reception of scholarship holders 190 5-4

Revised rates of pay for Army Schoolmistresses serving in India 755

A.I.L

Supply and Transport Corps—*contd*

Chowkidars Employment of — in Supply Depot Companies 514
Carrier pigeons Experimental scale of rations for — 446
Artificers, Indian, of the Mechanical Transport Service Revised rates of pay for — 369
Clasps to war medals on behalf of personnel of — Procedure to be followed in the submission of — 71
Clerks agents and store keepers of the S & T Corps employed with Indian Expeditionary Forces overseas and shipping duty at Karachi and Bombay Admission of acting promotions on s p t scale in the place of — 351, 863
Contingent expenditure of supply depots and supply depot companies Financial powers of officers to sanction such expenditure 214
Field Accounts Office, S & T Corps (temporary) Formation of — 437
Field service scales of rations for British and Indians troops and followers Amendments to — 102
Free issue of rum to troops on medical grounds 744
General Hospitals, British and Indian Scales of — supplies 174
India Army Form Z 2121 (Schedule to tender form) Power of adding to the form in manuscript any special conditions relating to cooly contracts 407
India Army Form S 1672 Amendment regarding nomenclature of salt 420
Indian officers employed with supply units Terms of service 313, 751
Indian officers, regimental, employed with animal transport units Terms of employment 577
Instructions to be followed when ration articles are drawn by units direct from contractors 691
Issue of crushed grain to transport mules and ponies in India 81°
Losses in supply depots Procedure for dealing with — 215
Mechanical Transport artificers, Indian Revised rates of pay, etc 34, 581, 837
Mechanical Transport companies, heavy Clerical establishments for — 257
Mustering out rules for the Indian Army Application to Indian officers and non commissioned officers of mule transport units 126, 227
Non commissioned officers of mule transport units Rate at which increased pay authorised in Army Instruction (India) No 678 of 1920 is admissible 213
Oils greases and motor spirits Change in the nomenclature of certain articles 33
Ordnance factories Supply of S & T Corps supplies to — 134, 441
Pay Sub *pro tem* — promotions for departmental officers, warrant officers and permanent non commissioned officers of — Revised system of — 135
Payment issue of rations to non commissioned officers and men of Indian State Forces attached to units of the Indian Army for training 523
Personnel Depot S and T Corps Continuance of — and additional establishments for it 600
R A S C officers Institution of a departmental colloquial test in Hindustani for the — serving with the — including the mechanical transport 107
Ration allowance for Indian troops Continuance of the temporary increase in the allowance for six months from

A.I.I.

Supply and Transport Corps—*concld.*
Rations for animals. Revision of the peace scale ... 279, 925
Ressaidars of mule transport units. Grant of the rank of Risaldar with retrospective effect from 1st January 1919 ... 482
Rations, free. Discontinuance of the issue of — to wives and children of British ranks in receipt of marriage allowance ... 451
Reconstruction of paragraphs 3 and 4 of A. I. (I.) No. 215 of 1922 regarding the procedure for dealing with losses in supply units of the S. and T. Corps 751
Recovery rates for articles issued on repayment in Burma ... 31
Repairs to mechanical transport vehicles in other than mechanical transport workshops. Decision how charges are to be adjusted 170
Repair and inspection of A. T. carts and harness on charge of regimental units 786
Reserve of transport mule drivers. Temporary reduction of the number to 500 ... ... 143, 217
Revised terms of service of Government Camel transport personnel 589
Revised terms of service for cooks, bhisties, sweepers and syces of animal transport units 578
Scale of muzzles for Government Camel Corps 722
Standard ration. Value of — may be drawn by Indian cavalry soldiers for their horses taken home by the soldiers during the period of their leave 155
Technical Inspectors of mechanical transport vehicles. Clerical establishments for — 257
Temporary clerks, engaged for the S. & T. Corps, under the provisions of A. D. letter, No. H.-1410, dated the 23rd February 1916. Discontinuance of war allowance from 1st June 1922 to — 450
non-departmental warrant officers. Applications for the
Temporary increase in the ration allowance for Indian troops ... 519
Terms of service of Indian officers employed in supply units, approved by S. of S. 724
Transport Registration Officer. Abolition of the appointment of— 184
Unattached List. Sub. *pro. tem.* pay, promotions for departmental officers, warrant officers and permanent non-commissioned officers of the S. and T. Corps (Departmental). Revised system of — 135

Territorial Force:
Tenure and pay of appointments of adjutants of — 154

Unattached List:
Commissions of Indian officers and warrant of departmental and non-departmental warrant officers. Applications for the replacement of — to be submitted in future to the Secretary to the Government of India, Army Department 385
Custody and maintenance of documents of British soldiers on the Indian Unattached List 659
Employment extra-regimentally of British warrant and non-commissioned officers 33, 233
Grant of higher rates of wound, injury, disability or family pension in respect of departmental officers and other ranks of the India Unattached List who were holding, sub. *pro tem.* appointments or higher acting rank and who have been invalided or who have died in consequence of service during the Great War 668
Revised terms and conditions of service for regimental followers of British and India units 662

A.I.I.

Veterinary Department:

Army Veterinary Schools, Ambala and Poona Reduction in the number of course of instruction for British officers at the — 104, 684

Army Veterinary Corps, India Increase in the strength of the clerical establishment of the — 33, 341, 922

Army Veterinary Corps, India Replacement of British other ranks by dafadars and naiks in the — 123

Army Veterinary Corps, India Forms in use, and the reports and returns rendered, by — 696

Army Veterinary Corps, India Promotion of Veterinary assistants in the — to the senior veterinary assistants grade 798

Duties of the D A Ds, V S of 1st class districts 413

I A F V—1764 Requisition on the S and T Corps for Veterinary supplies etc Cancellation of — 639

I A F I—1137 — 'Annual Inspection Report of administrative Veterinary officers Cancellation of — 639

I A F F 963 Return of admission with results and mortality of animals in the different branches of the mounted services Cancellation of — 639

Pay of officers of R A V C and those attached to the Remount Department 162

Veterinary Assistants Grant of compensation, pension or gratuity under the C S R, to the permanent — discharged on the abolition of their appointments 236

Veterinary offices of commands Transfer of the clerks employed in the — to the Army Veterinary Service List 737





INDEX

TO

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

January to December 1922.

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921 and 1922.

Nos of A Is (I.) published in 1918	Cancelled by		Nos of A Is (I) published in 1919	Cancelled by	
	No of A I I.	Year		No of A I I	Year.
24	387	1918	77	203	1919
116	988	1918	140	224	1919
135	539	1918	185	1049	1919
155	342	1918	216	545	1919
178	805	1918	260	811	1919
185	1146	1918	267	514	1919
240	777	1918	326	571	1919
260	718	1918	346	675	1919
286	16	1919	398	759	1919
310	1098	1918	404	481	1919
325	139	1919	456	877	1919
444	120	1919	464	811	1919
456	1098	1918	482	735	1919
475	701	1918	490	1003	1919
477	799	1918	561	759	1919
504	817	1918	936	107	1921
534	1036	1918	458	152	1921
535	1317	1918	939	154	1921
573	9-8	1918	941	270	1921
636	957	1919	267	537	1921
745	623	1919	212	562	1921
783	538	1919	260		
834	1054	1918	464	709	1921
912	319	1919	511		
915	661	1919	604	97	1922
917	570	1919	224	433	1922
961	1253	1918			
1057	586	1919			
1099	957	1919			
1157	1399	1918			
1161	22	1919			
1212	43	1919			
1279	625	1919			
1286	208	1919			
1334	766	1919			
1337	759	1919			
1368	208	1919			
127	319	1921			
836	418	1921			
1198	650	1921			
1358	140	1922			
1196	170	1922			

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921 and 1922—*contd.*

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1920.	Cancelled by: No. of A. I. I.	Cancelled by: Year.
669	28	1921
895	44	1921
664	157	1921
473	267	1921
235	290	1921
535	309	1921
61	340	1921
782	408	1921
441	432	1921
536	578	1921
422	665	1921
158	710	1921
398	946	1921
202	433	1922
275, 406, 649	451	1922
576, 831	323	1922
618	668	1922
329	754	1922

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1921.	Cancelled by: No. of A. I. I.	Cancelled by: Year.
248	295	1921
35	328	1921
142	338	1921
197	418	1921
88	466	1921
124	562	1921
182	570	1921
466	603	1921
107	645	1921
418	645	1921
470	704	1921
624	741	1921
680	786	1921
243	804	1921
620	945	1921
74	903	1921
166	921	1921
328	32	1922
712	22	1922
73	29	1922
494	78	1922
539	275	1922
33	300	1922
721	400	1922
211	433	1922
175, 358	451	1922
705, 821	323	1922
662	531	1922
779	708	1922
414	770	1922
722	852	1922
143	1047	1922

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921 and 1922—*concld.*

Nos of A. Is. (I.) published in 1922.	Cancelled by	
	No of A. I. I.	Year.
85, 111	256	1922
123	383	1922
93	461	1922
133	323	1922
24	600	1922
126	636	1922
181	773	1922
124	712	1922
225	819	1923
328	821	1922
553	869	1922
366	924	1922
16	925	1922
662	1043	1922

INDEX.

JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1922.

	Nos.
JANUARY	1—90
FEBRUARY . .	91—106, 108—156
MARCH	157—294
APRIL	250—329
MAY	330—450
JUNE	451—530
JULY	531—619
AUGUST	620—748
SEPTEMBER . . .	749—814
OCTOBER	815—904
NOVEMBER	905—985
DECEMBER	986—1080.

A I I

Accommodation:

Provision of hostels for the — of departmental and regimental *officers and their families at certain stations* 181

Provision of hostels for the — of departmental and regimental officers and their families at certain stations 773

Scale of — for British and Indian Station hospitals in the plains and hills 169

Scales of — *for British and Indian Station hospitals in the hills* 48

Storage — for the kits of Indian reservists 150

Accommodation for Troops

Storage accommodation for the kits of Indian reservists 972

Account(s):

Annual grant *for the provision* and carriage *of artillery targets* during 1922 1923 602

Allotment of funds from the current year's Army estimates to meet unforeseen expenditure 424

Allotments of warrant and non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List and Royal Engineers *soldiers serving in India* 434

Annual increments of officers serving on a time-scale of pay *governed by Civil Service Regulations* 163

A.I.I.

Account(s)—*contd.*

Closing of — in depôts and training battalions of combatants, non-combatants and followers serving overseas ... 643

Closing of — in depôts and training battalions of combatants, non-combatants, and followers serving overseas 643

Compilation of pay lists and pay and mess books by periods of complete calendar months 222

Conversion of sterling remittances into Indian currency. Procedure to be adopted for the — during the period from the 27th November 1921 to 1st January 1922 ... ... 910, 63

Delegation of financial powers to officers commanding districts, brigades and brigade areas 358

Delegation of financial power to G. O. C., Burma Independent District 667

Discontinuance of war allowances to temporary superior Indian personnel employed in the Supply and Transport Corps 225, 617

Elimination of pies in Government— 153

Exchange on the Mexican dollar during the month of December 1921 62

Exchange on the Mexican dollar during the month of January 1922 157

Exchange. Official rate of — for adjustment of rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government and for recoveries from Colonial Administrations for transactions, brought to — during the months of February and March 1922 202

Exchange on the Mexican dollar during the month of June 1922 592

Exchange on the Mexican dollar during the month of July 1922 714

Exchange on the Mexican dollar during the month of September 1922 800

Exchange on the Mexican dollar during the month of February 1922 264

Exchange on the Mexican dollar for the month of March 1922 363

Exchange on the Mexican dollar for the month of April 1922 ... 428

Exchange on the Mexican dollar for the month of May 1922 ... 495

Exchange on the Mexican dollar 495

Exchange on the Mexican dollar during the month of October 1922 970

Exchange on the Mexican dollar during the month of November 1922 1065

Exchange on the Mexican dollar during the month of September 1922 873

Facilities for the exchange of Indian and British currency in possession of British troops embarking or disembarking, respectively, at ports of embarkation in India 306

Facilities for the Exchange of British and Indian currency in possession of British troops travelling between Iraq and the United Kingdom *viâ* Bombay 886

Financial powers of Officers Commanding, Indian Territorial Force Units 977

Financial powers. Delegation of — to officers commanding districts, brigades and brigade areas 358

Financial powers of Officers Commanding Auxiliary Force units 638

Financial powers of officers commanding, Indian Territorial Force units 977

Institution of peace system of pay accounting in Waziristan ... 769

Instructions in regard to the method of effecting recoveries for supplies and services rendered on repayment by store depôts 788, 315

Account(s)—*contd* A.I.I.

Instructions in regard to the method of effecting recoveries for supplies and services rendered on repayment by store depôts 902
Issue of receivable orders by unit commanders 684
Maternity benefit under the British National Health Insurance Acts ... 503
National Health *Insurance contributions of warrant, non-commissioned officers* and men 497
Official rates of exchange for the adjustment of rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government; and for recoveries from Colonial Administrations, brought to — *during the months of April and May* 1922 401
Official rate of exchange for adjustment of rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government, and for recoveries from Colonial Administrations for transactions, brought to — during the month of June 1922 465
Official rates of exchange for adjustment of rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government, and for recoveries from Colonial Administrations for transactions, brought to — during the months of December 1921 and January 1922 888, 64
Official rate of exchange for adjustment of rupee transactions *between India and the Imperial Government, and for* recoveries from Colonial Administrations for transactions, brought to — during the month of July 1922 566
Official rate of exchange for adjustment of rupee transactions *between India and the Imperial Government, and for* recoveries from Colonial Administrations for transactions, brought to — during the month of September 1922 766
Official rate of exchange for adjustment of rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government, and for recoveries from ... transactions, brought to — dur... 674
Official ... *of rupee transactions* betwe... ...ent, and for recoveries from ... ...nsactions, brought to — during the month of August ... 674
Official rate ... rupee transactions between I... ...or recov-eries from ... brought to account ... 862
Official rate ... ...nsactions between I... ...ecoveries from Colo... ...ought to account du... 971
Procedure t... ...ng remit-tances int... ...of indivi-duals, wh... ...es (For the week ... the week commencir... 175
Procedure to be adopted for the conversion of ster... remittances into Indian currency, for entry into pay — of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees .. 345
Procedure to be adopted for the conversion *of sterling remit*tances into Indian currency, for entry into pay — of individuals whose pay *accounts* are maintained in rupees From the 23rd April 1922 to the 28th May 1922 . 454
Procedure to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian currency for entry into pay — of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees 718

Account(s)—*concld.*

Procedure to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian currency for entry into pay — *of* individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees. ... 612
Procedure to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees ... 826
Procedure to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees ... 968
Rate of exchange for conversion into Indian currency of all pensions paid from British Army Funds and on behalf of the Paymaster General, Ministry of Pensions and the Admiralty 391, 400
Rate of exchange for conversion of pay of Indian Army personnel serving in China 58, 987
Rates of exchange to be adopted for the purpose of the conversion of the balance of bounty and bounty in instalments 395
Sanction, as a provisional measure, to expenditure being incurred in connection with the Indian Territorial Force under the heads and on the scales set forth in the Appendix to this Instruction 301
Withdrawal of exchange concessions for British and Indian officers, other ranks and followers serving in Persia ... 571

Advances:

Delegation of power to sanction — for the purchase of motor cars to military officers and temporary civilian engineers employed in officers' appointments, in the M. W. S. ... 742
Grant of advances to Military Officers for the purchase of motor cars 1002
Rate of repayment of — of pay made to Army Schoolmistresses prior to embarkation in England for service in India ... 239

Allowance(s):

Abolition of Assam local — 116
Auxiliary and Territorial Forces in lieu of free conservancy arrangements 316
Charge —. Redistribution of — for officers in charge of Ordnance and clothing establishment 445
Clothing and kit — for troops and public followers in East Persia and Persian Gulf ports 381
Clothing — for warrant and non-commissioned officers of Army Educational Corps 430
Clothing and kit quarterly — for British troops 283
Clothing and kit quarterly — for Indian troops and followers 291
Command and office —. Grant of a consolidated — to the officers commanding Royal Artillery at Karachi and Secunderabad ... 300
Compassionate —. Date from which the bonus of 20 per cent. under A. I. (I.) No. 945 of 1919 of officers' children takes effect 440
Contingent —. Grant of hire to units of infantry battalions, including Pioneers 528
Continuance of the — attached to the V. C., O. B. I., M.C., and I. O. M., to Indian officers granted King's Commissions as Second Lieutenants in the Indian Army 198
Detention — for civilians, examiners and assistant examiners of the harness and saddlery and general stores, Inspection charges of the Ordnance Department 590
Discontinuance of a war — to temporary superior Indian personnel employed in the Supply and Transport Corps ... 617

lowance(s)—*contd*

Extra duty pay for certain appointments in the Signal Training Centre and Depot 258
Grant of money — in lieu of rations to Indian troops for periods of short leave sanctioned at the discretion of the officer commanding concerned 229
Grant of a money — to Indian recipients of a bar to the Military Cross 292
Grant of personal — of Rs 50 per mensem on transfer to the pension establishment to Risaldar Majors of provisional Indian cavalry regiments 655
Grant of certain concessions to Indian officers and other ranks of the Indian Territorial Force when proceeding for training or on duty connected with that Force 717
Horse — for the Auxiliary Force, India 49
Indian Territorial Force — subsistence and travelling — for recruits attending recruiting on medical examinations 673
Introduction of clothing — for troops and followers serving in the Waziristan District 569
Leave and leave — under Civil Service Regulations 244
Leave Calculation of — of military officers in permanent civil employ, temporarily reverted to military duty during the war 119
Marriage — Payment of — in the case of a soldier being discharged or transferred to the Army Reserve 290
Marriage — Consolidated rupee rates of — for British regimental soldiers serving in India 1
Marriage — for departmental officers of the I U L 219
Marriage — Grant of — to non departmental warrant and non commissioned officers and departmental non commissioned officers of the I U L 110
Marriage — In respect of children in receipt of a pension 398
Marriage — British Troops 582
Mess — Increased — for the Frontier Garrison Artillery 453
Messing — for members of the Auxiliary Force (India) 438
Personal — of Rs 50 per mensem on transfer to the pension establishment Grant of — to Risaldar Majors of provisional Indian cavalry regiments 527
Procedure for the payment of the railway ration — 140
Ration — for Auxiliary Force 515, 393
Revised rate of detention — for lady nurses detailed for duty on homeward bound transports fitted with special hospital accommodation 120
Revised scales of clothing and rates of — for certain classes of Indian troops and followers 727
Revision of clothing and kit — for British troops serving in India 666
Scale of clothing and rates of clothing — for Indian drivers and Indian motor cyclists of mechanical transport unit 535
Signal — Revised scale of paid signal establishment and rate of — for I A units 275
Travelling — of staff officers of commands when proceeding on authorised inspection journeys 864

pointments:

Abolition of the — of O C, Royal Artillery, and Orderly Officer, Royal Artillery at Bombay 33 814
Acting rank — Retention of — by warrant and non commissioned officers undergoing courses at schools of instruction 711
Amendment to India Army Form L 1173 421

Appointments—*contd.*

Disposal of British officers declared to be surplus to the requirements of the Indian Army 500, 504
Disposal of British officers declared to be surplus to the requirements of the I. A. 811
Disposal of British officers declared to be surplus to the requirements of the I. A. 595
Disposal of British officers of the Indian Army declared to be surplus 1059
Disposal of British officers declared to be surplus to the requirements of the Indian Army 1058
Disposal of British officers of Indian Cavalry declared to be surplus 879
Disposal of British officers declared surplus to the requirements of the Indian Army 859
Disposal of British officers declared to be surplus to the requirements of the Indian Army 820
Grant of concessions under A. I. (I.) Nos. 68 and 492 of 1920, to officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers and temporary commissioned officers of the British Service and Indian Army selected for retention in the Indian Army for limited periods who signed the form of agreement under A. I. (I.) No. 172 of 1920 729
Grant of honorary rank of jemadars, on retirement, to deserving dafadars and havildars 443
Grant of paid acting rank to junior non-commissioned officers appointed to act in a higher rank 93
Issue of railway warrants to Colonels and Colonel Commandants 995
Promotion among warrant and non-commissioned officers of British units in India which may be filled by substantive promotion. Vacancies for— 697
Re-engagement of pensioned Indian officers for service in the I. A. 627
Relinquishment of acting rank granted to British warrant and non-commissioned officers 760
Retention of acting rank by soldiers sent home for discharge, or transfer to the Army Reserve 97
Retention of rank by officers on the termination of their commissions or on ceasing to be employed 297
Revised staffs and establishments for Army Headquarters, commands, districts, etc 678
Revised staffs and establishment for Army Headquarters, Commands, etc., of the Army in India 831
Substitution of acting rank for substantive rank in British units 461
Surplus officers of the Indian Army appointed on probation to posts under the Crown in India 774
Temporary—. Grant of leave to officers holding— 73
Tenure and pay of—of Adjutants, Auxiliary and Territorial Forces 154
Terms admissible to non-regular British service officers employed with Sappers and Miners units, Indian signal service units and Military Works Services, whose services were specially retained after the 1st February 1921 ... ... 898, 402
Terms for the disposal of British officers of Indian Cavalry declared to be surplus 936
Terms for the disposal of senior British officers of Indian cavalry, declared to be surplus to the requirements of the I. A. 661
Terms for disposal of British officers of Indian Cavalry declared to be surplus 939

Army Department: A.I.I.

Army Department Move of the — from Delhi to Simla during 1922 210

Camp office of the A D *Secretariat* Move of the — from Simla to Delhi during the winter of 1922 23 801

Government Service — Age limit for entry in 956

Pies Eliminating of — from provident fund accounts 701

Provident fund-accounts Eliminating of pies from — 701

Artillery

Conveyance by rail of the equipment of tractor drawn *medium* batteries when moving to and from their annual practice camps 615

Auxiliary Force:

Messing allowance for members of the — 438

Outfit allowance for officers of the — 768

Pay of Adjutants of — 136, 154

Postal Life Insurance Rules—Revision of Rules 3 and 25 of— 1024

Ration allowance for — 515

Barrack Supplies:

Additional furniture for the Machine Gun School and Armoured Motor Centre Ahmednagar 513, 931

Free Supply of electric current and other concessions in kind or allowances in lieu to non departmental warrant and non commissioned officers of the U L 895

Incidence of cost of supplying high pressure oil lamps and their apparatus 194

Installation of electric lights and fans in the offices of Indian Units 529, 42

Installation of electric lights and fans in Mortuaries 771

Introduction of a revised standard plan of an almirah large 556

Issue of a standard plan of a stool for spittoon 559

Lighting of British and Indian station hospitals and Indian troops lines 21

Provision of black boards and easels for use in connection with the educational training of the British soldiers 830, 141

Provision of cupboards fly proof, to hold bed pans and urinals in use in enteric and dysentery wards of British and Indian station hospitals which are not provided with bed pan cubicles 372

Provision of disinfectors for peace requirements 371

Provision of fly proof boxes to hold bed pans and urinals in use in enteric and dysentery wards of British and Indian station hospitals which are not provided with bed pan cubicles 103

Provision of Cooking ranges in Indian Station hospitals 645

Rate to be charged for electric energy supplied to various consumers in cantonments 91

Receptacles large Introduction of revised standard plan of — for cookhouses latrines and urinaries in the plains 50

Reorganization of the offices of recruiting officers 802

Scale of furniture and equipment for a hostel of 39 units 767 563

Scale of furniture for offices of Mechanical Transport Units 100 206

Scale of furniture for a *hostel of 39 units* 767, 182

Scale of furniture for offices of Indian Territorial Force Units 240

Scales of furniture for the Indian Educational Wing Belgaum 513 540

Standard plan of a chair, invalid, wheeled, for use in British station hospitals 659, 435

Standard plan of a cupboard, fly proof, for use in enteric and dysentery wards of British and Indian station hospitals 253

Appointments—*contd.*

Disposal of British officers declared to be surplus to the requirements of the Indian Army 500, 504
Disposal of British officers declared to be surplus to the requirements of the I. A. 811
Disposal of British officers declared to be surplus to the requirements of the I. A. 693
Disposal of British officers of the Indian Army declared to be surplus 1059
Disposal of British officers declared to be surplus to the requirements of the Indian Army 1038
Disposal of British officers of Indian Cavalry declared to be surplus 879
Disposal of British officers declared surplus to the requirements of the Indian Army 859
Disposal of British officers declared to be surplus to the requirements of the Indian Army 820
Grant of concessions under A. I. (I.) Nos. 68 and 492 of 1920, to officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers and temporary commissioned officers of the British Service and Indian Army selected for retention in the Indian Army for limited periods who signed the form of agreement under A. I. (I.) No. 172 of 1920 729
Grant of honorary rank of jemadars, on retirement, to deserving dafadars and havildars 443
Grant of paid acting rank to junior non-commissioned officers appointed to act in a higher rank 93
Issue of railway warrants to Colonels and Colonel Commandants 996
Promotion among warrant and non-commissioned officers of British units in India which may be filled by substantive promotion. Vacancies for — 697
Re-engagement of pensioned Indian officers for service in the I. A. 627
Relinquishment of acting rank granted to British warrant and non-commissioned officers 760
Retention of acting rank by soldiers sent home for discharge, or transfer to the Army Reserve 97
Retention of rank by officers on the termination of their commissions or on ceasing to be employed 297
Revised staffs and establishments for Army Headquarters, commands, districts, etc 678
Revised staffs and establishment for Army Headquarters, Commands, etc., of the Army in India 831
Substitution of acting rank for substantive rank in British units 461
Surplus officers of the Indian Army appointed on probation to posts under the Crown in India 774
Temporary —. Grant of leave to officers holding — 73
Tenure and pay of — of Adjutants, Auxiliary and Territorial Forces 154
Terms admissible to non-regular British service officers employed with Sappers and Miners units, Indian signal service units and Military Works Services, whose services were specially retained after the 1st February 1921 ... ... 898, 402
Terms for the disposal of British officers of Indian Cavalry declared to be surplus 936
Terms for the disposal of senior British officers of Indian cavalry, declared to be surplus to the requirements of the I. A. 661
Terms for disposal of British officers of Indian Cavalry declared to be surplus 909

Army Department: A.I.I.

Army Department Move of the — from Delhi to Simla during 1922 210

Camp office of the A D Secretariat Move of the — from Simla to Delhi, during the winter of 1922 23 801

Government Service — Age limit for entry in 956

Pies Eliminating of — from provident fund accounts 701

Provident fund accounts Eliminating of pies from — 701

Artillery:

Conveyance, by rail, of the equipment of tractor drawn medium batteries when moving to and from their annual practice camps 615

Auxiliary Force:

Messing allowance for members of the — 438

Outfit allowance for officers of the — 768

Pay of Adjutants of — 136, 154

Postal Life Insurance Rules—Revision of Rules 3 and 25 of— 1024

Ration allowance for — 515

Barrack Supplies:

Additional furniture for the Machine Gun School and Armoured Motor Centre, Ahmednagar 513, 991

Free Supply of electric current and other concessions in kind or allowances in lieu to non departmental warrant and non commissioned officers of the U L 895

Incidence of cost of supplying high pressure oil lamps and their apparatus 194

Installation of electric lights and fans in the offices of Indian Units 529, 42

Installation of electric lights and fans in Mortuaries 771

Introduction of a revised standard plan of an almirah, large 556

Issue of a standard plan of a stool for spittoon 559

Lighting of British and Indian station hospitals and Indian troops lines 21

Provision of black boards and easels for use in connection with the educational training of the British soldiers 830, 141

Provision of cupboards, fly proof, to hold bed pans and urinals in use in enteric and dysentery wards of British and Indian station hospitals which are not provided with bed pan cubicles 372

Provision of disinfectors for peace requirements 371

Provision of fly proof boxes to hold bed pans and urinals in use in enteric and dysentery wards of British and Indian station hospitals which are not provided with bed pan cubicles 103

Provision of Cooking ranges in Indian Station hospitals 845

Rate to be charged for electric energy supplied to various consumers in cantonments 91

Receptacles, large Introduction of revised standard plan of — for cookhouses, latrines and urinaries in the plains 50

Reorganization of the offices of recruiting officers 802

Scale of furniture and equipment for a hostel of 39 units 767, 563

Scale of furniture for offices of Mechanical Transport Units 100, 206

Scale of furniture for a hostel of 39 units 767, 182

Scale of furniture for offices of Indian Territorial Force Units 240

Scales of furniture for the Indian Educational Wing, Belgaum 513 560

Standard plan of a chair, invalid, wheeled, for use in British station hospitals 859, 435

Standard plan of a cupboard, fly proof, for use in enteric and dysentery wards of British and Indian station hospitals .. 253

A.I.I.

Barrack Supplies—*contd.*

Standard plans of forms, dining, tent, tables, portable F. S. and trays, diet, 10 diets 651
Standard plan of trays, diet, 10 diets 1000

Bonus:

Cessation of War— 227

Books:

Books (including India Army Orders, A. I. (I.) and extracts from the Gazette of India) surrendered by disbanded units. Return to Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta, of surplus copies which are current and fit for re-issue ... 329
Books. Requisitions to be forwarded in duplicate to the Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta 344
Compendium of the more important orders of the Government of India, Army Department, and India Army Orders issued during the war (1914—1918) 918
Discontinuance of the submission to the Superintendent of Government Printing of duplicate copies of indents for non-confidential military publications stocked in the Government Press Book Depôt, Calcutta 922
Equipment Regulations (India), British Cavalry. Publication of— 390
Equipment Regulations (India), Indian Infantry Battalions (Active) except Pioneers—. Publication of— 391
Equipment Regulations (India) Engineer Units, a Railway Company. Publication of— 1030
Equipment Regulations (India), Part 2, A Bridging Train, Publication of— 978
Equipment Regulations (India), Part 2, Indian Pioneer. Training Battalions. Publication of— 963
Equipment Regulations (India), Part 2, Armoured Car Company and Light Repair Section. Publication of— 961
Equipment Regulations (India), Part 2, Engineer units, Chitral Platoon. Publication of— 962
Equipment Regulations (India)—Indian Infantry, Training Battalions (except Pioneers). Publication of— 861
Equipment Regulations (India), Medical Services, Station Family Hospitals. Publication of— 828
Equipment Regulations (India) Part 2, Engineer units, Field Troop, Sappers and Miners. Publication of— 959
Equipment Regulations (India), Engineer units, a Field Company. Publication of— 1033
Non-official books and other publications. Procedure to be followed in regard to the purchase of— 345
Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries (India), 1920. Amendments to— 1071
"Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India)." Procedure to be observed when corrections are made to— ... 18
Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part II, Section I.A., British Infantry. Publication of— 364
Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part II, Section X.-F., No. 2 (wireless), signal company—. Publication of— 266
"Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, India, Part 2—Section XIV, Cavalry School. Publication of the— ... 1035
Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section IX—Military Prisons and Detention Barracks. Publication of the— 1051

Books—*contd*

Training manuals and other necessary publications Issue of—to units of the Auxiliary Force (India) 747
War Equipment Table India—An Advanced Depot of Medical Stores Publication of— 1063
War Equipment Table India—A Bearer unit Publication of the— 1040
War Equipment Table India—An Ordnance Mobile Workshop Publication of the— 1036
War Equipment Table India—A draught Mule Corps Publication of— 1034
War Equipment Table India—A Camel Corps Publication of— 1031
War Equipment Table India—A Railway Company Sappers and Miners Publication of— 1029
War Equipment Table India—A Field Company Sappers and Miners Publication of— 1025
War Equipment Table India—A Pack Mule Corps Publication of— 1018
War Equipment Table India—Headquarters Divisional Engineers and Headquarters Company Sappers and Miners—Publication of the— 1010
War Equipment Table India — A Bullock Depôt Publication of— 1009
War Equipment Table India—An Advanced Transport Depôt Publication of the— 1008
War Equipment Table India — A cattle depot Publication of— 984
War Equipment Table India—A Cavalry Brigade Ammunition Column Publication of— 960
War Equipment Table India—Headquarters of a Horse Artillery Brigade Publication of— 954
War Equipment Table (India) A Field Veterinary Hospital or a Stationary Veterinary Hospital Publication of— 881
War Equipment Table India—Army Troops Company Sappers and Miners Publication of— 908
War Equipment Table India A bridging train Sappers and Miners Publication of— 957
War Equipment Table India—Engineer Units a Printing Section Publication of— 885
War Equipment Table India—Headquarters of Administrative Sections and Posts of a Line of communication Publication of— 898

Buildings:
Amendment of the Scale of Company armouries authorised for an Indian Infantry (active) battalion 294 907
Maintenance of — in Remount Depôts 74
Remission of departmental charges on the sale proceeds of His Majesty's Government, buildings etc the property of the Military Works Services which are disposed of by the Military Works Services 557
Scale of lighting and ventilation for buildings occupied by Auxiliary and Territorial units 853
Standard size and type of garages 1011

Chaplains
Grant of commissions in the I A R O to certain—who served in the field during the Great War 923
Increase of the rate of remuneration of officiating clergymen appointed to duty on transports 77

A.I.I.

Barrack Supplies—*contd.*

Standard plans of forms, dining, tent, tables, portable F. S. and trays, diet, 10 diets 651
Standard plan of trays, diet, 10 diets 1000

Bonus:

Cessation of War — 227

Books:

Books (including India Army Orders, A. I. (I.) and extracts from the Gazette of India) surrendered by disbanded units. Return to Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta, of surplus copies which are current and fit for re-issue ... 329
Books. Requisitions to be forwarded in duplicate to the Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta 344
Compendium of the more important orders of the Government of India, Army Department, and India Army Orders issued during the war (1914—1918) 918
Discontinuance of the submission to the Superintendent of Government Printing of duplicate copies of indents for non-confidential military publications stocked in the Government Press Book Depôt, Calcutta 922
Equipment Regulations (India), British Cavalry. Publication of — 390
Equipment Regulations (India), Indian Infantry Battalions (Active) except Pioneers —. Publication of — 391
Equipment Regulations (India) Engineer Units, a Railway Company. Publication of— 1030
Equipment Regulations (India), Part 2, A Bridging Train, Publication of — 978
Equipment Regulations (India), Part 2, Indian Pioneer. Training Battalions. Publication of — 963
Equipment Regulations (India), Part 2, Armoured Car Company and Light Repair Section. Publication of— 961
Equipment Regulations (India), Part 2, Engineer units, Chitral Platoon. Publication of— 962
Equipment Regulations (India)—Indian Infantry, Training Battalions (except Pioneers). Publication of— 861
Equipment Regulations (India), Medical Services, Station Family Hospitals. Publication of— 828
Equipment Regulations (India) Part 2, Engineer units, Field Troop, Sappers and Miners. Publication of— 959
Equipment Regulations (India), Engineer units, a Field Company. Publication of— 1033
Non-official books and other publications. Procedure to be followed in regard to the purchase of — 345
Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries (India), 1920. Amendments to— 1071
"Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India)." Procedure to be observed when corrections are made to — ... 18
Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part II, Section I.A., British Infantry. Publication of — 364
Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part II, Section X.-F., No. 2 (wireless), signal company —. Publication of — 266
"Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, India, Part 2—Section XIV, Cavalry School. Publication of the — ... 1035
Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section IX—Military Prisons and Detention Barracks. Publication of the— 1051

Books—*contd*

		A I I
Training manuals and other necessary publications Issue of—to units of the Auxiliary Force (India)		747
War Equipment Table, India—An Advanced Depot of Medical Stores Publication of—		1063
War Equipment Table, India—A Bearer unit Publication of the—		1040
War Equipment Table, India—An Ordnance Mobile Workshop Publication of the—		1036
War Equipment Table India—A draught Mule Corps Publication of—		1034
War Equipment Table, India—A Camel Corps Publication of—		1031
War Equipment Table, India—A Railway Company, Sappers and Miners Publication of—		1029
War Equipment Table, India—A Field Company Sappers and Miners Publication of—		1025
War Equipment Table, India—A Pack Mule Corps Publication of—		1018
War Equipment Table India—Headquarters Divisional Engineers and Headquarters Company Sappers and Miners—Publication of the—		1010
War Equipment Table, India — A Bullock Depot Publication of —		1009
"War Equipment Table, India—An Advanced Transport Depôt" Publication of the—		1003
War Equipment Table, India — A cattle depot Publication of—		984
War Equipment Table, India—A Cavalry Brigade Ammunition Column Publication of—		9.0
War Equipment Table India—Headquarters of a Horse Artillery Brigade Publication of—		954
War Equipment Table (India) A Field Veterinary Hospital or a Stationary Veterinary Hospital Publication of—		887
War Equipment Table, India—Army Troops Company, Sappers and Miners Publication of —		998
War Equipment Table India A bridging train, Sappers and Miners Publication of—		957
War Equipment Table India—Engineer Units a Printing Section Publication of—		825
War Equipment Table India—Headquarters of Administrative Sections and Posts of a Line of communication Publication of—		898

Buildings:

Amendment of the Scale of Company armouries authorised for an Indian Infantry (active) battalion	204	977
Maintenance of — in Remount Depôts		74
Remission of departmental charges on the sale proceeds of buildings, etc, the property of His Majesty's Government, which are disposed of by the Military Works Services		557
Scale of lighting and ventilation for buildings occupied by Auxiliary and Territorial units		853
Standard size and type of garages		1011

Chaplains:

Grant of commissions in the I A R O to certain—who served in the field during the Great War		923
Increase of the rate of remuneration of officiating clergymen appointed to duty on transports		

A.I.L.

Clothing:

Allowances for troops and followers serving in the Waziristan District. Introduction of — 749, 569
Amendment to I. A. F. Z.-2001 amending the designation of I. A. F. C.-866 593
Amendments to A. I. (I.) No. 285 of 1922 re armlets to be worn by recruiters 410
Amendments to the "Priced Vocabulary of — and necessaries (India), 1920" 625, 951, 98
Armlets. Issue of — to warrant officers, N. C. Os. and men of the Auxiliary Force, India 947
Army Dental Corps. Clothing for — 192
Auxiliary Force shoulder titles and buttons. Provision of — for Indian Territorial battalions 406
Badges, crossed swords. Wearing of — by Instructors of Physical Training 12
Badges for lascars of the Indian Ordnance Department. Issue of — 648
Badges for skill at arms (British and Indian troops)... ... 852
Bag, clothes (Sea-kit). Issue to troops proceeding overseas ... 15
Bands of the Governors of Bombay and Bengal. Revision of the rates of — allowances of — 625, 951, 179
Blacking, durrie, shoulder pads, dubbing, etc. Instructions regarding the issue of — 703
Blankets and durries (carpets). Revised rules for the issue of — to troops and followers, etc. 274, 146
Blankets and greatcoats, and part-worn. Issue of — to Gurkhas, etc., on payment on discharge 221
Blankets, barrack, issued to hospitals. Decision that — will be marked with letter "H" 672
Boots. Issue of an extra pair to recruit boys of Gurkha regiments 250
Boots and socks. Issue of —to followers, in lieu of shoes ... 411
British Army. Badges of rank for warrant officers of the Army Educational Corps 689
British Army. Cap, forage, I. P. Adoption of — for wear by all ranks for whom "caps, forage, railway pattern" are authorised 681
British Army. Cap, forage, railway pattern. Abolition of — 681
Carpets (durries). Issue of — to University Training Corps of Indian Territorial Force 230
Casual labour and cartage of stores at clothing depôts. Expenditure incurred on account of — 568
Chevrons and badges of rank. Issue of — to Indian troops for wear with greatcoats or coats, warm 191
Chevrons and badges of rank and appointment for British and Indian troops and followers 946
Chevrons and badges of rank and appointment for British and Indian troops and followers 1073
— accounts of British troops in India and of Indian troops and followers 625, 417
— accounts of Indian troops and followers. Memorandum regarding —. Amendment to appendix to A. I. (I.) No. 70 of 1922 186
Clothing and kit allowances for British troops serving in India. Revision of — 606
Clothing and kit allowance system for troops and public followers in East Persia (Nushki Extension) and the Persian Gulf Ports. Introduction of — 331, 625, 381

A.I.I.

Clothing—*contd.*

Clothing accounts of British troops in India and of Indian troops and followers Amendment of A I (I) 417 of 1922 890
Clothing allowances for soldier clerks seconded to the Unattached List 1080
Clothing allowances Cessation of — on the departure of a soldier on field service 775
Clothing Depots Continuance of — 103, 702
Coat, warm, mounted services Adoption of — for British troops in India 54
Coat, warm, mounted services (I T) Adoption of — for Indian mounted troops in lieu of greatcoats 173
Coats, warm, troops (dismounted pattern) Abolition of — 740
Condemned barrack blankets for technical artillery vehicles Issue of — 518
Consolidated clothing and kit allowances Revised quarterly rates of — for British troops 625, 283
Consolidated clothing and kit allowances Revised rates of — for Indian troops and followers 291
Covers, helmet, khaki Abolition of — 739
Disposal of clothing of Indian troops and followers on discharge, dismissal, desertion, etc 342
Disposal of part worn and unserviceable clothing on charge of British and Indian units 314
Dress Order in which Orders, Decorations, and Medals should be worn 433
Dungaree suits Adoption of — as universal working clothes for British and Indian troops 580
Field Service—Scales of clothing for British and Indian troops and followers proceeding on — 851
Frock Drill, khaki Adoption of a universal pattern — for Indian troops, except Gurkhas, Garhwalis, Kumaonis and units recruited in Burma 710, 418
Garhwalis Kumaonis and men recruited in Burma, serving in Indian hospital corps Clothing for — 411, 319
Greatcoat covers for British troops in India Abolition of — 176
Gum boots for lady nurses on field service 844
Gymnasium shoes for the central Gymnasium, Ambala Increase in the scale of — 738
Gymnasium shoes Increase in the scale of — for a Central School of Physical Training 46
Horse clothing for use on field service Scale of — 763
Hose tops Issue of — to men of the Auxiliary Force, who wear shorts instead of trousers, khaki 403
I A F A 72 " Bill for supplies obtained from local contractors " clothing department " Cancellation of — 795
Indian Army Educational Corps Scale of clothing and rates of clothing allowances for — 334
Indian Army Revised scales of clothing and rates of allowances for certain classes of Indian troops and followers 727
Indian Army Scale of clothing and necessaries for Indian troops and followers serving in Tibet 630
Indian Coast Artillery Scale of clothing and necessaries for men recruited for Boat and Launch Section of the — 523, 211
Indian Territorial Force Cost of making up garments for the University Training Corps of the— 1032
Instructions regarding the clothing accounts of British troops, Indian troops and followers returning from field service, leave, etc, and recruits supplied with part worn clothing 331, 540

A.I.I.

Clothing—*contd.*

Issue of distinguishing armlets for warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men 478, 452
Livery for peons and menials of G. Os. C.-in-C., of commands. Amendments to A. R. I., Vol. II, para. 488 444
Masks, eye. Issue of — to Indian troops serving with the Waziristan Force 649
Memorandum regarding the clothing accounts of Indian troops and followers 581, 70
Mess dress—Indian Army (cavalry, infantry and pioneers) ... 910
Mess dress, Indian Army. Amendment to A. I. (I.) No. 805 of 1922 901
Mess dress. Introduction of roll collar pattern — for the Indian Army 805
Of — for jemadar quartermasters and transport havildars of infantry and pioneer battalions 294, 856
Officers' shops for issue of stores and —, on payment, to officers on field service on the N.-W. Frontier. Continuance of — up to 30th June 1922 ... ... 702, 217
Officers' shops for issue of stores and clothing, on payment, to officers on field service on the North-West Frontier ... 572
Pantaloons, khaki. Re-dyeing of — under regimental arrangements 79
Personal clothing and necessaries. Issue of part-worn articles of — to troops at 25 per cent. of vocabulary rates 949
Priced vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries (India) 1920 Amendments to — 1071
Priced vocabulary of clothing and necessaries (India), 1920. Amendments to — 282, 361
"Priced vocabulary of clothing and necessaries (India), 1920" Amendments to — 585
Puggri fringes for the Indian personnel of the Supply and Transport Corps 562, 4
R. A. M. C. personnel. — and kit allowances for — ... 625, 51
Rates of — allowances for warrant officers and non-commissioned officers of the Army Educational Corps 430
Recovery rates for articles of — and equipment issued on payment to all army officers and others not entitled to special concessional rates 498
Regimental fitting and making rates of articles of clothing for troops (British and Indian) and followers 736
Renumbering of certain India Army Forms regarding Field Service — 368
Revised rates of pay for the clerical establishments of the Army Clothing Department and the General Stores Charge 1049
"Royal" regiments of the Indian Army. Distinction marks for — 193
Scale of clothing and rates of clothing allowance for Indian drivers and Indian motor cyclists of mechanical transport units 595
Scale of putties to be maintained by British troops in India .. 843
Sea Kit. Issue of — to British troops and their families and to Indian troops 925
Sealed patterns. Discontinuance of the maintenance of duplicate — of clothing and necessaries by units 167
Special gymnasium — for British and Indian Instructors of physical training and for those attending a central school of instruction 392
Standing Experimental Committee. Formation of a — in the United Provinces District to deal with trials of clothing 984
Warm clothing, extra, for troops and followers at certain Frontier stations 740, 267

Clothing—contd A.I.I.

Waterproof capes Issue of — to personnel of the Supply and Transport Corps 759

Working clothes for British and Indian troops Adoption of dungaree suits as — 680

Communications:

Imprests to officers commanding troops on transports for the pre payment of official wireless messages 799

Roads, metalled, classified as "Imperial Military" in cantonments and military stations Widening of — 101

Revised system for the controlling and financing of military telephone connections 843

Compensation:

Conditions on which compensation from Government is admissible to private individuals for damage to motor vehicles, loaned for the use of light motor patrols or other units of the Auxiliary Force 374

Correspondence:

Complete list of all instructions cancelled since the 1st January 1918 Publication with each quarterly index to Army Instructions (India) of a — 380, 113

Educational Training Issue of typewriters for the use of British Units 511, 66

Imprests to officers commanding troops on transports for the pre payment of official wireless messages 299

Provision of typewriters for Auxiliary Force Units 212

Stationery surrendered by disbanded units Return to Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta, of surplus stocks which are fit for re issue 329

Stationery etc and typewriters Forms to be used when indenting for — 576

Withdrawal of sanction of the allotment of funds to certain units, depots, etc, for the purchase of vernacular papers 373, 745, 134

Defences—Inland:

Preservation of equipment in — 324

Dental Surgeons:

Revised rates of pay for officers of the Army Dental Corps while serving in India 47

Dentures:

Repairs and renewal of — supplied to British soldiers serving on normal engagements 214, 216

Distribution of Army:

Army Form B 157 "Monthly distribution return, regular Army" Issue of revised — 403

Dressers:

Withdrawal of field service concessions from — engaged for employment in field medical units 77

Ecclesiastical:

Appointment of chaplains of the Church of England to duty on transports 106

Detention allowance to chaplains 109

Detention and travelling allowances to chaplains or other clergymen in connection with duty on transports 479

Parade services 102

A.I.I.

Educational Training:

— Grant. Provision of blackboards and easels for use in connection with — for the British Army 446, 139

Engineers:

Addition of a head clerk to the peace establishment of 4th Burma Sappers and Miners 675
Conditions under which officers draw signalling allowance when serving with the Indian Signal Service 1015
Course of instruction for R. E. officers of the Indian establishment in electrical and mechanical engineering ... 506, 488
Extra duty pay Hav. Instrs. of S. and M. 838
Language tests. Staff pay engineer officers of the Military Works Services on passing certain — 123
Peace Estb. S. and M.; amendment to A. I. (I) 429 of 1921 ... ... 429, 827
Provisional peace establishment — Sappers and Miners. Amendment to A. I. (I.) No. 618 of 1921 ... ... 618, 761
Provisional peace establishment. Chitral platoon, Sappers and Miners 429, 661, 726
Provisional peace establishments of Indian Signal units and the Signal Training Centre and Depôt 1057
R. E. soldiers attached to the Indian Sappers and Miners. Revised conditions of service of — 508
Reorganisation of Bombay Defence Light Section 894
Sapper and Miner Corps. Paid lance-naiks 618, 622
Transfer of officers of the Royal Engineers Supplementary List to the Royal Engineers (Indian Army) 562

Equipment and Ordnance Stores:

Additional equipment and furniture for Indian Station Hospitals 1074
Amendment of scales of issue of power clipping machines for mounted units 705, 133
Ammunition belts of Vickers guns — Retention of unserviceable — by units 896
Animals travelling by rail, stores for — 1061
Application to India of Pamphlets Nos. 1—12, which replace sections I to IX of "Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, Amendment to A. I. (I.) No. 926 of 1921" ... 177
Arms and regimental equipment, etc. — Marking of ... 976
Arms and equipment for Indian other ranks of Royal Artillery units 1063
Armourers' tools. Issue of — to armoured car companies and armoured motor centre 860
Armourers' tools. Free supply and upkeep of — (Indian) units. Amendments to A. I. (I.) No. 666 of 1921, regarding — 666, 246
Army Form G.-916. "Instructions for the care and preservation of harness, etc., in store houses and mobilization stores." Introduction into India of — and amendment of I. A. F. Z.-2001 550
Army Form G.-916 (modified for India) and I. A. F. O.-1443-E. Scale of issue of — to transport units 743
Bags, ammunition, canvas, I. P. Withdrawal of — 657
Bandmasters of British infantry battalions. Equipment for — 1062
Bathbricks. Annual allowance of — to R. A. batteries ... 1043
Binoculars. Provisional scale of — for units 678
Binoculars. Provisional scale of — for regular units ... 677

A I.I.

Equipment and Ordnance Stores—*contd*

Breech covers for rifles
British and Indian cavalry units Scale of Hotchkiss guns for the — 665
Brushes, horse, mark II and combs, curry, I P Issue of — to camel corps and cadres 9
Buckets water G S, canvas I P Provision of — for R F A brigade headquarters and R H A. ammunition columns 604
Cancellation of A I (I) No 354 of 1918 regarding the issue of saddlery and line gear for officers attached to reserve battalions 509
Caps, knee, musketry Issue of — to mobile artillery units as peace and war equipment 247
Carrying equipment — Provision of — for machine guns of artillery units 679
Cartridges dummy, Q F 3 7" howitzer Issue of — to Pack Artillery batteries armed with 3 7" Q F howitzers 1023
Cavalry Brigade Signal Troops — Issue of picketing ropes and pegs to — 590, 775, 548
Cleaning materials for infantry range finders 302
Cleaning materials for R H and R F A batteries Revision of the scale of — 1029
Cleaning materials for Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery batteries Revision of the scale of — 546
'Clinometers mirror' Issue of — to Pack Artillery Batteries 611
Composition preserving arms Issue of — to units of the Regular Army, etc 373
Condemned barrack blankets for technical artillery units. Issue of — 357
D P rifles Revised scale of — for Indian infantry and pioneer battalions 518
Defences, inland Preservation of equipment in — 734
Disposal of certain stores declared obsolete for 3 7" howitzer carriages 324
Educational Corps Provision of drawing instruments for educational training of the Army 335
Educational Corps Scale of arms and accoutrements for the Army — 515, 224
Electric torches for artillery Revision of the scale of — 178
Entrenching tools Revised scale of — for mobile artillery units 980
Equipment Artillery components and tools for No 7 dial sights and carriers 693
Equipment Regulations (India), British cavalry Publication of — 623
Equipment Regulations (India), Cavalry Brigade Train Company Publication of — 330
Equipment Regulations (India) Indian Infantry Battalions (Active) except Pioneers Publication of — 715
Equipment Regulations (India) Part 2 Indian Pioneer Training Battalions Publication of — 231
Equipment Regulations (India) Part 2 Armoured Car Company and light repair section Publication of — 953
Equipment Regulations (India) Part 2 Engineer units Chitral Platoon Publication of — 641
Equipment Regulations (India) Indian Infantry Training Battalions (except Pioneers) Publication of — 642
Equipment Regulations (India), Medical Services Station Family Hospitals Publication of — 761
628

A.I.I.

Equipment and Ordnance Stores—*contd.*

Equipment Regulations (India), Part 2, Engineer units, Field Troop, Sappers and Miners. Publication of — 959
Equipment Regulations (India), Part 2, A bridging train. Publication of — 978
Equipment Regulation (India), Engineer units, A Field Company. Publication of — 1033
Equipment Regulations (India), Part 2 Section X.-A., Engineer units, Divisional Headquarters company 631
Equipment Regulations (India), Part 2, Section X.-P., Engineer units. A Printing Section 632
Equipment Regulations (India). Part 2, Section X.-L., Engineer units. Army Troops Company 633
Equipment Regulations for the Army (India) Part 2, Section IV-A., Army Veterinary Corps, India. Publication of — ... 537
Equipment Regulations (India), Divisional Ammunition columns. Publication of — 605
Equipment Regulations (India). Part 2, Section 1-C., Indian Pioneers (active battalions). Publication of — 160
Equipment Regulations, Part 2, for the Auxiliary Force (India) 162
Equipment Regulations (India). Engineer units. A Railway Company. Publication of — 1030
Financial powers. Withdrawal of — from the D. G. O. in India, D. O. I. and the D. E. and O. S. 813
Forms in use by the Indian Army Ordnance Corps ... 1072
Free issue of a sword and belt to Indian officers on promotion from the ranks 596
Frontier Garrison Artillery. Scale of tools for fitters of the — 908
Fuel allowance for the repair of entrenching tools of Pioneer battalions 294
Grenade equipment for instructional purposes 779
Grenade equipment. Revision of the scale of— 127
Harness and saddlery. Revised scale of spare articles of — for R. H. and R. F. A. units 707
Home pattern Hotchkiss gun equipment. Deletion of "sticks, leading" from the set of — 416
Hotchkiss gun-carrying equipment. Amendments to A. I. (I.) No. 640 of 1921 authorizing the substitution of the Indian pattern — by the Home pattern — 10
Hotchkiss guns. Luminous sights for — 741
Hotchkiss gun equipment — Issue of "Gauge, protrusion of firing pin" 1078
Incinerator grids — Provision of — for combatant units in the field army and covering troops 1046
Increased provision of spare "extractors, Q. F. 3·7″ howitzer" for 3·7″ Pack Artillery batteries 303
Indents for Army and India Army Forms for Ordnance Factories and Inspection Section Establishments under the Director General of Ordnance in India. Procedure in regard to — ... 953
I. A. F. Z.-2001. Amendment of — relating to I. A. F. Z.-2105 666
I. A. F. O.-1392. "Return of guns and howitzers, carriages and vehicles on charge of mobile artillery units." Amendment of I. A. F. Z.-2001 adding 593
I. A. F. Z.-2111. "Deposit and loan book." Amendment to I. A. F. Z.-2001 deleting 666
I. A. F. O.-1442-A. "Reports of failures of ammunition." Amendment of — 666
I. A. F. Z.-2105. "Inventory of stores on charge." Introduction of "inner sheets" for use with — 666
I. A. Fs. O.-1354, O.-1355-A., to O.-1355-D. "Annual demands." Cancellation of — 687

A.I.I.

Equipment and Ordnance Stores—*contd*

I A F O 1338 "Equipment Ledger, medium batteries, B L. 6" 26 cwt howitzers Introduction of — 743
I A F O 1457 'Annual / Quarterly report of equipment" Amendment to I A F Z 2001 adding — 570
I A I O 1457 'Annual / Quarterly report of equipment" Introduction of — 570
I A Γ O 1337 A Ordnance store ledger for 3 7" gun" Amendment to I A F Z 2001 deleting 650
I A Γ O 1443 E "Instructions for the care and preservation of harness, etc, in use Introduction of — and amendment of I A F Z 2001 550
I A Γ F 979 Mobilization stores ledger ' Cancellation of — 795
India Army Forms Nos O 1287 to O 1292, inclusive Cancellation of — 403
India Army Form Z 2001 Amendment to — notifying the inclusion of India Army Form F 980 War Equipment Tables, India 462
Inland defences Preservation of equipment in — 23
Issue of aim correctors for use with anti aircraft sights and mountings for Lewis guns on charge of Small Arms Schools 599, 295
Issue of bar iron in lieu of ready made horse shoes to units 431
Issue of bayonets for cavalry — 448
Issue of luminous sights for Lewis 303" guns 360
Issue of No 283 spanners to R F A Batteries and Defences armed with Q F 4 5" howitzers 412
Issue of spare parts for B L 2 75" gun wheels 502
Issue of 'Spanners, No 316 to Pack Artillery batteries armed with 3 7" Q F howitzers 304
Issue to artillery units of spare 'screws, fixing," for shrapnel fuzes 57_
Issue of *mugs and plates* to British troops arriving in India 600, 699
Issue to units of "*lamps, electric, signalling, day light, short range*' 494
Lamps, electric, signalling, daylight, *short range* Issue of — to Artillery units 967
Lewis and Hotchkiss guns *Provision of — for Artillery Units* 144
Lewis and Vickers machine guns Re browning and re painting of — 524
Lewis gun carrying equipment 780
Lewis guns Provision of — for the Pack Artillery Training Centre 102_
Lewis gun equipment *Provision of — for units of Auxiliary Force, India* 1_03
Linseed oil Issue of — to *Artillery units for preservation of* draught poles and supporting bars 1019
Luminous sights for Vicker's machine guns Scale of issue of — 865
Machine gun carrying equipment for Lewis and Hotchkiss guns. Issue of — to Small Arms Schools _37
Manacles, leg withdrawal of — from units 1075
Map reading stores Issue of — to *Coast Defence Companies,* R G A _21
Mattress cases pillow cases and coir *Disinfection of — before* return to Ordnance Charge 822
Megaphones, 10 inch Scale of issue to *R. A* units _77
Mess tins. Issue of — to Indian troops

A.I.I.

Equipment and Ordnance Stores—*contd.*

Mobile and pack artillery units. Supply of leather to — ... 778
Musketry Instruction stores. Issue of — to the Bodyguards of the Governors of Bengal, Bombay and Madras ... 1039
Optical lanterns and slides. Issue of — to British and Indian troops for educational training purposes 330
Pack Artillery. Scale of spares of certain articles for units of — armed with 2·75″ B. L. guns 521
Picketting equipment for draught mules with R. H. A. and R. F. A. units. Issue of — 764
Pioneer battalions. Equipment for — 1064
Pistols. Issue of — to Hotchkiss gun detachments 84
Pouches, ammunition. Issue of — to British cavalry regiments 766, 137
Power clipping machines. Refund of the value of — to mounted units who are in possession of such machines as regimental property 380
Prismatic compasses. Issue of — to units in the field army ... 317
"Protractors, semi-circular, celluloid, 8″ special" and metal rectangular scales for Artillery units. Introduction of— ... 145
Provision of additional equipment for Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery batteries 584
Provision of machine guns for the Auxiliary Force, India ... 399
Provision of Packs for units in India 293
Provision of rifles and bayonets for certain ranks of British Infantry Battalions 386
Provision of power clipping machines for mounted and other specified units 323
Provision of scales, spring balance, 200 lb., for use on military kitchen cars 366
Provisional issue of Vickers guns to certain units 473
Q. F. 3·7″ Pack batteries. Equipment for — 855
Range-finders for Infantry units 709
Range-finders. Provision of — for infantry units, etc. ... 209
Recovery rates for articles of clothing and — issued on payment to all army officers and others not entitled to special concessional rates 498
Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section 1-A, British Infantry. Publication of — 364
Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section X (E), Corps (Line) Signal Company. Publication of — 14
Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section X (F), Corps of Signals Training Centre and Depôt. Publication of — 61
Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section X (F.), No. 2 (Wireless) Signal Company. Publication of — 266
Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, India, Part 2, Section XIV, Cavalry School. Publication of the — 1035
Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India). Part 2, Section IX — Military Prisons and Detention Barracks. Publication of the — 1051
Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II. Application to India of pamphlets Nos. 1 to 12 which replace Sections I to IX of — 664
Revised scale of entrenching tools for mobile artillery units ... 367
Revised scale of practice ammunition for coast and inland defences 388
Revision of scale of drill fuzes for Royal Artillery units ... 613

Equipment and Ordnance Stores—*contd* A.I.L.

Revision of scales of Ordnance equipment *authorised for military prisons and detention barracks* 644
Rifles, short, M L E Issue of stocks, fore end for — 611
Rifles Scale of — for Pack Artillery Batteries and Pack Artillery Sections of Divisional Ammunition Columns 852, 8
Rifles and Equipment Revised scale of — for Indian Coast Artillery 231
Royal Field Artillery Batteries equipped with Q I 4 5" Howitzer Increase in the scale of materials for the repair and maintenance of harness and saddlery for — 36
Royal Artillery Boys Depots Issue of stores to — 326
Scale of vehicles authorised in the provisional peace establishments of artillery units Amendment of — 526 549
Scissors trimming Scale of — for regular units except transport units [illegible]
Shoes for Government animals Scale of — 725
Signalling flags and poles Issue of — to field ambulances 728
Small Arms School Pachmarhi — Equipment for the Light Mortar and Grenade Wing of the — 938
Small Arms Schools Scale of Hotchkiss guns for — in India 615
Soldering material Provision of — for mule tanks 1045
Standing Experimental Committee Formation of a — in the U P District to deal with trials of equipment [illegible]
Stores declared obsolete for 3 7" howitzer carriages Disposal of — 695
Stores for issue to Pack Artillery Batteries on mobilization Scale of spare — 434
Supply of prismatic compasses to the Light Mortar and Grenade Wing at the Small Arms School Pachmarhi 656
Talemeters artillery Withdrawal of — from defences 723
Telescopes Signalling and Stands Provision of — for Artillery units and defences 921
Tips horseshoe Issue in lieu of "Horseshoes" to Remount Depots in India of — 65
Tools for unfuzing and plugging shell Issue of — to artillery batteries ammunition columns and defences 683
Torches, electric hand — Issue of — to units in possession of wireless sets — [illegible]
Transport units Repair of carts and gear on charge of — of the S and T Corps [illegible]
Unserviceable telephones — Issue of — to regular units for instructional purposes [illegible]
Use of calls electric inert 'S' in lieu of certain dry batteries 436
Vickers gun equipment Provisional scale of materials for the upkeep of — 522
Vickers gun equipment Provisional scale of materials for the upkeep of — [illegible]
War Equipment Table India Indian Pioneer Battalions Publication of — [illegible]
War Equipment Table India A Mixed Brigade Ammunition Column Publication of — 5
War Equipment Table India — Camel Corps Publication of — [illegible]
War Equipment Tables India — An Advanced Depot of Medical Stores Publication of — [illegible]
War Equipment Table India — An Ordnance Mobile Workshop Publication of the — [illegible]
War Equipment Table India — A Bearer unit Publication of — [illegible]

A.I.I.

Equipment and Ordnance Stores—*contd.*

War Equipment Table, India — A draught Mule Corps. Publication of — 1034
War Equipment Table, India — A Field Company, Sappers and Miners. Publication of — 1025
War Equipment Table, India. Headquarters of an Army. Publication of — 792
War Equipment Table, India. Stationery Depôts. Publication of — 789
War Equipment Table, India. Headquarters of a Medium Artillery Brigade. Publication of — 534
War Equipment Table, India — A Pack Mule Corps. Publication of — 1018
War Equipment Table, India. Headquarters of a Remount Depôt and a Remount Squadron. Publication of — ... 535
War Equipment Table, India. A bakery section. Publication of — 543
War Equipment Table, India. A Convalescent Camel Depôt. Publication of — 544
War Equipment Table, India. Headquarters of a Cavalry Brigade 580
War Equipment Table, India. Headquarters of a Division. Publication of — 581
War Equipment Table, India. A Butchery Section. Publication of — 604
War Equipment Table, India. An Indian Infantry Battalion (except Pioneers). Publication of — 620
War Equipment Table, India. Headquarters of a Mechanical Transport Column. Publication of — 635
War Equipment Table, India. Headquarters of a Base and Advanced Base. Publication of — 691
War Equipment Table, India. A Supply Depôt. Publication of — 692
War Equipment Table, India. Survey units. Publication of — 716
War Equipment Table, India. A local purchase section. Publication of — 737
War Equipment Table, India. A Bullock Half-Troop. Publication of — 772
War Equipment Table, India. A British Cavalry Regiment. Publication of — 429
War Equipment Table, India. A British Infantry Battalion. Publication of — 288
War Equipment Table, India. Headquarters Divisional Artillery. Publication of — 389
War Equipment Table, India. Headquarters of an Infantry Brigade. Publication of — 512
War Equipment Table, India. A Military Forwarding Office. Publication of — 483
War Equipment Table, India, Corps (Line). Signal Company. Publication of — 15
War Equipment Table, India. A Provost and Traffic Company. Publication of — 220, 423
War Equipment Table, India, Signal Parks and Expense stores. Publication of — 171
War Equipment Table, India, Corps (Line) Signal Company. Correction to A. I. (I.) No. 15 of 1922 131
War Equipment Table, India — Headquarters Divisional Engineers and Headquarters Company, Sappers and Miners — Publication of the — 1010

Equipment and Ordnance Stores—*concld* A.I.I.

War Equipment Table, India — A Railway Company, S. & M Publication of — 1029
War Equipment Table, India — A Bullock Depot Publication of — 1009
"War Equipment Table India — An Advanced Transport Depot" — Publication of the — 1008
War Equipment Table, India — *Army Troops Company*, Sappers and Miners Publication of — 933
War Equipment Table India A field veterinary hospital or a stationary veterinary hospital Publication of — 887
War Equipment Table India — A *cattle depot* Publication of — 951
War *Equipment* Table, India — A cavalry Brigade Ammunition column Publication of — 960
War Equipment Table, India — A bridging train, Sappers and Miners Publication of — 957
War Equipment Table, India — Headquarters of administrative Sections and Posts of a line of communication Publication of — 868
War Equipment Table India — Headquarters of a Horse Artillery Brigade Publication of — 954
War Equipment Table India — Engineer units, a Printing Section Publication of — 899
Watches for regular and Auxiliary Force Artillery units 979
Waterproof covers for ammunition refilling points Provision of — 750
Web equipment, pattern 1908 Materials for the repair of — Amendment of A I (I) No 339 of 1920 379
Wireless telegraph sets field 120 Watt C W Issue of — to 3 wagon wireless sections and to Ordnance Depôt, Karachi and Rawalpindi Arsenal 180
Withdrawal of certain stores from R H and R F A Batteries and ammunition columns 295

Establishment(s):

Application of the revised conditions of service for the clerical establishments and the abolition of contract allowances in Indian units to signal units and the Signal Training Centre and Depôt 1027
Application of the revised conditions of service for the clerical establishments of Indian units and the abolition of contract allowances in India units to Signal units and the Signal Training Centre and Depot 643
Armourers and mochis in Indian units Revised arrangements for the future payment of — 529, 322
Authorised married establishments for Indian units and for the Indian personnel of British units 746
Bombay Karachi and Calcutta Retention up to 30th April 1922 of the embarkation staffs at — 319
Chitral Pack Artillery Section — clerical establishment and stationery allowances etc for — 1069
Clerical establishments for the maintenance of records and promotion rolls of Indian combatant *ranks of British Infantry* battalions 276, 471
Clerical establishments of Indian units Revised conditions of service for — 323
Clerks employed with units of the Indian Territorial Force Salary of — 789, 466
Dete... Officers Royal Artillery Establishment in India of — 337

Establishment(s)—*contd.*

Efficiency bar — Question whether the period during which an officer is stopped at an — should count towards increments in the event of his being permitted at some future date to pass that bar— 544
Employment of Indian civilian clerks in place of British clerical — in signal units 305
Field troop, Sappers and Miners. Provisional peace — of a — ... 541
Followers authorised for the depôts of Indian cavalry regiments, Gurkha battalions and ungrouped Indian infantry or pioneer battalions. Establishment of — 585
Followers of artillery units. Classification of — ... ... 44[illegible]
Government Service — Age limit for entry in A. I. I. No. 956 of 1922 ... ...
Grant of allowances to the permanent staff of the Auxiliary and Territorial Forces in lieu of free conservancy arrangements 316
Grant of extra clerical assistance for Indian infantry and pioneer training battalions 552
Hot weather establishments for the barracks of British troops in India, Burma and Aden for 1922-23. Distribution of the sum allocated for the provision of — 318
Hot weather establishments for British and Indian Station hospitals and lady nurses in India, Burma and Aden for 1922-23. Provision and allocation of funds for — 348
Indian combatants in Royal Horse, Royal Field and Royal Garrison (Medium) Artillery. Reduction of — ... 382, 486
Indian combatant units serving overseas. Revised organisation and — of — 183
Indian Signal Service — Provisional Peace Establishment 474, 847
Indian Signal Service units. Appointment of paid lance naicks in — 328, 425
Indian Signal Service units. Revised orders regarding the appointment of paid lance-naiks in — ... ... 5[illegible]7
Indian units. Abolition of contract allowances in — 322
Indian units. Revised conditions of service for the clerical establishments of —; abolition of contract allowances in —; and revised arrangements for the future payment of armourers and mochis in. Amendment of A. I. (I.) No. 322 of 1922 regarding — ... ... [illegible]50
Married establishments for Indian units and the Indian personnel of British units 659
Military Training. Staff and establishment of the Prince of Wales' Royal Indian Military College, Dehra Dun 256
Mule drivers. Temporary addition of — to the establishment of the Small Arms School at Pachmarhi and Satara 612, 623
Paid lance-naiks in artillery units establishment of — ... 651
Paid lance naicks in Artillery units. Establishment of — 362, 328, 528
Peace establishments of Indian Infantry and Pioneer units (Provisional). Amendments to — 294, 321
Peace —. Indian Cavalry. Amendments in Appendix 6 to A. I. (I.) No. 294 of 1921, regarding the — 43, 291
Peace establishment of an Indian cavalry regiment. Amendment of A. I. (I.) No 294 of 1922, notifying — [illegible]
Pension, Civil. Counting of Military Service out of India with an expeditionary force for — 333, 455
Prince of Wales's Royal Indian Military College, Dehra Dun. Staff and — 85, 111
Provisional peace — of artillery units in India ... 75, 382

Establishment(s)—*contd* A.I.I.

Provisional peace establishments of corps (Wireless) Signal Companies Amendment of Appendix 6 to A I (I) No 474 of 1921, *publishing* — 676

Provisional peace establishment of a training battalion of Indian Infantry Amendment of *Appendix I of A I (I)* No 43 of 1922 publishing — 669

Railway transport — for Northern and Southern circles Retention up to 30th April 1922 of — 319

Railway Transport — for the Northern and Southern circles, and *of the embarkation staffs at Bombay*, Karachi and Calcutta Retention up to 31st May 1922 458

Railway Transport — for the Northern and Southern circles and of the Embarkation Staffs at Bombay, Karachi and Calcutta Retention up to 28th February 1922 of — 94, 691

Railway Transport *establishments for the northern and southern* circles and the Waziristan Force and of the Embarkation staffs at Bombay, Karachi and Calcutta — Retention *up the* 31st December 1922 of — 990

Railway Transport establishment for the northern and southern circles and the Waziristan Force and of the embarkation staffs at Bombay, Calcutta and Karachi — Retention up to the 30th September 1922 of 885

Regimental followers of British and Indian units Amendment to A I (I) No 287 of 1922 notifying revised terms and conditions of service for — 427

Regimental followers who were entertained on special terms during *and subsequent to the period of the Great War* — Future *conditions of service of* — 867

Regimental Indian units Revised condition of service for the clerical establishments of, abolition of contract allowances in and revised arrangements for the payment of armourers and *mochis in Amendment of A I (I) No 322 of 1922*, notifying — 561

Reserve establishment of Royal Horse, Royal Field and Royal Garrison (Medium) Artillery Increase of — 382, 486

Revised rates of pay for *munshis attached to British units in* India and to hill sanitaria 516

Revised — for Army Headquarters Commands, Districts, etc 33 678

Revised designations of certain Indian combatants, tradesmen and followers on the establishment of the Army in India 1042

Revised — for A H Q commands etc of the Army in India 631

Retention, up to the 30th June 1922, of the *railway transport* establishment for the northern and southern circles and of the *embarkation staffs at Bombay*, Karachi and Calcutta 542

Retention up to the 31st August 1922 of the railway transport establishment for the northern and southern circles and of the embarkation staffs at *Bombay, Karachi and Calcutta* 730

Scale of drill naiks and gun layers for Indian artillery units 679

Signallers in R G A companies Establishment of — 322 772

Signal units and the Signal Training Centre and Depôt — Application of the revised conditions of service for the clerical establishment and the abolition of contract allowances *in Indian* units to — 804 849

Small Arms School, Rawalpindi — *Additional* establishment for — 1014

Small Arms Schools in India — Amendment to the Appendix to A I (I) No 612 of 1921 in respect of the establishment of — [illegible]

Small Arms Schools in *India* — Menial establishments for 866

Establishment(s)—*concld.*
Staff and establishments at army and command headquarters and in certain districts for work in connection with the Auxiliary Force, India and the Indian Territorial Force. Provision of — 671, 338
Staff and establishment of the Prince of Wales' Royal Indian Military College, Dehra Dun 256, 426
Staff of the permanent machine gun school in India 426
Syce Corps Depôt, Sehore. Retention up to 31st March 1922 of — 78, 494
Syces. Re-introduction into Royal Horse, Royal Field and Royal Garrison (Medium) Artillery of — 486
Temporary clerks engaged for the S. and T. Corps under the provisions of A. D. letter No. H.-1410, dated 23rd February 1916. Discontinuance of war allowances from 1st June 1922, to — 450
Training establishments in India 582, 755
Transfer of the appointment of drill naik from the active battalions to the training battalion of the group in the case of Indian Infantry and Pioneers 517
Transfer of the appointment of drill naik from the active battalions to the training battalion of the group in the case of Indian infantry and pioneers. Amendment of A. I. (I.) No. 517 of 1922 regarding — 294, 646
War allowance to temporary clerks engaged for the S. and T. Corps under the provision of A. D. letter No. H.-1410, dated 23rd February 1916. Discontinuance of — 450

Estates:
India Army Forms. Introduction of certain — used in connection with the settlement of the estates of deceased officers ... 762

Exchange:
Rate of conversion of credit balances of British soldiers transferred to India 234

Farms:
Concessions to be admitted for service on the North-West Frontier of India during the operations against Afghanistan 494
Dairy — Managers. Grant of Gazetted rank to the — 278, 695
Dairy — Managers. Rates of pay of specially promoted — 161, 695
Field and foreign service concessions ... ...
Grass and dairy — subordinates. Grant of motor cycle allowance at the increased rate of Re. 1-8 per diem to the — 289, 742
Grass and dairy farms subordinates — continuance of the grant of increased motor cycle allowance to — 1001
India Army Form S.-1672. "Muster roll and forage return" Amendment to — 550
Managers of military dairies. Withdrawal of the financial powers exercised by the — 7, 652

Forms:
Amendment to India Army — L-1173 421
Army and India Army —. Revised rules for the printing and supply of — 164
Army Form B.-153. Annual inspection report on British units. Amendments to — 525
Army Form B. 82/1—2, Army Form B. 82/3—9, Army Form B. 84, Army Form B. 87, Army Form B. 274 (1) } Revision of — 280

Forms—*contd* A.I I

Army and India Army Forms Amendment of rules for the printing and supply of — so as to make the Q M G in India responsible for all class "C" India Army Forms 309
Army Forms and India Army Forms Cancellation of certain — 477
Army Form B 157 Issue of revised —
Army Forms C 318, C 379—C 379 A Introduction of —
Army Form and India Army Forms Authority to whom indents for — should be addressed 499
Army Form B 171 qualification sheets for British ranks of Indian Signal Service Cancellation of — 164, 53
Army Form C 318 } Inclusion in India Army Form Z 2001
Army Form C 379 } of — 593
Army Form G 916 'Instructions for the care and preservation of harness, etc, in store houses and mobilisation stores' Introduction into India of — and amendment of I A F Z 2001 593
Army Form G 916 (Modified for India) and I A F O 1443 E Scale of issue of — to transport units 550
Army Form W 5013 Signallers Record Sheet Revised scale of issue of — 743
Army Form B 2072 'Particulars of soldiers who intend to settle in Scotland on leaving the colours — 593
Army Form B 139 Quarterly return of headquarter recruits raised by units — Introduction of — 1041
Army Form B 274 (I) Practice Report Part I (modified for India) — Introduction of — 904, 1041
Army Form W 5013 Signaller s Record sheet — Amendments to — 1013
Army Form B 171 U 'Qualification sheet for foreman of Signals (modified for India — Introduction of — 870
Army Form I 5033 — introduction of — in India — 355
Army and Indian Army — Introduction cancellation and amendment of — 886
Army and Indian Army — Introduction Amendment and cancellation of — 955
Cancellation of — 870
Cancellation of India Army Form W 1774 904 1041
Cancellation of India Army Form Z 2067 959
Forms Army and India Army — Introduction, revision and amendment of — 807
Forms in use, and reports and returns rendered by the S and T Corps 230
Forms in use by the Indian Army Ordnance Corps 837
Forms in use by Remount Depots and horse breeding areas under the Director of Remounts 1072
Forms used by the Ordnance Services under the Director General of Ordnance in India 913
Forms Army and India Army — Introduction, amendment and cancellation of — 522
Forms surrendered by disbanded units Return to Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta, of surplus copies which are current and fit for re-issue 303
Forms to be used when indenting for Army Forms and India Army Forms 329
India Army Form K 1162 F, "Enrolment form Drivers and naiks of equipment mules in pioneer regiments' — 684
Direction of — from I A F Z 2001 as the form is obsolete 1041
Indian Army — calcellation of — 575
I A F G 1917, Draft requirements of Royal Artillery and Tank Corps units" — Introduction of — 655

A.I.I.

Forms—*contd.*

I. A. F. P.-1473, Report on the discipline and management of detention barracks. Introduction of — 919
Indents for Army and India Army Forms for Ordnance Factories and Inspection Section Establishments under the Director General of Ordnance in India. Procedure in regard to — 953
—— in use, and reports and returns rendered, by the military medical service in India — 958
Forms to be used when indenting for stationery, etc., and typewriters 810
India Army Form Z.-2001. Amendments to — consequent on amendments made to the orders issued in I. A. O. No. 1369 of 1921 308
India Army Form Z.-2001. Amendment to — notifying the inclusion of I. A. F. F.-980. War Equipment Tables, India ... 462
India Army Form T.-1921. Draft requirements of British cavalry and Infantry units. Amendment to — 280
India Army Forms Nos. O.-1287 to O.-1292. Cancellation of — 462
India Army Form X.-1843. "Instructional certificate for general use." Amendment of item XXV of instructions 396
India Army Form Z.-2000. Elimination of item 80A from — ... 344
India Army Form F.-960-23. Cancellation of — 308
India Army Form K.-1162. "Combatant enrolment form." Amendment to — 327
India Army Form I.-1136. (Annual inspection report of transport units). Amendment A. I. (I.) No. 432 of 1922 ... ...
India Army Form X.-1847. Army Physical training certificate. Revision of — 280
India Army Form Y.-1921. Draft requirements of British cavalry and infantry units. Introduction of — 280
India Army Form Y.-1940. "Actual strength return of all British combatant units excluding Sappers and Miners and Signal units, and all Indian artillery units. Introduction of — 308
India Army Form Z.-2107. "Register of railway receipts for stores." Amendment of — so as to include an additional column for "Freight" 462
India Army Form Z.-2121 (Schedule to tender form). Power of adding to the — in manuscript any special conditions relating to cooly contracts 407
India Army Form O.-1457. "Annual/Quarterly report of equipment." Amendment to I. A. F. Z.-2001 adding — 570
India Army Form O.-1457. "Annual/Quarterly report of equipment." Introduction of — 570
India Army Form O.-1337-A. "Ordnance stores ledger for 3·7" guns." Amendment to I. A. F. Z.-2001 deleting — ... 550
India Army Form I.-1131. "Annual Inspection report on Indian units." Amendment to — 550
India Army Form S.-1672. "Muster roll and forage return." Amendment to — 550
India Army Form O.-1443-E. "Instructions for the care and preservation of harness, etc., in use." Introduction of — and amendment of I. A. F. Z.-2001 550
India Army Form O.-1392. "Return of guns and howitzers, etc., on charge of mobile artillery units." Amendment of I. A. F. Z.-2001 593
India Army Form C.-866. Amendment of I. A. F. Z.-2001 amending the designation of — 593

Forms—*conc'd*

India Army Form A 622 List of casual remittances of the British and Indian armies Revision of— 593

India Army Form F 963 "Return of admissions with results and mortality of animals in the different branches of the mounted services" Cancellation of— 639

India Army Form I 1137 Annual Inspection Report of 'Administrative Veterinary Officers' Cancellation of— 639

India Army Form V 1764 'Requisition on the Supply and Transport Corps for Veterinary Supplies, etc" Cancellation of— 639

India Army Form F 952 }
India Army Form Z 2100 } Cancellation of— 639
India Army Form Z 2101 }

India Army Form Z 2105 Inventory of stores on charge" Introduction of 'inner sheets for use with— 666

India Army Form O 1442 A Reports of failures of ammunition" Amendment of— 666

India Army Form Z 2111 'Deposit and loan book' Amendment to I A F Z 2001 deleting— 666

India Army Form Z 2001 Amendment of—relating to I A F Z 2105 666

India Army Forms O 1354, O 1355 A, to O 1355 D 'Annual demands' Cancellation of— 683

India Army Form Z 2001 (provisional issue) Sub division into regimental staff and special sections of— 685

India Army Form A 72 Bill for supplies obtained from local contractors (clothing department) Cancellation of— 795

India Army Form O 1338 'Equipment ledger, medium batteries B L 6" 26 cwt howitzers Introduction of— 743

India Army Form F 979 'Mobilization stores ledger" Cancellation of— 795

Insertion of Army Form G 994 M in I A F Z 2001 670

Revision of India Army Form S 1659 (Return of transport and transport personnel) Abolition of India Army Form F 1070 710

Stationery, etc, and typewriters Forms to be used when indenting for— 576

Sub division of India Army Form Z 2001 (1917 edition) into regimental staff and special sections 765

War Services, I A F Z 2043 Cancellation of— 903

Funds:

Indian Military Service Family Pension and Indian Military Widow's and Orphans— Rates of subscription payable by unemployed officers to— 87

Rate of subscription payable by an officer of the Indian Army to the Indian military service family pension and Indian military widows' and orphans—during a course of study at a University 271

Rate of subscription payable under the Indian Military Service family pension regulations and to the Indian military widows' and orphans'—by officers on leave under the Fundamental Rules 453

Rates of subscription payable by unemployed officers to the Indian Military Service Family Pension and Indian Military Widows' and Orphans'— 87

Time spent on "unemployed pay" to count towards the periods of service required for subscription in higher classes under the Indian military service family pension regulations and regulations of the Indian military widows' and orphans'— 373

A.I.L.

Furlough and Leave:

Admissibility of 90 days' privilege leave to officers serving in the Waziristan Force, the Kohat District, and in the Khyber, including Jamrud, during 1921 76
Allowances of military officers in permanent civil employ temporarily reverted to military duty during the war. Notification of Secretary of State's approval to method of calculation of — 208
Combined special war and privilege leave 492
Condition governing the grant of furlough to British regimental soldiers on the Indian establishment 973
Cost of Extra War Leave 787
Grant of free return passages to India to officers of the Indian service who, while on leave on private affairs, are granted extensions of leave, exceeding two months, on account of sickness contracted in India 190
Grant of leave to officers holding temporary appointments ... 73
Grant of leave to officers serving in the Waziristan Force, Kohat District or Khyber area 377
Grant of leave pending retirement to British Service officers serving on the Indian establishment 513
Grant of money allowance in lieu of rations to Indian troops for periods of short leave 229
Grant of 45 days' privilege leave during 1922 to members of the Q. A. M. N. S. I. (temporary), and to temporary nurses engaged in India who are serving in the Waziristan Force and the Kohat District 670
Grant of 90 days' privilege leave, during 1922, to officers serving in the Waziristan Force, the Kohat District and the Khyber ... 359
Grant of 90 days' privilege leave in the year to officers serving in certain districts stations 882
Ineligibility of members of the Q. A. M. N. S. I. (Temporary) for privilege leave after the date of expiration of their contracts 355
Leave and leave allowances under Civil Service Regulations ... 244
Leave of military officers in permanent civil employ prior to being compulsorily retired 913
Pay of medical officers and lady nurses placed on duty on troopships when proceeding on leave 261
Privilege leave of officers and subordinates who served with the Malabar Force 505
Privilege leave for incumbents of temporary (civil) war appointments 594
Revision of rules regarding leave, in and out of India, for officers of the British and Indian services 793
Revision of rules regarding leave, in and out of India, for officers of the British and Indian services 880
Special war Leave — Verification of claims to Date of termination of — 4, 90, 94, 116, 316, 349, 486, 509, 785, 846 ... 982

Gratuity:

British service officers with S. and M. units and M. W. S. retained after 1st February 1921 402
Exemption from income-tax on — admissible to a British officer of the I. A. declared to be surplus 995
Grant of — to officers, non-commissioned officers and men engaged in the operations in Waziristan, N. W. F., India, from the 1st October 1919 to the 18th April 1920 526

A.I.I.

Gratuity—contd

— for regular Royal Engineer officers on the Indian establishment belonging to the Survey or Railway Departments, and regular Indian Army officers of the Survey Department, who received civil pay while on military service 223
— for members of a Survey party on field service 893
Indian State Forces War — for — including followers 83
Members of the late Indian Voltr or Indian Defence Force 531
Officers of the I A R O and temporary commissioned officers of British Service and I A selected for retention in I A for limited periods who signed form of agreement in A I I No 172 of 1920 729
Retired departmental officers of the Indian Services (including Senior Assistant Surgeons of the I M D) re-employed during the war Waiving of the recovery of any over payments made in regard to the — of — 52
Retired departmental warrant and non commissioned officers of Indian services re employed during the war Grant of gratuity to — 82
War Admissibility of — to Indian officers and Indian other ranks who served overseas on ordinary garrison duty during the period of the war 114
War — to warrant officers of the I U L and I M D promoted to commissioned rank before 10th February 1919 69
Waziristan — Amendment to paragraph 5 of A I (I) No 526 of 1922 731

Graves:

Provision of permanent head stones over the — of British soldiers and members of the Nursing Services who died in India and Aden during the war from 4th August 1914 to 31st August 1921 331

Homes for Soldiers' families:

Shelter for widows and orphans of British soldiers 41

Honorary Distinctions:

' Royal regiments Distinction marks for — . 193

Horses:

Chargers Revised rules regarding the issue of — to officers 393, 767
— of Indian cavalry soldiers may be taken home by the soldiers when proceeding on leave or furlough 155
Polo Conditions under which Government — may be played at — 249
Provision of ponies in peace time for the jemadar quarter master and the transport havildar of Indian infantry and pioneer battalions employed with the covering Force 575

Hospital(s): 226, 473

— charges Revised rate of — 253
Issue of certain drugs to military — in India
Maintenance at State expense of the free gifts made to — during the war by the Red Cross and other charitable institutions 65
Provision of fly proof boxes to hold bed pans and urinals in use in enteric and dysentery wards of British and Indian Station hospitals which are not provided with bed pan cubicles 173
Treatment of families of military officers in civil — 18 44
Treatment of military officers in civil — 15, 45
Treatment of military officers and their families in civil — . 272

A.I.I.

Hostels:

Provision of — for the accommodation of departmental and regimental officers and their families at certain stations ... 22

Income-tax:

Assessment of — of pay earned in the field by officers of the I. A. 337
Rates during 1922-23 414

India Army List:

Supply of copies of the — to units on payment 382

India Unattached List:

Departmental officers of the — invalided to England. Grant of allowances to the families of — 783
Increased pensions to Indian ranks of the — 196
Marriage allowance for — 110
Marriage alolwance for departmental officers of — 219
Revised rates of retiring and invalid pensions for departmental and warrant officers of the — 27
Warrant and non-commissioned officers of — Revision of rate of leave pay for — 881
Warrant and non-commissioned officers of — Revision of the rate of leave pay for — 951

Indian Medical Service:

Pay of officers holding medical administrative and staff appointments 898
Pension of officers of the — in the event of a reduction being made in the new rates of pension 700
Rates of tempy. invalid pensions for officers of the I. A. and — who are placed on the tempy. non-effective list. 912
Revised rates of pay for officers of the A. M. S., R. A. M. C. and I. M. S. in military employ, holding certain administrative and staff appointments in India 298
Revised terms of engagement of temporary officers of the — ... 284
Royal warrant regarding promotions in the — 332

Judicial:

Army Form A.-3104 Review of sentences awarded by Courts Martial — Introduction of — 1020

Language(s):

Burmese and local dialects. Institution of tests in — for British officers of the Indian Army serving with Burman battalions 658
Burmese and local dialects. Institution of tests in — for British officers of the Indian Army serving with Burma battalions. 878
Engineer officers of the Military Works Services. Staff pay of the — on passing certain — tests 123
Grant of staff pay on passing certain — tests, in the case of officers employed in the military works services ... 383
"Indian Regulations relating to the study of foreign and Indian —." Publication of the revised — 273
Jemadar Head Clerks. Eligibility of — to draw the rewards for passing higher and lower standard examinations in English 529, 784, 564
Kashmere Frontier dialects (Khowar and Shina). Institution of a preliminary examination in the — for military officers in military employ 26

Language(s)—*contd* A.I.L.

Royal Army Service Corps Exemption of officers of the — from passing the departmental colloquial test in Hindustani 457
Russian Discontinuance of the special courses in advanced — held in London for officers of the Indian Army 29, 73
Supply and Transport Corps, including the mechanical transport Institution of a departmental colloquial test in Hindustani for R A S C officers serving with the — 197

Leave.

Adjustment of the period of unavoidable overstayal of — by military officers on leave in the United Kingdom owing to shipping difficulties 49
Allowances Calculation of — of military officers in permanent civil employ temporarily reverted to military duty during the war 119
Combined special war and privilege — 6 116
Extra war — 13
Privilege — Date of commencement of — granted to members of the Q A M N S I (temporary) serving in Aden 17
Unavoidable overstayal of — Adjustment of the period of — by military officers on leave in the United Kingdom, owing to shipping difficulties 49

Mechanical Transport

Artificers Indian employed in Mechanical Transport Service Revised rates of pay etc 34
Decision that Mechanical Transport Service is British service and forms part of the Royal Army Service Corps 1054
Pay of clerks and store keepers employed with M T units 923
Scale of furniture for offices of — 514 100
Scale of furniture for offices of units of — 206

Medal(s)

British War and Victory — Submission of claims for — 2[illegible] 132
British War — Eligibility of member of the late I D F 623
Definition of the term fire zone in connection with the grant of the Victory medal 878 690
Grant of the British war medal to officers and other ranks in India 242, 325
Grant of the 1914 15 Star and Victory medal 453
Grant of the I G S medal for operations against Afghanistan in 1919 770
Grant of the I G S medal for operations in Waziristan and N W F 943 911
India General Service Issue and wearing of ribbon, for R A F personnel in India 10 640
— and decorations Presentation of war — to discharged and demobilised Indian officers soldiers and followers by civil officials 748
Order in which orders decorations and medals should be worn 435
Presentation of — and decorations to next-of kin of deceased Indian officers soldiers and followers by civil officials 59
Presentation of war medals and decorations to discharged and demobilised Indian ranks 221
Presentation of medals and decorations 1060
War — on behalf of Supply and Transport Corps personnel Procedure to be followed in the submission of claims to — 71

A.I.I.

Medical Department:

Army Form J-5033 Dental Treatment Card — introduction of — in India 986
Barber's allowance of Rs. 2 per mensem. Continuance of — to the senior ward servant until a barber is enrolled 225
Charge pay for lady nurses of the Q. A. M. N. S. for India, including temporary nurses 809, 626
Central Dermatological Laboratory, Poona. Scale of rations for animals of — 387
Clerks for British and Indian Staging Sections 601
Collateral charge allowances. Grant of compensation to permanent officers of the Indian Medical Services for the loss of — 165
Commissions granted to senior military assistant surgeons. Redistribution of — 311
Conditions under which certificates of attendance at lectures at Medical Colleges in India may be issued to members of the I. M. D. without payment 89
Conditions under which free masters are provided for military assistant surgeons 933
Cost of washing hospital clothing where Indian Hospital Corps dhobies are not available 924
Curative vaccines issued from the Central Research Institute, Kasauli — revision the price of — 1070
Decision to treat as supernumerary selected Lieutenant-Colonels of the I. M. S., who have passed the age for compulsory retirement and to make promotions in their place ... 751, 201
Decision that Indian Hospital Corps personnel are entitled to good conduct and good service pay at rates in force from time to time for combatant ranks of Indian Infantry 720
Dhobis for Indian station hospitals. Entertainment of temporary dhobis sanctioned when enrolled dhobis are not obtainable. Incidence of the cost of petty purchases, such as soap, sujee, etc 356
Emoluments of temporary officers of the I. M. S. when holding staff appointments or performing additional duties which give regular officers a right to extra pay — 90
Equipment and furniture, additional, for Indian station hospitals. Scale of — 125
Equipment and furniture for station family hospitals. Source from which the cost of articles of local purchase should be met 147, 716
Field medical equipment. retention of — for the use of depôts of units serving overseas or on field service 38
Forms in use, and reports and returns rendered, by the military medical service in India 958
General hospitals, British and Indian. Scales of Supply and Transport Corps supplies 174
Grant of honorary King's commissions to selected Senior Sub-Assistant Surgeons of the I. M. D. 2, 220
Grant of overseas allowance to Indian officers of the I. M. S. 235, 336
Grant of certain concessions to Indian officers and other ranks of the Indian Territorial Force when proceeding for training or on duty connected with that Force 717
Grant of increased rates of pay and uniform allowance to members of the Q. A. M. N. S. in I. 583
Hospital store-keepers' assistants. Discharge of — on abolition of appointments 262
Increase in the rate of specialist pay for certain subjects ... 121
Indian Station Hospitals — Amendment in the scale of additional equipment and furniture for — 652

A.I.L.

Medical Department—*contd*
Indian Station Hospitals Additional equipment and furniture for — 1074
Issue of certain drugs to military hospitals in India 253
Issue of additional equipment and furniture to Indian station hospitals, sanctioned by the S of S 702
Lamps, operating field ambulance Mark IV Scale of supply to field medical units 637
Maintenance at State expense of the free gifts made to hospitals during the War by the Red Cross and other charitable institutions 65
Nursing pay of ward orderlies employed in Indian Hospital Corps 703
Pay of carpenters and tinsmiths employed in Medical Mobilisation Stores 472
Pay of carpenters and tinsmiths employed in District Medical Mobilization Stores 472
Pay of medical officers and lady nurses placed on duty on troop ships when proceeding on leave 261
Pay of D M S in India 603
Pay of officers holding medical administrative and staff appointments 1003
Payment of the barber s allowance to a ward servant or a nursing orderly where no barber is employed 810
Pay and conditions of service of Sub Asstt surgeons of the I M D revision of the — 536
Penalty of military assistant surgeons for resignation Increase of the amount to Rs 3 000 251
Radiographers — Increased rates of pay for — serving in Indian — 926
Rates of leave pay of regular executive officers of the I M S when on leave in India other than privilege leave 816
Repairs and renewals of dentures supplied to British soldiers serving on normal engagements 216
Retention of field medical equipment for the use of depôts of units serving overseas or on field service 1 352
Revised rate of detention allowance for lady nurses detailed for duty on homeward bound transports fitted with special hospital accommodation 120
Revised rates of pay and staff pay for Assistant Surgeons of the I M D who held appointments usually held by commissioned officers with substantive rank 6
Revised rates of pay for officers of the A M S R A M C and I M S in military employ holding certain administrative and staff appointments in India 2 233
Revised rates of pay for officers of the Army Dental Corps while serving in India 47
Revised rates of retiring pensions for assistant surgeons of the — in civil employ 473
Revised rates of pay of sub assistant surgeons employed in Cantonment hospitals — 647
Revised rates of pay and allowances for officers of the R A M C and the I M S holding temporary field medical appointments 777
Revised terms of engagement of temporary officers of the I M F 224
Revision of pay and allowances of medical appointments (other than administrative) carrying additional emoluments 7
Royal Army Medical Corps personnel. Clothing and kit allowances for — 51
Royal warrant regarding promotions in the Indian Medical Service —

A.I.I.

Medical Department—*concld.*

Sanatorium treatment for officers and nurses suffering from tuberculosis 1007
Treatment of families of military officers in civil hospitals ... 44
Treatment of military officers and their families in civil hospitals ... 272
Treatment of military officers in civil hospitals 45
Treatment of the families of military officers in civil hospitals — 565
Warrant officers of the Indian — promoted to commissioned rank before 16th February 1919. War gratuity to — ... 69
Withdrawal of field service concessions from dressers engaged for employment in field medical units 771

Military Training:

Allotments for assaults-at-arms during 1922-23 547
Ammunition, practice, for Lewis and Hotchkiss guns. Revised scale of — 152
Army Form B.-274 (I) Practice Report, Part I ("Modified for India") Introduction of — 1013
Army Forms C.-318, C.-379 and 379A. Introduction of — ...
Army Signal School at Abbottabad (Kakul) and at Poona into one school to be known as the Army Signal School, Poona. Amalgamation of — 589, 166
Army Veterinary Schools. Reduction in the number of courses for British officers at the — at Ambala and Poona 104
Artillery Practice Reports. Revised procedure for the Submission by artillery units (including those of the Auxiliary Force) of — 682
Assistant Armourers at the Small Arms Schools in India. Rate of extra duty pay of — 204, 612
British and Indian troops. Issue of optical lanterns and slides to — for educational training purposes 330
Clerical staff of the senior officers' school 259, 703
Conveyance, by rail, of the equipment of tractor drawn medium batteries when moving to and from their annual practice camps 815
Educational Training of the Army in India 307
Educational Training of the Army in India 599
Educational Training of the Army in India 554
Instruction of officers of the Indian Signal Service in wireless telegraphy 468
Instructional staff of the senior officers' school in India ... 530
Musketry prize money for recruits of Indian Infantry and Pioneer units 663
Pay and rank of the officer-in-charge of the Central Clerks' School, Kasauli 56
Permanent re-organization of the Small Arms Schools in India. Certain amendments to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 612 of 1921, regarding the — 68
Prince of Wales's Royal India Military College, Dehra Dun. Staff and establishment of — 932, 85, 111
Re-opening of the Artillery School at Kakul on a temporary basis 872
Riding schools and jumps. Amendments to A. I. (I.) No. 387 of 1921 regarding allowances to mounted units for the provision and up-keep of — 353
Senior Officers' School at Belgaum. Amendment of A. I. (I.) No. 703 of 1922 notifying Administrative and clerical staff of — 474
Senior Officers' School in India. Amendment to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 703 of 1921 105

Military Training—*contd*

Small Arms Schools in India Amendment of A I (I) No 612 of 1921 notifying the re-organization of — 475
Staff and establishments of army and command headquarters and in certain districts for work in connection with the Auxiliary Force, India and the Indian Territorial Force Provision of — 338
Staff of the Indian Army School of Education 800
Staff and establishment of the Prince of Wales Royal Indian Military College, Dehra Dun 552
Supervising officer, physical training Bombay district Abolition of appointment of — 456, 582
Trade tests for British ranks in India 706
Trade tests for British ranks in India 553
Trade tests for British ranks in India 932
Trade tests for British ranks in India 869
Trade tests for British ranks in India 824
Travelling expenses incurred by officers attending meetings of the Army Sports Control Board and Committees subordinate thereto 263

Military Works Accounts·

Admissibility of staff pay to an officer of the — while officiating as a D A D M W of a M W District 104 24, 430, 470
Decision that, with effect from 1st April 1922 funds for the maintenance of certain buildings in the various Remount Depots in India should be allotted from ' 46—Army under head III—D (g) (i)—Remount Depots 74
Delegation of powers to commanding Royal Engineers to sanction electric installations in certain cases 701
Estimates for annual maintenance and repairs 551
Incidence of cost of planting trees to provide overhead cover for animals of transport units 384
Powers in respect of M W 321 532
Preparation of accounts of Assistant Commanding Royal Engineers Eastern/Southern Commands 758
Preparation of accounts of the Assistant Commanding Royal Engineers Eastern/Southern Command 927
Revision of the conditions of service of the Assistant Engineer and Upper Subordinate establishment of the M W S 9[illegible]

Military Works Establishment

Amalgamation of Military and Civil Cadres for Military Works engineering establishment 53[illegible]
Continuance of additional allowances to menials of the M W S 653 73[illegible]
Extension to — of the grain compensation allowances sanctioned by Local Governments and Administrations 6[illegible]
Forfeiture of a portion of staff pay by officers of the — failing to pass L S hindustani 87[illegible]
Revision of the pay and grading of the permanent clerical establishment (including the cashier establishment) of the M W S 225 31[illegible]
Revision of the pay and grading of the permanent drawing establishment of the M W S 251 33[illegible]
Revised scheme for the permanent store-keeper establishment of the Military Works Services 3[illegible]

A.I.I.

Military Works Services:

Conditions under which the special charge allowance can be drawn by a sub-divisional officer 166
Delegation of financial powers to military works officers to sanction temporary and works charged establishments in the — 350
Delegation of powers to Deputy Directors of military works of commands, etc., to administer ministerial, lower subordinate, store-keeper, artificer and menial establishments of the — ... 265
Departmental officers employed as A. C. R. Es., D. A. D., M. W. or G. Es. Pay and allowances of — 507
Designation of officers of — 33, 375
Employment of Warrant Officers of the — as Garrison Engineers 952, 439
Increase in the strength of the permanent Lower Subordinate establishment of the — 92
Officer employed in the M. W. S. Designation of — 375
Pay and allowances of departmental officers employed as A. C. R. Es., D.-A. Ds., M. W., or G. Es., in the M. W. S. ... 507
Revision of the conditions of service of the Assistant Engineer and Upper Subordinate Establishment of the — 169
Revision of the pay and grading of the permanent clerical establishment (including cashier establishment) of the —317, 506

Military Works Stores:

Issue of a standard plan of a stool for spittoon 559
Provision of disinfectors for peace requirements 371

Nursing Service:

Grant of increased rates of pay and allowance to members of the Q. A. M. N. S. for India 577, 583
Members of Q. A. M. N. S. I. (temporary) and temporary nurses engaged in India — who are serving in the Waziristan Force and the Kohat District. Grant of 45 days' privilege leave during 1922 to — 670
Revised rate of detention allowance for lady nurses detailed for duty on homeward bound transports fitted with special hospital accommodation 120

Officers:

Adjustment of the period of unavoidable overstayal of leave by military — on leave in the United Kingdom owing to shipping difficulties 289, 108
British Service — serving on the Indian establishment. Grant of leave pending retirement 513
British — surplus to requirements of the I. A. ... 500, 504
British — declared to be surplus to requirements of the I. A. — disposal of 693
British — of the Indian Cavalry declared surplus to requirements of I. A. Terms for the disposal of — 661
British — declared to be surplus to the requirements of the I. A. Disposal of —... 811
British — Disposal of — declared to be surplus to requirements of I. A. 820
British — Disposal of — declared surplus to requirements of the I. A. 859
British — of Indian Cavalry, declared to be surplus — Disposal of — 879

ALL

Officers—contd

British — of Indian Cavalry declared to be surplus — Terms for the disposal of — 933
British — of Indian Cavalry declared to be surplus — Terms for the disposal of — 936
British — of the I A declared to be surplus — Disposal of — 1003
British — of the I A —declared to be surplus — Disposal of — 1033
Cessation of grant of acting and temporary rank to — 237
Departmental — Revision of the rate of leave pay for 821
I A R Pay of Government servants in the — and military — in civil employment recalled to military duty when serving overseas 260
Indian pensioned — Re engagement of — for service in the I A 647
Indian — holding Honorary King's Commissions Rates of leave pay to — 616
Non regular British service — employed with Sappers and Miners units Indian Signal Service units and Military Works Services whose services were specially retained after the 1st February 1921 Terms admissible to — 403
Military — in permanent civil employ temporarily reverted to military duty during the war Notification of Secretary of State's approval to method of calculation of leave allowances of — 200
Of the I A — Removal of — from regimental and departmental cadres 919
Pay concessions to — who overstay their leave 289 310, 476
Pay of medical officers placed on duty on troopships when proceeding on leave 761
Promotion of British Officer of the Indian Army Substantive — 712
Revision of rules regarding leave in and out of India 793
Re introduction of the "sliding scale" of promotion (?), 174
— serving in the Waziristan Force, Kohat District and Khyber Area Grant of leave to — 777
— serving in the Waziristan Force, the Kohat District and the Khyber Grant of 90 days privilege leave during 1922 779
Surplus — of the I A appointed on probation to posts under the Crown in India 771
Treatment of military — in civil hospitals 4?
— who served with the Malabar Force Privilege leave for — 10?

Ordnance Services:

Continued employment of the temporary establishment of subordinates of the Indian *Ordnance Department* (Stores Section) (?1, 2?2
Designation and post war establishment of the Ordnance Services under the Q M G in India ?
Designation and post war establishment of the Ordnance Services under the Q M G in India — correction to ? ? No 583 regarding the — ?
Forms used by the — under the Director General of Ordnance in India ?
Indian Army Ordnance Corps — Replacement of ... and non-commissioned officers Royal Army Ordnance Corps (Stores), authorized for the — ? ?
Royal Army Ordnance Corps Grant of ... to ... ment artificers and armourers of the — ... establishment in India 122

Organisation:

Abolition of camels and camel sowars, on the peace establishment of Indian cavalry regiments — 270
Aden Troop. Provisional peace establishment of followers for — 628, 82, 81
Administrative control of the troops serving in South Persia and the Persian Gulf Ports 320
Alterations in the physical training staff for the Army in India — 836
Application of the revised conditions of service for the clerical establishment of Indian units and the abolition of contract allowances in Indian units, to Signal units and the Signal Training Centre and Depôt 849
Armoured car companies and light repair sections. Provisional peace establishment of — 272, 72
Army in India Reserve of Officers 892
Bullocks and bullock drivers in R. A. units in India and at the R. A. Training Centre, Deesa. Abolition of — 382, 950, 112
Cancellation of appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 43 of 1922, regarding class composition of Indian signal service 151
Changes in the brigade areas composing the Rawalpindi District 869
Classification of followers of British cavalry and British infantry units 263, 378
Clerical establishments for heavy mechanical transport companies and technical inspectors of mechanical transport vehicles 257
Clerical establishment for the maintenance of records and promotion rolls of Indian combatant ranks of British infantry battalions 276
Closing down of the Royal Artillery equitation school, Ambala 636, 906, 964, 205
Closing of the Artillery School, Quetta 850, 591
District officers, Royal Artillery. Establishment in India of — 339
Followers' Central Depôts at Lucknow, Meerut and Kirkee. Closing of — 605, 761, 31
Formation of 3-70th Kachin and 4-70th Rifles ... 294, 117
Formation of a permanent machine gun school in India ... 33
Formation of a permanent Armoured motor centre in India 877, 203
Formation of a permanent Army Signal School in India ... 989
Inclusion in the Lahore military district of the civil districts of Gujranwala, Sialkot and Sheikhupura at present situated either wholly or partially within the Rawalpindi military district 30
Indian combatant units serving overseas. Revised — and establishment of — 893, 472, 587, 474, 294, 382, 429, 183
Instructional staff of the permanent machine gun school in India 731, 136
Pack Artillery Training Centre in India. Amendment to establishments of — 397
Pack Artillery Training Centre in India. Organisation of — ... 397
Pay and allowance of members of the Auxiliary Force, India, who are in receipt of pensions from the State 345
— of members of the Auxiliary Force, India, who are in receipt of pensions from the State 345
Permanent reorganisation of the Royal Artillery Training Centre, Deesa 950, 618
Permanent recognisation of the Pack Artillery Training Centre, Dehra Dun 729, 733

Organisation—*contd* A.I.I.

Procedure for providing greater elasticity in fixing the proportionate *strengths of Indian active* battalions and their affiliated training companies 400

Provisional peace establishment of Corps (wireless) Signal Companies 474, 676

Revised terms and conditions of service for regimental followers of British and Indian units 237

Retention of the Syce Corps Depot at Sehore 1357

Retention of the Followers' Central Depot at Meerut 1026

Transfer of the civil districts of Gujranwala, Sialkot and Sheikhupura from the Rawalpindi military district to the Lahore *military district* 277

Passage(s):

Appointment of chaplains of the Church of England to duty on *transports* conveying British troops between the United Kingdom and India 106

Arrangements in connexion with the moves of headquarters of commands and subordinate formations to the hills or plains 972

Baggage Scale of – for units proceeding to, or returning from, Waziristan 193

Classification of civilian employés for the purpose of travelling allowance, etc 1067

Conveyance, by rail, of the equipment of tractor drawn medium batteries when moving to and from their annual practice camps 815

Exemption of European family servants from payment of messing charges 248

Free — not admissible for horses of Indian cavalry soldiers taken home by them when proceeding on leave or furlough 155

Free — for discharged Indian soldiers when proceeding to recruiting officers for enlistment in the reserve 223

Free — *for officers and* departmental warrant officers *recalled* from leave 195, 129

Free passages to the U K by transport *during the trooping* season 1921 22 for the families of British personnel serving in Mesopotamia 533

Free passage to the U K by transport during the trooping season *1922 1923 for the families of officers of the British* Service and all British personnel of the Indian Army serving in Iraq 558

Free passage to the U K for the families of officers of the British Service and all British personnel of the Indian Army serving in *Iraq* 945

Grant of authority to officers *of the Railway Transport* establishment to issue warrants and credit notes 252

Grant of certain passage concessions to officers of British and Indian services 921, 417

Grant of free passage to a colony, instead of to the U K, to temporary officers serving on a three years' agreement with the Secretary of State for India, for themselves and their families 413, 442

Grant of *free return* — to India to officers of the Indian service who, while on leave on private affairs, are granted extensions of leave, exceeding two months, on account of sickness contracted in India 190

Grant of *free passages* to the U K to the wives and families of British Service officers serving on a regular tour of duty with the British Army in Constantinople 557

Passage(s)—*contd.*

Grant of certain railway concessions to Indian N. C. Os when travelling on duty 801, 608
Grant of certain concessions to Indian officers and other ranks of the Indian Territorial Force when proceeding for training or on duty connected with that Force 717
Grant, in certain circumstances, of free passage by rail in the U. K. to departmental Warrant officers, Non-Commissioned officers and men of the India Unattached List, and their families 776
Grant of free return — to Indian Army Officers who are granted leave on private affairs at the conclusion of a course of instruction 365
Grant of — to India to the families of British officers and British other ranks (whether of British or Indian service) who were evacuated from Mesopotamia, or compulsorily left in India, when the officers, etc., proceeded thence to Mesopotamia, in connexion with the emergency of 1920 158
Military works establishments — Grant of the P. W. D. rates of conveyance allowance to —, whether civil or military, who drew this allowance under the C. S. R. 871
— for officers who, though ill, proceeded to the United Kingdom on leave on private affairs before the issue of A. I. (I.) No. 166 of 1921 ... ... 39, 166, 921
— for families of officers who have returned to India from an Expeditionary Force 40
Provisional arrangements to be made in connexion with the move of headquarters of commands and subordinate formations to the hills during the hot weather of 1922 ... 262, 347
Railway concession for non-commissioned officers and men of the Indian Hospital Corps, when proceeding on leave at their own expense 95
Railway warrants for Colonels and Colonel Commandants ... 996
Refund of — money to officers and other ranks who proceeded on leave on private affairs to the United Kingdom at their own expense, during the period 25th July 1919 to 25th March 1920 ... ... 195, 126
Refund of passage money to British officers and British other ranks who proceeded on leave to the United Kingdom or British colonies, at their own expense, during the period 25th July 1919 to 25th March 1920 ... ... 195, 636
Re-introduction of the "Cash payment" system of paying railway fares in the case of Indian officers and other ranks when proceeding to their homes on leave or furlough ... 634
Reserved accommodation for inspecting officers of Army Headquarters when travelling by railway on duty 853
Reserved accommodation for officers of Army Headquarters, when travelling by rail on duty 1053
Responsibility of railways for giving receipts for goods loaded on their premises 842
Return — to India for the families of officers of the Indian Army 310
Revision of the conditions of service (travelling and daily allowances) of the Assistant Engineer and Upper Subordinate establishment of the M. W. S. 750
Revision of the rates of passage money laid down in paragraph 40 of A. R. I., Vol. X 1047
Scale of baggage for units proceeding to or returning from Waziristan 109

Passage(s)—concld A.I.I.

Terminating date for the grant of free return passages to India under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 239 of 1919

Terminating date for the grant of free return passages to India under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 239 of 1919 1006

Travelling allowances of staff officers of commands when proceeding on authorized inspection journeys 905

Travelling concessions for officers and other ranks borne on the Indian establishment, whilst on leave in the United Kingdom Discontinuance of certain— 574

Travelling allowances of staff officers of commands when proceeding on authorized inspection journeys 491

Use of Form 'E' by captains and subalterns of armoured car companies, armoured motor batteries and machine gun corps, when travelling on leave at their own expense 165

63

Passages, Sea:

Increase of the rate of remuneration of officiating clergy appointed to duty on transports 777

Pay:

Adjutants, of Auxiliary and Territorial Forces 154

Admissibility of the rates of pay of rank laid down in A I (I) No 914 of 1919 to officers of the I A R O serving with Labour Corps and Depôts 623

Aide de Camp Pay of officers holding the appointment of — 33 150

Army schoolmistresses 423, 67

Army schoolmistresses acting schoolmistresses and pupil teachers 12

Army schoolmistresses serving in India 7[illegible]

Auxiliary Force Instructors 616

British officers of armoured car companies and light repair sections Pay of — 415, 156

British ranks of R F and R G A (Medium Pack) Arty [illegible] sub sections 633 704

British Service officers transferred from the active list in the United Kingdom to staff appointments in India. Pay during the voyage period of — 137

British troops serving in India other than those belonging to departments of the I U L Revision of the — 930, 227, 273, 776

British Service officers transferred from active list in U K to staff appointments in India Pay during voyage [illegible] [illegible]

Carpenters and tinsmiths employed in medical [illegible] [illegible]

Clerks and storekeepers employed with Mechanical Transport units [illegible]

Command allowance of Lieut. Cols Comdg and staff pay of Adjts of Dil Arm Cols P F A [illegible]

Departmental and warrant officers holding appointments usually held by commissioned officers Decision that [illegible] continuous service in a rank counts towards arrears of — under A I (I) No 439 of 1920 [illegible]

Director of Ordnance Inspection — [illegible] [illegible]

Director Medical Services in India Pay of [illegible] [illegible]

Discontinuance of Indian rates of — to British service officers serving out of India [illegible]

Passage(s)—*contd.*

Grant of certain railway concessions to Indian N. C. Os when travelling on duty 801, 608
Grant of certain concessions to Indian officers and other ranks of the Indian Territorial Force when proceeding for training or on duty connected with that Force 717
Grant, in certain circumstances, of free passage by rail in the U. K. to departmental Warrant officers, Non-Commissioned officers and men of the India Unattached List, and their families 776
Grant of free return — to Indian Army Officers who are granted leave on private affairs at the conclusion of a course of instruction 365
Grant of — to India to the families of British officers and British other ranks (whether of British or Indian service) who were evacuated from Mesopotamia, or compulsorily left in India, when the officers, etc., proceeded thence to Mesopotamia, in connexion with the emergency of 1920 158
Military works establishments — Grant of the P. W. D. rates of conveyance allowance to —, whether civil or military, who drew this allowance under the C. S. R. 871
— for officers who, though ill, proceeded to the United Kingdom on leave on private affairs before the issue of A. I. (I.) No. 166 of 1921 ... ... 39, 166, 921
— for families of officers who have returned to India from an Expeditionary Force 40
Provisional arrangements to be made in connexion with the move of headquarters of commands and subordinate formations to the hills during the hot weather of 1922 ... 262, 347
Railway concession for non-commissioned officers and men of the Indian Hospital Corps, when proceeding on leave at their own expense 96
Railway warrants for Colonels and Colonel Commandants ... 996
Refund of — money to officers and other ranks who proceeded on leave on private affairs to the United Kingdom at their own expense, during the period 25th July 1919 to 25th March 1920 ... ... 195, 126
Refund of passage money to British officers and British other ranks who proceeded on leave to the United Kingdom or British colonies, at their own expense, during the period 25th July 1919 to 25th March 1920 ... ... 195, 636
Re-introduction of the "Cash payment" system of paying railway fares in the case of Indian officers and other ranks when proceeding to their homes on leave or furlough ... 634
Reserved accommodation for inspecting officers of Army Headquarters when travelling by railway on duty 853
Reserved accommodation for officers of Army Headquarters, when travelling by rail on duty 1053
Responsibility of railways for giving receipts for goods loaded on their premises 842
Return — to India for the families of officers of the Indian Army 310
Revision of the conditions of service (travelling and daily allowances) of the Assistant Engineer and Upper Subordinate establishment of the M. W. S. 750
Revision of the rates of passage money laid down in paragraph 40 of A. R. I., Vol. X 1047
Scale of baggage for units proceeding to or returning from Waziristan 109

A.I.I.

Passage(s)—*concld*

Terminating date for the grant at free return passages to India under the provisions of *Army Instruction (India)* No 239 of 1919 1006
Terminating date for the grant at free return passages to India under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 239 of 1919 905
Travelling allowances of staff officers of commands when proceeding on authorized inspection journeys 864
Travelling concessions for officers and other ranks borne on the Indian establishment, whilst on leave in the United Kingdom. *Discontinuance of certain* — 491
Travelling allowances of staff officers of commands when proceeding on authorized inspection journey 866
Use of Form 'E' by captains and subalterns of armoured car companies, armoured motor batteries and machine gun corps, when travelling on leave at their own expense 53

Passages, Sea:

Increase of the rate of remuneration of officiating clergymen appointed to duty on transports 777

Pay:

Adjutants, of Auxiliary and Territorial Forces 154
Admissibility of the rates of pay of rank laid down in A I (I) No 914 of 1919 to officers of the I A R O serving with Labour Corps and Depôts 623
Aide de Camp Pay of officers holding the appointment of — 33, 159
Army schoolmistresses 489, 57
Army schoolmistresses, *acting schoolmistresses and pupil teachers* 58
Army schoolmistresses serving in India 753
Auxiliary Force Instructors 816
British officers of armoured car companies and light repair sections Pay of — 415, 156
British ranks of R F and R G A (Medium Pack) Arty Bde sub sections 633, 704
British Service officers transferred from the active list in the United Kingdom to staff appointments in India Pay during the voyage period of — 187
British troops serving in India other than those belonging *to departments* of the I U L Revision of the — of — 940, 227, 243, 336
British Service officers transferred from active list in U K to India Pay during voyage period of — 920
in medal mobilisation stores 472
with Mechanical Transport units 923
Command allowance of *Lieut Cols Comdg* and staff pay of Adjts of Dnl Anm Cols, R F A 941
Departmental and warrant officers holding appointments usually held by commissioned officers Decision that *S P. T* continuous service in a rank counts towards increases of — under A I (I) No 499 of 1920 376
Director of Ordnance Inspection — of — 33, 35
Director Medical Services in India *Revision of pay of* — 603
Discontinuance of Indian rates of — to British service officers serving out of India 218

A.I.I.

Pay—*contd.*

Emoluments of temporary officers of the I. M. S. when holding staff appointments or performing additional duties which give regular officers a right to extra pay 90
Extra duty — for appointments in Signal Training Centre and Depôt 804, 958
Extra duty — for appointments in the Signal Training Centre and Depôt 640
Extra duty pay of asst. pay havildars of R. F. A. 705
Extra duty pay of Hav. Instrs. of S. and M. 838
Forfeiture of portion of stiff by M. W. S. officers failing to pass l. s. Hindustani 876
Government servants in the I. A. R. O. and military officers in civil employment re-called to military duty. — of — when serving overseas 260
Increased rates of — for radiographers serving in India ... 926
Indian Army Ordnance Corps 588
Indian clerks employed at the Physical Training Schools 582, 619
Indian officers and other ranks employed with British units. — of — 260, 241
Indian artificers employed in the mechanical transport 581, 369
Indian officers and Indian other ranks of the Indian Army. Revised rates of — 260, 19
I. A. officers on sick leave in England — of — unable to rejoin either the period of their leave owing to passage difficulty 299
Indian clerks in command and district offices.— of — 3, 33
Indian rates of — to British service officers serving out of India. Discontinuance of — 218
Introduction of Army Form O.-1669 — officers — Claim for increased pay for length of service 931
Leave — for departmental officers and all warrant and non-commissioned officers of the I. U. L. Revision of the rate of ... 951
Leave pay of officers invalided from field service 478
Leave — rates in and out of India, of Indian officers holding Honorary King's Commissions 616
Leave pay of officers invalided from field service ... 362, 382, 528, 817
Leave pay for departmental officers, warrant and n.c.o's of I. U. L. 881
Leave pay for departmental officers, warrant and n.c.os. of the I. U. L. 951
Medical appointments (other than administrative) carrying additional emoluments 325
Method of reckoning service towards increased rates of pay for length of service 749
Munshis attached to British units 516
Officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers employed in departments. Pay of — during the period of voyage on proceeding home for demobilisation 188
Officers who overstay their leave. — concessions to — ... 476
Officers of R. A. M. C. and I. M. S. holding temporary field medical appointments 752
Officers in charge of the Central Clerks' School, Kasauli ... 56
— during the voyage period of British service officers, transferred from the active list in the United Kingdom to staff appointments in India 187
— of medical officers and lady nurses placed on duty on troopships when proceeding on leave 261
— of D. M. S. in India 603

Pay—*contd*

A.I.I

— of officers holding medical administrative and staff appointments 898
Pay of British Soldiers 976
Pay of civil officers invalided from field service after 3 months on full pay 857
Pay of rank for British officers of I A promoted to sub rank of Capt or Major between 1st September 1915 and 1st September 1916 877
Pupil teachers 891
Rates of leave — in and out of India of Indian officers holding Honorary King s Commissions 616
Rates of conversion of credit balances of British soldiers transferred to India 903, 234
R A V C Revised rates of — for offices of the — holding staff and administrative appointments and veterinary officers attached to the Remount Department 33, 808, 168
Rates for I U L ranks employed in the Indian Telegraph Department 840
Rate of leave — for departmental officers warrant and non commissioned officers of the I U L — Revision of — 601
Reckoning of service for increase of employed pay 846
Reduction in staff pay of Comdt Aden Troops 899
Re employed departmental officers, warrant and non commissioned officers of the Indian services — of — 60
R E officers serving with Indian Signal units in Iraq — of — 403
Retrospective grant of tradesmen s rates ratified in A I I 323 of 1920 835
Revised rates of — for officers of the A M S, R A M C, and I M S in military employ, holding certain administrative and staff appointments in India 25 298
Revised rates of — for officers of the Army Dental Corps while serving in India 892 47
Revised rates of — for Colonel Comdts R A and R E of Commands 653
Revised rates of — and allowances for officers of the R A M C and I M S holding temporary field medical appointments 752
Revised rates of unemployed pay 985
Revision of — and allowances of medical appointments (other than administrative) carrying additional emoluments 752
Revision of — and grading of the permanent lower subordinate establishment of the M W S 587
Rules governing the issue of pay of soldiers on promotion (A O 87 of 1922) 815
S A S of the I M D employed in Cantonment Hospitals 647
Six monthly war bonus No recovery in respect of period 1st August 1920 to 28th March 1922 408
Squadron, battery or company quartermaster serjeant — of — 67
Sub Assistant Surgeons of the I M D Revision of the — and conditions of service of — 536
Staff — admissible to an officer of the Military Works Services while officiating as a Deputy Assistant Director of Military Works of a Military Works District or an Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer 105, 430 476 600
Sub Assistant Surgeons of I M D 536
Temporary non commissioned officers employed in the A. O Department (now part of the I O D) 520
Unemployed — for officers of the Indian army and I M S 394

Pay—*concld.*

Working pay. Grant of — to the Signal Service 487
Withdrawal exchange concessions in respect of pay for British and Indian officers, other ranks and followers serving in Persia 571

Pay and Allowances:

Appointments of Adjutants, Auxiliary and Territorial Forces. — of — 154
Assam local allowances. Abolition of the — 116
Auxiliary Force. Members of — are entitled to — in addition to pension 345
Auxiliary Force — when attending local courses of instruction 471
Auxiliary Force India. Outfit allowance for officers of the — ... 768
British officers of the I. A. deputed to the U. K. for a course of instruction. Staff pay of — 797
Command and office allowance. Grant of a consolidated — to the Officers Commanding, Royal Artillery at Karachi, Secunderabad 33, 300
Command allowance of Lieut.-Colonels commanding, and staff pay of Adjutants of Divisional Ammunition Columns, R. F. A. 555
Deferred pay. Grant of — to Indian non-commissioned officers and men serving with combatant units on discharge after four or more years' service 454
Departmental officers employed as A. C. R. E. or D. A. D., M. W., and Garrison Engineers 507
Detention allowance to chaplains 109
Extra duty pay. Grant of — to non-commissioned officers and men of Indian infantry battalions in charge of mules of machine gun sections 470
Grant of increased rates of pay and uniform allowance to members of the Q. A. M. N. S. for India 583
Grant of increased rates of pay and uniform allowance to members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India 583
Grant of concessions under A. I. (I.) Nos. 68 and 492 of 1920 to officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers and temporary commissioned officers of the British Service and Indian Army selected for retention in the Indian Army for limited periods who signed the form of agreement under A. I. (I.) No. 172 of 1920 729
Grant of camp kit allowance to Cadets appointed to the U. attached List, Indian Army 1055
Grant of overseas allowance to Indian officers of the I. M. S.... 235
Gratuity for service in Waziristan in 1919-1920 ... 1004
Hospital charges. Revised rates of — 226
Inadmissibility of the gratuity sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 526 of 1922, for the operations in Waziristan 1919-1920 to temporary commissioned officers or officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers 1066
Increase in the rate of specialist pay for certain subjects ... 121
I. M. L. clerks who elect to receive the — of a Staff Sergeant, Corps of Military Staff Clerks 847, 660
Indian officers employed in supply units of the S. & T. Corps 313
Leave pay. Revised rates of — for officers holding command, staff and administrative appointments 794
Marriage allowance. Payment of — in the case of a soldier being discharged or transferred to the Army Reserve 290

	ALL
Pay and Allowances—*contd*	
Officers acting in staff appointments during the absence on leave of the permanent incumbent Rates of staff pay which will be admissible to —	511
Pay earned in the field by officers of the I A Assessment of income tax of —	337
Revised rates of pay and staff pay for Assistant Surgeons of the I M D who held appointments usually held by commissioned officers with substantive rank	5
Revised rates of pay for the clerical establishments of the Army Clothing Department and the General Stores Charge	1049
Record Officer, Pack Artillery Training Centre Staff pay of — 729,	781
Royal Indian Military College, Prince of Wales's pay of staff establishment	256
Sanctioning authority for the grant of gratuities to personnel of animal transport units	721
Signal Training Centre and Depot Extra duty pay for certain appointments in the —	258
Staff pay of Record Officer Pack Artillery Training Centre	781
Staff pay Admissibility of — to an officer of the M W S while officiating as a Deputy Assistant Director of Military Works of a M W District	24
Staff pay Revised rates of — for British officers of the Corps of Guides	354
Unemployed pay Revised rates of — for officers of the I A 66,	460
Wives of British soldiers, undergoing training at civil hospitals Allowances to civil hospitals on account of the —	796
Pension(s):	
Commutation of wound, injury and disability — by officers of the I A, I M S, and I A R O Regulations for the —	138
Commutation of the special *Jangi inam* — granted for distinguished service rendered during the Great War, in the case of Indian ranks (or their heirs) whose homes are in Afghanistan	81
Conditions under which satisfactory paid military service rendered during the Great War, which does not ordinarily qualify for service —, is allowed to count for civil —	172
Conditions under which temporary service in a non commissioned rank may count towards pension of that rank	754
Decision that military service rendered by officers of the I A Reserve, in respect of which an invalid — is granted, cannot count for civil —	343
General officers of the Indian Army Rates of — of — 791,	115
I A F P 1473 — Report on the discipline and management of detention barracks Introduction of —	919
Increased rate of special — for havildars and dafadars granted the honorary rank of jemadar on retirement	422
Increased — to Indian ranks of the I U L	196
Increased rate of — for salutris of Silladar Cavalry granted the honorary rank of jemadar on retirement	697
— of officers of the Indian Army in the event of a reduction being made in the new rates of —	458
— of officers of the I M S in the event of a reduction being made in the new rates of pension	700
— of munshis or civilian schoolmasters of British and Indian units in general attested as pay havildar's and dafadars	713
Post war Royal warrant — for widows and dependants of officers	415

Pay—*concld.*

Working pay. Grant of — to the Signal Service 487
Withdrawal exchange concessions in respect of pay for British and Indian officers, other ranks and followers serving in Persia 571

Pay and Allowances:—

Appointments of Adjutants, Auxiliary and Territorial Forces. — of — 154
Assam local allowances. Abolition of the — 116
Auxiliary Force. Members of — are entitled to — in addition to pension 345
Auxiliary Force — when attending local courses of instruction 471
Auxiliary Force India. Outfit allowance for officers of the — ... 768
British officers of the I. A. deputed to the U. K. for a course of instruction. Staff pay of — 797
Command and office allowance. Grant of a consolidated — to the Officers Commanding, Royal Artillery at Karachi, Secunderabad 33, 300
Command allowance of Lieut.-Colonels commanding, and staff pay of Adjutants of Divisional Ammunition Columns, R. F. A. 555
Deferred pay. Grant of — to Indian non-commissioned officers and men serving with combatant units on discharge after four or more years' service 454
Departmental officers employed as A. C. R. E. or D. A. D., M. W., and Garrison Engineers 507
Detention allowance to chaplains 109
Extra duty pay. Grant of — to non-commissioned officers and men of Indian infantry battalions in charge of mules of machine gun sections 470
Grant of increased rates of pay and uniform allowance to members of the Q. A. M. N. S. for India 583
Grant of increased rates of pay and uniform allowance to members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India 583
Grant of concessions under A. I. (I.) Nos. 68 and 492 of 1920 to officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers and temporary commissioned officers of the British Service and Indian Army selected for retention in the Indian Army for limited periods who signed the form of agreement under A. I. (I.) No. 172 of 1920 729
Grant of camp kit allowance to Cadets appointed to the U. attached List, Indian Army 1055
Grant of overseas allowance to Indian officers of the I. M. S.... 235
Gratuity for service in Waziristan in 1919-1920 1004
Hospital charges. Revised rates of — 226
Inadmissibility of the gratuity sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 526 of 1922, for the operations in Waziristan 1919-1920 to temporary commissioned officers or officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers 1066
Increase in the rate of specialist pay for certain subjects ... 121
I. M. L. clerks who elect to receive the — of a Staff Sergeant, Corps of Military Staff Clerks 847, 660
Indian officers employed in supply units of the S. & T. Corps 313
Leave pay. Revised rates of — for officers holding command, staff and administrative appointments 794
Marriage allowance. Payment of — in the case of a soldier being discharged or transferred to the Army Reserve 290

ALL

Pay and Allowances—contd

Officers acting in staff appointments during the absence on leave of the permanent incumbent Rates of staff pay which will be admissible to — 511
Pay earned in the field by officers of the I A Assessment of income tax of — 337
Revised rates of pay and staff pay for Assistant Surgeons of the I M D who held appointments usually held by commissioned officers with substantive rank 5
Revised rates of pay for the clerical establishments of the Army Clothing Department and the General Stores Charge 1049
Record Officer, Pack Artillery Training Centre Staff pay of — 729, 781
Royal Indian Military College, Prince of Wales's pay of staff establishment 256
Sanctioning authority for the grant of gratuities to personnel of animal transport units 721
Signal Training Centre and Depôt Extra duty pay for certain appointments in the — 258
Staff pay of Record Officer Pack Artillery Training Centre 781
Staff pay Admissibility of — to an officer of the M W S while officiating as a Deputy Assistant Director of Military Works of a M W District 24
Staff pay Revised rates of — for British officers of the Corps of Guides 354
Unemployed pay Revised rates of — for officers of the I A 66, 460
Wives of British soldiers, undergoing training at civil hospitals Allowances to civil hospitals on account of the — 796

Pension(s):

Commutation of wound, injury and disability — by officers of the I A, I M S, and I A R O Regulations for the — 138
Commutation of the special *Jangi inam* — granted for distinguished service rendered during the Great War in the case of Indian ranks (or their heirs) whose homes are in Afghanistan 81
Conditions under which satisfactory paid military service rendered during the Great War, which does not ordinarily qualify for service —, is allowed to count for civil — 172
Conditions under which temporary service in a non commissioned rank may count towards pension of that rank 754
Decision that military service rendered by officers of the I A Reserve in respect of which an invalid — is granted cannot count for civil — 343
General officers of the Indian Army Rates of — of — 791, 115
I A F P 1473 — Report on the discipline and management of detention barracks Introduction of — 919
Increased rate of special — for havildars and dafadars granted the honorary rank of jemadar on retirement 422
Increased — to Indian ranks of the I U L 196
Increased rate of — for salutris of Silladar Cavalry granted the honorary rank of jemadar on retirement 597
— of officers of the Indian Army in the event of a reduction being made in the new rates of — 458
— of officers of the I M S in the event of a reduction being made in the new rates of pension 700
— of munshis or civilian schoolmasters of British and Indian units in general attested as pay havildar's and dafadars 713
Post war Royal warrant — for widows and dependants of officers 415

Pension(s)—contd.

Rates of subscription payable by unemployed officers to the Indian Military Service Family — and Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Funds 87
Rates of tempy. invalid — for officers of the Indian Army and I. M. S. who are placed on the tempy. non-effective list ... 912
Re-assessment of — under A. I. (I) No. 171 of 1921 ... 964
Regulations for the commutation of wound, injury and disability — by officers of the I. M. S., and I. A. R. O. ... 138
Revised rates of retiring — for Assistant Surgeons of the I. M. D. in civil employ 268, 934, 409
Revised rates of retiring and invalid — for departmental and warrant officers of the I. U. L. 27
Revised rates for General officers of the Indian Army... ... 115
Revised rates of — and gratuity for members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India 905
Revised rules for the grant of family — to the heirs of Indian combatments and non-combatants 258, 1058
Revised rules for the grant of disability — to Indian combatants and non-combatants 1056
Revision of the rules on Chapter XXXVIII of the C. S. R. in regard to the grant of wound and other extraordinary— ... 610
Revision of the rates of — of Royal Artillery officers selected for continuous service in the Indian Ordnance Department and Royal Engineer officers serving under the 1904 conditions of service 1005
Satisfactory paid military service rendered during the Great War which does not ordinarily qualify for service — is allowed to count for civil pension. Conditions under which — 172
Service disability — Royal Warrant to make further provision with respect to the pensions of certain classes of soldiers disabled in the Great War 988
Temporary increase in — of pre-war military pensioners 868, 245
Temporary increase in — of military pensioners 965
Widows of soldiers of the late East India Company and of musicians of the Band of H. E. the Governor of Madras. Temporary increase to — of — 83

Promotions:

Acting and temporary —. Cessation of the grant of — ... 237
Decision to treat as supernumerary selected lieutenant-colonels of the I. M. S. who have passed the age for compulsory retirement and to make — in their place 201
"Sliding scale". Ré-introduction of — 124
Substantive promotion of British officers of the Indian Army... 712
Vacancies for promotion among warrant and non-commissioned officers of British units in India which may be filled by substantive promotion 803
Warrant and N. C. Os. Vacancies for — among — of British units in India which may be filled by substantive promotion ... 697

Quarters:

Assessment of rent of Government quarters occupied by military officers 939
Compensation in lieu of — to the clerical, nursing and store-keepers' sections of the Indian Hospital Corps ... 31, 238
Compensation in lieu of quarters to Indian officers and men of the General Section of the Indian Hospital Corps 883
Compensation in lieu of quarters to Indian officers of the Indian Army Educational Corps 1022

Quarters—contd.

Conditions under which free quarters are provided for [illegible] assistant surgeons [illegible]
Improvements to officers' — [illegible]
Provision of free—for non-commissioned officers [illegible] of military staff clerks [illegible]
Rate of commutation to be paid to Military and Civilian Subordinates of various Departments and warrant officers, etc., of the Unattached List [illegible] the 1st January 1921 [illegible]
Revised scales of accommodation for Single officers [illegible] in the plains and hills [illegible]

Rank:

Acting — Relinquishment of — granted to British warrant and non-commissioned officers [illegible]
Acting — Retention of — by warrant and non-commissioned officers undergoing courses at schools of instruction [illegible]
Acting — Retention of — [illegible]
Acting — Cessation of grant of — [illegible]
Acting — Retention of — [illegible]
Honorary — of jemadar, on retirement. Grant of — to deserving defadars and havildars [illegible]
Retention of — by officers on the termination of their commissions or on ceasing to be employed [illegible]
Substitution of acting — for substantive — in British units [illegible]

Recruiting:

Amendments to India Army Form Z-2001 [illegible]
Army Form B.-139 "Quarterly return of headquarters recruits raised by units" — Introduction of — [illegible]
Free passage to discharged Indian soldiers when proceeding to — officers for enlistment in the reserve [illegible]
Menial establishments of the Followers' Central Depôts at Meerut and Kirkee [illegible]
Periods of a enrolment for service as combatants in the Indian Army [illegible]
Periods of enrolment for service as combatants in the Indian Army [illegible]
Recruiting Staff sanctioned from the 1st March 1922 [illegible]
Recruiting Staff sanctioned from 1st March 1922. Amendments to A. I. (I.) No 285 of 1922 [illegible]
Re-organization of the offices of recruiting officers [illegible]
[illegible]tention of the Followers' Central Depôt at Meerut and Kirkee [illegible]
Retention of the Followers' Central Depôt at Meerut [illegible]

Remount Department:

Forms in use by Remount Depôts and horse breeding [illegible] under the Director of Remounts [illegible]
Remount Depôts in India. Issue of [illegible] of "horseshoes" to — [illegible]

Reports and Returns:

Amendments to Army Form B.-153 "Annual Inspection Report on British units" [illegible]
Army Veterinary Corps, India. Forms in use, and the reports and returns rendered, by — [illegible]
Army Veterinary Corps, India — [illegible] of 1922 regarding the reports and returns [illegible]
India Army Form I.-1121. Annual Inspection Report [illegible] units. Amendment to — [illegible]

Reports and Returns—*contd.*

Strength returns of British combatant units (I. A. F. Y.-1940). Preparation of — 545
Submission of confidential reports on Indian officers and non-commissioned officers serving in artillery units. Amendment of I. A. F. Z.-2000 510

Retirement:

Decision to treat as supernumerary selected Lieutenant-Colonels of the I. M. S., who have passed the age for compulsory — and to make promotions in their place 201
Disposal of British officers declared surplus to the I. A. 500, 504
Disposal of British officers declared surplus to requirements of the I. A. 693
Disposal of British officers declared to be surplus to the requirements of the I. A. 820
Disposal of British officers declared to be surplus to the requirements of the I. A. 859
Disposal of British officers of Indian Cavalry declared to be surplus 879
Disposal of British officers of the I. A. declared to be surplus 1038
Disposal of British officers of the I. A. declared to be surplus. 1059
Relinquishment of the title of "Colonel-Commandant" or "Colonel-on-the Staff" on retirement or cessation of service 940
Terms for the disposal of senior British officers of Indian Cavalry declared surplus to requirements of I. A. ... 661
Terms for the disposal of British officers of Indian Cavalry declared to be surplus 936
Terms for the disposal of senior British officers of Indian Cavalry declared to be surplus 909

Rewards:

Annuity attached to the Indian Meritorious Service Medal — Discontinuance of — on transfer of the annuitant to the pension or reserve establishment 586
Commutation of the special *Jangi inam* pension granted for distinguished service rendered during the Great War, in the case of Indian ranks (or their heirs) whose homes are in Afghanistan 81
Continuance of the allowance attached to the V. C., O. B. I., M. C., and I. O. M. to Indian officers granted King's Commissions 198
Medals and decorations. Presentation of war — to discharged and demobilised Indian officers, soldiers and followers by civil officials 748
Military Cross. Grant of a money allowance to Indian recipients of a bar to the — 292
Order of British India. Payment of the allowance attached to the Order of British India when conferred upon officers of the Indian State forces 185
Volunteer Long Service Medal. Award of — to members of the Indian Defence Force 501

Royal Army Medical Corps:

Revised rates of pay for officers of the A.M.S., — and I.M.S., in military employ holding certain administrative and staff appointments in India 25
Revised rates of pay for officers of the A.M.S., — and I.M.S., in military employ, holding certain administrative and staff appointments in India 298

A I I

Sappers and Miners:

Provisional peace establishment of a Field Troop 472, 895 200
Provisional peace establishment of — 467
Provisional peace establishment of a field troop 472, 541
Reorganisation of Bombay Defence Light Section 894
Revised conditions of service of R E soldiers attached to — 508
Separation of the Burma Sappers from the 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Sappers and Miners and the reconstitution of the former as a separate unit 20, 618

School(s):

Abolition of I A F X 1859 — Army children's schools hand writing certificate 598
Apparatus for teaching elementary science in British Army Schools 446, 854
Army children's schools Discontinuance of the use of copy books in — 493
Army Forms C 318, C-379 and C 379 A Introduction of — 499
British Army Schools Scholarship Inclusion of Cathedral High School, Bombay 190, 333
British Army children's schools annual handwriting competition Discontinuance of — 406, 404
Cancellation of I A F X 1883 A 870
Educational training staffs at A H Q and headquarters of commands and districts 719
Educational Training grant — Amendment of rules 904
Formation of a permanent machine gun — in India 33 731
Grant of concessions under A I (I) Nos 68 and 492 of 1920 to officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers and temporary commissioned officers of the British Service and Indian Army selected for retention in the Indian Army for limited periods who signed the form of agreement under A I (I) No 172 of 1920 720
Inclusion of the St George's Grammar School, Chadderghat, for British Army School scholarships 190, 485
Inclusion of Karachi Grammar School in list of schools for reception of children in receipt of British Army Schools Scholarships 190, 642
Indian Army School of Education Formation of — 307
Number of form "Quarterly Return of Army Children's School" and scale of issue 825
Pay of pupil teachers 291
Provision of Government transport for the conveyance to school of children of British Warrant, N C Os and men 756
Provisional peace establishment of an Army Signal — 95
Removal of European High School Secunderabad, from list of Schools for reception of scholarship holders 190 571
Revised rates of pay for Army Schoolmistresses serving in India 753
Terms admissible to officers whose services were specially retained after the 1st February 1921 641

Service:

Reckoning — for increase of unemployed pay 846

Signal Service:

Class composition —
Conditions under which officers draw signalling-allowance

A.I.I.

Signal Service—*contd.*
Establishment at Signal Training Centre and Depôt for dealing with records, etc., of military telegraphists 149
Extra duty pay for appointments in the Signal Training Centre and Depôt 640
Grant of working pay to the signal service 487
Pay of — officers serving with Indian signal units in Iraq ... [illegible]05
Peace establishment of Signal Training Centre and Depôt 804, 148
Provisional peace establishment of an Army Signal School 95, 598
Provisional peace establishment of Signal Training Centre and Depôt 362
Provisional peace establishment of Corps (wireless) Signal Cos. 676
Provisional peace establishments of Signal units and Signal Training Centre and Depôt 474, 804 1037
Revised scale of paid signallers and rate of signal allowance for I. A. units 275

Stores:
Financial powers of Q. M. G. in India in the matter of the disposal of surplus — (foodstuffs) 118
Instructions in regard to the method of effecting recoveries for supplies and services rendered on repayment by store depôts 902
Monetary allotment for the provision and carriages of field firing stores 419, 545
Publication of the "Priced Vocabulary of Stores (India), abridged edition" 524
Subordinates who served with the Malabar Force. Privilege leave for — 505

Sub-Assistant Surgeons:
Pay and conditions of service of — of the I. M. D. Revision of the — 536

Supply and Transport Corps:
Acting rank and pay of British other ranks enlisted for service in the —. Forfeitures of —... 11
Acting rank of corporal or serjeant. Grant of — to junior British Mechanical Transport personnel when appointed to fill vacancies in the authorised establishment 195
Amendment to the scale of diets, equivalents and extras for British and Indian station hospitals 598, 784
Amendment to the field service scale of rations for British and Indian troops and followers ... ... 659, [illegible]85
Animals of the Central Dermatological Laboratory, Poona. Scale of rations for — 387
Army Transport Carts. Further issue of — to Infantry, Pioneer and Pack Artillery units 489
Army Transport carts. Revised instructions for the provision of Army Transport carts for Infantry battalions ... 32, 328
Army Transport Carts. Spare parts to be held by Pack Mule Corps and Cadres 607
Artificers, Indian, of the Mechanical Transport Service. Revised rates of pay for — 369
Carrier pigeons. Experimental scale of rations for — ... 446
Chowkidars. Employment of — in Supply Depôt Companies ... 514
Claims to war medals on behalf of personnel of —. Procedure to be followed in the submission of — 71
Clerks, agents and store-keepers of the S. & T. Corps employed with Indian Expeditionary Forces overseas and shipping duty at Karachi and Bombay. Admission of acting promotions on *s. p. t.* scale in the place of — 351, 963

Supply and Transport Corps—*contd*

Contingent expenditure of supply depots and supply depot companies Financial powers of officers to sanction such expenditure 214
Dis[illegible]inuance of the board which assemble yearly and half yearly for fixing compensation for dearness of forage and food 1016
Employment of departmental officers of the S and T Corps in positions usually occupied by commissioned officers holding substantive rank 915
Field Accounts Office, S & T Corps (temporary) Formation of — 437
Field service scales of rations for British and Indians troops and followers Amendments to — 102
Forms in use, and reports and returns rendered by the S and T Corps 837
Free issue of rum to troops on medical grounds 744
General Hospitals, British and Indian Scales of — supplies 174
Grant of a cash allowance for the maintenance of carrier pigeons 900
India Army Form Z 2121 (Schedule to tender form) Power of adding to the form in manuscript any special conditions relating to cooly contracts 407
India Army Form S 1672 Amendment regarding nomenclature of salt 420
Indian officers employed with supply units Terms of service 313, 781
Indian officers regimental employed with animal transport units Terms of employment 577
Instructions to be followed when ration articles are drawn by units direct from contractors 694
Issue of crushed grain to transport mules and ponies in India 812
Issue of rations on repayment to store keepers assistant store keepers and their servants in field service or concession areas 966
Losses in supply depots Procedure for dealing with — 215
Mechanical Transport artificers, Indian Revised rates of pay, etc 34, 581, 887
Mechanical Transport companies, heavy Clerical establishments for — 257
Mustering out rules for the Indian Army Application to Indian officers and non commissioned officers of mule transport units 126, 207
Non commissioned officers of mule transport units Rate at which increased pay authorised in Army Instruction (India) No 678 of 1920 is admissible 223
Non departmental warrant officers Applications for the temporary increase in the ration allowance for Indian troops 51[illegible]
Oils, greases and motor spirits Change in the nomenclature of certain articles 78
Ordnance factories Supply of S & T Corps supplies to — 134, 441
Pay Sub *pro tem* — promotions for departmental officers, warrant officers and permanent non commissioned officers of — Revised system of — 135
Payment issue of rations to non commissioned officers and men of Indian State Forces attached to units of the Indian Army for training 629
Personnel Depôt, S and T Corps Continuance of — and additional establishments for it
R A S C officers. Institution of a departmental colloquial test in Hindustani for the — serving with the — the mechanical transport

A.I.I.

Supply and Transport Corps—*concld.*

Ration allowance for Indian troops. Continuance of the temporary increase in the allowance for six months from 1st January 1922 ... ... 142, 664
Rations for animals. Revision of the peace scale ... 279, 925
Rations, free. Discontinuance of the issue of — to wives and children of British ranks in receipt of marriage allowance ... 151
Reconstruction of paragraphs 3 and 4 of A. I. (I.) No. 215 of 1922 regarding the procedure for dealing with losses in supply units of the S. and T. Corps 751
Recovery rates for articles issued on repayment in Burma ... 31
Repairs to mechanical transport vehicles in other than mechanical transport workshops. Decision how charges are to be adjusted 170
Repair and inspection of A. T. carts and harness on charge of regimental units 786
Repair of carts and gear on charge of transport units of the S. and T. Corps 1050
Reserve of transport mule drivers. Temporary reduction of the number to 500 ... ... 143, 217
Ressaidars of mule transport units. Grant of the rank of Risaldar with retrospective effect from 1st January 1919 ... 482
Revised terms of service of Government Camel transport personnel 589
Revised terms of service for cooks, bhisties, sweepers and syces of animal transport units 578
Revised terms of service for cooks, bhistis, sweepers and syces of animal transport units — 834
Revision of the standard ration scale for animals 917
Rules for the supply by civil authorities of carriages for the movement of troops and stores 948
Rules relating to the appointment of officers to the S. and T. Corps.—Temporary relaxation of — 1079
Scale of muzzles for Government Camel Corps 722
Scale of rations for British and Indian troops and followers and animals during active operations extending up to 30 days ... 929
Standard ration. Value of — may be drawn by Indian cavalry soldiers for their horses taken home by the soldiers during the period of their leave 155
Supply of oils, grease and motor spirits 1017
Supply of oils, grease and motor spirits— 874
Technical Inspectors of mechanical transport vehicles. Clerical establishments for — 257
Temporary clerks, engaged for the S. & T. Corps, under the provisions of A. D. letter, No. H.-1410, dated the 23rd February 1916. Discontinuance of war allowance from 1st June 1922 to — 450
Terms of service of Indian officers employed in supply units, approved by S. of S. 724
Transport Registration Officer. Abolition of the appointment of— 184
Unattached List. Sub. *pro. tem.* pay, promotions for, departmental officers, warrant officers and permanent non-commissioned officers of the S. and T. Corps (Departmental). Revised system of — 135

Territorial Force:

Tenure and pay of appointments of adjutants of — 154

Unattached List:

Commissions of [illegible] officers and [illegible] of departmental and non-departm[illegible] offic[illegible] [illegible]cations for the replacement [illegible] to the Secretary to the Go[illegible] 335

Unattached List—*contd*   A I I

Custody and maintenance of documents of British soldiers on the Indian Unattached List 653

Custody and maintenance of documents of British soldiers on the India Unattached List 830

Employment extra regimentally of British warrant and non commissioned officers 33 233

Grant of higher rates of wound, injury disability or family pension in respect of departmental officers and other ranks of the India Unattached List who were holding sub *pro tem* appointments or higher acting rank and who have been invalided or who have died in consequence of service during the Great War 663

Revised terms and conditions of service for regimental followers of British and India units 662

Veterinary Department:

Army Veterinary Schools, Ambala and Poona Reduction in the number of course of instruction for British officers at the — 104, 684

Army Veterinary Corps, India Increase in the strength of the clerical establishment of the — 33, 341, 922

Army Veterinary Corps, India Replacement of British other ranks by dafadars and naiks in the — 123

Army Veterinary Corps, India Forms in use and the reports and returns rendered by — 605

Army Veterinary Corps, India Promotion of Veterinary assistants in the — to the senior veterinary assistants grade 799

Army Veterinary Corps India — Forms in use and the reports and returns rendered by, the — Correction to A I I No 696 of 1922 regarding — 820

Army Veterinary School, Ambala Rearrangement of the classes at the — 977

Army Veterinary Corps India — Abolition of saddlers from the peace establishment of the — 95?

Duties of the D A Ds, V S of 1st class districts 413

I A F V —1764 Requisition on the S and T Corps for Veterinary supplies, etc Cancellation of — 620

I A F I —1137 — 'Annual Inspection Report of administrative Veterinary officers Cancellation of — 63?

I A F F 963 "Return of admission with results and mortality of animals in the different branches of the mounted services" Cancellation of — 630

Pay of officers of R A V C and those attached to the Remount Department 162

Reports and returns rendered by the Army Veterinary Corps India Addition to A I I No 696 of 1922 regarding the — 1?48

Station Veterinary Hospitals and Veterinary Hospitals of Remount depôts Provision of syringes, hypodermic with metal guarded glass barrels, 20 minims, for — 903 97?

Station Veterinary Hospitals Issue of sodium chloride to — 903

Veterinary Assistants Grant of compensation, pension or gratuity under the C S R, to the permanent — discharged on the abolition of their appointments 235

Veterinary hospitals in India Provision of distilled water for the — 841

Veterinary offices of commands. Transfer of the clerks employed in the — to the Army Veterinary Service List 73?

SGPI, Delhi—L 51AII 11 3 23—6,000